P.E.T. PUBLICATIONS

THE PRAYER'S ALMANAC

www.Ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina



Presented by www.ziaraat.com

IMAM ALI IBNA ABI TALIB SAYS :

Put faith in Allah. Seek His protection. Direct your prayers, requests, solicitations and supplications to Him and Him alone.
To give as well as to withold lies in His (only in His) power.
Ask as much of His favours as you can.
Know that Allah owns the treasures of the heavens and the earth. Not only He has given permission to ask for His mercy and favours, but also has promised to listen to your prayers. He has not appointed guards to prevent your prayers reaching Him. Invoke His help in difficulties and distress. Implore Him to grant you long life and sound health. Pray to Him for prosperity.
Think over it that by simply granting you the privilege of praying for His favours and mercy, He has handed over the keys of His treasures to you. Whenever you are in need, pray, and He gives His favours and blessings.

[When My servants ask you about Me, then (say to them that) verily I am very near, I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he beseeches Me. So they should hear My call, and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright. (Al Baqarah : 186)*]*

Sometimes you find requests are not immediately granted. Do not be disappointed. Fulfilment of desires rests with the true purpose or intention of the prayer. More often fulfilment is delayed because the Merciful Lord wants to bestow upon you suitable rewards. In the meantime bear patiently hardships, believing sincerely in His help. You will get better favours, because, unknowingly, you may ask for things which are really harmful to you. Many of your requests, if granted, may bring eternal damnation.
So, at times, withholding fulfilment is a blessing in disguise.

PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST 139, FARAN HOUSING SOCIETY, KARACHI-74800 (PAKISTAN)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اِلٰهِی کَفٰی بِیْ عِزًّا اَنْ اَکُوْنَ
لَکَ عَبْدًا وَکَفٰی بِیْ فَخْرًا
اَنْ تَکُوْنَ لِیْ رَبًّا اَنْتَ
کَمَا اُحِبُّ فَاجْعَلْنِیْ کَمَا تُحِبُّ
آمین

ILAAHEE KAFAA BEE I'ZZAN AN AKOONA LAKA A'BDAN WA KAFAA BEE FAKHRAN AN TAKOONA LEE RABBAN ANTA KAMAA UH'IBBU FAJ-A'LNEE KAMAA TUH'IBBU

AMEEN

[O my Allah, the honour of being Your servant is sufficient. I am proud of the fact that You are my Lord. You are just as I want, so make me just as You like me to be.]

So be it.



HAJI HASSANALLY P. EBRAHIM

founder chairman, who, with a dedicated pioneering commitment, through printed books, established a permanent source of religious knowledge to communicate to the English speaking faithfuls, growing more and more, each day, all over the world, the message of Islam.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

THE PRAYER'S ALMANAC

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

English Version
OF THE
MAFAATEEH' AL JINAAN

PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

COPYRIGHT 1992

All rights reserved.
This book is sold subject to the conditon
that no part thereof shall by way of trade
or otherwise be translated,
or reproduced, lent, resold, hired out
or otherwise circulated
in any form of binding or cover
other than what is published in,
without the prior written permission
of the PEERMAHOMED EBRAHIM TRUST

More binding is the moral obligation for our brothers-in-faith not to abuse the Trust's right by making use of any of the abovenoted arrangements because it shall not only put the Trust into loss of funds but also spoil the sure chance of another book on the True Religion of Allah, His Last Prophet (S.A.) and his Ahl ul Bayt (A.S.).

You, your children and grandchildren will be the losers.

by
HADI HUSAYN SAYYID

Composed on
IBM Mag Card Composer by
TALIB HUSSAIN ZAIDI

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM

CONTENTS

PREFACE	i
INSTRUCTIONS	v and vi
ESSENTIALS	1
THE KEY	1
CHAPTER (I)	11
LUNAR DAYS AND DATES	11
DAYS	11
DATES	12
PLEASE PAY CAREFUL ATTENTION	13 and 14
POINTS TO REMEMBER	15
VERY IMPORTANT ADVICE	15
LUNAR CALENDAR	16
Muh'arram	17
S'afar	18
Rabee u'l Awwal	19
Rabee u'l Aakhar	20
Jamaadi ul Awwal	21
Jamaadi ul Aakhar	22
Rajab	23
Shaa'-baan	24
Ramaz''aan	25
Shawwaal	26
D'ee Qaa'-d	27
D'il H'ijj	28
CHAPTER (2)	29
SPECIAL PRAYERS AND SUPPLICATIONS (AA'-MAAL)	29
FRIDAY AA'-MAAL	30
Night Aa'-maal	30
Day Aa'-maal	41
Naqsh	44
(i) Namaaz Kaamilah	45
(ii) Namaaz of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).	46
(iii) Namaaz of Ameerul Moo-mineen Ali (A.S.)	48
(iv) Namaaz of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)	48
(v) Namaaz of Imam Hasan (A.S.)	48
(vi) Namaaz of Imam Husayn (A.S.)	49
(vii) Namaaz of Imam Ali Zayn ul A'abideen (A.S.)	55
(viii) Namaaz of Imam Muh'ammad Al-Baaqir (A.S.)	56

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ix) Namaaz of Imam Jaa'far As' S'aadiq (A.S.)	57
(x) Namaaz of Imam Moosa al-Kaz'im (A.S.)	58
(xi) Namaaz of Imam Ali Ar-Rizaa (A.S.)	60
(xii) Namaaz of Imam Muhammad Taqee Al-Jawwad (A.S.)	61
(xiii) Namaaz of Imam Ali An Naqee (A.S.)	62
(xiv) Namaaz of Imam Hasan Al Askaree (A.S.)	63
(xv) Namaaz of Imam S'aahi'ibaz Zamaan (A.S.)	65
(xvi) Namaaz of Jaa'-far Tayyar	65
Dua'a to seek fulfilment of desires	65
Dua'a-un-Nudbah	66
DUA'AS OF IMAM ALI BIN HUS'AYN ZAYNUL A'ABIDEEN (A.S.)	
(i) Dua'a between Z.uhr and A's'r	87
(ii) Dua'a recited on every Friday and on E'ed uz'' Z''uh'ae	92
Friday Dua'a of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.).	102
Ziyaarat of Imam S'aahibuz Zamaan (A.S.)	104
Dua'a "Sirdaab"	106
Salawaat of Abul H'asan Z''arraab Isphani	112
DUA'A "ALLAAHUMMA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA"	119
SATURDAY AA'-MAAL	132
Naqsh	132
Salat of the Holy Prophet	132
Ziyaarat of the Holy Prophet (S.A.)	132
Saturday Dua'a by Imam Alì bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	137
SUNDAY AA'–MAAL	139
Naqsh	139
Salat of Imam Ali ibn abi Talib	139
Salat of Bibi Fatimah Zahra	139
Ziyaarat of Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.).	140
Ziyaarat of Bibi Faatimah Zahra (A.S.)	141
Sunday Dua'a by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn ul A'abideen (A.S.)	142
MONDAY AA'–MAAL	145
Naqsh	145
Salat of Imam Hasan bin Ali	145
Salat of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.)	145
Ziyaarat of Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.)	146
Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.)	147
Dua'a by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	149

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

TUESDAY AA'--MAAL	153
Naqsh	153
Salat of Imam Ali Zaynul Abidin	153
Salat of Imam Muhammad al Baqir	153
Salat of Imam Ja'far al Sadiq	153
COMBINED ZIYAARAT OF:	154
Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	
Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.)	
Imam Jaa'-far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.)	
Tuesday Dua'a by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	155
WEDNESDAY AA'--MAAL	158
Naqsh	159
Salat of Imam Musa Al Kazim	159
Salat of Imam Ali Al Riza (A.S.)	159
Salat of Imam Muhammad Al Taqi (A.S.)	159
Salat of Imam Ali Al Naqi (A.S.)	159
COMBINED ZIYAARAT OF:	159
Imam Moosa Al Kazim (A.S.)	
Imam Ali Al Riza (A.S.)	
Imam Muhammad Al Taqee (A.S.)	
Imam Ali An Naqee (A.S.)	
Wednesday Dua'a by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	160
THURSDAY AA'--MAAL	163
Naqsh	163
Salat of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askari	164
Ziyaarat of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al A'skaree (A.S.)	164
Thursday Dua'a by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	165
EVERY DAY AA'--MAAL	168
CHAPTER (3)	181
DATEWISE TABLE	181
IMPORTANT GUIDELINES	181
MUH'ARRAM	182
FIRST MUH'ARRAM	185
Night Aa'-maal	185
Day Aa'-maal	186
Night of A'ashoor (Taasoo-a'a)	189
Day of A'ashoor	192
Aa'maal of Ashoora	197
Ziyaarat Ashoorah	207
Dua'a Alqamah	215
Ziyaarat Waaritha	226

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Day of martyrdom of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A,S,)	231
S'AFAR	234
Birthday Aa'-maal of Imam Moosa bin Jaa'-far Al Kazim (A.S.)	235
Martyrdom Aa'-maal of Imam Ali bin Moosa Al Rizaa (A.S.)	236
Arba-e'en	238
Martyrdom Aa'-maal of:	242
The Holy Prophet Muhammad bin Abdullah al Musatafa (S.A.)	
Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Mujtaba (A.S.)	
RABEE U'L AWWAL	245
1	245
5	246
Martyrdom Aa'-maal of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al-Askaree (A.S)	246
9	248
14	248
Birthday Aa'maal of:	249
The Holy Prophet (S.A.)	
Imam Jaa'-far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.)	
RABEE U'L AAKHAR	250
Birthday Aa'-maal of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al-Askaree (A.S.)	250
JAMAADI UL AWWAL	251
Martyrdom of Bibi Fatimah Zahra	251
Birthday Aa'-maal of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)	251
JAMAADI UL AAKHAR	252
Martyrdom Aa'-maal of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)	252
Birthday Aa'-maal of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)	254
RAJAB	255
Daily Aa'-maal	255
Laylatul Raghaa-ib	261
Birthday of Imam Muhammad Al Baqir	264
Martyrdom of Imam Ali Al Naqi	265
Birthday of Imam Ali Al Naqi	267
Birthday of Imam Muhammad AT Taqi	267
Birthday of Imam Ali ibn abi Talib	268
Ayyamul Bayz (13, 14, 15)	269
A'mal Ummi Dawood	272
Martyrdom of Imam Jafar Al Sadiq	288
Matyrdom of Imam Musa Al Kazim	290
Day of Bi'-that of the Holy Prophet	292
28--29--30	294

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

SHAA'—BAAN	296
Daily Aa'-maal	296
Birthday of Imam Husayn bin Ali	300
Birthday of Abbas bin Ali	302
Birthday of Ali Akbar bin Husayn	303
Birthday of Bibi Zaynab binti Ali	304
Birthday of Qasim bin Hasan	304
Ayyamul Bayz (13—14—15)	305
Birthday of Imam Mahdi Al Qa-im	316
LAST DAY (29 or 30)	317
RAMAZ"AAN	322
1st Night Moon	325
Everyday Night Aa'-maal	326
Dua'a Sah'ariyy	326
Dua'a Abu Hamza Thamaalee	333
Iftaar	365
Dua'a Iftitaah	367
Everynight Dua'a	376
100 rak-at Salat	379
Everyday Dua'a of Imam Musa Al Kazim	381
The Holy Prophet	383
Imam Jafar Al Sadiq	384
Imam Muhammad Al Taqi	386
(5) by Shaykh and Sayyid	388
10 Tasbihat	400
Salawaat	410
DATWISE AA'-MAAL	
1 (Night)	416
1 (Day)	422
Dua'a of Imam Musa al Kazim	423
DUA'A OF THE HOLY PROPHET	428
2 (Night and Day)	429
3 (Night and Day)	429
4 (Night and Day)	430
5 (Night and Day)	430
6 (Night and Day)	431
7 (Night and Day)	432
8 (Night and Day)	432
9 (Night and Day)	433
10 (Night and Day)	434
11 (Night and Day)	435
12 (Night and Day)	435

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Ayyaamul Bayz (13- -14—15)	436
13 (Night and Day)	436
14 (Night and Day)	437
15 (Night)	438
15 (Day) Birthday of Imam Hasan bin Ali	439
16 (Night)	440
16 (Day)	440
17 (Night)	441
17 (Day)	441
18 (Night and Day)	442
Laylatul Qadr	442
Common Aa'-maal of the Laylatul Qadr	443
19 (Night)	446
19 (Day)	447
20 (Night and Day)	448
21 Laylatul Qadr	448
21 (Day) Martyrdom of Imam Ali ibn abi Talib	455
22 (Night)	457
22 (Day)	458
23 (Night) Laylatul Qadr	459
23 (Day)	463
24 (Night)	464
24 (Day)	466
25 (Night)	466
25 (Day)	468
26 (Night)	468
26 (Day)	470
27 (Night) Laylatul Qadr	470
27 (Day)	473
28 (Night)	473
28 (Day)	475
29 (Night)	475
29 (Day)	477
30 (Night)	477
30 (Day)	479
Last Night	480
Dua'a "Khatmi Quran"	
(i) By Imam Ali ibna abi Talib	482
(ii) By Imam Ali bin Husayn	483
Dua'a Widaa-i' Shahri Ramaz"aan	492
SHAWWAAL	
1 Night Aa'-maal	506
1 DAY [E'ED UL FITR] AA'-MAAL	515

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	E'ed prayers	517
25	Martyrdom of Imam Jaa'far bin Muhammad Al Saadiq	520
D'EE QAA'—DAH		521
	General Aa'-maal	521
Birthday of Imam Ali bin Moosaa Al Rizaa		522
Night Aa'-maal		523
Martyrdom of Imam Ali bin Moosaa Al Rizaa		523
Night of Dah'wul Arz"		525
Martyrdom of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Taqee		530
D'IL H'IJJAH		532
	Common Aa'-maal for the first 10 days	532
1	Day Aa'-maal	538
7	Matyrdom of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir	539
8	Day of "Tarwiyah"	541
9	Night of A'rafah	541
9	Day of A'rafah	548
	Dua'a of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul Abideen (10)	553
	Dua'a of Imam Husayn bin Ali (11)	582
	Third Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h (13)	611
10	Night Aa'maal	615
10	DAY [E'ED UL D'UH'AA]	615
15	Birthday of Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqee	616
18	Ghadeer Khum	616
24	Mubahilah	625
25	Day Aa'-maal	635
Last Day 29 or 30		636
Every day Aa'-maal in every lunar month		637
E'ed Nawrooz		639

ZIYAARAAT

GUIDANCE

Chapter (4)	642
Standard procedure of Ziyaarat	644
Dua'a Jami-an Kabeer	654
Dua'a Jami-ah Sagheer	671
Ziyaarat of the Holy Prophet Muhammad Al Mustafa	676
Ziyaarat of Imam Ali ibn Abi Talib	681
Ziyaarat Ameenallaah	695
Ziyaarat of Bibi Fatimah Zahra	707

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Ziyaerat of
Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Mujtaba
Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul Abideen
Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir
Imam Jaa'far bin Muhammad Al Saadiq 713
Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn bin Ali 721
Ziyaarat of
Imam Moosa bin Jaa'far Al Kaazim
Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Taqi 745
Ziyaarat of Imam Ali bin Moosa Al Rizaa 754
Ziyarat of
Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqi
Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askari 762
Ziyaarat of
Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Al Qaa-im 774
Dua'a ul A'had 775
Ziyaarat of Bibi Zaynab binti Ali 780
Ziyaarat of Abbas bin Ali 782

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

APPENDIX

SALAT OF IMAM ALI IBN ABI TALIB 786

SALAT OF BIBI FATIMAH ZAHRA 791

SALAT OF JAFAR TAYYAR 793

SALAT OF IMAM SAHIB ZAMAN 795

SALAT RUYAT HILAL 798

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In addition to that which has been said about *du-a'as* in "Essentials" we like to tell the readers that though the supplications written in the Prayer's Alamanac were composed and taught by the Holy Prophet and his Ahl ul Bayt in the early days of Islam, yet they are useful and have every relevance for those who live today and those who will come tomorrow, because man is more than an animal, more than a competitor in the market economy and class struggle. Religion and wisdom ("We gave to the children of Ibrahim the book and wisdom" says Allah in Nisa : 54) help man to subordinate the temporal, the wordly, the secular to the spiritual, the eternal. The spirit of God in man, awakened by the supplications taught by the holy infallibles *(ma'-somin)*, stimulates him to humanize and spiritualize the material gains. A terrible blindness afflicts every man at the personal level when he drifts away from the spiritual domain of godliness unto the matter-of-fact, power-loving, opportunistic pursuits, when evil, hatred, injustice, tyranny, betrayal and falsehood prevail over love, justice, mercy, loyalty, goodness, and truth.

"Prayer" in Islam is obligatory as well as voluntary. The daily canonical prayer *(salat)* is obligatory. Every Muslim must perform the *salat* five times a day. There are some other obligatory prayers such as the *Jumu-ah* congregational prayer etcetera. The voluntary prayers are prayed either as *salat, d'ikr or du-a'a*. Every worshipper is free to perform the *sunna salats* as he desires.

D'ikr means remembrance or mention of a name or names of Allah like LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, SUBH'AANALLAAH, ALHAMDULILLAAH, ALLAHU AKBAR. *D'ikr* provides for human psychological and spiritual needs and influences activity, therefore spiritual teachers developed a system of different *d'ikrs* appropriate for all the states of the soul.

Dua'a means to call upon, and it is commanded by Allah in several verses of the holy Quran:

> And when My servants ask you about Me, then (say to them that) verily I am very near—I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he beseeches Me. [BAQARAH : 186]
>
> Call on your Lord humbly and in secret. [ARAF : 55]
>
> Call upon Allah, or call upon the beneficent (Rah'maan); whichever (name) you call upon (is same because) to Him belongs the most beautiful names.[BANI ISRAIL : 110]
>
> Call upon Allah, devoting religion exclusively to Him, [MUMIN : 14]
>
> Call to Me, I will answer you. [MUMIN : 60]

The Holy Prophet said:

> Allah says: O My servants, all of you are misguided except him whom I guide, so ask Me for guidance, and I will guide you. All of you are poor except him whom I enrich, so ask Me for riches, and I will provide for you. All of you are sinners except him

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

whom I pardon, so ask Me to forgive you, and I will forgive you.

Imam Ali ibn abi Talib said:

Put faith in Allah. Seek His protection.
Direct your prayers, requests, solicitations and supplications to Him and Him alone.
To give as well as to withold lies in His (only in His) power.
Ask as much of His favours as you can.
Know that Allah owns the treasures of the heavens and the earth. Not only He has given permission to ask for His mercy and favours, but also has promised to listen to your prayers. He has not appointed guards to prevent your prayers reaching Him. Invoke His help in difficulties and distress. Implore Him to grant you long life and sound health. Pray to Him for prosperity.
Think over it that by simply granting you the privilege of praying for His favours and mercy, He has handed over the keys of His treasures to you. Whenever you are in need, pray, and He gives His favours and blessings.
Sometimes you find requests are not immediately granted. Do not be disappointed. Fulfilment of desires rests with the true purpose or intention of the prayer. More often fulfilment is delayed because the merciful Lord wants to bestow upon you suitable rewards. In the meantime bear patiently hardships, believing sincerely in His help. You will get better favours, because, unknowingly, you may ask for things which are really harmful to you. Many of your requests, if granted, may bring eternal damnation.
So, at times, withholding fulfilment is a blessing in disguise.

The private devotional lives of the Holy Prophet and the Imams of his Ahl ul Bayt act as models for other human beings. The *sunna* of the Holy Prophet is the highest exemplication of human goodness made into an ideal which every faithful *(mumin)* should emulate, therefore, as calling upon Allah, through *dua'as*, was his way of life *(sunnah)*, we must also make use of such *dua'as* to beseech the almighty Lord of the worlds.

The *dua'as* composed and taught by the Holy Prophet and the holy Imams for every occasion are listed in the most widely employed prayer manual, known as Mafatih al Jinan.

LA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (there is no god, save Allah), the essence of the Quranic message is the basis of all *dua'as*, known as *shahada*. It is the profession of Allah's unity *(tawhid)*. It means that the supplicant is nothing and Allah is all. Everything positive that the supplicant possesses has been given to him by Allah, while every fault and imperfection refers to the supplicants specific attributes.
Every good and praiseworthy quality—life, love, wisdom, will, power, hearing, sight, speech, generosity, justice, and so on—is given by Allah. Every evil—ignorance, hatred, hardness, niggardliness, corruption, etcetera—is his own shortcoming. When this discernment is made, man is left with his own sinfulness and inadequancy, so he can only abase himself before his Lord, asking for His generosity and forgiveness. So *shahada* (bearing witness of Allah's unity)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

is the root of Islamic spirituality.

For those who devote themselves to worship of Allah, *dua'a* is the flesh and blood of the imagination. It provides a means through which the supplicant can think about Allah and keep the thought of Him present throughout his or her daily activities to develop a very intimate feeling of nearness to Him, which finally refines his/her sensibilities, emotions, thoughts and concepts—a reliable medium to establish personal relationship between man and Allah.

The *dua'as* composed and taught by the Holy Prophet and his Ahl ul Bayt seek to create an intimate yearning of the soul to reach the most possible nearness to Allah, the highest example of which is "Then he (the Holy Prophet) drew near, and nearer, (thus he) was at a distance of two bows, or nearer still" No one knows the neareness "near still" *(aw adnaa)* indicates. It is beyond human understanding. In a *hadith qudsi* Allah says:

> "My servant continues drawing near to Me through voluntary, optional and extra acts of worship (such as *dua'as*), until I love him, and when I love him, I am the hearing through which he hears, the sight through which he sees, the hand through which he grasps, and the foot through which he walks.'

To remove any misunderstanding that there may be a possibility of identity between the created and that which has been created, The Holy Prophet and the Imams of his holy Ahl ul Bayt, notwithstanding their infallibility, often used to ask Allah to forgive their sins. According to various *hadiths*, the Holy Prophet used to say ASTAGHFIRULLAH (I pray forgiveness from Allah) 100 times a day. The basic teaching of the *shahada* means that nothing and no one—not even the greatest of the prophets—stand on a par with Allah. The Holy Prophet is first *abduhoo* (His servant) and only then *rasooluhoo* (His messenger).

The Holy Quran says:

> Only those of His servants fear Allah who have knowledge (Fatir : 28).

Those who have knowledge of Allah and self, understand the infinite distance between "I" (the created being) and the divine reality (the creator). No true believer can ever think that he has reached a point where he no longer needs Allah's forgiveness, so "repentance" *(tawba)* and "asking forgiveness" *(istighar)* is the lifestyle of every *mumin*.

The pronouncement of *tawba* and *istighfar* again and again in the *dua'as* composed and taught by the Holy Prophet, Imam Ali ibn abi Talib and Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn al Abidin, may appear contradictory to the unwary readers because according to *shi-a* faith the Holy Prophet and the Imams of his Ahl ul Bayt are sinless *(ma'-sum)*.

The first category of seekers of forgiveness belongs to the faithful in general, who sin by breaking the commands of the *shari-a*, repent and ask Allah to forgive their sins, promising not to repeat the sin.

In the second category there are those who have dedicated their lives to Allah and in every walk of life they carefully observe the laws of *shari-a*, but repent and ask forgiveness for the heedlessness *(ghaflat)* of their souls, which are unable to remember

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Allah at all times in order to feel His perfect presence. They do not repent for their acts but for their inappropriate thoughts and intentions and ask Allah to forgive these whenever they occur.

The third category, "those brought near to Allah", are beyond outward and inward sins. They see Allah's will, guidance, and mercy in every act and every thought. The "I", their own self, stand between man and Allah. They repent of the inadequacy of a created being and ask forgiveness for the fact that the existence of a created being is separate from the creator—the perfection of a finite being cannot be the absolute perfection of the infinite supreme being. The jurists and the theologians lay stress on the God of remoteness and transcendence. Since the *shari-a* concern itself basically with activity, it is directed towards the outward affairs which are governed by the laws of the remote King. To them Allah is a just and stern commander, concerned only with bringing His servants into a discipline so that they will follow His law. They ignore the fact that every chapter of the holy Quran (except *Tawbah*) begins with *Bismillaahir rah'maanir Rah'eem*, and that the holy Quran mentions Allah's names of mercy, compassion, kindness, generosity, forgiveness and love about ten times as often as it mentions His names of severity. The overwhelming Quranic picture is that of a God deeply concerned with the well-being of His creatures and ready to forgive almost anything, if only they will repent and acknowledge His sovereignty.

One day a companion of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn al Abidin told him that Hasan al-Basri had said: "It is not strange if a person perishes as he perishes. It is only strange that a person is saved as he is saved."
The Imam replied: "But I say that it is not strange if a person is saved as he is saved; it is only strange that a person perishes as he perishes, given the scope of Allah's mercy."
The Imam said:

> "My Allah my sins do not harm You and Your pardon does not impoverish You. Then forgive me what does not harm You and give me what You will not miss."

The Holy Quran says:

> "(As to) My mercy, it embraces everything." (ARAF : 156)

According to a famous *hadith qudsi* Allah says:

> "My mercy precedes My wrath,
> My mercy predominates over My wrath."

Therefore the *dua'as* place great emphasis upon man's inadequacy and sinfulness, acknowledging that he deserves Allah's displeasure, but, at the same time, when he takes refuge in Allah's mercy and forgiveness, it is hopefully expected that Allah would do with him as is worthy of such a merciful being, not as he himself deserves.

The more a man is aware of his inadequacy, the more he calls upon Allah to seek His mercy and forgiveness. Man is nothing compared to Allah who is fundamentally mercy.

> "Do not despair of the mercy of Allah; verily Allah forgives all sins. Verily He is oft-forgiving, most merciful." (ZUMAR : 39)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

INSTRUCTIONS

SAY:

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ

S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM

Whenever you read or say the name or any epithet or appellation of the Holy Prophet.

SAY:

عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

A'LAYHIS SALAAM

Whenever you read or say the name or any epithet or appellation of any Imam of the Ahl ul Bayt, and prophet or messenger of Allah, and any distinguished member of the family of the Holy Prophet.

SAY:

صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا

SALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHAA

Whenever you read or say the name of Fatimah Zahra, Khadija Kubra, Zaynab Bintl Ali, Maryam and Asiya.

(continued on page vi)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

BEFORE RECITING EVERY DU–A'A

say

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

[O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.]

and

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM

[In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the merciful.]

AND AT THE END OF EVERY DU–A'A

say

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

[O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ESSENTIALS

The rules of conduct, or the commandments of the religion of Allah, Islam, a condensed form of laws, to regulate our day to day life in this world, are ten. They are binding and essential *(wajib)*. We have to carry out each and every one of them.

In addition there is another aspect of behaviour known as *sunnah muwakkidah* (highly desirable but optional way of life), on the pattern of the lives of the Holy Prophet, his holy Ahl ul Bayt and the prophets and mesengers of Allah. The sincere faithfuls *(muminin)* willingly make a choice to act up to that which the "chosen friends of Allah" employed themselves in, day by day.

Highly respected religious scholars, Ibn Babwiyyah, Shaykh Tusi, Ka'-fimi, Majlisi, and others collected and published *dua'as* (special prayers), mainly composed by Imam Ali Ibn abi Talib and Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn al Abidin, together with "highly desirable" mode of everyday conduct. The most reliable book available for us is *Mafatih al Jinan*.

We have brought out the English version of the *Mafatih al Jinan* under the title of "The Pray-er's Almanac", Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One and Two, Dua'a Volumes Three and Four.

The Arabic word *dua'a* means call, request, supplication, invitation, invocation or prayer.

Allah has given us permission to call upon Him.

> "And when My servants ask you about Me, then surely I am near; I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he cries unto Me.
> So let them hear My call and have faith in Me, in order that they may be led aright." (Al Baqarah : 186)

In all *dua'as* request is made to Allah alone, but through the *wasilah* (means of approach)—the Holy Prophet and his holy Ahl ul Bayt.

Recitation of *dua'as* taught by the Holy Prophet and his holy Ahl ul Bayt are twice blessed.

Firstly they provide us the suitable words and proper form to approach and beseech the Almighty Allah.

Secondly, if the meanings are understood they leave a profound impression of the oneness of Allah and His attributes on our minds and souls, and as a result our character formation takes after and follows the pattern laid down by the religion of Allah, Islam.

These *dua'as* are also a proof of our pure faith in the "One and Only" Allah.

They make clear relationship between man and Allah, and reciprocal relations between human beings, and build up a collective discipline which can be used to set up the much desired ideal society based upon love, peace, harmony, fairplay, justice and freedom—the good free from evil.

Faithful servants of Allah turn repentant to Allah, seek His forgiveness, take refuge with Him, look for His mercy, ask for His blessings, and put forward their legitimate

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

needs and wants for fulfilment.

Wholehearted devotion to the "Lord of the worlds" brings favourable results, purifies the soul, gives joy and confidence to the heart and sense of direction to the mind, cultivates refinement, builds up high-mindedness, self-control, understanding and equilibrium.

The best media are *dua'as* composed by the Holy Prophet and the holy Imams.

Man is free to make lawful efforts, day in and day out, in the sphere of worldly affairs, but should set apart whatever time may be spared, taking into account strength, moral and physical, legitimate involvement into day to day life, obligation to family and employment, to turn to the creator, the Almighty Allah, the beneficent, the merciful, never forgetting that unto Allah is the return.

Choose and pray that which is feasible.

The minimum shall benefit beyond expectations.

What the maximum has in store is behond imagination.

There are three kind of readers among the faithfuls:

(1) Those who know Arabic well, can read and understand.
(2) Those who know Arabic a little, can read but do not make out the meanings unless translation is available in the language they are aware of. They largely belong to Indo-Pak sub-continent.
(3) Those who do not know Arabic at all.

Our books are essentially for the readers in category (2) and (3). So we have included Arabic text alongwith the "Roman transliteration"

Here we must mention the unanimous opinion of all recognised religious scholars *(ayatullahs)* that it is the duty of every Muslim to learn the correct recitation of Arabic text, recited in *salat* and other prayers, but if on account of physical, regional or vernacular stress and strain, inspite of best efforts, it is not possible to overcome the handicaps, he or she, at all events, must recite the prayers in Arabic notwithstanding the affected accent and pronunciation.

So if one, as a sincere faithful, unable to read the Arabic, desires to turn to Allah for putting forward one's wants and needs to get satisfaction, or seek His forgiveness and mercy, can make use of the Roman transliteration, with the English translation, to approach the creator, the All-wise, All-knowing, merciful Allah.

We are not aware if, in any other language, except Persian, the translation of the Arabic text of *dua'as* is available. We are glad to have put at the disposal of our brothers, through this book, English version of each and every *dua'a*.

It is essential to know what one recites in Arabic. The substance of *dua'as* is multi-dimensional and many splendored, only next to the holy Quran and the Nahj al Balaghah in order of merit.

Word to word translation, or transfer of idiom or style of expression of one dialect to another, makes the text vague, and observe, unless the reader knows both the languages.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

For example

> "He, who once *burned his lips with* hot milk, before drinking even the "cold yogurt syrup", cools it more by *the air of his* breath",

is quite confusing for a reader who knows English only. For him "once bitten twice shy" is more reassuring

Instead of literal translation of words and sentences it was found suitable to take permissible liberties in order to convey the ideas and feelings which the Arabic text has in view

For example the exact translation of the Arabic phrase

ASADULLAH

is "the lion of Allah", but after all "lion' is an animal, a lazy predator, hence unsuitable as a simile to glorify the "LAA *FATAA*". To make a meaningful adjustment, in view of the different shades of the meanings of the Arabic word *"asad"*, "fearless courage to overpower an adversary" has been selected.

It is a fair presumption to conclude that only those who do not know Urdu, Persian or Arabic, will refer to English translations.

We frankly admit that it is almost impossible for a translator to put his version in equivalent class, especially the extraordinary literary artistry of form and style, the original Arabic *dua's*, we recite. take unto themselves and hold.

One thing is sure. The "Message" has been kept intact.

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Arabic, written in Roman script. is an almost near-the-actual thing, if based on a system, carefully studied.

Some Arabic alphabets seem to sound alike, but each letter has its distinctive sound. As there is only one English letter with which two or more similar sounds are to be indicated, apostrophe, one or two after the letter, are used, to distinguish one from the other, because there is no other alternative available in the IBM electronic composer used for typesetting. We can not make use of the system in vogue on account of its inherent inadequacy to cope with the devices based upon electronics. It is possible to make the signs manually on or under the alphabet in a text where there are a few words but to mark thousands of letters by hand is simply impossible, therefore, we have prepared a separate system which is easily operable in electronic typesetting. In the key the equivalent signs of the "current system" have also been given.

Arabic alphabets (consonants) move (pronounced) with the help of vowels, known as desinental signs in Arabic. Each consonant has a vowel after it, and when there is no vowel after the consonant, it becomes stationary, like 'N' in 'GUN' and 'D' in 'BAD' etcetera.

Arabic is read in syllables. Every syllable must begin with a consonant. A syllable consists of a consonant and a vowel (short, long or extra long) or one consonant plus one vowel (short, long or extra long) and another consonant. The last consonant is always stationary. If Arabic is not read syllablewise, it becomes meaningless and ambiguous. Also correct sound of each alphabet, particularly the similar sounding alphabets should be distinguished and voiced correctly.

To the best of our ability the sounds of Arabic consonants and vowels have been indicated in the 'how to voice' column, but it is preferable to learn the sounds from an Arabic-knowing person.

We advise you to read Arabic in syllables, by pronouncing each syllable separately.

For example:

BISMILLAAHIR–RAH'MAANIR–
RAH'EEM

in syllables is:

BIS–MIL–LAA–HIR–RAH'–MAA–
NIR–RA-H'EEM

The syllable always begins with (1) a consonant and moves with the vowel (short, long or extra long); coming after it or (2) begins with a consonant and moves with a vowel (short, long or extra long) coming after it, and stops at another consonant, which is always stationery, at which the syllable ends. The next consonant, any other or the same (doubling) coming immediately after the last stationary consonant is the beginning of another syllable and so on.

Only consonants of phonetical symbols of A–I–U group (1), belonging to hamza, sometimes become syllable if the consonant coming immediately after it, has its own vowel.

www.Ziaraat.com
Saqeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

SHAPE	NAME	OUR SYMBOLS	CONTEMPORARY SYMBOLS	HOW TO VOICE
		(1) SHORT SOUNDS		
ـَ	Fat-h'a	A	A	A appearing after a consonant sounds like the vowel in CUT or BUT.
ـِ	Kasrah	I	I	I appearing after a consonant sounds like I in PIN or SIN.
ـُ	Z"ammah	U	U	U appearing after a consonant sounds like U in PUT.
		(2) LONG SOUNDS		
ا ـا	Alif Standing Alif	AA AA	Ā	Appear after a consonant and sounds like A in FAR.
ـِ ـِي	Standing Kasrah Kasrah before stationary YAA	EE EE	Ī	Appear after a consonant and sounds like EE in SEEN.
ـُ ـُو	Upside down Z"ammah Z"AMMAH before stationary WAAW	'OO OO	Ū	Appear after a consonant and sounds like OO in SOON.
		(3) EXTRA LONG SOUNDS		
آ ـآ	Alif with Maddah	AAA	Ā	No equivalent sound in English, AA should be voiced by doubling its sound.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ـِيْ	YAA with Maddah	EEE	Ī	No equivalent sound in English. EE should be voiced by doubling its sound.
ـُوْ	WAAW with Maddah	OOO	Ū	No equivalent sound in English. OO should be voiced by doubling its sound.

Please note that symbols of all above noted vowel sounds come or appear after a consonant.

ALPHABETS (Consonants)

There are seven groups of similar sounding alphabets in Arabic.

(1) A, I, U, SOUNDS

(i) A, I, U, in the beginning of the word or syllable (after a dash —) are consonants, otherwise if they appear after a consonant they are vowels as explained in the earlier section.

أ or ع	Hamza with Fat-h'a	A	'A	The sound of consonant A is A+A when the word or syllable begins with A. It sounds slightly longer than vowel A.
إ or ع	Hamza with Kasrah		'I	The sound of consonant I is 1+1 when the word or syllable begins with I. It sounds slightly longer than vowel I.
أُ or ع	Hamza with Z"ammah	U	'U	The sound of consonant U is U+U when the word or syllable begins with U. It sounds slightly longer than vowel U.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

	Hamza with standing Alif	AA	'Ā	It is a consonant when the word or syllable begins with AA, otherwise a vowel. Sounds like A in FAR.

(ii) A' I' and U' are consonants wherever they appear.

عَ	A'yn with Fat-h'a	A'	'A	It is A'+A (consonant plus vowel) but voiced from middle throat.
عِ	A'yn with Kasrah	I'	'I	It is I'+1 (consonant plus vowel) but voiced from middle throat.
عُ	A'yn with Z''ammah	U'	'U	It is U'+U (consonant plus vowel) but voiced from middle throat.
عْ	Stationary A'yn	A'–	'	It is stationary A'. (consonant only without a vowel). but voiced from middle throat.
عَا	A'YN with Alif and Fat-h'a	A'A	'Ā	Sounds like A in FAR but from middle throat.
عِي	Ay'n with YAA and Kasrah	E'E	'Ī	Sounds like EE in SEEN but from middle throat
عُو	A'yn with WAAW and Z''ammah	O'O	'Ū	Sounds like OO in SOON but from middle throat.

(2) T SOUNDS

تَ	TAA	T	T	Not like English

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ث				sound of T, but as voiced in French and Italian. Near to TH in PATH.
ط	TWAA	T′	Ṭ	Similar sound of T but voiced as TW.
		(3) S SOUNDS		
س	SEEN	S	S	As S in SISTER.
ث	STHAA	TH	TH	Sounds like S. Pronounced as TH in THINK (between S and Th)
ص	SWAAD	S′	S	Similar sound of S but voiced as SW.
		(4) H SOUNDS		
ه or ح	HAA	H	H	As H in HAT, from the front throat.
ح	HAA	H′	H	Sounds like H but breathed from middle throat.
		(5) Z SOUNDS		
ز	ZAA	Z	Z	As in English.
ذ	ZDAAL	D′	DH	D (as TH in Thou) but begins with a slight sound of Z.
ظ	ZWAA	Z′	Ẓ	Similar sound of Z but voiced as ZW.
ض	ZDHWAAD	Z″	Ḍ	Strong sound of Z, also pronounce as DH (The sound of TH in THIS).

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(6) K SOUNDS

ك or ک	KAAF	K	K	As in English.
ق	QAAF	Q	Q	Not like the English Q but heavily voiced K.
خ	KHAA	KH	KH	No English equivalent It is like the sound of CH in Scottish LOCH or German ACH.

(7) N SOUNDS

ن	NOON	N	N	As in English:
ں	NOON	N'	N	Nasal sound of N in Uncle.

OTHER ALPHABETS

ب	BAA	B	B	As in English.
ج	JEEM	J	J	As in English.
د	DAAL	D	D	As TH in THOU and THEE
ر	RAA	R	R	As in English.
ش	SHEEN	SH	SH	As SH in SHIP
غ	GHAYN	GH	GH	No equivalent in English. Near to R in French R in AU REVOIR.
ف	FAA	F	F	As in English.
ل	LAAM	L	L	As in English.
م	MEEM	M	M	As in English.
و	WAAW	W	W	As W in WOMAN and WAAL (Not like W in

www.Ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

LAW or PAWN)

ي	YAA	Y	Y	As Y in YATCH (not like Y in DAY or LAY).
ْ	Sukoon			Appears over the consonant. It is a vowel–less sign. It makes the consonant stationary (Saakin), as there is no vowel after it. As N in GUN and D in BAD. In Arabic stationary consonant is used at the end as well as in the middle of a word, sometimes more than once. (No English symbol is used. If there is no vowel after any consonant, it must be read as stationary).
ّ	Shaddah			When it appears over any consonant, that consonant is voiced twice, as N in RUNNER and D in FODDER, but in Arabic the letter is clearly voiced separately. RUN–NER and FOD–DER, Please note that the first sound (N and D) are always stationary. (No English symbol is used. The letter is written twice in English whereas in Arabic only one is written and marked with the Shaddah sign (ّ).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

CHAPTER (I)

LUNAR DAYS AND DATES

Through trustworthy reporters and scholars estimation of the peculiarities and worth of days and dates, computed by the Holy Prophet and his holy Ahl ul Bayt, have been made known to us; also special prayers, supplications and *modus operandi* (manner of working) for every day of the week, and every date of the month.

Characteristics of days and dates are generalized in the following terms, in view of the effects they may produce if other things remain unchanged.

BAD	ill-omened, ill-fated, unfavourable.
VERY BAD	sinister, disastrous, involving in deep misfortune.
FAIR	no ill-effects but not very favourable.
GOOD	Favourable, gainful, welfare-oriented.
VERY GOOD	blessed, highly favourable.

Lunar day begins after sunset and ends at sunset.

For example Thursday ends at sunset and immediately after sunset the night of Friday begins. The night and the following day is Friday which ends at sunset and after sunset Saturday night begins, and so on so forth.

DAYS

FRIDAY

Very good.

Have a bath, manicure (nail cutting), apply perfume, put on new or clean clothes.

It is a highly favourable blessed day for all types of works, particularly for marriage.

Do not go on a trip, or travel, from daybreak to afternoon because of "Friday prayers".

It is the best day among all days. It is highly blessed.

Imam Muhammad bin Ali al-Baqir said:

"Allah sends down His favourite angels to note down names of people who come in to pray "Friday prayers" in the *masjids.*"

Imam Jafar bin Muhammad As Sadiq said:

"There are two occasions when Allah positively gives answer to supplicants:

(i) The time available, after the "Friday sermon" ends, and the actual *salat* begins,

(ii) In the evening of Friday before the sunset."

In the night of Friday whoso calls upon Allah gets what he or she wants–fulfilment of desires, acceptance of repentance, forgiveness of sins.

SATURDAY

Good.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

It is a favourable day for all types of works, particularly for journey,
but for cutting of cloth to sew garments it is bad.
Do not go to sleep without dinner on Saturdays.
Imam Jafar bin Muhammad As Sadiq said that one who does not eat dinner on Saturday and Sunday, consecutively, loses strength and engery, equivalent to that which can be built up in 40 days.

SUNDAY

Fair.
For constrcuting house, tree planting and marriage is good.
For cutting cloth to sew garments is bad.

MONDAY

Very bad.
Extremely bad, sinister and disastrous if any type of work is carried out.
Monday is as bad as 10th of Muharram, the worst among all days of the year, because on Monday in 61 Hijra, Imam Husayn was martyred on 10th Muharram; and the Holy Prophet also left this world on Monday.
Whoso recites Sooratul "Hal Ataa" (AD-DAHR) is kept safe from the evil effects of Monday.

TUESDAY

Fair.
Good for journey; and for seeking fulfilment of desires.
For cutting cloth to sew garments is bad.

WEDNESDAY

Bad.
Bad for many employments but if a good (pious) work is undertaken it will be fruitful.
Good for cutting cloth to sew garments.

THURSDAY

Very Good.
Very good for all types of works.
Best day for cutting cloth to sew garments, and also for hair-cut.
The Holy Prophet prayed to Allah:
"O Allah make Thursdays and Fridays highly blessed for my followers."
It is highly desirable to call upon the graves of parents, believing friends and relatives on Thursday.
On Thursday give alms, charity, and distribute food among the poor and needy.
Highly suitable to fulfil obligations of *nadr* and *fatihah*.

DATES

BAD AND VERY BAD DATES

(i) 3–5–13–16–21–24–25
are very bad dates for all types of works.

(ii) (a) 3–4–5–8–13–16–20–21–23–24–25–26
are bad for going on a journey.

(b) 1–15–26–28–29–30
are bad for betrothal, marriage and *rukhsatee*, bridal send off for consummation).

(iii) Effects of bad and very bad dates become inoperative if any of them coincides with or falls on the day of birthday of any of the "14 Infallibles", or their pious and beloved children.
Treat them as very good.
For example:
13th is a very bad date but in the month of Rajab, on account of the birthday of Mawla Ali it is considered as very good.

(iv) TAH'THUSH SHUA–A' USH SHAMS (FADING AWAY OF THE MOON)

At the end of every lunar month, on 28, 29 and 30, moon becomes invisible and the nights are dark. So 28 and 29, and also 30 (if the month is of 30 days) are inauspicious.
This period is considered very bad for

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

betrothal, marriage and particularly for bridal send off for consummation *(rukhsatee)*.

(v) QAMAR DAR A'QRAB (MOON IN THE ZODIAC SIGN OF SCORPIO)

Zodiac is an imaginary belt in the heavens extending for eight degrees on either side of the apparent path of the sun and including the paths of the moon and the principal planets:
It is divided into twelve equal parts or signs, each named for a different constellation.

1 Carpicon
2 Aquarius
3 Pisces
4 Aries
5 Taurus
6 Gemini
7 Cancer
8 Leo
9 Virgo
10 Libra
11 Scorpio
12 Sagittarius

It is an imaginary belt but the Holy Quran says:

"He (Allah) it is who has made the sun a splendour and the moon a light, and measured for her (moon) stages that you might know the number of the years and the reckoning (of time).."

(Yunus : 5)

The moon revolves around the earth once about every 27 days 7 hours 43 minutes and 11 1/2 seconds (nearly 28 days) and accompanies the earth in its yearly revolution around the sun.
The moon enters the sign of Scorpio every month and takes 2 1/3 days to pass it. These days are the ill-fated period of *Qamar dar A'qrab*.
Very bad for marriage *(nikah)* and *rukhsatee* (Bridal send off for consummation); and also avoid travel.
To know the exact time and period of iii, iv and v please refer to current calendar of every year, published by:
Imamia Jantari, Lahore, Pakistan,
Jafariyah Jantari, Hyderabad (A.P.), India.

vi) Days of martyrdom of the "Fourteen Infallibles' *(Chawdah Masoomeen)*, their beloved pious and divinely blessed children, messengers and prophets of Allah, are very bad.
See "Calendar" in this book to know these dates.

vii) In the month of Muharram and the first 20 days of Safar, and on the days of martyrdoms of "Fourteen Infallibes", their beloved and pious children, and messengers and prophets of Allah, the believing men and women suspend application of good effects of days and dates, and avoid rejoicing even if happy events come in their stride.

PLEASE PAY CAREFUL ATTENTION

Effects of fair, good and very good days and dates become inoperative if they coincide with or fall on the days of martyrdoms mentioned above.

Treat such days and dates as very bad.

For example:

Friday is a "very good" day but if it falls on 28th Safar, 21st Ramzan, 10th Muharram, and so on, that Friday becomes "very bad"

Or 10th as a date is considered good but

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

in the month of Muharram it should be treated as very bad, and in like manner the good effects of other dates will also be transformed into "very bad" effects when they coincide with days of martyrdoms.

FAIR DATES

17 But unfavourable for many transactions, and for seeking fulfilment of desires.
Good for plantation.

20 Good only for travel, plantation, construction and for seeking fulfilment of desires.

GOOD DATES

6 Good for marriage, business transactions, travel, for seeking employment and fulfilment of desires.

7 Good for all types of works.

8 Good for all types of works.

11 Good for all types of works.
It is advisable to avoid travel and business transactions.

12 Good for marriage and for seeking fulfilment of desires.
Bad for travel.

22 Good for all types of works,
particularly for seeking fulfilment of desires after giving alms and charity in the way of Allah.

23 Good for marriage, travel, business transactions.

26 Good for other works,
but bad for marriage and travel.

27 Good for all types of works,
but bad for marriage and travel because dates falling under *Tahtush-Shua-a' Ush-Shams*, 28-29-30 follow 27.

VERY GOOD DATES

(i) 1-2-4-9-10-14-15-18-19
are very good for all types of works except 4 which is bad for travel,
and 15 which is bad for money transactions.

(ii) Birthdays of the "Fourteen Infallibles" *(Chawda Masoomeen)*, their beloved pious and blessed children, messengers and prophets of Allah.

(iii) Days of rejoicing on account of historic events.

See "Calendar" in this book to know days of (ii) and (iii).

PLEASE PAY CAREFUL ATTENTION

Effects of bad and very bad days and dates become inoperative if they coincide with (or fall on) the birthdays mentioned above, or days of rejoicing on account of historic events.

Treat such days and dates as very good and blessed

For example

Monday is a "very bad" day but if it falls on 17th Rabi Awwal, 15th Shaban or 18th Dil Hijjah, and so on, Monday becomes "very good"

Or 3 and 13 are "very bad" dates but 3 in the month of Shaban and 13 in the month of Rajab should be treated as "very good" dates, and in like manner the bad effects of other dates will be transformed into "very good" effects when they coincide

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

with days of other birthdays and days mentioned above.

POINTS TO REMEMBER

Ordinarily effects of days override the effects of dates.

(i) If date is bad, day is good, take it as good.

(ii) If date is good, day is bad, take it as bad,
except in case of dates of birthdays, martyrdoms, historic events, explained earlier, which override the effect of days.
Treat date of birthday or day of rejoicing as "very good", whatever the effect of that day or date is.
Treat date of martyrdom as "very bad", whatever the effect of that day or date is.

VERY IMPORTANT ADVICE

It is advisable to make use of information given about the nature of days and dates, favourable and unfavourable.

If circumstances are pressing and there is no visible option, you may act in your larger interests, in good faith, of course, setting aside the effects of days and dates, because the all-wise almighty Allah is aware, merciful, but pay *kaffarah* (give charity and alms) according to your means in the way of Allah, as soon as possible, and recite special prayers and supplications to ask for Allah's forgiveness.

Please refer to "Selected Soorahs Volume One and Two" or "Dua'a Volume Four" to choose *dua'as* particularly suitable for asking forgiveness of Allah.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

LUNAR CALENDAR

We have compiled the 12 months calendar with reference to:

Mafatihul Jinan,
Tuhfatul Awam,
Imamia Jantari, Lahore, Pakistan,
Jafariyya Jantari, Hyderabad (A.P.), India.

Dates of birthdays and martyrdoms of the "Fourteen Infallibles" *(Chawda Masoomeen)* and their children have been mentioned. In some cases two dates are given, as a precaution, if reliable religious scholars had reported such dates as possible day of birth or martyrdom of any of our beloved Imams or their children.

In the month of Muharram, and the first 20 days of Safar, till *arba-e'en* the believing men and women suspend application of good effects of days and dates and avoid rejoicing even if happy events come in their stride. Some very careful faithfuls observe this rule upto 8th Rabi-ul Awwal.

Therefore from 1st Muharram to 20th Safar we have treated all dates as bad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Bad	
2	Bad.	Arrival of Imaam H'usayn (A.S.) in Karbala on Thursday, 61 Hijra.
3	Bad.	
4	Bad.	Particularly bad for journey.
5	Bad.	
6	Bad.	
7	Bad	Water supply to Ahlul Bayt (A.S.), in Karbala, was stopped.
8	Bad.	Particularly Bad for journey.
9	Bad.	
10	VERY BAD	DAY OF ASHOORA – MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM H'USAYN (A.S.). (His 72 male companions, friends and relatives were also martyred on Monday, 61 Hijra. Tents were set on fire. Women and children of 'Aaali Muhammad' were chained and held captive. The evening of 10th Muharram is known as "Shaam-e-Ghareebaan".)
11	Bad.	Desmise of Prophet Adam (A.S.)
12	Bad.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Bad	
15	Bad.	Particularly bad for lending money and taking loan.
16	Bad.	
17	Bad.	Particularly bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Bad.	
19	Bad.	
20	Bad.	
21	Bad.	
22	Very Bad.	
23	Bad.	
24	Bad.	
25	VERY BAD	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM ALI AL ZAYNUL A'ABIDEEN (A.S.). (Saturday 95 Hijra).
26	Bad.	Particularly Bad for journey.
27	Bad.	
28	Bad.	
29	Bad.	
30	Bad.	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Bad.	
2	Bad.	
3	Bad.	
4	Bad.	Particularly Bad for journey
5	Bad.	
6	Very Bad.	
7	VERY GOOD	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM MOOSA AL KAZ'IM (A.S.) (128 Hijra)
8	Bad.	
9	Bad.	
10	Very Bad.	
11	Bad.	
12	Bad.	
13	VERY BAD	(According to some historians) MARTYRDOM OF HAZRAT SAKEENAH BINTUL H'USAYN (A.S.)
14	Bad.	
15	Bad.	Particularly bad for lending money or taking loan.
16	Bad.	
17	VERY BAD	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM ALI AR RIZ"AA (A.S.) (Tuhfatul Awaam, and Mafaatihul Jinaan)
18	Bad.	
19	Bad.	
20	VERY BAD	DAY OF "A'RBA-E'EN" OF MARTYRS OF KARBALA.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	But Bad for journey and marriage.
27	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee"
28	VERY BAD	MARTYRDOM OF THE HOLY PROPHET (S.A.) - (Monday 11 Hijra) MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM H'ASAN AL MUJTABAA (A.S.)-(Thursday 50 Hijraa)
29	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee".
30	Good	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	Day of 'H'ijrat' (The Holy Prophet (S.A.) migrated from Mecca to Madina on Thursday).
2	Very Good.	
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
5	Bad.	According to some historians Demise of BIBI SAKEENA (A.S.).
6	Good.	
7	Good.	
8	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM H'ASAN AL A'SKAREE (A.S.) - (Friday 220 Hijra).
9	VERY GOOD	"E'ED-UZ-ZAHRAA" ALSO KNOWN AS "E'ED-USH-SHUJAA'-"-beginning of the Imaamat of Imaam Saah'ib-uz-Zamaan (A.S.).
10	VERY BAD	DEMISE OF HAZRAT ABDUL MUTTALIB (A.S.)
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	VERY GOOD	DEATH OF YAZEED BIN MU-A'AWIYAH.
15	Very Good.	But Bad for lending money or taking loan.
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	VERY GOOD	BIRTHDAY OF THE HOLY PROPHET (S.A.). (FRIDAY) AND BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.) (83 Hijra).
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	VERY BAD	Demise of Hazrat Abu Taalib (A.S.)
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee".
29	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee".
30	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and "Rukhsatee".

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	But Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good.	
10	VERY GOOD	BIRTH DAY OF IMAAM H'ASAN AL–A'SKAREE (A.S.)-(Friday 232 Hijra).
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Good.	
15	Very Good.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	But Bad for travel and marriage
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and Rukhsatee.
29	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and Rukhsatee.
30	Good.	But Bad for Marriage and Rukhsatee.

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeena Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Good.	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good.	
10	Very Bad.	
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	VERY BAD	According to some historians MARTYRDOM OF BIBI FATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.)
14	Very Good.	
15	VERY GOOD	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM ALI AL ZAYNUL A'BIDEEN (A.S.) - (Friday 36 Hijra).
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money or taking loan.
18	Very Good.	But Bad for travel.
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	But Bad for travel and marriage.
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
30	Good	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	VERY BAD	MARTYRDOM OF BIBI FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.) - (11 Hijra).
4	Very Good	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good	
10	Very Good.	
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Good.	
15	Very Good.	
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF BIBI FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.) (8 years before Hijra).
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	But Bad for travel and marriage.
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"

www.ziaraat.com
Sabqe-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM MUH'AMMAD AL BAAQAR (A.S.) - ((Friday 57 Hijra).
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM ALI AN NAQEE (A.S.) - (Tuesday 254 Hijra).
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	VERY GOOD.	According to some historians - BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM ALI AN NAQEE (A.S.). (212 Hijra).
6	Good.	
7	VERY GOOD.	According to some historians BIRTHDAY OF HAZRAT ABBAS (A.S).
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good.	
10	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM MUH'AMMAD TAQEE (A.S.) - (Friday 195 Hijra).
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM ALI AL MURTAZA (A.S.) - (Friday 30 Aamul Feel).
14	VERY GOOD.	Birthday of Prophet Ibraheem (A.S.).
15	VERY BAD.	(According to some historians) - MARTYRDOM OF IMAA JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.) and BIBI ZAINAB (A.S.). Also A'mal-e--Dawood.
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	VERY GOOD.	MU-A'AWIYA BIN ABU SUFYAAN DIED. NAD'R OF IMAAM JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.).
23	Bad.	Imaam H'asan (A.S.) was stabbed (with a poisoned dagger - 41 Hijra).
24	Good.	Conquest of Khaybar in 7 Hijra.
25	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM MOOSAA AL KAZ'IM (A.S.) - (Friday 183 Hijra).
26	Good	NIGHT OF MIA'-RAAJ.
27	Good.	E'ed-e-BIA'-THAT - (40 Aa'mul Feel).
28	Bad.	IMAAM H'USAYN (A.S.) left Medina for Karbala (Saturday 60 Hijra).
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	VERY GOOD.	According to some historians - BIRTHDAY OF BIBI ZAYNAB (A.S.).
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM H'USAYN (A.S.) (Thursday 4 Hijra).
4	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF HAZRAT ABBAS BIN ALI (A.S.) - (26 Hijra).
5	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF HAZRAT ALI AKBAR BIN H'USAYN (A.S.).
6	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF BIBI ZAYNAB (A.S.) (6 Hijra).
7	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF HAZRAT QASIM BIN H'ASAN (A.S.).
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Good.	
10	Good.	
11	VERY GOOD.	According to some historians - BIRTHDAY OF HAZRAT ALI AKBAR BIN H'USAYN (A.S.) - (33 Hijra).
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Bad.	
15	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM SAAH'IBUZ ZAMAAN (A.S.) - (256 Hijra) AND SHAB BARAAT.
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Good.	
19	Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".

www.ziaraat.com
Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good.	
10	VERY BAD.	DEMISE OF BIBI KHADEEJATUL KUBRAA (A.S.).
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Good.	
15	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM H'ASAN (A.S.) - (Tuesday 3 Hijra).
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Very Good.	Conquest of Battle of Badr. (But Bad for lending money and taking loan).
18	Very Good.	
19	VERY BAD.	MAWLAA ALI (A.S.) fatally wounded during the Fajr Namaaz.
20	Very Bad.	
21	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM MAWLAA ALI (A.S.) - (Friday 40 Hijra).
22	Very Good.	Night of "Qadr". (Also demise of Prophet Moosaa (A.S.).
23	VERY GOOD.	DAY OF "QADR"
24	Bad.	
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	But Bad for travel.
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	E'ED UL FITR.
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building. but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	VERY BAD.	DEMOLITION OF JANNATUL BAQEE (1344 Hijra).
9	Very Good.	
10	Very Good.	GHAYBAT KUBRAA (The Living Imaam became invisible).
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF HAZRAT HAMZA (A.S.)
15	VERY BAD.	(According to some historians) MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.). (148 Hijra).
16	Bad	But good for house building.
17	Fair.	But bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	Bad.	
25	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.). (148 Hijra).
26	Good.	But Bad for marriage and travel.
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee"

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	Very Good.	
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
8	Good.	But Bad for travel.
9	Very Good.	
10	Very Good.	
11	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM ALI AR RIZAA (A.S.) - (Thursday 148 Hijra).
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Good.	
15	Very Good.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
16	Bad.	But Good for house building.
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	Very Good.	
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	But Good for house building.
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM ALI AR RIZAA (A.S.). - (203 Hijra).
24	Bad.	
25	VERY GOOD.	Birthday of Prophet Ibraaheem (A.S.) and Prophet E'esaa (A.S.) - E'ed "Dahwal Arz"
26	Good.	
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
29	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM MUHAMMAD AT TAQEEE (A.S.) - (220 Hijra).
30	VERY BAD.	(If this month is of 30 days MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM MUHAMMAD AT TAQEE (A.S.).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1	VERY GOOD.	MARRIAGE OF IMAAM ALI (A.S.) with BIBI FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.) - (2 Hijraa).
2	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building.
3	Bad.	
4	Very Good.	Particularly Good for house building, but Bad for travel.
5	Bad.	
6	Good.	
7	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF IMAAM MUHAMMAD AL BAAQAR (A.S.) - (114 Hijra).
8	Good.	
9	VERY BAD.	MARTYRDOM OF HAZRAT MUSLIM BIN AQEEL (60 Hijra).
10	VERY GOOD.	E'ED UZ Z'UHAA.
11	Good.	
12	Good.	
13	Bad.	
14	Very Good.	
15	VERY GOOD.	BIRTHDAY OF IMAAM ALI AN NAQEE (A.S.) - (Tuesday 212 Hijra).
16	VERY BAD.	According to some historians - MARTYRDOM OF BIBI ZAYNAB (A.S.).
17	Fair.	But Bad for lending money and taking loan.
18	VERY GOOD.	E'ED UL GHADEER.
19	Very Good.	
20	Fair.	
21	Bad.	
22	Good.	
23	Good.	
24	VERY GOOD.	E'ED UL MUBAHILAH.
25	Bad.	
26	Good.	
27	Good.	
28	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
29	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".
30	Good.	But Bad for marriage and "Rukhsatee".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

CHAPTER (2)

DAY–WISE TABLE

SPECIAL PRAYERS AND SUPPLICATIONS (AA'–MAAL)

FRIDAY

Faithful servants of Allah observe Friday as the day of a'-maal.

They turn repentant to Allah, seek His forgiveness, look for His mercy, ask for His blessings.

Wholehearted devotion to "the Lord of the worlds" is the order of the day (Friday).

The Holy Prophet said:

"Allah has declared Friday 'the day of amnesty' "

Friday is a sacred day. It is full of privileges and claims. Do not let it go waste.

Imam Ali ibn abi Talib said:

"Allah has made a choice of Friday. Its night and day are equally blessed."

Imam Muhammad bin Ali al Baqir said:

"As soon as the sun sets and Friday night begins Allah asks:

'Is there a faithful servant, who, before the night ends, asks for safety in the world, peace in the hereafter;
turns repentant to Me;
in distress, seeks sufficient means of livelihood;
in sickeness, longs for health and fitness;
in captivity, looks for freedom,
in loss, expects turn of fortune?
He gets what he wants, from Me, if he calls upon Me tonight.' "

In short man is free to make lawful efforts, day in and day out, whole week, in the sphere of worldly affairs, but Friday should be set apart to turn to the creator, the almighty Allah, the beneficent, the merciful.

Special prayers and supplications, taken from "Mafatihul Jinan", and other authentic books are given hereunder, for the benefit of faithful servants of Allah.

Obligatory worship, under all circumstances, has to be attended to but special prayers and supplications are *mustahib* (desirable), to seek nearness to Allah.

Pray as much as you can, taking into account your strength, moral and physical, your lawful involvement into day to day life, your obligation to your family and employment etcetera, never foregetting that unto Allah is our return.

Even the minimum will benefit you beyond your expectations. What the maximum has in store is beyond our imagination.

www.Ziaraat.com Saheel-E-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

NIGHT AA'MAAL

(1) According to Imam Jafar bin Muhammad As Sadiq alms and charity, given on Friday, collect and gather, in return, compensation, what is due multiplied by 1000 times. Give out in the name of Allah as soon as the night begins.

(2) He (the Imam) also advised us to recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	(i) ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD'	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
وَ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ	WA A'JJIL FARAJAHUM	Very soon, as early as possible, send them to us, a joy after sorrow.
وَ اَهْلِكْ عَدُوَّهُمْ	WA AHLIK A'DUWWAHUM	and destroy their enemies,
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ	MINAL JINNI WAL INSI	from among the jinn and men,
مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	from the beginning to the end.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(ii) SUBH'AANALLAAHI WALLAAHU AKBARU WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	Glory be to Allaah. Allah is Great. There is no god except Allaah.

as many times as possible, a great deal, during the night, and also till the end of Friday.

(3) Recitation of the following Soorahs obtain countless blessings:

(i) BANEE ISRAAA-EEL
(ii) KAHF
(iii) NAMAL
(iv) SAJDAH (H'AA MEEEM)
(v) YAA SEEEN
(vi) S'AAAD
(vii) DUKHAAN
(viii) WAAQI-A'H

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ix) JUMU-A'H
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. Two P. xviii)

(4) SPECIAL NAMAAZ

(i) Namaaz of Ameerul Moo-mineen (A.S.).
(See Dua'as Volume Four).

(ii) 2 Rakat Namaaz like Fajr Namaaz but in each raket after Sooratul Faatih'ah recite Sooratul Zilzaal.
(See Selected Soorahs Vol. ONE).

(5) PARTICULAR DUA'AS

(i) DUA'A-UL-KUMAYL.
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two).

(ii) DUA'A-UL-H'IJAB
See Dua'as Vol. Four

(iii) DUA'A "ALLAAHUMMA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA"
(See page 119 in this book).

(iv) Recite the following dua'a 10 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا دَآئِمَ الْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْبَرِيَّةِ	YAA DAAA-IMAL FAZ"LI A'LAL BARIYYATI	O He who always bestows benefits upon the innocents;
يَا دَاعِيَ الْوَاهِبِ السَّفِيَّةِ يَا بَاسِطَ	YAA D'AL WAAHIBIS SAFIYYATI	O He who forgives the trang-ressors;
الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْعَطِيَّةِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	YAA BAASIT'AL YADAYNI BIL A'T'IYYATI	O He Who distributes gifts openhandedly;
وَّاٰلِهٖ خَيْرِ الْوَرٰى سَجِيَّةً فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	send blessings on Muhammad and his children,
يَا ذَا الْعُلٰى فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ	KHAYRAL WARAA SAJIYYATAN	the best survivors,
وَنَجِّنَا مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ وَّغَمٍّ وَ	FAGHFIR LANAA	who carried on his mission;
اٰفَةٍ وَبَلِيَّةٍ	YAA D'AL U'LAA	and forgive us of our sins,
	FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYATI	O the Highest High,
	WA NAJJINAA MIN KULLI	tonight,
	HAMMIN'W WA GHAMMIN	and keep us safe from all
	WA AAFATIN WA BALIYYAH	hardships, sorrows, misfortunes and calamities.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammed and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(v) Recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ اَخْشَاكَ حَتّٰى كَاَنِّيْ	ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'LNEE AKHSHAAKA	O Allaah make me submissive,
اَرَاكَ وَاَسْعِدْنِيْ بِتَقْوَاكَ وَلَا تُشْقِنِيْ	H'ATTAA KA–ANNEE ARAAKA	till I surrender to Thee,
بِمَعَاصِيْكَ	WA AS-I'DNEE BI-TAQWAAKA	make me happy by putting "fear of God" in my heart,
وَخِرْ لِيْ فِيْ قَضَآئِكَ	WA LAA TUSHQINEE BI-MA-A'AS'EEKA	do not make me miserable on account of disobedience unto Thee.
وَبَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْ قَدَرِكَ	WA KHIR LEE FEE QAZ"AAA–IKA	Write (prescribe) for me freedom from pain, trouble and anxiety,
حَتّٰى لَا اُحِبَّ تَعْجِيْلَ مَا	WA BAARIK LEE FEE QADRIKA	make ready for me blessings and happiness, so that what is
اَخَّرْتَ وَلَا تَاْخِيْرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ	H'ATTAA LAA UH'IBBA TAA'-JEELA MAA AKHKHARTA	last does not come in advance,
وَاجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ	WA LAA TAAKHEERA MAA A'JJALTA	or what is urged to happen quickly is not delayed.
وَمَتِّعْنِيْ بِسَمْعِيْ	WAJ-A'L GHINAAYA FEE NAFSEE.	Give me contentment and an independent disposition.
وَبَصَرِيْ	WA MATTIA'-NEE BI-SAM-E'E	Make me derive advantage from the power of hearing (listen to and accept advise and obey),
	WA BAS'AREE	and seeing (discernment, intelligence, and perception of truth);
وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثِيْنَ مِنِّيْ	WAJ-A'L HUMAL WAARITHEENA MINNEE	and both of them to my inheritors (children)
وَانْصُرْنِيْ عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِيْ	WAN S'URNEE A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMANEE	Give me an upper hand over him who intimidates me,
وَاَرِنِيْ فِيْهِ قُدْرَتَكَ يَا رَبِّ	WA ARINEE FEEHI QUDRATAKA YAA RABBI	and treat me well through Thy might and power,
وَاَقِرَّ رُبِذٰلِكَ عَيْنِيْ	WA AQRIR BID'AALIKA A'YNEE	O Lord,
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِنِّيْ عَلٰى هَوْلِ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA A-I'NNEE A'LAA HAWLI YAWMIL QIYAAMAH	and keep me in that exact state.
وَاَخْرِجْنِيْ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا سَالِمًا وَاَدْخِلْنِي	WA AKHRIJNEE MINAD DUNYAA SAALIMAN WA ADKHILNIL	O Allaah!
الْجَنَّةَ اٰمِنًا	JANNATA AAMINAN'W	Attend to and take care of me in the frightening hours of the Day of Judgement.
		Make me leave this world in safe and sound condition, and enter the permanent land of bliss and beauty (Paradise) in peace and tranquillity;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَزَوِّجْنِي مِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ

WA ZAWWIJNEE MINAL H'OORIL E'ENI

and join the delightful charming people who have refined manners, Intellegent minds and baautiful faces,

وَاكْفِنِي مُؤْنَتِي وَمُؤْنَةَ عِيَالِي وَمُؤْنَةَ النَّاسِ وَادْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

WAKFINEE MOO-NATEE WA MOO-NATA A'YAALEE WA MOO-NATAN NAASI WA ADKHILNEE BIRAH'MATIKA FEE I'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EENA

multiply provisions alloted to me, and to my dependents, also promote welfare of the people and make me sit, through Thy mercy, in the company of Thy upright servants.

اَللّٰهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMA

O Allaah!

إِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي فَأَهْلٌ لِذٰلِكَ أَنَا وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لِي فَأَهْلٌ لِذٰلِكَ أَنْتَ وَكَيْفَ تُعَذِّبُنِي يَا سَيِّدِي وَحُبُّكَ فِي قَلْبِي أَمَا وَعِزَّتِكَ لَئِنْ فَعَلْتَ ذٰلِكَ بِي لَتَجْمَعَنَّ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ قَوْمٍ طَالَ مَا عَادَيْتُهُمْ فِيكَ

IN TU-A'D'D'IBNEE FA-AHLUN LID'AALIKA ANAA WA IN TAGHFIR LEE FA-AHLUN LID'AALIKA ANTA WA KAYFA TU-A'D'D'IBNEE YAA SAYYIDEE WA H'UBBUKA FEE QALBEE AMAA WA I'ZZATIKA LA-IN FA-A'LTA D'AALIKA BEE LI-NAJMA-U'NNA BAYNEE WA BAYNA QAWMIN T'AALA MAA A'ADAYTUHUM FEEKA

If penalised (it means) I deserved punishment; if forgiven (it is because) Thou art (the Most Merciful) Master.

How would Thou punish? O My Master! My heart is full of Thy love, undoubtedly, and Thy absolute authority, very kindly, take notice of that, and keep us together with people who are given respite.

How much less attention they may pay to Thy commands!

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ ارْزُقْنَا صِدْقَ الْحَدِيثِ وَأَدَاءَ الْأَمَانَةِ وَالْمُحَافَظَةَ عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ

ALLAAHUMMA BIH'AQQI AWLIYAA-IKAT' T'AAHIREENA A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM ARZUQNAA S'IDQAL H'ADEETHI WA ADAAA-AL AMAANATIL MUH'AAFAZ'ATA A'LAS' S'ALAWAATI

O Allaah! For the sake of Thy pure and pious friends, peace be upon them, make us preserve true traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.). and come up to the confidence put in us, to keep safe and watch over the "backbone" of Thy religion (adoration and worship of Allaah).

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا أَحَقُّ خَلْقِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ ذٰلِكَ بِنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ افْعَلْهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMA INNAA AH'AQQU KHALQIKA AN TAF-A'LA D'AALIKA BINAA ALLAAHUMMAF-A'LHU BINAA BIRAH'MATIKA ALLAAHUMMA

O Allaah! truely, we are the worthiest among Thy creation, treat us in that context.

O Allaah! treat us mercifully.

O Allaah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ارْفَعْ ظَنِّيْ إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدًا

ARFAA'-Z'ANNEE ILAYKA S'AA-I'DAN
Make my knowledge about Thee of the highest quality.

وَلَا تَطْمِسْنَّ فِيَّ عَدُوًّا وَلَا حَاسِدًا

WA LAA TAT'MA-INNA FIYYA A'DUWWAN WA LAA H'AASIDAN
Do not let me drown myself in hatred, nor feel resentful;

وَاحْفَظْنِيْ قَائِمًا وَقَاعِدًا وَ

WAH'FAZ'NEE QAAA-IMAN WA QAA-I'DAN
keep me steadfast, within bounds,

يَقْظَانَ وَرَاقِدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ

WA YAQT'AANA WA RAAQIDAN
obedient, enduring.

اغْفِرْلِيْ وَارْحَمْنِيْ وَاهْدِنِيْ

ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR LEE WARH'AMNEE WAHDINEE
O Allaah forgive me, have mercy on me, make me strive in Thy way

سَبِيْلَكَ الْاَقْوَمَ وَقِنِيْ حَرَّ

SABEELAKAL AQWAMU WA QINEE H'ARRA
honestly, free me from the heat

جَهَنَّمَ وَحَرِّقْ الْمُضَرِّمِ

JAHANNAMA WA H'AREEQAL MUZ''RAMI
of burning Hell, from being consumed by the blazing fire,

وَاحْطُطْ عَنِّيْ الْمَغْرَمَ

WAH'T'UT' A'NNIL MAGHRAMA
make less what I have to pay back,

وَالْمَأْثَمَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ

WAL MAA-THUMA WAJ-A'LNEE MIN
and punishment I deserve, make me be one of the

خِيَارِ الْعَالَمِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِيْ

KHIYAARIL A'ALAMI ALLAAHUMMA ARH'AMNEE
choicest people for all times. O Allaah! have mercy on me

مِمَّا لَا طَاقَةَ لِيْ بِهٖ وَلَا صَبْرَ لِيْ

MIMMAA LAA T'AAQATI LEE BIHEE WA LAA S'ABRA LEE A'LAYHI
because have not the strength, nor patience to withstand it (punishment),

عَلَيْهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ

BI-RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN
through Thy mercy, O the Most Merciful.

الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(vi) Ask forgiveness of Allaah for yourself and for all faithful men and women by reciting the following 7 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA BI-WAJHIKAL KAREEMI WAS MIKAL A'Z'EEMI
O Allaah I beseech Thee in in the name of Thy glorious generosity and in Thy Sublime name

الْكَرِيْمِ وَاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ

اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AN TAGHFIRLEE D'AMBIYAL A'Z'EEM
to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and forgive me of my major sins.

وَاَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذَنْبِيَ الْعَظِيْمَ

(vii) Recite the following dua'a 7 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
O Allaah send blessings on

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	ALLAAHUMMA ANTA RABBEE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	O Allaah Thou art my Lord. There is no god except Thou.
خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ وَفِيْ قَبْضَتِكَ	KHALAQTANEE WA ANAA A'BDUKA WABNU AMATIKA WA FEE QABZ"ATIKA	Thou brought me into being, I am Thy obedient servant, child of Thy slave, in Thy unconditional service.
وَنَاصِيَتِيْ بِيَدِكَ	WA NAAS'IYATEE BIYADIKA	in person standing at Thy disposal.
اَمْسَيْتُ عَلٰى عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ اَبُوْءُ بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَاَبُوْءُ بِذَنْبِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	AMSAYTU A'LAA A'HDIKA WA WAA'-DIKA MAS–TAT'AA'–TU AO'OD'U BI-RIZ"AAKA MIN-SHARRI MAA S'ANAA'-TU ABOO-U BINIA'-MATIKA WA ABOO-U BID'AMBEE FAGHFIRLEE D'UNOOBEE INNAHOO LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBA ILLAA ANTA	I refer to Thy undertaking and promise, that whoso seeks humbly Thy approval and consent to get rid of evil, Thou shall favour him with atonement. Allow me to make amends for my sins, surely no one can forgive except Thou.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the the children of Muhammad.

(viii) It is highly desirable to recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA ALLI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ تَعَبَّاَ وَ تَهَيَّاَ وَاَعَدَّ وَاسْتَعَدَّ لِوِفَادَةٍ اِلٰى مَخْلُوْقٍ تَجَاءَ رِفْدِهٖ وَطَلَبَ نَائِلِهٖ وَجَائِزَتِهٖ فَاِلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA MAN TA-A'BBAA-A WA TAHAYYAA-A WA A-A'DDA WAS-TA-A'DDA LIWIFAADATIN ILAA MAKHLOOQIN RAJAAA-A RIFDIHEE WA T'ALABA NAAA–ILIHEE WA JAAA-IZATIHEE	O my Allaah! Many a man takes pain, makes compromises, uses artifices, comes to terms, to draw attention of other men in hope of profit and gain, kindness and indulgence,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا رَبِّ
تَعَبِّدِيْ وَاسْتِعْدَادِيْ
رَجَاءَ عَفْوِكَ وَطَلَبَ نَائِلِكَ
وَجَائِزَتِكَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِيْ
يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيْبُ عَلَيْهِ سَائِلٌ
وَلَا يَنْقُصُهُ نَائِلٌ

FA-ILAYKA
YAA RABBI
TAA'-BIYATEE
WAS–TIA'–DAADEE
RAJAAA-A A'FWIKA
WA T'ALABA NAAA–ILIKA
WA JAAA-IZATIKA
FA-LAA TUKHAYYIB
DU-A'AA-EE
YAA MAN LAA YAKHEEBU
A'LAYHI SAAA-ILUN'W
WA LAA YANQUS'UHOO
NAAA-ILUN

but unto Thee,
O Lord,
I turn to for fitness and maturity, seeking Thy favours, making a request for Thy indulgence and kindness,
because Thou does not dismiss praying suppliant.
O He Who does not send away any destitute disappointed; nor is ever at a disadvantage because of extravagance (giving without restraint).

فَإِنِّيْ لَمْ آتِكَ ثِقَةً بِعَمَلٍ
صَالِحٍ عَمِلْتُهُ وَلَا لِوِفَادَةٍ
مَخْلُوْقٍ رَجَوْتُهُ أَتَيْتُكَ
مُقِرًّا عَلَى نَفْسِيْ

FA-INNEE LAM AATIKA
THIQATAN BI-A'MALIN
S'AALIH'IN A'MILTUHOO
WA LAA LIWIFAADATI
MAKHLOOQIN RAJAWTUHOO
AATAYTUKA MUQIRRAN
A'LAA NAFSEE

Surely I have come to Thee with no good deeds to rely upon,
but I never go to others to draw their attention.
I have come to Thee, bitter and sour on account of vain desires,
sad and desolate,
ashamed of my guilt.

بِالْإِسَاءَةِ وَالظُّلْمِ مُعْتَرِفًا
بِأَنْ لَا حُجَّةَ لِيْ وَلَا عُذْرَ أَتَيْتُكَ
أَرْجُوْ عَظِيْمَ عَفْوِكَ الَّذِيْ عَفَوْتَ
بِهِ عَنِ الْخَاطِئِيْنَ فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ طُوْلُ
عُكُوْفِهِمْ عَلَى عَظِيْمِ الْجُرْمِ أَنْ عُدْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ فَيَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ
وَاسِعَةٌ وَعَفْوُهُ

BIL ISAAA-ATI
WAZ' Z'ULMI MUA'-TARIFAN
BI–AN LAA H'UJJATA LEE
WA LAA U'D'RA AATAYTUKA
ARJOO A'Z'EEMA A'FWIKAL
LAD'EE A'FAWTA BIHEE
A'NIL KHAAT'I-EENA
FALAM YAMNAA'-KA T'OOLU
U'KOOFIHIM A'LAA
A'Z'EEMIL JURMI AN U'DTA
A'LAYHIM BIR-RAH'MATI
FA-YAA MAN RAH'MATUHOO
WAASI–A'TUN'W
WA A'FWUHOO A'Z'EEMUN

Without any excuse or argument I have come to Thee to make a request for Thy lenient method Thou uses to deal with wrongdoers;
because prolonged fascination for an artificial life does not make Thee withdraw Thy mercy.
O He Who shows mercy, again and again,
and forgive, ever so beyond measure.

عَظِيْمٌ يَا عَظِيْمُ يَا عَظِيْمُ
يَا عَظِيْمُ
لَا يَرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ إِلَّا حِلْمُكَ وَ
لَا يُنْجِيْ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ إِلَّا التَّضَرُّعُ
إِلَيْكَ فَهَبْ لِيْ يَا إِلٰهِيْ فَرَجًا
بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِيْ

YAA A'Z'EEMU
YAA A'Z'EEMU
YAA A'Z'EEM
LAA YURUDDU GHAZ"ABAKA
ILLAA H'ILMUKA
WA LAA YUNJEE MIN
SAKHAT'IKA
ILLAT TAZ"ARRU-U' ILAYKA

O The Magnificent!
O The Magnificent!
O The Magnificent!
Nothing turn off Thy anger except Thy loving attention; nothing keeps safe from Thy displeasure,
except humble submissiveness, unto Thee.

FA-HAB LEE
YAA ILAAHEE
FARAJAN BIL-QUDRATIL LATEE

So forgive me.
O my Lord and Master,
free me of care and anxiety,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تُحْيِيْ بِهَا مَيْتَ الْبِلَادِ

TUH'EE BIHAA
MAYTAL BILAADI

as Thou has the skill and mastery (even) to make barren dead ground grow green, and be fertile;

وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِيْ غَمًّا

WA LAA TUHLIKNEE
GHAMMAN

and do not make me rush into deadly danger, in frustration,

حَتّٰى تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِيْ وَتُعَرِّفَنِيْ
لِإِجَابَةِ فِيْ دُعَآئِيْ

H'ATTAA TASTAJEEBA LEE
WA TU-A'RRIFANEE
LI-IJAABATA FEE
DUA'AA-EE

give answer to my call, tell me that my request has received approval,

وَاَزِقْنِيْ طَعْمَ الْعَافِيَةِ اِلٰى
مُنْتَهٰى اَجَلِيْ وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيْ
عَدُوِّيْ وَلَا تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَيَّ
وَلَا تُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِيْ

WA AD'IQNEE T'AA'-MAL
A'AFIYATI ILAA
MUNTAHAA AJALEE
WA LAA TUSHMIT BEE
A'DUWWEE
WA LAA TUSALLIT'HOO
A'LAYYA
WA LAA TUMAKKINHU MIN
U'NUQEE

let me have the full use of the welfare (I am allowed), *till the end of my life.*
Do not give my enemy a chance to laugh at me,
do not give him an upper hand over me,
do not let him tread on the neck of his victim (me).

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ وَضَعْتَنِيْ

ALLAAHUMMA
IN WAZ''AA'-TANEE

O Allaah!
If Thou hampers my progress,

فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَرْفَعُنِيْ وَ
اِنْ رَفَعْتَنِيْ

FAMAN D'AL LAD'EE
YARFA-U'NEE
WA IN RAFAA'-TANEE

who (no one) can promote *my cause!*
If Thou improves my station,

فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَضَعُنِيْ
وَاِنْ اَهْلَكْتَنِيْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ
يَعْرِضُ لَكَ فِيْ عَبْدِكَ اَوْ يَسْئَلُكَ
عَنْ اَمْرِهٖ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ
اَنَّهٗ لَيْسَ فِيْ حُكْمِكَ ظُلْمٌ وَلَا
فِيْ نَقِمَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ وَاِنَّمَا يَعْجَلُ
مَنْ يَخَافُ الْفَوْتَ
وَاِنَّمَا يَحْتَاجُ اِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيْفُ
وَقَدْ تَعَالَيْتَ
يَا اِلٰهِيْ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا
اَللّٰهُمَّ

FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE
YAZ''A-U'NEE
WA IN AHLAKTANEE
FAMAN D'AL LAD'EE
YAA'-RIZ''U LAKA
FEE A'BDIKA AW
YAS-ALUKA A'N AMRIHEE
WA QAD A'LIMTU
ANNAHOO LAYSA FEE
H'UKMIKA Z'ULMUN
WA LAA FEE NAQIMATIKA
A'JALATUN
WA INNAMAA YAA'-JALU
MAN YAKHAAFUL FAWTA

WA INNAMAA YAH'TAAJU
ILAZ' Z'ULMIZ'' Z''A-E'EFU

WA QAD TA-A'ALAYTA

YAA ILAAHEE
A'N D'AALIKA U'LUWWAN
KABEERAN
ALLAAHUMMA

who (no one) can lower my *position!*
If Thou condemns me
who (no one) can speak to Thee on behalf of Thy servant and draw Thy attention to his plight!
I know for sure there is no injustice in what Thou decides upon,
nor Thou punishes in a hurry,
for only he makes haste,
who is liable to lose the chance,
or only the weak and stupid resort to high-handedness;
and Thou stands high and above,
O my Lord and Master,
away from this, the sublime the Greatest.
O Allaah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ فَأَعِذْنِي	INNEE A-O'OD'U BIKA FA-A-I'D'NEE	I seek refuge with Thee, so give me asylum,
وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ فَأَجِرْنِي	WA–ASTAJEERU BIKA FA-AJIRNEE	I look for Thy protection, so watch over me.
وَأَسْتَرْزِقُكَ فَارْزُقْنِي	WA ASTARZIQUKA FAR–ZUQNEE	I ask for means of livelihood, so keep up me.
وَأَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ فَاكْفِنِي	WA ATAWAKKALU A'LAYKA FA-AKFINEE	I rely upon Thee, so make me content.
وَأَسْتَنْصِرُكَ عَلَى عَدُوِّي	WA ASTANS'IRUKA A'LAA A'DUWWEE FANS'URNEE	I turn to Thee for help against my enemy, so support me.
فَانْصُرْنِي وَأَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ فَأَعِنِّي	WA ASTA-E'ENU BIKA FA-A-I'NNEE	I run after Thy help, so stand by me.
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ يَا إِلَهِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي	WA ASTAGHFIRUKA YAA ILAAHEE FAGHFIRLEE	I strive for Thy forgiveness, O My Lord and Master! forgive me.
آمِين آمِين آمِين	AAMEEN AAMEEN AAMEEN	So be it. So be it. So be it.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(ix) Between "Naafilah of Fajr Namaaz" and "Fajr Namaaz" recite the following 100 times.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ	SUB'HAANA RABBIYAL A'Z'EEMI WA BIH'AMDIHEE	Glorified is my Lord the Cherisher, the Greatest, and He (alone) is praised.
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ	ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABEE WA ATOOBU ILAYHI	I beseech Allaah, my Lord, to forgive me, and I turn repentant to Him.

(x) Recite the following 3 times before "Fajr Namaaz":

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ	ASTAGHFIRULLAAHAL LAD'EE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL H'AYYUL QAYYOOM WA ATOOBU ILAYHI	I beseech Allaah, except whom there is no god. He is Everliving, Everlasting, and I turn repentant to Him.

(xi) Before "Fajr Namaaz" recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'AMAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	My Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَهَبْ لِيَ الْغَدَاةَ رِضَاكَ	WA HABLIYAL GHADAATA RIZ"AAKA	and allow me to get Thy consent as soon as the day breaks.
وَاَسْكِنْ قَلْبِيْ خَوْفَكَ وَاقْطَعْهُ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ حَتّٰى لَا اَرْجُوَ وَ لَا اَخَافَ اِلَّا اِيَّاكَ	WA ASKIN QALBEE KHAWFIKA WAQAT'AA'-HU A'MMAN SIWAAKA H'ATTAA LAA ARJUWA WA LAA AKHAAFA ILLAA IYYAAKA	Put Thy fear in my heart, cut off (desire of) everything other than Thee, so that it neither turns to, nor is afraid of anyone except Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	My Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and his children.
وَهَبْ لِيْ ثَبَاتَ الْيَقِيْنِ وَمَحْضَ الْاِخْلَاصِ وَشَرَفَ التَّوْحِيْدِ	WA HAB LEE THABAATAL YAQEEN WA MAH'Z"AL IKHLAAS' WA SHARAFAT TAWH'EED	Give me resolute faith, genuine sincerity, distinction of believing in Oneness of Allaah,
وَدَوَامَ الْاِسْتِقَامَةِ وَمَعْدِنَ الصَّبْرِ وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ	WA DAWAAMAL ISTIQAAMAH WA MAA'-DINAS' S'ABRI WAR RIZ"AA BIL QAZ"AA-I WAL QADR	durable honesty, inbuilt tendency and disposition to self-control and poise, whatever my share is in the Divine scheme of things and events.
يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَآئِجِ السَّآئِلِيْنَ	YAA QAAZ"IYA H'AWAA-IJIS SAAA-ILEEN	O He who satisfies claims of those who come with their problems to make request for favourable settlement.
يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ ضَمِيْرِ الصَّامِتِيْنَ	YAA MAN YAA'-LAMU MAA FEE Z'AMEERIS' S'AAMITEEN	O He Who knows inside out the innermost longings of those who keep quite.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَآئِيْ وَاغْفِرْ ذَنْبِيْ وَاَوْسِعْ رِزْقِيْ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE WASTAJIB DU-A'AA-EE WAGHFIR D'AMBEE WA AWSIA'- RIZQEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, give answer to my prayer, and forgive my sins, multiply my means of livelihood,
وَاقْضِ حَوَآئِجِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَاِخْوَانِيْ فِيْ دِيْنِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ	WAQZ"I H'AWAAA-IJEE FEE NAFSEE WAIKHWAANEE FEE DEENEE WA AHLEE	fulfil my desires, desires of my comrades-in-faith, and my kith and kin.
اِلٰهِيْ طُمُوْحُ الْاَمَالِ قَدْ خَابَتْ اِلَّا لَدَيْكَ	ILAAHEE T'UMOOH'UL AAMAALI QAD KHAABAT ILLAA LADAYKA	My Lord and Master! Extraordinary efforts to obtain satisfaction of desires come to nothing unless Thou lends a hand.
وَمَعَاكِفُ الْهِمَمِ قَدْ تَعَطَّلَتْ اِلَّا عَلَيْكَ	WA MA-A'AKIFUL HIMAMI QAD TA-A'T'T'ALAT ILLAA A'LAYKA	Total commitment to most rational planning goes waste unless Thou takes it up.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمَذَاهِبُ الْعُقُوْلِ قَدْ سَمَتْ اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ	WA MAD'AAHIBUL U'QOOLI QAD SAMAT ILLAA ILAYKA	Highbrow brainy intellectuals turn surly and cynical unless Thou art referred to.
فَاَنْتَ الرَّجَآءُ	FA-ANTAR RAJAAA-U	So from Thee (we) ask for everything,
وَاِلَيْكَ الْمُلْتَجَأُ يَا اَكْرَمَ مَقْصُوْدٍ	WA ILAYKAL MULTAJAA-U YAA AKRAMA MAQS'OODIN	unto Thee (we) turn to. O He Who bestows benefits on him who comes near,
وَاَجْوَدَ مَسْئُوْلٍ	WA AJWADA MAS-OOLIN	O He Who gives more and more to him who makes a request;
هَرَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِنَفْسِيْ	HARABTU ILAYKA BINAFSEE	I seek refuge with Thee, from the bottom of my heart,
يَا مَلْجَأَ الْهَارِبِيْنَ	YAA MALJA–AL–HAARIBEEN	O The last refuge of (all) fugitives,
بِاَثْقَالِ الذُّنُوْبِ اَحْمِلُهَا عَلٰى ظَهْرِيْ	BI-ATHQAALID' D'UNOOBI AH'MILUHAA A'LAA Z'AHREE	(who take to flight) under the pressure of sinful misdeeds, carrying the burden on their back.
لَا اَجِدُ لِيْ اِلَيْكَ شَافِعًا	LAA AJIDULEE ILAYKA SHAAFI-A'N	I know no one good for or useful to speak on my behalf to Thee,
سِوٰى مَعْرِفَتِيْ بِاَنَّكَ اَقْرَبُ مَنْ رَجَاهُ الطَّالِبُوْنَ	SIWAA MAA'-RIFATEE BI-ANNAKA AQRABU MAN RAJAAHUT' T'AALIBOON	except my confident convict-tion that surely Thou does favour to them who turn to Thee to make a request,
وَاَمَلَ مَا لَدَيْهِ الرَّاغِبُوْنَ	WA AMMALA MAA LADAYHIR RAAGHIBOON	and makes sure that what they wish for is given to them.
يَا مَنْ فَتَقَ الْعُقُوْلَ بِمَعْرِفَتِهٖ	YAA MAN FATAQAL U'QOOLA BI-MAA'-RIFATIHEE	O He Who exposes the pit-falls of reason (if) awareness of Him is perceived;
وَاَطْلَقَ الْاَلْسُنَ بِحَمْدِهٖ	WA AT'LAQAL ALSUNA BIH'AMDIHEE	and makes speech meaningful (if) it sings His praises,
وَجَعَلَ مَا امْتَنَّ بِهٖ عَلٰى عِبَادِهٖ	WA JA-A'LA MAM-TANNA BIHEE A'LAA I'BAADIHEE	and bestows benefits upon His servants that which serves the purpose,
فِيْ كِفَآءٍ لِتَاْدِيَةِ حَقِّهٖ	FEE KIFAAA–IN LI-TAADIYATI H'AQQIHEE	equal to what they have the right to.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children;
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ عَلٰى عَقْلِيْ سَبِيْلًا وَّلَا لِلْبَاطِلِ عَلٰى عَمَلِيْ دَلِيْلًا	WA LAA TAJ-A'L LISH–SHAYT'AANI A'LAA AQLEE SABEELAA WA LAA LIL-BAAT'ILI A'LAA A'MALEE DALEELAA	and let not Shaytaan make a raid on my reason, and let not falsehood bring arguments to corrupt my conduct.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allaah send blessings on

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(xii) As soon as "false dawn" appears recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'AALI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR--RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَصْبَحْتُ فِيْ ذِمَّةِ اللّٰهِ	AS'BAH'TU FEE D'IMMATILLAAHI	I seek the light of the morning under the protective shelter of Allaah,
وَذِمَّةِ مَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ	WA D'IMMATI MALAAA-IKATIHEE	under the watchful eyes of His Angels,
وَذِمَمِ اَنْبِيَآئِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ	WA D'IMAMI AMBIYAAA-IHEE WA RUSULIHEE A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM	under the safe security of His Prophets and Messengers, peace be on them,
وَذِمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	WA D'IMMATI MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	under the reliable surety of Muhammad, blessings of Allaah be on him and on his children,
وَذِمَمِ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ مِنْ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ	WA D'IMAMIL AWS'IYAAA-I MIN AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM	under the trustworthy guaranty of the successors of Muhammad, peace be upon them,
اٰمَنْتُ بِسِرِّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ	AAMANTU BI-SIRRI AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM	I believe in and rely upon "Aali Muhammad" whole--heartedly, peace be upon them,
وَعَلَانِيَتِهِمْ وَظَاهِرِهِمْ	WA A'LAANIYATIHIM WA Z'AAHIRIHIM	publicly known, distinct, evident,
وَبَاطِنِهِمْ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَطَاعَتِهٖ كَمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	WA BAAT'INIHIM WA ASHHADU ANNAHUM FEE I'LMILLAAHI WA T'AA-A'TIHEE KAMUH'AMMADIN S'ALLAALAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	perceived by hearts. I testify that they are signs of Allaah, in His service, like Muhammad, blessings of Allaah be on him and on his children.

DAY AA'–MAAL

(1) FAJAR NAMAAZ

(i) In Fajr Namaaz recite Sooratul Jumu-a'h in the first Raka't after Sooratul Faatih'ah,
in the second Raka't, after Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas.

(ii) After Fajr Namaaz recite the following Dua'a without speaking to anyone.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا قُلْتُ فِيْ جُمُعَتِيْ هٰذِهٖ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اَوْ حَلَفْتُ فِيْهَا مِنْ حَلْفٍ اَوْ نَذَرْتُ فِيْهَا مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَمَشِيَّتُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ فَمَا شِئْتَ مِنْهُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ تَشَأْ مِنْهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ	ALLAAHUMMA MAA QULTU FEE JUMU-A'TEE HAAD'IHEE MIN QAWLIN AW H'ALAFTU FEEHAA MIN H'ALFIN AW NAD'ARTU FEEHAA MIN NAD'RIN FA-MASHIYYATUKA BAYNA YADAY D'AALIKA KULLIHEE FA—MAASHI—TA MINHU AN YAKOONA KAANA WA MAA LAM TASHAA MINHU LAM YAKUN	My Allaah! Whatever I say on the day of this Friday, or whatever I take up with, or whatever I devote myself to, in confirmity with Thy directions, is before Thee, from A to Z. So what Thou wills to do in this connection do, and what Thou does not will to do don't.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّيْ	ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR LEE WA TAJAAWAZ A'NNEE	My Allaah forgive me, and be indulgent.
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَصَلَوٰتِيْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ لَعَنْتَ فَلَعْنَتِيْ عَلَيْهِ	ALLAAHUMMA MAN S'ALLAYTA A'LAYHI FAS'ALAATEE A'LAYHI WA MAN LA-A'NTA FALAA'-NATEE A'LAYHI	My Allaah, whomso Thou has blessed, I adore him, whomso Thou has cursed, I hate him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(iii) Recite the following Dua'a as Taa'-qeebaat of Fajr Namaaz:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'AALI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	My Allaah!
اِنِّيْ تَعَمَّدْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِيْ وَاَنْزَلْتُ اِلَيْكَ الْيَوْمَ فَقْرِيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ وَمَسْكَنَتِيْ فَاَنَا لِمَغْفِرَتِكَ اَرْجٰى مِنِّيْ لِعَمَلِيْ	INNEE TAA'-A'MADTU ILAYKA BI-H'AAJATEE WA ANZALTU ILAYKAL YAWMA FAQREE WA FAAQATEE WA MASKANATEE FA-ANAA LIMAGHFIRATIKA ARJAA MINNEE LI-A'MALEE	I cling to Thee with my wants and needs, I put up to Thee today my woes of distress, hunger and poverty, I expect to receive forgiveness from Thee, from whom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	WA LI-MAGHFIRATUKA WA RAH'MATUKA AWSA-U' MIN D'UNOOBEE	more is to be hoped for than my conduct deserves, Authority of Thy forgiveness and mercy extends far and wide and can easily make room for and set at ease my guilt and shame.
فَتَوَلَّ قَضَآءَ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ لِيْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهَا	FATAWALLA QAZ"AAA-A KULLI H'AAJATIN LEE BI-QUDRATIKA A'LAYHAA	So follow close upon the issue of my demands, on account of the absolute authority Thou commands,
وَتَيَسَّرِ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَلِفَقْرِيْ إِلَيْكَ	WA TAYASSURI D'AALIKA A'LAYKA WA LI—FAQREEE ILAYKA	because for Thee it is very easy to deal with them, my dilemma of misery is before Thee,
فَإِنِّيْ لَمْ أُصِبْ خَيْرًا قَطُّ إِلَّا مِنْكَ وَلَمْ يَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ سُوْءً قَطُّ أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ	FA-INNEE LAM US'IB KHAYRAN QAT'T'U ILLAA MINKA WA LAM YAS'RIF A'NNEE SOOO-AN QAT'T'U AH'ADUN SIWAAKA	I never am inclined towards good but only when inspired by Thee, and sins never leave me alone unless Thou separate them from me.
وَلَسْتُ أَرْجُوْ لِلْآخِرَتِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ	WA LASTU ARJOO LI-AAKHIRATEE WA DUNYAAYA	There is no hope of relief in the Hereafter nor in this world,
وَلَا لِيَوْمِ فَقْرِيْ يَوْمَ يُفْرِدُنِيْ النَّاسُ فِيْ حُفْرَتِيْ وَأُفْضِيْ إِلَيْكَ بِذُنُوْبِيْ سِوَاكَ	WA LAA LI-YAWMI FAQREE YAWMA YUFRIDUNIN NAASU FEE H'UFRATEE WA UFZ"EE ILAYKA BI-D'AMBEE SIWAAKA	nor on the day loneliness will surround me, at the time when people bury me in the grave and I lay bare myself before Thee with my sins, except from Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(iv) After "Taa'-qibaat" recite Sooratul Rah'maan, and whenever the verse
"FABI-AYYI AALAAA-I-RABBIKUMAATUKAD'D'IBAAN"
comes say:
"LAA BI-SHAY-IN MIN AALAAA-IKA RABBI UKAD'D'IBU"
"I donot deny whatever bounties and favours I get from Thee."

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ
لَا بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ اٰلَآئِكَ رَبِّ أُكَذِّبُ

(v) Recite.
"ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA A'JJIL FARAJAHUM" 100 times.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ

(vi) Recite "Sooratul Ikhlass" 100 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(vii) Recite:
"ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYH" 100 times.

(viii) Recite Sooratul Kaafiroon 10 times.

(2.) It is highly desirable to recite the following Soorahs after Fajr Namaaz:

NISAA	S'AAFFAAT
HOOD	AHQAAF
KAHF	MOO-MINOON

(3) Imaam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.) used to recite "Aayaatul Kursee" from Fajr to Zuhr. There are countless benefits if one recites Aaayaatul Kursee throughout Friday at regular intervals.

(Beseech Allaah and request Him to fulfil your legitimate wants and desires after reciting any one of the above dua'as.)

(4) At daybreak see the following "NAQSH" (inscription).

Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (NAQSH) on Friday shall soon find his enemies turning to him as friends. Legitimate demands will be fulfilled as desired; he will be kept safe from all misfortunes, and will be welcomed with respect and honour among the people.

ملیقا	مافی قلوبھم	انت تعلم	ملیقا	ملیقا
۱۸	ع	۲	ع ۱	۱
۱۲	۱۲	۵۵۷۸	۵۵۵۵	ع
۱۳	ع ۵	۱۲	ع	۷۲
۵۳	ع ۱۱	۱۳۱	ع	۵۲۵
اللّٰہِ	رَسُوْلُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	اِلَّا اللّٰہُ	لَآ اِلٰہَ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(5) Have a bath and put on new or clean clothes.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

At the time of having the bath recite this dua'a:

ASH-HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO WA ASH-HADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHOO WA RASOOLUHOO ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WAJ-A'LNEE MINAT TAWWAABEENA WAJ-A'LNEE MINAL MUTAT'AHHIREEN

I bear witness that there is no god except Allaah, the One, (there is) no associate with Him; and I testify that Muhammad is His Servant, and is His Messenger.
O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
Make me one of those who turn repentant to Allaah, and those who have been purified.

(6) Have a hair cut and manicure (cut nails).

While cutting nails recite:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَبِاللّٰهِ وَعَلٰى سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA A'LAA SUNNATI MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

In the name of Allaah, for Allah, and according to the life style of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad.

(7) Apply perfume.

(8) Arrange fresh and wholesome meals for the family.

(9) At breakfast eat "anaar" (Pomegranate) because Imaam Jaa'-far As' S'aadiq had strongly recommended eating of "Anaar" on Fridays.

(10) Call on the graves of parents and faithful relatives.

(11) Following Namaaz are prayed on Friday. After every Namaaz a particular dua'a is recited. It has been given as mentioned in the "Mafaatihul Jinaan", and at the end invoke Allaah and beseech Him to fulfil your legitimate wants and desires.

(i) Namaaz Kaamilah:

It is a 4 Raka't Namaaz.
In each raka't recite the following Soorahs 10 times each:

(a) FAATIH'AH
(b) NAAS
(c) QADR
(d) FALAQ
(e) IKHLASS
(f) KAAFIROON

(For all the abovenoted Soorahs see Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. One)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(g) and also recite Aasyeetuh Shahaadat 10 times. (See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. Two P 116).

(h) After the Namaaz recite the followings 100 times each: ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYH

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBARU WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM
and "Salawaat" (Durood).

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

(ii) NAMAAZ OF THE HOLY PROPHET (S.A.).

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

(a) In each raka't after Sooratul Faatih'eh recite Sooratul Qadr 15 times.

(b) *In every Rukoo and Sajdah recite Sooratul Qadr* 15 times.

(c) After every Rukoo and Sajdah recite Sooratul Qadr 15 times.

(d) After Salaam recite the following dua'a :

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAHU RABBUNAA WA RABBU AABAAA-INAL AWWALEEN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	There is no god except Allaah Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors and forefathers. There is no god except Allaah,
اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	ILAAHAN WAH'IDAN WA NAH'NU LAHOO MUSLIMOONA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	the "One and Only" Lord Master, we submit entirely to His will. There is no god except Allaah.
لَا نَعْبُدُ اِلَّا اِيَّاهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	LAA NAA'-BUDU ILLAA IYYAAHU MUKHLIS'EENA LAHUD DEENA WA LAW KARIHAL MUSHRIKOONA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	Do not worship Him except they who sincerely obey Him, (even) if polytheists are reluctant and doubtful. There is no god except, Allaah,
وَحْدَهٗ وَحْدَهٗ وَحْدَهٗ وَحْدَهٗ	WAH'DAHOO WAH'DAHOO WAH'DAHOO	He is One, He is One, He is One,
اَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهٗ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهٗ وَاَعَزَّ جُنْدَهٗ وَهَزَمَ الْاَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهٗ فَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	ANJAZA WAA'-DAHOO WA NAS'ARA A'BDAHOO WA A-A'ZZA JUNDAHOO WA HAZAMAL AH'ZAABA WAH'DAHOO FALAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	fulfilled His promise, helped His servant, made honoured and powerful His soldiers, and put the enemy troops to flight. He is One. So soverlegnty is His, (all) praise is for Him; and He exercises absolute authority over all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنْتَ قَيِّامُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنْتَ الْحَقُّ	ALLAAHUMMA ANTA NOORUS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ" WA MAN FEEHINNA FALAKAL H'AMDU WA ANTA QIYYAAMUS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ" WA MAN FEEHINNA FALAKAL H'AMDU WA ANTAL H'AQQU	O My Allaah, Thou filled the heavens and the earth with light, and those who are there praise Thee (only). Thou set up the heavens and the earth and put them into order, and they who are there praise Thee (only). Thou art God.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ	WA WAA'·DUKAL H'AQQUN	Thy promise is true.
	WA QAWLUKA H'AQQUN	Thy words are law.
وَاِنْجَازُكَ حَقٌّ	WA INJAAZUKA H'AQQUN	Thy administration is just.
وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ	WAL JANNATU H'AQQUN	Paradise is real.
	WAN NAARU H'AQQUN	Hell is certain.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ اَسْلَمْتُ	ALLAAHUMMA	O My Allaah!
	LAKA ASLAMTU	I resign myself to Thy will,
وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ	WA BIKA AAMANTU	with Thee I seek refuge,
	WA A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTU	I rely on Thee,
وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ	WA BIKA KHAAS'AMTU	with Thy help I prevail upon enemies,
وَاِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ	WA ILAYKA H'AAKAMTU	and on Thy behalf I exercise authority.
يَارَبِّ يَارَبِّ	YAA RABBI	O Lord!
	YAA RABBI	O Lord!
يَارَبِّ اغْفِرْلِيْ	YAA RABBIGHFIR	O Lord!
	LEE	Make me do well,
مَاقَدَّمْتُ وَاَخَّرْتُ	MAA QADDAMTU	that which I begin,
	WA AKHKHARTU	or complete,
وَاَسْرَرْتُ وَاَعْلَنْتُ	WA ASRARTU	or withhold,
	WA AA'·LANTU	or make known.
اَنْتَ اِلٰهِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ	ANTA ILAAHEE	Thou art God.
	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	There is no god save Thou.
اَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W	Send blessings on Muhammad
	WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	and on the children of Muhammad.
وَاغْفِرْلِيْ وَارْحَمْنِيْ وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ	WAGHFIR LEE	Forgive me.
	WARH'AMNEE	Have mercy on me.
	WA TUB A'LAYYA	Accept my repentance.
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ	INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM	Verily Thou art Merciful who allows the penitent to have His mercy.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(iii) NAMAAZ OF AMEERUL MOO-MINEEN ALI (A.S.).

See on page 786.

(iv) NAMAAZ OF FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.).

See on page 791.

(v) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM H'ASAN (A.S.)

It is a 4 Raka't Namaaz.

In each raka't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 25 times.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA	O My Allaah!
بِجُوْدِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ	INNEE ATAQARRABU ILAYKA BIJOODIKA WA KARAMIKA	I come near to Thee, towards Thy liberal beneficence and generous kindness.
وَاَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ	WA ATAQARRABU ILAYKA BIMUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA	I come near to Thee, in the name of Muhammad,
وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَاَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ	WA RASOOLIKA WA ATAQARRABU ILAYKA	Thy Servant, Thy Messenger. I come near to Thee,
بِمَلَآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِكَ	BIMALAAA-IKATIKAL MUQARRABEEN WA AMBIYAAA-IKA	in the name of Thy close Angels, and Prophets,
وَرُسُلِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	WA RUSULIKA AN TUS'ALLIYAA A'LAA	and Messengers, that blessings are sent on
مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ	MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA A'LAA	Muhammad, Thy Servant and Thy Messenger, and on the
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ	AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TUQEELANEE	children of Muhammad, and that comfort and happi-
تُقِيْلَنِيْ عَثْرَتِيْ	A'SHRATEE	ness are made available for me,
وَتَسْتُرَ عَلَيَّ ذُنُوْبِيْ	WA TASTURA A'LAYYA D'UNOOBEE	my sins are kept hidden,
وَتَغْفِرَهَا لِيْ وَتَقْضِيَ لِيْ حَوَآئِجِيْ	WA TAGHFIRAHAA LEE WA TAQZ"IYA LEE H'AWAA-IJEE	and forgiven; my wants and needs favour- ably taken care of,
وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِيْ بِقَبِيْحِ	WA LAA TU—A'D'D'IBANEE BIQABEEH'IN	and I am not punished for shortcomings.
كَانَ مِنِّيْ فَاِنَّ عَفْوَكَ وَجُوْدَكَ	KAANA MINNEE FA-INNA A'FWAKA WA JOODAKA YASA-U'NEE	Do what is good for me for surely Thou very kindly and lovingly takes care of me.
يَسَعُنِيْ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	Certainly Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(vi) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM H'USAYN (A.S.).

It is a 4 Raka't Namaaz.

In each raka't recite Sooratul Faatih'ah 50 times and Sooratul Ikhlaas 50 times.

In every Rukoo and Sajdah recite Sooratul Faatih'ah and Sooratul Ikhlaas 10 times each.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ اسْتَجَبْتَ لِاٰدَمَ وَحَوَّا اِذْ قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا اَنْفُسَنَا	ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL LAD'IS-TAJABTA LI-AADAMA WA H'AWWAA ID' QAALAA RABBANAA Z'ALAMNAA ANFUSANAA	O My Allaah! Thou art He Who heard the prayers of Adam and Hawwaa when they said: "O our Lord we did not listen to the voice of our conscience.
وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِيْنَ	WA ILLAM TAGHFIRLANAA WA TARH'AMNAA LANAKOONANNA MINAL KHAASIREENA	Now if Thou does not take a lenient view, and have mercy on us, we shall always be among the losers."
وَنَادَاكَ نُوْحٌ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهٗ وَنَجَّيْتَهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA NAADAAKA NOOH'UN FASTAJABTA LAHOO WA NAJJAYTAHOO WA AHLAHOO MINAL KARBIL A'Z'EEMI	And Nooh cried unto Thee, then Thou heard his prayer, and kept him and his companions safe from the terrible catastrophe.
وَاَطْفَاْتَ نَارَ نَمْرُوْدَ عَنْ خَلِيْلِكَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ فَجَعَلْتَهَا بَرْدًا وَّسَلَامًا	WA AT'FAATA NAARA NAMROODA A'N KHALEELIKA IBRAAHEEMA FAJA-A'LTAHAA BARDAN WA SALAAMAN	Thou put out the fire set burning by Namrood, for Ibraaheem, Thy friend, who came out from it hail and hearty.
وَاَنْتَ الَّذِىْ اسْتَجَبْتَ لِاَيُّوْبَ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّىْ مَسَّنِىَ الضُّرُّ	WA ANTAL LAD'IS-TAJABTA LI-AYYOOBA ID' NAADAA RABBAHOO INNEE MASSANIYAZ" Z"URRU	Thou art He Who heard the prayer of Ayyoob, when he cried unto his Lord: "Truly, I am hard-pressed and cornered by losses and damages,
وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ فَكَشَفْتَ مَا بِهٖ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَّاٰتَيْتَهٗ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ	WA ANTA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN FAKASHAFTA MAA BIHEE MIN Z"URRIN WA AATAYTAHOO AHLAHOO WA MITHLAHUM MA-A'HUM RAH'MATAN MIN I'NDIKA WA D'IKRAA LI-OOLIL AL-BAABI	and Thou art Most Merciful of all who show mercy." Then Thou dispersed hard ships that were bothering him gave him back his family, and the like thereof along with them, a mercy from Thy store, and a remembrance for men of understanding.
وَاَنْتَ الَّذِىْ اسْتَجَبْتَ لِذِى النُّوْنِ حِيْنَ نَادَاكَ فِى الظُّلُمَاتِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	WA ANTAL LAD'IS-TAJABTA LI-D'AN NOONI H'EENA NAADAAKA FIZ' Z'ULUMAATI AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUNTU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEEN	Thou art He Who heard the prayer of Noon (Younus), as soon as he cried unto Thee in the darknes:. "There is no god save Thee. Be Thou glorified. Surely I have been a wrong-doer."

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَنَجَّيْتَهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَاَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	FANAJJAYTAHOO MINAL GHAMMI	Then Thou saved him from the anguish.
اسْتَجَبْتَ لِمُوْسٰی وَهٰرُوْنَ	WA ANTAL LAD'IS-TAJABTA LIMOOSAA WA HAAROONA	Thou art He Who heard the prayers of Moosaa and Haroon,
دَعْوَتَهُمَا حِیْنَ	DAA'-WATAHUMAA H'EENA	when they called (unto Thee).
قُلْتَ قَدْ اُجِیْبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا	QULTA QAD UJEEBAT DAA'-WATUKUMAA	Thou said, "Your prayer is heard.
فَاسْتَقِیْمَا	FASTAQEEMAA	You two keep to the straight path."
وَاَغْرَقْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمَهٗ	WA AGHRAQTA FIR-O'ONA WA QAWMAHOO	Firawn (Pharoah) and his people were drowned.
وَغَفَرْتَ لِدَاوٗدَ ذَنْبَهٗ	WA GHAFARTA LI-DAAWOODA D'AMBAHOO	Thou had forgiven mistakes committed by Dawood,
وَتُبْتَ عَلَیْهِ رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَذِكْرٰی	WA TUBTA A'LAYHI RAH'MATAN MINKA WA D'IKRAA	and relented towards him through Thy mercy and glory.
وَفَدَیْتَ اِسْمٰعِیْلَ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِیْمٍ	WA FADAYTA ISMAA-E'ELA BI-D'IBH'IN A'Z'EEM	Thou ransomed Ismaa-eel with a "Zibhin Azeem" (great sacrifice),
بَعْدَ مَا اَسْلَمَ وَتَلَّهٗ لِلْجَبِیْنِ	BAA'-DA MAA ASLAMA WA TALLAHOO LILJABEENI	when they had both surrendered (to Allaah), and he had flung him down upon his face.
فَنَادَیْتَهٗ بِالْفَرَجِ وَالرَّوْحِ وَاَنْتَ	FANAADAYTAHOO BILFARAJI WAR ROOH'I WA ANTAL LAD'EE	Then he received the news of joy and relief. Thou art He unto Whom
الَّذِیْ نَادَاكَ زَكَرِیَّا نِدَآءً خَفِیًّا	NAADAAKA ZAKARIYYAA NIDAAA-AN KHAFIYYAN	Zakariyya cried, a cry in secret.
فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّیْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّیْ	FAQAALA RABBI INNEE WAHANAL A'Z'MU MINNEE	Saying: "My Lord! Surely my bones are weak and unsteady, my head is full
وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ شَیْبًا	WASHTA-A'LAR RAASU SHAYBAN	of grey hair,
وَلَمْ اَكُنْ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِیًّا	WA LAM AKUN BIDU-A'AA-IKA RABBI SHAQIYYAN	and I have never been deprived of blessings whenever I prayed to Thee, O my Lord."
وَقُلْتَ یَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا	WA QULTA YAD-O'ONANAA RAGHABAN WA RAHABAN	Thou said: "They cried unto Me in longing and in fear, and
وَكَانُوْا لَنَا خَاشِعِیْنَ وَاَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	WA KAANOO LANAA KHAASHI-E'ENA WA ANTAL LAD'IS-TAJABTA	were submissive unto Me." Thou art He Who hears the
اسْتَجَبْتَ لِلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ	LIL-LAD'EENA AAMANOO WA A'MILUS' S'AALIH'AATI	prayers of those who believe and do good deeds,
لِیَزِیْدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	LIYAZEEDAHUM MIN FAZ''LIKA	gives them more and more of Thy bounties.
فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِیْ مِنْ اَهْوَنِ	FALAA TAJ-A'LNEE MIN AHWANID DAA-E'ENA LAKA	So count me not among the unimportant (people) who
الدَّاعِیْنَ لَكَ وَالرَّاغِبِیْنَ اِلَیْكَ	WAR RAAGHIBEENA ILAYKA	call on and turn to Thee (in vain).
وَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ	WASTAJIB LEE	Give answer to my prayer

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَمَا اسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُمْ فَحَقِّهِمْ عَلَيْكَ	KAMAS-TAJABTA LAHUM BIH'AQQIHIM A'LAYKA	just as Thou heard the prayers of those whom Thou found worthy of Thy attention
فَطَهِّرْنِي بِتَطْهِيرِكَ وَتَقَبَّلْ	FAT'AHHIRNEE BITAT'HEERIKA	So purify me with Thy purity,
صَلٰوتِي وَدُعَآئِي بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ	WA TAQABBAL S'ALAATEE WA DU-A'AA-EE BIQABOOLIN H'ASANIN	listen to my prayer and supplication, and kindly accept them
وَطَيِّبْ بَقِيَّةَ	WA T'AYYIB BAQIYYATA H'AYAATEE	Make what is left in my life pure and pleasant,
حَيٰوتِي وَطَيِّبْ وَفَاتِي	WA T'AYYIB WAFAATEE	and make easy for me my death,
وَاخْلُفْنِي فِيمَنْ اَخْلُفُ	WAKHLUFNEE FEEMAN AKHLUF	let me make amends and compensate for misdeeds.
وَاحْفَظْنِي يَا رَبِّ	WAH'FAZ'NEE YAA RABBI	Protect me. O my Lord!
بِدُعَآئِي	BI-DU-A'AA-EE	I call upon Thee.
وَاجْعَلْ ذُرِّيَّتِي طَيِّبَةً	WAJ-A'L D'URRIYYATEE T'AYYIBATAN	Make my children pure and chaste.
تَحُوطُهَا بِحِيَاطَتِكَ	TAH'OO T'UHAA BIH'IYAAT'ATIKA	Surround them with Thy reliable protection,
بِكُلِّ مَا حُطْتَ بِهِ ذُرِّيَّةَ	BIKULLI MAA H'UT'TA BIHEE	to save them from all that which degrade and humiliate;
اَحَدٍ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ	D'URRIYYATA AH'ADU MIN AWLIYAA-IKA	children, every one of them to be among Thy close confi-
وَاَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ	WA AHLI-T'AA-A'TIKA BIRAH'MATIKA	dants and obedient servants, through Thy mercy.
الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلٰى	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN YAA MAN HUWA A'LAA	O the Most Merciful, O He who watches over all
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبٌ وَلِكُلِّ دَاعٍ	KULLI SHAY-IN RAQEEBUN WA LIKULLI DAA-I'N	things, and gives answer to all those
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مُجِيبٌ	MIN KHALQIKA MUJEEBUN	who cry unto Him;
وَمِنْ كُلِّ سَآئِلٍ قَرِيبٌ	WA MIN KULLI SAAA-ILIN QAREEBUN	and is near to all those who make a request.
اَسْئَلُكَ يَا لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ	AS-ALUKA YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL	I beseech Thee, O "There is no god save Thou,
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ	H'AYYUL QAYYOOMUL	The Everliving, The Everlast- ing,
الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ	AH'ADUS' S'AMADUL LAD'EE LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD	One, Independent, Who begets not nor was begotten,
يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَ	WA LAM YAKUL LAHOO KUFUWAN AH'AD WA	and there is none comparable unto Him."
بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ	BIKULLIS-MIN	In the name of all (Thy) Names,
رَفَعْتَ بِهِ سَمَآئِكَ وَفَرَشْتَ	RAFAA'–TA BIHEE SAMAAA–IKA	Thou employed to raise the sky,
بِهِ اَرْضَكَ وَاَرْسَيْتَ بِهِ الْجِبَالَ	WA FARASHTA BIHEE ARZ"AKA WA ARSAYTA BIHIL JIBAALA	to spread out the earth, to set up the mountains,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَجْرَيْتَ بِهِ الْمَآءَ	WA AJRAYTA BIHIL MAAA-A	to make water run its course,
وَسَخَّرْتَ بِهِ السَّحَابَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ وَاللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ	WA SAKHKHARTA BIHIS SAH'AABA WASH SHAMSA WAL QAMARA WAN NUJOOMA WAL LAYLA WAN NAHAAR	to keep in control the clouds, the sun, the moon, the stars, the nights, and the days, (so that they work as Thou wills);
وَخَلَقْتَ الْخَلَآئِقَ كُلَّهَا اَسْئَلُكَ	WA KHALAQTAL KHALAA-IQA KULLAHA	and thus Thou brought into existence all creations.
بِعَظَمَةِ وَجْهِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الَّذِيْ	AS-ALUKA BI-A'Z'AMATI WAJHIKAL A'Z'EEMIL LAD'EEE	I beseech Thee, in the name of Thy Sublime Glory which
اَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ	ASHRAQAT LAHUS SAMAAWAATU WAL ARZ"	lighted up the heavens and the earth.
فَاَضَآئَتْ بِهِ الظُّلُمَاتُ	FA-AZ"AA-AT BIHIZ' Z'ULUMAATU	Darkness spread far and wide over them,
اِلَّا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ILLAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	unless "Durood" was recited for Muhammad and the children of Muhammad.
وَكَفَيْتَنِيْ اَمْرَ مَعَاشِيْ وَمَعَادِيْ	WA KAFAYTANEE AMRA MA-A'ASHEE WA MA-A'AOEE	Free me from the worries of life in this world and spare me in the other world.
وَاَصْلَحْتَ لِيْ شَاْنِيْ كُلَّهُ وَلَمْ تَكِلْنِيْ	WA AS'LAH'TA LEE SHAANEE KULLAHOO	Make better all my affairs.
اِلٰى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ	WA LAM TAKILNEE ILAA NAFSEE T'ARFATA A'YNIN	Do not let me rely upon my "Nafs" (source of vain desires and passions) for a flash of an eye.
وَاَصْلَحْتَ اَمْرِيْ وَاَمْرَ عِيَالِيْ	WA AS'LAH'TA AMREE WA AMRA I'YAALEE	Set my affairs right, and affairs of my dependents.
وَكَفَيْتَنِيْ هَمَّهُمْ	WA KAFAYTANEE HAMMAHUM	Keep away from me sorrows and poverty,
وَاَغْنَيْتَنِيْ وَاِيَّاهُمْ مِنْ كَنْزِكَ وَخَزَآئِنِكَ وَسَعَةِ فَضْلِكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يَنْفَدُ اَبَدًا وَاَثْبِتْ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ	WA AGHNAYTANEE WA IYYAAHUM MIN KANZIKA WA KHAZAAA–INIKA WASA-A'TI FAZ"LIKAL LAD'EE LAA YANFADU ABADAN WA ATHBIT FEE QALBEE	make me independent. Give them from Thy unknown treasures. Multiply Thy favours that do not ever run out. Let my mind know for certain
يَنَابِيْعَ الْحِكْمَةِ الَّتِيْ تَنْفَعُنِيْ بِهَا وَاَرْتَضَيْتَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	YANAABEE-A'L H'IKMATIL LATEE TANFA-U'NEE BIHAA MINAR TAZ"AYTA MIN I'BAADIKA	and stand firm so that it fills me with wisdom that makes me fit for the company of Thy servants.
وَاجْعَلْ لِيْ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ اٰخِرِ الزَّمَانِ اِمَامًا كَمَا جَعَلْتَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْخَلِيْلَ اِمَامًا	WAJ-A'L LEE MINAL MUTTAQEENA FEE AAKHIRIZ ZAMAANI IMAAMAA KAMAA JA-A'LTA IBRAAHEEMAL KHALEELA IMAAMAA	Put me among the God fearing when Thou will send the Last Imaam, just as Thou elected Ibraheem, the beloved one as the Imaam,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَإِنَّ بِتَوْفِيقِكَ يَفُوزُ الْفَائِزُونَ	FA-INNA BI-TAWFEEQIKA YAFOOZUL FAAA-IZOONA	for certainly, with Thy consent and guidance, the chosen successful attain their end;
وَيَتُوبُ التَّائِبُونَ	WA YATOOBUT TAAA-IBOONA	turn repentant to Thee the penitent;
وَيَعْبُدُكَ الْعَابِدُونَ	WA YAA'-BUDUKAL A'ABIDOONA	worship Thee the devotees;
وَبِتَسْدِيدِكَ	WA BITASDEEDIKA	with the help of Thy "True Path",
يَصْلُحُ الصَّالِحُونَ الْمُحْسِنُونَ الْمُخْبِتُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ لَكَ الْخَائِفُونَ مِنْكَ وَبِإِرْشَادِكَ	YAS'LUH'US' S'AALIH'OONAL MUH'SINOONAL MUKHBITOONAL A'ABIDOONA LAKAL KHAA-IFOONA MINKA WA BI-IRSHAADIKA	remain upright the honest, praiseworthy and secluded worshippers, and take refuge with Thee. On account of the direction In the right way,
نَجَا النَّاجُونَ مِنْ نَارِكَ	NAJAN NAAJOONA MIN NAARIKA	(Thou shows) the relieved save themselves from the fire,
وَأَشْفَقَ مِنْهَا الْمُشْفِقُونَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA ASHFAQA MINHAL MUSHFIQOONA MIN KHALQIKA	and those who remain on guard against evil get mercy and forgiveness.
وَبِخِذْلَانِكَ خَسِرَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ وَهَلَكَ الظَّالِمُونَ	WA BI-KHID'LAANIKA KHASIRAL MUBT'ILOONA WA HALAKAZ' Z'AALIMOONA	When forsaken by Thee the triers suffer losses, the (transgressing) oppressers are cast into Hell,
وَغَفَلَ الْغَافِلُونَ اللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا	WA GHAFALAL GHAAFILOON ALLAAHUMMA AATI NAFSEE TAQWAAHAA	the careless are neglected. O my Allaah! Give me peace of mind (a restful soul),
فَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ لَهَا هُدَاهَا	FA-ANTA WALIYYUHAA WA ANTA KHAYRU MAN ZAKKAYAAHAA ALLAAHUMMA BAYYIN LAHAA HUDAAHAA	for Thou controls the soul, and refines him who keeps it pure. O my Allaah! Render it clear and let it feel relieved,
وَأَلْهِمْهَا تَقْوَاهَا وَبَشِّرْهَا	WA ALHIMHAA TAQWAAHAA WA BASHSHIRHAA	overfil it with wisdom and piety, bless it with inner satisfaction,
بِرَحْمَتِكَ حِينَ تَتَقَوَّاهَا وَنَزِّلْهَا مِنَ الْجِنَانِ عُلْيَاهَا وَطَيِّبْ	BIRAH'MATIKA H'EENA TATAQAWWAAHAA WA NAZZILHAA MINAL JINAANI U'LYAAHAA WA T'AYYIB	through Thy mercy, when Thou stimulates it, and let it take quarters in the pleasant surroundings of the exalted sanctuary,
وَفَاتَهَا وَمَحْيَاهَا	WAFAATAHAA WA MAH'YAAHAA	make it noble, let it grow in substance, and develop,
وَأَكْرِمْ مُنْقَلَبَهَا	WA AKRIM MUNQALABAHAA	be kind when its turn comes to depart.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمَثْوٰيهَا	WA MATHWAAHAA	and when it reaches the *permanent abode,*
وَمُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمَاوٰيهَا	WA MUSTAQARRAHAA WA MAAWAAHAA	to live there for ever, allow it to dwell in Paradise,
فَاَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلٰيهَا	FA-ANTA WALIYYUHAA WA MAWLAAHAA	because Thou art its Friend, and its Master.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(vii) *NAMAAZ OF IMAAM ALI ZAYNUL A'ABIDEEN (A.S.).*

It is a Four Raka't Namaz.

In each raka't after Sooratul Faatih'ah recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 100 times.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAHMAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent the Merciful.
يَا مَنْ اَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيْلَ	YAA MAN AZ'HARAL JAMEEL	O He Who makes known what is good and beautiful,
وَسَتَرَ الْقَبِيْحَ	WA SATARAL QABEEH'	and covers up ugliness and defects.
يَا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤَاخِذْ بِالْجَرِيْرَةِ	YAA MAN LAM YOO–AAKHID' BIL-JAREERATI	O He Who does not demand submission under duress, with tying *ropes and* shackling chains,
وَلَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّتْرَ	WA LAM YAHTIKIS SITR	and does not withdraw protection.
يَا عَظِيْمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ	YAA A'Z'EEMAL A'FW/	*O Generous Pardoner!*
يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ	YAA H'ASANAT TAJAAWUZ	O Subtle Indulgent!
بِالرَّحْمَةِ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى	YAA WAASI-A'L MAGHFIRATI	O Free-handed lavish Forgiver!
يَا مُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ شَكْوٰى	YAA BAASIT'AL YADAYNI BIR RAH'MATI	O Openhanded Merciful!
يَا كَرِيْمَ الصَّفْحِ	YAA S'AAH'IBA KULLI NAJWAA	O He Who brings every fugitive to a place of safety!
يَا عَظِيْمَ الرَّجَاءِ	YAA MUNTAHAA KULLI SHAKWAA	O the ultimate relief of every sufferer!
	YAA KAREEMAS' S'AFH'I	O He Who overlooks, and grants amnesty!
	YAA A'Z'EEMAR RAJAAA-I	*O He Who fulfils hopes and*

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		expectations!
يَامُبْتَدِئًا بِالنِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا	YAA MUBTADI-AN BIN NI-A'MI QABLAS-TIH'QAAQIHAA	O He Who takes initiative to bestow benefits before they become due!
يَارَبَّنَا وَسَيِّدَنَا	YAA RABBANAA	O our Lord!
وَمَوْلَانَا يَا غَايَةَ رَغْبَتِنَا	WA SAYYIDANAA	O our Chief!
	WA MAWLAANAA	O our Master!
	YAA GHAAYATA RAGHBATINAA	O Sole purpose of our love!
اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ	AS-ALUKA	I beseech Thee,
	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allaah,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	to send blessings on
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(viii) NAMAZ OF IMAAM MUH'AMMAD AL-BAAQIR (A.S.)

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

In each raka't after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah recite 100 times.

SUB'HAANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBAR

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA	O my Allaah! I beseech Thee.
يَا حَلِيْمُ ذُوْ اَنَاةٍ	YAA H'ALEEM D'OO ANAATIN	O Gentle and Considerate, Who is tolerant, and gives respite;
غَفُوْرٌ وَدُوْدٌ اَنْ تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ	GHAFOORUN WADOODUN AN TATAJAAWAZA A'N	Forgiving, Loving, overlooks my mistakes.
سَيِّئَاتِيْ وَمَا عِنْدِيْ بِحُسْنِ	SAYYI-AATEE WA MAA I'NDEE BIH'USNI	Good that I have is from
مَا عِنْدَكَ وَاَنْ تُعْطِيَنِيْ	MAA I'NDAKA WA AN TUA'-T'IYUNEE	Thee, and that which Thou bestows
مِنْ عَطَايَاكَ	MIN A'TAAA-IKA	on me from Thy free gifts

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَا يَسُوْءُنِيْ وَتُلْهِمُنِيْ فِيْهَا	MAA YASA-U'NEE WA TULHIMANEE FEEMAA	makes me act. Thou encourages me and
أَعْطَيْتَنِي الْعَمَلَ فِيْهِ بِطَاعَتِكَ	AA'-T'AYTANIL A'MALA FEEHI BI-T'AA-A'TIKA	guides me while I make efforts in obedience to Thy
وَطَاعَةِ رَسُوْلِكَ	WA T'AA-A'TI RASOOLIKA	commands and Thy Messenger's instructions;
وَأَنْ تُعْطِيَنِيْ مِنْ عَفْوِكَ مَا	WA AN TUA'-T'IYANEE MIN A'FWIKA MAA	and what Thou gives me freely from Thy bounties is
أَسْتَوْجِبُ بِهِ كَرَامَتَكَ	ASTAWJIBU BIHEE KARAAMATAKA	Thy kindest favour.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَعْطِنِيْ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA AA'-T'INEE MAA ANTA	O My Allaah! Give me that which befits
لَا تَفْعَلْ بِيْ مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّمَا	AHLUHOO WA LAA TAF-A'L BEE MAA	Thee. Do not do that which I
أَنَا بِكَ	ANAA AHLUHOO FA-INNAMAA ANAA BIKA	deserve. Only that I am Thine
وَلَمْ أُصِبْ خَيْرًا قَطُّ إِلَّا مِنْكَ	WA LAM US'IB KHAYRAN QAT'T'U ILLAA MINKA	(yours). Do not make me ever run after anything desirable except it comes from Thee.
يَا أَبْصَرَ الْأَبْصِرِيْنَ	YAA ABS'ARAL ABS'AREEN	O The Best of all those who see and recognise.
وَيَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِيْنَ	WA YAA ASMA-A'S SAAMI-E'EN	O The Best of all those who hear and pay attention!
وَيَا أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِيْنَ	WA YAA AH'KAMAL H'AAKIMEEN	O The Best of All Those who exercise authority and judge!
وَيَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ	WA YAA JAARAL MUSTAJEEREEN	O Companion of the fugitives!
وَيَا مُجِيْبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ	WA YAA MUJEEBA DAA'-WATIL MUZ"T'ARREEN	O He Who gives answer to those who cry in anguish!
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(ix) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM JAA'-FAR AS' S'AADIQ (A.S.).

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

In each Raka't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Aayaatush Shahaadat :
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two)
100 times.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR- RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَاصَانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوْعٍ	YAA S'AANI-A' KULLI MAS'NOO-I'N	O Artist Creator of all things that has been created!
يَاجَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيْرٍ	YAA JAABIRA KULLI KASEERIN	O He who joins together separate bones!
وَيَاحَاضِرَ كُلِّ مَلَاءٍ	WA YAA H'AAZ"IRA KULLI MALAA-IN	O He Who is everywhere!
وَيَاشَاهِدَ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى	WA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA	O He Who is aware of all secrets!
وَيَاعَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ يَاشَاهِدًا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ	WA YAA A'ALIMA KULLI KHAFIYYATIN WA YAA SHAAHIDU GHAYRA GHAAA-IBIN	O He Who knows the obscure and the unseen! O He Who is present everywhere without being absent from any other place!
وَغَالِبُ غَيْرَ مَغْلُوْبٍ	WA GHAALIBU GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIN	O He Who prevails, and is never dominated!
وَيَاقَرِيْبُ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ	WA YAA QAREEBU GHAYRA BA-E'EDIN	O He Who is near, and is never out of reach!
وَيَامُؤْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيْدٍ	WA YAA MOONISA KULLI WAH'EEDIN	O Companion of every unattended desolate!
وَيَاحَيُّ مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتٰى وَمُمِيْتَ الْاَحْيَاءِ	WA YAA H'AYYU MUH'YI–YAL MAWTAA WA MUMEETAL AH'YAAA-IL	O Everliving, who brings the dead to life, and makes the living dead,
اَلْقَائِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ	QAA-IMU A'LAA KULLI NAFSIN BIMAA KASABAT	Everlasting vigilant over all souls for that which they have earned!
وَيَاحَيًّا حِيْنَ لَاحَيَّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA YAA H'AYYAN H'EENA LAA H'AYYA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O He Who was (ever) alive when nothing existed! There is no god except Thou. Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(x) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM MOOSA AL-KAAZ'IM (A.S.).

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

In each Raka't after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 12 times.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اِلٰهِيْ خَشَعَتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ	ILAAHEE KHASHA-A'TIL AS'WAATU	My Allaah! Submissive, all voices are

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَكَ وَضَلَّتِ الْاَحْلَامُ فِيْكَ	LAKA WA Z"ALLATIL AH'LAAMU FEEKA	low and hushed before Thee. Lost and bewildered are minds and thoughts in Thy "supreme being".
وَوَجِلَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْكَ.	WA WAJILA KULLU SHAY-IN MINKA	Everything stands in awe of Thee.
وَهَرَبَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ اِلَيْكَ	WA HARABA KULLI SHAY-IN ILAYKA	Everything takes refuge with Thee.
وَضَاقَتِ الْاَشْيَاءُ دُوْنَكَ	WA Z"AAQATIL ASHYAAA–U DOONAKA	In trouble and distress are all things if out off from Thee.
وَمَلَاءَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ نُوْرُكَ	WA MALAA-A KULLA SHAY-IN NOORUKA	Filled with Thy "Light" are all things.
فَاَنْتَ الرَّفِيْعُ فِيْ جَلَالِكَ	FA-ANTAR RAFEE-U' FEE JALAALIKA	Thou art Sublime in Thy majesty.
وَاَنْتَ الْبَهِيُّ فِيْ جَمَالِكَ	WA ANTAL BAHIYYU FEE JAMAALIKA	Thou art elegantly Resplendent in Thy graceful purity.
وَاَنْتَ الْعَظِيْمُ فِيْ قُدْرَتِكَ	WA ANTAL A'Z'EEMU FEE QUDRATIKA	Thou art Absolute in Thy authority.
وَاَنْتَ الَّذِيْ لَا يَؤُدُكَ شَيْءٌ	WA ANTAL LAD'EE LAA YA–UDUKA SHAY–UN	Thou art He Whom nothing can do any harm.
يَا مُنْزِلَ نِعْمَتِيْ يَا مُفَرِّجَ كُرْبَتِيْ	YAA MUNZILU NIA'–MATEE YAA MUFFARRIJA KURBATEE	O Bestower of bounties! O Disperser of sorrows!
وَيَا قَاضِيَ حَاجَتِيْ اَعْطِنِيْ	WA YAA QAAZ"IYA H'AAJATEE AA'-T'INEE MAS-ALATEE	O Fulfiller of desires! Give me what I desire,
مَسْئَلَتِيْ بِلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	BI-LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	in the name of "There is no god except Thou".
اٰمَنْتُ بِكَ مُخْلِصًا لَكَ دِيْنِيْ	AAMANTU BIKA MUKHLIS'AN LAKA DEENEE	I seek refuge with Thee, sincere in my faith for Thee,
اَصْبَحْتُ عَلٰى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ	AS'BAH'TU A'LAA A'HDIKA WA WAA'-DIKA	and live in the hope of Thy promise and surety,
مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ اَبُوْءُ لَكَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ	MAS-TAT'AA'-TU ABOO-U LAKA BIN-NIA'MATI	which have the credentials to give hope of Thy bounties,
وَاَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ الَّتِيْ	WAS-TAGHFIRUKA MINAD'-D'UNOOBIL LATEE	and forgiveness of sins,
لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِيْ	LAA YAGHFIRUHAA GHAYRUKA YAA MAN HUWA FEE	that cannot be done by any one else. O He who is near and close
عُلُوِّهٖ دَانٍ وَفِيْ دُنُوِّهٖ عَالٍ	U'LUWWIHEE DAANIN WA FEE DUNUWWIHEE A'ALIN	at hand though highest, and in His nearness is the Highest High,
وَفِيْ اِشْرَاقِهٖ مُنِيْرٌ	WA FEE ISHRAAQIHEE MUNEERUN	in His splendor the Resplendent,
وَفِيْ سُلْطَانِهٖ قَوِيٌّ	WA FEE SULT'AANIHEE QAWIYYUN	and in His authority the most Powerful.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(xi) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM ALI AR-RIZAA (A.S.).

It is a 6 Raka't Namaaz.

In each raka't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Dahr (Hal Ataa) 10 times.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send Blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا صَاحِبِيْ فِيْ شِدَّتِيْ	YAA S'AAH'IBEE FEE SHIDDATEE	O my Friend in my distress!
وَيَا وَلِيِّيْ فِيْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَيَا اِلٰهِيْ	WA YAA WALIYYEE FEE NIA'-MATEE	O my Beloved Favourite in my comforts!
وَاِلٰهَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمَاعِيْلَ	WA YAA ILAAHEE WA ILAAHA IBRAAHEEMA	O my Allaah, and Allaah of Ibraaheem,
وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ	WA ISMAA-E'ELA WA IS-H'AAQA	and Ismaa-eel, and Ishaaq,
يَا رَبَّ	WA YAA'-QOOBA YAA RABBA	and Yaaqoob. O Lord
كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ وَيٰسٓ	"KAAAF-HAA-YAA-A'YYYN-S'AAAD"	of "Kaaaf-Haa-Yaa-A'yyyn-S'aaad",
وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ	WA "YAA SEEEN" WAL QUR-AANIL H'AKEEM	and "Yaa Seeen", and the "Quranil Hakeem".
اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَحْسَنَ مَنْ سُئِلَ	AS-ALUKA YAA AH'SANA MAN SU-ILA	I beseech Thee, O He Who grants favours to him who makes a request!
وَيَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دُعِيَ	YAA KHAYRA MAN DU-I'YA	O He Who does good to him who calls!
وَيَا اَجْوَدَ مَنْ اَعْطٰى وَ	WA YAA AJWADA MAN AA'-T'AA	O He Who fills to over flowing whom He gives!
وَيَا خَيْرَ مُرْتَجٰى	WA YAA KHAYRA MURTAJAA	O Generous Merciful Who is implored and entreated!
اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AS-ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	I beseech Thee, to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(xii) NAMAAZ OF (MAAM MUHAMMAD TAQEE AL–JAWWAD (A.S.).

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

In each Raka't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 70 times.

After Salaam recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI'LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	O My Allaah!
رَبَّ الْاَرْوَاحِ الْفَانِيَةِ وَالْاَجْسَادِ الْبَالِيَةِ اَسْئَلُكَ	RABBAL ARWAAH'IL FAANIYATI WAL AJSAADIL BAALIYATI AS-ALUKA	Lord of the fleeting frail souls, and perishable bodies! I beseech Thee,
بِطَاعَةِ الْاَرْوَاحِ الرَّاجِعَةِ اِلٰى اَجْسَادِهَا	BI-T'AA-A'TIL ARWAAH'IR RAAJI-A'TI I LAA AJSAADIHAA	in the name of willing return of souls to their bodies,
وَبِطَاعَةِ الْاَجْسَادِ الْمُلْتَئِمَةِ بِعُرُوْقِهَا وَبِكَلِمَتِكَ النَّافِذَةِ بَيْنَهُمْ	WA BI-T'AA-A'TIL AJSAADIL MULTA–IMATI BI-U'RUWQIHAA WA BI-KALIMATIKAN NAAFID'ATI BAYNAHUM	and the obedient joining of the bodies in their original form, in the name of Thy word summoning all of them before Thy court of justice,
وَاَخْذِكَ الْحَقَّ مِنْهُمْ	WA AKHD'IKAL H'AQQA MINHUM	to hear and learn from them what actually they did;
وَالْخَلَآئِقُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ فَصْلَ قَضَآئِكَ	WAL KHALAAA-IQU BAYNA YADAYKA YANTAZ' IROONA FAS'LA QAZ"AAA-IKA	and the whole created beings standing before Thee waiting for Thy decisive judgement,
وَيَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَكَ وَيَخَافُوْنَ عِقَابَكَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA YARJOONA RAH'MATIKA WA YAKHAAFOONA I'QAABIKA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	hoping for Thy mercy, afraid of Thy punishment, to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاجْعَلِ النُّوْرَ فِيْ بَصَرِيْ	WAJ-A'LIN NOORA FEE BAS'AREE	and make me see things clearly and discern,
وَالْيَقِيْنَ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ	WAL YAQEENA FEE QALBEE	have sure belief in truth,
وَذِكْرَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ عَلٰى لِسَانِيْ وَعَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَارْزُقْنِيْ	WA D'IKRAKA BIL LAYLI WAN NAHAARI A'LAA LISAANEE WA A'MALAN S'AALIH'AN	remember Thee, day and night, and live a virtuous life,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

	FARZUQNEE	free of sins.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(xiii) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM ALI AN NAQEE (A.S.).

It is a 2 Raka't Namaaz.

In the first raka't recite Sooratul Faatih'ah and Sooratul Yaa Seeen.

In the second raka't recite Sooratul Faatih'ah and Sooratul Rah'maan.
After Salaam Recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا بَآ ذُ يَا وَصُوْلُ	YAA BAAARRU	O The Foremost Beneficent!
	YAA WAS'OOLU	O Object of Love!
يَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ غَائِبٍ	YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI GHAAA-IBIN	O He Who sees every unseen!
وَيَا قَرِيْبُ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ	WA YAA QAREEBU GHAYRA BA-E'EDIN	O He Who is near without being away (from any other thing)!
وَيَا غَالِبُ غَيْرَ مَغْلُوْبٍ	WA YAA GHAALIBU GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIN	O He Who (always) prevails (but) is never overpowered!
وَيَا مَنْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ اِلَّا	WA YAA MAN LAA YAA'-LAMU KAYFA HUWA ILLAA HUWA	O He Whom no one knows how He is, except He!
هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَّا تُبْلَغُ قُدْرَتُهٗ	YAA MAN LAA TUBLAGHU QUDRATUHOO	O He Whose authority no one can challenge!
اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ	AS-ALUKA ALLAAHUMMA	I beseech Thee, O my Allaah,
بِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الْمَخْزُوْنِ	BISMIKAL MAKNOONIL MAKHZOONIL MAKTOOM	in Thy name, well guarded, treasured, concealed,
الْمَكْتُوْمِ عَمَّنْ شِئْتَ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ	A'MMAN SHI-TAT' T'AAHIRAL MUT'AHHARIL	from whom Thou wills; Pure, Purified, Holy,
الْمُقَدَّسِ النُّوْرِ التَّامِّ الْحَيِّ	MUQADDASIN NOORIT TAAMMIL H'AYYIL	Pure Light, Everliving,
الْقَيُّوْمِ الْعَظِيْمِ	QAYYOOMIL A'Z'EEM	Everlasting, Greatest,
نُوْرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَنُوْرِ الْاَرَضِيْنَ	NOORIS SAMAAWAATI WA NOORIL ARZ''EENA	Light of the heavens, and Light of the earths,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرِ الْمُتَعَالِ الْعَظِيْمِ	A'ALIMIL GHAYBI WASH SHAHAADATIL KABEERIL MUTA-A'ALIL A'Z'EEM	Knower of the unseen, All-Aware, Highest, Sublime, Glorious!
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(xiv) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM HASAN AL ASKAREE (A.S.).

It is a 4 Raka't Namaaz.

In the first raka't, after the recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Zilzaal 15 times.

In the second raka't, after the recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 15 times.

After salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْبَدِيْئُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَاَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA BI-ANNA LAKAL H'AMDA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL BADEEE-U QABLA KULLI SHAY-IN WA ANTAL H'AYYUL QAYYOOM	O my Allaah! I beseech Thee, because (all) praise is for Thee, there is no god except Thou, the Ever Foremost First, before all things, and Thou art Everliving Everlasting,
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُعْزُبُ عَنْكَ شَيْءٌ وَاَنْتَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِيْ شَاْنٍ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ خَالِقُ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى الْعَالِمُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيْمٍ	WA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL LAD'EE LAA YUD'ILLUKA SHAY-UN WA ANTA KULLA YAWMIN FEE SHAAN LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA KHAALIQU MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA AL-A'ALIMU BIKULLI SHAY-IN BI-GHAYRI TAA'-LEEM	(and) there is no god except Thou, nothing can sneak away from Thee, Thou, at all times, exercises universal authority. There is no god except Thou, Creator of that which is seen, and that which is not seen, fully aware of all things, not needing any source of information.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَسْئَلُكَ بِالْآئِكَ	AS-ALUKA BI-AAALAAA-IKA	I beseech Thee, in the name of the benefits Thou distributes freely,
وَنَعْمَآئِكَ	WA NAA'-MAAA-IKA	and the bounties Thou bestows generously, *
بِاَنَّكَ اللّٰهُ	BI-ANNAKALLAAHUR	(referring to the fact that) certainly Thou art Allaah,
الرَّبُّ الْوَاحِدُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ	RABBUL WAAH'ID LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAR RAH'MAANUR RAH'EEM WA AS-ALUKA	the One and Only Lord, there is no god except Thou, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And I beseech Thee,
بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ	BI-ANNAKA ANTALLAAHU	(with sure belief that) Thou art Allaah,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْوِتْرُ الْفَرْدُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِيْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL WITRUL FARDUL AH'ADUS' S'AMADUL LAD'EE	there is no god except Thou, the Single Unique, the One and Ever–Independent,
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ	LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD	Who gives birth to no one, nor any one gave birth to Him,
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ اللّٰهُ	WA LAM YAKULLAHOO KUFUWAN AH'AD WA AS-ALUKA BI-ANNAKALLAAHU	and there is none comparable (or like) unto Him And I beseech Thee, (with sure belief that) Thou art Allaah,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ الْقَآئِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL LAT'EEFUL KHABEERUL QAAA-IMU A'LAA KULLI NAFSIN BIMAA-KASABAT	there is no god except Thou, The Subtle, The All-Aware, Vigilant and Enduring over every soul, so that it earns the daily bread and gathers knowledge,
الرَّقِيْبُ الْحَفِيْظُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ اللّٰهُ	AR RAQEEBUL H'AFEEZ' WA AS-ALUKA BI-ANNAKALLAAHUL	the Preserver, the Protector. And I beseech Thee, (with sure belief that) Thou art Allaah,
الْاَوَّلُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْاٰخِرُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْبَاطِنُ دُوْنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	AWWALU QABLA KULLI SHAY-IN WAL AAKHIRU BAA'-DA KULLI SHAY-IN WAL BAAT'INU DOONA KULLI SHAY-IN	the Ever-Foremost, before existence of all things, The Ever-Lasting, after all things disappear, Who penetrates the heart of everything,
الضَّآرُّ النَّافِعُ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ	AZ"-Z"AARRUN NAAFI-U'L H'AKEEMUL A'LEEM WA AS-ALUKA BI-ANNAKA ANTALLAAHU	the Punisher, the Rewarder, the Wise, the All-Knowing. and I beseech Thee, (with sure belief that) Thou art Allaah,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL H'AYYUL QAYOOMUL BAA-I'THUL WAARITHUL H'ANNAANUL MANNAAN	there is no god except Thou, the Ever-Living, Everlasting, the Cause, the Inheritance, the Compassionate, the Benefactor,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ	BADEE-U'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	Creator of the heavens and the earth,
ذُوالْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ	D'UL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	the Majestic Lord, the Loving Lord,
وَذُوالطَّوْلِ وَذُوالْعِزَّةِ	WA D'UT' T'AWLI	The Generous Lord,
	WA D'UL I'ZZATI	the Honorable Lord,
وَذُوالسُّلْطَانِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	WA D'US SULT'AAN	the Soveriegn Lord,
	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	there is no god except Thou,
اَحَطْتَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا	AH'AT'TA BIKULLI SHAY-IN I'LMAN	Thy wisdom surrounds everything,
وَاَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	WA AH'S'AYTA KULLA SHAY-IN A'DADAA	and keeps count of all things,
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(xv) NAMAAZ OF IMAAM S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN (A.S.).

See on page 795

(xvi) NAMAAZ OF JAA'-FAR TAYYAR.

See on page 793.

(12) As soon as the sun crosses the meridian pray two Raka't Namaaz for seeking fulfilment of legitimate wants and desires.

And recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficant, the Merciful.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBAR	There is no god except Allaah. Allaah is Great.
وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ	WA SUB'HAANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE	Glorified is Allaah (alone), and (all) praise is for Allaah,
لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ	LAM YATTAKHID' WALADAN	Who did not choose for Himself a son,
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ	WA LAM YAKULAHOO SHAREEKUN FIL MULKI	nor there is an associate or partner in His Soveriegnty,
مِنَ الذُّلِّ	WA LAM YAKUNLAHOO WALIYYUN MINAD' D'ULLI	nor He selects friends from among the mean and the disgraceful.
وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا يَا سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ	WA KABBIRHU TAKBEERA YAA SAABIGHAN NI-A'MI	Glorifies Him "Allaahu Akbar". O Liberal Giver of gifts!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَادَافِعَ النِّقَمِ يَا بَارِئَ النَّسَمِ يَا عَلِيَّ الْهِمَمِ	YAA DAAFI-A'N NIQAMI YAA BARI-AN NASAMI YAA A'LIYYAL HIMAMI	O Mitigator of pain! O Creator of souls! O He Who exalts higher purposes!
يَا مُغْشِيَ الظُّلَمِ	YAA MUGHSHIYAZ' Z'ULAMI	O He Who surprises and surrounds the tyrant!
يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ	YAA D'AL JOODI WAL KARAMI	O the Lord of love and kindness!
يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْأَلَمِ	YAA KAASHIFAZ" Z"URRI WAL ALAMI	O He Who disperses sorrows and harships!
يَا مُؤْنِسَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِينَ فِي الظَّلَمِ	YAA MOONISAL MUSTAW–H'ISHEENA FIZ'Z'ULAMI	O Companion of those who wander in wilderness!
يَا عَالِمًا لَا يُعَلَّمُ	YAA A'ALIMAN LAA YU–A'LLAMU	O All-Aware Who is never taught or briefed!
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,
وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ	WAF A L BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHOO	and treat me mercifully as Thou art known for,
يَا مَنِ اسْمُهُ دَوَاءٌ وَذِكْرُهُ شِفَاءٌ	YAA MANISMUHOO DAWAAA-UN WA D'IKRUHOO SHIFAAA-UN	O He Whose name, if sincerely pronounced, relieves pain, O He Whose remembrance cures sickness and disease,
وَطَاعَتُهُ غِنَاءٌ	WA T'AA-A'TUHOO GHNAAA-UN	obedience unto Whom brings freedom from wants,
ارْحَمْ مَنْ رَأْسُ مَالِهِ الرَّجَاءُ	IRH'AM MAN RAA-SU MAALIHIR RAJAAA-U	have mercy on him who has unshakable faith in his hope of getting Thy favour,
وَسِلَاحُهُ الْبُكَاءُ سُبْحَانَكَ	WA SILAAH'UHUL BUKAAA-U SUBH'AANAKA	and eyes full of tears. Glory be to Thee.
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA YAA H'ANNAANU YAA MANNAANU	There is no god except Thou. O Compassionate! O Kind!
يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	YAA BADEE–A'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	O Creator of the heavens and the earth.
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O Lord of majesty and and kindness!
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

(13) Recite Dua'a-un-Nudbah

This Dua'a is recited on:

E'ED UL FITR	E'ED UL GHADEER
E'ED UL AZ"HAA	FRIDAY

(Friday is an E'ed day. Friday is closely associated with the Living Imaam Saahibaz Zamaan (A.S.). He was born on Friday. He is expected to come back in this world on Friday. His Ziyaarat is recited on Friday).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	Praise be to Allaah, the Lord of the worlds.
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهٖ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN NABIYYIHEE WA AALIHEE WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAA ALLAAHUMMA	And blessings of Allaah and peace be on our Chief Muhammad, His Prophet, and on his children. O my Allaah!
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا جَرٰى بِهٖ قَضَآؤُكَ فِيْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ	LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA MAA JARAA BIHEE QAZ''AAA-UKA FEE AWLIYAA-IKAL	(All) praise is for Thee for that which Thou decided upon and resolved in the matter of Thy friends,
الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ دِيْنِكَ اِذْ اخْتَرْتَ لَهُمْ جَزِيْلَ مَا عِنْدَكَ مِنَ النَّعِيْمِ الْمُقِيْمِ	LAD'EENAS TAKHLAS'TAHUM LINAFSIKA WA DEENIKA ID'IKH TARTA LAHUM JAZEELA MAA I'NDAKA MINAN NA-E'EMIL MUQEEMIL	whom Thou purified for Thyself and Thy religion. When wisdom and high rank from Thee, prostrated themselves in adoration before them (from the Bountiful Preserving Lord),
الَّذِيْ لَا زَوَالَ لَهٗ وَلَا اضْمِحْلَالَ بَعْدَ اَنْ شَرَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ الزُّهْدَ فِيْ دَرَجَاتِ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا الدَّنِيَّةِ وَزُخْرُفِهَا وَزِبْرِجِهَا فَشَرَطُوْا لَكَ ذٰلِكَ	LAD'EE LAA ZAWAALA LAHOO WA LAZ''MIH'LAALA BAA'-DA AN SHARAT'TA A'LAYHIMUZ ZUHDA FEE DARAJAATI HAAD'IHID DUNYAD DANIYYATI WA ZUKHRUFIHAA WA ZIBRIJIHAA FASHARAT'OO LAKA D'AALIKA	for whom neither there was any decrease, nor dispersion thereafter, then Thou stipulated for them piety and righteousness. While they were in this mean and crooked world, free from its pomp, vanity and false enjoyments, Thy overreaching authority made known their identity;
وَعَلِمْتَ مِنْهُمُ الْوَفَآءَ بِهٖ فَقَبِلْتَهُمْ وَقَرَّبْتَهُمْ	WA A'LIMTA MINHUMUL WAFAAA-A BIHEE FAQABILTAHUM WA QARRABTAHUM	and equipped them with sincerity and perfection stood surety for them and communicated intimately with them,
وَقَدَّمْتَ لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَ الْعَلِيَّ وَالثَّنَآءَ الْجَلِيَّ	WA QADDAMTA LAHUMUD' D'IKRAL A'LIYYA WATH THANAAA-AL JALIYYA	sent the news of their auspicious arrival in advance, and praised them in clear terms for the benefit of one and all.
وَاَهْبَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَلَآئِكَتَكَ	WA AHBAT'TA A'LAYHIM MALAAA-IKATAKA	Fell down on the ground in prostration Thy Angels before them.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَكَرَّمْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ	WA KARRAMTAHUM BI-WAH'EEKA	Thou chose them to reveal Thy Words,
وَرَفَدْتَهُمْ بِعِلْمِكَ	WA RAFADTAHUM BI-I'LMIKA	gave them Thy wisdom as a gift,
وَجَعَلْتَهُمُ الذَّرِيعَةَ إِلَيْكَ	WA JA-A'LTAHUMUD' D'AREE-A'TA ILAYKA	set them up as the (only) medium to reach Thee,
وَالْوَسِيلَةَ إِلَى رِضْوَانِكَ	WAL WASEELATA ILAA RIZ''WAANIKA	the only means to the eternal land of peace and happiness.
فَبَعْضٌ أَسْكَنْتَهُ جَنَّتَكَ إِلَى أَنْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ مِنْهَا	FA-BAA'-Z''UN ASKANTAHOO JANNATAKA ILAA AN AKHRAJTAHOO MINHAA	One dwelled in Paradise until Thou sent him on (as the first Prophet).
وَبَعْضٌ حَمَلْتَهُ فِي فُلْكِكَ	WA BAA'-Z''UN H'AMALTAHOO FEE FULKIKA	One was made to cruise the "Ark",
وَنَجَّيْتَهُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ مَعَهُ	WA NAJJAYTAHOO WA MAN AAMANA MA-A'HOO	and had been rescued,
مِنَ الْهَلَكَةِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ	MINAL HALAKATI BIRAH'MATIKA	and kept safe from destruction through Thy mercy.
وَبَعْضٌ اتَّخَذْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ	WA BAA'-Z''UN ITTAKHAD'TAHOO LINAFSIKA	One was chosen and prepared
خَلِيلًا وَسَأَلَكَ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ	KHALEELAN WASA-ALAKA LISAANAS'IDQIN	for Thy Mission, as (Thy) Friend, (who) made a request to Thee
فِي الْآخِرِينَ	FIL AAKHIREENA	for a good report in (his) later generations,
فَأَجَبْتَهُ	FA-AJABTAHOO	so Thou approved and complied with,
وَجَعَلْتَ ذٰلِكَ عَلِيًّا	WA JA-A'LTA D'AALIKA A'LIYYAN	exalted them and gave them authority.
وَبَعْضٌ كَلَّمْتَهُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ تَكْلِيمًا وَجَعَلْتَ لَهُ	WA BAA'-Z''UN KALLAMTAHOO MIN SHAJARATIN TAKLEEMAN	One was spoken directly through the Tree,
مِنْ أَخِيهِ رِدْءًا	WA JA-A'LTA LAHOO MIN AKHEEHI RID-AN WA WAZEERAN	his brother was appointed his successor and helper.
وَوَزِيرًا وَبَعْضٌ أَوْلَدْتَهُ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَبٍ	WA BAA'-Z''UN AWLADTAHOO MIN GHAYRI ABIN	One was brought in without a father,
وَآتَيْتَهُ الْبَيِّنَاتِ	WA AATAYTAHUL BAYYINAATI	was given clear proofs,
وَأَيَّدْتَهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ	WA AYYADTAHOO BI-ROOH'IL QUDUSI	and was supported with the Holy Spirit.
وَكُلٌّ شَرَعْتَ لَهُ شَرِيعَةً	WA KULLUN SHARAA'-TA LAHOO SHAREE-A'TAN	For each Thou prescribed a Divine law,
وَنَهَجْتَ لَهُ مِنْهَاجًا	WA NAHAJTA LAHOO MINHAAJAN	and set up a traced out path,
وَتَخَيَّرْتَ لَهُ أَوْصِيَاءَ مُسْتَحْفِظًا بَعْدَ مُسْتَحْفِظٍ	WA TAKHAYYARTA LAHOO AWS'IYAAA-A MUSTAH'FIZ'AN BAA'-DA MUSTAH'FIZ'IN	each was appointed a guardian-executor, (and each) fulfilled the duty after being kept safe and protected,
مِنْ مُدَّةٍ إِلَى مُدَّةٍ إِقَامَةً لِدِينِكَ	MIN MUDDATIN ILAA MUDDATIN IQAAMATAN LI-DEENIKA	in the term of establishing Thy religion,
وَحُجَّةً عَلَى عِبَادِكَ	WA H'UJJATAN A'LAA I'BAADIKA	a witness and argument over Thy servants (mankind),

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلِئَلَّا يَزُوْلَ الْحَقُّ عَنْ مُقَرِّهٖ	WA LI-ALLAA YAZOOLAL	Lest the truth staggered from
	H'AQQU A'N MAQARRIHEE	its firm stand and foundation,
وَيَغْلِبَ الْبَاطِلُ عَلٰى اَهْلِهٖ	WA YAGHLIBAL BAAT'ILU	and the falsehood conquered
	A'LAA AHLIHEE	the hearts of the people,
وَلَا يَقُوْلَ اَحَدٌ لَوْلَا اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا	WA LAA YAQOOLA AH'ADUN	and might not say a single man:
رَسُوْلًا مُنْذِرًا	LAW LAA ARSALTA ILAYNAA	"If only Thou had sent a
	RASOOLAN MUND'IRAN	Messenger unto us as a Warner,
وَاَقَمْتَ لَنَا عَلَمًا هَادِيًا	WA AQAMTA LANAA A'LAMAN	to show us the path of wisdom
	HAADIYAN	and guidance,
فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ	FANATTABI-A' AAYAATIKA	so that we might have followed
	MIN QABLI	Thy revelations before we were
اَنْ نَذِلَّ وَنَخْزٰى اِلٰى اَنِ انْتَهَيْتَ	AN NAD'ILLA WA NAKHZAA	(thus) humbled and disgraced!"
	ILAA ANIN TAHAYTA BIL-AMRI	Then Thou made plans to bring
بِالْاَمْرِ اِلٰى حَبِيْبِكَ وَنَجِيْبِكَ	ILAA H'ABEEBIKA WA	out the wonderful advent of
	NAJEEBIKA	
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	MUH'AMMADIN	Muhammad,
	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA	(Send blessings on him and on
فَكَانَ كَمَا	AALIHEE	his children).
	FA-KAANA KAMAN-	So Thou just as chose him
اِنْتَجَبْتَهٗ سَيِّدَ مَنْ خَلَقْتَهٗ	TAJABTAHOO SAYYIDA	master of whosoever Thou
	MAN KHALAQTAHOO	created,
وَصَفْوَةَ مَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَهٗ	WA S'AFWATA MANIS'-	made him (whom Thou Select-
	T'AFAYTAHOO	ed), pure, clean and the best,
وَاَفْضَلَ مَنِ اجْتَبَيْتَهٗ	WA AFZ"ALA MANIJ-	exalted and praised him(whom
	TABAYTAHOO	Thou elected),
وَاَكْرَمَ مَنِ اعْتَمَدْتَهٗ	WA AKRAMA MANIA'-	surpassed in generosity and
	TAMADTAHOO	liberality while bestowing high-
		mindedness and beneficence
		upon him (whom Thou took in
		confidence and relied upon);
قَدَّمْتَهٗ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ	QADDAMTAHOO A'LAA	made him leader-in-chief of
	AMBIYAAA-IKA	(all) Thy Prophets,
وَبَعَثْتَهٗ اِلَى الثَّقَلَيْنِ مِنْ	WA BA-A'THTAHOO I LATH-	and sent him to the troubled
	THAQALAYNI MIN	world of men and jinn, among
عِبَادِكَ وَاَوْطَاتَهٗ مَشَارِقَكَ	I'BAAD'IKA	Thy servants,
	WA AWT'AATAHOO	lowered and humbled before
وَمَغَارِبَكَ وَسَخَّرْتَ لَهُ الْبُرَاقَ	MASHAARIQAKA WA MAGHAA	him the Easts and the Wests,
	RIBAKA WA SAKHKHARTA	under his total control was
وَعَرَجْتَ بِرُوْحِهٖ اِلٰى سَمَآئِكَ	LAHUL BURAAQA	brought all affairs,
	WA A'RAJTA BI-ROOH'I-HEE	exalted his soul in Thy heavens
وَاَوْدَعْتَهٗ عِلْمَ مَا كَانَ وَمَا	ILAA SAMAAA-IKA	
	WA AWDAA'-TAHOO I'LMA	,gave over to him the knowledge
يَكُوْنُ اِلٰى انْقِضَآءِ خَلْقِكَ	MAA KAANA WA MAA	of what took place and what
	YAKOONU ILAN-QIZ"AAA-I	will happen, concerning facts
ثُمَّ نَصَرْتَهٗ بِالرُّعْبِ	KHALQIKA	and operation of creation,
	THUMMA NAS'ARTAHOO	Then invested him with awe
وَحَفَفْتَهٗ بِجَبْرَئِيْلَ وَ	BIR-RUA'-BI	and majesty,
	WA H'AFAFTAHOO	Jibra-eel, Meeka-eel, and dis-
مِيْكَآئِيْلَ وَالْمُسَوَّمِيْنَ مِنْ	BI-JABRA-EELA WA	tinguished Angels stood around
	MEEKAAA-EELA WAL	him at his beck and call,
مَلَآئِكَتِكَ	MUSAWWIMEENA MIN	
	MALAAA-IKATIKA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَوَعَدْتَهُ اَنْ تُظْهِرَ دِيْنَهُ
عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ
وَذٰلِكَ بَعْدَ اَنْ بَوَّاْتَهُ مُبَوَّاَ
صِدْقٍ مِنْ اَهْلِهِ

وَجَعَلْتَ لَهُ وَلَهُمْ اَوَّلَ
بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِيْ بِبَكَّةَ
مُبٰرَكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ
فِيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ بَيِّنٰتٌ
مَقَامُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ

وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ اٰمِنًا
وَقُلْتَ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ
عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ
وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا
ثُمَّ جَعَلْتَ اَجْرَ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ
مَوَدَّتَهُمْ فِيْ
كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ
قُلْ لَّآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلَّا
الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى

وَقُلْتَ مَا سَئَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ
فَهُوَ لَكُمْ
وَقُلْتَ مَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ
اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا فَكَانُوْا هُمُ
السَّبِيْلَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْمَسْلَكَ اِلٰى
رِضْوَانِكَ

WA WA-A'DTAHOO AN
TUZ'HIRA DEENAHOO A'LAD
DEENI KULLIH
WA LAW KARIHAL
MUSHRIKOONA
WA D'AALIKA BAA'-DA AN
BAWWAATAHOO MUBAWWA-A
S'IDQIN MIN AHLIHEE

WA JA-A'LTA LAHOO WA
LAHUM AWWALA BAYTIN
WUZ''I-A' LIN-NAASI
LAL-LAD'EE BI-BAKKATA
MUBAARAKAN WA HUDAL
LIL A'ALAMEENA
FEEHI AAYAATUN
BAYYINAATUN
MAQAAMU IBRAAHEEMA

WA MAN DAKHALAHOO
KAANA AAMINAN
WA QULTA
INNAMAA YUREEDULLAAHU
LI-YUD'HIBA A'NKUMUR
RIJSA AHLAL BAYTI WA
YUT'AHHIRAKUM
TAT'HEERAA
THUMMA JA-A'LTA AJRA
MUH'AMMADIN
S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI
WA AALIHEE
MAWADDATAHUM FEE
KITAABIKA
FA-QULTA
QUL LAA AS-ALUKUM
A'LAYHI AJRAN ILLAL
MAWADDATA FIL QURBAA

WA QULTA MAA
SA—ALTUKUM MIN AJRIN
FAHUWA LAKUM

WA QULTA
MAA AS-ALUKUM A'LAYHI
MIN AJRIN ILLAA MAN
SHAAA-A AN'Y YATTAKHID'A
ILAA RABBIHEE SABEELAA
FA-KAANOO HUMUS SABEE-
LA ILAYKA
WAL MASLAKA ILAA
RIZ''WAANIKA

gave Thy word to him that Thou would make his religion prevail over all religions,
however much the idolaters may be averse.
Thereafter acknowledged his atonement and provided good and perfection for his children,
allotted for him and his children the first sanctuary appointed for mankind, at Becca (Mecca), a blessed place, a guidance to the people,

wherein are plain and clear signs;
the place where Ibraaheem stood up to pray,
and whosoever enters it is safe.
Thou said:
"Allaah's wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O "People of the House", and purify you with a thorough purification."
Thereupon Thou settled conclusively fee (recompense) of Muhammad (Thy blessings be on him and on his children) love for them, in Thy Holy Book.
So Thou said:
"Say (O Muhammad): I ask of you no fee (recompense) therefor, save Love of (my) Kinsfolk."
And Thou said:
"Whatever recompense (return) I have asked of you, (it) is only for yourselves."
And Thou said:
" I ask of you no reward for this, save that, whoso will, chooses a way unto his Lord."

Therefore They are the (only) means to (approach) Thee, the (only) medium to get Thy favours.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَلَمَّا انْقَضَتْ اَيَّامُهُ	FALAMMAN-QAZ"AT AYYAAMUHOO	So Thou certainly did not let his hard work go waste,
اَقَامَ وَلِيَّهُ	AQAAMA WALIYYAHOO	and gave authority to his successor,
عَلِيَّ بْنَ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمَا	A'LIYYABNA ABEE T'AALIBIN S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHIMAA	Ali ibna abi Taalib, (Thy blessings be on them both,
وَاٰلِهِمَا هَادِيًا	WA AALIHIMAA HAADIYAN	and on their children), a guide,
اِذْ كَانَ هُوَ الْمُنْذِرَ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ	ID'KAANA HUWAL MUND'IRA WA LI-KULLI QAWMIN HAAD	At the time when he was made a warner and a guide for every people,
فَقَالَ وَالْمَلَاُ اِمَامُهُ	FA-QAALA WAL MALAA-U IMAAMAHOO	said he (the Holy Prophet), their Guide, in a public meeting overflowing with people;
مَنْ كُنْتُ مَوْلَاهُ فَعَلِيٌّ مَوْلَاهُ	MAN KUNTU MAWLAAHU FA-A'LIYYUN MAWLAAHU	"Of whomsoever I am the Mawlaa (Lord Master) Ali is his Mawlaa.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ	ALLAAHUMMA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU	O Allaah! Be a friend of him who is a friend of him, be an enemy of him who is an enemy of him,
وَانْصُرْ مَنْ نَصَرَهُ وَاخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهُ وَقَالَ	WAN-S'UR MAN NAS'ARAHU WAKH-D'UL MAN KHAD'ALAHOO WA QAALA	help that man who helps him, forsake that man who forsakes him." And said:
مَنْ كُنْتُ اَنَا نَبِيَّهُ فَعَلِيٌّ اَمِيْرُهُ وَقَالَ	MAN KUNTU ANAA NABIYYAHOO FA-A'LIYYUN AMEERUHOO WA QAALA	"Of whomsoever I am the Prophet Ali is his Chief." And said:
اَنَا وَعَلِيٌّ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَسَائِرُ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَجَرٍ شَتّٰى	ANAA WA A'LIYYUN MIN SHAJARATIN WAAH'IDAH WA SAA-IRUN NAASU MIN SHAJARIN SHATTAA	"I and Ali are (one basic root of) a tree, and the rest of mankind are like diverse plants,
وَاَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّ هٰرُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى فَقَالَ لَهُ اَنْتَ مِنِّيْ بِمَنْزِلَةِ هٰرُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى اِلَّا اَنَّهُ لَا نَبِيَّ بَعْدِيْ وَزَوَّجَهُ ابْنَتَهُ	WA AH'ALLAHOO MAH'ALLA HAAROONA MIN MOOSAA FA QAALA LAHOO ANTA MINNEE BI-MANZILATI HAAROONA MIN MOOSAA ILLAA ANNAHU LAA NABIYYA BAA'-DEE WA ZAWWAJAHUB-NATAHOO	he proclaims the position (relationship) of Harron to Moosaa." Therefore he told him: "I am to you as Moosaa was to Haroon, but certainly there is no Prophet after me." His (Ali's) life partner was his (Muhammad's) daughter
سَيِّدَةَ نِسَاءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَاَحَلَّ لَهُ مِنْ مَسْجِدِهٖ مَا حَلَّ لَهُ وَسَدَّ الْاَبْوَابَ اِلَّا بَابَهُ	SAYYIDATA NISAAA-IL A'LAMEEN WA AH'ALLA LAHOO MIN MASJIDIHEE MAA H'ALLA LAHOO WA SADDAL ABWAABA ILLAA BAABAHOO	the chief of the women of the worlds. Lawful was for him (Ali), in "the mosque", that which was permitted to him (Muhammad), all doors were closed, except his door.
ثُمَّ اَوْدَعَهُ عِلْمَهُ وَحِكْمَتَهُ	THUMMA AWDA-A'HOO I'LMAHOO WA H'IKMATAHOO	He (Muhammad) gave his knowledge and wisdom into his

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		(Ali's) keeping.
فَقَالَ اَنَا مَدِيْنَةُ الْعِلْمِ	FA-QAALA ANAA MADEENATUL I'LMI	He said: "I am the city (center) of Knowledge
وَعَلِيٌّ بَابُهَا فَمَنْ اَرَادَ	WA A'LIYYUN BAABUHAA FAMAN ARAADAL	and Ali is its gate. Whoso desires to approach and
الْمَدِيْنَةَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ فَلْيَاْتِهَا مِنْ	MADEENATA WAL H'IKMATA FALYAATIHAA MIN	dwell in the city of knowledge and wisdom should come
بَابِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ	BAABIHAA THUMMA QAALA	through its door." Thereafter he said:
اَنْتَ اَخِيْ وَوَصِيِّيْ وَوَارِثِيْ	ANTA AKHEE WA WAS'IYYEE WA WAARITHEE	"You are my brother, successor and inheritor,
لَحْمُكَ مِنْ لَحْمِيْ وَدَمُكَ مِنْ دَمِيْ	LAH'MUKA MIN LAH'MEE WA DAMUKA MIN DAMEE	your flesh is my flesh, your blood is my blood,
وَسِلْمُكَ سِلْمِيْ وَحَرْبُكَ حَرْبِيْ	WA SILMUKA SILMEE WA H'ARBUKA H'ARBEE	your truce is my truce, your fight is my fight,
وَالْاِيْمَانُ مُخَالِطٌ لَحْمَكَ	WAL EEMAANU MUKHAALIT'UN LAH'MAKA	faith is blended, mixed and mingled (part and parcel) in
وَدَمَكَ كَمَا خَالَطَ	WA DAMAKA KAMAA KHAALAT'A	your flesh and blood, just as it is compounded in my
لَحْمِيْ وَدَمِيْ وَاَنْتَ غَدًا عَلَى	LAH'MEE WA DAMEE WA ANTA GHADAN A'LAL	flesh and blood, you shall take charge of the
الْحَوْضِ خَلِيْفَتِيْ وَاَنْتَ تَقْضِيْ دِيْنِيْ	H'AWZ"I KHALEEFATEE WA ANTA TAQZ"EE DEENEE	reservoir of my inheritance, you are the fulfilment of my religion,
وَتُنْجِزُ عِدَاتِيْ	WA TUNJIZU I'DAATEE	you shall execute and keep alive my "way of life",
وَشِيْعَتُكَ عَلٰى مَنَابِرَ مِنْ نُوْرٍ مُبْيَضَّةً	WA SHEE-A'TUKA A'LAA MANAABIRA MIN NOORIN MUBYAZ"Z"ATAN	your friends and followers shall speak with authority, command respect and hold the torch of good manners and refinement,
وُجُوْهُهُمْ حَوْلِيْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ	WUJOOHUHUM H'AWLEE FIL JANNATI	their faces will be all around me in the eternal land of peace and bliss (Paradise),
وَهُمْ جِيْرَانِيْ وَلَوْلَا اَنْتَ	WA HUM JEERAANEE WA LAW LAA ANTA	in my close company. Were it not you O Ali,
يَا عَلِيُّ لَمْ يُعْرَفِ	YAA A'LIYYU LAM YUA'-RAFIL	the faithfuls would not know the truth after me."
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بَعْدِيْ وَكَانَ بَعْدَهٗ	MOO-MINOONA BAA'-DEE WA KAANA BAA'-DAHOO	After him (Muhammad) he
هُدًى مِنَ الضَّلَالِ	HUDAN MINAZ" Z"ALAALI	(Ali) was the guide for the wanderers,
وَنُوْرًا مِنَ الْعَمٰى	WA NOORAN MINAL A'MAA	a bright light in the blind darkness,
وَحَبْلَ اللّٰهِ الْمَتِيْنَ	WA H'ABLALLAAHIL MATEENA	the strong rope of Allash,
وَصِرَاطَهُ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ	WA S'IRAAT'AHUL MUSTAQEEMA	and the right path,
لَا يُسْبَقُ بِقَرَابَةٍ فِيْ رَحِمٍ	LAA YUSBAQU BIQARAABATIN FEE RAH'IMIN	did not ever hold back kindness and compassion from the common people,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا بِسَابِقَةٍ فِي دِيْنٍ	WA LAA BI-SAABIQATIN FEE DEENIN	nor ever made excuses or delay to give priority to the matters of religion,
وَلَا يُلْحَقُ فِي مَنْقَبَةٍ مِنْ مَنَاقِبِهٖ يَحْذُوْ حَذْوَ الرَّسُوْلِ	WA LAA YULH'AQU FEE MANQABATIN MIN MANAAQIBIHEE YAH'D'OO H'AD' WAR RASOOLI	nor blew his own trumpet nor felt proud of his glory, did the same thing the Messenger used to do,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَاٰلِهِمَا	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHIMAA WA AALIHIMAA	(Blessing of Allaah be on them both and on their children)
وَيُقَاتِلُ عَلَى التَّاوِيْلِ	WA YUQAATILU A'LAT TAAWEELI	put an end to misinterpretation,
وَلَا تَاْخُذُهٗ فِي اللّٰهِ لَوْمَةُ لَائِمٍ	WA LAA TAA-KHUD'UHOO FILLAAHI LAWMATI LAAA-IMIN	did not lose temper, for the sake of Allaah, if any one turned to mud-slinging and name-calling.
قَدْ وَتَرَ فِيْهِ صَنَادِيْدَ الْعَرَبِ	QAD WATARA FEEHI S'ANAADEEDAL A'RABI	He had thrown the proud tribal chiefs of Arabia into a fright,
وَقَتَلَ اَبْطَالَهُمْ وَنَاوَشَ ذُؤْبَانَهُمْ فَاَوْدَعَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ اَحْقَادًا	WA QATALA ABT'AALAHUM WA NAAWASHA D'OO-BAANAHUM FA-AWDA-A' QULOOBAHUM AH'QAADAN	destroyed their heroes, attacked and dispersed their cavalries, because of which hatred and deep grudge took root in their hearts.
بَدْرِيَّةً وَخَيْبَرِيَّةً وَحُنَيْنِيَّةً وَغَيْرَهُنَّ	BADRIYYATAN WA KHAYBARIYYATAN WA H'UNAYNIYYATAN WA GHAYRA HUNNA	Badr, Khaybar, and Hunain created jealousy and envy in them,
فَاَضْبَتْ عَلٰى عَدَاوَتِهٖ وَاَكَبَّتْ عَلٰى مُنَابَذَتِهٖ حَتّٰى قَتَلَ النَّاكِثِيْنَ وَالْقَاسِطِيْنَ وَالْمَارِقِيْنَ	PA-AZ''ABBAT A'LAA A'DAAWATIHEE WA AKABBAT A'LAA MUNAABAD'ATIHEE H'ATTAA QATALAN NAAKITHEENA WAL QAASIT'EENA WAL MAARIQEENA	therefore, united they joined hands to oppose him, and came out in great number to fight against him, till he destroyed all deserters, who had swerved from what was right, the shameless who deviated from true religion,
وَلَمَّا قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَقَتَلَهٗ اَشْقَى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	WA LAMMAA QAZ''AA NAH'BAHOO WA QATALAHOO ASHQAL AAKHIREENA	while he was carrying out the important mission. Killed him a malicious criminal, a contemporary,
يَتْبَعُ اَشْقَى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	YATBA-U' ASHQAL AWWALEENA	serving the interest and following the doctrine of earlier impudent villians.
لَمْ يُمْتَثَلْ اَمْرُ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	LAM YUMTATHAL AMRU RASOOLILLAAHI	An unparalleled and outlandish approach was applied to the directions of the Messenger of Allaah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	(Blessings of Allaah be on him and on his children),
فِي الْهَادِيْنَ وَالْاُمَّةُ مُصِرَّةٌ	FIL HAADEENA BAA'-DAL HAADEENA	concerning the "Guides" (Imaams), one after the other.
عَلٰى مَقْتِهٖ	WAL UMMATU MUS'IRRATUN A'LAA MAQTIHEE	The narrow-minded obstinate "ummah" did not care for and had ill-feelings towards him.
مُجْتَمِعَةٌ عَلٰى قَطِيْعَةِ رَحِيْمِهٖ	MUJTAMI-A'TUN A'LAA QAT'EE-A'TI RAH'IMIHEE	Flocked together to pass up and deny his connection with his family,
وَاِقْصَآءِ وَلَدِهٖ	WA IQS'AA-I WALADIHEE	and pushed his children out of their way,
اِلَّا الْقَلِيْلَ مِمَّنْ وَفّٰى	ILLAL QALEELA MIMMAN WAFAA	but a handful of sincere faithfuls kept their
لِرِعَايَةِ الْحَقِّ فِيْهِمْ	LI-RI-A'A-YATIL H'AQQI FEEHIM	promise and dutifully upheld the rights of his children;
فَقُتِلَ مَنْ قُتِلَ وَسُبِيَ	FA-QUTILA MAN QUTILA WA SUBIYA MAN SUBIYA	Some were slain, some were held prisoners,
وَاُقْصِيَ مَنْ اُقْصِيَ	WA UQUS'IYA MAN UQS'IYA	some were sent to distant foreign lands,
وَجَرَى الْقَضَآءُ لَهُمْ	WA JARAL QAZ''AAA-U LAHUM	and they met face to face (when came upon) their destiny (martyrdom).
بِمَا يُرْجٰى لَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَثُوْبَةِ	BIMAA YURJAA LAHOO H'USNUL MATHOOBATI	That which is given to each (of them) as reward of good deeds is the best recompense,
اِذْ كَانَتِ الْاَرْضُ لِلّٰهِ يُوْرِثُهَا	ID' KAANATIL ARZ''U LILLAAHI YOORITHUHAA	since the earth belongs to Allaah, and He gives it for an
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ	MAN'Y YASHAAA-U MIN I'BAADIH	inheritance to whom He wants from among His servants,
وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	WAL A'AQIBATU LIL-MUTTAQEEN	and the (good) end is for the God-fearing wise;
وَسُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا وَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ	WA SUBH'AANA RABBINAA IN KAANA WAA'-DU RABBINAA LA-MAF-O'OLAA WA LANY YUKHLIFALLAA-HU WAA'-DAHOO WA HUWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM	glory to our Lord! Verily the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled; Allaah does not break His word, He is Almighty, Wise.
فَعَلَى الْاَطَايِبِ مِنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ	FA-A'LAL-A T'AA-IBI MIN AHLI BAYTI MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN	So be purified and refined by making known and remembering the choicest children of Muhammad and Ali,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَاٰلِهِمَا	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHIMAA WA AALIHIMAA	blessings of Allaah be on them both, and on their children.
فَلْيَبْكِ الْبَاكُوْنَ وَاِيَّاهُمْ	FAL-YABKIL BAAKOONA WA IYYAAHUM	The heartbroken, in tears, make their hearts bleed, together with them,
فَلْيَنْدُبِ النَّادِبُوْنَ وَلْيَبْكِ	FAL-YANDUBIN NAADIBOONA WA LI-MITHLIHIM	the deeply moved perceptive men of letters describe their wisdom and liberality, as they themselves used to do,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَلْتُذْرَفِ الدُّمُوعُ	FAL-TUD'RAFID DUMOO-U'	eyes of sensitive and thoughtful people are full of overflowing tears,
وَلْيَصْرُخِ الصَّارِخُونَ	WAL YAS'RUKHIS' S'AARIKHOONA	their voices choked up with emotion;
وَيَضِجَّ الضَّاجُّونَ وَيَعِجَّ الْعَاجُّونَ	WA YAZ"IJJAZ" Z"AAJJOONA WA YA-I'JJAL A'AAJJOONA	they cry out to protest against the injustice done, they call up dumb and insensate souls to stir and take notice.
أَيْنَ الْحَسَنُ أَيْنَ الْحُسَيْنُ أَيْنَ أَبْنَاءُ الْحُسَيْنِ	AYNAL H'ASANU AYNAL H'USAYNU AYNA ABNAAA-UL H'USAYNI	Where is Hasan? Where is Husayn? Where are the children of Husayn?
صَالِحٌ بَعْدَ صَالِحٍ وَ صَادِقٌ بَعْدَ صَادِقٍ	S'AALIH'UN BAA'-DA S'AALIH'IN WA S'AADIQUN BAA'-DA S'AADIQIN	The whole good, one and all! The truth altogether!
أَيْنَ السَّبِيلُ بَعْدَ السَّبِيلِ	AYNAS SABEELU BAA'-DAS SABEELI	Where is the regular unbroken vital connection?
أَيْنَ الْخِيَرَةُ بَعْدَ الْخِيَرَةِ	AYNAL KHIYARATU BAA'-DAL KHIYARATI	Where is the on going sequence of desirable goodness?
أَيْنَ الشُّمُوسُ الطَّالِعَةُ	AYNASH SHUMOOSUT' T'AALI—A'TU	Where are the clear source and spring of Light (vision and insight)?
أَيْنَ الْأَقْمَارُ الْمُنِيرَةُ أَيْنَ الْأَنْجُمُ الزَّاهِرَةُ	AYNAL AQMAARUL MUNEERATU AYNAL ANJUMUZ ZAAHIRATU	Where are the lively vivid handsome faces? Where are the distinctly visible pioneers?
أَيْنَ أَعْلَامُ الدِّينِ	AYNA AA'-LAAMUD DEENI	Where are the "know all the answers" scholars who communicated and made clear the religion of Allaah?
وَقَوَاعِدُ الْعِلْمِ	WA QAWAA-I'DUL I'LMI	The fundamentals of knowledge and wisdom!
أَيْنَ بَقِيَّةُ اللهِ الَّتِي لَا تَخْلُو مِنَ الْعِتْرَةِ الْهَادِيَةِ	AYNA BAQIYYATULLAAHIL LATEE LAA TAKHLOO MINAL I'TRATIL HAADIYATI	Where is the 'Everlasting legacy of God"? (never ever is the "family of of Guides" without One).
أَيْنَ الْمُعَدُّ لِقَطْعِ دَابِرِ الظَّلَمَةِ	AYNAL MU-A'DDU LI-QAT'-I' DAABIRIZ' Z'ALAMATI	Where is the impenetrable defense who broke the back of the oppressive tyrants?
أَيْنَ الْمُنْتَظَرُ لِإِقَامَةِ الْأَمْتِ وَالْعِوَجِ	AYNAL MUNTAZ'ARU LI-AQAAMATIL AMTI WAL I'WAJI	Where is the "awaited saviour" who will set the have-nots and the depressed on their feet?
أَيْنَ الْمُرْتَجَى لِإِزَالَةِ الْجَوْرِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ	AYNAL MURTAJAA LI-IZAALATIL JAWRI WAL U'DWAANI	Where is the "The Hope" who will put an end to tyranny and oppression?
أَيْنَ الْمُدَّخَرُ لِتَجْدِيدِ الْفَرَائِضِ وَالسُّنَنِ	AYNAL MUDDAKHARU LI-TAJDEEDIL FARRAA-IZ"I WAS SUNAN	Where is the "preserved guaranty" who shall give new life to rule of law and refined way of life?

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَيْنَ الْمُخْتَارُ لِإِعَادَةِ الْمِلَّةِ وَالشَّرِيعَةِ	AYNAL MUTAKHAYYARU LI-I-A'ADATIL MILLATI WASH SHAREE-A'T	Where is the "Chosen in preference good" who shall raise the spirits of the people and give currency to justice and fairplay?
أَيْنَ الْمُؤَمَّلُ لِإِحْيَاءِ الْكِتَابِ وَحُدُودِهِ	AYNAL MOO-AMMALU LI-IH'YAAA-IL KITAABI WA H'UDOODIHEE	Where is the "hope-giving confidante" who shall make full use of the "Book" and define the sphere of action?
أَيْنَ مُحْيِي مَعَالِمِ الدِّينِ وَأَهْلِهِ	AYNA MUH'YEE MA-A'ALIMID DEENI WA AHLIHEE	Where is he who shall blot out dogma in the matter of religion and his (Muhammad's) children?
أَيْنَ قَاصِمُ شَوْكَةِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	AYNA QAAS'IMU SHAWKATIL MUA'-TADEEN	Where is he who shall break up meddlesome trouble and tampering?
أَيْنَ هَادِمُ أَبْنِيَةِ الشِّرْكِ وَالنِّفَاقِ	AYNA HAADIMU ABNIYATISH SHIRKI WAN NIFAAQ	Where is he who shall pull down the foundations of confusion (polytheists) and hypocrisy?
أَيْنَ مُبِيدُ أَهْلِ الْفُسُوقِ وَالْعِصْيَانِ وَالطُّغْيَانِ	AYNA MUBEEDU AHLIL FUSOOQI WAL I'S'YAANI WAT' T'UGHYAAN	Where is he who shall stamp out corruption, vice, reaction and injustice?
أَيْنَ حَاصِدُ فُرُوعِ الْغَيِّ وَالشِّقَاقِ	AYNA H'AAS'IDU FUROO-I'L GHAYYI WASH SHIQAAQ	Where is he who shall trim the outgrowth of despair, longing and hardships?
أَيْنَ طَامِسُ آثَارِ الزَّيْغِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ	AYNA T'AAMISU AATHAARIZ ZAYGHI WAL AHWAAA-I	Where is he who shall erase the traces of unfairness and self-seeking conceit?
أَيْنَ قَاطِعُ حَبَائِلِ الْكَذِبِ وَالْإِفْتِرَاءِ	AYNA QAAT'I-U' H'ABAAA-ILIL KAD'IBI WAL IFTIRAAA-I	Where is he who shall untie the twisted knots of falsehood and disruption?
أَيْنَ مُبِيدُ الْعُتَاةِ وَالْمَرَدَةِ	AYNA MUBEEDUL U'TAATI WAL MARADATI	Where is he who shall separate senselessness and insolence from the people?
أَيْنَ مُسْتَأْصِلُ أَهْلِ الْعِنَادِ وَالتَّضْلِيلِ وَالْإِلْحَادِ	AYNA MUSTAA-S'ILU AHLIL I'NAADI WAT TAZ"LEELI WAL !LH'AAD	Where is he who shall tear up by the roots obstinacy, corruption and apostasy?
أَيْنَ مُعِزُّ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَمُذِلُّ الْأَعْدَاءِ	AYNA MU-I'ZZUL AWLIYAAA-I WA MUD'D'ILLUL AA'-DAA-I	Where is he who shall love dearly the favourites of Allaah and take pains to tame and train the trangressors?
أَيْنَ جَامِعُ الْكَلِمَةِ عَلَى التَّقْوَى	AYNA JAAMI-U'L KALIMATI A'LAT TAQWAA	Where is he who shall make people familiar with "words of wisdom"?
أَيْنَ بَابُ اللهِ الَّذِي مِنْهُ يُؤْتَى	AYNA BAABULLAAHIL LAD'EE MINHU YOOTAA	Where is the ultimate (Divine) source of plenty and prosperity?
أَيْنَ وَجْهُ اللهِ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ يَتَوَجَّهُ الْأَوْلِيَاءُ	AYNA WAJHULLAAHIL LAD'EE ILAYHI YATAWAJJAHUL AWLIYAAA-U	Where is the "Divine aspect" the God-fearing may look up to?
أَيْنَ السَّبَبُ الْمُتَّصِلُ بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَ	AYNAS SABABUL MUTASS'ILU BAYNAL ARZ"I WAS	Where is the link that connects the cosmic complex?

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالسَّمَآءِ اَيْنَ صَاحِبُ يَوْمِ	SAMAAA-I	
الْفَتْحِ وَنَاشِرُ رَايَةِ الْهُدٰى	AYNA S'AAH'IBU YAWMIL FATH'I WA NAASHIRU RAAYATIL HUDAA	Where is the authority who shall communicate and make known the true point of view?
اَيْنَ مُؤَلِّفُ شَمْلِ الصَّلَاحِ وَالرِّضَا	AYNA MU—ALLIFU SHAMLIS' S'ALAAH'I WAR RIZ"AA	Where is the author of the conception of peace, fairplay and welfare?
اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِذُحُوْلِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ	AYNAT' T'AALIBU BI-D'UH'OOLIL AMBIYAAA-I	Where is the defender of the traditions of the Prophets and their chidren?
وَاَبْنَآءِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِدَمِ الْمَقْتُوْلِ بِكَرْبَلَآءَ	WA ABNAAA—IL AMBIYAAA-I AYNAT' T'AALIBU BI-DAMIL MAQTOOLI BI-KARBALAA	Where is the investigator of the blood of the Martyrs of Karbalaa?
اَيْنَ الْمَنْصُوْرُ عَلٰى مَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْهِ وَافْتَرٰى	AYNAL MANS'OORU A'LAA MANIA'-TADAA A'LAYHI WAF-TARAA	Where is he who shall get the upper hand over the perpetrators of crime and greed?
اَيْنَ الْمُضْطَرُّ الَّذِيْ يُجَابُ اِذَا دَعٰى	AYNAL MUZ"T'ARRUL LAD'EE YUJAABU ID'AA DA-A'A	Where is he who shall not rest until he answers the cries of help when called upon?
اَيْنَ صَدْرُ الْخَلَآئِقِ ذُو الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى	AYNA S'ADRUL KHALAAIQI D'UL BIRRI WAT TAQWAA	Where is the foremost leader of the people — the just, the truthful and the wise?
اَيْنَ ابْنُ النَّبِيِّ الْمُصْطَفٰى	AYNABNUN NABIYYIL MUS'T'AFAA	Where is the son of the chosen Prophet?
وَابْنُ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضٰى وَابْنُ خَدِيْجَةَ الْغَرَّآءِ وَابْنُ فَاطِمَةَ الْكُبْرٰى بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ	WABNU A'LIYYINIL MURTA-ZAA WABNU KHADEEJATUL GHARRAAA-I WABNU FAAT'IMATUL KUBRAA	The son of Ali Al-Murtaza! The son of Khadeejah, the resplendent! The son of Faatimah, the great!
وَاُمِّيْ وَنَفْسِيْ لَكَ الْوِقَآءُ وَالْحِمٰى يَابْنَ السَّادَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	BI-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE LAKAL WIQAAA-U WAL H'IMAA YABNAS SAADATIL MUQARRABEENA	My father, my mother, and I turn to you for protection and sanctuary. O son of the favourite Leaders!
يَابْنَ النُّجَبَآءِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ	YABNAN NUJABAAA-IL AKRAMEENA	O son of the distinguished nobles!
يَابْنَ الْهُدَاةِ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ	YABNAL HUDAATIL MAHDIYYEENA	O son of the rightly guided Guides!
يَابْنَ الْخِيَرَةِ الْمُهَذَّبِيْنَ	YABNAL KHIYARATIL MUHAD'D'ABEENA	O Son of the most refined high-minded liberals!
يَابْنَ الْغَطَارِفَةِ الْاَنْجَبِيْنَ	YABNAL GHAT'AARIFATIL ANJABEENA	O Son of the select generous Guardians!
يَابْنَ الْاَطَآئِبِ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ	YABNAL AT'AA-IBIL MUT'AHHAREENA	O Son of the polite and pure purifiers!
يَابْنَ الْخَضَارِمَةِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ	YABNAL KHAZ"AARIMATIL MUNTAJABEENA	O Son of the impartial judges!
يَابْنَ الْقَمَاقِمَةِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْبُدُوْرِ الْمُنِيْرَةِ يَابْنَ السُّرُجِ	YABNAL QAMAAQIMATIL AKRAMEENA YABNAL BADOORIL MUNEERATI	O Son of the openhanded hosts! O Son of the mature teachers!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمُضِيْئَةِ يَابْنَ الشُّهُبِ الثَّاقِبَةِ	YABNAS SURUJIL MUZ"EEE–ATI YABNASH SHUHUBITH THAAQIBATI	O Son of the brilliant fulfillers! O Son of the clear and precise arguments who penetrated deep (into the domain of mind)!
يَابْنَ الْاَنْجُمِ الزَّاهِرَةِ	YABNAL ANJUMIZ ZAAHIRAH	O inheritor of the made known prophesy!
يَابْنَ السُّبُلِ الْوَاضِحَةِ	YABNAS SUBULIL WAAZ"IH'AH	O inheritor of the clear preaching!
يَابْنَ الْاَعْلَامِ اللَّائِحَةِ	YABNAL AA'-LAAMIL LAA-IH'AH	O inheritor of the evident signs!
يَابْنَ الْعُلُوْمِ الْكَامِلَةِ	YABNAL U'LOOMIL KAAMILAH	O inheritor of the exact sciences!
يَابْنَ السُّنَنِ الْمَشْهُوْرَةِ	YABNAS SUNANIL MASH-HOORAH	O inheritor of the widely sought after culture and customs!
يَابْنَ الْمَعَالِمِ الْمَاثُوْرَةِ	YABNAL MA-A'ALIMIL MAATHOORAH	O inheritor of the milestones of glory and greatness!
يَابْنَ الْمُعْجِزَاتِ الْمَوْجُوْدَةِ	YABNAL MUA'-JIZAATIL MAWJOODAH	O inheritor of the extraordinary events!
يَابْنَ الدَّلَائِلِ الْمَشْهُوْدَةِ	YABNAL DALAAA–ILIL MASH-HOODAH	O inheritor of the reason that had been put to experiment!
يَابْنَ الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ	YABNAS' S'IRAAT'IL MUSTAQEEM	O inheritor of the Right Path!
يَابْنَ النَّبَإِ الْعَظِيْمِ	YABNAN NABAA–IL A'Z'EEM	O inheritor of the Message that made deep impression on mankind!
يَابْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِيْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَى اللّٰهِ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ	YABNA MAN HUWA FEE UMMIL KITAAB LADAYALLAAHI A'LIYY'UN H'AKEEM	O Son of him who is in the "Mother of the Book" kept with Allaah, the Highest High, the All-wise.
يَابْنَ الْاٰيَاتِ وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ	YABNAL AAYAATI WAL BAYYINAAT	O inheritor of the convincing proofs!
يَابْنَ الدَّلَائِلِ الظَّاهِرَاتِ	YABNAD DALAAA–ILIZ' Z'AAHIRAAT	O inheritor of the genuine evidence!
يَابْنَ الْبَرَاهِيْنِ الْوَاضِحَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ	YABNAL BARAAHEENIL WAAZ"IH'AATIL BAAHIRAAT	O inheritor of the distinctly visible demonstration!
يَابْنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَاتِ	YABNAL H'UJAJIL BAALIGHAAT	O inheritor of the decisive information!
يَابْنَ النِّعَمِ السَّابِغَاتِ	YABNAN NI-A'MIS SAABIGHAAT	O inheritor of the absolute joy and happiness!
يَابْنَ طٰهٰ وَالْمُحْكَمَاتِ	YABNA T'AA-HAA WAL MUH'KAMAAT	O inheritor of "T'aa-haa" † and clear wisdom!
يَابْنَ يٰسٓ وَالذَّارِيَاتِ	YABNA YAA-SEEN WAD' D'AARIYAAT	O inheritor of "YAA SEEN" † and "D'AARIYAAT"†
يَابْنَ الطُّوْرِ وَالْعَادِيَاتِ	YABNAT' T'OORI WAL A'DIYAAT	O inheritor of "T'OOR" † and "A'DIYAAT" †

† T'aahaa - D'aariyaat - T'oor - A'adiyaat are the chapters of the Holy Quraan.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَابْنَ مَنْ دَنَى فَتَدَلّٰى	YABNA MAN DANAA	O Son of him who "drew near,
فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى	FATADALLAA	and came down
	FAKAANA QAABA QAWSAYNI	till he was two bows' length or
	AW ADNAA	nearer."
دُنُوًّا وَاقْتِرَابًا مِنَ الْعَلِيِّ الْاَعْلٰى	DUNUWWAN WAQ TIRAABAN	(The Highest High came near
	MINAL A'LIYYIL AA'-LAA	and received him gladly).
لَيْتَ شِعْرِيْ اَيْنَ اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِكَ	LAYTA SHIA'-REE AYNAS	If I but knew the destination
النَّوٰى بَلْ اَيُّ اَرْضٍ	TAQARRAT BIKAN NAWAA	of your purposeful journey!
	BAL AYYU ARZ"IN	To which isolated land did you
تُقِلُّكَ اَوْ ثَرٰى اَبَرَضْوٰى	TUQILLUKA	go?
	AW THARAA A-BI RAZ"WAA	Good, pleasant and satisfying?
اَوْ غَيْرِهَا اَمْ ذِيْ طُوٰى	AW GHAYRIHAA	Or otherwise?
	AM D'EE T'UWAA	Or in well guarded concealment?
عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ اَنْ اَرَى الْخَلْقَ	A'ZEEZUN A'LAYYA	It breaks my heart
	AN ARAL KHALQA	(when) I look at all that has been created,
وَلَا تُرٰى وَلَا اَسْمَعُ لَكَ	WA LAA TURAA	but cannot see you, nor hear a
حَسِيْسًا	WA LAA ASMA-U' LAKA	whisper about your whereabouts,
	H'ASEESAN	
وَلَا نَجْوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ	WA LAA NAJWAA	nor any secret communication!
اَنْ تُحِيْطَ بِكَ دُوْنِيَ الْبَلْوٰى	A'ZEEZUN A'LAYYA	It is disheartening to know
	AN TUH'EET'A BIKA	that you are attending to and
	DOONI YAL BALWAA	watching over the disorder and confusion,
وَلَا يَنَالُكَ مِنِّيْ ضَجِيْجٌ	WA LAA YANAALUKA	and I, in the thick of violent
وَلَا شَكْوٰى	MINNEE Z"AJEEJUN	turmoil, am far away,
	WA LAA SHAKWAA	unable to give report of injustice.
بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ مُغَيَّبٍ	BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN	I eagerly long for you who is
لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنَّا بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ	MUGHAYYABIN	out of sight,
	LAM YAKHLU MINNAA	but has not forsaken us.
نَازِحٍ مَا نَزَحَ عَنَّا	BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN	I eagerly long for you who
	NAAZIH'IN	has departed and is invisible,
بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ اُمْنِيَّةُ شَائِقٍ	MAA NAZAH'A A'NNAA	but is not far from us.
يَتَمَنّٰى مِنْ مُؤْمِنٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ	BI-NAFSEE ANTA UMNIYYATU	I eagerly long for you who
	SHAA-EEQIN	inspires love and deep affection,
ذِكْرًا فَخْمًا	YATAMANNAA MIN	and the faithful men and
	MOO-MININ WA MOO-MINATIN	women take delight in your
	O'IKAMAA	memmorable glory.
	FA-H'ANNAA	So we are excited with a longing desire.
بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ عَقِيْدِ عِزٍّ	BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN	I eagerly long for you who is
	A'QEEDI IZZIN	worthy of acceptance and lawful driving force of belief and conviction,
لَا يُسَامٰى بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ	LAA YUSAAMAA	never weary or annoyed.
	BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN	I eagerly long for you who is

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَثِيْلِ مَجْدٍ	ATHEELI MAJDIN	the root of praise and distinction,
لَا يُجَارٰى بِنَفْسِىْ	LAA YUJAARAA BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN	never can be uprooted. I eagerly long for you who is
اَنْتَ مِنْ تِلَادِ نِعَمٍ	TILAADI NI-A'MIN	always tender, gentle and comforting,
لَا تُضَاهٰى	LAA TUZ"AAHAA	never makes one's affairs worse instead of better.
بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ تَصِيْفِ شَرَفٍ	BI-NAFSEE ANTA MIN NAS'EEFI SHARAFIN	I eagerly long for you who is just and equitable beyond a trace of doubt,
لَا يُسَاوٰى اِلٰى مَتٰى اَحَارُ فِيْكَ	LAA YUSAAWAA ILAA MATAA AH'AARU FEEKA	does not take severe action until misbehaviour trespasses the limit.
يَا مَوْلَايَ وَاِلٰى مَتٰى	YAA MAWLAAYA WA ILAA MATAA	O Master! How long
وَاَيَّ خِطَابٍ اَصِفُ فِيْكَ	WA AYYA KHIT'AABIN AS'IFU FEEKA	and unto what is to be directed (my) request for friendly attention concerning you?
وَاَيَّ نَجْوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ	WA AYYAA NAJWAA A'ZEEZUN A'LAYYA	And what is the message? It makes me sad to get
اَنْ اُجَابَ دُوْنَكَ	AN UJAABA DOONAKA	favourable reply from anyone other than you,
وَاُنَاغٰى	WA UNAAGHAA	but to be duped and cheated in the end.
عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ اَنْ اَبْكِيَكَ	A'ZEEZUN A'LAYYA AN ABKEEKA WA	It casts a gloom upon me that you suffered hardships
وَيَخْذُلَكَ الْوَرٰى	YAKHD'U LAKAL WARAA	and the chicken hearted deserters left you alone.
عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ اَنْ يَجْرِيَ عَلَيْكَ	A'ZEEZUN A'LAYYA AN YAJRIYA A'LAYKA	It is painful for me what took place for you
دُوْنَهُمْ مَا جَرٰى	DOONAHUM MAA JARAA	from them and that which had happened.
هَلْ مِنْ مُعِيْنٍ فَاُطِيْلَ مَعَهُ	HAL MIN MU-E'ENIN FA-UT'EELA MA-A'HUL	Is there a helper with whom I may cooperate
الْعَوِيْلَ وَالْبُكَاءَ هَلْ مِنْ جَزُوْعٍ	A'WEELA WAL BUKAAA-A HAL MIN JUZOO-I'N	and take pains? Is there a restless
فَاُسَاعِدَ جَزَعَهُ اِذَا خَلَا	FA-USAA-I'DA JAZA-A'HOO ID'AA KHALAA	with whom I may share when action is taken?
هَلْ قَذِيَتْ عَيْنٌ	HAL QAD'IYAT A'YNUN	Is there a faint twinkle of evidence
فَسَاعَدَتْهَا عَيْنِيْ عَلَى الْقَذٰى	FASAA-A'DATHAA A'YNEE A'LAL QAD'AA	to make me willingly take up the trouble?
هَلْ اِلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ اَحْمَدَ	HAL ILAYKA YABNA AH'MAD	Do you O Son of Ahmad
سَبِيْلٌ فَتُلْقٰى	SABEELUN FATULQAA	have means and ways to arrange

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		our meeting?
هَلْ يَتَّصِلُ يَوْمُنَا مِنْكَ بِعِدَّةٍ فَنَحْظَى	HAL YATTAS'ILU YAWMUNAA MINKA BI-I'DATIN FA-NAH'Z'AA	Can you once cleverly guide the course of time, so that we may obtain our wish?
مَتَى نَرِدُ مَنَاهِلَكَ الرَّوِيَّةَ	MATAA NARIDUMANAA HILAKAR RAWIYYATA	When shall we abridge the gap that separate us from the vision
فَنَرْوَى	FA-NARWAA	so that we may refer to the authority?
مَتَى نَنْتَفِعُ مِنْ عَذْبِ مَائِكَ	MATAA NANTAFI-U' MIN A'D'BI MAAA-IKA	How long shall we keep waiting for your pleasing satisfying essence and quality?
فَقَدْ طَالَ الصَّدَى	FAQAD T'AALAS' S'ADAA	Already the period of expectation has lasted too long!
مَتَى نُغَادِيكَ وَنُرَاوِحُكَ	MATAA NUGHAADEEKA WA NURAA-WIH'UKA	When shall we receive our share from you and have our minds set at rest?
فَنُقِرَّ عَيْنًا	FA-NUQIRRA A'YNAN	For we have fixed our eyes upon you and strive with perseverance.
مَتَى تَرَانَا وَنَرَاكَ	MATAA TARAANAA WA NARAAKA	When shall we be happy, and see your beautiful form and fine aspect?
وَقَدْ نَشَرْتَ لِوَاءَ النَّصْرِ نُرَى أَتَرَانَا نَحُفُّ بِكَ	WA QAD NASHARTA LIWAAA-AN NAS'RI TURAA ATARAANAA NAH'UFFU BIKA	Groups of cheerful willing disciplined helpers, in great numbers, gathering around you to carry out one work after the other!
وَأَنْتَ تَأْمُرُ الْمَلَا	WA ANTA TA-UMMUL MALA-A	You–fulfilling (every promise) and giving joy, heart and confidence (to the faithfuls);
وَقَدْ مَلَأْتَ الْأَرْضَ عَدْلًا	WA QAD MALAA-TAL ARZ"A A'DLAN	filling the earth with justice;
وَأَذَقْتَ أَعْدَائَكَ هَوَانًا	WA AD'AQTA AA'–DAAA–IKA HAWAANAN WA I'QAABAN	making your enemies follow the laws and accept the revolution;
وَعِقَابًا وَأَبَرْتَ الْعُتَاةَ	WA ABARTAL U'TAATA	taking the wind out of the haughty and the boastful,
وَجَحَدَةَ الْحَقِّ	WA JAH'ADATAL H'AQQI	and those who knew but denied the truth;
وَقَطَعْتَ دَابِرَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	WA QAT'AA'-TA DAABIRAL MUTAKABBIREENA	breaking the back of the proud and the arrogant;
وَاجْتَثَثْتَ أُصُولَ الظَّالِمِينَ	WAJ-TATHATHTA US'OOLAZ' Z'AALIMEENA	uprooting the roots of the unjust;
وَنَحْنُ نَقُولُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	WA NAH'NU NAQOOLUL H'AMDU LILLAAHI	and we–singing the praise of Allaah,
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ	RABBIL A'ALAMEEN ALLAAHUMMA	the Lord of the worlds. O my Allaah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَنْتَ كَشَّافُ الْكُرَبِ وَالْبَلْوٰى	ANTA KASHSHAAFUL KURBI WAL BALWAA	Thou disperses the clouds of sorrows and hardships.
وَاِلَيْكَ اَسْتَعْدِىْ	WA ILAYKA ASTAA'-DEE	Unto Thee we turn to ask for help against the enemy;
فَعِنْدَكَ الْعَدْوٰى	FA-I'NDAKAL A'DWAA	for Thou (alone) helps and guides.
وَاَنْتَ رَبُّ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالدُّنْيَا	WA ANTA RABBUL AAKHIRATI WAD DUNYAA	Thou (alone) puts into good order affairs of this world and shall make better the Hereafter.
فَاَغِثْ يَا غِيَاثَ	FA-AGHITH YAA GHIYAATHAL	So come to help! O He Who is called to help the helpless,
الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ عُبَيْدَكَ الْمُبْتَلٰى	MUSTAGHEETHEENA U'BAYDAKAL MUBTALAA	Thy servants, surrounded by calamities.
وَاَرِهِ سَيِّدَهٗ	WA ARIHEE SAYYIDAHOO	Show them the face of their Leader,.
يَا شَدِيْدَ الْقُوٰى وَاَزِلْ عَنْهُ بِهِ	YAA SHADEEDAL QUWAA WA AZIL A'NHU BIHIL	O the Mightiest Almighty. Allow him to put an end to
الْاَسٰى وَالْجَوٰى وَبَرِّدْ غَلِيْلَهٗ	ASAA WAL JAWAA WA BARRID GHALEELAHOO	evil and corruption, and satisfy his Love (for the faithfuls) and dislike (for the sinners).
يَا مَنْ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى	YAA MAN A'LAL A'RSHIS-TAWAA	O He Who, from the "Arsh", directs and controls all creation,
وَمَنْ اِلَيْهِ الرُّجْعٰى وَالْمُنْتَهٰى	WA MAN ILAYHIR RUJ-A'A WAL MUNTAHAA	and unto Him is the return, final and ultimate.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَنَحْنُ عَبِيْدُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA NAH'NU A'BEEDUKAT	O my Allaah! We are Thy servants,
التَّائِقُوْنَ اِلٰى وَلِيِّكَ الْمُذَكِّرِ بِكَ	TAAA-IQOONA ILAA WALIYYIKAL MUD'AKKIRI	longing for Thy friend (appointed authority), who reminds us of Thee, and Thy Prophet,
وَبِنَبِيِّكَ	BIKA WA BI-NABIYYIKA	
خَلَقْتَهٗ لَنَا عِصْمَةً وَمَلَاذًا	KHALAQTAHOO LANAA I'S'MATAN WA MALAAD'AA	who was created as a refuge and asylum for us,
وَاَقَمْتَهٗ لَنَا قِوَامًا وَمَعَاذًا	WA AQAMTAHOO LANAA QIWAAMAN WA MA-A'AD'AA	established as a foundation and spring of truthfulness for us,
وَجَعَلْتَهٗ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنَّا	WA JA-A'LTAHOO LIL MOO-MINEENA MINNAA	and was made the Leader-Guide of the faithfuls.
اِمَامًا فَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا	IMAAMAA FA-BALLIGHHOO MINNAA	
تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَزِدْنَا بِذٰلِكَ	TAH'IYYATAN WA SALAAMAN WA ZIDNAA BID'AALIKA	Convey to him our heartfelt congratulations and welcome. Make us feel more deeply for him.
يَا رَبِّ اِكْرَامًا	YAA RABBI IKRAAMAA	O Lord! Very kindly,
وَاجْعَلْ مُسْتَقَرَّهٗ لَنَا مُسْتَقَرًّا	WAJ-A'L MUSTAQARRAHOO LANAA MUSTAQARRAN	make his headquarters our place of domicile and dwelling
وَمُقَامًا		

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَتْمِمْ نِعْمَتَكَ بِتَقْدِيْمِكَ اِيَّاهُ	WA MUQAAMAA	abode,
اَمَامَنَا حَتّٰى تُوْرِدَنَا	WA ATMIM NIA'-MATAKA	and fulfill Thy promise by
جِنَانَكَ	BI-TAQDEEMIKA IYYAAHU	returning him to us as our
وَمُرَافَقَةَ الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ	AMAAMANAA	Leader-Guide,
خُلَصَائِكَ	H'ATTAA TOORIDANAA	so that he takes us to the
	JINAANAKA	eternal land of peace and bliss,
	WA MURAAFAQATASH	where we shall rub elbows
	SHUHADAAA-I MIN	with Thy sincere servants who
	KHULAS'AAA-IKA	shed blood to pronounce the
		Faith.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allaah send Thy blessings
مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI	on Muhammad and on the
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ جَدِّهٖ	MUH'AMMAD	children of Muhammad.
وَرَسُوْلِكَ السَّيِّدِ الْاَكْبَرِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	Bless his ancestor
وَعَلٰى اَبِيْهِ السَّيِّدِ الْاَصْغَرِ	MUH'AMMADIN JADDIHEE	Muhammad,
وَجَدَّتِهِ الصِّدِّيْقَةِ الْكُبْرٰى	WA RASOOLIKAS SAYYIDIL	the Messenger, the foremost
فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AKBAR	Leader,
وَعَلٰى مَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِ	WA A'LAA ABEEHIS	and bless his progenitor, the
الْبَرَرَةِ وَعَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ	SAYYIDIL AS'GHAR	succeeding Leader,
وَاَكْمَلَ وَاَتَمَّ	WA JADDATIHIS'	and his great grandmother,
وَاَدْوَمَ وَاَكْثَرَ	S'IDDEEQATIL KUBRAA	the ever truthful,
وَاَوْفَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى	FAAT'IMATA BINTI	Faatimah daughter of
اَحَدٍ مِنْ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ	MUH'AMMAD	Muhammad,
خَلْقِكَ	WA A'LAA MANIS' T'AFAYTA	and his chosen virtuous
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلٰوةً	MIN AABAAA-IHIL BARARATI	forefathers,
لَاغَايَةَ لِعَدَدِهَا	WA A'LAYHI	and send blessings on him,
وَلَانِهَايَةَ لِمَدَدِهَا	AFZ"ALA	superior,
وَلَانَفَادَ لِاَمَدِهَا	WA AKMALA	whole,
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاَقِمْ بِهِ الْحَقَّ	WA ATAMMA	conclusive,
وَاَدْحِضْ بِهِ الْبَاطِلَ وَاَدِلَّ بِهٖ	WA ADWAMA	staying,
اَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَاَذْلِلْ بِهٖ	WA AKTHARA	numerous,
اَعْدَآئَكَ وَصِلِ	WA AWFARA	and full,
	MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA	not ever bestowed (even)
	AH'ADIN MIN AS'FIYAAA-IKA	on any of Thy sincerely
	WA KHIYARATIKA MIN	attached and pious friends
	KHALQIKA	from among Thy creation.
	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI	Bless him with blessings,
	S'ALAWAATAN	
	LAA GHAAYATA	(that) cannot be counted in
	LI-A'DADIHAA	numbers,
	WA LAA NHAAYATA	cannot be "proximated" in
	LI-MADADIHAA	space of time,
	WA LAA NAFAADA	cannot be consumed in terms
	LI-AMADIHAA	of having nothing remaining.
	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allaah!
	WA AQIM BIHIL H'AQQA	Set up truth,
	WA ADH'IZ" BIHIL BAAT'ILA	destroy falsehood,
	WA ADIL BIHEE	show the right path to Thy
	AWLIYAAA-AKA	friends,
	WA AD'LIL BIHEE	humiliate Thy enemies,
	AA'-DAAA-AKA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ	WA S'ILI	and do it without interruption, (through him).
وَصْلَةً تُؤَدِّيْ اِلٰى	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allaah!
مُرَافَقَةِ سَلَفِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ	BAYNANAA WA BAYNAHOO WUS'LATAN	Unite us with him.
يَاخُذُ بِحُجْزَتِهِمْ	TU—ADDEE ILAA MURAAFAQATI SALAFIHEE	Let us be friends with his ancestors.
وَيَمْكُثُ فِيْ ظِلِّهِمْ	WAJ-A'LNAA MIMMAN YAA-KHUD'U BI-H'UJZATIHIM	Give us courage to disperse those who oppose and try to prevent him,
وَاَعِنَّا عَلٰى تَادِيَةِ	WA YAMKUTHU FEE Z'ILLIHIM	and make them stay in their shame and disgrace for ever.
حُقُوْقِهِ اِلَيْهِ	WA A-I'NNAA A'LAA TAA-DIYATI H'UQOOQIHEE ILAYHI	Help us to discharge the duties made incumbent upon us by him,
وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ فِيْ طَاعَتِهِ	WAL IJTIHAADI FEE T'AA-A'TIHEE	and make every effort to obey him,
وَاجْتِنَابِ مَعْصِيَتِهِ	WA IJTINAABI MAA'-S'IYATIHEE	keep from that which is declared unlawful by him,
وَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِرِضَاهُ	WAM-NUN A'LAYNAA BI-RIZ"AAHU	rely upon him to get his approval.
وَهَبْ لَنَا رَاْفَتَهُ	WA HAB LANAA RAA-FATAHOO	Let us be with him when he makes peace, and frees mankind from fear,
وَرَحْمَتَهُ	WA RAH'MATAHOO	gives currancy to love and kindness,
وَدُعَآئَهُ وَخَيْرَهُ	WA DU-A'AA-AHOO WA KHAYRAHOO	brings bliss and happiness, spreads good and virtue,
مَا نَنَالُ بِهِ سَعَةً مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	MAA NANAALU BIHEE SA-A'TAN MIN RAH'MATIKA	so that we may do our best to promote his cause through Thy mercy,
وَفَوْزًا عِنْدَكَ وَاجْعَلْ صَلٰوتَنَا	WA FAWZAN I'NDAKA	and win victory for Thee.
بِهِ مَقْبُوْلَةً وَذُنُوْبَنَا بِهِ	WAJ-A'L S'ALWAATANAA BIHEE MAQBOOLATAN	Accept our prayers,
مَغْفُوْرَةً وَدُعَآئَنَا بِهِ مُسْتَجَابًا	WA D'UNOOBANAA BIHEE MAGHFOORATAN	forgive our sins,
وَاجْعَلْ اَرْزَاقَنَا بِهِ مَبْسُوْطَةً	WA DU-A'AA-ANAA BIHEE MUSTAJAABAN	fulfil our desires,
وَهُمُوْمَنَا بِهِ مَكْفِيَّةً	WAJ-A'L ARZAAQANAA BIHEE MABSOOT'ATAN	give us means of livelihood, unrestricted,
وَحَوَآئِجَنَا بِهِ مَقْضِيَّةً	WA HUMOOMANAA BIHEE MAKFIYYATAN	make less our hardships,
وَاَقْبِلْ اِلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	WA H'AWAAA-IJANAA BIHEE MAQZ"IYYATAN	meet our demands in full, (through him).
وَاقْبَلْ تَقَرُّبَنَا اِلَيْكَ	WA AQBIL ILAYNAA BI-WAJHIKAL KAREEM	Turn towards us Thy kindness and loving aspects,
وَانْظُرْ اِلَيْنَا نَظْرَةً رَحِيْمَةً	WAQ-BAL TAQARRUBANAA ILAYKA	and bring us close to Thee.
نَسْتَكْمِلُ بِهَا الْكَرَامَةَ عِنْدَكَ	WAN-Z'UR ILAYNAA NAZ'RATAN RAH'EEMATAN NASTAKMILU BIHAL	Turn the eyes of Thy mercy upon us, to bring to fullness Thy

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ثُمَّ لَاتَصْرِفْهَا عَنَّا بِجُودِكَ	KARAAMATA I'NDAKA THUMMA LAA TAS'RIFHAA A'NNAA BI-JOODIKA	kind favours, and after that do not ever let them disappear in the name of Thy generosity,
وَاسْقِنَا مِنْ حَوْضِ جَدِّهِ	WAS'-QINAA MIN H'AWZ"I JADDIHEE	and give us the opportunity to quench our thirst from the spring of his great grandfather (Kawthar),
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	(blessing of Allaah be on him and on his children),
بِكَأْسِهِ وَبِيَدِهِ	BIKAA-SIHEE WA BI-YADIHEE	using his cup, filled by him,
رَيَّانَ رَوِيًّا	RAYYAN	fresh and pure,
هَنِيئًا سَائِغًا	RAWIYYAN HANEEE-AN	sufficient, wholesome,
لَاظِمَا بَعْدَهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	SAAA-IGHAN LAA Z'AMA--A BAA'-DAHOO YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	clear and cool, not leaving any desire thereafter, O the Most Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(14) Aa'-maal of Zuhr Prayers:

(a) In Zuhr prayers recite Sooratul Jumu-a'h (Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. Two and Sooratul Munafiqoon.

(b) Imaam Jaa'far As' S'aadiq (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following after the Zuhr prayers to remain safe from evil and misfortunes till next Friday:

(i) SOORATUL FAATH'AH 7 times
(Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One
(ii) SOORATUN NAAS. 7 times
(Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One
(iii) SOORATUL FALAQ 7 times
(Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One
(iv) SOORATUL IKHLAAS 7 times
(Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One
(v) SOORATUL KAAFIROON 7 times
(Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One

(vi) Last two verses of Sooratul Baraa_at (Tawbah):

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا	LAQAD JAAA-AKUM RASOOLUM MIN ANFUSIKUM A'ZEEZUN A'LAYHI MAA	There has come unto you a Messenger, from among yourselves, unto whom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١٢٨	A'NIT-TUM H'AREES'UN A'LAYKUM BIL MOO-MINOONA RA-OOFUR RAH'EEM (128)	painful it is that you are overburdened, full of concern for you, for the believers full of compassion, merciful.
فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ۖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۭ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۭ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝١٢٩	FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL H'ASBI-YALLAAHU LAAA ILAAHA ILLAA HOO: A'LAYHI TAWAKKALTU WA HUWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'Z'EEM (129)	Now, if they turn away say: Allaah suffices me. There is no god save Him. In Him have I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the glorious "ARSH".

(vii) Following verses of Sooratul H'ashr:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰي جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَتِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٢١	LAW AN'ZALNAA HAAD'AL QUR-AANA A'LAA JABALIL LARA-AYTAHOO KHAASHI-A'M MUTAS'ADDI-A'M MIN KHASH-YATILLAAH: WA TILKAL AMTHAALU NAZ"RIBUHAA LINNAASI LA-A'LLAHUM YATAFAKKAROON (21)	If we had caused this Quraan to descend upon a mountain, you (O Muhammad) verily had seen it humbled and rent asunder by the fear of Allah. Such similitudes coin we for mankind that haply they may reflect.
هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٢٢	HUWALLAAHUL LAD'EE LAAA ILAAHA ILLAA HOO: A'LIMUL GHAYBI WASH-SHAHAADAH: HUWAR RAH'MAANUR RAH'EEM (22)	He is Allaah, than Whom there is no other god, the Knower of the invisible and visible. He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.
هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۭ	HUWALLAAHULLAD'EE LAAA ILAAHA ILLAA HOO: AL-MALIKUL QUDDOOSUS SALAAMUL MOO-MINUL MUHAYMINUL A'ZEEZUL JABBAARUL MUTAKBBIR:	He is Allaah, than Whom there is no other god, the Sovereign Lord, the Holy One, Peace, the Keeper of faith, the Guardian, the Majestic, the Compeller, the Superb.
سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝٢٣	SUBH'AANALLAAHI A'MMAA YUSHRIKOON (23)	Glorified be Allaah from all that they ascribe as partner (unto Him)!
هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَاۗءُ الْحُسْنٰى ۭ	HUWALLAAHUL KHAALIQUL BAARI-UL MUS'AWWIRU LAHUL ASMAAA-UL H'USNAA:	He is Allaah, the Creator, the Shaper out of nothing, the Fashioner. His are the most beautiful names.
يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٢٤	YUSABBIH'U LAHOO MAA FIS-SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ": WA HUWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM (24)	All that is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(c) Recite Salawaat mentioned on page 43 (V) as many times as possible, between Zuhr and Asr prayers.

(d) Dua'as of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.) to be recited between Zuhr and Asr prayers.

(i) Stand facing Qibla and recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا مَنْ يَّرْحَمُ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُهُ الْعِبَادُ ۝	YAA MAN YARH'AMU MAN LAA YARH'AMUHUL I'BAAD	O He Who feels pity for him, who has not been dealt mercifully with by his (own) people!
وَيَا مَنْ يَّقْبَلُ مَنْ لَا تَقْبَلُهُ الْبِلَادُ ۝	WA YAA MAN YAQBALU MAN LAA TAQBALUHUL BILAAD	O He Who gives asylum to him, who has not been given domicile anywhere!
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَقِرُ اَهْلَ الْحَاجَةِ اِلَيْهِ ۝	WA YAA MAN LAA YAH'TAQIRU AHLAL H'AAJATI ILAYHI	O He Who does not turn down him, who seeks fulfilment of (his) wants!
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يُخَيِّبُ الْمُلْحِّيْنَ عَلَيْهِ ۝	WA YAA MAN LAA YUKHAYYABUL MULIH'H'EENA A'LAYHI	O He Who does not disappoint those who take refuge with *Him!*
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَجْبَهُ بِالرَّدِّ اَهْلَ الذِّلَّةِ عَلَيْهِ ۝	WA YAA MAN LAA YAJBAHU BIR-RADDI AHLAD DAALLATI A'LAYHI	O He Who does not say no to those who love and worship Him!
وَيَا مَنْ يُّجْتَبِيْ صَغِيْرَ مَا يُتْحَفُ بِهٖ وَيَشْكُرُ يَسِيْرَ مَا يُعْمَلُ لَهٗ ۝	WA YAA MAN YAJTABEE S'AGHEERA MAA YUT-H'AFU BIHEE WA YASHKURU YASEERA MAA YUA'-MALU LAHOO	O He Who holds dear the tiniest gifts given and thanks for the easiest to be done deed done, in His cause!
وَيَا مَنْ يَّشْكُرُ عَلَى الْقَلِيْلِ وَيُجَازِيْ بِالْجَلِيْلِ ۝	WA YAA MAN YASHKURU A'LAL QALEELI WA YUJAAZEE BIL-JALEEL	O He Who shows gratitude for "very little", *and gives much in return!*
وَيَا مَنْ يَّدْنُوْ اِلٰى مَنْ دَنَا مِنْهُ ۝	WA YAA MAN YADNOO ILAA MAN DANAA MINHU	O He Who draws near to him who has very little of worth but strives (in His way) to come close to *Him!*
وَيَا مَنْ يَّدْعُوْ اِلٰى نَفْسِهٖ مَنْ اَدْبَرَ عَنْهُ ۝	WA YAA MAN YAD-O'O ILAA NAFSIHEE MAN ADBARA A'NHU	O He Who also remembers and calls for him who has turned his back on Him!
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يُغَيِّرُ النِّعْمَةَ وَلَا يُبَادِرُ بِالنَّقِمَةِ ۝	WA YAA MAN LAA YUGHAYYIRUN NIA'-MATA WA LAA YUBAADIRU BIN NAQIMATI	O He Who does not withdraw facilities, nor gives punishment in a hurry!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَيَا مَنْ يُثْمِرُ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتّٰى يُفْيِهَا	WA YAA MAN YUTHMIRUL H'ASANATA H'ATTAA YUNMIYAHAA	O He Who makes good beer fruit till it grows fat,
وَيَتَجَاوَزُ عَنِ السَّيِّئَةِ حَتّٰى يُعْفِيَهَا	WA YATAJAAWAZU A'NIS SAYYI–ATI H'ATTAA YU–A'FFIYAHAA	and overlooks defects till they wear out!
اِنْصَرَفَتِ الْاٰمَالُ دُوْنَ مَدٰى كَرَمِكَ بِالْحَاجَاتِ	S'ARAFATIL AAMAALU DOONA MADAA KARAMIKA BIL H'AAJAATI	Come out expectations saturated (duly fulfilled) through the channel of Thy generosity;
وَامْتَلَاَتْ بِفَيْضِ جُوْدِكَ اَوْعِيَةُ الطَّلِبَاتِ	WAM TALA-AT BI-FAYZ"I JOODIKA AW-I'YATUT' T'ALIBAATI	the cup (of requests) filled to overflowing.
وَتَقَاصَفَتْ دُوْنَ بُلُوْغِ نَعْتِكَ الصِّفَاتُ	WA TAFASSAKHAT DOONA BULOOGHI NAA'-TIKAS' S'IFAATU	Falling short of catching even the glimpse, lose color the words used to describe Thy attributes,
فَلَكَ الْعُلُوُّ الْاَعْلٰى فَوْقَ كُلِّ عَالٍ	FALAKAL U'LUWWUL AA'-LAA FAWQA KULLI A'ALIN	because Thou stands highest in authority, far above the topmost summit,
وَالْجَلَالُ الْاَمْجَدُ فَوْقَ كُلِّ جَلَالٍ	WAL JALAALUL AMJADU FAWQA KULLI JALAALIN	Thy power and majesty vie in glory surpassing all others in distinction,
كُلُّ جَلِيْلٍ عِنْدَكَ صَغِيْرٌ	KULLU JALEELIN I'NDAKA S'AGHEERUN	every great is dwarfed to nothingness before Thee,
وَكُلُّ شَرِيْفٍ فِيْ جَنْبِ شَرَفِكَ حَقِيْرٌ	WA KULLU SHAREEFIN FEE JANBI SHARAFIKA H'AQEERUN	every distinction is mean and low compared to Thy perfection.
خَابَ الْوَافِدُوْنَ عَلٰى غَيْرِكَ	KHAABAL WAAFIDOONA A'LAA GHAYRIKA	Frustrated and cheated runs amok whoso approaches some one else other than Thee,
وَخَسِرَ الْمُتَعَرِّضُوْنَ اِلَّا لَكَ	WA KHASIRAL MUTA-A'RRIZ"OONA ILLAA LAKA	and whoso brings some one else other than Thee to mind and gives over to him suffers loss,
وَضَاعَ الْمُلْتَوْنَ اِلَّا بِكَ	WA Z"AA-A'L MULIMMOONA ILLAA BIKA	whoso takes refuge in a hideout, except Thine (Yours), goes wrong and is betrayed,
وَاَجْدَبَ الْمُنْتَجِعُوْنَ اِلَّا مَنِ انْتَجَعَ فَضْلَكَ	WA AJDABAL MUNTAJI-O'ONA ILLAA MANIN TAJA-A' FAZ"LAKA	whoso tries to profit from and produce a good effect gets into trouble unless Thou turns it to a good purpose,
بَابُكَ مَفْتُوْحٌ لِلرَّاغِبِيْنَ	BAABUKA MAFTOOH'UN LIR RAAGHIBEENA	Gateway to Thy favours is always wide-open for the willing devotees,
وَجُوْدُكَ مُبَاحٌ لِلسَّائِلِيْنَ	WA JOODUKA MUBAAH'UN LIS SAAA-ILEENA	Thy liberality is common and open to all who knock at Thy door,
وَاِغَاثَتُكَ قَرِيْبٌ مِنَ	WA IGHAATHATUKA QAREEBUN MINAL	Thy support is close at hand and easily available to all who

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ لَا يَخِيبُ مِنْكَ الْآمِلُونَ	MUSTAGHEETHEENA LAA YAKHEEBU MINKAL AAMILOONA	call out Thee for help, never sent away, deluded in their hopes, those who lean upon Thee,
وَلَا يَيْأَسُ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ الْمُتَعَرِّضُونَ وَلَا يَشْقَى بِنِقْمَتِكَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۝١٦	WA LAA YAY–ASU MIN A'T'AAA-IKAL MUTA-A'RRIZ"OONA WA LAA YASHQAA BI-NAQIMATIKAL MUSTAGHFIROONA	whoso gives over to Thee does not give up hopes of getting Thy gifts; whoso cries unto Thee for forgiveness is never vengefully thrown into misery ;
رِزْقُكَ مَبْسُوطٌ لِمَنْ عَصَاكَ وَحِلْمُكَ مُعْتَرِضٌ لِمَنْ نَاوَاكَ	RIZQUKA MABSOOT'UN LIMAN A'S'AAKA WA H'ILMUKA MUA'-TARIZ"UN LIMAN NAAWAAKA	means of livelihood are freely available even to those who disobey Thee; he who is far away from Thee also receives Thy kind attention;
عَادَتُكَ الْإِحْسَانُ إِلَى الْمُسِيئِينَ وَسُنَّتُكَ الْإِبْقَاءُ عَلَى الْمُعْتَدِينَ	A'ADATUKAL IH'SAANU !LAL MUSEEE–YEENA WA SUNNATUKAL IBQAAA–U A'LAL MUA'–TADEENA	to do good to the wrongdoers is Thy usual disposition; to have mercy on the trangressor is Thy general attitude;
حَتَّى لَقَدْ غَرَّتْهُمْ أَنَاتُكَ عَنِ الرُّجُوعِ وَصَدَّهُمْ إِمْهَالُكَ عَنِ النُّزُوعِ ۝١٧	H'ATTAA LAQAD GHARRAT-HUM ANAATUKA A'NIR RUJOO-I' WA S'ADDAHUM IMHAALUKA A'NIN NUZOO-I'	so much that indulgence made them unmindful of the inevitable accountability, and temporary delay lulled them to sleep, headless of the agony of death-struggle;
وَإِنَّمَا تَأَنَّيْتَ بِهِمْ لِيَفِيئُوا إِلَى أَمْرِكَ وَأَمْهَلْتَهُمْ ثِقَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِكَ	WA INNAMAA TA-ANNAYTA BIHIM LI-YAFEE-OO ILAA AMRIKA WA AMHALTAHUM THIQATAN BI-DAWAAMI MULKIKA	although Thou very kindly treated them gently so as they may pay attention to what Thou says, and granted a respite to them because Thou has total control over Thy everlasting Sovereignty (power to take to task whenever Thou wills).
فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّعَادَةِ خَتَمْتَ لَهُ بِمَا ۝١٨ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّقَاوَةِ خَذَلْتَهُ كُلُّهُمْ صَائِرُونَ إِلَى حُكْمِكَ وَأُمُورُهُمْ آئِلَةٌ إِلَى أَمْرِكَ لَمْ يَهِنْ عَلَى طُولِ مُدَّتِهِمْ سُلْطَانُكَ وَلَمْ يَدْحَضْ لِتَرْكِ مُعَاجَلَتِهِمْ بُرْهَانُكَ ۝١٩	FAMAN KAANA MIN AHLIS SA-A'ADATI KHATAMTA LAHOO BIHAA WA MAN KAANA MIN AHLISH SHAQAAWATI KHAD'ALTAHOO LAHAA KULLUHUM S'AAA-IROONA ILAA H'UKMIKA WA UMOORUHUM AA-ILATUN ILAA AMRIKA LAM YAHIN A'LAA T'OOLI MUDDATIHIM SULT' AANUKA WA LAM YADH'AZ" LITARKI MU-A'AJALATIHIM BURHAANUKA	Therefore the worthy did receive their share of happiness, and the unworthy were left in the lurch, helpless and forsaken. All, tied up, shall wait for Thy Judgement, their affairs carried out strictly according to Thy directions. Delay and respite, however long it may be, does not undermine Thy authority, and to leave one alone from the application of what is soon ready and at hand does not

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حُجَّتُكَ قَائِمَةٌ لَا تَدْحَضُ	H'UJJATUKA QAAA-IMATUN LAA TUDH'AZ''U	annul (Thy) right to retrial; Thy reason and motive, unshakable, hold out,
وَسُلْطَانُكَ ثَابِتٌ لَا يَزُولُ	WA SULT'AANUKA THAABITUN LAA YAZOOLU	and Thy authority lasts for ever, never does it grow less.
فَالْوَيْلُ الدَّائِمُ لِمَنْ جَنَحَ عَنْكَ	FAL-WAYLUD DAAA-IMU LIMAN JANAH'A A'NKA	So for ever is condemned he who walked lamely into darkness, away from Thee,
وَالْخَيْبَةُ الْخَاذِلَةُ لِمَنْ خَابَ مِنْكَ	WAL KHAY'BATUL KHAAD'ILATU LIMAN KHAABA MINKA	finds himself helplessly forsaken, always a run away, if Thou expels him,
وَالشَّقَاءُ الْأَشْقَى لِمَنِ اغْتَرَّ بِكَ	WASH SHAQAAA-UL ASHQAA LIMANIGH-TARRA BIKA	torn asunder and be miserable is he who stirs up or incites hostility against Thee.
مَا أَكْثَرَ تَصَرُّفَهُ فِي عَذَابِكَ	MAA AKTHARA TAS'ARRUFAHOO FEE A'D'AABIKA	How many times shall he be turned off, as a punishment?
وَمَا أَطْوَلَ تَرَدُّدَهُ فِي عِقَابِكَ	WA MAA AT'WALA TARUDDUDAHOO FEE I'QAABIKA	How long frequent failure shall follow at his heels?
وَمَا أَبْعَدَ غَايَتَهُ مِنَ الْفَرَجِ	WA MAA AB-A'DA GHAA-YATAHOO MINAL FARAJI	When shall he be free of care?
وَمَا أَقْنَطَهُ مِنْ سُهُولَةِ الْمَخْرَجِ	WA MAA AQNAT'AHOO MIN SUHOOLATIL MAKHRAJI	How long shall he have no hope of being within reach of ease and comfort?
عَدْلًا مِنْ قَضَائِكَ لَا تَجُورُ فِيهِ	A'DLAN MIN QAZ''AAA-IKA LAA TAJOORU FEEHI	There is no highhandedness in it. Fair and precise is Thy law.
وَإِنْصَافًا مِنْ حُكْمِكَ لَا تَخِيفُ عَلَيْهِ	WA INS'AAFAN MIN H'UKMIKA LAA TAH'EEFU A'LAYHI	There is no confusion in it.
فَقَدْ ظَاهَرْتَ الْحُجَجَ	FAQAD Z'AAHARTAL H'UJAJA	For, surely, Thou has clearly made known the legal frame-work,
وَأَبْلَيْتَ الْأَعْذَارَ	WA ABLAYTAL AA'-D'AARA	and has given no chance to pretext or excuse.
وَقَدْ تَقَدَّمْتَ بِالْوَعِيدِ	WA QAD TAQADDAMTA BIL WA-E'EDI	Thou has given warning in advance,
وَتَلَطَّفْتَ فِي التَّرْغِيبِ	WA TALAT'T'AFTA FIT TARGHEEBI	has very kindly inspired with a desire for (Thy) friendship,
وَضَرَبْتَ الْأَمْثَالَ وَأَطَلْتَ الْإِمْهَالَ	WA Z''ARABTAL AMTHAALA WA AT'ALTAL IMHAALA	quoted fables and similitudes, made longer the period of respite,
وَأَخَّرْتَ	WA AKHKHARTA	put off and slowed down mopping up operation.
وَأَنْتَ مُسْتَطِيعٌ لِلْمُعَاجَلَةِ	WA ANTA MUSTAT'EEU'N LIL-MU-A'AJALATI	Able (has full powers) to do a thing at once,
وَتَأَنَّيْتَ وَأَنْتَ مَلِيءٌ بِالْمُبَادَرَةِ	WA TA-ANNAYTA WA ANTA MALEEE—UN BIL-MUBAADARATI	Thou waited patiently; for a long time avoided haste,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَمْ تَكُنْ اَنَاتُكَ عَجْزًا	LAM TAKUN ANAATUKA A'JZAN	not that time or situation puzzle Thee,
وَلَا اِمْهَالُكَ وَهْنًا	WA LAA IMHAALUKA WAHNAN	or Thou put up with and stood for (disobediance) out of weakness,
وَلَا اِمْسَاكُكَ غَفْلَةً	WA LAA IMSAAKUKA GHAFLATAN	or did nothing due to oversight,
وَلَا انْتِظَارُكَ مُدَارَاةً	WA LAN-TIZ'AARUKA MUDAARAATAN	or bid Thy time to win friendship,
بَلْ لِتَكُوْنَ حُجَّتُكَ اَبْلَغَ	BAL LITAKOONA H'UJJATUKA ABLAGHA	but to settle evidence once and for all beyond doubt,
وَكَرَمُكَ اَكْمَلَ	WA KARAMUKA AKMALA	to bring to fullness Thy generosity,
وَاِحْسَانُكَ اَوْفٰى	WA IH'SAANUKA AWFAA	to make available Thy favours to their full satisfaction,
وَنِعْمَتُكَ اَتَمَّ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ	WA NIA'-MATUKA ATAMMA KULLU D'AALIKA KAANA	to make good Thy bounties. All that took effect and came to pass,
وَلَمْ تَزَلْ وَهُوَ كَائِنٌ	WA LAM TAZAL WA HUWA KAA-INUN	never went amiss, and will go on,
وَلَا تَزَالُ حُجَّتُكَ اَجَلَّ	WA LAA TAZAALU H'UJJATUKA AJALLU	uninterrupted, Thy proofs shine bright, look
مِنْ اَنْ تُوْصَفَ بِكُلِّهَا	MIN AN TOOS'AFA BIKULLIHAA	best and dispel obscurity in a way that each and every aspect is made distinctly clear,
وَمَجْدُكَ اَرْفَعُ مِنْ اَنْ تُحَدَّ بِكُنْهِهٖ	WA MAJDUKA ARFA-U' MIN AN TUH'ADDA BI-KUNHIHEE	style and substance are so exquisite that translate and distinguish its own symbols and similies,
وَنِعْمَتُكَ اَكْثَرُ مِنْ اَنْ تُحْصٰى بِاَسْرِهَا	WA NIA'-MATUKA AKTHARU MIN AN TUH'S'AA BI-ASRIHAA	always so fresh, fine and delicate that put in order and narrate its own intricacies,
وَاِحْسَانُكَ اَكْثَرُ مِنْ اَنْ تُشْكَرَ عَلٰى اَقَلِّهٖ	WA IH'SAANUKA AKTHARU MIN AN TUSHKARA A'LAA AQALLIHEE	so ever meaningful that every tiniest detail is exact and essential.
وَقَدْ قَصَرَنِيَ السُّكُوْتُ عَنْ تَمْجِيْدِكَ وَفَهَّهَنِي الْاِمْسَاكُ عَنْ تَحْمِيْدِكَ	WA QAD QAS'S'ARA BIYAS SUKOOTU A'N TAH'MEEDIKA WA FAHHAHANIL IMSAAKU A'N TAMJEEDIKA	Just now overawed silence has been broken In Thy praise, wonder and amazement had stunned the speech to withold my tongue from glorifying Thee.
وَقُصَارَى الْاِقْرَارِ بِالْقُصُوْرِ	WA QUS'AARAA-YAL IQRAARU BIL H'USOORI	Lapse or falling short of its accepted,
لَا رَغْبَةً يَا اِلٰهِيْ	LAA RAGHBATAN YAA ILAAHEE	(it was) not done intentionally, O my Master,
بَلْ عَجْزًا	BAL A'JZAN	but I did not come up to the level,
فَهَا اَنَا ذَا اَؤُمُّكَ بِالْوِفَادَةِ	FAHAA ANAA D'AA A--UMMUKA BIL WIFAADATI	so behold, I hurry up unto Thee,
وَاَسْاَلُكَ حُسْنَ الرِّفَادَةِ	WA AS-ALUKA H'USNAR RIFAADATI	and make a request to direct my course safely.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاسْمَعْ نَجْوَايَ

FA-S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE WAS MAA'-NAJWAAYA

Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and pay attention to my heart-to-heart talk,

وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَآئِيْ وَلَا تَخْتِمْ يَوْمِيْ بِخَيْبَتِيْ

WASTAJIB DU-A'AA-EE WA LAA TAKHTIM YAWMEE BI-KHAYBATEE

accept my supplications, do not make my days bleak and gloomy,

وَلَا تَجْبَهْنِيْ بِالرَّدِّ فِيْ مَسْاَلَتِيْ

WA LAA TAJBAHNEE BIR-RADDI FEE MAS-ALATEE

do not put me to shame by saying no to my demands,

وَاَكْرِمْ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ مُنْصَرَفِيْ وَ اِلَيْكَ مُنْقَلَبِيْ

WA AKR I M MIN I'NDIKA MUNS'ARA FEE WA ILAYKA MUNQALABEE

and very kindly receive me with open arms when I come close to Thee and wish me well when I take leave.

اِنَّكَ غَيْرُ ضَآئِقٍ بِمَا تُرِيْدُ

INNAKA GHAYRU Z"AAA-IQIN BIMAA TUREEDU

Verily Thou does not run short when makes up Thy mind,

وَلَا عَاجِزٍ عَمَّا تُسْاَلُ

WA LAA A'AJIZIN A'MMAA TUS-ALU

nor ever is not equal to that which Thou art asked for,

وَاَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ لَا حَوْلَ

WA ANTA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER

Thou art able (has absolute powers) to do all things,

وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z"EEM

and there is no authority, nor planning except Allaah's, the Highest High.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(ii) The following dua'a is recited on every Friday and on E'ed uz" Z"uh'aa.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM

In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ مُبَارَكٌ مَيْمُوْنٌ

ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA YAWMUN MUBAARAKUN MAYMOON

O my Allaah! Blessed, happy and hopeful is today.

وَالْمُسْلِمُوْنَ فِيْهِ مُجْتَمِعُوْنَ فِيْ اَقْطَارِ اَرْضِكَ

WAL MUSLIMOONA FEEHI MUJTAMI-O'ONA FEE AQT'AARI ARZ"IKA

Arrayed in rows and columns, all Muslims, who submit entirely to the will of Allaah, assemble today in every part of the world.

يَشْهَدُ السَّآئِلُ مِنْهُمْ

YASH-HADUS SAAA-ILU MINHUM

Stands there among the poor supplicant,

وَالطَّالِبُ وَالرَّاغِبُ وَالرَّاهِبُ

WAT' T'AALIBU WAR RAAGHIBU WAR RAAHIB

the full of desires pray-er, the ardent desirer, the committed devotee,

وَاَنْتَ النَّاظِرُ فِيْ حَوَآئِجِهِمْ

WA ANTAN NAAZ'IRU FEE H'AWAAA-IJIHIM

and Thou gives an eye to their wants and needs,

فَاَسْاَلُكَ بِجُوْدِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

FA-AS-ALUKA BIJOODIKA WA KARAMIKA

so beseech Thee, in the name of Thy generosity

وَهَوَانِ

WA HAWAANI

and liberality, and kindness,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَاسَأَلْتُكَ عَلَيْكَ	MAA SA-ALTUKA A'LAYKA	which do not grow less from consumption,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ ۙ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	to send blessings on Muhammad and on his children.
وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ	WA AS-ALUKA ALLAAHUMMA	I beseech Thee. O Allaah,
رَبَّنَا بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْمُلْكَ	RABBANAA BI-ANNA LAKAL MULKA	our Lord--Nourisher, because soveriegnty (Kingdom) is Thine,
وَلَكَ الْحَمْدَ، لَآ اِلٰهَ	WA LAKAL H'AMDA	and (all) praise is for Thee (Alone),
اِلَّآ اَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL H'ALEEMUL KAREEMUL	there is no god save Thou, Indulgent, Benevolent,
الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُوالْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ	H'ANNAANUL MANNAAN D'UL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	Compassionate, Kind, Lord of majesty, and honour,
بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ	BADEE-U'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	Originator of the heavens and the earth.
مَهْمَا قَسَمْتَ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ	MAHMAA QASAMTA BAYNA I'BAADIKAL MOO-MINEENA	Each time when Thou distributes, between Thy faithful
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ خَيْرٍ اَوْ عَافِيَةٍ	MIN KHAYRIN AW A'AFIYATIN	servants, goodness and welfare,
اَوْ بَرَكَةٍ اَوْ هُدًى اَوْ عَمَلٍ بِطَاعَتِكَ	AW BARAKATIN AW HUDAN AW A'MALIN BI-T'AA-ATIKA	blessings, guidance, obedient conduct,
اَوْ خَيْرٍ تَمُنُّ بِهٖ عَلَيْهِمْ تَهْدِيْهِمْ بِهٖ اِلَيْكَ	AW KHAYRIN TAMUNNU BIHEE A'LAYHIM TAHDEEHIM BIHEE ILAYKA	and does a favour by doing good, shows them the straight path directly leading to Thee,
اَوْ تَرْفَعُ لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً	AW TARFA-U' LAHUM I'NDAKA DARAJATAN	raises their rank and position in Thy estimation,
اَوْ تُعْطِيْهِمْ بِهٖ خَيْرًا مِّنْ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	AW TUA'-T'EEHIM BIHEE KHAYRAM MIN KHAYRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI	grants them good of this world and the Hereafter,
اَنْ تُوَفِّرَ حَظِّيْ وَنَصِيْبِيْ مِنْهُ ۙ	AN TUWAFFIRA H'AZ'Z'EE WA NAS'EEBEE MINHU	I request Thee (to give me also my share).
اَسْاَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْمُلْكَ	AS--ALUKA ALLAAHUMMA BI--ANNA LAKAL MULKA	O Allaah, since sovereignty is Thine,
وَالْحَمْدَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ	WAL H'AMDA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	and also (all) praise, there is no god save Thou,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ	A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA	Thy Servant, Messenger,
وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ	WA H'ABEEBIKA WA S'IFWATIKA	Intimate Friend, Confidant,
وَخِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA KHIYARATIKA MIN KHALQIKA	and chosen in preference over all that has been created by Thee,
وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْاَبْرَارِ	WA A'LAA AALI MUH'AMMADIL	and children of Muhammad,
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ صَلٰوةً	ABRAARIT' T'AAHIREENAL AKHYAAR	the pure and pious witnesses,
لَّا يَقْوٰى عَلٰٓى اِحْصَآئِهَا	S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AAA-IHAA	blessings that no one can cope with its description or compre-

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكَنَا	ILLAA ANTA WA AN TUSHRIKANAA	hension except Thee; and allow us to share with the
فِي صَالِحِ مَنْ دَعَاكَ فِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	FEE S'AALIH'I MAN DA-A'AKA FEE HAAD'AL YAWMI MIN I'BAADIKAL MOO-MINEEN	upright, from among Thy faithful servants (who get what is asked for), today, in response to their prayers.
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا وَلَهُمْ	YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN WA AN TAGHFIRA LANAA WA LAHUM	O Lord of the worlds, forgive us and them,
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	because Thou art able (has absolute power) to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ تَعَمَّدْتُ بِحَاجَتِي	ALLAAHUMMA ILAYKA TA-A'MMADTU BI-H'AAJATEE	O my Allah, I have made up my mind to lean upon Thee for (fulfilment of) my desires,
وَبِكَ أَنْزَلْتُ الْيَوْمَ فَقْرِي وَفَاقَتِي وَمَسْكَنَتِي وَإِنِّي بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ أَوْثَقُ مِنِّي بِعَمَلِي وَلَمَغْفِرَتُكَ وَرَحْمَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي	WA B I KA ANZALTUL YAWMA FAQREE WA FAAQATEE WA MASKANATEE WA INNEE BI-MAGHFIRATIKA WA RAH'MATIKA AWTHAQU MINNEE BI-A'MALEE WA LA-MAGHFIRATUKA WA RAH'MATUKA AW SA-U' MIN DUNOOBEE	I make a halt and stand still at Thy door, broken-down, pulled apart, and unhappy. More reliance and confidence is upon Thy kindness and mercy than my deeds, More deep and wide is Thy Kindness and mercy than my misdeeds.
فَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَوَلَّ قَضَاءَ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA TAWALLA QAZ"AAA-A KULLI H'AAJATIN	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and follow close upon the dispensation of my wants and needs,
هِيَ لِي بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهَا وَتَيْسِيرِ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ	HIYA LEE BI-QUDRATIKA A'LAYHAA WA TAYSEERI D'AALIKA A'LAYKA	on account of the absolute power Thou has, and the ease with which Thou can.
وَبِفَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ وَغِنَاكَ عَنِّي	WA BI-FAQREE ILAYKA WA GHINAAKA A'NNEE	My dependence is on Thee, but Thou art independent of me.
فَإِنِّي لَمْ أُصِبْ خَيْرًا قَطُّ إِلَّا مِنْكَ	FA-INNEE LAM US'IB KHAYRAN QAT'T'U ILLAA MINKA	Truly I never desired for good except only through Thee
وَلَمْ يَصْرِفْ عَنِّي سُوءًا قَطُّ أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ	WA LAM YAS'RIF A'NNEE SOOO-AN QAT'T'U AH'ADUN GHAYRUKA	No one was there to keep away evil from me other than Thee;
وَلَا أَرْجُو لِلْآخِرَةِ وَدُنْيَايَ سِوَاكَ	WA LAA ARJOO LI-AMRI AAKHIRATEE WA DUNYAAYA SIWAAKA	unto Thee (alone) I turn to for satisfactory disposal of my worldly affairs and blissful end in the Hereafter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ تَهَيَّأَ	ALLAAHUMMA MAN TAHAYYA—A	O my Allaah, Many a man makes arrangements,
وَتَعَبَّأَ وَأَعَدَّ	WA TA-A'BBA-A WA A-A'DDA	takes pain, uses artifice,
وَاسْتَعَدَّ لِوِفَادَةٍ إِلَىٰ	WAS-TA-A'DDA LIWAFAADATIN ILAA	comes to terms, to draw attention of other men

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَخْلُوْقٍ رَجَاءَ رِفْدِهٖ وَنَوَافِلِهٖ	MAKHLOOQIN RAJAAA-A RIFDIHEE WA NAWAAFILIHEE	in hope of profit and gain, kindness and indulgence,
وَطَلَبَ نَيْلِهٖ وَجَائِزَتِهٖ،	WA T'ALABA NAYLIHEE WA JAAA-IZATIHEE	
فَاِلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	FA-ILAYKA	but unto Thee,
كَانَتِ الْيَوْمَ تَهْيِئَتِيْ وَتَعْبِيَتِيْ	YAA MAWLAAYA KAANATIL YAWMA TAHYI-ATEE	O Master, today, I turn to for fitness and
وَاِعْدَادِيْ وَاسْتِعْدَادِيْ رَجَاءَ	WA TAA'-BI-YATEE WA IA'-DAADEE WAS-TIA'-DAADEE RAJAAA-A	maturity, seeking Thy favours, making a request for Thy love and kindness, for profit and
عَفْوِكَ وَرِفْدِكَ وَطَلَبَ نَيْلِكَ	A'FWIKA WA RIFDIKA WA T'ALABA NAYLIKA	success;
وَجَائِزَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ	WA JAAA-IZATIKA ALLAAHUMMA	O My Allaah,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
وَلَا تُخَيِّبِ الْيَوْمَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ رَجَائِيْ	WA LAA TUKHAYYIBIL YAWMA D'AALIKA MIN RAJAA-EE	and do not send me away today disappointed,
يَا مَنْ لَا يُجْفِيْهِ سَائِلٌ	YAA MAN LAA YUH'FEEHI SAAA-ILUN	O He Who never sends away the supplicant without a gift,
وَلَا يَنْقُصُهٗ نَائِلٌ	WA LAA YANQUS'UHOO NAAA-ILUN	nor ever is at a disadvantage because of extravagance.
فَاِنِّيْ لَمْ اٰتِكَ ثِقَةً مِنِّيْ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ	FA-INNEE LAM AATIKA THIQATAN MINNEE BI-A'MALIN	Surely I have come to Thee with no good deeds (in front of
قَدَّمْتُهٗ وَلَا شَفَاعَةِ	S'AALIH'IN QADDAM-TUHOO WA LAA SHAFAA-A'TI	me) to rely upon, and I never go to others to draw
مَخْلُوْقٍ رَجَوْتُهٗ اِلَّا شَفَاعَةَ	MAKHLOOQIN RAJAWTUHOO ILLAA SHAFAA-A'TA	their attention, but I use the medium of
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ عَلَيْهِ وَ	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AHLI BAYTIHEE A'LAYHI WA	Muhammad and his children.
عَلَيْهِمْ سَلَامُكَ	A'LAYHIM SALAAMUKA	Thy blessings be on him and peace be on them.
اَتَيْتُكَ مُقِرًّا بِالْجُرْمِ وَالْاِسَاءَةِ	ATAYTUKA MUQIRRAN BIL-JURMI WAL ISAA-ATI	I have come to Thee, bitter and sour, sad and desolate, on
اِلٰى نَفْسِيْ اَتَيْتُكَ اَرْجُوْ عَظِيْمَ عَفْوِكَ	ILAA NAFSEE ATAYTUKA ARJOO A'Z'EEMA	account of my vain desires, I have come to Thee to make a
الَّذِيْ عَفَوْتَ بِهٖ عَنِ الْخَاطِئِيْنَ	A'FWIKAL LAD'EE A'FAWTA BIHEE A'NIL KHAAT'I-EENA	request for Thy lenient method Thou uses to deal with the wrongdoers,
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ طُوْلُ عُكُوْفِهِمْ عَلٰى	THUMMA LAM YAMNAA'-KA T'OOLU U'KOOFIHIM A'LAA	because (my) prolonged fascination for an artificial life does not
عَظِيْمِ الْجُرْمِ اَنْ عُدْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ	A'Z'EEMIL JURMI AN U'DTA A'LAYHIM BIR RAH'MATI	make Thee withdraw Thy mercy and forgiveness.
وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَيَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهٗ وَاسِعَةٌ	WAL MAGHFIRATI FAYAA MAN RAH'MATUHOO WAASI-A'TUN	O He Who shows mercy again and again,
وَعَفْوُهٗ عَظِيْمٌ	WA A'FWUHOO A'Z'EEMUN	and forgives, ever so beyond measure!
يَا عَظِيْمُ، يَا عَظِيْمُ	YAA A'Z'EEMU YAA A'Z'EEM	O the Magnificent! O the Magnificent!
يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ	YAA KAREEMU YAA KAREEM	O the Compassionate! O the Compassionate!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَعُدْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ	WA-U'D A'LAYYA BI-RAH'MATIKA	promise good to me through Thy mercy,
وَتَعَطَّفْ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ	WA TA-A'T'T'AF A'LAYYA BI-FAZ"LIKA	do favour to me through Thy generosity,
وَتَوَسَّعْ عَلَيَّ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ	WA TAWASSAA-A'LAYYA BI-MAGHFIRATIKA	make room for me through Thy indulgence.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْمَقَامَ لِخُلَفَائِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNA HAAD'AL MAQAAMA LI-KHULAFAA-IKA WA	O my Allaah, this was the office of the leaders appointed by Thee, Thy
وَاَصْفِيَائِكَ	AS'FIYAAA-IKA	chosen friends,
وَمَوَاضِعَ اُمَنَائِكَ	WA MAWAAZ"I-A' UMANAAA-IKA	founded and preserved for Thy fearless trustees,
فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الرَّفِيْعَةِ	FID DARAJATIR RAFEE-A'TIL	who had been particularly chosen to execute this highest
الَّتِي اخْتَصَصْتَهُمْ بِهَا قَدِ ابْتَزَّوْهَا	LATIKH-TAS'AS'TAHUM BIHAA QADIB-TAZZOOHAA	function, but, now, are deprived of;
وَاَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّرُ لِذٰلِكَ لَا يُغَالَبُ اَمْرُكَ	WA ANTAL MUQADDIRU LI-D'AALIKA	nevertheless Thou did what Thou willed in this connection.
	LAA YUGHAALIBU AMRUKA	Thy command cannot be abrogated,
وَلَا يُجَاوَزُ الْمَحْتُوْمُ مِنْ تَدْبِيْرِكَ	WA LAA YUJAAWAZUL MAH'TOOMU MIN TADBEERIKA	nor Thy settled (decided upon) policy can be passed over,
كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَاَنّٰى شِئْتَ	KAYFA SHI-TA WA ANNAA SHI-TA	however Thou willed, and whenever Thou wished.
وَلِمَا اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهٖ	WA LIMAA ANTA AA'-LAMU BIHEE	Why? Because Thou knows best;
غَيْرُ مُتَّهَمٍ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ	GHAYRU MUTTAHAMIN A'LAA KHALQIKA	and is not answerable to Thy own creation,
وَلَا لِاِرَادَتِكَ حَتّٰى عَادَ صِفْوَتُكَ	WA LAA LI-IRAADATIKA H'ATTAA A'ADA S'IFWATUKA	nor Thy will or desire is; even though Thy intimate
وَخُلَفَاؤُكَ	WA KHULAFAAA-UKA	friends, Thy representatives, have been wronged,
مَغْلُوْبِيْنَ	MAGHLOOBEENA	every effort was made to snatch from them their rights,
مَقْهُوْرِيْنَ	MAQHOOREENA	every trick was used to harass them,
مُبْتَزِيْنَ	MUBTAZZEENA	again and again intimidated and exposed to dangers,
يَرَوْنَ حُكْمَكَ مُبَدَّلًا	YARAWNA H'UKMAKA MUBADDALAN	(but) did whatever was to be done when Thy laws were subverted before their eyes,
وَكِتَابَكَ مَنْبُوْذًا	WA KITAABAKA MANBOOD'AN	Thy Book was thrown to the winds,
وَفَرَائِضَكَ مُحَرَّفَةً عَنْ جِهَاتِ	WA FARAAA-IZ"AKA MUH'ARRAFATA A'N JIHAATI	commandments made obligatory by Thee, were falsified and
اَشْرَاعِكَ وَسُنَنَ نَبِيِّكَ	ASHRAAA-IKA WA SUNANA NABIYYIKA	put out of context, Thy prophet's way of life was
مَتْرُوْكَةً	MATROOKATAN	discontinued and discarded.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ اَعْدَاءَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMAL-A'N AA'-DAA-AHUM	O my Allaah! condemn their enemies to eternal damnation,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREENA	the former, and the later,
وَمَنْ رَضِيَ بِفِعَالِهِمْ	WA MAN RAZ"IYA BIFI-A'ALIHIM	and whoso backed up and made good their misdeeds,
وَاَشْيَاعَهُمْ	WA ASHYAA-A'HUM	or exerted themselves whole-heartedly in their love,
وَاَتْبَاعَهُمْ	WA ATBAA-A'HUM	or stepped into their shoes.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O my Allaah, Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ	INNAKA H'AMEEDUN MAJEED	(Indeed Thou art praiseworthy and glorified)
كَصَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ	KA-S'ALAWAATIKA WA BARAKAATIKA	the very same bliss, tranquillity,
وَتَحِيَّاتِكَ عَلٰى اَصْفِيَائِكَ	WA TAH'IYYAATIKA A'LAA AS'FIYAAA-IKA	and distinction, Thy close friends,
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَاٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ	IBRAAHEEMA WA AALI IBRAHEEM	Ibraheem and his children, were blessed with.
وَعَجِّلِ الْفَرَجَ وَالرَّوْحَ وَالنُّصْرَةَ	WA A'JJIL'IL FARAJA WAR RAWH'A WAN NUS'RATA	Go all out to clear the way (so that) they come in the nick of time, under Thy protective umbrella,
وَالتَّمْكِيْنَ وَالتَّاْيِيْدَ لَهُمْ	WAT TAMKEENA WAT TAAYEEDA LAHUM	equipped with authority, and assured of Thy cooperation.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِ التَّوْحِيْدِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ بِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WAJ-A'LNEE MIN AHLIT TAWH'EEDI WAL EEMAANI BIKA	O my Allaah, make me join the select group of monotheists who long for and have faith in Thee,
وَالتَّصْدِيْقِ بِرَسُوْلِكَ وَالْاَئِمَّةِ الَّذِيْنَ حَمَيْتَ لَهَا عَنْهُمْ	WAT TAS'DEEQI BI-RASOOLIKA WAL A-IMMATIL LAD'EENA H'AMAYTA T'AA-A'TAHUM	truthfully and sincerely believe in Thy Messenger and the Imaams (Guides), obedience unto whom is an irrevocable duty;
مِمَّنْ تَجْرِيْ ذٰلِكَ بِهٖ وَعَلٰى يَدَيْهِ	MIMMAN TAJREE D'AALIKA BIHEE WA A'LAA YADAYHI	and through their skilful medium Thou gave currency to that (which is the truth--belief in One Allaah, Prophethood and Imaamat).
اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	AMEEN RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	So be it, O the Lord of the worlds.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَيْسَ يَرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ اِلَّا حِلْمُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA LAYSA YARUDDU GHAZ"ABAKA ILLAA H'ILMUKA	O my Allaah, nothing turn off Thy anger except Thy mild and gentle consideration,
وَلَا يَرُدُّ سَخَطَكَ اِلَّا عَفْوُكَ	WA LAA YARUDDU SAKHAT'AKA ILLAA A'FWUKA	nothing keep out Thy displeasure except Thy forgiving disposition,
وَلَا يُجِيْرُ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَتُكَ	WA LAA YUJEERU MIN I'QAABIKA ILLAA RAH'MATUKA	nothing hold back Thy punishment except Thy mercy,
وَلَا يُنْجِيْنِيْ مِنْكَ اِلَّا التَّضَرُّعُ اِلَيْكَ وَبَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ	WA LAA YUNJEENEE MINKA ILLAT TAZ"ARRU-U' ILAYKA WA BAYNA YADAYKA	there is no escape from Thee (Thy jurisdiction) except to surrender submissively before Thee (Thy authority).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA *MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI* MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad *and on the children of* Muhammad.
وَهَبْ لَنَا يَا اِلٰهِيْ	WAHAB LANAA YAA ILAAHEE	Grant amnesty to us, O my Allaah,
مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ فَرَجًا بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِيْ	*MIN LADUNKA FARAJAN* BIL QUDRATIL LATEE BIHAA	on compassionate grounds, free us from care and anxiety, as
بِهَا تُحْيِيْ اَمْوَاتَ الْعِبَادِ	TUH'YEE AMWAATAL I'BAADI	Thou has the skill and mastery
وَبِهَا تَنْشُرُ مَيْتَ الْبِلَادِ وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِيْ	WA BIHAA TANSHURU MAYTAL BILAADI WA LAA TUHLIKNEE	to make dead barren ground grow green and become fertile. Do not make me rush into deadly danger,
يَا اِلٰهِيْ غَمًّا	YAA ILAAHEE GHAMMAN	O my Allaah, in sheer frustration.
حَتّٰى تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِيْ وَتُعَرِّفَنِي الْاِجَابَةَ	H'ATTAA TASTAJEEBA LEE WA TU-A'RRIFANIL IJAABATA	Give answer to my call, tell me that my request received
فِيْ دُعَائِيْ وَاَدِّ فِيَّ طَعْمَ	FEE DU-A'A-EE WA AD'IQNEE T'AA'-MAL	approval. let me have the full use of the
الْعَافِيَةِ اِلٰى مُسْتَهٰى اَجَلِيْ	A'AFIYATI ILAA MUNTAHAA AJALEE	welfare (I am allowed) till the end of my life.
وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيْ عَدُوِّيْ	WA LAA TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWEE	Do not give my enemy a chance to laugh at me.
وَلَا تُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِيْ	WA LAA TUMAKKINHOO MIN U'NUQEE	*Do not let him tread on the* neck of his victim (me).
وَلَا تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَيَّ	WA LAA TUSALLIT'HU A'LAYYA	Do not allow him to have an upper hand over me.
اِلٰهِيْ اِنْ رَفَعْتَنِيْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ	*ILAAHEE* IN RAFAA'-TANEE FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE	*O my Allaah!* If Thou improves my station, who (no one) can lower my postion!
يَضَعُنِيْ وَاِنْ وَضَعْتَنِيْ	YAZ"A-U'NEE WA IN WAZ"AA'-TANEE	If Thou hampers my progress,
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَرْفَعُنِيْ وَاِنْ	FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE YARFA-U'NEE	who (no one) can promote my cause!
اَكْرَمْتَنِيْ	WA IN AKRAMTANEE	If Thou shows respect and brings honour to me,
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُهِيْنُنِيْ	FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE YUHEENUNEE	who (no one) can cast a slur upon me!
وَاِنْ اَهَنْتَنِيْ	WA IN AHANTANEE	If Thou dismisses me from favour,
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُكْرِمُنِيْ	FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE YUKRIMUNEE	who (no one) can do honour to me!
وَاِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِيْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَرْحَمُنِيْ	WA IN A'D'D'ABTANEE FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE YARH'AMUNEE	If Thou brings me to book, who (no one) can take pity to grant amnesty to me!
وَاِنْ اَهْلَكْتَنِيْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ	WA IN AHLAKTANEE FAMAN D'ALLAD'EE	If Thou condemns me, who (no one) can speak to Thee
يَعْرِضُ لَكَ فِيْ عَبْدِكَ	YAA'-RIZ"U LAKA FEE A'BDIKA	on behalf of Thy servant,
اَوْ يَسْاَلُكَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖ	AW YAS-ALUKA A'N AMRIHEE	or draw Thy attention to his plight!
وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَيْسَ فِيْ حُكْمِكَ	WA QAD A'LIMTU ANNAHOO *LAYSA FEE H'UKMIKA*	I know for sure, *there is no injustice in what*
ظُلْمٌ	Z'ULMUN	Thou decides upon,
وَلَا فِيْ نَقِمَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ	WA LAA FEE NAQIMATIKA A'JALATUN	nor Thou takes to task in a hurry.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاِنَّمَا يَعْجَلُ مَنْ يَخَافُ الْفَوْتَ	WA INNAMAA YAA'-JALU MAN YAKHAAFUL FAWTA	In fact makes haste he who is afraid of losing the opportunity,
وَاِنَّمَا يَحْتَاجُ اِلَى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيْفُ	WA INNAMAA YAH'TAAJU ILAZ' Z'ULMIZ"	or resorts to unfair means he who is timid and stupid,
وَقَدْ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ	Z"A-E'EFU WA QAD TA-A'ALAYTA	but Thou art Almighty,
عَنْ ذٰلِكَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا	YAA ILAAHEE A'N D'AALIKA U'LUWWAN KABEERAA	O my Allaah, too high and mighty to indulge in such tactics.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ لِلْبَلَآءِ غَرَضًا	WA LAA TAJ-A'LNEE LIL-BALAAA-I GHARAZ"AN	and let not troubles prey on me.
وَلَا لِنَقِمَتِكَ نَصَبًا وَمَهِّلْنِيْ	WA LAA LI-NAQIMATIKA NAS'ABAN	nor get even with me, measure for measure.
وَنَفِّسْنِيْ وَاَقِلْنِيْ عَثْرَتِيْ	WA MAHHILNEE WA NAFFISNEE WA AQILNEE A'THRATEE	Grant a respite to me. Be sparing with me. Cut down my usual trendy confusion and false steps.
وَلَا تَبْتَلِيَنِّيْ بِبَلَآءٍ عَلٰى اِثْرِ بَلَآءٍ	WA LAA TABTALIYANNEE BI-BALAAA-IN A'LAA ATHARI BALAAA-IN	Do not let misfortune after misfortune visit me again and again,
فَقَدْ تَرٰى ضُعْفِيْ وَقِلَّةَ حِيْلَتِيْ	FAQAD TARAA Z"AA'-FEE WA QILLATA H'EELATEE	because Thou art aware of my vulnerable flaws, and lack of resources.
وَتَضَرُّعِيْ اِلَيْكَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ	WA TAZ"ARRU-E'E ILAYKA A-O'OD'U BIKA ALLAAHUMMA	I submissively approach Thee. I take refuge with Thee, to-day,
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ	YAWMA MIN GHAZ"ABIKA	O my Allaah, frightened of Thy anger,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاَعِذْنِيْ وَاَسْتَجِيْرُ بِكَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ	WA A-I'D'NEE WA ASTAJEERU BIKAL YAWMA MIN SAKHAT'IKA	and grant me amnesty. Today I make a request to save me from Thy anger.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاَجِرْنِيْ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WA AJIRNEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and settle my account favourably;
وَاَسْاَلُكَ اَمْنًا مِّنْ عَذَابِكَ	WA AS-ALUKA AMNAN MIN A'D'AABIKA	I ask for protection against Thy punishment.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاٰمِنِّيْ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WA AAMINNEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and keep me safe;
وَاَسْتَهْدِيْكَ، فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاهْدِنِيْ	WA ASTAHDEEKA FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WAH-DINEE	I seek true guidance from Thee. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and keep me on the right path;
وَاَسْتَنْصِرُكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَانْصُرْنِيْ	WA ASTANS'IRUKA FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WAN-S'URNEE	I ask for Thy help. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and help me;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَسْتَرْحِمُكَ ، فَصَلِّ عَلٰى	WA ASTARH'IMUKA FAS'ALLI A'LAA	I implore for Thy mercy. Send blessings on Muhammad
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ ، وَارْحَمْنِيْ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WAR-H'AMNEE	and on his children, and have mercy on me;
وَاَسْتَكْفِيْكَ	WA ASTAKFEEKA	I strech out my hands to ask for more and better.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاكْفِنِيْ	WAK-FINEE	and give enough and sufficiently;
وَاَسْتَرْزِقُكَ	WA ASTARZIQUKA	I pray for the necessities of life.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَارْزُقْنِيْ وَاَسْتَعِيْنُكَ	WARZUQNEE WA ASTA-E'ENUKA	and give me the daily bread; I plead for Thy assistance.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاَعِنِّيْ وَاَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا	WA A-I'NNEE WA ASTAGHFIRUKA LIMAA	and give attention to me; I turn to Thee for seeking
سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	SALAFA MIN D'UNOOBEE	forgiveness of sins I have committed so far.
تَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children
وَاغْفِرْلِيْ وَاَسْتَعْصِمُكَ	WAGHFIR LEE WA ASTAA'-S'IMUKA	and forgive me; I take refuge with Thee.
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاعْصِمْنِيْ فَاِنِّيْ لَنْ اَعُوْدَ لِشَيْءٍ	WAA'-S'IMNEE FA-INNEE LAN A-O'ODA LI-SHAY-IN KARIHTAHOO	and let me enter Thy sanctuary; because, be sure, by no means I shall ever do again anything
كَرِهْتَهٗ مِنِّيْ اِنْ شِئْتَ ذٰلِكَ	MINNEE IN SHIA-TA D'AALIKA	that displeases Thee, if Thou will so.
يَارَبِّ يَارَبِّ	YAA RABBI YAA RABBI	O Lord! O Lord!
يَاحَنَّانُ يَامَنَّانُ	YAA H'ANNAANU YAA MANNAAN	O Compassionate! O Liberal!
يَاذَاالْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O Lord of majesty, and honour!
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاسْتَجِبْ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WAS-TAJIB LEE JAMEE-A'	Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
لِيْ جَمِيْعَ مَاسَاَلْتُكَ وَطَلَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ	MAA SA-ALTUKA WA T'ALABTU ILAYKA	and pay attention to and consider favourably all my demands, I am asking Thee to fulfil,
وَرَغِبْتُ فِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ وَ	WA RAGHIBTU FEEHI ILAYKA	I call humbly and fervently on Thee.
وَاَرِدْهُ وَقَدِّرْهُ	WA ARIDHU WA QADDIRHU	Take them up for consideration, look into them,
وَاقْضِهٖ وَاَمْضِهٖ	WAQ-Z"IHEE WA AMZ"IHEE	make up Thy mind, and put into effect.
وَخِرْلِيْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِيْ مِنْهُ	WA KHIR LEE FEEMAA TAQZ"EE MINHU WA	Let that which Thou decides upon be good to me, a blissful
وَبَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	BAARIK LEE FEE D'AALIKA	blessing,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِهِ	WA TAFAZ"Z"AL A'LAYYA BIHEE	a kind favour.
وَاَسْعِدْنِيْ بِمَا تُعْطِيْنِيْ مِنْهُ	WA AS-I'DNEE BIMAA TUA'-T'EENEE MINHU	Give me joy and happiness through the gifts Thou bestows upon me.
وَزِدْنِيْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	WA ZIDNEE MIN FAZ"LIKA	Do more and more favours to me,
وَسِعَةَ مَا عِنْدَكَ فَاِنَّكَ وَاسِعٌ كَرِيْمٌ	WASI-A'TI MAA I'NDAKA FA-INNAKA WAASI-U'N KAREEM	Make available for me that which Thou has, because certainly Thou art liberal and kind.
وَصِلْ ذٰلِكَ بِخَيْرِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَنَعِيْمِهَا	WA S'IL D'AALIKA BI-KHAYRIL AAKH(RATI WA NA-E'EMIHAA	Tie up the welfare of this world with the bliss of the Hereafter, peaceful and pleasant,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful!
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(The Holy Imaam used to recite the "Salawaat" 100 times)

(15) Aa'-maal of A'sr prayers:

(i) As mentioned earlier recitation of "Salawaat" throughout Friday (night and day) has been suggested by our Holy Imaams, but the prime time for reciting "Salawaat" is after A'sr prayers.

The following text of the "Salawaat" has come to us through Shaikh Kulaynee (R.A.):

(Recite as many times as possible)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْاَوْصِيَاءِ الْمَرْضِيِّيْنَ بِاَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاَفْضَلِ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIL AWS'IYAAA-IL MARZ"IYYEENA BI-AFZ"ALI S'ALAWAATIKA WA BAARIK A'LAYHIM BI-AFZ"ALI BARAKAATIKA WAS SALAAMU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKATUHOO	O Allaah bless Muhammad and children of Muhammad, the approved successors, with Thy superior-most blessings; and give joy and happiness to them, the highest degree of Thy approval; and peace be on him and them; and Allaah's tenderness and plentifulness be for them.

(ii) Recite 70 times:

"ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA WA ATOOBU ILAYH"
I seek Allaah's forgiveness and turn repentant to Him

(iii) Recite Sooratul "Qadr" 100 times after A'sr prayers.
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. One)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iv) Recite Dua'a-ul-A'sharaat after A'sr prayers.
(See Dua'as Vol. Four P. 213)

(v) Shaykh Toosee says that twilight (at the time of sunset) is the best time for invoking Allaah to seek fulfilment of legitimate desires. Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.) always preferred this hour for reciting Dua'as.

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite the following:

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ	SUBH'AANAKA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	Glory be to Thee; there is no god save Thou;
يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ	YAA H'ANNAANU YAA MANNAANU	O Compassionate; O Liberal;
يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	YAA BADEE-U'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	O Creator of the heavens and the earth;
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O Lord of majesty and kindness.

(vi) In the dying moments of Friday recite Dua'a-us-Samaat.
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. One)

(16) Imaam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a on every Friday.

(You can recite it after any obligatory prayer)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْأَوَّلِ قَبْلَ الْإِنْشَاءِ وَالْإِحْيَاءِ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILAWWALI QABLAL INSHAAA-I WAL IH'YAA-I	Praise be to Allaah, the Foremost First (Ever-Existing) infinitely *a priory* to creation and life;
وَالْآخِرِ بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ الْأَشْيَاءِ	WAL AAKHIRI BAA'-DA FANAAA-IL ASHYAAA-IL	the ultimate Ever-lasting, eternally beyond nothingness and death of all things,
الْعَلِيْمِ الَّذِيْ لَا يَنْسٰى مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ	A'LEEMIL LAD'EE LAA YANSAA MAN D'AKARAHOO	the Aware Who is never unaware of (the plight of) him who keeps Him in remembrance,
وَلَا يَنْقُصُ مَنْ شَكَرَهُ	WA LAA YANQUS'U MAN SHAKARAHOO	nor leaves him, who thanks Him, in the lurch,
وَلَا يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ	WA LAA YUKHAYYABU MAN DA-A'AHU	nor disappoints him who makes a request to Him,
وَلَا يَقْطَعُ رَجَاءَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ	WA LAA YAQT'A-U' RAJAAA-A MAN RAJAAHU	nor cuts off the hope of fulfilment from him who asks for a favour.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allaah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنِّي أُشْهِدُكَ وَكَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا	INNEE USH-HIDUKA WA KAFAA BIKA SHAHEE–	I ask Thee to give evidence, and Thy evidence is final,
وَأُشْهِدُ جَمِيعَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَسُكَّانَ	DAN WA USH–HIDU JAMEE–A' MALAAA-IKATIKA WA	I call on all Thy Angels, the
سَمَاوَاتِكَ وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَ	SUKKAANA SAMAAWAATIKA WA H'AMALATA A'RSHIKA WA	dwellers of the skies, the bearers of Thy "Arsh", Thy
مَنْ بَعَثْتَ مِنْ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ	MAN BA-A'THTA MIN AMBIYAAA-IKA WA RUSULIKA	Prophets and Messengers sent out for conveying Thy message,
رُسُلِكَ وَأَنْشَأْتَ مِنْ	WA ANSHAA-TA MIN AS'NAAFI KHALQIKA	and all forms of life Thou has created,
أَصْنَافِ خَلْقِكَ أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ	ANNEE ASH-HADU ANNAKA	to give testimony to my witness
أَنْتَ اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ	ANTALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	that Thou art Allaah, there is no god save Thou,
وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ	WAH'DAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA	One; has no associate,
وَلَا عَدِيلَ وَلَا خُلْفَ لِقَوْلِكَ	WA LAA A'DEELA WA LAA KHULFA LI-QAWLIKA	does not hesitate or pause, nor break Thy word (to fulfil a promise),
وَلَا تَبْدِيلَ	WA LAA TABDEELA	nor has to do one thing instead of the other;
وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	WA ANNA MUH'AMMADAN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA	that Muhammad (blessings of Allaah and peace be on him and
وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ أَدَّى	AALIHEE WA SALLAMA A'BDUKA WA RASOOLUKA	on his children) is Thy Servant and Messenger,
مَا حَمَّلْتَهُ إِلَى الْعِبَادِ	ADDAA MAA H'AMMALTAHOO ILAL I'BAAD	to tell the people again and again that which Thou made him know, learn and refer to,
وَجَاهَدَ فِي اللهِ حَقَّ الْجِهَادِ	WA JAAHADA FILLAAHI H'AQQAL JIHAAD	and he struggled against all difficulties to strive in the way of the High and Mighty Allaah, fulfilled his duty and got better of the enemies;
وَأَنَّهُ بَشَّرَ بِمَا هُوَ حَقٌّ	WA ANNAHOO BASHSHARA BIMAA HUWA H'AQQUN	indeed brought the good news through which reward had been
مِنَ الثَّوَابِ	MINATH THAWAAB	made clear as a right,
وَأَنْذَرَ بِمَا هُوَ صِدْقٌ مِنَ الْعِقَابِ	WA AND'ARA BIMAA HUWA S'IDQUN MINAL I'QAAB	and called attention to the consequences whereby punishment become due as a sure penalty.
اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى دِينِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA THABBITNEE A'LAA QEENIKA	O my Allaah,
مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي وَلَا تُزِغْ قَلْبِي	MAA AH'YAYTANEE WA LAA TUZIGH QALBEE	So far I am alive keep me on the Right Path of Thy Religion,
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنِي	BAA'-DA ID'HADAYTANEE	do not let change of heart make me go astray after Thou has guided me aright,
وَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ	WA HAB LEE MIN LADUNKA RAH'MATAH	and give me as a gift a share from Thy gentle mercy.
أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ	INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAABU	Certainly Thou makes many presents.
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اَتْبَاعِهٖ وَشِيْعَتِهٖ	WAJ-A'LNEE MIN ATBAA-I'HEE WA SHEE-A'TIHEE	make me follow them and love them wholeheartedly,
وَاحْشُرْنِيْ فِيْ زُمْرَتِهٖ وَ	WAH'-SHURNEE FEE ZUMRATIHEE	raise me for the last judgement alongwith their family,
وَفِّقْنِيْ لِاَدَاءِ فَرْضِ الْجُمُعَاتِ وَمَا اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ فِيْهَا مِنَ الطَّاعَاتِ	WA WAFFIQNEE LI-ADAAA-I FARZ"IL JUMU-A'ATI WA MAA AWJABTA A'LAYYA FEEHAA MINAT' T'AA-A'ATI	let me be in harmony with the fulfilment of Friday duties; and carry out obediently which has been made obligatory for me, on this day,
وَقَسَمْتَ لِاَهْلِهَا مِنَ الْعَطَاءِ فِيْ يَوْمِ الْجَزَاءِ	WA QASAMTA LI-AHLIHAA MINAL A'TAAA-I FEE YAWMIL JAZAAA-I	and share the rewards to be bestowed on the deserving people (who had fulfilled its duties) on the Day of requital.
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ	INNAKA ANTAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM	Verily Thou art Mighty and Wise.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(17) Friday is associated with our Living Imaam (A.S.) in particular because he was born on Friday and is expected to come back from his temporary seclusion on Friday.

Following aa'-maal have been strongly recommended to welcome his inevitable return.

(i) ZIYAARAT

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ اَرْضِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H"UJJATALLAAHI FEE ARZ"IHEE	Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of Allaah on His earth!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ خَلْقِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'YNALLAAHI FEE KHALQIHEE	Peace be on you, O the ultimate link of Allaah with the mankind!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يَهْتَدِيْ بِهِ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NOORALLAAHIL LAD'EE YAHTADEE BIHIL MUHTADOONA	Peace be on you, O the truth and enlightenment of Allaah whom the guided on the Right Path follow and imitate,
وَيُفَرَّجُ بِهٖ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	WA YUFARRAJU BIHEE A'NIL MOO-MINEENA	and who gives heart, joy and confidence to the faithfuls!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْخَائِفُ	AYYUHAL MUHAD'D'ABUL KHAAA-IFU	O the just, pure and refined, rendered formidable!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ النَّاصِحُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL WALIYYUN NAAS'IH'U	Peace be on you, O the "Wali" (beloved favourite of Allaah, a friend, a helper) who always gives sincere advice!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْنَةَ النَّجَاةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAN NAJAATI	Peace be on you, O the means and medium of liberation and assurance!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ الْحَيٰوةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'YNAL H'AYAATI	Peace be on you, O the spring and essence of life!
اَلسَّلَامُ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AALI BAYTIKAT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENA	Peace be on you. Blessings of Allaah be on you and on your pure and pious family.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ عَجَّلَ اللّٰهُ لَكَ مَا وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَظُهُوْرِ الْاَمْرِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA A'JJALALLAAHU LAKA MAA WA-A'DAKA MINAN NAS'RI WA Z'UHOORIL AMRI	Peace be on you. May Allaah fulfil, at once, in advance, the promise He made with you—to shower mercy and make distinctly visible (your) leadership.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be on you, O Loving Protector!
اَنَا مَوْلَاكَ عَارِفٌ بِاَوْلِيَائِكَ	ANAA MAWLAAKA A'ARIFUN BI-OOLIYAAAKA	I am your friend and follower, well aware of your priority and
وَاٰخِرِيَّتِكَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى بِكَ وَبِاٰلِ بَيْتِكَ	WA UKHRAAKA ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI TA-A'ALAA BIKA WA BI-AALI BAYTIKA	ultimate purpose. I come near Allaah, the Highest High, through you and your family.
وَاَنْتَظِرُ ظُهُوْرَكَ وَظُهُوْرَ الْحَقِّ عَلٰى يَدَيْكَ وَاَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ اَنْ يُّصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْ يَّجْعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ لَكَ	WA ANTAZ'IRU Z'UHOORAKA WA Z'UHOORAL H'AQQI A'LAA YADAYKA WA AS-ALULLAAHA AN YUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN YAJ—A'LANEE MINAI MUNTAZ'IREENA LAKA	I look forward to be there when you come, at your disposal for making known the truth. I request Allaah to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and make room for me amid those who have fixed the look upon you,
وَالتَّابِعِيْنَ وَالنَّاصِرِيْنَ لَكَ عَلٰى اَعْدَآئِكَ وَالْمُسْتَشْهَدِيْنَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فِيْ جُمْلَةِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ	WAT TAABI-E'ENA WAN NAAS'IREENA LAKA A'LAA AA'-DAAA-IKA WAL MUSTASH-HADEENA BAYNA YADAYKA FEE JUMLATI AWLIYAAA-IKA	who shall comply with your instructions and help you against your enemies, and let me be present before you alongwith all your friends.
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ الْمُتَوَقَّعُ فِيْهِ ظُهُوْرُكَ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AALI BAYTIKA HAAD'AA YAWMUL JUMU-A'H WA HUWA YAWMUKAL MUTAWAQQA-U' FEEHI Z'UHOORUKA	O loving protector! O the Man of the moment! Blessings of Allaah be on you and on your family. Today is Friday, a day you are expected to come;
وَالْفَرَجُ فِيْهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى	WAL FARAJU FEEHEE LIL MOO-MINEENA A'LAA	the faithfuls will be free of cares and troubles when you

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَدَيْكَ	YADAYKA	shall arrive,
وَقَتْلُ الْكَافِرِيْنَ بِسَيْفِكَ	WA QATLUL KAAFIREENA BI-SAYFIKA	and with one strike shall put an end to the intrigues of the infidels.
وَأَنَا يَا مَوْلَايَ فِيْهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجَارُكَ	WA ANAA YAA MAWLAAYA FEEHEE Z"AYFUKA WA JAARUKA	I, O the Loving friend, in these hours, seek your hospitality and friendship.
وَأَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ كَرِيْمٌ مِنْ أَوْلَادِ الْكِرَامِ	WA ANTA YAA MAWLAAYA KAREEMUN MIN AWLAADIL KIRAAMI	You, O my Loving friend, are kind and generous, a true son of the kind and generous forefathers,
وَمَأْمُوْرٌ بِالضِّيَافَةِ وَالْإِجَارَةِ فَأَضِفْنِيْ وَأَجِرْنِيْ	WA MAAMOORUN BIZ" Z"IYAAFATI WAL IJAARAH FA-AZ"IFNEE WA AJIRNEE	always inclined by nature to be hospitable and friendly. So give me a warm welcome and make friends with me.
صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIKAT' T'AAHIREEN	Blessings of Allaah be on you and on your family.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUHAMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(ii) Whoso pays a visit to "Sirdaab" (the underground chamber), in Sammarah, where our Living Imaam (Imaam S'aah'ibaz Zamaan) was seen last before his invisible life began, recites the following Dua'a, mentioned in "Misbah" on the authority of Imaam Ali Ar Riz"aa (A.S.).

This dua'a is also recited on Friday because of the abovenoted reasons.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAHM'AANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ ادْفَعْ عَنْ وَلِيِّكَ وَخَلِيْفَتِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ	ALLAAHUMMAD—FAA'—A'N WALIYYIKA WA KHALEEFATIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIKA	O Allah! Defend Thy friend and representative—a decisive argument for mankind;
وَلِسَانِكَ الْمُعَبِّرِ عَنْكَ النَّاطِقِ بِحِكْمَتِكَ	WA LISAANIKAL MU-A'BBIRI A'NKAN NAAT'IQI BI-H'IKMATIKA	Thy mouthpiece, interprets the "vision" with reason and logic, making use of Thy wisdom;
وَعَيْنِكَ النَّاظِرَةِ بِإِذْنِكَ وَشَاهِدِكَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ	WA A'YNIKAN NAAZ'IRATI BI-ID'NIKA WA SHAAHIDIKA A'LAA I'BAADIKAL	Thy watchtower, looks after and watches out on Thy behalf; Thy evidence in the midst of the people,
الْجَحْجَاحِ الْمُجَاهِدِ الْعَائِذِ بِكَ الْعَابِدِ عِنْدَكَ	JAH'JAAH'IL MUJAAHIDIL A'AA—ID'I—BIKAL A'BIDI I'NDAKA	examines everything closely and brings it to a conclusion, struggles against difficulties, virile, in full possession of his

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

faculties, a promise from Thee for ultimate fulfilment.'

وَاَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيْعِ مَا خَلَقْتَ	WA A-I'D'HU MIN SHARRI JAMEE-I' MAA KHALAQTA	Keep him safe from the intrigues and evil schemes of all that
وَبَرَاْتَ وَاَنْشَاْتَ وَصَوَّرْتَ	WA BARAATA WA ANSHAATA WA S'AWWARTA	which Thou created, set free, let live and dispersed.
وَاحْفَظْهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ وَعَنْ يَمِيْنِهٖ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهٖ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهٖ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهٖ بِحِفْظِكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يَضِيْعُ مَنْ حَفِظْتَهُ بِهٖ	WAH'FAZ'HU MIN BAYNI YADAYHI WA MIN KHALFIHEE WA A'N YAMEENIHEE WA A'N SHIMAALIHEE WA MIN FAWQIHEE WA MIN TAH'TIHEE BIH'IFZ'IKAL LAD'EE LAA YAZ''EE-U' MAN H'AFIZ'TAHOO BIHEE	Protect him from that which is there in his presence, from that which comes from behind, from the right or left, from above or below, a careful watch that does not let that which it watches over go out of sight,
وَاحْفَظْ فِيْهِ رَسُوْلَكَ وَاٰبَآءَهٗ اَئِمَّتَكَ	WAH'FAZ' FEEHI RUSOOLAKA WA AABAAA-AHOO A-IMMATAKA	as Thou did in the times of Thy Messenger and his (Imaam's) forefathers, Guides appointed by Thee,
وَدَعَائِمَ دِيْنِكَ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِيْ وَدِيْعَتِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا تَضِيْعُ وَفِيْ جِوَارِكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُخْفَرُ وَفِيْ مَنْعِكَ وَعِزِّكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُقْهَرُ	WA DA-A'AA-IMA DEENIKA WAJ-A'LHU FEE WADEE-A'TIKAL LATEE LAA TAZ''EE-U' WA FEE J I WAARIKAL LAD'EE LAA YUKHFARU WA FEE MAN-I'KA WA I'ZZIKAL LAD'EE LAA YUQHARU	the mainstay of Thy religion. Take him in Thy safe keeping that never go slack, let him have Thy safe escort that never relax, make him difficult to get, inaccessable (for hostile intriguers), not to be irritated and annoyed.
وَاٰمِنْهُ بِاَمَانِكَ الْوَثِيْقِ الَّذِيْ لَا يُخْذَلُ مَنْ اٰمَنَتْهُ بِهٖ وَاجْعَلْهُ فِيْ كَنَفِكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُرَامُ مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهِ	WA AAMINHU BI-AMAANIKAL WATHEEQ I L LAD'EE LAA YUKHD'ALU MAN AAMANTAHOO BIHEE WAJ-A'LHU FEE KANAFIKAL LAD'EE LAA YURAAMU MAN KAANA FEEHI	Afford security to him in Thy safe and trustworthy sanctuary that does not forsake him who takes asylum in it. Surround him from all sides to guard and protect—an enclosure that does not throw out any one after taking in.
وَانْصُرْهُ بِنَصْرِكَ الْعَزِيْزِ وَاَيِّدْهُ بِجُنْدِكَ الْغَالِبِ وَقَوِّهٖ بِقُوَّتِكَ	WAN-S'URHU BI-NAS'RIKAL A'ZEEZI WA AYYID—HU BIJUNDIKAL GHAALIBI WA QAWWIHI BIQUWWATIKA	Help him with Thy powerful support. Assist him with Thy superior weaponry that always win and dominate. Impart Thy strength and power to him.
وَارْدِفْهُ بِمَلٰٓئِكَتِكَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ	WA RD I FHU BIMALAAA-IKATIKA WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU	Put Thy reserve of countless Angels at his disposal. Be a friend of him who is in his good books. Be hostile to him who is his enemy.
وَاَلْبِسْهُ دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِيْنَةَ وَحُفَّهُ بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ حَفًّا	WA ALBIS—HU DIR—A'KAL H'AS'EENATA WA H'UFFAHOO BIL MALAAA-IKATI H'AFFAA	Cover him completely from all sides with Thy fortified armour. Appoint Thy Angels to stand guard on all corners, border to border, rim to rim.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْعَبْ بِهٖ الصَّدْعَ وَارْتُقْ بِهٖ الْفَتْقَ	ALLAAHUMMASH-A'B BIHIS' S'AD-A' WARTUQ BIHIL FATQA	O Allaah, through him patch up the differences of opinion, bring into order again confusion and disruption,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَمِتْ بِهِ الْجَوْرَ	WA AMIT BIHIL JAWR	tighten the rope around (the neck of) oppression,
وَاَظْهِرْ بِهِ الْعَدْلَ	WA AZ' HIR BIHIL A'DL	give currency to justice and fairplay,
وَزَيِّنْ بِطُوْلِ بَقَآئِهِ الْاَرْضَ	WA ZAYYIN BIT'OOLI BAQAAA-IHIL ARZ"A	make this world a beautiful award by prolonging his stay,
وَاَيِّدْهُ بِالنَّصْرِ	WA AYYIDHU BIN NAS'RI	extend him the necessary support,
وَانْصُرْهُ بِالرُّعْبِ وَقَوِّنَا صِرِيْهِ	WAN S'URHU BIR RUA'-BI WA QAWWI NAAS'IREEHI	support him with all-out help, give heart and confidence to his supporters,
وَاخْذُلْ خَاذِلِيْهِ	WAKHD'UL KHAAD'ILEEHI	leave the deserters helpless in the lurch,
وَدَمْدِمْ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهٗ	WA DAMDIM MAN NAS'ABA LAHOO	give over to destruction those who lay traps for him,
وَدَمِّرْ مَنْ غَشَّهٗ	WA DAMMIR MAN GHASHSHAHOO	annihilate those who deceive him,
وَاقْتُلْ بِهِ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ	WAQTUL BIHEE JABAABIRTAL KUFRI	put an end to the reign of terror perpetrated by powerful infidels,
وَعُمُدَهٗ وَدَعَائِمَهٗ	WA U'MUDAHOO WA DA-A'A-IMAHOO	establish him, back him up,
وَاقْصِمْ بِهِ رُؤُسَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَ شَارِعَةَ الْبِدَعِ وَمُمِيْتَةَ السُّنَّةِ وَمُقَوِّيَةَ الْبَاطِلِ	WAQS'IM BIHEE RU—USAZ" Z"ALAALATI WA SHAARI-A'TAL BI DA-I' WA MUMEETATAS SUNNATI WA MUQAWWIYATAL BAAT'IL	break them all to pieces—the haughty worthless reprobates, the trend setters of schism and heresy, the counterfeiters of "Sunnah" (prophet's way of life), and the watchdogs of falsehood;
وَذَلِّلْ بِهِ الْجَبَّارِيْنَ	WA D'ALLIL BIHIL JABBAAREENA	humble and disgrace the tyrants,
وَاَبِرْ بِهِ الْكَافِرِيْنَ وَجَمِيْعَ الْمُلْحِدِيْنَ فِيْ مَشَارِقِ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا	WA ABRI BIHIL KAAFIREEN WA JAMEE-A'L MULH'IDEENA FEE MASHAARIQIL ARZ"I WA MAGHAARIBIHAA	destroy the infidels, and all hypocrites and intriguers, through him, whether they are in the east or the west,
وَبَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَسَهْلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا	WA BARRIHAA WA BAH'RIHAA WA SAHLIHAA WA JABALIHAA	on the lands or over the seas, between the valleys or atop the mountains,
حَتّٰى لَا تَدَعَ مِنْهُمْ دَيَّارًا	H'ATTAA LA TADA-A' MINHUM DAYYAARAA	till none of them is able to find a hideout,
وَلَا تُبْقِيَ لَهُمْ اٰثَارًا	WA LAA TUBQEEYA LAHUM AATHAARAA	and not a trace of them is visible.
اَللّٰهُمَّ طَهِّرْ مِنْهُمْ بِلَادَكَ	ALLAAHUMMA T'AHHIR MINHUM BILAADAKA	O Allaah, clear up Thy lands from them,
وَاشْفِ مِنْهُمْ عِبَادَكَ	WASHFI MINHUM I'BAADAKA	let Thy servants rejoice in their total disappearance;
وَاَعِزَّ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	WA A-I'ZZA BIHIL MOO-MINEENA	and through him give satisfaction to the faithfuls.
وَاَحْيِ بِهِ سُنَنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA AH'YI BIHEE SUNANAL MURSALEENA	re-establish the Messengers' way of life,
وَدَارِسَ حُكْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	WA DAARISA H'UKMIN NABIYYEENA	make public the Prophets' injunctions,
وَجَدِّدْ بِهِ مَا امْتُحِيَ مِنْ دِيْنِكَ وَبُدِّلَ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ	WA JADDID BIHEE MAM—TAH'AA MIN DEENIKA WA BUDDILA MIN H'UKMIKA	put back in original form that which has been uprooted from Thy Religion, and set aright changes made in Thy commandments,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَتَّىٰ تُعِيْدَ دِيْنَكَ بِهٖ وَعَلٰى	H'ATTAA TU-E'EDA DEENAKA BIHEE WA A'LAA	till Thy "ideal system" is fully restored through him,
دِيْنِهٖ بِيَدَيْهِ جَدِيْدًا غَضًّا	DEENIHI YADAYHI	on his hands,
مَحْضًا صَحِيْحًا لَا عِوَجَ بِيْهِ	JADEEDAN GHAZ"Z"AN MAH'Z"AN S'AH'EEH'AN LAA I'WAJA FEEHI	well-defined, liberal, welfare-oriented, free from loopholes, twists and turns;
وَلَا بِدْعَةَ مَعَهٗ	WA LAA BID-A'TA MA-A'HOO	not tempered with and messed up,
وَحَتّٰى تُنِيْرَ بِعَدْلِهٖ ظُلَمَ الْجَوْرِ	WA H'ATTAA TUNEERA BI-A'DLIHEE Z'ULAMAL JAWRI	till the darkness of totalitarian reign of terror disappears in the bright light of his justice and fairplay,
وَتُطْفِئَ بِهٖ نِيْرَانَ الْكُفْرِ	WA TUT'FI-A BIHEE NEERAANAL KUFR	the burdensome yoke of infidelity is thrown away,
وَتُوْضِحَ بِهٖ مَعَاقِدَ الْحَقِّ وَ	WA TOOZ"IH'A BIHEE MA-A'AQIDAL H'AQQI WA	untie and make loose through him the knots of realities,
مَجْهُوْلَ الْعَدْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ عَبْدُكَ	MAJHOOLAL A'DL FA-INNAHOO A'BDUKAL	because verily he is Thy servant
الَّذِيْ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ	LAD'IS TAKHLAS'TAHOO LINAFSIKA	whom Thou saved for Thyself— pure, of best quality, Thy sincere friend,
وَاصْطَفَيْتَهٗ عَلٰى غَيْبِكَ	WAS'T'AFAYTAHOO A'LAA GHAYBIKA	Thou selected him to give charge of Thy invisible domain of authority,
وَعَصَمْتَهٗ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ	WA A'S'AMTAHOO MINAD' D'UNOOBI	kept him free from faults and errors,
وَبَرَّاْتَهٗ مِنَ الْعُيُوْبِ	WA BARRAA—TAHOO MINAL U'YOOBI	set him free from defects,
وَطَهَّرْتَهٗ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ	WA T'AHHARTAHOO MINAR RIJSI	purified him from uncleanness,
وَسَلَّمْتَهٗ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ	WA SALLAMTAHOO MINAD DANAS	kept him safe from pollution and impurity.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنَّا نَشْهَدُ	ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNAA NASH-HADU	O Allaah! Truly, we shall be with him on
لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ	YAWMAL Q'IYAAMATI WA	the Day of Judgement, and on
يَوْمَ حُلُوْلِ الطَّامَّةِ	YAWMA H'ULOOLIT' T'AAAMMAH	the impending day of Resurrection,
اَنَّهٗ لَمْ يُذْنِبْ ذَنْبًا	ANNAHOO LAM YUD'NIB D'AMBAA	because certainly he does not make mistakes,
وَلَا اَتٰى حُوْبًا	WA LAA ATAA H'OOBAA	nor undertakes anything which is unlawful,
وَلَمْ يَرْتَكِبْ مَعْصِيَةً	WA LAM YARTAKIB MAA'-S'IYATAN	nor unites people for a bad purpose,
وَلَمْ يُضَيِّعْ لَكَ طَاعَةً	WA LAM YUZ"AYYIA'-LAKA T'AA-A'TAN	nor loses his way in Thy obedience,
وَلَمْ يَهْتِكْ لَكَ حُرْمَةً	WA LAM YAHTIK LAKA H'URMATAN	nor laughs at or makes fun of anything declared sacred by Thee,
وَلَمْ يُبَدِّلْ لَكَ فَرِيْضَةً	WA LAM YUBADDIL LAKA FAREEZ"ATAN	nor makes changes in the legal setup prescribed by Thee,
وَلَمْ يُغَيِّرْ لَكَ شَرِيْعَةً	WA LAM YUGHAYYIR LAKA SHAREE-A'TA	nor makes changes in the legal conduct instead of the divine

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		law enacted by Thee.
وَاَنَّهُ الْهَادِیُ الْمُهْتَدِی الطَّاهِرُ	WA ANNAHUL HAADIL MUHTADIT' T'AAHIRUT	Verily he is the Guide, the rightly guided, the pure,
التَّقِیُّ الرَّضِیُّ الزَّکِیُّ	TAQIYYUN NAQIYYUR RAZ"IYYUZ ZAKIYY	the God-fearing, the holy, the approved, the wise.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِهِ فِیْ نَفْسِهِ	ALLAAHUMMA AA'-T'IHEE FEE NAFSIHEE	O Allaah! Set in motion at once his wish
وَاَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ وَذُرِّیَّتِهِ	WA AHLIHEE WA WALADIHEE WA D'URRIYYATIHEE	and desire, and of his family, children, descendents,
وَاُمَّتِهِ وَجَمِیْعِ رَعِیَّتِهِ	WA UMMATIHEE WA JAMEE-I' RA-I'YYATIHEE	followers, and all human beings,
مَا تُقِرُّ بِهِ عَیْنَهُ	MAA TUQIRRUBIHEE A'YNAHOO	which bring him near to his purpose,
وَتَسُرُّ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ	WA TASURRU BIHEE NAFSAHOO	make him advance to the reality he has in mind,
وَتَجْمَعُ لَهُ مُلْكَ الْمُلْکَاتِ کُلِّهَا	WA TAJMA-U' LAHOO MULKAL MUMLAKAATI KULLIHAA	put under his sphere of influence all human societies, existing in any form,
قَرِیْبِهَا وَبَعِیْدِهَا وَعَزِیْزِهَا وَ	QAREEBIHAA WA BA-E'EDIHAA WA A'ZEEZIHAA WA	near and far, big and small,
ذَلِیْلِهَا حَتّٰی تَجْرِیَ حُکْمُهُ	D'ALEELIHAA H'ATTAA TUJRIYA H'UKMAHU	till his "directions' take the place
عَلٰی کُلِّ حُکْمٍ وَیَغْلِبَ	A'LAA KULLI H'UKMIN WA YAGHLIBA	of all systems of laws, and his truthfulness puts an
بِحَقِّهِ کُلَّ بَاطِلٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْلُکْ بِنَا	BI-H'AQQIHEE KULLA BAAT'IL ALLAAHUMMAS-LUK BINAA	end to every falsehood. O Allaah I beseech Thee to
عَلٰی یَدَیْهِ مِنْهَاجَ الْهُدٰی وَالْمَحَجَّةَ	A'LAA YADAYHI MINHAAJAL HUDAA WAL MAH'AJJATAL	reactivate and establish the route unto true guidance, the proved
الْعُظْمٰی وَالطَّرِیْقَةَ الْوُسْطٰی الَّتِیْ	U'Z'MAA WAT'T'AREEQATAL WUST'AL LATEE	beyond doubt thesis, the equitable way of life,
یَرْجِعُ اِلَیْهَا الْغَالِیْ	YARJI-U' ILAYHAL GHAALEE	to which will come back (repentant) those who had gone too far (exceeded the bounds),
وَیَلْحَقُ بِهَا التَّالِیْ	WA YALH'AQU BIHAT TAALEE	catch up and reach those who had fallen down and were left behind.
وَقَوِّنَا عَلٰی طَاعَتِهِ	WA QAWWINAA A'LAA I'AA-A'TIHEE	Encourage and make us ready to carry out his directions,
وَثَبِّتْنَا عَلٰی مُشَایَعَتِهِ	WA THABBITNAA A'LAA MUSHAAYA-A'TIHEE	let us stand firmly and permanently among his followers,
وَاْمُنُنْ عَلَیْنَا بِمُتَابَعَتِهِ	WAMNUN A'LAYNAA BI-MUTAABA-A'TIHEE	keep us safe in the company of his obedient disciples,
وَاجْعَلْنَا فِیْ حِزْبِهِ الْقَوَّامِیْنَ	WAJ-A'LNAA FEE H'IZBIHIL QAWWAAMEENA	include us in his party, standing upright, well-ordered, firm,
بِاَمْرِهِ الصَّابِرِیْنَ مَعَهُ الطَّالِبِیْنَ	BI-AMRIHIS' S'AABIREENA MA-A'HUT' T'AALIBEENA	waiting, keeping in check desires, along with those who seek Thy
رِضَاکَ بِمُنَاصَحَتِهِ حَتّٰی تَحْشُرَنَا	RIZ"AAKA BI-MUNAA-S'AH'ATIHEE H'ATTAA TAH'SHURANAA	approval as advised by him, till the day Thou shall raise us
یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ فِیْ	YAWMAL QIYAAMATI FEE	for the Last Judgement in the
اَنْصَارِهِ وَ	ANS'AARIHEE WA	company of his helpers,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَعْوَانِهِ وَمُقَوِّيَةِ سُلْطَانِهِ	AA'-WAANIHEE WA MUQAWWIYATI SULT'AANIHEE	supporters and those who backed him up wholeheartedly.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ لَنَا	ALLAAHUMMA WAJ-A'L D'AALIKA LANAA	O Allaah! Let us be sincerely free
خَالِصًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَكٍّ	KHAALIS'AN MIN KULLI SHAKKIN WA	from any trace of doubt,
وَشُبْهَةٍ وَرِيَاءٍ وَسُمْعَةٍ	SHUBHATIN WA RI-AAYAA-IN WA SUM-A'TIN	suspicion, cunning and hypocrisy,
حَتّٰى لَا نَعْتَمِدَ بِهٖ غَيْرَكَ	H'ATTAA LAA NAA'-TAMIDA BIHEE GHAYRAKA	to an extent that we do not rely on anyone other than Thee,
وَلَا نَطْلُبَ بِهٖ اِلَّا وَجْهَكَ	WA LAA NAT'LUBA BIHEE ILLAA WAJHAKA	nor seek fulfilment of our wants in any form except turning to Thee,
وَحَتّٰى تُحِلَّنَا مَحَلَّهٗ وَتَجْعَلَنَا فِي الْجَنَّةِ	WA H'ATTAA TUH'ILLANAA MAH'ALLAHU	and put us up in his neighborhood close to his abode,
مَعَهٗ وَاَعِذْنَا مِنَ السَّامَةِ وَ	WA TAJ-A'LANAA FIL JANNATI MA-A'HOO WA	in the land of eternal peace and joy, alongwith him;
الْكَسَلِ وَالْفَتْرَةِ	A-I'D'NAA MINAS SAA-MATI WAL KASALI WAL FATRATI	let us find a place where we shall not feel tired, disgusted, annoyed, lazy (negligent) and weary,
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهٖ	WAJ-A'LNAA MIMMAN TANTAS'IRU BIHEE	let us be among those who have watered abundantly Thy
لِدِيْنِكَ	LIDEENIKA	Religion,
وَتُعِزُّ بِهٖ نَصْرَ وَلِيِّكَ	WA TU-I'ZZU BIHEE NAS'RA WALIYYIKA	and had the distinction of lending a hand to Thy beloved representative,
وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِنَا غَيْرَنَا	WA LAA TASTABDIL BINAA GHAYRANAA	do not give our place to others who are not from us,
فَاِنِ اسْتَبْدَلْتَ بِنَا غَيْرَنَا عَلَيْكَ	FA-INAS-TIBDAALAKA BINAA GHAYRANAA A'LAYKA	and then behold if Thou wills to give compensation to others,
يَسِيْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْنَا كَثِيْرٌ	YASEERUN WA HUWA A'LAYNAA KATHEER	please show mercy to them, but for us, the share from Thy generosity must be plentiful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى وُلَاةِ عَهْدِهٖ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA WULAATI A'HDIHEE WAL	O Allaah send blessings on the "Covenanted authority", and on
الْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ وَبَلِّغْهُمْ	A-IMMATI MIN BAA'-DIHEE WA BALLIGH-HUM	the "Guides" (Imaams) after him;
اٰمَالَهُمْ	AAMAALAHUM	make them known distinctly and clearly, eagerly hoped for,
وَزِدْ فِيْ اٰجَالِهِمْ وَاَعِزَّ نَصْرَهُمْ	WAZID FEE AAAJAALIHIM WA A-I'ZZA NAS'RAHUM	stretching far and wide their sphere of influence,
وَتَمِّمْ لَهُمْ مَا اَسْنَدْتَ اِلَيْهِمْ	WA TAMMIM LAHUM MAA ASNADTA ILAYHIM MIN	help them in every way, make perfect and complete for
مِنْ اَمْرِكَ لَهُمْ	AMRIKA LAHUM	them that which props and supports them in carrying out Thy will and command,
وَثَبِّتْ دَعَائِمَهُمْ	WA THABBIT DA-A'A-IMAHUM	and demonstrate, prove and register their claim,
وَاجْعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَعْوَانًا	WAJ-A'LNAA LAHUM AA'-WAANAN	include us among their friends,
وَعَلٰى دِيْنِكَ اَنْصَارًا	WA A'LAA DEENIKA ANS'AARAA	ready helpers in the cause of Thy religion,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَاِنَّهُمْ مَعَادِنُ كَلِمَاتِكَ	FA-INNAHUM MA-A'ADINU KALIMAATIKA	because they are the source of Thy "words",
وَخُزَّانُ عِلْمِكَ وَاَرْكَانُ تَوْحِيْدِكَ	WA KHUZZAANU I'LMIKA WA ARKAANU TAWH'EEDIKA	and treasure of Thy wisdom, the spirit and confidence of Thy Oneness;
وَدَعَائِمُ دِيْنِكَ	WA DA-A'AA-IMU DEENIKA	the status and discipline of Thy religion,
وَوُلَاةُ اَمْرِكَ	WA WULAATU AMRIKA	the authority according to Thy command,
وَخَالِصَتُكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	WA KHAALIS'ATUKA MIN I'BAADIKA	the most sincere among Thy servants,
وَصَفْوَتُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA S'AFWATUKA MIN KHALQIKA	the choicest among all Thy creation,
وَاَوْلِيَآؤُكَ وَسَلَآئِلُ اَوْلِيَائِكَ	WA AWLIYAAA-UKA WA SALAA–ILU AWLIYAAA–IKA	Thy beloved intimate friends, children of Thy close confidants,
وَصَفْوَةُ اَوْلَادِ نَبِيِّكَ	WA S'AFWATU AWLAADI NABIYYIKA	pure and purified are the children of Thy Prophet,
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	WAS SALAAMU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM	peace be on him and on them
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	and Mercy of Allaah and His blessings.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(iii) Recite the following "Salawaat" Imaam S'aah'ibaz Zamaan (A.S.) taught to Abul H'asan Z"arraab Isphahani:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad,
سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	SAYYIDIL MURSALEEN WA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN	the Chief of the Messengers, the Last (in the series) of the Prophets,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'LAMEENAL	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds,
الْمُنْتَجَبِ فِي الْمِيْثَاقِ الْمُصْطَفٰى	MUNTAJABI FIL MEETHAAQIL	distinguished by the covenant,
فِي الظِّلَالِ	MUST'AFAA FIZ' Z'ILAALIL	stays chosen continually for ever and ever,
الْمُطَهَّرِ مِنْ كُلِّ اٰفَةٍ الْبَرِيِّ مِنْ كُلِّ عَيْبٍ الْمُؤَمَّلِ	MUT'AHHARI MIN KULLI AAFATIL– BARI–EEE MIN KULLI A'YBIN	pulled out from all calamities, kept free from all defects,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لِلنَّجَاةِ الْمُرْتَجَى لِلشَّفَاعَةِ	AL-MU-AMMALI LIN NAJAATI	giving hope of everlasting happiness;
الْمَفْوَضِ إِلَيْهِ	AL MURTAJAA LISH SHAFAA-A'TIL MUFAWWAZ"I ILAYHI	the assured hope whom the religion of Allah has given full powers to recommend and intercede.
دِيْنُ اللّٰهِ	DEENULLAAH	
اَللّٰهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA SHARRIF BUNYAANAHOO	O Allaah! let his work be surpassingly eminent in glory, towering over, dominating.
وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ	WA A'Z'Z'IM BURHAANAHOO	let his leadership make a deep lasting impression upon (mankind),
وَأَفْلِجْ حُجَّتَهُ وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ	WA AFLIJ H'UJJATAHOO WA ARFAA'-DARAJATAHOO	spread his theory far and wide, make known loud and clear his rank, highest and finest,
وَأَضِئْ نُوْرَهُ وَبَيِّضْ وَجْهَهُ	WA AZ"IA-NOORAHOO WA BAYYIZ" WAJHAHOO	make his light shine bright, give beauty and grace to his appearance.
وَأَعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَ	WA AA'-T'IHIL FAZ"LA WAL FAZ"EELATA WAL	bestow upon him superabundant completeness, wisdom, status, ways
الْمَنْزِلَةَ وَالْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ	MANZILATA WAL WASEELATA WAD	and means; and highest position,
الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا	DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA WAB-A'THHOO MUQAAMAN	and raise him to the most
مَحْمُوْدًا يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُوْنَ وَ	MAH'MOODAA YAGHBIT'UHOO BIHIL	praiseworthy station; found his position enviable the
الْآخِرُوْنَ	AWWALOONA WAL AAKHIROONA	people of his time and those who came after;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى أَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA AMEERIL MOO-MINEENA WA	and send blessings on the Commander of the faithfuls, the
وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	inheritor of the Messengers,
وَقَائِدِ الْمُحَجَّلِيْنَ	WA QAA-IDIL GHURRIL MUH'AJJALEENA	the Leader of those, who, in ardent longing, cross (barriers) in leaps and bounds,
وَسَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	WA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEENA	the chief of the "appointed Guides",
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIN	and send blessings on Hasan son of Ali,
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls,
وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAL H'USAYNIBNI A'LAYYIN	and send blessings on Husayn son of Ali,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls,
وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN	and send blessings on Ali son of Husayn,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN	and send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA JAA'-FARIBNI MUH'AMMADIN	and send blessings on Jaa'-far son of Muhammad,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُوسٰى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MOOSABNI JAA'-FARIN	and send blessings on Moosa son of Jaa'-far,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA	and send blessings on Ali son of Moosa,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN	and send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADIN	and send blessings on Ali son of Muhammad,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls,
وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA WARITHIL MURSALEENA	the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds;
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIN	and send blessings on Hasan son of Ali,
إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls,
وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the world;
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْخَلَفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAL KHALAFIL HAADIL MAHDIYY	and send blessings on the last rightly guided Guide,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَوَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	IMAAMIL MOO-MINEENA WA WAARITHIL MURSALEENA	the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers,
وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	WA H'UJJATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and
وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ	WA AHLI BAYTIHIL	on his "Ahlul Bayt" (the people of the House),
الْأَئِمَّةِ الْهَادِيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ	A-IMMATIL HAADEENAL U'LAMAAA-IS' S'AADIQEENAL	the Leader-guides, the true scholars,
الْأَبْرَارِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ دَعَائِمِ دِيْنِكَ	ABRAARIL MUTTAQEENA DA-A'AA-IMI DEENIKA	the virtuous God-fearing, the mainstay Thy religion depends upon,
وَأَرْكَانِ تَوْحِيْدِكَ	WA ARKAANI TAWH'EEDIKA	the essential foundation on which Thy Oneness rests,
وَتَرَاجِمَةِ وَحْيِكَ	WA TARAAJIMATI WAH'-YIKA	the interpreters of Thy revealed words,
وَحُجَجِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ	WA H'UJAJIKA A'LAA KHALQIKA	Thy conclusive arguments over the mankind,
وَخُلَفَائِكَ فِيْ أَرْضِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ	WA KHULAFAAA—IKA FEE ARZ"IKAL LAD'EENAKH—TARTAHUM LI-NAFSIKA WAS'-T'AFAYTAHUM A'LAA I'BAADIKA	Thy representatives on the earth whom Thou selected in preference over all Thy servants,
وَارْتَضَيْتَهُمْ لِدِيْنِكَ	WAR-TAZ"AYTAHUM LI-DEENIKA	recognised and authorised them to serve Thy religion,
وَخَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ	WA KHAS'AS'TAHUM BI-MAA'-RIFATIKA	specifically chose them to have knowledge about Thee,
وَجَلَّلْتَهُمْ بِكَرَامَتِكَ	WA JALLALTAHUM BI-KARAAMATIKA	made them bright, all important, great and glorious through Thy generosity,
وَغَشَّيْتَهُمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ	WA GHASHSHAYTAHUM BI-RAH'MATIKA	covered them from all sides with Thy love and mercy,
رَبَّيْتَهُمْ بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَغَذَّيْتَهُمْ	WA RABBAYTAHUM BI-NIA'-MATIKA	made available for them Thy bounties,
بِحِكْمَتِكَ وَأَلْبَسْتَهُمْ	WA GHAD'D'AYTAHUM BI-H'IKMATIKA	well-versed and well-grounded they are in Thy wisdom,
نُوْرَكَ	WA ALBASTAHUM NOO-RAKA	wrapped them up in Thy Light,
وَرَفَعْتَهُمْ فِيْ مَلَكُوْتِكَ وَحَفَفْتَهُمْ	WA RAFAA'-TAHUM FEE MALAKOOTIKA	they occupy the highest place and rank in Thy Kingdom,
بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ وَشَرَّفْتَهُمْ	WA H'AFAFTAHUM BI-MALAAA-IKATIKA	protected them from every side Thy Angels,
بِنَبِيِّكَ	WA SHARRAFTAHUM BI-NABIYYIKA	distinguished them with Thy Prophet,
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	Thy blessings be on him and on his children.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA A'LAYHIM	O Allaah! Bless Muhammad and them,
صَلٰوةً	S'ALAATAN	(with) blessings,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً	ZAAKIYATAN NAAMIYATAN	pure, rich, ever-growing,
كَثِيرَةً دَائِمَةً طَيِّبَةً	KATHEERATAN DAAA-IMATAN T'AYYIBATAN	a great many, for ever and ever, the best,
لَا يُحِيطُ بِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ	LAA YUH'EET'U BIHAA ILLAA ANTA	cannot be surveyed except by Thee,
وَلَا يَبْعُهَا إِلَّا عِلْمُكَ	WA LAA YASA-U'HAA ILLAA I'LMUKA	cannot be fully defined except by Thy wisdom,
وَلَا يُحْصِيهَا أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ	WA LAA YUH'S'EEHAA AH'ADUN GHAYRUKA	cannot be recounted by any one other than Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى	ALLAAHUMMA WA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allaah! And send blessings on
وَلِيِّكَ الْمُحْيِي سُنَّتَكَ الْقَائِمِ	WALIYYIKAL MUH'-YEE SUNNATAKAL QAAHMI	Thy kept alive delegated authority, guardian of the "way of Life" ordained by Thee,
بِأَمْرِكَ الدَّاعِي	BI-AMRIKAD DAA-E'E	who claims authority under Thy command,
إِلَيْكَ الدَّلِيلِ عَلَيْكَ حُجَّتِكَ	ILAYKAD DALEELI A'LAYKA H'UJJATIKA	the straight path leading to Thee, the decisive proof from Thee over
عَلَى خَلْقِكَ وَخَلِيفَتِكَ فِي	A'LAA KHALQIKA WA KHALEEFATIKA FEE	the mankind, Thy representative on the earth,
أَرْضِكَ	ARZ"IKA	
وَشَاهِدِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ	WA SHAAHIDIKA A'LAA I'BAADIKA	Thy evidence made visible to Thy servants.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَعِزَّ نَصْرَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA A-I'ZZA NAS'RAHU	O Allaah! Go all out to make available
وَمُدَّ فِي عُمُرِهِ وَزَيِّنِ الْأَرْضَ	WA MUDDA FEE U'MRIHEE WA ZAYYINIL ARZ"A	"defense in depth" for him, prolong his stay here, by continuing his presence make
بِطُولِ بَقَائِهِ	BI-T'OOLI BAQAAA-IHEE	this world beautiful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِهِ بَغْيَ الْحَاسِدِينَ	ALLAAHUMMAK-FIHEE BAGHYAL H'AASIDEENA	O Allaah! Keep him safe from the ill-will of those who feel resentful towards him,
وَأَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ الْكَائِدِينَ	WA A-I'D'HU MIN SHARRIL KAAA-IDEENA	create for him favourable circumstances, free from the evil of the deceitful,
وَازْجُرْ عَنْهُ إِرَادَةَ الظَّالِمِينَ	WAZJUR A'NHU IRAADATAZ' Z'AALIMEENA	put a stop to the conspiracies hatched against him by the unjust,
وَخَلِّصْهُ مِنْ أَيْدِي الْجَبَّارِينَ	WA KHALLIS'HU MIN AYDIYUL JABBAAREENA	save him from the clever tricks of the tyrants.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ فِي نَفْسِهِ	ALLAAHUMMAA AA'-T'IHEE FEE NAFSIHEE	O Allaah! set in motion at once his wish and desires,
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَشِيعَتِهِ	WA D'URRIYYATIHEE WA SHEE-A'TIHEE	and of his descendents, his followers who love and obey him,
وَرَعِيَّتِهِ وَخَاصَّتِهِ	WA RA-I'YYATIHEE WA KHAAS'S'ATIHEE	and the flock under his protection affectionately attached to him,
وَعَامَّتِهِ وَعَدُوِّهِ	WA A'AMMATIHEE WA A'DUWWIHEE	and the common people, his whole mission,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَجَمِيْعَ اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا مَا تُقَرُّ بِهٖ عَيْنُهٗ وَتُسَرُّ بِهٖ نَفْسُهٗ وَتُبَلِّغُهٗ اَفْضَلَ مَا اَمَّلَهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WA JAMEE-I' AHLID DUNYAA MAA TUQIRRUBIHEE A'YNAHOO WA TASURRUBIHEE NAFSAHOO WA BALLIGHHU AFZ''ALA MAA AMMALAHU FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	and all the human beings, which will bring him near to his purpose: make him advance to the reality he has in mind, let him achieve in full, in the best manner, that which he hopes to do in this world and the Hereafter. Verily Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ جَدِّدْ بِهٖ مَا امْتُحِىَ مِنْ دِيْنِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA JADDID BIHEE MAM-TAH'AA MIN DEENIKA	O Allaah! Put back, through him, in original form that which has been uprooted from Thy religion,
وَاَحْىِ بِهٖ مَا بُدِّلَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَاَظْهِرْ بِهٖ مَا غُيِّرَ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ	WA AH'YI BIHEE MAA BUDDILA MIN KITAABIKA WA AZ'HIR BIHEE MAA GHUYIRRA MIN H'UKMIKA	put in order again through him the confusion created in Thy Book. Make clear, through him, the distortions made in Thy commandments,
حَتّٰى يَعُوْدَ دِيْنُكَ بِهٖ وَعَلٰى يَدَيْهِ غَضًّا جَدِيْدًا خَالِصًا مُخْلَصًا لَا شَكَّ فِيْهِ وَلَا شُبْهَةَ مَعَهٗ وَلَا بَاطِلَ عِنْدَهٗ وَلَا بِدْعَةَ لَدَيْهِ	H'ATTAA YA-O'ODA DEENUKA BIHEE WA A'LAA YADAYHI GHAZ''Z''AN JADEEDAN KHAALIS'AN MUKHLAS'AN LAA SHAKKA FEEHI WA LAA SHUBHATA MA-A'HOO WA LAA BAAT'ILA I'NDAHOO WA LAA BID-A'TA LADAYHI	so that Thy religion regains its true spirit, on his hands, blooming and full of tenderness, progressive, up to date, liberated, saviour, without doubts and uncertainties, without suspicions and obscurities, there being no falsehood lingering around him, nor any subversive activities in his presence.
اَللّٰهُمَّ نَوِّرْ بِنُوْرِهٖ كُلَّ ظُلْمَةٍ وَهُدَّ بِرُكْنِهٖ كُلَّ بِدْعَةٍ وَاهْدِمْ بِعِزِّهٖ كُلَّ ضَلَالَةٍ وَاقْصِمْ بِهٖ كُلَّ جَبَّارٍ وَاَخْمِدْ بِسَيْفِهٖ كُلَّ نَارٍ وَاَهْلِكْ بِعَدْلِهٖ جَوْرَ كُلِّ جَائِرٍ وَاَجْرِ حُكْمَهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ حُكْمٍ وَاَذِلَّ	ALLAAHUMMA NAWWIR BI-NOORIHEE KULLA Z'ULMATIN WA HUDDA BI-RUKNIHEE KULLA BID-A'TIN WAHDIM BI-I'ZZIHEE KULLA Z''ALAALATIN WAQS'IM BIHEE KULLA JABBAARIN WA AKHMID BISAYFIHEE KULLAA NAARIN WA AHLIK BI-A'DLIHEE JAWRA KULLI JAAA-IRIN WA AJRI H'UKMAHU A'LAA KULLI H'UKMIN WA AD'ILLA	O Allaah! Enlighten the world with his truth and make oppression and tyranny take fright and flee, put a stop to reversal and subversion by relying upon him, once for all, pull down the edifice of corrupt wickedness for ever by giving him a free hand, through him break up entirely totalitarianism, let him deal the death-blow and wipe out the existence of the damned and accursed. and put an end to oppression perpetrated by the unjust tyrants, and set up justice and fairplay, put in force his "rule of life", far and wide, every where, over all jurisdictions, make all authorities serve to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِسُلْطَانِهِ كُلَّ سُلْطَانٍ	BI-SULT'AANIHEE KULLA SULT'AAN	promote his sovereignty.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَذِلَّ كُلَّ مَنْ نَاوَاهُ	ALLAAHUMMA AD'ILLA KULLA MAN NAAWAAHU	O Allaah, whoso runs away from him should be discredited and put to shame,
وَاَهْلِكْ كُلَّ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَاَفْكِرْ بِمَنْ كَادَهُ	WA AHLIK KULLA MAN A'ADAAHU WAM-KUR BIMAN KAADAHOO	whoso undermines his mission should be eliminated, whoso looks upon him with envy, and quarrel, may be cornered, back to the wall,
وَاسْتَاصِلْ مَنْ جَحَدَهُ حَقَّهُ	WAS-TAAS'IL MAN JAH'ADAHOO H'AQQAHOO	whoso knows but denies his right may rot and disintegrate,
وَاسْتَهَانَ بِاَمْرِهِ وَسَعْيٍ فِي اِطْفَاءِ نُوْرِهِ	WASTAHAANA BI-AMRIHEE WA SA-A'A FEE IT'FAA-I NOORIHEE	make lighter and easy his mission, make haste to set in motion blossoming of his truth,
وَاَرَادَ اِخْمَادَ ذِكْرِهِ	WA ARAADA IKHMAADA D'IKRIHEE	let his quite glory shine in full brightness.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ الْمُصْطَفٰى وَعَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضٰى	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADINIL MUS'T'AFAA WA A'LIYYINIL MURTAZ''AA	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad, the Chosen, on Ali, who pleased (Allaah) better than others,
وَفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ	WA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAAA-I	on Faatimah, the bright and beautiful,
وَالْحَسَنِ الرِّضَا وَالْحُسَيْنِ الْمُصَفّٰى	WAL H'ASANIR RIZ''AA WAL H'USAYNIL MUS'AFFAA	on Hasan, the agreeing, on Husayn, the refined,
وَجَمِيْعِ الْاَوْصِيَاءِ	WA JAMEE-I'L AWS'IYAAA-I	and on all the rest of the closely connected appointed guardians,
مَصَابِيْحِ الدُّجٰى وَاَعْلَامِ الْهُدٰى وَمَنَارِ التُّقٰى	MAS'AABEEH'ID DUJAA WA A'LAAMIL HUDAA WA MANAARIT TUQAA	the favourite confidants, the signs leading unto guidance, the lighthouse of piety and wisdom,
وَالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى وَالْحَبْلِ الْمَتِيْنِ وَالصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى	WAL U'RWATIL WUTHQAA WAL H'ABLIL MATEENI WAS' S'IRAATIL MUSTAQEEM	the trustworthy and safe handle, the strong rope, the right path.
وَلِيِّكَ وَوُلَاةِ عَهْدِكَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA WALIYYIKA WA WULAATI A'HDIKA	Bless Thy dearest intimate friend, the authority Thou promised to protect,
وَالْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِهٖ	WAL A-IMMATI MIN WUL-DIHEE	and (bless) the Imaams, his children.
وَمَدَّ فِيْ اَعْمَارِهِمْ	WA MUDDA FEE AA'MAARIHIM	spread their creed,
وَزِدْ فِيْ اٰجَالِهِمْ وَبَلِّغْهُمْ اَقْصٰى اَمَالِهِمْ	WA ZID FEE AJAALIHIM WA BALLIGHHUM AQS'AA AAMAALIHIM	build up their cause, let their thoughts and deeds reach far and wide, to the four corners of the world,
دِيْنًا وَدُنْيَا وَاٰخِرَةً	DEENAN WA DUNYAN WA AKHIRATAN	in the matter of religion, in the wordly affairs and at the time of Final Judgement,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	verily Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

"ALLAAHUMMA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA"

DUA'A RECITED ON THE NIGHT OF A'RFAH (9TH D'IL H'IJJAH)
AND ON FRIDAY NIGHT

(Dua'a mentioned in "FRIDAY NIGHT" A'amaal on page under *No. 5—iii)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA M'UHAMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children *of Muhammad.*
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI'LLAAHIR-RAH'MANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allaah!
يَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى	YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA	O He who sees clearly through *what hearts and minds desire* secretly,
وَمَوْضِعَ كُلِّ شَكْوٰى	WA MAWZ"I-A' KULLI SHAKWAA	makes good and settles all complaints,
وَعَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ	WA A'ALIMA KULLI KHAFIYYATIN	knows full well the ins and outs of whatever is kept undisclosed,
وَمُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ	WA MUNTAHAA KULLI H'AAJATIN	the ultimate fulfillment of all desires!
يَا مُبْتَدِئًا بِالنِّعَمِ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ	YAA MUBTADI-AN BIN-NI-A'MI A'LAL I'BAAD	O He who is the *prime source of* happiness for the (faithful) servants!
يَا كَرِيْمَ الْعَفْوِ	YAA KAREEMAL A'FWI	O He who deals with gently and grants favours!
يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ	YAA H'ASANAT TAJAAWUZI	O He who overlooks with subtle finesse!
يَا جَوَادُ	YAA JAWAAD	O He who gives without strings attached!
يَا مَنْ لَا يُوَارِيْ مِنْهُ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ	YAA MAN LAA YUWAAREE MINHU LAYLUN DAAJ	O He who is not unaware of the covering darkness of nights,
وَلَا سَمَاءٌ ذَاتُ اَبْرَاجٍ	WA LAA BAH'RUN A'JJAAJ	the roaring clamour of the seas,
وَلَا ظُلَمٌ ذَاتُ اِرْتِتَاجٍ	WA LAA SAMAA—UN D'AATU ABRAAJ	the supporting columns (substance) of the skies,
يَا مَنِ الظُّلْمَةُ عِنْدَهٗ ضِيَاءٌ	WA LAA Z'ULAMUN D'AATUR-TITAAJ	the locked, shut up hindrance of disorder!
اَسْئَلُكَ بِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	YAA MANIZ' Z'ULMATU I'NDAHOO Z"IYAAA-UN AS-ALUKA BI—NOORI WAJHIKAL KAREE—MIL LAD'EE TAJALLAYTA BIHEE LILJABAL	O He for whom (whatever is in) darkness is as visible as (in) light! I beseech Thee in the name of the splendour of Thy kind and gentle style that made bright the "view" on the mountain,
الَّذِيْ تَجَلَّيْتَ بِهٖ لِلْجَبَلِ		
فَجَعَلْتَهٗ دَكًّا وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى صَعِقًا	FAJA-A'LTAHOO DAKKAN WA KHARRA MOOSAA S'A-I'QAA	by levelling it to the ground, the flash of which made Moosa prostrate himself in adoration;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ رَفَعْتَ بِهِ	WA BISMIKAL LAD'EE RAFAA'-TA BIHIS	and in the name of Thy name that has raised (suspended) the skies

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

السَّمٰوٰتِ بِلَا عَمَدٍ	SAMAAWAATI BILAA A'MADIN	without (supporting) pillars,
وَسَطَحْتَ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ عَلٰى وَجْهِ مَآءٍ جَمَدٍ	WA SAT'AH'TA BIHIL ARZ"A A'LAA WAJHI MAAA-IN JAMADIN	and spread the earth on the stable surface of the water;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الْمَكْتُوْبِ الطَّاهِرِ الَّذِىْ اِذَا دُعِيْتَ بِهٖ اَجَبْتَ وَاِذَا سُئِلْتَ بِهٖ اَعْطَيْتَ	WA BISMIKAL MAKHZOONIL MAKNOONIL MAKTOOBIT' T'AAHIRIL LAD'EE ID'AA DU-E'ETA BIHEE AJABTA WA ID'AA SU-ILTA BIHEE AA'-T'AYTA	in the name of Thy pure name written clearly, kept well guarded and treasured, which brings results whenever invoked, grants favours whenever a request is made;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمُتَوَجِّ بِالْقُدُّوْسِ الْبُرْهَانِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نُوْرٍ وَنُوْرٌ مِّنْ نُوْرٍ يُضِيْٓءُ مِنْهُ كُلُّ نُوْرٍ اِذَا بَلَغَ	WA BISMIKAS SUBBOOH'IL QUDDOOSIL BURHAANIL LAD'EE HUWA NOORUN A'LAA KULLI NOORIN WA NOORUN MIN NOORIN YUZ"EE-U MINHU KULLU NOOR	in the name of Thy Holy, Sacred and Decisive name which is superior to all lights, a "light" that lights up all lights,
الْاَرْضَ انْشَقَّتْ وَاِذَا بَلَغَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فُتِحَتْ وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْعَرْشَ اهْتَزَّ	ID'AA BALAGHAL ARZ"AN-SHAQQAT WA ID'AA BALAGHAS SAMAAWAATI FUTIH'AT WA ID'AA BALAGHAL A'RSHAH-TAZZA	the earth got split when came into contact with it, the heavens made an opening when it reached there, and when it came near the Arsh (Divine seat of authority) it went wild with joy (rapt in delight);
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ تَرْتَعِدُ مِنْهُ فَرَائِصُ مَلَآئِكَتِكَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّ جَبْرَئِيْلَ وَمِيْكَآئِيْلَ وَاِسْرَافِيْلَ وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ	WA BISMIKAL LAD'EE TARTA-I'DU MINHU FARAA-IS'U MALAAA-IKATIKA WA AS-ALUKA BIH'AQQI JABRA-EELA WA MEEKAA-EELA WA ISRAAFEEL WA BIH'AQQI MUH'AMMADIL MUS'T'AFAA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L AMBIYAAA-I	in the name of Thy name which makes Thy Angels change to and fro with ease their movement. I beseech Thee in the name of Jabra-eel, Meekaa-eel and Israafeel; in the name of Muhammad Al Mustafaa, blessings of Allaah be on him and on his children, and on all the Prophets
وَجَمِيْعِ الْمَلَآئِكَةِ وَبِالْاِسْمِ الَّذِىْ مَشٰى بِهِ الْخَضِرُ عَلٰى قُلَلِ الْمَآءِ	WA JAMEE-I'L MALAAA-IKATI WA BIL-ISMILLAD'EE MASHAA BIHIL KHIZ"RU A'LAA QULALIL MAAA-I	and on the Angels; In the name of the name which Khizr recited to walk over the tidal waves as he used to walk on
كَمَا مَشٰى بِهٖ عَلٰى جَدَدِ الْاَرْضِ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ فَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْبَحْرَ لِمُوْسٰى وَاَغْرَقْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمَهٗ وَاَنْجَيْتَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى بْنَ عِمْرَانَ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ	KAMAA MASHAA BIHEE A'LAA JADADIL ARZ" WA BISMIKALLAD'EE FALAQTA BIHIL BAH'RA LI—MOOSAA WA AGHRAQTA FIR-A'WNA WA QAWMAHOO WA ANJAYTA BIHEE MOOSABNA I'MRAANA WA MAN MA-A'HOO	the hard level ground; in the name of Thy name which divided the sea (laid open a track of land) for Moosaa but drowned Firawn and his follwers, and delivered safely (to the shore) Moosaa son of Imran together with those who were with him;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ دَعَاكَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى بْنُ عِمْرَانَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهٗ وَاَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ مَحَبَّةً مِّنْكَ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE MOOSABNU I'MRAANA MIN JAANIBIT' T'OORIL AYMANI FASTAJABTA LAHOO WA ALQAYTA A'LAYHI MAH'ABBATAN MINKA	in the name of Thy name which summoned Moosa son of Imran to come to the blessed Toor, and gave answer to his request, filled him with Thy love;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي بِهِ أَحْيَى عِيسَى بْنُ مَرْيَمَ الْمَوْتَى وَتَكَلَّمَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا

WA BISMIKALLAD'EE BIHEE AH'YAA E'ESABNU MARYAMAL MAWTAA WA TAKALLAMA FIL MAHDI S'ABIYYAN

in the name of Thy name which Eesaa son of Maryam used for bringing the dead to life, (which) made the just born (Eesaa) talk clearly (sitting) in his cradle,

وَأَبْرَءَ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِكَ

WA ABRA-AL AKMAHA WAL ABRAS'A BI-ID'NIKA

(and when he grew up) cure the born blind and the lepers;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ حَمَلَةُ عَرْشِكَ وَجَبْرَئِيلُ وَمِيكَائِيلُ وَإِسْرَافِيلُ وَحَبِيبُكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَمَلَائِكَتُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَأَنْبِيَاؤُكَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ وَعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحُونَ مِنْ أَهْلِ السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ

WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE H'AMALATU A'RSHIKA WA JABRA-EELU WA MEEKAA-EELU WA ISRAAFEELU WA H'ABEEBUKA MUH'AMMADUN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA MALAAA-IKATUKAL MUQARRABOONA WA AMBIYAAA-UKAL MURSALOONA WA I'BAADUKAS' S'AALIH'OONA MIN AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ''EEN

in the name of Thy name which makes the bearers of Thy Arsh, Jibraa-eel, Meekaa-eel, Israafeel, Thy intimate friend and confidant, Muhammad (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), Thy confidential Angels, the Prophets appointed by Thee, and Thy chosen upright servants among the inhabitants of the heavens and the earths, pray for Thy blessings;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ ذُو النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ دَاوُدُ فَخَرَّ لَكَ سَاجِدًا فَغَفَرْتَ لَهُ ذَنْبَهُ

WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE D'UNNOON ID'-D'AHABA MUGHAAZ''IBAN FAZ'ANNA ALLAN-NAQDIRA A'LAYHI FANAADA FIZ'-Z'ULUMAATI ALLAAA ILAAHA ILLAA AN TA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUN TU MINAZ'-Z'AALIMEEN FASTAJABNAA LAHOO WA NAJJAYNAAHU MINAL GHAMM WA KAD'AALIKA NUNJIL MOO-MINEEN WA BISMIKAL A'Z'EEMILLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE DAAWOODU WA KHARRA LAKA SAAJIDAN FAGHAFARTA LAHOO D'ANBAHOO

in the name of Thy name Zunnoon (Yoonus) recited to invoke Thee; (when he went off in anger and deemed that WE had no power over him but he cried out in the darkness, saying, "There is no god save Thee. Be Thou glorified! Verily, I have been a wrongdoer."

Then WE heard his prayer and saved him from the anguish. Thus We save the believers.

in the name of Thy great name Dawood recited and prostrated himself in adoration,

so Thou forgave him;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَتْكَ بِهِ آسِيَةُ امْرَأَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ عَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهَا دُعَاءَهَا

WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'TKA BIHEE AASIYATUM-RA-ATU FIR-A'WNA ID' QAALAT RABBIBNI LEE I'N'DAKA BAYTAN' FIL JANNATI WA NAJJINEE MIN' FIR-A'WNA WA A'MALIHEE WA NAJJINEE MINAL QAWMIZ' Z'AALIMEEN FASTAJABTA LAHAA DUA'A–AHAA

in the name of Thy name Aasiya wife of Firawn recited when she said: "My Lord! Build for me a home with Thee in the Paradise, and deliver me from Firawn and his work, and deliver me from evildoing folk;"

then Thou heard her prayer;

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ أَيُّوبُ

WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE AYYOOBU

in the name of Thy name Ayyoob recited when he was surrounded

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِذْ حَلَّ بِهِ الْبَلَاءُ فَعَافَيْتَهُ	ID' H'ALLA BIHIL BALAAA-U FA-A'AFAYTAHOO	by calamities and Thou removed that adversity (from which he suffered),
وَآتَيْتَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَذِكْرَى لِلْعَابِدِينَ	WA AATAYTAHU AHLAHOO WA MITHLAHUM MA-A'HUM RAH'MATAN MIN I'N'DIKA WA D'IKRAA LIL A'ABIDEEN	and Thou gave him his household (that he had lost) and like thereof alongwith them, a mercy from Thy (store), and a remembrance for the worshippers;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ يَعْقُوبُ فَرَدَدْتَ عَلَيْهِ بَصَرَهُ وَقُرَّةَ عَيْنِهِ يُوسُفَ وَجَمَعْتَ شَمْلَهُ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE YAA'-QOOBU FARADADTA A'LAYHI BAS'ARAHOO WA QURRATA A'YNIHEE YOOSUFA WA JAMAA'-TA SHAMLAHOO	in the name of Thy name that gave back sight to Yaqoob and also brought together him and the apple of his eyes, Yoosuf;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ سُلَيْمَانُ فَوَهَبْتَ لَهُ مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE SULAYMAANU FAWAHABTA LAHOO MULKAN LAA YANBAGHEE LI-AH'ADIN MIN BAA'-DIHEE *INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB*	in the name of Thy name that bestowed on Sulayman a Kingdom, such as did not belong to any after him, *verily Thou art the Bestower;*
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي سَخَّرْتَ بِهِ الْبُرَاقَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE SAKHKHARTA BIHIL BURAAQA *LI-MUH'AMMADIN* S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM	in the name of Thy name which requisitioned "Buraaq" (on which the Holy Prophet ascended to heaven) for Muhammad (blessings of Allah and peace be for him and his children),
إِذْ قَالَ تَعَالَى سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى وَقَوْلُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	ID' QAALA TA-A'ALAA *SUBH'AANAL LAD'EE* ASRAA BI-A'BDIHEE LAYLAN MINAL MASJIDIL H'ARAAMI ILAL MASJIDIL AQS'AA WA QAWLUHOO SUBH'AANALLAD'EE SAKHKHARA LANAA HAAD'AA WA MAA KUNNAA LAHOO MUQRINEENA WA INNAA ILAA RABBINAA LAMUN-QALIBOON	when the Praiseworthy said: *Glorified* be He who carried His servant by night from the "invoilable place of worship" to the "Far distant place of worship", and said he (the Holy Prophet): "Glorified be He Who has subdued these unto us, and we were not capable (of subduing them), and verily, unto our Lord we return";
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَنَزَّلَ بِهِ جَبْرَئِيلُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE TANAZ-ZALABIHEE JABRA-EELU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	in the name of Thy name with which Jibra-eel was commissioned to call upon Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ آدَمُ فَغَفَرْتَ لَهُ ذَنْبَهُ وَأَسْكَنْتَهُ جَنَّتَكَ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE DA-A'AKA BIHEE AADAMU FAGHAFARTA LAHOO D'AMBAHOO WA ASKANTAHOO JANNATAKA	in the name of Thy name Aadam recited to seek Thy forgiveness, so Thou overlooked his mistake, and allowed him to stay in Thy Paradise.
وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ	WA AS-ALUKA BIH'AQQIL QURAANIL A'Z'EEM WA BIH'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN	I beseech Thee in the name of the evident proof of the glorious, decisive Holy Quran, in the name of the preserving reason and good Muhammad, the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		last Prophet, has,
وَبِحَقِّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	WA BIH'AQQI IBRAAHEEM	in the name of the sincerity of Ibraheem,
وَبِحَقِّ فَصْلِكَ يَوْمَ الْقَضَآءِ	WA BIH'AQQI FAS'LIKA YAWMAL QAZ''AAA–I	in the name of the just and lawful decisions Thou will make on the Day of Judgement,
وَبِحَقِّ الْمَوَازِيْنِ اِذَا نُصِبَتْ	WA BIH'AQQIL MAWAAZEENI ID'AA NUS'IBAT	in the name of the "what is as it ought to be" comparison and compensation system that will be set up;
وَالصُّحُفِ اِذَا نُشِرَتْ	WAS' S'UH'UFI ID'AA NUSHIRAT	and the "books of accounts" which shall be laid open,
وَبِحَقِّ الْقَلَمِ وَمَا جَرٰى	WA BIH'AQQIL QALAMI WA MAA JARAA	in the name of the real and true writing (Qalam),
وَاللَّوْحِ وَمَا اَحْصٰى وَبِحَقِّ الْاِسْمِ	WAL LAWH'I WA MAA AH'S'AA	and the slate (Lawh) contains,
الَّذِيْ كَتَبْتَهٗ عَلٰى سُرَادِقِ الْعَرْشِ	WA BIH'AQQIL ISMILLAD'EE KATABTAHOO A'LAA SURAADIQIL A'RSHI QABLA	in the name of the Glory of the name Thou had written on the borders of the "Arsh", two
قَبْلَ خَلْقِكَ الْخَلْقَ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالشَّمْسَ	KHALQIKAL KHALQA WAD DUNYAA WASH SHAMSA WAL	thousand years before Thou created the sun, the moon, the
وَالْقَمَرَ بِاَلْفَيْ عَامٍ	QAMARA BI-ALFAY A'AM	earth and all that has been created.
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ	WA ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	I testify that there is no god save Allah,
لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ	WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO	He is Single, has no associate;
وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	WA ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHOO WA RASOOLUHOO	and that Muhammad is His Servant and Messenger.
وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ فِيْ	WA AS-ALUKA BISMIKAL MAKHZOONI FEE	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name Thou keeps an eye on,
خَزَآئِنِكَ الَّذِيْ اسْتَاْثَرْتَ بِهٖ	KHAZAAM-INIKAL LAD'IS–TAA–THARTA BIHEE	safely treasured in Thy unknowable depository, known to
فِيْ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ لَمْ يَظْهَرْ عَلَيْهِ	FEE I'LMIL GHAYBI I'NDAKA LAM YAZ'HAR A'LAYHI	Thee alone,
اَحَدٌ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ	AH'ADUN MIN KHALQIKA	no one from among Thy creation can (even) snatch a momentary view,
لَا مَلَكٌ مُّقَرَّبٌ وَّلَا نَبِيٌّ مُّرْسَلٌ	LAA MALAKUN MUQARRABUN	nor the nearby Angels,
	WA LAA NABIYYUN MURSALUN	nor the appointed Prophets,
وَلَا عَبْدٌ مُّصْطَفًى وَاَسْئَلُكَ	WA LAA A'BDUN MUS'T'AFAN	nor any chosen servant.
بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ شَقَقْتَ بِهِ الْبِحَارَ	WA AS-ALUKA BISMIKALLAD'EE SHAQAQTA BIHIL BIH'AARA	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name that separated the oceans,
وَقَامَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ وَاخْتَلَفَ بِهِ	WA QAAMAT BIHIL JIBAALU WAKH-TALAFA BIHIL LAYLU	hoisted the mountains, made day and night follow each
اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَبِحَقِّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِيْ	WAN NAHAAR	other,
وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA BIH'AQQIS SAB-I'L MATHAANEE WAL QUR-AANIL A'Z'EEM	for the sake of "the twice revealed seven verses" (Al-Fatih'ah) and the Great Quran,
وَبِحَقِّ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِيْنَ	WA BIH'AQQIL KIRAAMIL KAATIBEENA	for the sake of the "noble scribes" "(Kiramul Kaatibeen–the Angels who write down our deeds),
وَبِحَقِّ طٰهٰ وَيٰسٓ	WA BIH'AQQI "T'AAAHAA" WA "YAA SEEEN"	for the sake of "Taha", "Yaa Seen",
وَكٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ	WA"KAAAF-HAA-YAA-A'YYYN-S'AAAD"	"Kaf-Ha–Yaa–Ayyn–Saad",

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَحٰمٓعٓسٓقٓ	WA H'AA–MEEEM–A'YYYN–SEEEN–QAAAF"	"Ha–Meem–Ayyn–Seen–Qaaf",
وَبِحَقِّ تَوْرٰيَةِ مُوسٰى	WA BIH'AQQI TAWRAYTI MOOSAA	for the sake of Tawrayt, given to Moosaa;
وَاِنْجِيْلِ عِيْسٰى وَزَبُوْرِ دَاوٗدَ	WA INJEELI E'ESAA WA ZABOORI DAWOODA	and Injeel, given to E'esaa and Zuboor, given to Dawood;
وَفُرْقَانِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA FURQAANI MUH'AMMADIN	and the Holy Quran, given to Muhammad
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الرُّسُلِ وَبَاهِيًّا شَرَاهِيًّا	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'R RUSUL WA BAAHIYYAN SHARAAHIYYAA	(Allah's blessings be on him and on his children and on all the Messengers) (and for the sake of) "I am I" (Allah had said to Moosaa).
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّ تِلْكَ الْمُنَاجَاتِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ مُوْسٰى بْنِ عِمْرَانَ فَوْقَ جَبَلِ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمْتَهٗ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ لِقَبْضِ الْاَرْوَاحِ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ كَتَبْتَ عَلٰى وَرَقِ الزَّيْتُوْنِ فَخَضَعَتِ النِّيْرَانُ لِتِلْكَ الْوَرَقَةِ فَقُلْتَ يَا نَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّ سَلَامًا وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ كَتَبْتَهٗ عَلٰى سُرَادِقِ الْمَجْدِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA BIH'AQQI TILKAL MUNAAJAATIL LATEE KAANAT BAYNAKA WA BAYNA MOOSABNI I'MRAANA FAWQA JABALI T'OORI SAYNAA-A WA AS-ALUKA BISMIKALLAD'EE A'LLAMTAHOO MALAKAL MAWTI LI-QABZ"IL ARWAAH' WA AS-ALUKA BISMIKALLAD'EE KUTIBA A'LAA WARAQIZ ZAYTOON FA-KHAZ"A-A'TIN NEERAANU LI-TILKAL WARAQATI FA-QULTA YAA NAARU KOONEE BARDAN WA SALAAMAA WA AS-ALUKA BISMIKALLAD'EE KATABTAHOO A'LAA SURAADIQIL MAJDI WAL KARAAMATI	O my Allah! I beseech Thee, in the name of the conference that took place between Thee and Moosaa son of Imran on the mountain of "Toor Seenaa". I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name that gives a sign to the "Angel of Death" at the time of taking away souls from the bodies. I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name, written on the leaf of (an) olive tree, the leaf (which) calmed down the flames of the fire, (when) Thou said: "Be coolness and peace (for Ibraheem)." I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name Thou wrote on the canopy, covering the "Surpassing glory and generosity".
يَا مَنْ لَّا يُحْفِيْهِ سَائِلٌ وَّلَا يَنْقُصُهٗ نَائِلٌ	YAA MAN LAA YUH'FEEHI SAAA-ILUN WA LAA YANQUS'UHOO NAAA-ILUN	O Hel Those (who) make repeated requests, and those who get what they want, do not make Him suffer loss.
يَا مَنْ بِهٖ يُسْتَغَاثُ وَاِلَيْهِ يُلْجَاُ	YAA MAN BIHEE YUSTAGHAATHU WA ILAYHI YULJAA-U	O He Who is besought; and unto Him turn (all) to take refuge.
اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ	AS-ALUKA BIMA-A'AQIDIL I'ZZI MIN A'RSHIKA	I beseech Thee in the name of "hard to understand" rare but highly satisfying and loving kindness, outflowing from Thy "seat of authority" (Arsh),
وَمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ	WA MUNTAHAR RAH'MATI MIN KITAABIKA	and the endless mercy, outpouring from Thy Book;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ	WA BISMIKAL AA'-Z'AMI	in the name of Thy "Ismi Azam" (The Great Name of Allah),

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَجَدِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَكَلِمَاتِكَ	WA JADDIKAL AA'-LAA WA KALIMAATIKAT	Thy boundless resources, and Thy complete, perfect
التَّامَّاتِ الْعُلَى اللَّهُمَّ	TAAMMAATIL U'LAA ALLAAHUMMA	"words" of highest excellence. O my Allah!
رَبَّ الرِّيَاحِ وَمَا ذَرَتْ	RABBAR RIYAAH'I WA MAA D'ARAT	Lord of the winds, (and of that which they carry off, sprinkle and scatter),
وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا أَظَلَّتْ	WAS SAMAAA-I WA MAA AZ'ALLAT	and the skies, (and of that which they cover, shade and support),
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَقَلَّتْ	WAL ARZ"I WA MAA AQALLAT	and the earth, (and of that which it bears and carry),
وَالشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا أَضَلَّتْ	WASH SHAYAAT'EENI WA MAA AZ"ALLAT	and of the devils, (and of that which they cause to go astray and lose),
وَالْبِحَارِ وَمَا جَرَتْ	WAL BIH'AARI WA MAA JARAT	and of the oceans and rivers, (and of that which they urge to run, flow and cause to circulate);
وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ حَقٍّ هُوَ عَلَيْكَ حَقٌّ	WA BIH'AQQI KULLI H'AQQIN HUWA A'LAYKA H'AQQUN	for the sake of all truths, (everything) concerning Thee is truth;
وَبِحَقِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ	WA BIH'AQQIL MALAA-IKATIL MUQARRABEENA	for the sake of Thy confidential Angels,
الرُّوحَانِيِّينَ وَالْكَرُوبِيِّينَ وَالْمُسَبِّحِينَ لَكَ	WAR RAWH'AANIYYEENA WAL KARRAWBIYYEENA WAL MUSABBIH'EENA LAKA	souls resting in peace, celestial spirits, and those, singing Thy praise and
بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	BIL-LAYLI WAN NAHAARI LAA YAFTAROONA	glory day and night, (who) never grow tired, slack or relax;
وَبِحَقِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ	WA BIH'AQQI IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELIKA	for the sake of Ibraheem, Thy close friend,
وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ وَلِيٍّ يُنَادِيكَ بَيْنَ	WA BIH'AQQI KULLI WALIYYIN YUNAADEEKA BAYNAS'	and all Thy loving devotees (who) call upon and pray to Thee
الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَتَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ	S'AFAA WAL MARWATI WA TASTAJEEBU LAHOO	between Safa and Marwa, and Thou gives answer to their
دُعَاءَهُ يَا مُجِيبُ	DU-A'AA-AHOO YAA MUJEEB	prayers. O the fulfiller of prayers!
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ	AS-ALUKA BIH'AQQI HAAD'IHIL ASMAAA-I	I beseech Thee in the name of all these names,
وَبِهَذِهِ الدَّعَوَاتِ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا	WA BI-HAAD'IHID DAA'-WAATI AN TAGHFIRA LANAA	and all these prayers, to show mercy to us (forgive us)
مَا قَدَّمْنَا وَمَا أَخَّرْنَا	MAA QADDAMNAA WA MAA AKHKHARNAA	for that which we have done, (that which) we shall do,
وَمَا أَسْرَرْنَا	WA MAA ASRARNAA	(that which) we did and covered up,
وَمَا أَعْلَنَّا	WA MAA AA'-LANNAA	(that which) we did and made public,
وَمَا أَبْدَيْنَا	WA MAA ABDAYNAA	(that which) we did seriously,
وَمَا أَخْفَيْنَا	WA MAA AKHFAYNAA	(that which) we did frivolously (light-mindedly).
وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنَّا	WA MAA ANTA AA'-LAMU BIHEE MINNAA	Art Thou not aware of (them) more than us?
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	Verily (no doubt there is) Thou art able to do all things;
بِرَحْمَتِكَ	BI-RAH'MATIKA	on account of Thy mercy,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا حَافِظَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN YAA H'AAFIZ'A KULLI GHAREEBIN	O the most Merciful, O He Who watches over every wayfarer!
يَا مُونِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ	YAA MOONISA KULLI WAH'EEDIN	O He Who gives company to every forsaken lonesome!
يَا قُوَّةَ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ يَا	YAA QUWWATA KULLI Z''A-E'EFIN	O He Who defends every sick and and weak (makes grow strong)!
نَاصِرَ كُلِّ مَظْلُومٍ	YAA NAAS'IRA KULLI MAZ'LOOMIN	O He Who comes to the help of every oppressed!
يَا رَازِقَ كُلِّ مَحْرُومٍ	YAA RAAZIQA KULLI MAH'ROOMIN	O He Who gives livelihood to every excluded outcast!
يَا مُونِسَ كُلِّ مُسْتَوْحِشٍ	YAA MOONISA KULLI MASTAWH'ISHIN	O He Who cheers up every lonely solitaire!
يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ مُسَافِرٍ	YAA S'AAH'IBA KULLI MUSAAFIRIN	O He Who goes with every travelling stranger!
يَا عِمَادَ كُلِّ حَاضِرٍ	YAA I'MAADA KULLI H'AAZ''IRIN	O He Who supports every settled inhabitant!
يَا غَافِرَ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَخَطِيئَةٍ	YAA GHAAFIRA KULLI D'AMBIN WA KHAT'EE-ATIN	O He Who overlooks faults and mistakes!
يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ	YAA GHIYAATHAL MUSTAGHEETHEENA	O He Who lends a helping hand to whoso seeks help!
يَا صَرِيخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ	YAA S'AREEKHAL MUSTAS'RIKHEENA	O He Who brings assistance to whoso cries out for help!
يَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ	YAA KAASHIFA KARBIL MAKROOBEENA	O He Who makes less the agony and anguish of the grieved!
يَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُومِينَ	YAA FAARIJA HAMMIL MAHMOOMEENA	O He Who gives comfort to whoso is an object of sorrow and solicitude!
يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْأَرَضِينَ	YAA BADEE-U'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARAZ''EENA	O He Who created the heavens and the earths!
يَا مُنْتَهَى غَايَةِ الطَّالِبِينَ	YAA MUNTAHAA GHAAYATIT' T'AALIBEENA	O He Who is the ultimate last resource of whatever is desired and asked for!
يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ	YAA MUJEEBA DAA'WATIL MUZ''T'ARREENA	O He Who gives answer to whoso cries out in desperation!
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	O the Most Merciful! O the Lord of the worlds!
يَا دَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	YAA DAYYAANA YAWMID DEEN	O the Requiter of the Day of Judgement!
يَا أَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدِينَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ	YAA AJWADAL AJWADEEN YAA AKRAMAL AKRAMEEN	O the Most Generous! O the Most Kind!
يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاظِرِينَ	YAA ASMA-A'S SAAMI-E'EN YAA ABS'ARAN NAAZ'IREEN	O the Best Hearer! O the Best Seer!
يَا أَقْدَرَ الْقَادِرِينَ اغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ	YAA AQDARAL QAADIREEN AGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL	O the Most Powerful! Forgive me my sins that swerve
الَّتِي تُغَيِّرُ النِّعَمَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ	LATEE TUGHAYYIRUN NI-A'MA WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL	the flow of bounties. Forgive me my sins that give birth
الَّتِي تُورِثُ النَّدَمَ	LATEE TOORITHUN NADAMA	to remorse.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُورِثُ السَّقَمَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TOORITHUS SAQAMA	Forgive me my sins that bring upon depression.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَهْتِكُ الْعِصَمَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TAHTIKUL I'S'AMA	Forgive me my sins that put asunder integrity.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَرُدُّ الدُّعَاءَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TARUDDUD DU-A'AA-A	Forgive me my sins that nullify prayers.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL	Forgive me my sins that hold

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَحْبِسُ قَطْرَ السَّمَاءِ	LATEE TAH'BISU QAT'RAS SAMAAA-A	back that which drops (mercy) from the heaven.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُعَجِّلُ الْفَنَاءَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TU-A'JJILUL FANAAA-A	Forgive me my sins that urge to bring quickly nothingness and non-existence.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَجْلِبُ الشَّقَاءَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TAJLIBUSH SHAQAAA-A	Forgive me my sins that draw near misery and distress.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُظْلِمُ الْهَوَاءَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TUZ'LIMUL HAWAAA-A	Forgive me my sins that bring disorder and chaos in thought and purpose.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَكْشِفُ الْغِطَاءَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE TAKSHIFUL GHIT'AAA-A	Forgive me my sins that expose and lay bare shelter and security.
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ يَا اللهُ وَاحْمِلْ عَنِّي كُلَّ تَبِعَةٍ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE LAA YAGHFIRUHAA GHAYRUKA YAA ALLAAH WAH'MIL A'NNEE KULLA TIBA-A'TIN LI-AH'ADIN MIN KHALQIKA	Forgive me my sins that no one can forgive other than Thee. O Allah! Take off the load (burden of sins) from my back belonging to any one from among Thy creation;
وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا وَيُسْرًا	WAJ-A'L LEE MIN AMREE FARAJAN WA MAKHRAJAN WA YUSRAA	make haste in my affairs, freed of care, brought into focus, and made easy;
وَأَنْزِلْ يَقِينَكَ فِي صَدْرِي	WA ANZIL YAQEENAKA FEE S'ADREE	put into my heart sure and certain belief in Thee,
وَرَجَاءَكَ فِي قَلْبِي	WA RAJAAA-AKA FEE QALBEE	and impress into my mind hope in and quest for Thee,
حَتَّى لَا أَرْجُوَ غَيْرَكَ	H'ATTAA LAA ARJOO GHAYRAKA	till I turn to no one other than Thee.
اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي وَعَافِنِي فِي مَقَامِي	ALLAAHUMMAH'-FAZ'NEE WA A'AFINEE FEE MAQAAMEE	My Allah protect me, keep me safe in my position,
وَاصْحَبْنِي فِي لَيْلِي وَنَهَارِي	WAS'-H'ABNEE FEE LAYLEE WA NAHAAREE	be my constant companion in darkness and light,
وَمِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي	WA MIN BAYNI YADAYYA WA MIN KHALFEE	in (the hour of) comfort, in hardships,
وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي	WA A'N YAMEENEE WA A'N SHIMAALEE	in success, in misfortune,
وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي	WA MIN FAWQEE WA MIN TAH'TEE	in gain, in loss,
وَيَسِّرْ لِيَ السَّبِيلَ وَاحْسُنْ لِيَ التَّيْسِيرَ وَلَا تُخْذُلْنِي فِي الْعَسِيرِ	WA YASSIR LIYAS SABEELA WA AH'SIN LIYAT TAYSEERA WA LAA TUKHD'ULNEE FIL A'SEERI	make easy my course, let conduct of life be good, do not leave me in the lurch, forsaken in distress or difficulty,
وَاهْدِنِي يَا خَيْرَ دَلِيلٍ	WAH-DINEE YAA KHAYRA DALEELIN	guide me O the Best Guide,
وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فِي الْأُمُورِ	WA LAA TAKILNEE ILAA NAFSEE FIL UMOORI	do not let me look repeatedly at my vain desires while carrying out day to day work,
وَلَقِّنِي كُلَّ سُرُورٍ	WA LAQQINEE KULLA SUROORIN	let me find happiness every where,
وَاقْلِبْنِي إِلَى أَهْلِي بِالْفَلَاحِ وَالنَّجَاحِ مَحْبُورًا فِي الْعَاجِلِ وَالْآجِلِ	WAQLIBNEE ILAA AHLEE BIL FALAAH'I WAN NAJAAH'I MAH'BOORAN FIL A'AJILI WAL AJIL	make me team up with my family, happy and successful, in this quickly passing life and at the appointed time;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	(there is no doubt) certainly Thou art able to do all things.
وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	WARZUQNEE MIN FAZ"LIKA	Give me the provisions of life as much as Thy generosity approves,
وَأَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ رِزْقِكَ	WA AWSIA'-A'LAYYA MIN T'AYYIBAATI RIZQIKA	open up for me the doors of Thy plenteous, good and clean store of possessions,
وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ	WAS-TAA'-MILNEE FEE T'AA-A'TIKA	put me to work in Thy obedience,
وَأَجِرْنِي مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَنَارِكَ	WA AJIRNEE MIN A'D'AABIKA WA NAARIKA	keep me safe from fire and fury,
وَاقْلِبْنِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي إِلَىٰ جَنَّتِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ	WAQLIBNEE ID'AA TAWAFFAYTANEE ILAA JANNATIKA BIRAH'MATIKA	when I die be merciful and direct my journey to Thy Paradise.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A-O'OD'U BIKA MIN ZAWAALI NIA'-MATIKA	O my Allah, in Thee do I seek refuge from the disappearance of Thy bounties,
وَمِنْ تَحْوِيلِ عَافِيَتِكَ	WA MIN TAH'WEELI A'AFIYATIKA	from discontinuation of welfare Thou made available for me,
وَمِنْ حُلُولِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَمِنْ نُزُولِ عَذَابِكَ	WA MIN H'ULOOLI NAQIMATIKA WA MIN NUZOOLI A'D'AABIKA	from the torment that may come upon me, from the penalty that comes down upon (us),
وَمِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ	WA MIN JAHDIL BALAAA-I	from the disasters that vex and molest,
وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ	WA DARAKISH SHAQAAA-I	from the misery (and distress) that takes hold of and lingers on,
وَمِنْ سُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ	WA MIN SOOO-IL QAZ"AAA-I WA SHAMAATATIL A'A'-DAAA-I	from violent and painful death, from the pride and joy of the enemies,
وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	WA MIN SHARRI MAA YANZILU MINAS SAMAAA-I	from the evil that falls down from the skies,
وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي الْكِتَابِ الْمُنْزَلِ	WA MIN SHARRI MAA FI L KITAABIL MUNZAL	from the evil which has been pointed out in the revealed Book.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allah!
وَلَا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ	LAA TAJ-A'LNEE MINAL ASHRAARI	Do not make me be among the evildoers,
وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي صُحْبَةَ الْأَخْيَارِ	WA LAA MIN AS'H'AABIN NAARI	nor be among the dwellers of Hell,
	WA LAA TAH'RIMNEE S'UH'BATAL AKHYAAR	do not keep me out of enjoyment found in the company of the good;
وَأَحْيِنِي حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً	WA AH'YINEE H'AYAATAN T'AYYIBATAN	make me live a clear and honest life,
وَتَوَفَّنِي وَفَاةً طَيِّبَةً	WA TAWAFFANEE WAFAATAN T'AYYIBATAN	and die a tranquil death,
تُلْحِقُنِي بِالْأَبْرَارِ	TULH'IQUNEE BIL ABRAARI	unite me (after death) with the select pious,
وَارْزُقْنِي مُرَافَقَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ	WAR-ZUQNEE MURAAFAQATAL AMBIYAAA-I FEE MAQ-A'DI S'IDQIN I'NDA	let me keep company with the Prophets, in the abode of good repute, near the omnipotent seat

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ	MALEEKIN MUQTADIR	of authority.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى حُسْنِ بَلَائِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA H'USNI BALAAA-IKA	O my Allah! (All) praise is for Thee (alone), (for) Thy smooth and fair system of test and trial
وَصُنْعِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	WA S'UN-I'KA WA LAKAL H'AMDU	(so) clever and skilful, (All) praise is for Thee (alone),
عَلَى الْاِسْلَامِ وَاتِّبَاعِ السُّنَّةِ	A'LAL ISLAAMI WAT-TIBAA-I'S SUNNATI	(for) Islam, and (making all) follow the "way of life" (of Muhammad S.A.),
يَا رَبِّ كَمَا هَدَيْتَهُمْ لِدِيْنِكَ	YAA RABBI KAMAA HADAYTAHUM LIDEENIKA	O Lord, just as Thou had guided them to Thy religion,
وَعَلَّمْتَهُمْ كِتَابَكَ	WA A'LLAMTAHUM KITAABIKA	and taught (revealed) them Thy Book,
فَاهْدِنَا وَعَلِّمْنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى حُسْنِ بَلَائِكَ	FAH-DINAA WA A'LLIMNAA WA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA H'USNI BALAAA-IKA	so guide us and teach us as well. (All) praise is for Thee (alone), (for) Thy smooth and fair system of test and trial
وَصُنْعِكَ عِنْدِيْ خَاصَّةً كَمَا	WA S'UN-I'KA I'NDEE KHAAS'S'ATAN	(so) clever and skilful, particularly for me;
خَلَقْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِيْ	KAMAA KHALAQTANEE FA-AH'SANTA KHALQEE	just as Thou created me, (how wonderful is my creation!)
وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ تَعْلِيْمِيْ	WA A'LLAMTANEE FA-AH'SANTA TAA'-LEEMEE	and taught me, (how thorough is my learning!)
وَهَدَيْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ هِدَايَتِيْ	WA HADAYTANEE FA-AH'SANTA HIDAAYATEE	and showed me the right path, (how complete is the guidance I received!).
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى اِنْعَامِكَ	FA-LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA IN-A'AMIKA	(All) praise is for Thee (alone), (for) Thy bounties bestowed upon
عَلَيَّ قَدِيْمًا وَحَدِيْثًا	A'LAYYA QADEEMAN WA H'ADEETHAA	me, earlier and present.
فَكَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ يَا سَيِّدِيْ	FA-KAM MIN KARBIN YAA SAYYIDEE	How many agonies, O my Master,
قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهُ وَكَمْ مِنْ غَمٍّ	QAD FARRAJTAHOO WA KAM MIN GHAMMIN	Thou has dispelled! How many sorrows,
يَا سَيِّدِيْ قَدْ نَفَّسْتَهُ	YAA SAYYIDEE QAD NAFFASTAHOO	O my Master, Thou has hushed!
وَكَمْ مِنْ هَمٍّ يَا سَيِّدِيْ	WA KAM MIN HAMMIN YAA SAYYIDEE	How many hardships, O my Master,
قَدْ كَشَفْتَهُ وَكَمْ مِنْ بَلَاءٍ	QAD KASHAFTAHOO WA KAM MIN BALAAA-IN	Thou has put to flight! How many disasters,
يَا سَيِّدِيْ قَدْ صَرَفْتَهُ	YAA SAYYIDEE QAD S'ARAFTAHOO	O my Master, Thou has dispersed!
وَكَمْ مِنْ عَيْبٍ يَا سَيِّدِيْ	WA KAM MIN A'YBIN YAA SAYYIDEE	How many defects, O my Master,
قَدْ سَتَرْتَهُ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	QAD SATARTAHOO FA-LAKAL H'AMDU	Thou has covered! So (all) praise is for Thee (alone),
عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ فِيْ كُلِّ مَثْوًى وَ	A'LAA KULLI H'AALIN FEE KULLI MATHWAN WA	under all circumstances, in every place, at all times, in chaos, and
زَمَانٍ مُنْقَلَبٍ وَمَقَامٍ	ZAMAANIN WA MUNQALABIN WA MAQAAMIN	in order,
وَعَلٰى هٰذِهِ الْحَالِ وَكُلِّ حَالٍ	WA A'LAA HAAD'IHIL H'AALI WA KULLI H'AAL	in the present moment and at all occasions.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ	ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'LNEE MIN AFZ"ALI I'BAADIKA	O Allah give me also from the gifts Thy deserving servants win,
نَصِيْبًا فِيْ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ مِنْ خَيْرٍ	NAS'EEBAN FEE HAAD'AL YAWMI MIN KHAYRIN	and duly distributed today,
تَقْسِمُهٗ اَوْ ضُرٍّ تَكْشِفُهٗ اَوْ سُوْءٍ تَصْرِفُهٗ	TAQSIMUHOO AW Z"URRIN TAKSHIFUHOO	or the loss showed openly to them,
اَوْ بَلَاءٍ تَدْفَعُهٗ	AW S000-IN TAS'RIFUHOO AW BALAAA-IN TADFA-U'HOO	or the evil sent away from them, or the disaster warded off from them,
اَوْ خَيْرٍ تَسُوْقُهٗ	AW KHAYRIN TASOOQUHOO	or the good urged on to reach them,
اَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا اَوْ عَافِيَةٍ تُلْبِسُهَا	AW RAH'MATIN TANSHURUHAA AW A'AFIYATIN TULBISUHAA	or the mercy scattered and spread out, or the welfare that mingles and gets around,
فَاِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	FA-INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	so (there is no doubt) Thou art able to do all things.
وَبِيَدِكَ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَاَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْكَرِيْمُ	WA BI-YADIKA KHAZAAA-INUS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ" WA ANTAL WAAH'IDUL KAREEMUL	In Thy hands are the treasures of the heavens and the earth. Thou art One, the Kindest Giver who does not send away
الْمُعْطِيُ الَّذِيْ لَا يُرَدُّ سَآئِلُهٗ	MUA'-T'IYALLAD'EE LAA YURADDU SAA-ILUHOO	one who makes a request to Him,
وَلَا يُخَيِّبُ اٰمِلُهٗ	WA LAA YUKHAYYABU AAMILUHOO	nor disappoints one who expects to get what one wants from Him,
وَلَا يَنْقُصُ نَآئِلُهٗ	WA LAA YANQUS'U NAA-ILUHOO	nor there is any defect or shortage in what one obtains from Him,
وَلَا يَنْفَدُ مَا عِنْدَهٗ بَلْ يَزْدَادُ كَثْرَةً	WA LAA YANFADU MAA I'NDAHOO BAL YAZDAADU KATHRATAN	nor dries up and goes waste that which comes from Him, on the contrary grows more and more,
وَطِيْبًا وَعَطَآءً	WA T'AYYIBAN WA A'T'AAA-AN	(is) clean, freely given,
وَجُوْدًا وَارْزُقْنِيْ مِنْ خَزَآئِنِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا تَفْنٰى وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ	WA JOODAA WARZUQNEE MIN KHAZAAA-INIKAL LATEE LAA TAFNAA WA MIN RAH'MATIKAL WAASI-A'H	[out of] generosity and favour. Give me from Thy treasures that which never get exhausted. on account of Thy merciful love and kindness;
اِنَّ عَطَآئَكَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَحْظُوْرًا	INNA A'T'AAA-AKA LAM YAKUN MAH'Z'OORAN	boundless and fathomless is Thy grant that neither withholds nor is inaccessible.
وَاَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WA ANTA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER	Thou art able to do all things.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	BIRAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	through Thy mercy, O the Most Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

www.ziaraat.com Sohail-e-Sakina

[ALL POSSIBLE AA'—MAAL THAT CAN BE CARRIED OUT, TAKEN FROM THE "MAFAATIHUL JINAAN" HAVE BEEN MENTIONED.

YOU CAN CHOOSE AND PRAY WHAT SUITS YOU. THE MINIMUM WILL BENEFIT US BEYOND OUR EXPECTATIONS. WHAT THE MAXIMUM HAS IN STORE IS BEYOND OUR IMAGINATION.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh" (inscription).

[Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (Naqsh) will stay safe throughout the week, till next Saturday, under the Divine (Allah's) protective Umbrella.

He, or she, will have no fear to face people in authority; and will make friends with whosoever comes in contact; and will be kept safe from accidental, or unexpected advent of death]

وَاُفَوِّضُ	اَمْرِیْ	اِلَی اللّٰہِ	اِنَّ اللّٰہَ	بَصِیْرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ
مُحَمَّدٌ عَلِیٌّ	۵۳	۷۶	۱۴۰۲	۷
۱۷۳	ے	۱۲	ع	۱۷
۶	۷۰و	۸۱۷۰	و۱	۱۷
۱۸	۱۷	۶و	ع	۱۰۷۱
لَآ	اِلٰہَ	اِلَّا اللّٰہُ	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ	اللّٰہِ

(2) Saturday, in particular, is associated with the Holy Prophet (S.A.), therefore;

(i) pray Namaaz of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) on Saturday;
(Please see page 46 –ii in this book).

(ii) recite the following "Ziyaarat" of the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰھُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful.
اَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ	ASH-HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAALLAAHU WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO	I testify that there is no god save Allah; He is One; there is no associate (partner) with Him.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ رَسُوْلُهٗ	WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA RASOOLUHOO	I testify that you are His Messenger,
وَاَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	WA ANNAKA MUH'AMMADUBNU A'BDILLAAH	and you are Muhammad son of Abdullaah;
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّكَ وَنَصَحْتَ لِاُمَّتِكَ	WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA RISAALAATI RABBIKA WA NAS'AH'TA LI-UMMATIKA	and I testify that you had delivered the Message of your Lord, advised and warned your followers (Ummah) like a sincere friend,
وَجَاهَدْتَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELILLAAH	and strived, leaving no stone unturned, against heavy odds, in the cause of Allah,
بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ	BIL-H'IKMATI WAL MAW-I'Z'ATIL H'ASANAH	with wisdom, and good advice.
وَاَدَّيْتَ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ	WA ADDAYTALLAD'EE A'LAYKA MINAL H'AQQ	Strong and powerful support, from the Truthful (Allah), was put at your disposal;
وَاَنَّكَ قَدْ رَؤُفْتَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	WA ANNAKA QADRA-UFTA BIL MOO-MINEEN	(and) you had been kind and compassionate to the believers,
وَغَلَظْتَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِيْنَ	WA GHALAZ'TA A'LAL KAAFIREEN	(but) was harsh with the disbelievers,
وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا	WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AN	and had sincerely served Allah,
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAA-KAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable (what was certain) came unto you.
فَبَلَّغَ اللّٰهُ بِكَ اَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ الْمُكَرَّمِيْنَ	FA-BALAGHALLAAHU BIKA ASHRAFA MAH'ALLIL MUKARRAMEEN	So Allah made you reach the highest stage of glory and honour.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اسْتَنْقَذَنَا بِكَ مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالضَّلَالِ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'IS-TANQAD'ANAA BIKA MINASH SHIRKI WAZ" Z"ALAAL	(All) praise is for Allah (only) who saved us through you from the polytheism and going astray.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHEE	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children.
وَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَصَلَوَاتِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَاَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَاَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرَضِيْنَ وَمَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	WAJ-A'L S'ALAWAATIKA WA S'ALAWAATI MALAA-IKATIKA WA AMBIYAA-IKA WAL MURSALEEN WAI'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EENA WA AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"EEN WA MAN SABBAH'A-LAKA YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	Thy blessings, and invocations of Thy Angels, (of) Thy Prophets and Messengers, (of) Thy pious servants, (of) the people of the heavens and the earths, and (of) those who glorify Thee, (O the Lord of the worlds), from among the ancient and the present,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	be on Muhammad,
	A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA	Thy servant and Messenger,
وَنَبِيِّكَ وَاَمِيْنِكَ	WA NABIYYIKA	Thy Prophet,
	WA AMEENIKA	Thy confidant,
وَنَجِيْبِكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ	WA NAJEEBIKA	Thy volunteer,
	WA H'ABEEBIKA	Thy intimate friend,
وَصَفِيِّكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ	WA S'AFIYYIKA	sincerely attached to Thee,
	WA S'IFWATIKA	purified by Thee,
وَخَاصَّتِكَ وَخَالِصَتِكَ وَ	WA KHAAS'S'ATIKA	Thy favourite,
	WA KHAALIS'ATIKA	the best essence from Thee,
خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA KHIYARATIKA	chosen in preference by Thee
	MIN KHALQIKA	from Thy creation,
وَاَعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ	WA AA'-T'IHIL FAZ"LA	and gave him surpassing
	WAL FAZ"EELATA	superiority and eminence in wisdom and character,
وَالْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ	WAL WASEELATA	subtle ways and means,
	WAD DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA	highest stations,
وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُوْدًا	WAB-A'TH-HU MAQAAMAN MAH'MOODAA	and put him on the pedestal of (praiseworthy) fame and fortune;
يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ	YAGHBIT'UHU BIHIL AWWALOONA WAL AAKHIROON	found his position enviable the men of old and the men of later time.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA	O Allah.
	INNAKA QULTA	Thou said:
اِذْ ظَّلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جَآءُوْكَ	"WA LAW ANNAHUM	"And if, when they had wronged
	ID' Z'ALAMOOO	themselves, they had but come
فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ	AN'FUSAHUM JAAA--UKA	unto you and asked forgiveness
	FASTAGHFARULLAAHA	of Allah, and asked forgiveness
الرَّسُوْلُ لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ	WASTAGHFARA LAHUMUR	of the Messenger, they would
	RASOOLU LAWAJADULLAAHA	have found Allah Forgiving,
تَوَّابًا رَحِيْمًا	TAWWAABAR RAH'EEMAA"	Merciful."
اِلٰهِيْ فَقَدْ اَتَيْتُ نَبِيَّكَ	ILLAAHEE	O my Allah,
	FAQAD ATAYTU NABIYYIKA	therefore I turn repentant to Thy
مُسْتَغْفِرًا تَآئِبًا مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	MUSTAGHFIRAN TAAA-IBAN	Prophet (S.A.), asking pardon
	MIN D'UNOOBEE	for my sins,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ وَ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA	(so send blessings on Muhammad
	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA	and on his children),
اغْفِرْهَا لِيْ	AALIHEE	
	WAGHFIRHAA LEE	and be kind to me.
يَا سَيِّدَنَا اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ وَبِاَهْلِ	YAA SAYYIDANAA	O our chief,
	ATAWAJJAHU BIKA	direct yourself,
بَيْتِكَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى رَبِّكَ	WA BI-AHLI BAYTIKA	and your "Ahlul Bayt"
	ILALLAAHI TA-A'ALAA	towards the Most praised Allah,
وَرَبِّيْ لِيَغْفِرَ لِيْ	RABBIKA WA RABBEE	Thy Lord and my Lord,
	LI--YAGHFIRALEE	in the matter of my request for

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

forgiveness.

(Say 3 times):

اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ	INNAA LILLAAHI WA INNAA ILAYHI RAA–JI–O'ON	Verily we are Allah's; and verily unto Him shall we return.

(Then recite):

اُصْبُنَابِكَ	US'IBNAA BIKA	With love and longing for you, we move,
يَاحَبِيْبَ قُلُوْبِنَا فَمَا	YAA H'ABEEB QULOOBINAA FAMAA	O dearest friend,
اَعْظَمَ الْمُصِيْبَةَ بِكَ	AA'–Z'AMAL MUS'EEBATA BIKA	in your direction, because the misery has increased,
حَيْثُ انْقَطَعَ عَنَّا الْوَحْيُ	H'AYTHUN-QAT'A-A' A'NNAL WAH'YU	since revelation (Wahi) has been cut off,
وَحَيْثُ فَقَدْنَاكَ	WA H'AYTHU FAQAD NAAKA	and we lost you.
فَاِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ	FA-INNAA LILLAAHI WA INNAA ILAYHI RAA-JI-O'ON	Verily we are Allah's; and verily unto Him shall we return.
يَاسَيِّدَنَا يَارَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ	YAA SAYYIDANAA YAA RASOOLALLAAH	O our Chief! O our Messenger of Allah!
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AALI	Blessings of Allah be on you and on the pure and pious people
بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	BAYTIKAT' T'AAHIREENAT' T'AYYIBEEN	of your house.
هٰذَا يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ	HAAD'AA YAWMUS SABT'I WA HUWA YAWMUKA	Today is Saturday, your day,
وَاَنَا فِيْهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجَارُكَ	WA ANAA FEEHI Z"AYFUKA WA JAARUKA	and I, in its hours, take refuge with you; seek your nearness,
فَاَضِفْنِيْ وَاَجِرْنِيْ	FA-AZ"IFNEE WA AJIRNEE	(so) receive me with open arms, let me be near you,
فَاِنَّكَ كَرِيْمٌ تُحِبُّ الضِّيَافَةَ	FA-INNAKA KAREEMUN TUH'IBBUZ" Z"IYAAFATA	because you are very kind, love to be hospitable,
وَمَامُوْرٌ بِالْاِجَارَةِ	WA MAAMOORUN BIL-IJAARAH	chosen and assigned to give asylum and refuge,
فَاَضِفْنِيْ	FA-AZ"IFNEE	(therefore) make me feel at home,
وَاَحْسِنْ ضِيَافَتِيْ	WA AH'SIN Z"IYAAFATEE	a most generous friendly welcome,
وَاَجِرْنَا وَاَحْسِنْ اِجَارَتَنَا	WA AJIRNAA WA AH'SIN IJAARATANAA	take us under your shelter, a most reliable protection;
بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللّٰهِ عِنْدَكَ	BI-MANZILATILLAAHI I'NDAKA	in the name and for the sake of your belief in Allah,
وَعِنْدَ اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ	WA I'NDA AALI BAYTIKA	and your Ahlul Bayt's belief in Him,
وَبِمَنْزِلَتِهِمْ	WA BI-MANZILATIHIM	and the status He has assigned

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عِنْدَهُ وَبِمَا اسْتَوْدَعَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ فَإِنَّهُ أَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ	I'NDAHU WA BIMAS-TAWDA-A'KUM MIN I'LMIHEE FA-INNAHOO AKRAMUL AKRAMEEN	to them, whereby you (all) took into your keeping His Wisdom. Verily He is the most kind of all who show kindness.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(iii) Recite the following "Salaam" for the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, O Messenger of Allah, and (also) mercy of Allah and His abundant blessings.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MUH'AMMADABNA A'BDILLAAH	Peace be on you, O Muhammad son of Abdullah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خِيْرَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHIYARATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O absolute goodness from Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH	Peace be on you, O intimate friend of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صِفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'IFWATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O sincere comrade of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH	Peace be on you, O reliable confidant of Allah.
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	ASH-HADU ANNAKA RASOOLULLAAHI	I bear witness that you are the Messenger of Allah;
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA MUH'AMMADUBNU A'BDILLAAH	I bear witness that you are Muhammad son of Abdullah;
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ نَصَحْتَ لِاُمَّتِكَ	WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA QAD NAS'AH'TA LI-UMMATIKA	I bear witness that you sincerely advised and warned your followers (Ummah),
وَجَاهَدْتَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ	WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELI RABBIKA	and strived, leaving no stone unturned, against heavy odds, in the way of your Lord,
وَعَبَدْتَهُ حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	WA A'BADTAHU H'ATTAA ATAA-KAL YAQEEN	carried out His mission till the inevitable (what was

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَجَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ		certain) came unto you.
	FA-JAZAAKALLAAH	Therefore reward of Allah (is) for you,
يَارَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ اَفْضَلَ مَاجَزٰى	YAA RASOOLALLAAHI	O Messenger of Allah,
نَبِيًّا عَنْ اُمَّتِهٖ	AFZ"ALA MAA JAZAA NABIYYAN A'N UMMATIHEE	more and better reward than given to any Prophet with regard to and on account of his people.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
اَفْضَلَ مَاصَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA WA AALI IBRAAHEEM INNAKA H'AMEEDUN MAJEED	more and better than Thou sent on Ibraheem and on the children of Ibraheem. Verily Thou art Owner of praise, Owner of glory.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(3) Recite the following Dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ كَلِمَةُ الْمُعْتَصِمِيْنَ وَمَقَالَةُ الْمُتَحَرِّزِيْنَ	BISMILLAAH KALIMATUL MUA'-TAS'IMEENA WA MAQAALATUL MUTAH'ARRIZEEN	"Bismillaah" words that seekers of sanctuary repeatedly recite, words that the very cautious, in search of protection, often repeat.
وَاَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى مِنْ جَوْرِ الْجَآئِرِيْنَ	WA A-O'OD'U BILLAAHI TA-A'ALAA MIN JAWRIL JAAA-IREENA	I seek refuge with Allah, the Exalted above all, from the oppression of the unjust,
وَكَيْدِ الْحَاسِدِيْنَ	WA KAYDIL H'AASIDEENA	from the deceitful malice the envious (use) to lay snares and traps,
وَبَغْيِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ	WA BAGHYIZ' Z'AALIMEEN	from the injustice and outrage of the tyrants,
وَاَحْمَدُهٗ فَوْقَ حَمْدِ الْحَامِدِيْنَ	WA AH'MADUHOO FAWQA H'AMDIL H'AAMIDEEN	and I sing His praise, do better and go beyond other praisers.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ	ALLAAHUMMA	O Allah,
	ANTAL WAAH'IDU	Thou art One,
بِلَاشَرِيْكٍ وَالْمَلِكُ	BILAA SHAREEKIN	has no partner;
	WAL MALIKU	and is the Lord--Master,
بِلَاتَمْلِيْكٍ لَاتُضَادُّ فِيْ حُكْمِكَ	BILAA TAMLEEKIN	without being made;
	LAA TUZ"AADDU FEE	there is no discrepancy or
	H'UKMIKA	nonsense in Thy commands,
وَلَاتُنَازَعُ فِيْ مُلْكِكَ	WA LAA TUNAAZA-U' FEE	nor there is lawlessness in Thy
	MULKIKA	Kingdom,
اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	AS-ALUKA	I beseech Thee,
	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	to send blessings on Muhammad,
مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ	MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA	Thy servant, Thy Messenger,
	WA RASOOLIKA	
وَاَنْ تُوْزِعَنِيْ مِنْ شُكْرِ نُعْمَاكَ	WA AN TOOZI-A'NEE MIN	to let me ask Thee for
	SHUKRI NUA'-MAAKA	enlightenment and inspiration
		so as to be thankful for Thy
		bounties,
مَاتَبْلُغُ بِيْ غَايَةَ رِضَاكَ	MAA TABLUGHU BEE	which alone get Thy approval
	GHAAYATA RIZ"AAKA	ultimately;
وَاَنْ تُعِيْنَنِيْ عَلٰى طَاعَتِكَ	WA AN TU-E'ENANEE	to help me to obey Thee,
	A'LAA T'AA-A'TIKA	
وَلُزُوْمِ عِبَادَتِكَ وَاسْتِحْقَاقِ	WA LUZOOMI I'BAADATIKA	and instinctively worship Thee;
	WAS-TIH'QAAQI	and make me deserve Thy
مَثُوْبَتِكَ بِلُطْفِ عِنَايَتِكَ	MATHOOBATIKA	rewards on account of Thy
	BI-LUT'FI I'NAAYATIKA	very kind patronage;
وَتَرْحَمَنِيْ بِصَدِّيْ عَنْ مَعَاصِيْكَ	WA TARH'AMANEE BI-	and have mercy on me and
	S'ADDEE A'N	prevent me from breaking in
مَااَحْيَيْتَنِيْ وَتُوَفِّقَنِيْ لِمَا	MA-A'AS'EEKA MAA	the bounds of (Thy) prohibi-
	AH'YAYTANEE	tions, as far as I am kept alive,
يَنْفَعُنِيْ مَاۤ اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ	WA TUWAFFIQANEE LIMAA	and show the way unto that
	YANFA-U'NEE MAA	which is useful and
	ABQAYTANEE	advantageous till I go on
		(survive);
وَاَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِكِتَابِكَ صَدْرِيْ	WA AN TASHRAH'A	to let me take to heart the
	BIKITAABIKA S'ADREE	meanings of Thy Book,
وَتَحُطَّ بِتِلَاوَتِهٖ وِزْرِيْ	WA TAH'UTT'A	and, by its reading, throw down
	BI-TILAAWATIHEE WIZREE	the heavy burden (of sins),
وَتُمْنِحَنِيَ السَّلَامَةَ فِيْ دِيْنِيْ وَنَفْسِيْ	WA TAMNAH'NIS SALAAMATA	and receive welfare and
	FEE DEENEE WA NAFSEE	salvation, as a gift;
وَلَاتُوْحِشَ بِيْ اَهْلَ اُنْسِيْ	WA LAA TOOH'ISHA BEE	let not my family and friends,
	AHLA UNSEE	who love me, leave me alone,
وَتُتِمَّ اِحْسَانَكَ فِيْمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمُرِيْ	WA TUTIMMA IH'SAANAKA	let Thy favours reach me,
	FEEMAA BAQIYA MIN	in abundance, during the
	U'MREE	remainder of my life,
كَمَا اَحْسَنْتَ فِيْمَا مَضٰى مِنْهُ	KAMAAA AH'SANTA FEEMAA	exactly as they used to be
	MAZ"AA MINHU	made available for me, in full
		in the days gone by,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR	O the Most Merciful.
	RAAH'IMEEN	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah! Send blessings on
	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI	Muhammad and on the children
	MUH'AMMAD	of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

SUNDAY A A'-MAAL

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh" (inscription):

[Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (Naqsh) will not be thrown into the fire of Hell. Whatever (Lawful) work he undertakes will be made easy for him. People will hold him in high esteem. His enemies will be destroyed.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا	لَكَ فَتْحًا	مُّبِينًا	يَا سُبُّوحُ	يَا قُدُّوسُ
١	١١٤١	٩٧	١٨١	٢٥٨
٨٧	٧	٢	٥٩٥	٦ و
ع	١٨ ع	١٩٢	١٦٥	٥٥ ع ٥
١٩٢	٦ و	ح	١ ع	١٨
لَآ	إِلٰهَ	إِلَّا اللّٰهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ	اللّٰهِ

(2) Sunday, in particular, is associated with the Holy Imaam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) and Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.), therefore,

(i) (a) pray Namaaz of Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.)
(See Dua'a Volume Four)
(b) pray Namaaz of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)
(see Dua'a Volume Four)

(ii) (a) Recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LASH SHAJARATIN NABAWIYYATI	Peace be on the Tree (inseparably tied up with) of prophethood,
وَالدَّوْحَةِ الْهَاشِمِيَّةِ	WAD DAWH'ATIL HAASHIMIYYATIL	tall and strong trunk (mainstay) of "Bani Hashim"
الْمُضِيْئَةِ الْمُثْمِرَةِ	MUZ"EEE-ATIL MUTHMIRATI	(the family) pregnant and fertile with prophethood,
بِالنُّبُوَّةِ الْمُوْنِقَةِ بِالْاِمَامَةِ	BIN-NUBUWWATIL MOONIQATI BIL IMAAMATI	refined and blossomed with Imamat;
وَعَلٰى ضَجِيْعَيْكَ اٰدَمَ وَنُوْحٍ	WA A'LAA Z"AJEE-A'YKA AADAMA WA NOOH'IN	(on account of) you being the colleague of Adam and
عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	A'LAYHIMAS SALAAM ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Nooh, peace be on them both. Peace be on you,
وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIKAT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN	and your pure and pious children.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُحْدِقِيْنَ بِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAL MALAAA-IKATIL MUH'DIQEENA BIKA	Peace be on you, and on the Angels who stand (around you) at your beck and call,
وَالْحَافِّيْنَ بِقَبْرِكَ يَا مَوْلَاىَ	WAL H'AAAFFEENA BIQABRIKA YAA MAWLAAYA	and, ever alert, move about near your resting place. O Mawlaa!
يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	YAA AMEERAL MOO-MINEEN	O Ameer Al Momineen!
هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ وَ	HAAD'AA YAWMUL AH'ADI WA HUWA YAWMUKA	Today is Sunday, your day,
بِاسْمِكَ وَاَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فِيْهِ	WA BIS-MIKA WA ANAA Z"AYFUKA FEEHI	refers to you, and I, in its hours, take refuge with you,
وَجَارُكَ فَاَضِفْنِيْ	WA JAARUKA FA-AZ"IFNEE	seek your nearness, therefore make me feel at home.
يَا مَوْلَاىَ وَاَجِرْنِيْ فَاِنَّكَ	YAA MAWLAAYA WA AJIRNEE	O Mawlaa! take me in under your shelter
كَرِيْمٌ تُحِبُّ الضِّيَافَةَ وَمَاْمُوْرٌ	FA-INNAKA KAREEMUN TUH'IBBUZ" Z"IYAAFATI	because you are very kind, love to be hospitable,
بِالْاِجَارَةِ فَافْعَلْ مَا رَغِبْتُ	WA MAAMOORUN BIL--IJAARATI	chosen and assigned to give asylum and refuge,
اِلَيْكَ فِيْهِ	FAF-A'L MAA RAGHIBTU ILAYKA FEEHI	therefore do that for which I have come unto you in this hour,
وَرَجَوْتُهُ مِنْكَ بِمَنْزِلَتِكَ	WA RAJAWTUHOO MINKA BI-MANZILATIKA	and have turned to you, in the name and for the sake of your belief,
وَاٰلِ بَيْتِكَ	WA AALI BAYTIKA	and your children's belief,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عِنْدَاللّٰهِ وَمَنْزِلَتِهٖ	I'NDALLAAHI WA MANZILATIHEE	in Allah, and the status He has assigned
عِنْدَكُمْ وَبِحَقِّ ابْنِ عَمِّكَ	I'NDAKUM WA BI-H'AQQIBNI A'MMIKA	to you (all), for the sake of your brother (cousin), the Messenger of
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	RASOOLILLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAMA WA A'LAYHIM AJMA-E'EN	Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children and peace be on them all.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(b)Recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا مُمْتَحَنَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA MUMTAH'ANATUM—	Peace be on you,
اِمْتَحَنَكِ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكِ	TAH'ANAKILLAD'EE KALAQAKI	O the carefully examined, tried and measured by Him who created you,
فَوَجَدَكِ لِمَا امْتَحَنَكِ صَابِرَةً	FAWAJADAKI LIMAM—TAH'ANAKI S'AABIRATAN	and found you, in your test, cool and compact, steady and stable.
اَنَا لَكِ مُصَدِّقٌ صَابِرٌ عَلٰى مَا اَتٰى بِهٖ اَبُوْكِ وَوَصِيُّهٗ	ANAA LAKI MUS'ADDIQUN S'AABIRUN A'LAA MAA ATAA BIHEE ABOOKI WA WAS'IYYUHOO	I tell the truth about you; calm and quiet, with self-control and composure (you) put up with all that which your father and his "Wasi" (successor) came across,
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمَا	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHIMAA	blessings of Allah be on them.
وَاَنَا اَسْئَلُكِ اِنْ كُنْتُ صَدَّقْتُكِ اِلَّا اَلْحَقْتِنِيْ بِتَصْدِيْقِيْ لَهُمَا لِتَسُرَّ نَفْسِيْ	WA ANAA AS—ALUKI IN KUNTU S'ADDAQTUKI ILLAA AL—H'AQTINEE BI—TAS'DEEQEE LAHUMAA LITUSARRA NAFSEE	I beseech you, (If I have stated the truth), to bind me together with the testimony, concerning both of them, in order to give joy and satisfaction to my heart and soul.
فَاشْهَدِيْ اَنِّيْ ظَاهِرٌ بِوَلَايَتِكِ	FASH—HADEE ANNEE Z'AAHIRUN BI-WALAAYATIKI	So bear witness that truly I, by heart, made evident your,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَوِلَايَةِ اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ صَلَوٰتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	WA WALAAYATI AALI BAYTIKI S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHIM AJMA-E'EN	and your children's "wilayat" (superintendent guardianship), blessings of Allah be on them all.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(3) Recite the following Dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَآ اَرْجُوْ اِلَّا فَضْلَهٗ وَلَآ اَخْشٰى اِلَّا عَدْلَهٗ	BISMILLAAHILLAD'EE LAA ARJOO ILLAA FAZ"LAHOO WA LAA AKHSHAA ILLAA A'DLAHOO	In the name of Allah, I do not ask for but His generosity, I do not fear but His justice,
وَلَآ اَعْتَمِدُ اِلَّا قَوْلَهٗ وَلَآ اُمْسِكُ اِلَّا بِحَبْلِهٖ	WA LAA AA'-TAMIDU ILLAA QAWLAHOO WA LAA UMSIKU ILLAA BI-H'ABLIHEE	I do not count on but His words, I do not cling and hold to but His rope [love and friendship of Muhammad and Aali (children of) Muhammad].
بِكَ اَسْتَجِيْرُ يَا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ مِنَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمِنْ غِيَرِ الزَّمَانِ وَتَوَاتُرِ الْاَحْزَانِ	BIKA ASTAJEERU YAA D'AL-A'FWI WAR RIZ"WAANI MINAZ' Z'ULMI WAL U'DWAANI WA MIN GHIYARIZ ZAMAANI WA TAWAATURIL AH'ZAANI	Unto Thee I draw near, O Owner of amnesty and approval! (away) from oppression and hostility, from the ups and downs, and the chronic pains and sorrows,
وَطَوَارِقِ الْحَدَثَانِ وَمِنِ انْقِضَآءِ الْمُدَّةِ قَبْلَ التَّاَهُّبِ وَالْعُدَّةِ وَاِلَيْكَ اَسْتَرْشِدُ لِمَا فِيْهِ الصَّلَاحُ وَالْاِصْلَاحُ وَبِكَ اَسْتَعِيْنُ	WA T'AWAARIQIL H'ADATHAANI WA MININ-QIZ"AAA-IL MUDDATI QABLAT TA-AHHUBI WAL U'DDATI WA IYYAAKA ASTARSHIDU LIMAA FEEHIS' S'ALAAH'U WAL IS'LAAH'U WA BIKA ASTA-E'ENU	from the "course of events (life) coming to an end" before "provisions" (for the Hereafter) are put in order and readiness. Thee (alone) I ask for guidance unto that which is good, set right and put in order, Thee (alone) I ask for help

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فِيمَا يَقْتَرِنُ بِهِ النَّجَاحُ وَالْإِنْجَاحُ	FEEMAA YAQTARINU BIHIN NAJAAH'U WAL INJAAH'U	while I make efforts to become better, and get what I want.
وَإِيَّاكَ أَرْغَبُ فِي لِبَاسِ الْعَافِيَةِ	WA IYYAAKA ARGHABU FEE LIBAASIL A'AFIYATI	Unto Thee (alone) I turn to for health and welfare,
وَتَمَامِهَا وَشُمُولِ السَّلَامَةِ	WA TAMAAMIHAA WA SHUMOOLIS SALAAMATI	and its completion, together with peace and security,
وَدَوَامِهَا	WA DAWAAMIHAA	and its continuity.
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ	WA A–O'OD'U BIKA YAA RABBI	I take refuge with Thee, O Lord,
مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ	MIN HAMAZAATISH SHAYAAT'EENI	from "playing into the hands of "tricky devils.
وَأَحْتَرِزُ بِسُلْطَانِكَ	WA AH'TARIZU BI–SULT'AANIKA	and with the help of Thy authority and power keep clear
مِنْ جَوْرِ السَّلَاطِينِ فَتَقَبَّلْ مَا	MIN JAWRIS SALAAT'EENI FA–TAQABBAL MAA KAANA	of fascism and reign of terror. Accept my prayers and fasts
كَانَ مِنْ صَلَوَاتِي وَصَوْمِي	MIN S'ALAATEE WA S'AWMEE	I had, so far, given effect to,
وَاجْعَلْ غَدِي وَمَا بَعْدَهُ أَفْضَلَ	WAJ–A'L GHADEE WA MAA BAA'–DAHOO AFZ"ALA MIN	and let my tomorrow, and that which comes after it, be better
مِنْ سَاعَتِي وَيَوْمِي	SAA–A'TEE WA YAWMEE	than the hours and the time I am in today,
وَأَعِزَّنِي فِي عَشِيرَتِي وَقَوْمِي	WA A–I'ZZANEE FEE A'SHEERATEE WA QAWMEE	let my family, friends and community look up to me, and love me dearly,
وَاحْفَظْنِي فِي يَقْظَتِي وَنَوْمِي	WAH'–FAZ'NEE FEE YAQZ'ATEE WA NAWMEE	and keep me safe whether I am awake or asleep,
فَأَنْتَ اللهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا	FA–ANTALLAAHU KHAYRUN H'AAFIZ'AN	(for) Thou art Allah, the Best Guardian,
وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ	WA ANTA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN	and Thou art the Most Merciful!
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَبْرَءُ إِلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ABRA–U ILAYKA	O my Allah, today I stand before Thee free
فِي يَوْمِي هٰذَا وَمَا بَعْدَهُ مِنَ الْأَحَدِ	FEE YAWMEE HAAD'AA WA MAA BAA'–DAHOO	from the guilt of "giving an associate to Allah" or defection
مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالْإِلْحَادِ	MINAL AH'AADI MINASH SHIRKI WAL ILH'AADI	and desertion, and shall be in the same position day after day henceafter,
وَأُخْلِصُ لَكَ دُعَائِي تَعَرُّضًا	WA UKHLIS'U LAKA DU–A'A–EE TA–A'RRUZ"AN	and act with faithfulness and sincerity towards Thee, and
لِلْإِجَابَةِ	LIL–IJAABATI	pray, hopeful of getting a favourable answer,
وَأُقِيمُ عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ رَجَاءً	WA UQEEMU A'LAA T'AA–A'TIKA RAJAA–AN	stay obedient in Thy service, looking forward to
لِلْإِثَابَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ	LIL–ITHAABATI FA–S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	obtain just rewards. Send blessings on Muhammad
خَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ الدَّاعِي إِلَى حَقِّكَ	KHAYRI KHALQIKAD DAA–E'E ILAA H'AQQIKA	Thy best creation, (who) invited (mankind) unto

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَعِزَّنِيْ بِعِزِّكَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُضَامُ	WA A–I'ZZANEE BI–I'ZZIKALLAD'EE LAA YUZ"AAMU	Thy Religion (Islam), and keep me for Thy self in *honour and glory in the name* of Thy Majesty and Might, which neither decline nor lose power,
وَاحْفَظْنِيْ بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا تَنَامُ وَاخْتِمْ بِالْاِنْقِطَاعِ اِلَيْكَ اَمْرِيْ	WAH'–FAZ'NEE BI–A'YNIKALLATEE LAA TANAAMU WAKH–TIM BIL–INQIT'AA–I' ILAYKA AMREE	and protect me through Thy "vision" (Divination) which rests not, nor is ever inattentive, bring to fullness and maturity every work I undertake by giving myself entirely up to Thy will and pleasure,
وَبِالْمَغْفِرَةِ عُمْرِيْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ	WA BIL MAGHFIRATI U'MUREE INNAKA ANTAL GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM	and keep me alive (till death) under Thy amnesty, Verily Thou art Forgiving, Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

MONDAY AA'–MAAL

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh" (inscription).

[whoso looks on and beholds the following "Naqsh" (inscription) will stay safe from troubles, frustrations and losses whether brought to effect by material causation or supernatural instigation; also will be popular among his friends and relations; and his prayers and supplications will receive acceptance.]

وهو ارحم الراحمين	حافظا فالله خير	وبشر المؤمنين	فتح قريب	نصر من الله
١٥	٧	٨	١٨١	١
٥٨٥	١٧٣	٧	ع	٨
٨٦	٧	٢٧٢	ع ١	٦
ع ٧١	٧	ع ٣	١٨	٦٢
اللّٰهِ	رَسُوْلُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	لَآ اِلٰهَ

(2) Monday, in particular, is associated with the Holy Imams:

Imam Hasan ibna Ali (A.S.),
Imam Husayn ibna Ali (A.S.)

(i) (a) pray Namaaz of Imam Hasan ibna Ali (A.S.).
(See page 48-v in this Book).

(b) pray Namaaz of Imam Husayn ibna Ali (A.S.).
(See page 49-vi in this Book).

(ii) (a) Recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Imaam Hasan ibna Ali (A.S.).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	Peace be on you, O son of the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOO-MINEEN	Peace be on you, O son of the Commander of the faithfuls!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA	Peace be on you, O son of Faatimah Zahraa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH	Peace be on you, O dearest intimate of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صِفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'IFWATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O sincere friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH	Peace be on you, O faithful confidant of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSLAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O decisive argumem of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NOORALLAAH	Peace be on you, O light of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صِرَاطَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'IRAAT'ALLAAH	Peace be on you, O the "way" unto Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَيَانَ حُكْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSLAAMU A'LAYKA YAA BAYAANA H'UKMI LLAAH	Peace be on you, O meaning and demonstration of the commands of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَاصِرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NAAS'IRA DEENILLAAH	Peace be on you, O he who rescued the religion of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا السَّيِّدُ الزَّكِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAS SAYYIDUZ ZAKIYY	Peace be on you, O liberal, mild and wise sage!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْبَرُّ الْوَفِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL BARRUL WAFIYY	Peace be on you, O he who was kept out of (his) rightful office (but) carried out (his) duty!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْقَآئِمُ الْاَمِيْنُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL QAAA-IMUL AMEEN	Peace be on you, O confident guardian!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْعَالِمُ بِالتَّاْوِيْلِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL A'LIMU BIT TAA-WEEL	Peace be on you, O scholar who determined the essential feature of (Religion)!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْهَادِيْ الْمَهْدِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL HAADILMAHDIYY	Peace be on you, O the rightly guided guide!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَيُّهَا الطَّاهِرُ الزَّكِيُّ	AYYUHAT' T'AAHIRUZ ZAKKIYY	O impeccable "man of learning"!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّقِيُّ التَّقِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	peace be on you,
	AYYUHAT TAQIYYUNNAQIYY	O God–fearing, holy!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْحَقُّ الْحَقِيقُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL H'AQQUL H'AQEEQ	O genuine, worthy and deserving right!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الشَّهِيدُ الصِّدِّيقُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHASH SHAHEEDUS' S'IDDEEQ	O truthful witness who gave life in the way of Allah!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA ABAA MUH'AMMADIL H'ASANABNA A'LIYY	O Abaa Muhammad, Hasan (son of) Alil
	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Mercy of Allah and His blessings be on him.
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(b) Recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn Ibna Ali (A.S.):

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُولِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O son of the Messenger of Allah!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN	Peace be on you, O son of the Commander of the faithfuls!
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYIDATI NISAAA-IL A'LAMEEN	Peace be on you, O son of the chief of all the women of the worlds!
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللهَ مُخْلِصًا وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللهِ	ASH–HADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MAA'–ROOFI WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKARI WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AN WA JAAHADTA FILLAAHI	I stand witness that you established prayers, and paid the poor-due, preached goodness, proscribed evil, had sincerely served Allah, strived, leaving no stone

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ	H'AQQA JIHAADIHEE	unturned, against heavy odds, in the cause of Allah, to the fullest extent,
حَتَّىٰ أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ	H'ATTAA ATAA KAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
فَعَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ مِنِّي مَا بَقِيتُ وَ بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ	FA–A'LAYKAS SALAAMU MINNEE MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR	So "peace be on you" from me so far I live, and the orbit of "nights following days" call it a day;
وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ	WA A'LAA AALI BAYTIKAT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN	and on the pure people of your house,
أَنَا يَا مَوْلَايَ مَوْلًى لَكَ	ANAA YAA MAWLAAYA MAWLAN LAKA	I, O my Mawlaa, again and again willingly pay allegiance to you,
وَلِأَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ	WA LI–AALI BAYTIKA SILMUN LIMAN	*and to your family.* I am at peace with him who
سَالَمَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ	SAALAMAKUM WA H'ARBUN LIMAN	makes (his) peace with you. I make war against him who
مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ	H'AARABAKUM MOO–MINUN BI–SIRRIKUM	goes to war with you. I truly believe in your innermost best aspect,
وَجَهْرِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ	WA JAHRIKUM WA Z'AAHIRIKUM	in your evident public role, in your externally appearing style,
وَبَاطِنِكُمْ	WA BAAT'INIKUM	in your mystical dimensions of spirit.
لَعَنَ اللَّهُ أَعْدَائَكُمْ	LA–A'NALLAAHU AA'–DAAA–AKUM	Allah condemns your enemies,
مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ	MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	those of old, and those of later time.
وَأَنَا أَبْرَأُ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَىٰ مِنْهُمْ	WA ANAA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI TA–A'LAA MINHUM	I turn to Allah, the highly praised, breaking all connections with them.
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA MUH'AMMAD	*O my Mawlaa!* O Abaa Muhammad!
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	(and) O my Mawlaa! O Abaa Abdullaah!
هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكُمَا	*HAAD'AA YAWMUL ITHNAYN* WA HUWA YAWMUKUMAA	*today is Monday,* it belongs to both of you,
وَبِاسْمِكُمَا وَأَنَا فِيهِ	WA BISMIKUMAA WA ANAA FEEHI	refers to your names, in its hours I take refuge with
ضَيْفُكُمَا فَأَضِيفَانِي وَأَحْسِنَا ضِيَافَتِي	Z"AYFUKUMAA FA–AZ"EEFAANEE WA AH'SINAA Z"IYAAFATEE	both of you, make me feel at home, a most generous friendly welcome,
فَنِعْمَ مَنِ اسْتُضِيفَ بِهِ	FA–NIA'–MA MANIS–TUZ"EEFA BIHEE	because whoso turns to you for accomodation lives in ease
أَنْتُمَا وَأَنَا فِيهِ	ANTUMAA WA ANAA FEEHI MIN	and comfort, and in this hour it is I who is
مِنْ جِوَارِكُمَا	JIWAARIKUMAA	in your neighborhood.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَاجِيرَانِيْ فَإِنَّكُمَا مَأْمُورَانِ بِالضِّيَافَةِ وَالْإِجَارَةِ فَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمَا وَآلِكُمَا الطَّيِّبِيْنَ	FA AJEERAANEE FA INNA KUMAA MAAMOORAANI BIZ" Z"IYAAFATI WAL IJAARATI FA–S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKUMAA WA AALIKUMAT' T'AYYIBEEN	so let me be near you. Verily both of you have been chosen and assigned to give asylum and refuge. Blessings of Allah be on you both, and on your pure children.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(3) Recite the following dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَشْهَدْ اَحَدًا حِيْنَ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ	AL–H'AMDU LILLAAHIL–LAD'EE LAM YUSH–HID AH'ADAN H'EENA FAT'ARAS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"'	(All) praise is for Allah (alone) who did not have (was not in in need of) any eye-witness when He created the heavens and the earth,
وَلَا اتَّخَذَ مُعِيْنًا حِيْنَ بَرَءَ النَّسَمَاتِ	WA LAT–TAKHAD'A MU–E'ENAN H'EENA BARA–AN NASAMAATI	did not choose for Himself an associate when He made ready and let go the "breathing beings",
لَمْ يُشَارِكْ فِي الْاِلٰهِيَّةِ	LAM YUSHAARAK FIL ILAAHIYYATI	does not share, any one, in His Divinity;
وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرْ فِي الْوَاحْدَانِيَّةِ	WA LAM YUZ'AAHAR FIL WAH'DAANIYYATI	no one can ever wish to get at the bottom of or take hold of the secrets of (His) Oneness,
كَلَّتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ غَايَةِ صِفَتِهٖ	KALLATIL ALSUNU A'N GHAAYATI S'IFATIHEE	tongue-tied and dumbfounded become expression and style while trying to bring into view the gist of His attributes,
وَالْعُقُوْلُ عَنْ كُنْهِ مَعْرِفَتِهٖ	WAL U'QOOLU A'N KUNHI MAA'–RIFATIHEE	reason and intellect bewilder, all amiss while making an effort to know "what He is"
وَتَوَاضَعَتِ الْجَبَابِرَةُ لِهَيْبَتِهٖ	WA TAWAAZ"A–A'TIL JABAABIRATU LIHAYBATIHEE	Deporting themselves with humility the proud and the powerful cringe and wince in

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِخَشْيَتِهِ	WA A'NATIL WUJOOHU LI–KHASHYATIHEE	awe of His majesty, their corrupt faces showing panicky embarrassment, in abject fear,
وَانْقَادَ كُلُّ عَظِيمٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ	WAN–QAADA KULLU A'Z'EEMIN LI–A'Z'AMATIHEE	and all the important arrogant cast a stealthy glance upon His greatness and bury their faces in shame.
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	FALAKAL H'AMDU	So (all) praise is for Thee (alone),
مُتَوَاتِرًا مُتَّسِقًا	MUTAWAATIRAN MUTTASIQAN	following one another, continuous,
وَمُتَوَالِيًا مُسْتَوْثِقًا	WA MUTAWAALIYAN MUSTAWTHIQAA	without interruption, tied together;
وَصَلَوَاتُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ أَبَدًا	WA S'ALAWAATUHOO A'LAA RASOOLIHEE ABADAN	and His blessings be on His Messenger, for ever and ever,
وَسَلَامُهُ دَائِمًا سَرْمَدًا	WA SALAAMUHOO DAAA–IMAN SARMADAA	and His greetings till eternity and beyond.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوَّلَ يَوْمِي هٰذَا صَلَاحًا	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L AWWALA YAWMEE HAAD'AA S'ALAAH'AN	O my Allah let me mend, improve and answer the purpose in the early part of this day,
وَأَوْسَطَهُ فَلَاحًا	WA AWSAT'AHOO FALAAH'AN	in the middle, work for my living and make progress,
وَآخِرَهُ نَجَاحًا	WA AAKHIRAHOO NAJAAH'AA	and in the end, succeed well.
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمٍ أَوَّلُهُ فَزَعٌ وَأَوْسَطُهُ جَزَعٌ	WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN YAWMIN AWWALUHOO FAZA–U'N WA AWSAT'UHOO JAZA–U'N	I take refuge with Thee, from the day whose beginning is full of apprehensions, midpoint is pregnant with anxiety and restlessness,
وَآخِرُهُ وَجَعٌ	WA AAKHIRUHOO WAJA–U'N	and end is replete with pain and suffering,
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ نَذْرٍ نَذَرْتُهُ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASTAGHFIRUKA LI–KULLI NAD'RIN NAD'ARTUHOO	O my Allah! I seek Thy forgiveness, for every solemn pledge I made,
وَكُلِّ وَعْدٍ وَعَدْتُهُ	WA KULLI WAA'–DIN WA–A'DTUHOO	for every promise I undertook to fulfil,
وَكُلِّ عَهْدٍ عَاهَدْتُهُ	WA KULLI A'HDIN A'AHADTUHOO	and every obligation I stood security for,
ثُمَّ لَمْ أَفِ بِهِ أَسْأَلُكَ فِي مَظَالِمِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدِي	THUMMA LAM AFI BIHEE WA AS–ALUKA FEE MAZ'AALIMI I'BAADIKA I'NDEE	then didnot make good any. I beseech Thee (for forgiveness) in the matter of wrongs done to Thy servants by me.
فَأَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ عَبِيدِكَ أَوْ أَمَةٍ مِنْ إِمَائِكَ كَانَتْ لَهُ قِبَلِي مَظْلِمَةٌ	FA–AYYUMAA A'BDIN MIN A'BEEDIKA AW AMATIN MIN IMAAA-IKA KAANAT LAHOO QIBALEE MAZ'LIMATUN	Whosoever among Thy male servants, or female servants, thinks that he or she did receive wrongful treatment

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ظَلَمْتُهَا إِيَّاهُ فِي نَفْسِهِ	Z'ALAMTUHAA IYYAAHU FEE NAFSIHEE	from me, either with regard to his or her "self",
أَوْ فِي عِرْضِهِ أَوْ فِي مَالِهِ	AW FEE I'RZ"IHEE	or good fame,
	AW FEE MAALIHEE	or property,
أَوْ فِي أَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ	AW FEE AHLIHEE	or friends and family,
	WA WALADIHEE	or children;
أَوْ غِيبَةٍ اغْتَبْتُهُ بِهَا	AW GHEEBATUNIGH—TABTUHOO BIHAA	or by speaking evil of him or her in absence I had defamed the fair name;
أَوْ تَحَامُلٍ عَلَيْهِ	AW TAH'AAMULUN A'LAYHI	or treated harshly, and took liberties,
بِمَيْلٍ	BI—MAYLIN	out of bias and partiality,
أَوْ هَوًى أَوْ أَنَفَةٍ أَوْ حَمِيَّةٍ	AW HAWAN	or lust and ambition,
	AW ANAFATIN	or contempt,
أَوْ رِيَاءٍ أَوْ عَصَبِيَّةٍ	AW H'AMIYYATIN	or in the heat of emotions,
	AW RI—YAA—IN	or in bad faith,
	AW A'S'ABIYYATIN	or in partisanship and fanaticism,
غَائِبًا كَانَ أَوْ شَاهِدًا	GHAAA—IBAN KAANA	(whether) he or she was absent,
	AW SHAAHIDAN	or present,
وَحَيًّا كَانَ أَوْ مَيِّتًا	WA H'AYYAN KAANA	living,
	AW MAYYITAN	or dead;
تَقَصَّرَتْ يَدِي	FA—QAS'URAT YADEE	thereafter it was out of my hand,
وَضَاقَ وُسْعِي عَنْ رَدِّهَا إِلَيْهِ	WA Z"AAQA WUS—E'E	and beyond my means,
	A'N RADDIHAA ILAYHI	to make restitution,
وَالتَّحَلُّلِ مِنْهُ فَأَسْأَلُكَ	WAT TAH'ALLULI MINHU	and get release from the burden.
	FA—AS—ALUKA	I make a request to Thee.
يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ الْحَاجَاتِ	YAA MAN YAMLIKUL H'AAJAATI	O He Who controls exclusively the prerogative to satisfy wants and desires,
وَهِيَ مُسْتَجِيبَةٌ لِمَشِيَّتِهِ	WA HIYA MUSTAJEEBATUN LI—MASHIYYATIHEE	they come at call unto His direction,
وَمُسْرِعَةٌ إِلَى إِرَادَتِهِ	WA MUSRI—A'TUN ILAA IRAADATIHEE	striving in speed towards His decisive dispensation,
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
تُرْضِيَهُ عَنِّي	WA AN TURZ"IYAHOO A'NNEE	and make peace between me and him (or her), to what
بِمَا شِئْتَ	BIMAA SHI—TA	degree and in what manner Thou deems fit,
وَهَبْ لِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ رَحْمَةً	WA TAHABA LEE MIN I'NDIKA RAH'MATAN	and for me make a gift of Thy mercy,
إِنَّهُ لَا تَنْقُصُكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ	INNAHOO LAA TANQUS'UKAL MAGHFIRATU	Verily Thou art never at a disadvantage because of forgiveness,
وَلَا تَضُرُّكَ الْمَوْهِبَةُ	WA LAA TAZ"URRUKAL MAWHIBATU	nor Thou suffers loss due to doing favours,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O The Most Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَوْلِنِيْ فِيْ كُلِّ	ALLAAHUMMA AWLINEE FEE KULLI	O Allah!
يَوْمِ اثْنَيْنِ نِعْمَتَيْنِ مِنْكَ	YAWMITH–NAYNI NIA'–MATAYNI MINKA	give me on every Monday two gifts,
ثِنْتَيْنِ سَعَادَةً فِيْ	THINTAYNI SA–A'ADATAN FEE	peace of mind in the early
اَوَّلِهٖ بِطَاعَتِكَ	AWWALIHEE BI-T'AA-A'TIKA	part on account of obeying Thee in all matters,
وَنِعْمَةً فِيْ اٰخِرِهٖ	WA NIA'-MATAN FEE AAKHIRIHEE	ease and comfort in the later part due to receiving Thy
بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْاِلٰهُ	BI--MAGHFIRATIKA YAA MAN HUWAL ILAAHU	indulgence, O He Who is "ILAAH" (the One true God),
وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ سِوَاهُ	WA LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBA SIWAAHU	except He no one (can) forgive *sins.*
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI *MUH'AMMAD*	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of *Muhammad.*

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

TUESDAY AA'–MAAL

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh" (inscription).

[Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (Naqsh) will remain under Divine (Allah's) protection, safe from all types of calamities and ill-luck. If Allah, the Merciful, the Almighty, is besought with praise, Inshallah, sins will be forgiven, and whatever legitimate demands are put up for approval will receive favourable consideration].

يَانُورَ النُّورِ	يَامُنَوِّرَ	النُّورِ	يَاخَالِقَ	النُّورِ
١ و	١٨	٧١ و	٨	و ع
٥٦٣	٧	٢٦	٧	٧٢
٢٢	٢٤	٢	٢	٥ ع ٣
٣ و	٥ ه ع	١ ع	٧ ع	٤٤ ه ع
لَآ اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُولُ	اللّٰهِ

(2) Tuesday, in particular, is associated with the Holy Imams:

(i) Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.),
(ii) Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.),
(iii) Imam Jaa'-far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.).

(i) Therefore, pray Namaaz of
(a) Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.)
(See page 55 viii in this Book).
(b) Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.)
(See page 56 -viii in this Book).
(c) Imam Jaa'-far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.)
(See page 57-ix in this Book).

(ii) Recite the following (combined) "Ziyaarat" of the 3 Holy Imaams.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا خُزَّانَ	ASSAALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA KHUZZAANA	Peace be on you, O depositories of Allah's
عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ	I'LMILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM	knowledge! Peace be on you,
يَا تَرَاجِمَةَ وَحْيِ اللّٰهِ	YAA TARAAJIMATA WAHY'ILLAAH	O commentators of "Wahi" (revealed words of Allah)!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَئِمَّةَ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA A—IMMATAL HUDAA	Peace be on you, O rightly guided Guides unto the true way of life!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَعْلَامَ التُّقٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AA'—LAAMAT TUQAA	Peace be on you, O symbols of devotion to duty!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَوْلَادَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AWLAADA	Peace be on you, O descendants of the Messenger
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اَنَا عَارِفٌ	RASOOLILLAAH ANAA A'ARIFUN	of Allah! I am aware of your true rights;
بِحَقِّكُمْ مُسْتَبْصِرٌ	BI—H'AQQIKUM MUSTABS'IRUN	look attentively at your refined
بِشَانِكُمْ	BI—SHAANIKUM	disposition, full of joy, honour and dignity,
مُعَادٍ	MU—A'ADIN	take leave and go far away from
لِاَعْدَائِكُمْ مُوَالٍ	LI—AA'—DAAA—IKUM MUWAALIN	your enemies, love dearly and keep company
لِاَوْلِيَائِكُمْ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتُمْ	LI—AWLIYAAA—IKUM BI—ABEE ANTUM	of your friends, with my father (I am) at your disposal,
وَاُمِّيْ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	WA UMMEE S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKUM	and also my mother, blessings of Allah be on you.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَوَالٰى اٰخِرَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAWAALAA AAKHIRAHUM	O my Allah, I willingly submit (out of love and friendship) to all of them in unbroken succession,
كَمَا تَوَالَيْتُ اَوَّلَهُمْ	KAMAA TAWAALAYTU AWWALAHUM	just as Thou appointed the first of them the "Mawlaa"
وَاَبْرَءُ مِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيْجَةٍ دُوْنَهُمْ	WA ABRA—U MIN KULLI WALEEJATIN DOONAHUM	and I am free from the guilt of taking shelter with any other save them,
وَاَكْفُرُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ	WA AKFURU BIL JIBTI WAT' T'AAGHOOTI	deny and curse "Jibt" and "taghoot"
وَاللَّاتِ وَالْعُزّٰى	WAL LAATI WAL U'ZZAA	"Laat" and "Uzzaa"
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKUM	Blessings of Allah be on you

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَامَوَالِيَّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	YAA MAWAALIYYAA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUHOO	O my beloved Mawlaas! Mercy of Allah be on you, and His blessings.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَاسَيِّدَ الْعَابِدِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAYYIDAL A'ABIDEEN	Peace be on you, O pride of worshippers (of Allah) (Zaynul A'abideen),
وَسُلَالَةَ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	WA SULAALATAL WAS'IYYEEN	the founder of the family of the successors (Imaams).
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابَاقِرَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA BAAQIRA I'LMUN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on you, O (Baaqir), he who inherited, knew, and enlarged the knowledge of the Prophets.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَاصَادِقًا مُصَدَّقًا فِي الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AADIQAN MUS'ADDIQAN FIL QAWLI WAL FIA'—LI	Peace be on you, O (Saadiq) truthful, his words were true, his deeds were good.
يَامَوَالِيَّ هٰذَا يَوْمُكُمْ وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الثُّلَاثَاءِ	YAA MAWAALIYYA HAAD'AA YAWMUKUM WA HUWA YAWMUTH THULATHAAA—I	O my Mawlaas! today is your day, Tuesday,
وَاَنَا فِيْهِ ضَيْفٌ لَكُمْ وَمُسْتَجِيْرٌ بِكُمْ فَاضِيفُونِي	WA ANAA FEEHI Z''AYFUN LAKUM WA MUSTAJEERUN BIKUM FA—AZ''EEFOONEE	in its hours I take refuge with you, and seek your nearness, therefore receive me with open arms,
وَاَجِيرُونِي بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللهِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَاَلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ	WA AJEEROONEE BI—MANZILATILLAAHI I'NDAKUM WA AALI BAYTIKUMUT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN	and let me be near you, in the name and for the sake of your belief in Allah, and (belief) of your pure and pious family.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(3) Recite the following dua'a taught by Imaam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR- RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ حَقُّهُ كَمَا يَسْتَحِقُّهُ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI WAL H'AMDU H'AQQUHOO KAMAA YASTAH'IQQUHOO	(All) praise is for Allah; praise belongs to Him (alone) and answers the purpose, even frequent, too much and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا	H'AMDAN KATHEERAA	long (time) praise is necessary, and is a duty.
وَأَعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي	WA A–O'OD'U BIHEE MIN SHARRI NAFSEE	I take refuge with Him from the corruption of desires and passions,
إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي	INNAN NAFSA LA–AMMAARATUN BIS–SOOO–I ILLAA MAA RAH'IMA RABBEE	indeed (vain) desires and (carnal) passions would lead astray unto evil, if not my Lord is merciful (to me);
وَأَعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ الَّذِي يَزِيدُنِي ذَنْبًا إِلَى ذَنْبِي	WA A–O'OD'U BIHEE MIN SHARRISH SHAYT'AANIL LAD'EE YAZEEDUNEE D'AMBAN ILAA D'AMBEE	I take refuge with Him, from the evil of the devil, who piles high sins, one upon another;
وَأَحْتَرِزُ بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ فَاجِرٍ وَسُلْطَانٍ جَائِرٍ وَعَدُوٍّ قَاهِرٍ	WA AH'TARIZU BIHEE MIN KULLI JABBAARIN FAAJIRIN WA SULT'AANIN JAA–IRIN WA A'DUWWIN QAAHIR	I guard (myself), with His help, against every cruel wrongdoer, unjust ruler, and harmful adversary.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ جُنْدِكَ فَإِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE MIN JUNDIKA FA–INNA JUNDAKA HUMUL GHAALIBOON	O my Allah! make me a part of Thy flock, because surely Thy flock (alone) wins;
وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ حِزْبِكَ فَإِنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ	WAJ–A'LNEE MIN H'IZBIKA FA–INNA H'IZBAKA HUMUL MUFLIH'OON	take me in among the group of people dedicated to Thee, because beyond the shadow of doubt, Thy party (alone) makes progress,
وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَإِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَحْزَنُونَ	WAJ–A'LNEE MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA FA–INNA AWLIYAAA–AKA LAA KHAWFUN A'LAYHIM WA LAA HUM YAH'ZANOON	make room for me among Thy friends, because certainly for Thy friends there is no fear, nor they dismay or lose confidence.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي فَإِنَّهُ عِصْمَةُ أَمْرِي	ALLAAHUMMA AS'LIH' LEE DEENEE FA–INNAHOO I'S'MATU AMREE	O my Allah, let me answer the purpose of (my) religion, because nothing else but this alone guarantee success in my work;
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي فَإِنَّهَا دَارُ مَقَرِّي وَإِلَيْهَا مِنْ مُجَاوَرَةِ اللِّئَامِ مَفَرِّي	WA AS'LIH' LEE AAKHIRATEE FA–INNAHAA DAARU MAQARREE WA ILAYHAA MIN MUJAAWARATIL LI–AAMI MAFARREE	make my eternal life (hereafter) blissful, because at all events it will be my permanent abode, a sanctuary–away from the vile and the worthless (mean world);

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاجْعَلِ الْحَيٰوةَ زِيَادَةً لِّيْ فِيْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ
وَالْوَفَاةَ رَاحَةً لِّيْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ

WAJ–A'LIL H'AYAATA ZIYAADATAN LEE FEE KULLI KHAYR
WAL WAFAATA RAAH'ATAN LEE MIN KULLI SHARR

let me live a life that fully absorbs good and beauty, every where, at all times,
let me die a death that sets me free (happy and blessed) from every kind of evil.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَتَمَامِ عِدَّةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
وَعَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ
وَاَصْحَابِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN
KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN
WA TAMAAMI I'DDATIL MURSALEEN
WA A'LAA AALIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN
WA AS'H'AABIHIL MUNTAJABEEN

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad,
the Last Prophet,
the culmination of all Messengers,
on his pure and pious children,
on his noble companions,

وَهَبْ لِيْ فِي الثُّلَاثَاءِ ثَلَاثًا
لَا تَدَعْ لِيْ ذَنْبًا
اِلَّا غَفَرْتَهٗ وَلَا غَمًّا
اِلَّا اَذْهَبْتَهٗ وَلَا عَدُوًّا
اِلَّا دَفَعْتَهٗ

WA HAB LEE FITH THULATHAAA–I THALAATHAA
LAA TADAA'–LEE D'AMBAN
ILLAA GHAFARTAHOO
WA LAA GHAMMAN
ILLAA AD'HABTAHOO
WA LAA A'DUWWAN
ILLAA DAFAA'–TAHOO

and grant me
In the hours of this Tuesday three favours:
Donot take up the account of my sins,
but to overlook them,
donot put me in difficulties,
but to overcome them,
donot be hard and severe,
except to curb the transgression,

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ خَيْرِ الْاَسْمَاءِ
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِ
وَالسَّمَاءِ اَسْتَدْفِعُ كُلَّ مَكْرُوْهٍ

BI–BISMILLAAHI KHAYRIL ASMAAA–I
BISMILLAAHI RABBIL ARZ"I
WAS–SAMAAA–I
ASTADFI–U' KULLA MAKROOHIN

in the name of "Bismillaah" the Best of names.
In the name of Allah,
the Lord of the earth,
and the heavens,
I keep off and drive away everything which is ugly and bad,

اَوَّلُهٗ سَخْطَةٌ وَاَسْتَجْلِبُ كُلَّ مَحْبُوْبٍ

AWWALAHOO SAKHAT'UHOO
WA ASTAJLIBU KULLA MAH'BOOBIN

worst of all is His displeasure.
I collect and gather everything which is beautiful and good,

اَوَّلُهٗ رِضَاهُ فَاخْتِمْ لِيْ مِنْكَ
بِالْغُفْرَانِ يَا وَلِيَّ الْاِحْسَانِ

AWWALUHOO RIZ"AAHU
FAKH–TIM LEE MINKA BIL GHUFRAANI
YAA WALIYYAL IH'SAAN

best of all is His pleasure;
so be kind and merciful when my time comes,
O He Who owns and distributes favours freely!

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

WEDNESDAY AA'MAAL

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh" (inscription).

[Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (Naqsh) will stay safe from every kind of misfortune, enjoy good will of the people, and receive satisfaction of all his legitimate desires:

يَا اَللّٰهُ	يَا فَتَّاحُ	يَا اَللّٰهُ	يَا قُدُّوسُ	يَا رَزَّاقُ
۱	۱۸۱	۸۱۸۸	۱۱۸	۹۸
۶	۱۸	۷	۳	۳
ع	ع	۲۱	۲۸۲	۳
۱۶	ـه	ع	ـه	۵۲۵
۶	۸۱	۱۱	۲۸	۳

(2) Wednesday, in particular, is associated with :
Imam Moosaa bin Jaa'–far Al Kazim (A.S.).
Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.),
Imam Muhammad bin Ali At Taqee (A.S.),
Imam Ali bin Muhammad An Naqee (A.S.).

(i) Therefore, pray Namaaz of

(a) Imam Moosa Al Kazim (A.S.).
(See page 58-x in this Book).
(b) Imam Ali Ar Riza (A.S.).
(See page 60-xi in this Book).
(c) Imam Muhammad At Taqee (A.S.).
(See page 61-xii in this Book).
(d) Imam Ali An Naqee (A.S.).
(See page 62-xiii in this Book).

(ii) Recite the following (combined) "Ziyaarat" of the four Holy Imams:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AWLIYAAA–ALLAAH	Peace be on you, O intimate friends of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا حُجَجَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA H'UJAJALLAAH	Peace be on you, O decisive arguments of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA NOORALLAAHI FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ"	Peace be on you, O light of Allah, in the midst of ignorance and disorder, widespread in the world!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKUM	Peace be on you, blessings of Allah be on you,
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتُمْ وَاُمِّيْ لَقَدْ عَبَدْتُمُ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ	WA A'LAA AALI BAYTIKUMUT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN BI–ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE LAQAD A'BADTUMULLAAHA MUKHLIS'EENA WA JAAHADTUM FILLAAHI H'AQQA JIHAADIHEE	and on your pure and pious children. With my father (I am) at your disposal, and also my mother. Surely you sincerely carried out the mission of Allah, and strived in the cause of Allah, leaving no stone unturned, against heavy odds, in letter and spirit,
حَتّٰى اَتٰىكُمُ الْيَقِيْنُ فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اَعْدَآئَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَاَنَا اَبْرَءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ يَا مَوْلَايَ	H'ATTAA ATAAKUMUL YAQEEN FA–LA–A'NALLAAHU AA'–DAAA–AKUM MINAL JINNI WAL INSI AJMA–E'EN WA ANAA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKUM MINHUM	till the inevitable came unto you. Therefore Allah condemns your enemies, whether they be men or jinn, one and all. I turn obedient, unto Allah, and you, keeping away from them.
يَا اَبَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA IBRAAHEEM MOOSABNA JAA'–FAR	O Mawlaa! O Abaa Ibrahim! Moosa son of Jaa'far!
يَا مَوْلَايَ اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوْسٰى	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL H'ASAN A'LIYYABNA MOOSAA	O Mawlaa! O Abul Hasan! Ali son of Moosa!
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ يَا مَوْلَايَ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA JAA'–FAR MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYY YAA MAWLAAYA	O Mawlaa! O Abaa Jaa'far! Muhammad son of Ali! O Mawlaa!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ	YAA ABAL H'ASAN A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMAD	O Abul Hasan! Ali son of Muhammad!
اَنَا مَوْلَىٰ لَكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ	ANAA MAWLAN LAKUM MOO--MINUN BI--SIRRIKUM	I am your bondman, I truly believe in your innermost best aspects,
وَجَهْرِكُمْ مُتَضَيِّفٌ بِكُمْ فِيْ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا	WA JAHRIKUM MUTAZ"AYYIFUN BIKUM FEE YAWMIKUM HAAD'AA	in your evident public roles; take refuge with you, in the hours of today, your day,
وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْاَرْبِعَاءِ	WA HUWA YAWMUL ARBA--A'A	Wednesday,
وَمُسْتَجِيْرٌ بِكُمْ فَاَضِيْفُوْنِيْ	WA MUSTAJEERUN BIKUM FA--AZ"EEFOONEE	and seek your nearness, therefore receive me with open arms,
وَاَجِيْرُوْنِيْ بِاٰلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	WA AJEEROONEE BI--AALI BAYTIKUMUT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN	let me be near you, (and near) your pure and pious children.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

(3) Recite the following dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE	(All) praise is for Allah (alone)
جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا	JA--A'LAL LAYLA LIBAASAA	who wrapped the night (with darkness),
وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا	WAN NAWMA SUBAATAA	made sleep a medium of rest and repose,
وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا	WA JA--A'LAN NAHAARA NUSHOORAA	and the day a time to work and make efforts.
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَنْ بَعَثْتَنِيْ مِنْ مَرْقَدِيْ	LAKAL H'AMDU AN BA--A'THTANEE MIN MARQADEE	(All) praise is for Thee (alone), [for Thou makes me come out of the deep sleep (motionless spell of inactivity) everyday,
وَلَوْ شِئْتَ جَعَلْتَهُ سَرْمَدًا	WA LAW SHIA--TA JA--A'LTAHOO SARMADAA	although if Thou wills it could be a rest for ever].
حَمْدًا دَائِمًا لَا يَنْقَطِعُ اَبَدًا	H'AMDAN DAAA--IMAN LAA YANQAT'I--U' ABADAN	everlasting praise, (that) never ever is cut off,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا يُحْصِيْ لَهُ الْخَلَائِقُ عَدَدًا	WA LAA YUH'S'EE LAHUL KHALAAA–IQU A'DADAA	nor anyone of the created beings can know, write or count up.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allah,
	LAKAL H'AMDU	(All) praise is for Thee (alone)
اَنْ خَلَقْتَ فَسَوَّيْتَ	AN KHALAQTA FASAWWAYTA	for Thou created, (everything) in order and equilibrium,
وَقَدَّرْتَ	WA QADDARTA	well-measured, properly managed,
وَقَضَيْتَ وَاَمَتَّ	WA QAZ"AYTA WA AMATTA	effectively carried out, and determined the duration,
وَاَحْيَيْتَ وَاَمْرَضْتَ	WA AH'YAYTA WA AMRAZ"TA	gave life, caused (things) to decay,
وَشَفَيْتَ وَعَافَيْتَ وَاَبْلَيْتَ	WA SHAFAYTA WA A'AFAYTA WA AB–LAYTA	and recover, made available comforts, (mixed with) troubles and sorrows.
وَعَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَيْتَ	WA A'LAL A'RSHIS–TAWAYTA	Calm and unruffled Thou occupied the A'rsh (seat of Divine authority),
وَعَلَى الْمُلْكِ احْتَوَيْتَ	WA A'LAL MULKIH'–TAWAYTA	the whole universe under Thy domain and jurisdiction,
اَدْعُوْكَ دُعَآءَ مَنْ ضَعُفَتْ وَسِيْلَتُهٗ	AD–O'OKA DU'AAA–A MAN Z"A–U'FAT WASEELATUHOO	I call Thee with a request like the one whose means and opportunities are frail and unsure,
وَانْقَطَعَتْ حِيْلَتُهٗ	WAN–QAT'A–A'T H'EELATUHOO	resources cut off,
وَاقْتَرَبَ اَجَلُهٗ وَتَنَاهٰى فِي الدُّنْيَا اَمَلُهٗ	WAQTARABA AJALUHOO WA TADAANAA FID DUNYAA AMALUHOO	and the end is very near, expectations from the worldly life proved to be of little worth,
وَاشْتَدَّتْ اِلٰى رَحْمَتِكَ فَاقَتُهٗ	WASH–TADDAT ILAA RAH'MATIKA FAAQATUHOO	(now) in need of Thy mercy cracks up,
وَعَظُمَتْ لِتَفْرِيْطِهٖ حَسْرَتُهٗ	WA A'Z'UMAT LI–TAFREET'IHEE H'ASRATUHOO	sighs of grief and regrets for immoderate conduct are heartbreaking,
وَكَثُرَتْ زَلَّتُهٗ وَعَثْرَتُهٗ	WA KATHURAT ZALLATUHOO WA A'THRATUHOO	errors are very many, and also offences,
وَخَلُصَتْ لِوَجْهِكَ تَوْبَتُهٗ	WA KHALUS'AT LI–WAJHIKA TAWBATUHOO	but with sincerity has turned repentant to Thee,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	therefore send blessings on Muhammad,
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَارْزُقْنِيْ شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ	KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN WARZUQNEE SHAFAA–A'TA MUH'AMMADIN	the Last Prophet, on his pure and pious children, and make available for me recommendations of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

	Muhammad,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمْ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM — peace and blessings of Allah be on him and on his children,,
وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ صُحْبَتَهٗ	WA LAA TAH'RIMNEE S'UH'BATAHOO — and donot deprive me of his company,
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	INNAKA ANTA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN — verily Thou art the Most Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اقْضِ لِيْ فِي الْاَرْبَعَاءِ اَرْبَعًا	ALLAAHUMMAQ–Z"I LEE FIL ARBA–A'AA–I ARBA–A'A — O my Allah, in the hours of this Wednesday, fulfil my four desires,
اَجْعَلْ قُوَّتِيْ فِيْ طَاعَتِكَ	AJ–A'L QUWWATEE FEE T'AA–A'TIKA — give me strength to obey Thee,
وَنَشَاطِيْ فِيْ عِبَادَتِكَ	WA NASHAAT'EE FEE I'BAADATIKA — happiness in Thy worship,
وَرَغْبَتِيْ فِيْ ثَوَابِكَ	WA RAGHBATEE FEE THAWAABIKA — willingness to earn Thy rewards,
وَزُهْدِيْ فِيْمَا يُوْجِبُ لِيْ اَلِيْمَ عِقَابِكَ اِنَّكَ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا تَشَاءُ	WA ZUHDEE FEEMAA YOOJIBU LEE ALEEMAA I'QAABIKA — self-control to keep off that which brings Thy terrible punishment; INNAKA LAT'EEFUN LIMAA TASHAAA–U — verily Thou very kindly and lovingly operates Thy will.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD — O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

THURSDAY AA'–MAAL

Thursday is linked with Friday in time and space as well as in sanctity and bliss.

(1) At daybreak see the following "Naqsh' (inscription).

(Whoso looks on and beholds the following inscription (Naqsh) will receive love and respect from the people he comes in contact with, success in every work he undertakes, prosperity throughout his life in this world, and in the life Hereafter, eternal peace and happiness.]

يَا سُبُّوحُ	يَا فَتَّاحُ	يَا اَللّٰهُ	يَا وَدُودُ	يَا قُدُّوسُ
٢٠٢	٧	١٠٠	٢١	١
٢	٣	١٣	٦	١٢
وا	و	و	ع	ه
ووا	ع	١٢و	و	٢
٣	٣	٣١	٨	٦٩

(2) Call upon the graves of parents, believing friends and relatives and recite:

(i)	Sooratul Faatihah	Once
(ii)	Sooratul Ikhlaas	3 Times
(iii)	Salawaat	11 Times

on the graves for their "Isaal-I-Sawaab" (Rewards that Allah may bestow upon them and rest their souls in peace).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(3) The Holy Prophet had advised his faithful followers to pray the following 4 Rak-a't Namaaz on Thursday:

In every Rak-a't recite:

(i) Sooratul Qadr Once
(ii) After Salaam recite Salawaat 100 times.
(iii) Also recite the following 100 times-

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JIBRAA-EEL
O Allah! Send blessings on Jibraa-eel.

(4) Thursday, in particular, is associated with the Holy Imam Hasan bin Ali Al A'skaree (A.S.), therefore,

(i) Pray Namaz of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al A'skaree (A.S.) (See page 63 XIV in this book).

(ii) Recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al A'skaree (A.S.).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ
وَخَالِصَتَهٗ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا اِمَامَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَوَارِثَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَحُجَّةَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD — O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM — In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH — Peace be on you, O intimate friend of Allah
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH — Peace be on you, O *the decisive argument of* Allah,
WA KHAALIS'ATAHOO — sincerely attached to Him
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA IMAAMUL MOO–MINEENA — Peace be on you, O Guide-Leader of the faithfuls
WA WAARITHAL MURSA–LEENA WA H'UJJATA RABBIL A'LAMEEN — inheritor of the Messengers, clear convincing sign of the Lord of the worlds,
S'ALLALLAANU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AALI BAYTIKAT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN — blessings of Allah be on you, and on your pure and pious *children.*

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَامَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ
اَلْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ اَنَا مَوْلًى لَكَ
وَلِاَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ وَهٰذَا يَوْمُكَ
وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْخَمِيْسِ وَاَنَا ضَيْفُكَ
فِيْهِ وَمُسْتَجِيْرٌ بِكَ فِيْهِ
فَاَحْسِنْ ضِيَافَتِيْ وَاَجِرْنِيْ
بِحَقِّ اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

YAA MAWLAAYA — O Mawlaa,
YAA ABAA MUH'AMMAD — O Abaa Muhammad,
H'ASANABNA A'LIYY — Hasan son of Ali,
ANAA MAWLAN LAKA — I am your obedient follower
WA LI-AALI BAYTIKA — and of your children,
WA HAAD'AA YAWMUKA — today is your day.
WA HUWA YAWMUL KHAMEES — Thursday,
WA ANAA Z"AYFUKA FEEHI — I come near you today
WA MUSTAJEERUN — seek your close friendship
BIKA FEEHEE
FA--AH'SIN Z"IYAAFATEE — receive me with open arms,
WA IJAARATEE — and keep me close,
BI--H'AQQI AALI BAYTIKAT' — for the sake of your pure and
T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN — pious children.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA — O Allah! Send blessings on
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI — Muhammad and on the children
MUH'AMMAD — of Muhammad.

(5) Recite the following Dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA — O Allah! Send blessings on
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI — Muhammad and on the children
MUH'AMMAD — of Muhammad.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM — In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَذْهَبَ اللَّيْلَ
مُظْلِمًا بِقُدْرَتِهٖ وَجَآءَ بِالنَّهَارِ
مُبْصِرًا بِرَحْمَتِهٖ وَكَسَانِيْ ضِيَآئَهٗ
وَاَنَانِيْ بِنَعْمَتِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ
فَكَمَا اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ لَهٗ
فَاَبْقِنِيْ لِاَمْثَالِهٖ
وَصَلِّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ وَلَا
تَفْجَعْنِيْ فِيْهِ
وَفِيْ غَيْرِهٖ مِنَ اللَّيَالِيْ وَالْاَيَّامِ

ALH'AMDULILLAAHIL--LAD'EE AD'HABAL LAYLA — (All) praise is for Allah (only) who, through His omnipotence,
MUZ'LIMAN BI-QUDRATIHEE — strips the night of darkness,
WA JAAA--A BIN NAHAARI — and, through His mercy, brings
MUBS'IRAN BIRAH'MATIHEE — in the visible light of the day,
WA KASAANEE Z"IYAA-AHOO — wrapped me in its brightness,
WA ANAA FEE NIA'--MATIHEE — and filled me with its benefits.
ALLAAHUMMA — O my Allah,
FAKAMAA ABQAYTANEE — just as Thou kept me alive
LAHOO — (till) this day,
FA--ABQINEE — let me live through many such
LI--AMTHAALIHEE — days;
WA S'ALLI A'LAN NABIYYI — bless (Thy) Prophet,
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE — Muhammad and his children,
WA LAA TAFJAA'--NEE FEEHI — and do not bring loss upon me in any part of its duration,
WA FEE GHAYRIHEE MINAL — and also in other nights and
LAYAALEE WAL AYYAAMI — days,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِارْتِكَابِ الْمَحَارِمِ	BIR–TIKAABIL MAH'AARIM	(by way of not preventing myself from) going in for anything unlawful,
وَاكْتِسَابِ الْمَاْثَمِ	WAK–TISAABIL MA–AATHIM	and making progress through wrongful means;
وَارْزُقْنِي خَيْرَهُ وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهِ	WAR–ZUQNEE KHAYRAHOO WA KHAYRA MAA FEEHI	give me its good, good that is there in it now,
وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ	WA KHAYRA MAA BAA'–DAHOO	and good that it shall have,
وَصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُ وَشَرَّ مَا فِيهِ	WAS'–RIF A'NNEE SHARRAHOO WA SHARRA MAA FEEHI	keep me aloof from its evil, evil that is there in it now,
وَشَرَّ مَا بَعْدَهُ	WA SHARRA MAA BAA'–DAHOO	and evil that it shall have.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE BID'IMMATIL ISLAAMI	O my Allah, I, totally committed to Islam,
أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ	ATAWASSALU ILAYKA WA BIH'URMATIL QUR–AANI	seek nearness to Thee; fully learning and grasping (the meanings of) the (Holy) Quran,
أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ	AA'–TAMIDU A'LAYKA	resolve firmly to rely upon obedience unto Thee;
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى	WA BI–MUH'AMMADINIL MUS'T'AFAA	and through the medium of Muhammad Al Mustafaa (the chosen),
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM	peace and blessings of Allah be on him and his children,
أَسْتَشْفِعُ لَدَيْكَ فَاعْرِفْ	ASTASHFI–U' LADAYKA FAA'–RIFI	I ask Thee for my rescue, therefore know well, acknowledge, and accept,
اَللّٰهُمَّ ذِمَّتِي الَّتِي	ALLAAHUMMA D'IMMATIYAL LATEE	O my Allah, the commitment and alliance
رَجَوْتُ بِهَا قَضَاءَ حَاجَتِي	RAJAWTU BIHAA QAZ"AAA-A H'AAJATE	on which I rely to receive satisfaction of my desires,
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاقْضِ لِي	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful.
فِي الْخَمِيسِ خَمْسًا	ALLAAHUMMAQ–Z"I LEE FIL KHAMEESI KHAMSAA	O my Allah, in the hours of this Thursday, fulfil my five desires,
لَا يَتَسَعُ لَهَا إِلَّا كَرَمُكَ	LAA YATTASI–U' LAHAA ILLAA KARAMUKA	do not set in motion anything except Thy generous kindness,
وَلَا يُطِيقُهَا إِلَّا نِعَمُكَ	WA LAA YUT'EEQUHAA ILLAA NI–A'MUKA	do not make possible and promote interest of any thing except Thy favour;
سَلَامَةً أَقْوٰى بِهَا عَلٰى طَاعَتِكَ	SALAAMATAN AQWAA BIHAA A'LAA T'AA-A'TIKA	(give me) sound health and wholesome security which I shall use to obey Thy commands,
وَعِبَادَةً أَسْتَحِقُّ بِهَا	WA I'BAADATAN ASTAH'IQQU BIHAA	(confidence) to do good deeds which put me in a position to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

جَزِيلَ مَثُوبَتِكَ	JAZEELA MATHUWBATIKA	deserve more and more rewards from Thee,
وَسَعَةً فِي الْمَالِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ الْحَلَالِ	WA SA–A'TAN FIL H'AALI MINAR RIZQIL H'ALAAL	sufficient means of livelihood through fair and lawful employment,
وَأَنْ تُؤْمِنَنِي فِي مَوَاقِفِ الْخَوْفِ بِأَمْنِكَ	WA AN TUW–MINANEE FEE MAWAAQIFIL KHAWFI BI–AMNIKA	be my escort in the hour of fright to afford security,
وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْهُمُومِ وَالْغُمُومِ فِي حِصْنِكَ وَ	WA TAJ–A'LNEE MIN T'AWAARIQIL HUMOOMI WAL GHUMOOMI FEE H'IS'NIKA WA	and in the hours of difficulties and sorrows keep me under Thy fortified stronghold;
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاجْعَلْ تَوَسُّلِي بِهِ شَافِعًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ نَافِعًا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ	WAJ–A'L TAWASSULEE BIHEE SHAAFI–A'N YAWMAL QIYAAMATI NAAFI–A'A INNAKA ANTA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN	and let my alliance with them be a means of recommendation on the Day of Judgement, because verily Thou art the the Most Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

EVERY DAY A A'_MAAL

Shaykh Toosi, in his book "Misbaah", writes that after every obligatory Namaaz, it is highly desirable, to recite the following special prayers (dua'as),
[You may recite all, some or any, according to the circumstances you are in]

(1) Recite (3 times)
ALLAAHU AKBAR — Allah is the Greatest.
at the end of "Salaam."

(2) Recite:

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ إِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU ILAAHAN WAAH'IDAN — There is no god save Allah, the One true God.
وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ	WA NAH'NU LAHOO MUSLIMOON — And, unto Him we have surrendered.
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WA LAA NAA'–BUDU ILLAA — There is no god save Allah. We do not worship but Him
إِيَّاهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ	IYYAAHU MUKHLIS'EENA LAHUD DEEN — (alone), making the religion pure, for Him (only),
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ	WA LAW KARIHAL MUSHRIKOON — however much idolaters may be averse.
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU RABBUNAA — There is no god save Allah; Our Lord,
وَرَبُّ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ	WA RABBU AABAAA–INAL AWWALEEN — and Lord of our fathers of old.
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHOO — There is no god save Allah, and no other,
وَحْدَهُ وَحْدَهُ	WAH'DAHOO — and no other,
	WAH'DAHOO — and no other,
أَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ وَ	ANJAZA WAA'–DAHOO — (Who) fulfilled His promise,
أَعَزَّ جُنْدَهُ وَ	WA NAS'ARA A'BDAHOO WA A– A'ZZA JUNDAHOO — helped His servant, loved dearly and backed up His troop,
وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ	WA HAZAMAL AH'ZAABA WAH'DAHOO — and put the host of clans to flight,
وَحْدَهُ فَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ	FA–LAHUL MULKU — therefore to Him belongs the Kingdom (Sovereignty).
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ	WA LAHUL H'AMD — unto Him (alone) belongs the praise.
وَيُمِيتُ وَيُحْيِي وَ	YUH'YEE WA YUMEETU WA YUMEETU WA YUH'YEE — He gives life and causes death, puts to death and brings to life,
وَهُوَ حَيٌّ	WA HUWA H'AYYUN — He is Everliving,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ	LAA YAMOOTU	dies not,
	BIYADIHIL KHAYR	in His hand is the good;
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	and He is able to do all things.

(3) Recite:

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ	ASTAGHFIRULLAAHAL LAD'EE	I seek forgiveness of Allah,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL	(Who is) "There is no god save Allah"
الْحَيَّ الْقَيُّوْمَ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ	H'AYYUL QAYYOOM WA ATOOBU ILAYH	the Everliving, the Everlasting and unto Him I turn repentant.

(4) Recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِيْ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	ALLAAHUMMAH–DINEE MIN I'NDIKA	O my Allah make me find the right way under Thy guidance,
وَاَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	WA AFIZ"A'LAYYA MIN FAZ"LIKA	single me out for bestowing upon me Thy bounties,
وَانْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	WAN–SHUR A'LAYYA MIN RAH'MATIKA	spread out and make accessible for me Thy mercy,
وَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ	WA ANZIL A'LAYYA MIN BARAKAATIKA	let Thy blessings come down and put up with me.
سُبْحَانَكَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	SUBH'AANAKA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	Glory be to Thee, there is no god save Allah,
اِغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ كُلَّهَا جَمِيْعًا فَاِنَّهٗ	IGHFIR LEE D'UNOOBEE KULLAHAA JAMEE–A'N	blot out my errors and faults, one and all, altogether,
لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ	FA–INNAHOO LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBA	because no one can cover them up,
كُلَّهَا جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا اَنْتَ	KULLAHAA JAMEE–A'N ILLAA ANTA	except Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA	O my Allah, I ask Thee for
مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ	MIN KULLI KHAYRIN AH'AAT'A BIHEE I'LMUKA	everything good there is that Thy wisdom surrounds;
وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ	WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN KULLI SHARRIN AH'AAT'A BIHEE I'LMUKA	I take refuge with Thee from every evil that Thy wisdom surrounds.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَافِيَتَكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA A'AFIYATAKA	O my Allah! I ask Thee for success and safety,
فِيْ اُمُوْرِيْ كُلِّهَا وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا	FEE UMOOREE KULLIHAA WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN KHIZID DUNYAA	in all matters concerning me. I seek Thy shelter from the misery and disgrace I come across in this world,
وَعَذَابِ الْاٰخِرَةِ	WA A'D'AABIL AAKHIRATI	and the trouble I may have to face on the Day of Judgement;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَعُوْذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	WA A–O'OD'U BIWAJHIKAL KAREEM	I take shelter under Thy kind and compassionate, equitable ways and means,
وَعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا تُرَامُ	WA I'ZZATIKAL LATEE LAA TURAAMU	and Thy glorious majesty that does not fix terms (predestination),
وَقُدْرَتِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ مِنْ شَرِّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	WA QUDRATIKAL LATEE LAA YAMTANI–U' MINHAA SHAY–UN MIN SHARRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI	and Thy omnipotence that does not arbitrarily prevent things from (obeying the operation of) evil of this world and the hereafter (if they choose to be in the thick of it);
وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْاَوْجَاعِ كُلِّهَا	WA MIN SHARRIL AWJAA–I' KULLIHAA	also it is true in connection with the evil of hunger and diseases,
وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ	WA MIN SHARRI KULLI DAABBATIN	and evil of (all type of) violence,
اَنْتَ اٰخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا	ANTA AAKHID'UN BI–NAAS'IYATIHAA	Thou leads, uncovering the evil,
اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	INNA RABBEE A'LAA S'IRAAT'IM MUSTAQEEM	certainly my Lord, to the right path.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	There is no stratagem, and no strength, save in Allah, the Highest High.
تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ	TAWAKKALTU A'LAL H'AYYIL LAD'EE LAA YAMOOTU	I commit my affairs to the charge of that Everliving who does not die.
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا	WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE LAM YATTAKHID' WALADAN	(All) praise is for Allah, who did not choose for Himself a son;
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ	WA LAM YAKULLAHOO SHAREEKUN FIL MULK!	there is no partner (or associate) in His Kingdom (sovereignty);
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا	WA LAM YAKULLAHOO WALIYYUM MINAD' D'ULLI WA KABBIRHU TAKBEERAA	nor He makes friends with (any) mean and low individual, and say "Allahu Akbar".

(5) (Then) recite Tasbih of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.).
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two).

It is reported through Ibna Baabowiyah that, after "Tasbih of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)" following dua'a may be recited:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ	ALLAAHUMMA ANTAS SALAAMU	My Allah, Thou art peace,
	WA MINKAS SALAAMU	peace is from Thee
وَلَكَ السَّلَامُ وَاِلَيْكَ يَعُوْدُ السَّلَامُ	WA LAKAS SALAAMU WA ILAYKA YA–O'ODUS	peace is for Thee, and unto Thee returns the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ	SALAAM	peace.
	SUBH'AANA RABBIKA	Glory be to Thy overlordship,
رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ	RABBIL I'ZZATI A'MMAA YAS'IFOON	the Lord who is above from that which they attribute (unto Him).
وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ	WA SALAAMUN A'LAL MURSALEEN	Peace be on the Messengers.
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	WAL–H'AMDU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	(All) praise is for Allah (only), the Lord of the worlds
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAN NABIYYU WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you O the Prophet, also mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ الْهَادِيْنَ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAL A–IMMATIL HAADEENAL MAHDIYYEEN	Peace be on the Imaams, the rightly guided Guides,
جَمِيْعِ اَنْبِيَاءِ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَمَلَائِكَتِهٖ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا	ASSLAAMU A'LAA JAMEE–I' AMBIYAAA–ILLAAHI WA RUSULIHEE WA MALAAA–IKATIHEE ASSALAAMU A'LAYNAA	peace be on all the Prophets of Allah, His Messengers, and His Angels. Peace be on us,
وَعَلٰى عِبَادِ اللّٰهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ	WA A'LAA I'BAADILLAAHIS' S'AALIH'EEN	and on the pious servants of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى عَلِيٍّ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN	Peace be on Ali, the commander of the faithfuls.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYNI	Peace be on Hasan and Husayn
سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ	SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATI AJMA–E'EN	the chiefs of all the dwellers of the Paradise.
اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى	ASSLAAMU A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYNI ZAYNIL A'BIDEEN	Peace be on Ali son of Husayn, Zayn ul A'abideen, the pride of the worshippers (of Allah).
مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بَاقِرِ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN BAAQIRI I'LMIN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on Muhammad son of Ali, Al Baaqir, depository of the Wisdom of all Prophets.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الصَّادِقِ	ASSLAAMU A'LAA JAA'–FARIBNI MUH'AMMADINIS' S'AADIQ	Peace be on Jaafar son of Muhammad, Al Saadiq, the Truthful.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُوْسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ الْكَاظِمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MOOSABNI JAA'–FARINIL KAAZ'IM	Peace be on Moosa son of Jaafar, Al Kaazim, who made (the antagonists) speechless.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوْسَى الرِّضَا	ASSALAAMU A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAR RIZ"AA	Peace be on Ali son of Moosa, Al Rizaa, the devoted who tried to reconcile differences.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْجَوَادِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYINIL JAWAAD	Peace be on Muhammad son of Ali, Al Jawaad, the kind and generous liberal.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ الْهَادِيْ

ASSALAAMU A'LAA ALIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADINIL HAADEE

Peace be on Ali son of Muhammad, Al Haadee, the Guide.

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ الزَّكِيِّ الْعَسْكَرِيْ

ASSALAAMU A'LAL H'ASANIBNI A'LAYYINIL ZAKIYYIL A'SKAREE

Peace be on Hasan son of Ali Al Zakiy Al Askaree, the intelligent, who faced countless calamities.

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُجَّةِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ الْقَائِمِ الْمَهْدِيِّ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ

ASSALAAMU A'LAL H'UJJATIBNIL H'ASANIL QAAA–IMIL MAHDIYY S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN

Peace be on Hujjat son of Hasan, Al Qaaim, Al Mahdi, the living, the rightly guided. Blessings be on all of them.

(6) Recite 10 times:
(Particularly after Fajr and Maghrib prayers).

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا اَحَدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا

ASH–HADU AL LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO ILAAHAN WAAH'IDAN AH'ADAN FARDAN S'AMADAA LAM YATTAKHID' S'AAH'IBATAN WA LAA WALADAA

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, alone,
He has no partner,
Lord God, Unique,
One, Single,
the eternally Besought of all.
He has chosen no consort,
nor has He any son.

(ii) (Then) recite:

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ كُلَّمَا سَبَّحَ اللّٰهَ شَيْءٌ وَكَمَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّسَبَّحَ وَكَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KULLAMAA SUBBAH'ALLAAHA SHAY–UN WA KAMAA YUH'IBBULLAAHU AN YUSSABBAH'A WA KAMAA HUWA AHLUHOO

Glory be to Allah,
as often as and each time when something glorifies Allah,
and just as loves Allah that which glorifies Him with (the words) "Subh'aanallaahi"
as He (alone) is fit for and is worthy of,

وَكَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِهٖ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ كُلَّمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهَ شَيْءٌ وَكَمَا

WA KAMAA YANBAGHEE LI–KARAMI WAJHIHEE WA I'ZZI JALAALIHEE WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI KULLAMAA H'AMIDALLAAHA SHAY–UN WA KAMAA

since it is for the sake of His kind disposition,
and glory of His majesty.
(All) praise is for Allah,
as often as and each time when something praises Allah,
and just as loves Allah that

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّحْمَدَ وَكَمَا
هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ

وَكَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِهٖ
وَعِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
اللّٰهُ كُلَّمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهَ شَيْءٌ

وَكَمَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ اَنْ
يُّهَلَّلَ وَكَمَا هُوَ
اَهْلُهٗ
وَكَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِهٖ
وَعِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ كُلَّمَا

كَبَّرَ اللّٰهَ شَيْءٌ
وَكَمَا
يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّكَبَّرَ
وَكَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ
وَكَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكَرَمِ
وَجْهِهٖ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ
اَنْعَمَ بِهَا عَلٰى كُلِّ اَحَدٍ
مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ مِمَّنْ
كَانَ اَوْ يَكُوْنُ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَسْئَلُكَ
مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا اَرْجُوْ

YUH'IBBULLAAHU AN
YUH'MADA
WA KAMAA HUWA AHLUHOO

WA KAMAA YANBAGHEE
LI–KARAMI WAJHIHEE
WA I'ZZI JALAALIHEE
WA LAA ILAAHA
ILLALLAAHU KULLAMAA
HALLALALLAAHA SHAY-UN

WA KAMAA
YUH'IBBULLAAHU AN
YUHALLALA
WA KAMAA HUWA
AHLUHOO
WA KAMAA YANBAGHEE
LI–KARAMI WAJHIHEE
WA I'ZZI JALAALIHEE
WALLAAHU AKBARU
KULLAMAA
KABBARALLAAHA
SHAY–UN
WA KAMAA
YUH'IBBULLAAHU AN
YUKABBARA
WA KAMAA HUWA
AHLUHOO
WA KAMAA YANBAGHEE
LI–KARAMI WAJHIHEE
WA I'ZZI JALAALIHEE

SUBH'AANALLAAHI
WAL H'AMDULILLAAHI
WA LAA ILAAHA
ILLALLAAHU
WALLAAHU AKBAR
A'LAA KULLI NIA'-MATIN
AN–A'MA BIHAA A'LAYYA
WA A'LAA KULLI AH'ADIN
MIN KHALQIHEE
MIMMAN KAANA AW
YAKOONU ILAA YAWMIL
QIYAAMAH

which praises Him with (the words) "Alhamdulillaah" as He (alone) is fit for and is worthy of,
since it is for the sake of His kind disposition,
and glory of His majesty.
There is no god save Allah,
as often as and each time when something cries out "Allah" in joy and delight,

and just as loves Allah that which pronounces the words "Laa ilaaha illallaah", as He (alone) is fit for and is worthy of,
since it is for the sake of His kind disposition,
and glory of His majesty.
Allah is the Greatest,
as often as and each time when something calls Allah Great and sublime,
and just as loves Allah that which says "Allahu Akbar

as He (alone) is fit for and is worthy of,
since it is for the sake of His kind disposition,
and glory of His majesty.

"Glory be to Allah",
(All) praise is for Allah (alone)
"there is no god save Allah",

and "Allah is the Greatest," for all the bounties bestowed upon me,
and on every one of the created beings that He created,
by whom (the abovenoted four declarations) used to be, are, or shall be made to the Last Day of Judgement.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WA AS–ALUKA
MIN KHAYRI MAA ARJOO

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
I request Thee (to give me) the good that I ask for,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَخَيْرِ مَا لَا أَرْجُو
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَحْذَرُ
وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَا أَحْذَرُ

WA KHAYRI MAA LAA ARJOO and the good which I have not referred to.
WA A–O'OD'U BIKA I take refuge with Thee,
MIN SHARRI MAA AH'D'ARU from the evil that is hanging over my head,
WA MIN SHARRI MAA LAA AH'D'ARU and the evil which has not yet come upon me.

(7) Recite:

(i) Sooratul Faatih'ah
See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One

(ii) Aayaatul Kursee
See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One

(iii) Aayaatush Shahaadat
See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two

(iv) Aayatul Mulk
See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two

(v) Aayatul Musakhkharaat (as under):

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

INNA RABBAKUMULLAAHUL LAD'EE KHALAQAS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ''A FEE SITTATI AYYAAMIN' THUMMAS–TAWAA A'LAL A'RSH: YUGHSHILLAYLAN NAHAARA YAT'LUBUHOO H'ATHEETHAN'W WASH SHAMSA WAL QAMARA WANNUJOOMA MUSAKHKHARAATIM BI–AMRIH: ALAA LAHUL KHALQU WAL AMR: TABAARAKALLAAHU RAB BUL A'ALAMEEN:

Verily your Lord is Allah who created the heavens and the earth in six days; then occupied the throne (Arsh). He covers the night with the day which swiftly follows it, and has made the sun and the moon and the stars subservient by His command. Verily His is all creation and commandment. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

اُدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

UD–O'O RABBAKUM TAZ''ARRU–A'N'W WA KHUFYAH: INNAHOO LAA YUH'IBBUL MUA'–TADEEN

Call upon your Lord humbly and in secret. Verily He loves not the transgressors.

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ

WA LAA TUFSIDOO FIL ARZ''I BAA'–DA IS'LAAH'IHAA WADO'OHU

And make not mischief in the earth after its "fair ordering" (Reformation) thereof, and call

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

KHAWFAN'W WA T'AMA–A'A: INNA RAH'MATALLAAHI QAREEBUM MINAL MUH'SINEEN

on Him in awe and hope. Verily the mercy of Allah is at hand for those who do good.

(8) Recite 3 times:

(i)

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ

SUBH'AANA RABBIKA RABBIL I'ZZATI A'MMAA YAS'IFOONA

Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of majesty, from that which they attribute (unto Him);

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

WA SALAAMUN A'LAL MURASALEEN WAL H'AMOU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN

and pay your respect to the Messengers; and (all) praise is for Allah (alone) the Lord of the worlds.

(ii) (then) say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ اَمْرِيْ فَرَجًا وَّمَخْرَجًا وَّارْزُقْنِيْ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا اَحْتَسِبُ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WAJ–A'L LEE MIN AMREE FARAJAN'W WA MAKHRAJAN WAR–ZUQNEE MIN H'AYTHU AH'TASIBU WA MIN H'AYTHU LAA AH'TASIB

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhmmad, let my affairs be free from care and make them profitable, and give me means of livelihood from my share, and from whence I have no expectation.

(9) Raise your hands towards the heaven and say:

(i) 7 times.

يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

YAA RABBA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA A'JJIL FARAJA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Lord (of) Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and make haste to bring the comforting cheerful advent of the children of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) In the same position say 3 times :

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O Lord of might and glory,
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.
وَارْحَمْنِي وَأَجِرْنِي مِنَ النَّارِ	WAR–H'AMNEE WA AJIRNEE MINAN NAAR	and have mercy on me, keep me safe from the fire (of Hell).

(10) Recite 12 times:

(i) Sooratul Ikhlaas
(See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One page 61)

(ii) and the following dua'a, Imam Ali Al Murtaza (A.S.) used to recite 12 times after every obligatory Namaz.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA	O my Allah, I beseech Thee
بِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْنُونِ الْمَخْزُونِ الطَّاهِرِ	BISMIKAL MAKNOONIL MAKHZOONIT' T'AAHIRIT'	in the name of Thy well-guarded, treasured, pure, chaste, and
الطُّهْرِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ	T'UHRIL MUBAARAK	blessed name;
بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ وَسُلْطَانِكَ الْقَدِيمِ	WA AS–ALUKA BISMIKAL A'Z'EEMI WA SULT'AANIKAL QADEEM	and I beseech Thee in the name of Thy Great name, Thy Kingdom is eternal,
يَا وَاهِبَ الْعَطَايَا	YAA WAAHIBAL A'T'AAYAA	O He who makes many generous presents,
وَيَا مُطْلِقَ الْأُسَارَى	WA YAA MUT'LIQAL USAARAA	O He who sets slaves free,
وَيَا فَكَّاكَ الرِّقَابِ مِنَ النَّارِ	WA YAA FAKKAAKAR RIQAABI MINAN NAAR	O He who looses and unties the throttling ties around the neck in the fire of Hell,
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	I beseech Thee, (that) Thou send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَأَنْ تُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ	WA AN TUA'–TIQA RAQABATEE MINAN NAAR	and set my neck free from the burning inferno;
وَأَنْ تُخْرِجَنِي مِنَ الدُّنْيَا سَالِمًا	WA AN TUKHRIJANEE MINAD DUNYAA SAALIMAA	make my exit from this world calm and peaceful,
وَأَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ آمِنًا	WA TUDKHILANIL JANNATA AAMINAA	and my entry in Paradise safe and easy,
وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ دُعَائِي	WA AN TAJ–A'LA DU–A'AA–EE	settle my supplication (as under):

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَوَّلَهُ فَلَاحًا وَاَوْسَطَهُ	AWWALAHU FALAAH'AN	let the first be a total liberation,
نَجَاحًا وَاٰخِرَهُ	WA AWSAT'AHU NAJAAH'AN	the middle a whole success,
صَلَاحًا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ	WA AAKHIRAHU S'ALAAH'AA	let the last be a beautiful order
عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ	INNAKA ANTA A'LLAAMUL GHUYOOB	of lasting peace, Verily Thou art well aware of all that is hidden and invisible.

(11) (than) Recite:

[Imam Ali Al Murtaza (A.S.) had advised his followers to recite the following dua'as after every obligatory Namaaz]

	(i)	
يَا مَنْ لَّا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ	YAA MAL LAA YASHGHALUHOO SAM–U'N A'N SAM–I'	O He whom hearing of one sound does not render inattentive to the other,
وَيَا مَنْ لَّا تُغَلِّطُهُ	WA YAA MAL LAA YUGHALLIT'UHUS	O He whom supplicants (how
السَّائِلُوْنَ وَيَا مَنْ لَّا	SAAA–ILOON WA YAA MAL LAA	many they may be) do not confuse or disturb, O He whom clamorous
يُبْرِمُهُ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ	YUBRIMUHU ILH'AAH'UL MULIH'H'EEN	determined pleading of petitioners do not upset;
اَذِقْنِيْ بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَحَلَاوَةَ	AD'IQNEE BARDA A'FWIKA WA H'ALAAWATA	let me cultivate the good taste of enjoying the calm and quiet,
رَحْمَتِكَ وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ	RAH'MATIKA WA MAGHFIRATIKA	only Thy favours make possible; the gentleness and unselfishness Thy kindness and indulgence develop (in me).
	(ii)	
اِلٰهِيْ هٰذِهٖ صَلٰوتِيْ	ILAAHEE HAAD'IHEE S'ALAWAATEE	My Allah, the Salaat (Namaaz) I have just
صَلَّيْتُهَا لَا لِحَاجَةٍ مِنْكَ اِلَيْهَا	S'ALLAYTUHAA LAA LI–H'AAJATIN MINKA ILAYHAA	prayed, was not to put forth any demand before Thee,
وَلَا رَغْبَةٍ مِنْكَ فِيْهَا	WA LAA RAGHBATIM MINKA FEEHAA	nor was there any self-seeking desire to reach Thee through it.
اِلَّا تَعْظِيْمًا وَطَاعَةً وَاِجَابَةً	ILLAA TAA'–Z'EEMAN WA T'AA–A'TAN WA IJAABATAN	It was nothing but praise, obedience and surrender unto
لَكَ اِلٰى مَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖ اِلٰهِيْ	LAKA ILAA MAA AMARTANEE BIHEE ILAAHEE	Thee, in order to carry out that which Thou has commanded. My Allah,
اِنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا خَلَلٌ اَوْ نَقْصٌ	IN KAANA FEEHAA KHALALUN AW NAQS'UN	If there was a break of continuity (disturbence of mind) or shortcoming,
مِنْ نِيَّتِهَا	MIN NIYYATIHAA	while making the intention,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَوْقِيَامِهَا مِنْ رُكُوْعِهَا	AW QIYAAMIHAA	or standing,
	MIN RUKOO–I'HAA	while bowing down,
أَوْسُجُوْدِهَا فَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ	AW SUJOODIHAA	or prostrating in adoration,
	FALAA TU–AAKHID'NEE	do not catch hold of me,
وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ	WA TAFAZ"Z"AL A'LAYYA	(but) have the kindness of bestowing a favour on me,
بِالْقَبُوْلِ وَالْغُفْرَانِ	BIL–QABOOLI WAL GHUFRAANI BIRAH'MATIKA	by affording me through Thy mercy absolution and acceptance,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful.

(iii) The following dua'a was taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) to Mawlaa Ali (A.S.), to be recited after every obligatory Salaat, for developing a flawless memory:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِيْ عَلٰى اَهْلِ	SUBH'AANA MAN LAA YAA'–TADEE A'LAA AHLI	Glory be to Him who does not treat the citizens of His Kingdom
مَمْلَكَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا	MAMLAKATIHEE SUBH'AANA MAN LAA	unjustly and harshly, Glory be to Him who does not
يَاْخُذُ اَهْلَ الْاَرْضِ بِاَلْوَانِ	YAAKHUD'U AHLAL ARZ"I BI–ALWAANIL A'D'AAB	let torment and pain come suddenly upon mankind,
الْعَذَابِ سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُفِ الرَّحِيْمِ	SUBH'AANAR RA–OOFIR RAH'EEM	Glory be to the Compassionate, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ نُوْرًا وَّ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE FEE QALBEE NOORAN WA	O Allah fill my heart and mind with true enlightenment,
بَصَرًا وَّفَهْمًا وَّعِلْمًا	BAS'ARAN WA FAHMAN WA I'LMAA	discerning intelligence, quick understanding and knowledge,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	Verily Thou art able to do all things.

(12) In "Misbah of Kafa'mee" it is written that the following dua'a may be recited after every obligatory Salaat:

اُعِيْذُ نَفْسِيْ وَدِيْنِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ	U–E'ED'U NAFSEE WA DEENEE WA AHLEE	Long for Thy protection my Nafs (soul), my belief, my
وَمَالِيْ وَوَلَدِيْ وَاِخْوَانِيْ فِيْ دِيْنِيْ	WA MAALEE WA WALADEE WA IKHWAANEE FEE DEENEE	family, my possessions, my children and my brothers-in-faith,
وَمَا رَزَقَنِيْ رَبِّيْ	WA MAA RAZAQANEE RABBEE	and that which Thou, my Lord gives me as means of livelihood,
وَخَوَاتِيْمَ عَمَلِيْ وَمَنْ يَّعْنِيْنِيْ	WA KHAWAATEEMA A'MALEE	and my deeds that have been done,
اَمْرُهٗ بِاللّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْاَحَدِ	WA MAN YAA'–NEENEE AMRRUHOO BILLAAHIL WAAH'IDIL AH'ADIS'	and whoso makes known and refers to his cause and case in the name of Allah, and no

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الصَّمَدِ الَّذِيْ	S'AMADILLAD'EE	other, the Single, the Independent Everlasting,
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ	LAM YALID	(who) begets not,
	WA LAM YOO-LAD	nor was begotten,
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ	WA LAM YAKULLAHOO KUFUWAN AH'AD	and there is none like (comparable) unto Him;
وَبِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ	WA BIRABBIL FALAQ	(in the name of) the Lord of daybreak,
مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ	MIN SHARRI MAA KHALAQ	from the evil of that which He has created;
وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ	WA MIN' SHARRI GHAASIQIN ID'AA WAQAB	from the evil of the darkness when it is intense,
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِى الْعُقَدِ	WA MIN' SHARRIN NAFFAATHAATI FIL UQAD	and from the evil of the malignant witchcraft,
وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ	WA MIN SHARRI H'AASIDIN ID'AA H'ASAD	and from the evil of the envier when he envies.
وَبِرَبِّ النَّاسِ	WA BI–RABBIN NAAS	(in the name of) the Lord of mankind,
مَلِكِ النَّاسِ اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ	MALIKIN NAAS	the King of mankind,
	ILAAHIN NAAS	the God of mankind,
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ	MIN'SHARRIL WASWAASIL KHANNAAS	from the evil of the sneaking whisperer,
الَّذِىْ يُوَسْوِسُ فِىْ صُدُوْرِ	ALLAD'EE YUWASWISU FEE S'UDOORIN	who whispers in the hearts of people,
النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ	MINAL JINNATI WAN NAAS	(be he) from among the jinn and mankind.

(13) It is reported that the Holy Prophet (S.A.) had said that if one wants to keep hidden (forgiven) his faults and mistakes, committed in this world, on the Day of Judgement, he should recite the following dua'a after every obligatory prayer:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ اَرْجٰى مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNA MAGHFIRATIKA ARJAA MIN	My Allah, indeed, Thy indulgence is more to be hoped
عَمَلِىْ وَاِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ اَوْسَعُ	A'MALEE	for than my deeds;
مِنْ ذَنْبِىْ	WA INNA RAH'MATAKA AWSA–U' MIN D'AMBEE	certainly Thy mercy is more deep and far-reaching compared to my faults and mistakes.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ ذَنْبِىْ عِنْدَكَ	ALLAAHUMMA IN KAANA D'AMBEE I'NDAKA	My Allah if my errors, in the matter of Thy laws, are grave
عَظِيْمًا فَعَفْوُكَ اَعْظَمُ	A'Z'EEMAA	in nature,
مِنْ ذَنْبِىْ	FA–A'FWUKA AA'–Z'AMU MIN D'AMBEE	Thy pardon is more substantial and well-known than my transgressions.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ لَّمْ اَكُنْ اَهْلًا	ALLAAHUMMA IN LAM AKUN AHLAN	If not obscured the befitting (praise),
اَنْ اَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتَكَ	AN ABLUGHA RAH'MATAKA	that eloquently describes Thy Mercy to perfection,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَرَحْمَتُكَ اَهْلٌ	FA–RAH'MATUKA AHLUN	it is because Thy Mercy is most (praise) worthy,
اَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي وَتَسَعَنِي لِاَنَّهَا	AN TABLUGHANEE WA TASA–A'NEE LI–ANNAHAA	(which) obtains and speeds up plenty of opportunities for me in
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	WASI–A'T KULLA SHAY–IN	everything,
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	BIRAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	through Thy kindness O the Most Merciful.

(14) Shaykh Kafaa'mee had advised to recite Dua'a "Hifzi Eeman" after every obligatory Salaat.
[See page 220 in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two.]

(15) TAA'–QEEBAAT

To sit and recite the Holy Quran, or dua'as, narrated by the Holy Ahlul Bayt, after the obligatory Salaat, is called "Taa'–qeeb", the literal meaning of which is "delay".

It is "Sunnat-i-Muwakkidah" (strongly recommended) to recite "Taa'–qeebaat" after every obligatory Salaat.

"Taa'–qeebaat' have been given in our publication "Salaat".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

CHAPTER (3)

DATE WISE TABLE

In Islam the system of determining the beginning, length and divisions of a year is based on the revolutions of the moon.

LUNAR DAY: the time between two sucessive transits of the moon on a given meridian, but for practical purposes one full day (one date) is from sunset to sunset, further one full day (date) is divided into day and night, day begins with the sunrise and night begins with the sunset.

LUNAR MONTH: The interval from one new moon to the next, equal to about 29½ days. the time in which the moon completes one full revolution about the earth. The month begins after the visibility of the moon or after 30 days whichever is earlier.

LUNAR YEAR: The period of twelve lunar months, or about 354¼ days. The names of the twelve months of the Islamic Lunar year have been given from page (11) to page (22), in sequence, in this Book.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

IMPORTANT GUIDELINES

(1) IT IS HIGHLY DESIRABLE (MUSTAHAB):

(I) TO SEE THE FIRST NIGHT MOON,
(II) TO RECITE DUA'A UL HILAAL,
(Please see page 276 in DUA'A VOLUME FOUR)
(III) TO PRAY TWO RAK—A'T NAMAAZ, See on page 798.
(IV) TO GIVE ALMS IN THE WAY OF ALLAH,
every month after seeing the first night moon.

(2) PLEASE REMEMBER TO RECITE:

SALAWAAT AND BISMILLAHIR-RAH'MAANIR—RAH'EEM BEFORE EVERY DUA'A OR ZIYAARAT, AND AT THE END RECITE SALAWAAT AGAIN, WHENEVER THESE ESSENTIAL RECITATIONS HAVE NOT BEEN MENTIONED IN THE FOLLOWING PAGES.

(3) ALL POSSIBLE AA'-MAAL TO BE CARRIED OUT, TAKEN FROM THE "MAFAATIHUL JINAAN" HAVE BEEN MENTIONED.

YOU CAN CHOOSE AND PRAY WHAT SUITS YOU. THE MINIMUM WILL BENEFIT US BEYOND EXPECTATIONS. WHAT THE MAXIMUM HAS IN STORE IS BEYOND IMAGINATION.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

MUH'ARRAM

Muharram is one of the four months declared sacred by Allah in the Holy Quran.

The other three months are Rajab, D'ee Qaa'-d, and D'il Hijj.

There is no god save Allah. If someone claims to be a god or has faith in others' godhead, other than Allah, Allah does not make a compromise to take anyone as god, although He gives free hand even to such false pretenders; because:

"LAAA IKRAAHA FID DEEN"
[There is no compulsion in Deen]
(Al Baqarah: 2:56)

In verse 59 of Soorah An Nisaaa, Allah says:

> "O you who believe! obey Allah, and obey the Messenger and " "ULIL AMR" (Those who are authorised to command) from among you".

The believers (YAA AYYUHALLAD'EENAA AAMANOO) always obey Allah, obey His Messenger and the "ULIL AMR" appointed by Him. It is an open invitation. There is no compulsion. Those who (in truth) are not believers can do what they want.

Likewise Prophets, Messengers, sent down by Allah to guide and warn people, never accepted anyone at all as Prophet or Messenger, whatever the circumstances were, be it that they did not stop claimers of this kind, or opponents, with application of force or repression.

In the same manner Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) did not recognise anyone as "ULIL AMR".

His elder son Imam Hasan (A.S.), like his grandfather, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) [Treaty of Hudaybiah], let Mua'awiyah be the ruler, but did not give up his rights of the "ULIL AMR", which he was at that time.

When Yazid became the ruler he threw to the wind the earlier policy of the rulers not to demand "Bay-a't" (oath of obedience) from the children of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), and began to exercise pressure upon Imam Husayn (A.S.) to swear lealty and acknowledge him as the "ULIL AMR", which the Holy Imam rightly refused. It is another aspect of the whole affair that Yazid was the meanest tyrant of the worst degree, but even if he was an ordinary ruler Imam Husayn could not swear lealty to him as the "ULIL AMR". So he did not. In the month of Rajab 61 Hijra,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

he left Medina and went to Mecca. From Mecca, before performing Hajj, he took his family with him, and with some friends and companions, true believers, he began the journey towards Iraq, with the expressed intention to cross the boundaries of the empire under the rule of Yazid, and settle down in some other country, Iran or India, because he wanted to make it clear to Yazid that he could not allege obedience to a "non-ULIL AMR" as he himself was an "ULIL AMR".

It was not to be. A large army of Yazid under the command of Umar bin Saad surrounded the caravan of Imam Husayn when he reached Naynawah, Karbala, on the 2nd of Muharram in 61 Hijra.

There are several other aspects of human relationship and behaviour in the events of Karbala that took place in the 10 days of Muharram, culminating in the Martyrdom of Imam Husayn, and his 72 friends and relatives, which come into sharp focus as we recount every minute, during the religious gatherings, each year, but, above all, the ultimate reason remains the same— the impossibility of taking "oath of loyalty" (Bay-a't), by an "ULIL AMR", to obey a "non-ULIL AMR".

After Imam Husayn, all his successors to "The office of the ULIL AMR", our holy Imams, refused to obey "Non-ULIL AMRS", and every ruler held each of them prisoner, used every trick, applied force and in the end killed every Imam, exactly as Yadiz did.

Muharram is a month of mourning for the lovers and followers of "Aali Muhammad". In this month, on the 10th day in 61 Hijra, Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), the grandson of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the younger son of Ali and Faatimah (A.S.), together with his family and friends, in all 72 men, were slain on the sands of the desert of Naynawa, Karbala. Since then, each year, the true followers of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), through grief, sorrow and tears, keep alive the message, cause and purpose of the greatest martyrdom in human history.

No doubt it is a holy and sacred month.

The believing men and women, in this month, suspend application of good effects of days and dates and avoid rejoicing even if happy events come in their stride.

The friends and followers of Aali Muhammad hold meetings (Majlis), they had been doing so, for last thirteen hundred years, in the name of Imam Husayn (A.S.), during the months of Muharram (and Safar), particularly in the first 10 days of Muharram, to give new life to the Divine Message of "LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH" as the beloved saint-poet of the Indopak subcontinent, Khawaja Moinuddin Chishti (of Ajmir) had said:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

"Indeed Husayn is the architect of 'Laa ilaaha illallaah'; both are reciprocally related to each other".

and the philosopher-poet of Pakistan, Dr. Muhammad Iqbal, had said:

"Ismaee-e'el was the beginning (the first step), Husayn was the ultimate".

Each year (at the advent of Muharram) Islam turns over a new leaf.

In fact it is on account of Imam Husayn's remembrance, every year, we know who the Holy Prophet (S.A.), Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.),

Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.) are, and what were their true substance, style, and wisdom.

It is because of Imam Husayn's memory, we call to mind each year the Islam—original, and it becomes clearly visible from behind the blur of the dust of delusion, thrown into the eyes of Muslims in the name of Muslim rule.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) It is highly desirable to see the first night moon.

(2) Pray the following optional and desirable (Mustahab) prayers (Salaat), all or as many as you can, during the first night.

(i) 100 Rak–a't Salaat
(in sets of 2 Raka'ts)
In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Fatih'ah and Soorah Al Ikhlass.

(ii) 2 Rak–a't Salaat

In the first Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and Soorah Al An–a'am

In the second Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and Soorah Al Yaa Seen.

(iii) 2 Rak–a't Salaat

In each Raka't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlass 11 times.

IT IS HIGHLY DESIRABLE TO KEEP FAST EVERY DAY; FROM IST TO 9TH, BUT FASTING ON THE 10th OF MUHARRAM IS PROHIBITED.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) It is reported on the authority of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Riza (A.S.) that the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to pray two Raka't on the first and, at the end, recite the following dua'a, 3 times, raising both his hands towards the sky:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْاِلٰهُ الْقَدِيْمُ	ALLAAHUMMA	My Allah,
	ANTAL ILAAHUL QADEEM	Thou art the Eternal God,
وَهٰذِهٖ سَنَةٌ جَدِيْدَةٌ	WA HAAD'IHI SANATUN JADEEDATUN	this is the beginning of another new year;
فَاَسْئَلُكَ فِيْهَا الْعِصْمَةَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	FA–AS–ALUKA FEEHAL I'S'MATA MINASH SHAYT'AAN	I, therefore, request Thee, in this hour, to keep off Satan (Shaytan),
وَالْقُوَّةَ عَلٰى هٰذِهِ النَّفْسِ الْاَمَّارَةِ بِالسُّوْءِ وَالْاِشْتِغَالِ بِمَا يُقَرِّبُنِيْ اِلَيْكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ	WAL QUWWATA A'LAA HAAD'IHIN NAFS'IL AMMAARATI BIS SOOO–I WAL ISHTIGHAAL BIMAA YUQARRIBUNEE ILAYKA YAA KAREEM	to give me control over my "self" inclined to sin and deviation, so that it brings me near Thee, O Compassionate!
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O the Owner of majesty and kindness!
يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهٗ	YAA I'MAADA MAN LAA I'MAADA LAHOO	O Supporter of him who has no supporter!
يَا ذَخِيْرَةَ مَنْ لَا ذَخِيْرَةَ لَهٗ	YAA D'AKHEERATA MAN LAA D'AKHEERATA LAHOO	O Provider of him who has no provisions!
يَا حِرْزَ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهٗ	YAA H'IRZA MAN LAA H'IRZA LAHOO	O He who watches over him who has no protection!
يَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهٗ	YAA GHIYAATHA MAN LAA GHIYAATHA LAHOO	O He who comes to help him who has no hope of help!
يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهٗ	YAA SANADA MAN LAA SANADA LAHOO	O Reliance for him who has no one to lean upon!
يَا كَنْزَ مَنْ لَا كَنْزَ لَهٗ	YAA KANZA MAN LAA KANZA LAHOO	O Treasure of him who has nothing in the purse!
يَا حَسَنَ الْبَلَآءِ	YAA H'ASANAL BALAAA–I	O He who knows well how to put to test and trial!
يَا عَظِيْمَ الرَّجَآءِ يَا عِزَّ الضُّعَفَآءِ	YAA A'Z'EEMAR RAJAAA–I YAA I'ZZAZ" Z"U–A'FAAA–I	O the Ultimate Hope! O the Strength of the weak!
يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغَرْقٰى يَا مُنْجِيَ الْهَلْكٰى	YAA MUNQID'AL GHARQAA YAA MUNJIYAL HALKAA	O the Rescuer of the drowning! O He who saves from destruction!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُجْمِلُ	YAA MUN–I'MU YAA MUJMILU	O He who bestows bounties! O He who shows courtesy and treats with benevolence!
يَا مُفْضِلُ	YAA MUFZ"ILU	O He who treats with kindness and generosity!
يَا مُحْسِنُ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَنُوْرُ النَّهَارِ	YAA MUH'SINU ANTALLAD'EE SAJADA LAKA SAWAADUL LAYLI WA NOORUN NAHAAR	O He who does favours! Thou art He before whom prostrate in adoration the blackness of the night and the brightness of the day,
وَضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ وَشُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَدَوِیُّ الْمَآءِ وَحَفِيْفُ الشَّجَرِ	WA Z"AW–UL QAMAR WA SHU–A'A–U'SH SHAMS WA DAWIYYUL MAAA–I WA H'AFEEFUSH SHAJAR	the moonlight of the moon, the sunlight of the sun, the ripple of the water, the trunks of the trees!
يَا اَللّٰهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا خَيْرًا مِّمَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ	YAA ALLAAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAKA ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNAA KHAYRAN MIMMAA YAZ'UNNOON	O Allah, There is no associate with Thee! O Allah make us generous, good and high-minded, more than that which they can imagine or speculate,
وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ	WAGHFIRLANAA MAA LAA YAA'–LAMOON WA LAA TU–AAKHID'NAA BIMAA YAQOOLOON	cover and escort us with that which they know not, and do not (even) associate us with that which they say.
حَسْبِیَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ	H'ASBIYALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUW A'LAYHI TAWAKKALTU WA HUWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'Z'EEM	Sufficient is Allah (for me), there is no god save He, on Him I rely, and He is the Lord of the Great Arsh.
اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّا اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	AAMANNAA BIHEE KULLUN MIN I'NDI RABBINAA WA MAA YAD'D'AKKARU ILLAA ULUL ALBAAB	We believe that all is from our Lord, and donot say (this) save those who have sincere hearts and intelligent minds.
رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ	RABBANAA LAA TUZIGH QULOOBANAA BAA'–DA ID' HADAYTANAA WA HAB LANAA MIL LADUNKA RAH'MAH INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB	Our Lord! Cause not our hearts to stray after Thou has guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy Presence. Verily Thou art the Bestower.

(2) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said that whoso prays two Rak·a't Salaat on the first of Muharram, the first day of the year, and keeps fast, is like that person who does good deeds throughout the year, therefore, enjoys total protection under the safe custody of the Almighty, and when dies goes directly to Paradise.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(3) Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) said that whoso keeps fast today and invokes Allah receives full satisfaction and gets what he or she wants, just as Prophet Zakariyyah's dua'a was fulfilled by Allah.

(4) Another two Rak-a't Salaat to be prayed today is as under:

In the first Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 30 times.

In the second Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 30 times.

After the "Salaam" recite the following dua'as:

(i)

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝

WA MAA MIN' DAAABBATIN' FIL ARZ"I ILLAA A'LALLAAHI RIZQUHAA WA YAA'–LAMU MUSTAQARRAHAA WA MUSTAWDA–A'HAA: KULLUN FEE KITAABIM MUBEEN

There is not a moving creature in the earth but the sustenance thereof depends on Allah. He knows its habitation and its repository. All is in the clear (manifest) Book.

(ii)

وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ۭ يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۭ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۝

WA IN'Y YAMSAS–KALLAAHU BI–Z"URRIN FALAA KAASHIFA LAHOOO ILLAA HUW: WA IN'YYURIDKA BI–KHAYRIN' FALAA RAAADDA LI-FAZ"LIH: YUS'EEBU BIHEE MAN'Y YASHAAA–U MIN I'BAAADIH: WA HUWAL GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM

If Allah touch you with affliction, there is none that can relieve therefrom save He; and if He desires good for you, there is none who can repel His favour. He satiates whom He wills of His bondmen. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

(iii)

سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا

SAYAJ–A'LULLAAHU BAA'–DA U'SRIN'Y YUSRAA

Allah will guarantee, after hardship, ease.

مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ

MAA SHAAA–ALLAAH LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH

That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no power save in Allah!

حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَ

H'ASBUNALLAAHU WA

Allah is sufficent for us! Most

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝	NIA'—MAL WAKEEL	Excellent is He in whom we trust!
وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ	WA UFAWWIZ"U AMREEE	I confide my cause unto Allah.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝	ILALLAAH: INNALLAAHA BAS'EERUM BIL I'BAAD	Verily Allah is Seer of (His) servants.
لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ۝	LAAA ILAAHA ILLAAA AN'TA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUN'TU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEEN RABBI INNEE LIMAAA ANZALTA ILAYYA MIN KHAYRIN' FAQEER	There is no god save Thee. Be Thou glorified. Verily I have been a wrongdoer. My Lord! Whatever good Thou sends down for me, I am needy.
رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۝	RABBI LAA TAD'ARNEE FARDAN'WWA AN'TA KHAYRUL WAARITHEEN	My Lord! Leave me not alone (childless), though Thou art the Best of inheritors.

NIGHT OF A'ASHOOR
TAASOO A'A

Imam Jaa'—far As Saadiq (A.S.) had said:

> A large army of Yazid, under the command of Umar bin Saad, surrounded Imam Husayn, his family and friends, from all sides on the 9th of Muharram, shouting for joy and uttering songs of triumph, in view of the presence of countless soldiers armed with swords, lances, arrows and stones, on their sides, against a handful of 72, among whom there were 90 years old men and a six month old child. Imam Husayn (A.S.) at that time had no support from any quarter; forsaken he was amid a most extraordinary and unheard of situation.

On the night of Aashoor, the Holy Imam had invited his companions and relatives to sit together, after Ishaa prayers, and hear his last address. As soon as the payers came to an end they sat around him

He said:

> Brothers! It is a misjudgement if, in one's heart of hearts, anyone expects to witness my victory in tomorrow's battle and gather the fruit of conquest. I tell you, in clear words, the enemy will slay me, beyond the shadow of a doubt, in a manner that will make blood run cold. Abbas, my brother, his both hands cut off, shall be killed on the slope of the shore, running along the river. A lance will pass through the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

heart of my son, Ali Akbar. The hooves of the enemy's cavalry will crush the wounded body of my brother's son, *Qasim. Likewise whoso stays with me, be he a kin or a friend,* will be killed in cold blood. I tell you, beforehand, an arrow, taking aim, on purpose, with afterthought, shall hit the throat of my six month old son, Ali Asghar. He shall die, on the spot, in my arms. My son, Ali, now in high fever, shall alone weather the storm, and bear through the aftermath, the worst and the meanest abuse, alongwith the womenfolk of the "Aali Muhammad".

Friends! Donot break your heart nor have qualms on account of the obligation of loyalty to me and my cause, you had declared upon oath. I, willingly, set you free from the sworn pledge. Leave me alone to that which lies in wait for me tomorrow. They will go after me and no other. The night is obscure. You can cut and run and disappear in the darkness unseen.

Then the Holy Imam asked his brother, Abbas, to put out the candles, to let the deserters show their heels and save their neck. In the darkness many escaped. The lamps again made a light and a final group of holy 72 was sitting here and there calm and quiet, willingly ready to meet the certain death next morning when the "Dibh'in A'z'eem" as promised by the Almighty, would become a fact.

"WA FADAYNAAHU BI—D'IBH'IN A'Z'EEM"
[And We (Allah) ransomed him (Ismaa-e'el) with a great sacrifice (Husayn)].

(S'aaffaat: 107)

It was a dark, dismal and deadly night.

The chosen godly group, men and women, passed the whole night, reciting the Holy Quran, worshipping Allah, praying Salaat, and their Guide, Imam Husayn (A.S.), was with them, all the time.

It is a proof of sincere devotion to Allah if we, his followers, too spend this night in Allah's worship.

"Whoso spends this night near the grave of Imam Husayn, awake, worshipping Allah, till the daybreak, Allah will raise *him or her, on the day of judgement, alongwith the martyrs* of Karbala"

There are several types of prayers and dua'as for this night. Some

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

are given below.

(1) Pray a 100 Rak–a't Namaaz as under:
In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 3 times.

At the end, after salaam, recite the following 70 times:

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBAR	Glory be to Allah! (All) praise is for Allah (alone)! There is no god save Allah! Allah is the Greatest.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	There is no power and no strength save in Allah, the High, the Great.
اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ	ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYH	I ask for Allah's pardon and unto Him I turn repentant.

Recite "Salawaat" as many times as possible.

(3) Pronounce "La-a'n" to condemn and curse the killers of Imam Husayn (A.S.). as under:

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N QATALATAL HUSAYN A'LAYHIS SALAAM

O Allah lay a curse upon the killers of Imam Husayn, peace be on him.
(in another "LA–A'N" "AWLAADIHEE WA AS'H'AABIHEE" is added).

(4) Pray a 4 Rak–a't Namaaz as under:

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Aayaatul Kursee, Soorah Al Ikhlaas, Soorah Al Falaq, Soorah An Naas, 10 times each.

After the salaam recite again Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times .

(5) Pray a 4 Rak-a't Namaz as under:

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 50 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(This Namaaz is known as Namaaz of Ameerul Moomineen) (A.S.).

(6) Recite "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.)
(See page (273) in this Book)

(7) One of the most rewarding "Aa'-maal", tonight, is Tahajjud Salaat. (See page 130 in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Vol. Two)

DAY OF A'ASHOOR

Today is the day of Martyrdom of Imam Husayn(A.S.).

Today, in 61 Hijra, Imam Husayn (A.S.) fulfilled the promise made by the Almighty Allah in Soorah As' S'aaffaat—"WA FADAYNAAHU BI—D'IBH'IN A'Z'EEM".

It was the third day since water supply was disconnected to the Imam's camp. At dawn the small devoted group performed 'Tayammum' and assembled to pray the Fajr Salaat behind Imam Husayn (A.S.).

The first swarming flight of arrows shot by the enemy archers hit the Holy Imam and his devotees while they were saying the Salaam. 30 persons were killed on the spot. With "whatever is left" the Imam came into the battlefield and before attacking the enemy soldiers, addressed them to make known his rights and status with reference to the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the Book of Allah. He warned them not to kill him as it would bring upon them destruction in this world and everlasting punishment on the Day of Judgement. The Holy Imam had again and again tried to make them understand the consequences of the events that would take place if they did not listen to him. He once again made the proposal to let him go away, leaving the jurisdiction of the muslim empire, together with his family and friends and settle down in some far off land. They listened to what he said, but declared:

> "We shall kill you if you donot agree to Yazid's overlordship by swearing loyalty to him"

Despite the hunger, thirst and wounds, one by one, the devotees went to fight the hordes of demons in human shape, displayed rare acts of bravery and courage, and gave their lives in the cause of Allah. On every occasion the Holy Imam together with his brother and son, dispersed the "blood hounds", carried the dead body, and laid down on the ground under a tent, now known as "Ganj—i—Shaheedan".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

The sun had crossed the meridian.

The prime time for Zuhr prayers had begun. The renegades refused to let up the fight. The Imam therefore prayed Zuhr Salaat as "Namaaz of Khawf".

After the companions, friends and comrades of the Holy Prophet, Imam Ali, and his own, as foretold by him in his "Shab-i-Ashoor" speech, the turn of his relatives came. The two sons of Bibi

Zaynab (Awn, 10, and Muhammad, 9) Qaasim, son of Imam Hasan, 14, Abbas, the standard bearer, the backbone of the Imam, Ali Akbar, his 18 years old son; the other sons of Ali ibna Abi Taalib; and the grandsons of Abu Taalib, one and all gave up their lives for bringing to life the Message of "LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH", and for keeping alive their Imam, Ulil Amr.

Then our beloved Imam stood alone.

Bruised, slashed, cut, gashed, thirsty, soaked in his own blood, and in the blood of his son, brothers, nephews and devoted friends, he went into the tent of his sister, Bibi Zaynab.

His 6 months old son, Ali Asghar, was in her lap, dying of thirst and hunger. He took him in his arm and slowly walked up to the array of heartless muslims up in arms.

He lifted the child up on his hands. The sad, sensitive, eloquent spectacle made even the devil's disciples curse the devil. Tears in their eyes they cried in deep anguish. Afraid of a revolt in the ranks, Ibna Saad looked at Hurmalah, who, reading the message in his commanders's eyes, took aim and shot the fatal arrow which, passing through the Imam's hand, went into the child's neck. Asghar stared at his father's face, smiled and rested in peace. The Imam dug a small grave and burried his son.

Then the Holy Imam paid his last visit to his kinfolk in the tents and came out stride his horse "D'ul Jinnah", wearing his grand father's garments, holding the "Zulfiqar" in his hand.

In the battlefield, clearly, he pronounced his last call:

"IS THERE A HELPER?"

There was no response. A fierce battle followed.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Then "D'ul Jinnah" sat on the ground. The Holy Imam, every pour of his body a bleeding wound, slid over the burning sand of Naynawa. It was the time for A's'r prayers. He bent over and rested his forehead on the ground in prostration. Swords, arrows, spears, daggers, lances, stones, hit him from all directions. The sacred blood of Muhammad, Ali and Faatimah was flowing in a stream over the sandy soil.

Imam Husayn, our Mawlaa, and Mawlaa of every living being, thereupon whispered to his Creator:

> "O Merciful Lord of the worlds! Husayn, Thy Servant, has given out every thing he had had from Thee in Thy way
>
> Accept the humble sacrifice of Thy Husayn.
> If the grandson of Thy Messenger, I, had more, would have surrendered to Thee willingly.
>
> O my Lord! Be merciful, oft-forgiving to the "not so careful" among the faithfuls.
>
> O Lord! O Lord! O Lord!....."

The eternally accursed Shimr came close and severed the sacred head of the Holy Imam from his blessed body.

The heavens and the earth sank low into a quandry of hanging gloom. A dreary dismal darkness spread out everywhere. A cosmic cry of agony echoed in every nook and corner of the universe. Animals stopped in their stride, birds swerved in their flight, a chill shiver ran through trees, water, valleys, plains and mountains.

The demons, in devilish freezy, trampled the bodies of the devoted martyrs under the hooves of their horses, plundered, looted, and set on fire the tents. The bewildered children and tearful women ran unto Bibi Zaynab, the daughter of "ASADULLAH" (the fearless overpowering courage of Allah), and gathered around her.

From the 1st Muharram to the 9th we discuss the philosophy of Husayn's martyrdom, we look into and make clear every aspect of true Islam, we carefully identify the role and merits of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), Imam Ali ibna abi Taalib (A.S.), Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.), we expose and make known the real meanings of the "word of Allah", the Holy Quran, on the strength of the wisdom and knowledge of Muhammad and Aali Muhammad,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

we recount all the aspects of the character of Imam Husayn which goes a long way in making available to mankind the vision and the ideal for making efforts to establish a society free from submission to gods—in whatever form, idea or institution they try to enslave mankind—and obedience to Allah and His laws.

But today

We, the friends and followers of Imam Husayn (A.S.), who love him and belong to him, and through him to his father, mother and grandfather, and through them belong to their Lord and the Lord of the worlds;

(1) Pray Fajr Salat. After Fajr Salaat carry out the Aa'-maal Ashoora"

(2) donot drink water, nor eat food,

(3) barefoot, bareheaded, attired in black, come out from the shade and shelter of our homes, in the open, under the sky,

(4) together, disciplined, row after row, reciting moment to moment events that took place in Karbala, move forward, till evening;

(5) pray Zuh'r and A's'r Salaat at their fixed times.

(6) Tears come to our eyes as the dry yellow leafs drop on the ground in autumn, it is an instinctive self-regulation; (we) weep, mourn, and cry; in the height of our love for the Holy Imam some of us scrape and cut ourselves (not others), to feel the pain and hurt the martyrs of Karbala suffered on the 10th Muharram in 61 Hijra. In no way there is any hint of self-torture or show-off, as Oways Qaranee broke all his teeth when he heard the news that in the battle of Uhad his "beloved", the Holy Prophet (S.A.) had lost a couple of teeth. It is the domain of love and passionate attachment, deep and abiding devotedness like the jump Prophet Ibraheem took into the blazing fire.

(7) Invoke Allah to lay curse upon the killers of Imam Husayn, his family and friends:

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ تَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَاَوْلَادِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهٖ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

"ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N QATALATAL H'USAYN WA AWLAADIHEE WA AS'H'AABIHEE."
(O Allah condemn and lay a curse upon the killers of Husayn (A.S.), his family and friends)

and say:

يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَكُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

YAA LAYTANEE KUNTU MA–A'KUM FA–AFOOZA FAWZAN A'Z'EEMAA
Would that I were at your disposal, and had attained the much cherished success.

(8) Comfort and console each other with:

أَعْظَمَ اللهُ أُجُورَنَا وَأُجُورَكُمْ بِمُصَابِنَا بِالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

AA'–Z'AMALLAAHU UJOORANAA WA UJOORAKUM BI–MUS'AABINAA BIL H'USAYNI A'LAYHIS SALAAM

Much and highly satisfying is the recompense from Allah for us (when) we are with Husayn, peace be on him, in his sorrow and grief;

وَجَعَلَنَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ مِنَ الطَّالِبِينَ بِثَارِهِ مَعَ وَلِيِّهِ الْإِمَامِ الْمَهْدِيِّ مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

WA JA–A'LANAA WA IYYAAKUM MINAT' T'AALIBEENA BI–THAARIHEE MA–A' WALIYYIHIL IMAAMIL MAHDIYY MIN AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM

and surely He will make us and you to be among the good and worthy who will assist His cause and purpose under the leadership of His friend and representative the rightly Guided Guide (Imam Al Mahdi), the direct descendant of Muhammad, peace be on him.

(9) In the evening, at A'sr time, eat simple food in small quantity, after praying As'r Salaat,

because, the whole world may glorify the Holy Imam in their own mood and style, but for us it is a very private grief.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Today we pray and recite the following Salaats, dua'as and Ziyaarat, after Fajr Salaat but before Zuhr Salaat.

Imam Jaa'—far As Saadiq (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to do the (following) aa'maal today:

> [The Imam had emphasized that whoso prays as directed (below) shall be entitled to receive the recompense of several Hajj; shall be kept safe from death by drowning burning, and building collapse; and no enemy can ever get an upper hand over him or her] :

(1) Pray the following 4 Rak—a't Namaaz, standing under the sky:

in the first Rak—a't, after recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Kaafiroon,

in the 2nd Rak- a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas.

in the 3rd Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ah'zaab.

in the 4th Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Munafiqoon.

(2) After the Namaz,

say 1000 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ اَوْلَادِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMAL—A'N QATALATAL H'USAYN WA AWLAADIHEE WA AS'H'AABIHEE

[O Allah condemn and lay a curse upon the killers of Husayn (A.S.), his family and friends]

(3) Take a few steps forward and say:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ رِضًا بِقَضَائِهِ وَتَسْلِيمًا لِأَمْرِهِ

INNAA LILLAAHI WA INNAA ILAYHI RAAJI–O'ONA
RIZ"AN BI–QAZ"AAA–IHEE WA TASLEEMAN
LI–AMRIHEE

[Verily we are Allah's and verily unto Him we return. We are happy with His will and carry out His command]

(4) Then go back to your place where you were standing and recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَذِّبِ الْفَجَرَةَ الَّذِيْنَ شَاقُّوا رَسُوْلَكَ	ALLAAHUMMA A'D'D'IBIL FAJARATAL LAD'EENA SHAAQQOO RASOOLAKA	O Allah! Condemn and punish the licentious profligates who made the life of Thy Messenger miserable;
وَحَارَبُوْا اَوْلِيَآئَكَ	WA H'AARABOO AWLIYAAA–IKA	and waged war against Thy close friends,
وَعَبَدُوْا غَيْرَكَ	WA A'BADOO GHAYRAKA	and worshipped others, (but) not Thee,
وَاسْتَحَلُّوْا مَحَارِمَكَ	WAS–TAH'ALLOO MUH'AARAMAKA	deemed lawful (that which) Thou had forbidden,
وَالْعَنِ الْقَادَةَ وَالْاَتْبَاعَ	WAL–A'NIL QAADATA WAL ATBAA–A'	bring a curse upon their leaders, followers,
وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْهُمْ فَخَبَّ وَاَوْضَعَ	WA MAN KAANA MINHUM FA–KHABBA WA AWZ"A–A'	on those who were in them, secretly or distinctly were
مَعَهُمْ اَوْ رَضِيَ بِفِعْلِهِمْ	MA–A'HUM AW RAZ"IYA BI–FIA'–LIHIM	hand in glove with them, or condoning their (mis)deeds.
لَعْنًا كَثِيْرًا	LAA'–NAN KATHEERAA	A great many curses.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA WA A'JJIL FARAJA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O my Allah, bid to bring joy and happiness quickly for "Aali Muhammad", (the children of Muhammad),
وَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَاسْتَنْقِذْهُمْ مِنْ اَيْدِي الْمُنَافِقِيْنَ الْمُضِلِّيْنَ	WAJ–A'L S'A'LAWAATIKA A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM WAS–TANQID'HUM MIN AYDIL MUNAAFIQEENAL MUZ"ILLEENA	bestow Thy blessings on him and on them, save them from the dangerous clutches of the undercover two-timers,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْكَفَرَةِ الْجَاحِدِيْنَ	WAL KAFARATIL JAAH'IDEENA	and the obstinate disbelievers;
وَافْتَحْ لَهُمْ فَتْحًا يَسِيْرًا	WAFTAH' LAHUM FATH'AN YASEERAA	open for them the doors of " the beginning", a facility to put in practice gentleness, kindness and fairplay;
وَاَتِحْ لَهُمْ رَوْحًا وَ فَرَجًا قَرِيْبًا	WA ATIH' LAHUM RAWH'AN WA FARAJAN QAREEBAA	create favourable conditions for them to make life full of love and thought, cheerful, free of care, as early as possible,
وَاجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ عَلٰى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيْرًا	WAJ–A'L LAHUM MIN LADUNKA A'LAA A'DUWWIKA WA A'DUWWIHIM SULT'AANAN NAS'EERAA	on Thy authority let them have full control over Thy enemies, (which are also) their enemies, to help, rescue and defend (mankind).

(5) Then raise your hands, having in mind the enemies of "Aali Muhammad", and say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاُمَّةِ نَاصَبَتِ الْمُسْتَحْفِظِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَئِمَّةِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNA KATHEERAM MINAL UMMATI NAAS'ABATIL MUSTAH'FIZ'EENA MINAL A–IMMATI	O my Allah! Indeed a great many among the people declared war, laid traps and intrigued against the careful and gentle guardians who observed and fulfilled the duty.
وَكَفَرَتْ بِالْكَلِمَةِ	WA KAFARAT BIL KALIMATI	The ungratefuls (the said opponents) renounced the faith and did not, in fact, believe in the "Kalimah" (LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH);
وَعَكَفَتْ عَلٰى قَادَةِ الظَّلَمَةِ	WA A'KAFAT A'LAL QAADATIZ' Z'ALAMATI	attached themselves to the trend setters of disorder and tyranny;
وَهَجَرَتِ الْكِتَابَ وَ السُّنَّةَ	WA HAJARATIL KITAABA WAS SUNNATA	disowned and gave up the Book and the (Divine) rule of life;
وَعَدَلَتْ عَنِ الْحَبْلَيْنِ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمَا وَالتَّمَسُّكِ بِهِمَا	WA A'DALAT A'NIL H'ABLAYNIL LAD'EENA AMARTA BI-T'AA-A'TIHIMAA WAT TAMASSUKI BIHIMAA	swerved from and angled off the two strings which according to Thy commandment, (they) should have held fast and stuck close by;
فَاَمَاتَتِ الْحَقَّ	FA–AMAATATIL H'AQQA	undermined and twisted the truth;
وَحَادَتْ عَنِ الْقَصْدِ	WA H'AAD'AT A'NIL QAS'DI	went, away from the real purpose, in the opposite

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		direction;
وَمَالَأَتِ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحَرَّفَتِ	WA MAA LA–ATIL AH'ZAAB'	encouraged partisanship;
الْكِتَابَ وَكَفَرَتْ بِالْحَقِّ	WA H'ARRAFATIL KITAABA	altered and falsified the Book;
	WA KAFARAT BIL H'AQQI	refused to believe in the evident proof and rightful claim,
لَمَّا جَاءَهَا	LAMMAA JAA–AHAA	whenever confronted face to face;
وَتَمَسَّكَتْ بِالْبَاطِلِ	WA TAMASSAKAT BIL BAAT'ILI	chose falsehood,
لَمَّا اعْتَرَضَهَا وَضَيَّعَتْ	LAMMAA AA'–TARAZ"AHAA	whenever came across;
حَقَّكَ	WA Z"AYYA–A'T H'AQQAKA	lost their way and corrupted Thy laws, Islam;
وَأَضَلَّتْ خَلْقَكَ وَقَتَلَتْ أَوْلَادَ	WA AZ"ALLAT KHALQAKA	led people astray;
نَبِيِّكَ وَخِيَرَةَ عِبَادِكَ	WA QATALAT AWLAADA NABIYYIKA	killed the children of Thy Prophet,
	WA KHIYARATA I'BAADIKA	Thy liberal highminded servants,
وَحَمَلَةَ عِلْمِكَ وَوَرَثَةَ	WA H'AMALATA I'LMIKA	bearers of Thy knowledge,
حِكْمَتِكَ وَوَحْيِكَ	WA WARATHATA H'IKMATIKA WA WAH'EEKA	inheritors of Thy wisdom and revelation, the Book.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَزَلْزِلْ أَقْدَامَ	ALLAAHUMMA FA–ZALZIL AQDAAMA	O my Allah, upset and overturn the plan
أَعْدَائِكَ وَأَعْدَاءِ رَسُولِكَ	AA'–DAAA–IKA WA AA'–DAAA–I RASOOLIKA	and movement of Thy enemies, (who are also) the enemies of
وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِ رَسُولِكَ	WA AHLI BAYTI RASOOLIKA	Thy Messenger and the children of Thy Messenger.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَأَخْرِبْ دِيَارَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA AKHRIB DIYAARAHUM	O my Allah, put a stop to the spread of their sphere of influence;
وَافْلُلْ سِلَاحَهُمْ	WAF–LUL SILAAH'AHUM	make their equipment and men unserviceable,
وَخَالِفْ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ	WA KHAALIF BAYNA KALIMATIHIM	their expression confused and contradictory;
وَفُتَّ فِي أَعْضَادِهِمْ	WA FUTTA FEE AA'–Z"AADIHIM	break up their support;
وَأَوْهِنْ كَيْدَهُمْ وَاضْرِبْهُمْ	WA AWHIN KAYDAHUM	crack up their strategy;
بِسَيْفِكَ الْقَاطِعِ	WAZ"–RIBHUM BI–SAYFIKAL QAAT'I–I'	lay hold upon them, hit and cut off by Thy one sharp strike;
وَارْمِهِمْ بِحَجَرِكَ الدَّامِغِ	WAR–MIHIM BI–H'AJARIKAD DAAMIGHI	throw them down, frightened by Thy hard unnerving barrier,
وَطَمْطِمْهُمْ بِالْبَلَاءِ طَمًّا	WA T'UMMAHUM BI–BALAA–I T'AMMAA	bury them under the swallowing mud of disasters;
وَقُمَّهُمْ	WA QUMMAHUM	let them be mean and contemp-

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِالْعَذَابِ قَمًّا	BIL–A'D'AABI QAMMAA	tible under the yoke of despisable penance;
وَعَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا	WA A'D'D'IBHUM A'D'AABAN NUKRAA	bring them to book and let them have the taste of a hard and sharp retribution;
وَخُذْهُمْ بِالسِّنِينَ وَالْمُثُلَاتِ الَّتِي أَهْلَكْتَ بِهَا أَعْدَآئَكَ	WA KHUD'HUM BIS SINEENA WAL MUTHALAATIL LATEE AHLAKTA BIHAA AA'–DAA–AKA	fester them with definite and exemplary punishment, as Thou wipes out Thy enemies;
إِنَّكَ ذُو نِقْمَةٍ مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	INNAKA D'OO NIQMATIM MINAL MUJRIMEEN	it is beyond the shadow of doubt that Thou cracks down upon the criminals.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّ سُنَّتَكَ ضَائِعَةٌ وَأَحْكَامَكَ مُعَطَّلَةٌ وَعِتْرَةَ نَبِيِّكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ هَائِمَةٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA SUNNATAKA Z'AA–I–A'TUN WA AH'KAAMAKA MU–A'T'T'ALATUN WA I'TRATA NABIYYIKA FIL ARZ"I HAA–IMATUN	O my Allah, the way of life approved by Thee has been tossed aside; Thy code of law has been suspended; and the descendents of the Prophet, in this world, had been tormented.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allah,
فَأَعِنِ الْحَقَّ وَأَهْلَهُ	FA–A–I'NIL H'AQQA WA AHLAHOO	Therefore, give all Thy attention and care to signify truth, and the upholders of truth;
وَاقْمَعِ الْبَاطِلَ وَأَهْلَهُ	WA AQMI–I'L BAAT'ILA WA AHLAHOO	restrain and prevent falsehood, and the camp-followers of falsehood,
وَمُنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِالنَّجَاةِ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ	WA MUNNA A'LAYNAA BIN–NAJAATI WAH–DINAA ILAL EEMAANI	and take us to safety as a favour; guide us to true faith;
وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَنَا وَانْظِمْهُ بِفَرَجِ أَوْلِيَآئِكَ	WA A'JJIL FARAJANAA WAN–Z'IMHU BI–FARAJI AWLIYAAA–IKA	make available for us, as soon as possible, happiness and bliss, bring everything in to good order through the inspiring presence of Thy representatives;
وَاجْعَلْهُمْ لَنَا وُدًّا وَاجْعَلْنَا لَهُمْ وَفْدًا	WAJ–A'LHUM LANAA WUDDAA WAJ–A'LNAA LAHUM WAFDAA	make us desire and love them, make them receive us with open arms.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَأَهْلِكْ مَنْ جَعَلَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA AHLIKA MAN JA–A'LA	O my Allah, bring to nothing those who

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَوْمَ قَتْلِ ابْنِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ خِيَرَتِكَ عِيدًا	YAWMA QATLIBNI NABIYYIKA WA KHIYARATIKA E'EDAA	celebrate the day the choicest (grand) son of Thy Prophet was martyred, in cheerful amusement;
وَاسْتَهَلَّ بِهِ فَرَحًا وَمَرَحًا	WAS–TAHALLA BIHEE FARAJAN WA MARAH'AA	laugh and enjoy in utter delight and indulge in wanton boisterous merriment;
وَخُذْ آخِرَهُمْ كَمَا أَخَذْتَ أَوَّلَهُمْ	WA KHUD' AAKHIRAHUM KAMAA AKHAD'TA AWWALAHUM	catch hold of and punish each one of the remaining, just as Thou cracked down on the early (culprits);
وَضَاعِفِ	WA Z"AA–I'FI	make twice as much the penalty,
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَذَابَ وَالتَّنْكِيلَ عَلٰى ظَالِمِي أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ	ALLAAHUMMAL A'D'AABA WAT TANKEELA A'LAA Z'AALIMEE AHLI BAYTI NABIYYIKA	O my Allah, and punishment, a warning example, (while convicting) the tyrants who took liberties with and abused the children of Thy Prophet;
وَأَهْلِكْ أَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَقَادَتَهُمْ وَأَبْرِحُمَاتِهِمْ وَجَمَاعَتَهُمْ	WA AHLIKA ASHYAA–A'HUM WA QAADATAHUM WA ABRI H'UMAATAHUM WA JAMAA–A'TAHUM	give the death blow to their henchmen, put an end to their headmen, wipe out their patrons and their groups altogether.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَضَاعِفْ صَلَوَاتِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA Z"AA–I'F S'ALAWAATIKA	O my Allah, multiply Thy blessings generously,
وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلٰى عِتْرَةِ نَبِيِّكَ الْعِتْرَةِ الضَّائِعَةِ الْخَائِفَةِ الْمُسْتَذَلَّةِ بَقِيَّةٍ مِّنَ الشَّجَرَةِ الطَّيِّبَةِ الزَّاكِيَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ	WA RAH'MATIKA WA BARAKAATIKA A'LAA I'TRATI NABIYYIKAL I'TRATIZ" Z"AA–I–ATIL KHAAA–IFATIL MUSTAD'ALLATI BAQIYYATIM MINASH SHAJARATIT' T'AYYIBATIZ ZAAKIYATIL MUBAARAKATI	Thy mercy liberally, Thy favours like a windfall, (Thou bestows) upon the children of Thy Prophet, whom Thy enemies tried to ignore, frighten and corner, the children who are the blooming pride of the fragrant strongly grown and fertile tree.
وَأَعْلِ اَللّٰهُمَّ كَلِمَتَهُمْ وَأَفْلِجْ حُجَّتَهُمْ	WA AA'–LI ALLAAHUMMA KALIMATAHUM WA AFLIJ H'UJJATAHUM	Let people subscribe to and uphold, O my Allah, their expressed refined (thoughts), and get the better of the antagonists in debate and disputations through their arguments,
وَاكْشِفِ الْبَلَاءَ	WAK–SHIFIL BALAAA–A	put the dark clouds of trouble,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاللَّاوَآءَ وَحَنَادِسَ	WAL–LAAWAA–A WA H'ANAADISAL	distress, nothingness and ignorance,
الْاَبَاطِيلَ وَالْعَمٰى عَنْهُمْ	ABAAT'EELI WAL–A'MAA A'NHUM	to flight, through (on account of) them,
وَثَبِّتْ قُلُوبَ شِيعَتِهِمْ	WA THABBIT QULOOBA SHEE–A'TIHIM	make firm and strong the hearts and minds of their followers (to know things for certain and give correct answers),
وَحِزْبِكَ عَلٰى طَاعَتِكَ	WA H'IZBIKA A'LAA T'AA–A'TIKA	to belong to Thy party, obedient to Thee;
وَوِلَايَتِهِمْ وَنُصْرَتِهِمْ	WA WILAAYATIHUM WA NUS'RATIHIM	to love them; to support them;
وَمُوَالَاتِهِمْ وَاَعِنْهُمْ	WA MUWAALAATIHIM WA A–I'NHUM	stand by them, signify them;
وَامْنَحْهُمُ الصَّبْرَ عَلَى الْاَذٰى فِيكَ	WAM–NAH'–HUMUS' S'ABRA A'LAL AD'AA FEEKA	they exercised self-control whenever they put up with damage and injury in Thy cause;
وَاجْعَلْهُمْ اَيَّامًا مَشْهُودَةً	WAJ–A'LHUM AYYAAMAM MASH–HOODATAN	bring in, for them, the days, people will see them and find them among themselves to pronounce the profession of true faith,
وَاَوْقَاتًا مَحْمُودَةً مَسْعُودَةً	WA AWQAATAM MAH'MOODATAM MAS–O'ODAH	a blissful and happy time;
تُوشِكُ فِيهَا فَرَجَهُمْ	TOOSHIKU FEEHAA FARAJAHUM	be quick in providing relief and joy, after a long period of suffering (to them and us), on account of their presence;
وَتُوجِبُ فِيهَا تَمْكِينَهُمْ وَنَصْرَهُمْ كَمَا ضَمِنْتَ لِاَوْلِيَائِكَ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ فَاِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ	TOOJIBU FEEHAA TAMKEENAHUM WA NAS'RAHUM KAMAA Z"AMINTA LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA FEE KITAABIKAL MUNZAL FA–INNAKA QULTA WA QAWLUKAL H'AQQU	bring on their worthy, decent and refined sphere of influence; and support them as Thou has given a guarantee in this connection in Thy revealed Book; Thou said, (and Thy words are always true):
وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ	WA–A'DALLAAHUL LAD'EENA AAMANOO MIN'KUM WA A'MILUS' S'AALIH'AATI LAYASTAKH–LIFANNAHUM FIL ARZ"I KAMASTAKH–LAFALLAD'EENA MIN'	Allah has promised such of you as believe and do good deeds that He will surely appoint them successors in the earth, as He appointed successors those before them, and that He will surely establish for them

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ
لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضٰى
لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا يَعْبُدُوْنَنِيْ
لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِيْ شَيْئًا ۝
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاكْشِفْ
غُمَّتَهُمْ يَا مَنْ لَّا يَمْلِكُ
كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ اِلَّا هُوَ
يَا وَاحِدُ يَا اَحَدُ
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ
وَاَنَا يَا اِلٰهِيْ عَبْدُكَ الْخَائِفُ
مِنْكَ
وَالرَّاجِعُ اِلَيْكَ السَّآئِلُ لَكَ
الْمُقْبِلُ عَلَيْكَ اللَّاجِئُ اِلٰى
فِنَآئِكَ الْعَالِمُ بِاَنَّهٗ لَا مَلْجَاَ
مِنْكَ اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَآئِيْ
وَاسْمَعْ يَا اِلٰهِيْ
عَلَانِيَتِيْ وَنَجْوَايَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ
مِمَّنْ رَضِيْتَ عَمَلَهٗ
وَقَبِلْتَ نُسُكَهٗ
وَنَجَّيْتَهٗ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اِنَّكَ
اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ

QABLIHIM: WA
LA–YUMAKKINANNA
LAHUM DEENAHUMULLAD'IR-
TAZ"AA LAHUM WA
LAYUBADDI LANNAHUM
MIM BAA'–DI KHAWFIHIM
AMNAA: YAA'-BUDOONANEE
LAA YUSHRIKOONA BEE
SHAY–AA

their religion which He has chosen for them, and surely He will give them in exchange safety after their fear. Thy shall worship Me. They (shall) ascribe nothing as partner unto Me.

ALLAAHUMMA
FAK–SHIF
GHUMMATAHUM
YAA MAL LAA YAMLIKU
KASHFAZ" Z"URRI ILLAA
HUW

O my Allah!
Therefore disperse the dark clouds hanging over them, no one has power to keep safe from pain and distress save He,

YAA WAAH'IDU
YAA AH'ADU
YAA H'AYYU
YAA QAYYOOM

O Unique!
O Single!
O Everliving!
O Self-subsisting!

WA ANAA YAA ILAAHEE
A'BDUKAL KHAAA–IFU
MINKA

I, O my Allah, Thy bondman, cautious and (always) aware of Thy just requital,

WAR–RAAJI–U' ILAYKAS
SAAA–ILU LAKAL MUQBILU
A'LAYKAL LAAJI–U ILAA
FINAAA–IKAL A'LIMU
BI–ANNAHOO LAA
MALJAA–A MINKA ILLAA
ILAYKA

turn to Thee with a request, *standing before Thee,* to seek the favour of taking refuge with Thee, in Thy courtyard, fully aware of the fact that there is no way to run away from Thee except unto Thee.

ALLAAHUMMA
FA–TAQABBAL
DU–A'AA–EE

O my Allah,
accede to my request,

WAS–MAA'–YAA ILAAHEE
A'LAANIYATEE WA
NAJWAAYA
WAJ–A'LNEE MIM MAN
RAZ"EETA A'MALAHOO
WA QABILTA NUSUKAHOO

take notice of my positive statement and heartfelt secret avowal, O my Allah,
and let me be the one whose *conduct satisfies Thee,*
(whose) pious life devoted to Thee receives Thy approval,

WA NAJJAYTAHOO
BI–RAH'MATIKA
INNAKA ANTAL A'ZEEZUL
KAREEM

(whom) Thou brings to a place of safety through Thy mercy; verily Thou art rare, dear and beloved (because of) Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		kindness.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَصَلِّ اَوَّلًا	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allah,
وَاٰخِرًا عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA S'ALLI AWWALAN WA AAKHIRAN A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings, in the beginning and at the end, on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;
وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA BAARIK A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	keep at peace at all times, Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,
وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ	WAR–H'AM MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	let Thy love and tenderness always envelop Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,
بِاَكْمَلِ وَاَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِكَ وَحَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ	BI–AKMALI WA AFZ"ALI MAA S'ALLAYTA WA BAARAKTA WA TARAH'H'AMTA A'LAA AMBIYAAA–IKA WA RUSULIKA WA MALAA–IKATIKA WA H'AMALATI A'RSHIKA	more thoroughly and decisively than Thou had blessed, kept at peace and loved Thy Prophets, Messengers, Angels and the bearers of Thy Arsh,
بِلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ	BILAAA–I ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	in the name of and for the sake of "LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA"
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA LAA TUFARRIQ BAYNEE WA BAYNA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O my Allah, let there be no separation (ever) between me and Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYH! WA A'LAYHIM	Thy blessings be on him and them;
وَاجْعَلْنِيْ يَا مَوْلَايَ مِنْ شِيْعَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلِيٍّ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	WAJ–A'LNEE YAA MAWLAAYA MIN SHEE–A'TI MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAAT'IMATA WAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN	let me be one among the friends and followers of Muhammad, Ali, Faatimah, Hasan and Husayn,
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الْمُنْتَجَبَةِ	WA D'URRIYYATIHIMIT' T'AAHIRATIL MUNTAJABAH	and their pure and select descendants;
وَهَبْ لِيَ التَّمَسُّكَ بِحَبْلِهِمْ	WA HAB LIYAT TAMASSUKA BI–H'ABLIHIM	give me the insight to cling to their friendship,
وَالرِّضَا بِسَبِيْلِهِمْ	WAR–RIZ"AA BI-SABEELIHIM	and be always ready to walk with them,
وَالْاَخْذَ بِطَرِيْقَتِهِمْ	WAL–AKHD'A BI–T'AREEQATIHIM	and make use of their life style;
اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيْمٌ	INNAKA JAWWAADUN KAREEM	Verily Thou art liberal, Generous and Kind,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[Now go into prostration (Sajdah), keep either side of your face on the earth, one after the other, and say] :

يَا مَنْ يَحْكُمُ مَا يَشَآءُ	YAA MAN YAH'KUMU MAA YASHAAA–U	O He who decrees that which He wills,
وَيَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ	WA YAF–A'LU MAA YUREEDU	does that which He wants.
اَنْتَ حَكَمْتَ	ANTA H'AKAMTA	It is Thou who possesses and exercises absolute power;
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	FALAKAL H'AMDU	therefore (all) praise is for Thee (only);
مَحْمُوْدًا مَشْكُوْرًا	MAH'MOODAN MASHKOORAA	(Thou alone art) the praiseworthy, the thankworthy.
فَعَجِّلْ يَا مَوْلَايَ فَرَجَهُمْ	FA–A'JJIL YAA MAWLAAYA FARAJAHUM	O my Master, let them have a life full of love and peace,
وَفَرَجَنَا بِهِمْ	WA FARAJANAA BIHIM	and let us share the harmony and bliss with them,
فَاِنَّكَ ضَمِنْتَ اِعْزَازَهُمْ	FA–INNAKA Z"AMINTA IA'–ZAAZAHUM	because Thou has given a guarentee to put them on the
بَعْدَ الذِّلَّةِ	BAA'–DAD' D'ILLATI	highest pedestal of love, honour and wisdom, after the severest trial and tribulation,
وَتَكْثِيْرَهُمْ بَعْدَ الْقِلَّةِ	WA TAKTHEERAHUM BAA'–DAL QILLATI	to do too much for them, exceeding all bounds, after they had put up with the worldly minimum (in Thy cause),
وَاِظْهَارَهُمْ بَعْدَ الْخُمُوْلِ	WA IZ'HAARAHUM BAA'–DAL KHUMOOL	to make them distinct and evident after (Thy enemies) kept them in obscurity,
يَا اَصْدَقَ الصَّادِقِيْنَ	YAA AS'DAQAS' S'AADIQEEN	O the Most Truthful!
وَيَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	WA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful!
فَاَسْئَلُكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَسَيِّدِيْ	FA–AS–ALUKA YAA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE	I beseech Thee, O my Lord, and Master,
مُتَضَرِّعًا اِلَيْكَ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ بَسْطَ اَمَلِيْ	MUTAZ"ARRI–A'N ILAYKA BI–JOODIKA WA KARAMIKA BAST'A AMALEE	humble and weak before Thee, to throw wide open doors of Thy generosity and kindness to let my hope (of fulfilment of heart's desires)come true,
وَتَجَاوُزَ عَنِّيْ	WAT TAJAAWUZA A'NNEE	and get and gather what I want in surplus;
وَقَبُوْلَ قَلِيْلِ عَمَلِيْ وَكَثِيْرِهٖ	WA QABOOLA QALEELI A'MALEE WA KATHEERIHEE	and make valid my deeds, whether insignificant-looking or weighty,
وَالزِّيَادَةَ فِيْ	WAZ ZIYAADATA FEE	prolong my days until I am

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

آيَاهِيْ وَتَبْلِيْغِيْ ذٰلِكَ	AYYAAMEE WA TABLEEGHEE D'AALIKAL	satisfied with being an eye-witness, and give testimony,
الْمَشْهَدَ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَنِيْ	MASH–HADA	
مِمَّنْ يُدْعٰى فَيُجِيْبُ اِلٰى	WA AN TAJ–A'LANEE MIMMAN YUD–A'A	and be among those who are called upon, so run to obey
طَاعَتِهِمْ وَمَوَالَاتِهِمْ وَ	FA–YUJEEBU ILAA T'AA–A'TIHIM WA	them, love them and support
نَصْرِهِمْ وَتُرِيَنِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَرِيْبًا	MAWAALAATIHIM WA NAS'RIHIM	them (the descendents of the Holy Prophet);
سَرِيْعًا فِيْ عَافِيَةٍ	WA TURIYANEE D'AALIKA QAREEBAN SAREE–A'N FEE A'AFIYATIN	make me see that very soon, close at hand, in good health, sound mind and with believing heart,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	Verily Thou art able to do all things.

(raise your head, look towards the sky and say):

اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ	A–O'OD'U BIKA AN AKOONA MINALLAD'EENA	In Thee do I seek refuge that I should be among those
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَكَ	LAA YARJOONA AYYAAMAKA	who hope not for Thy "Days",
فَاَعِذْنِيْ	FA–A–I'D'NEE	so make me full well and be there,
يَا اِلٰهِيْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ	YAA ILAAHEE BI–RAH'MATIKA MIN D'AALIKA	O my Master, through Thy mercy, in that time.

ZIYAARAT A'SHOORAH زِيَارَتُ عَاشُوْرَة

(6) Have a bath, go under the sky, pray 2 Rak–a't Namaaz, like Fajr Namaaz, and recite the following "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.), after the Salaam, facing Karbala:

[Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.) told Alqama ibne Muhammad to recite this dua'a on the day of Ashoorah and whoso recites this Ziyaarat enjoys the status of the Martyrs of Karbala, and gets the recompense like those who go to Karbala to perform Imam Husayn's Ziyaarat]

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	Peace be on you, O Aba Abdullah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	peace be on you, O son of the Messenger of Allah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَمِيْرِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOO–MINEENA	peace be on you, O son of the commander of the faithfuls, the forebear of the successors!
وَابْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	WABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ فَاطِمَةَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA FAAT'IMATA	Peace be on you, O son of Faatimah, the choicest among the women of the worlds!
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَاخِيَرَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHIYARATALLAAHI	Peace be on you, O the select, surpassing, chosen in preference over all good of Allah, and son of Allah's (such) good.
وَابْنَ خِيَرَتِهٖ	WABNA KHIYARATIHEE	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA THAARALLAAHI	Peace be on you, who was martyred while fighting heroically in the cause of Allah, the son of Allah's fearless warrior, you were isolated and had been attacked with a vengeance!
وَابْنَ ثَارِهٖ	WABNA THAARIHEE	
وَالْوِتْرَ الْمَوْتُوْرَ	WAL WITRAL MAWTOOR	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْاَرْوَاحِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAL ARWAAH'IL	Peace be on you and on those souls who had gathered in your camp,
الَّتِيْ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَآئِكَ	LATEE H'ALLAT BI–FANAAA–IKA	
وَاَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ	WA ANAA KHAT BI–RAH'LIKA	and strided along with you, in your journey.
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنِّيْ جَمِيْعًا	A'LAYKUM MINNEE JAMEE–A'A	I pray and invoke Allah to keep all of you tranquil and restful, for ever; so far I am alive, this is my prayer, and till nights and days follow each other.
سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ اَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ	SALAAMULLAAHI ABADAN MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL	
بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ	LAYLU WAN NAHAAR	
يَااَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهٗ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA SALLAAMUHOO A'LAYKA	O Abaa Abdullah! Peace and blessings of Allah be on you,
عَلَيْكَ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ	LAQAD A'Z'UMATIR RAZIYYATU	unbearable is the sorrow,
وَجَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ	WA JALLAT WA A'Z'U–MATIL MUS'EEBATU	nerve–racking is the agony, you
بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ	BIKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA JAMEE–I' AHLIL ISLAM	put up with, for us and for all the (true) Muslims,
الْاِسْلَامِ وَجَلَّتْ وَعَظُمَتْ	WA JALLAT WA A'Z'UMAT MUS'EEBATUKA	crimes committed against you also shocked and unnerved the dwellers
مُصِيْبَتُكَ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ	FIS–SAMAAWAATI A'LAA JAMEE–I' AHLIS SAMAAWAAT	of the heavens, one and all.
اَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً	FA–LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN ASSASAT	May Allah condemn and damn the people who laid the basis and set up
اَسَّسَتْ اَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ	ASAASAZ' Z'ULMI WAL JAWRI A'LAYKUM	the groundwork, to wander astray and turn aside from not only you and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ	AHLAL BAYTI	your family but to take liberties and bear hard upon you.
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ أُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN DAFA–A'TKUM	May Allah condemn and damn the people who tried to obscure and
عَنْ مُقَامِكُمْ وَأَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ	A'N MUQAAMIKUM WA AZAALATKUM A'N	deny your office and status, wilfully neglected your rank and
مَرَاتِبِكُمُ الَّتِي رَتَّبَكُمُ اللهُ	MARAATIBUKUMULLATEE RATTABAKUMULLAAHU	class Allah had made known in clear terms.
فِيهَا	FEEHAA	
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكُمْ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKUM	May Allah condemn and damn the people who killed you,
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ الْمُمَهِّدِينَ لَهُمْ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHUL MUMAHHIDEENA LAHUM	May Allah condemn and damn the abettors who instigated and had a
بِالتَّمْكِينِ مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ	BIT TAMKEENI MIN QITAALIKUM	part in your murder.
بَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ	WA BARIA–TU ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKUM MINHUM WA	I turn to you and Allah, away from them, their henchmen, their
وَمِنْ أَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَأَتْبَاعِهِمْ	MIN ASHYAA–I'HIM WA ATBAA–I'HIM WA	followers and their friends,
وَأَوْلِيَائِهِمْ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ	AWLIYAA–IHIM YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Abaa Abdullah,
صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA SALAAMUHOO A'LAYKA	I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you.
إِنِّي سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ	INNEE SILMUN LIMAN SAALAMAKUM	I make peace with those who make their peace with you.
وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ	WA H'ARBUN LIMAN H'AARABAKUM	I make war on those who go to war against you,
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَعَنَ اللهُ	ILAA YAWMIL QIYAAMATI WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	till the Day of Judgement. May Allah condemn and damn the
آلَ زِيَادٍ وَآلَ مَرْوَانَ	AALA ZIYAADIN WA AALA MARWAAN	family of Ziyaad and the family of Marwaan;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ بَنِي أُمَيَّةَ قَاطِبَةً	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU BANEE UMAYYATA QAAT'IBATAN	may Allah condemn and damn the group and the tribe of Umiyyah, one and all, altogether;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ ابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHUBNA MARJAANAH	may Allah condemn and damn ibna Marjaanah;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ عُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU U'MARABNA S AA'D	may Allah condemn and damn Umar bin Saad;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ شِمْرًا	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU SHIMRAN	may Allah condemn and damn Shimr;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ أُمَّةً أَسْرَجَتْ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN ASRAJAT WAL	may Allah condemn and damn the people who celebrate, enjoy,
وَالْجَمَتْ وَتَنَقَّبَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ	JAMAT WA TANAQQABAT LI–QITAALIKA	sing and dance on the day of your martyrdom.
بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	I, my father and mother are at your disposal,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA SALAAMUHOO A'LAYKA	I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you,
لَقَدْ عَظُمَتْ مُصَابِيْ بِكَ	LAQAD A'Z'UMA MUS'AABEE BIKA	profound is my sorrow for you.
فَأَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ أَكْرَمَ مَقَامَكَ وَأَكْرَمَنِيْ بِكَ أَنْ يَرْزُقَنِيْ	FA–AS–ALULLAAHALLAD'EE AKRAMA MAQAAMAKA WA AKRAMANEE BIKA AN YARZUQANEE T'ALABA	I beg Allah, who honoured you above others, to be generous towards me on account of you, and give me the opportunity to be
طَلَبَ ثَارِكَ مَعَ إِمَامٍ مَنْصُوْرٍ مِنْ	THAARIKA MA–A' IMAAMIN MANS'OORIN MIN AHLI BAYTI	with the victorious Imaam, the descendant of Muhammad (blessings
أَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ	MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM	and peace be on him and on his children from Allah) at the time of the final and decisive war against Allah's enemies.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ عِنْدَكَ وَجِيْهًا بِالْحُسَيْنِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN BIL H'USAYNI FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI	O my Allah make me attend to Thy cause, sincerely, in every respect following in Husayn's footsteps, in this world and the hereafter.
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Abaa Abdullah,
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْكَ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA SALLAAMUHOO A'LAYKA	I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you.
إِنِّيْ أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللّٰهِ وَإِلَى رَسُوْلِهِ وَإِلَى أَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَإِلَى فَاطِمَةَ وَإِلَى الْحَسَنِ وَإِلَيْكَ	INNEE ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI WA ILAA RASOOLIHEE WA ILAA AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN WA ILAA FAAT'AMATA WA ILAL H'ASANI WA ILAYKA	I come nearer and seek greater intimacy with Allah, with His Messenger, with Ameerul Moomineen, with Faatimah, with Hasan and with you, with the help of your love and patronage,
بِمُوَالَاتِكَ وَبِالْبَرَائَةِ مِمَّنْ	BI–MAWAALAATIKA WA BIL BARAAA–ATIM MIMMAN	cutting off every connection with
قَاتَلَكَ وَنَصَبَ لَكَ الْحَرْبَ	QAATALAKA WA NAS'ABA LAKAL H'ARBA	those who took up arms against you and killed you.
وَبِالْبَرَائَةِ مِمَّنْ أَسَّسَ أَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَبْرَءُ	WA BIL BARAAA–ATI MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASAZ' Z'ULMI WAL JAWRI A'LAYKUM	I disconnect all links with those who, in the beginning, took the first steps to take liberties with and bear hard upon you,
إِلَى اللّٰهِ وَإِلَى رَسُوْلِهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ	WA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI WA ILAA RASOOLIHEE S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAM	I take refuge with Allah and His Messenger (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children),
مِمَّنْ أَسَّسَ أَسَاسَ ذٰلِكَ	MIMMAN ASSASA ASAASA D'AALIKA	free from the guilt of associating with those who laid the foundation for (your suffering),
وَبَنٰى عَلَيْهِ بُنْيَانَهُ	WA BANAA A'LAYHI BUNYAANAHOO	devised and carried out their corrupt plan of action,
وَجَرٰى فِيْ ظُلْمِهِ وَجَوْرِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلٰى أَشْيَاعِكُمْ	WA JARAA FEE Z'ULMIHEE WA JAWRIHEE A'LAYKUM WA A'LAA ASHYAA–I'KUM	boldly gave currency to reign of terror and cruelty to oppress you and your friends and followers;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَرِئْتُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ	BARIA–TU ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKUM MINHUM	I detach myself from them and present myself to Allah and to you,
وَاَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْكُمْ	WA ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI THUMMA ILAYKUM	I (first) seek greater intimacy with Allah and then with you to win your love and patronage, and
بِمَوَالَاتِكُمْ وَمُوَالَاةِ وَلِيِّكُمْ	BI–MAWAALAATIKUM WA MUWAALAATI WALIYYIKUM	to make friends with your friends,
وَبِالْبَرَآئَةِ مِنْ اَعْدَآئِكُمْ	WA BIL BARAAA–ATI MIN AA'–DAAA–IKUM WAN	cut off all links with your
وَالنَّاصِبِيْنَ لَكُمُ الْحَرْبَ	NAAS'IBEENA LAKUMUL H'ARBA	enemies, and with those who planted the seeds of hostility against you,
وَبِالْبَرَآئَةِ مِنْ اَشْيَاعِهِمْ	WA BIL BARAAA–ATI MIN ASHYAA–I'HIM WA	and reject and discard their
وَاَتْبَاعِهِمْ وَاَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ	ATBAA–I'HIM WA AWLIYAAA–IHIM	associates, their followers and their friends,
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Abaa Abdullah,
اِنِّيْ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَ	INNEE SILMUN LIMAN SAALAMAKUM	I make peace with those who made their peace with you,
حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ	WA H'ARBUN LIMAN H'AARABAKUM	I search out and confront those who waged war against you,
وَوَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ	WA WALIYYUN LIMAN WAALAAKUM	I make friends with those who stood by you,
وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ	WA A'DUWWUN LIMAN A'ADAAKUM	I strive against those who came in conflict with you,
فَاَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ اَكْرَمَنِيْ	FA–AS–ALULLAAHALLAD'EE AKRAMANEE BI–MAA'–	therefore, I make a request to
بِمَعْرِفَتِكُمْ وَمَعْرِفَةِ اَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ	RIFATIKUM WA MAA'–RIFATI AWLIYAAA–IKUM	Allah to acquaint (me) with the awareness that perceives you and your friends,
وَرَزَقَنِيَ الْبَرَآئَةَ مِنْ	WA RAZAQANIL BARAAA–ATA MIN AA'–DAAA–IKUM	to set me free from the corrupting influence of your enemies,
اَعْدَآئِكُمْ اَنْ يَجْعَلَنِيْ	WA AN YAJ–A'LANEE	to make me keep company with
مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	MA–A'KUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	you in this world and in the Hereafter,
وَاَنْ يُّثَبِّتَ لِيْ عِنْدَكُمْ قَدَمَ	WA AN YUTHABBITA LEE I'NDAKUM QADAMA	stand firm beside you and follow your footsteps closely in
صِدْقٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	S'IDQIN FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	this world and in the next world.
وَاَسْئَلُهٗ اَنْ يُّبَلِّغَنِي	WA AS–ALUHOO AN	I beseech Him that He helps
الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُوْدَ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	YUBALLIGHANIL MAQAAMAL MAH'MOODA	me to reach your highly praised station, given to you by Allah,
وَاَنْ يَّرْزُقَنِيْ طَلَبَ ثَارِيْ	LAKUM I'NDALLAAHI WA AN YARZUQANEE T'ALABA THAAREE	(to meet you), that He provides me the opportunity to fight for justice

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَعَ اِمَامٍ مَهْدِيٍّ ظَاهِرٍ نَاطِقٍ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْكُمْ

MA–A' IMAAMIN MAHDIYY Z'AAHIRIN NAAT'IQIN BIL H'AQQI MINKUM

and fairplay alongwith and under the leadership of the rightly guided guide (in your progeny) who surely will come and speak the truth.

وَاَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ بِحَقِّكُمْ وَبِالشَّانِ الَّذِيْ لَكُمْ عِنْدَهٗ

WA AS–ALULLAAHA BI–H'AQQIKUM WA BISH SHAANILLAD'EE LAKUM I'NDAHOO

I beseech Allah in the name of your right and the purpose He assigned to you,

اَنْ يُعْطِيَنِيْ بِمُصَابِيْ بِكُمْ

AN YUA'–T'IYANEE BI–MUS'AABEE BIKUM

that He overwhelms me with grief in memory of your sorrows,

اَفْضَلَ مَا يُعْطِيْ مُصَابًا بِمُصِيْبَتِهٖ مُصِيْبَةً مَا اَعْظَمَهَا

AFZ"ALA MAA YUA'–T'EE MUS'AABAN BI–MUS'EEBATIHEE MUS'EEBATAN MAA AA'–Z'AMAHAA

more than the personal grief that torments any one who is in great agony,

وَاَعْظَمَ رَزِيَّتَهَا فِي الْاِسْلَامِ وَفِيْ جَمِيْعِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ

WA AA'–Z'AMA RAZIYYATAHAA FIL ISLAAMI WA FEE JAMEE–I'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"

sorrows which have no parallel and overshadow all calamities that took place in the history of Islam, for that matter, through out the whole universe.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْ مَقَامِيْ هٰذَا مِمَّنْ تَنَالُهٗ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE FEE MAQAAMEE HAAD'AA MIMMAN TANAALUHOO MINKA S'ALAWAATUN WA RAH'MATUN WA MAGHFIRAH

O my Allah, in my on the spot situation, treat me like him (or her) who obtains from Thee (Thy) blessings, mercy and forgiveness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مَحْيَايَ مَحْيَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَمَمَاتِيْ مَمَاتَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMAJ–A'L MAH'YAAYA MAH'YAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA MAMAATEE MAMAATA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O my Allah, bring me to life again, after death, in the place Muhammad and his "Aal" (children) are dwelling, and make me depart from this world like Muhammad and his "Aal" (children) had left,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ تَبَرَّكَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْ اُمَيَّةَ وَابْنُ اٰكِلَةِ الْاَكْبَادِ اللَّعِيْنُ ابْنُ اللَّعِيْنِ عَلٰى لِسَانِكَ وَلِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ فِيْ كُلِّ

ALLAAHUMMA INNA HAAD'AA YAWMUN TABARRAKAT BIHEE BANOO UMAYYAH WABNI AAKILATIL AKBAADIL LA–E'ENUBNUL LA–E'EN A'LAA LISAANIKA WA LISAANI NABIYYIKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE FEE KULLI

O my Allah this day is a day of rejoicing for the "Bani Umayyah", the herd of hardened criminals, the eternally damned and accursed group, a fact that had been made public by Thee and by Thy Prophet (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), who, in every place and at all

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَوْطِنٍ وَمَوْقِفٍ وَقَفَ فِيهِ نَبِيُّكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

MAWT'ININ WA MAWQIFIN WAQAFA FEEHI NABIYYUKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE

occasions, drew attention of people to this truism.

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ اَبَا سُفْيَانَ وَ مُعٰوِيَةَ بْنَ اَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَيَزِيْدَ بْنَ مُعٰوِيَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْكَ اللَّعْنَةُ اَبَدَ الْاٰبِدِيْنَ وَهٰذَا يَوْمٌ فَرِحَتْ بِهٖ اٰلُ زِيَادٍ وَّاٰلُ مَرْوَانَ بِقَتْلِهِمُ الْحُسَيْنَ صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ

ALLAAHUMMA AL–A'N ABAA SUFYAAN WA MU–A'AWIYATABNA ABEE SUFYAAN WA YAZEEDABNA MU–A'AWIYAH A'LAYHIM MINKAL LAA'–NATU ABADAL AABIDEENA WA HAAD'AA YAWMUN FARIH'AT BIHEE AALU ZIYAADIN WA AALU MARWAAN BI–QATLIHUMUL H'USAYN S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHI

O my Allah condemn and damn Abu Sufyaan, Mu-a'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan, Yazid bin Muwa'awiyah and let it be an everlasting curse upon them from Thee.

Today the descendants of Ziyaad and Marwan make merry, laugh and dance because on this day they killed Husayn (blessings of Allah be on him).

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّعْنَ مِنْكَ وَالْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ

ALLAAHUMMA FAZ'AA–I'F A'LAYHIMUL LAA'–NA MINKA WAL A'D'AABAL ALEEM

O my Allah, therefore, double up the curse Thou brings upon them and also the punishment Thou decrees for them.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِيْ مَوْقِفِيْ هٰذَا وَاَيَّامِ حَيٰوتِيْ بِالْبَرَآءَةِ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِالْمُوَالَاةِ لِنَبِيِّكَ وَاٰلِ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAQARRABU ILAYKA FEE HAAD'AL YAWM WA FEE MAWQIFEE HAAD'AA WA AYYAAMI H'AYAATEE BIL BARAAA–ATI MINHUM WAL LAA'–NATI A'LAYHIM WA BIL MUWAALAATI LI–NABIYYIKA WA AALI NABIYYIKA A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM.

O my Allah,
I seek nearness to Thee today in this frame of mind, cutting off all links with them for the rest of my life, denouncing them because of my love for Thy Prophet and his children, peace be on him and them.

(Then say 100 times):

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ

ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N AWWALA Z'AALIMIN Z'ALAMA H'AQQA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AAKHIRA TAABI–I'N LAHOO A'LAA D'AALIKA

O my Allah condemn and damn the first tyrant who unjustly and wrongfully usurped that which rightly belonged to Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, and bring curse upon those who, after him, followed in his footsteps.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِیْ جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَیْنَ وَشَایَعَتْ وَبَایَعَتْ وَتَابَعَتْ عَلٰی قَتْلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'NIL I'S'AABATAL LATEE JAAHADATIL H'USAYN WA SHAAYA–A'T WA BAAYA–A'T WA TAABA–A'T A'LAA QATLIHEE	O my Allah condemn and damn those conspirators who vexed and harassed Husayn, showed eagerness, agreed mutually, and joined hands to kill him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ جَمِیْعًا	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'NHUM JAMEE–A'A	O my Allah bring curse upon all of them.

(Then say 100 times):

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَیْكَ یَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ وَعَلَی الْاَرْوَاحِ الَّتِیْ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH WA A'LAL ARWAAH'ILLATEE H'ALLAT BIFINAA–IKA	Peace be on you, O Abaa Abdullah, and on those souls who came to your camp to put themselves at your disposal.
عَلَیْكَ مِنِّیْ سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ اَبَدًا مَا بَقِیْتُ وَبَقِیَ اللَّیْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَلَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّیْ لِزِیَارَتِكُمْ	A'LAYKA MINNEE SALAAMULLAAHI ABADAN MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR WA LAA JA–A'LAHULLAAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MINNEE LI–ZIYAARATIKUM	So far I am alive and the days and nights follow each other I invoke Allah to send blessings on you for ever and ever. May Allah not make my this pledge of close association, physical as well as spiritual, with you the last fulfilment.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَی الْحُسَیْنِ وَعَلٰی عَلِیِّ بْنِ الْحُسَیْنِ وَعَلٰی اَوْلَادِ الْحُسَیْنِ وَعَلٰی اَصْحَابِ الْحُسَیْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL H'USAYN WA A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN WA A'LAA AWLAADIL H'USAYN WA A'LAA AS'H'AABIL H'USAYN	Peace be on Husayn, and on Ali son of Husayn, and on the children of Husayn, and on the friends of Husayn.

(Then say):

اَللّٰهُمَّ خُصَّ اَنْتَ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ بِاللَّعْنِ مِنِّیْ وَابْدَاْ بِهٖ اَوَّلًا ثُمَّ الثَّانِیْ وَالثَّالِثَ وَالرَّابِعَ	ALLAAHUMMA KHUS'S'A ANTA AWWALA Z'AALIMIN BIL–LAA'–NI MINNEE WA ABDAA BIHEE AWWALAN THUMMATH THAANIYA WATH THAALITHA WAR RAABI–A'	O my Allah, let the curse I call down on the head of the first tyrant stick like a leech; and stay put for ever on the first, then the second, the third and the fourth.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ	ALLAAHUMAL–A'N	O my Allah damn and call

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَزِيْدَ ابْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ خَامِسًا	YAZEEDABNA MU–A'AWIYAH KHAAMISAN	down evil on the fifth, Yazid son of Mua'awyah,
وَالْعَنْ عُبَيْدَ اللهِ بْنَ زِيَادٍ	WAL–A'N U'BAYDALLAAHIBNA	and bring a curse upon Ubaydullah bin Ziyaad, ibna
وَابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَعُمَرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ	ZIYAAD WABNA MARJAANAH WA U'MARABNA SAA'D WA	Marjanah, Umar bin Saad, and
وَشِمْرًا وَآلَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ	SHIMRAA WA AALA ABEE SUFYAAN	Shimr, and on the descendants of Abu Sufyaan,
وَآلَ زِيَادٍ وَآلَ مَرْوَانَ	WA AALA ZIYAAD WA AALA MARWAAN	on the descendants of Ziyaad, on the descendants of Marwaan,
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ	ILAA YAWMIL QIYAAMAH	till the Day of Judgement.

(Then go into Sajdah and say):

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU	O my Allah! (All) praise is for Thee (alone);
حَمْدَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ لَكَ عَلٰى مُصَابِهِمْ	H'AMDASH SHAAKIREENA LAKA A'LAA MUS'AABIHIM	praise of the "Ever-thankful to Thee", who glorify Thee whatever come to pass.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى عَظِيْمِ رَزِيَّتِيْ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI A'LAA A'Z'EEMI RAZIYYATEE	(All) praise is for Allah for my deepfelt intense grief.
اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ شَفَاعَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ يَوْمَ الْوُرُوْدِ	ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE SHAFAA–A'TAL H'USAYNI YAWMAL WUROOD	O my Allah make available for me the recommendations of Husayn on the day I present myself before Thee,
وَثَبِّتْ لِيْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَكَ مَعَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَأَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ الَّذِيْنَ بَذَلُوْا مُهَجَهُمْ دُوْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ	WA THABIT LEE QADAMA S'IDQIN I'NDAKA MA–A'L H'USAYN WA AS'H'AABIL H'USAYNIL LAD'EENA BAD'ALOO MUHAJAHUM DOONAL H'USAYN A'LAYHIS SALAAM	let me stand firm in safety before Thee on account of my sincere attachment with Husayn, alongwith him and his comrades, who sacrificed everything they had (heart, mind, soul and life) for Husayn, peace be on him..

DUA'A ALQAMAH دُعَاءُ عَلْقَمَة

(7) Then pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat.

And after the Salaat recite the following dua'a, which, according to Alqama ibna Muhammad Hazari, was recited by Imam Jaa'far As Saadiq (A.S.), when he was in Najaf Ashraf. After performing the Ziyaarat of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.), the Holy Imam turned towards Karbala and prayed this dua'a now known as "Dua'a ALQAMAH".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH	O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!
يَا مُجِيْبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ	YAA MUJEEBA DAA'–WATIL MUZ"T'ARREEN	O He who gives answer to the cries of the persecuted!
يَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ	YAA KAASHIFA KARBIL MAKROOBEEN	O He who pulls out the grief-stricken from agony and anguish!
يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ	YAA GHIYAATHAL MUSTAGHEETHEEN	O He who comes to help those who shed tears in helplessness!
يَا صَرِيْخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ	YAA S'AREEKHAL MUSTAS'RIKHEEN	O He who brings relief to those who cry for help!
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ	WA YAA MAN HUWA AQRABU ILAYYA MIN H'ABLIL WAREED	O He who is close by, nearer than my jugular vein!
وَيَا مَنْ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهٖ	WA YAA MAN YAH'OOLU BAYNAL MAR–I WA QALBIHEE	O He who makes peace between heart and mind;
وَيَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى وَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ	WA YAA MAN HUWA BIL MANZ'ARIL AA'–LAA WA BIL UFUQIL MUBEEN	O He whom people search in the highest and noblest perspectives; in true and evident distinctions!
يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى وَيَا مَنْ	WA YAA MAN HUWAR RAH'MAANUR RAH'EEM A'LAL A'RSHIS–TAWAA	O He who is Beneficant and Merciful in His authority!
يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ	WA YAA MAN YAA'–LAMU KHAA–INATAL AA'–YUNI WA MAA TUKHFIS' S'UDOOR WA YAA MAN LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHI KHAAFIYAH	O He who knows what the furtive eyes betrays and what the secretive hearts conceal! O He whom do not deceive those who do everything in secret!
يَا مَنْ لَا تَشْتَبِهُ عَلَيْهِ الْاَصْوَاتُ	YAA MAN LAA TASHTABIHU A'LAYHIL AS'WAAT	O He whom intermingled voices of the countless callers (supplicants) do not stop from giving answer to each and every one!
وَيَا مَنْ لَا تُغَلِّطُهُ الْحَاجَاتُ	WA YAA MAN LAA TUGHALLIT'UHUL H'AAJAAT	O He whom wants and needs of the infinite needy do not put in confusion for attending to one and all separately!
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ	WA YAA MAN LAA YUBRIMUHUL H'AAH'UL MULIH'H'EEN	O He whom clamorous determined pleading of petitioners do not upset!
يَا مُدْرِكَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ	YAA MUDRIKA KULLI FAWT	O He who reaches and takes hold of everything that tries to escape!
وَيَا جَامِعَ كُلِّ شَمْلٍ	WA YAA JAAMI–A' KULLI SHAML	O He who keeps together and brings into harmony people

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		who know and understand!
وَيَا بَارِئَ النُّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ	WA YAA BAARI–AN NUFOOSI BAA'–DAL MAWT	O He who examines the souls when they present themselves before Him after death!
يَا مَنْ هُوَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ	YAA MAN HUWA KULLA YAWMIN FEE SHAAN	O He who, each day, has a (new) distinct glory!
يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُنَفِّسَ الْكُرُبَاتِ	YAA QAAZ"IYAL H'AAJAAT YAA MUNAFFISAL KURUBAAT	O Fulfiller of wants and needs! O He who gives comfort and respite in distress!
يَا مُعْطِيَ السُّؤُلَاتِ	YAA MUA'–T'IYAS SU–ULAAT	O He who liberally satisfies those who solicit His favours!
يَا وَلِيَّ الرَّغَبَاتِ	YAA WALIYYAR RAGHABAAT	O He who stands by and follow close upon those who humbly and fervently call on Him!
يَا كَافِيَ الْمُهِمَّاتِ	YAA KAAFIYAL MUHIMMAAT	O He who effectively support those who make sincere efforts!
يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	YAA MAN YAKFEE MIN KULLI SHAY–IN	O He who is equal to and can do anything instead of another in the matters concerning all things;
وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	WA LAA YAKFEE MINHU SHAY–UN FIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	and nothing, in the heavens and the earth, can be out of the reach of or is free from His hold.
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	AS–ALUKA BI–H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN WA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN	I beseech Thee in the name of Muhammad, the last Prophet, and Ali, the commander of the faithfuls,
وَبِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَبِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	WA BIH'AQQI FAAT'IMATA BINTI NABIYYIKA WA BI–H'AQQIL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN	in the name of Fatimah, the daughter of Thy Prophet, in the name of Hasan and Husayn.
فَإِنِّي بِهِمْ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فِي مَقَامِي هٰذَا وَبِهِمْ أَتَوَسَّلُ	FA–INNEE BIHIM ATAWAJJAHU ILAYKA FEE MAQAAMEE HAAD'AA WA BIHIM ATAWASSALU	I direct myself towards Thee, through them, in my address, through them I try to get a hearing,
وَبِهِمْ أَتَشَفَّعُ إِلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ أَسْأَلُكَ وَأُقْسِمُ وَأَعْزِمُ عَلَيْكَ	WA BIHIM ATASHAFFA–U' ILAYKA WA BI–H'AQQIHIM AS–ALUKA WA UQSIMU WA AA'–ZIMU A'LAYKA	through them I put forward my case to get Thy favours, in their names I make a request to Thee; bound to Thee by oath, living a life according to Thy commands, I carry out my pledge by every means,
وَبِالشَّأْنِ الَّذِي	WA BISH–SHAANILLAD'EE	in the name of the love and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ وَبِالْقَدْرِ الَّذِي لَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ	LAHUM I'NDAKA WA BIL–QADRILLAD'EE LAHUM I'NDAKA	devotion Thou has for them, and the influence and status they enjoy in every dimension of Thy will,
وَبِالَّذِي فَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	WA BILLAD'EE FAZ"Z"ALTAHUM A'LAL A'ALAMEEN	the superior-most pre-eminence in wisdom and character Thou bestowed upon them to transcend above everything in the whole universe,
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عِنْدَهُمْ وَبِهِ خَصَصْتَهُمْ دُونَ الْعَالَمِينَ	WA BISMIKALLAD'EE JA–A'LTAHU I'NDAHUM WA BIHEE KHAS'AS'TAHUM DOONAL A'ALAMEEN	in the name of Thy name Thou revealed to them in trust, on account of which Thou chose them in preference over everything found in the heavens and the earths,
وَبِهِ أَبَنْتَهُمْ وَأَبَنْتَ فَضْلَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِ الْعَالَمِينَ	WA BIHEE ABANTAHUM WA ABANTA FAZ"LAHUM MIN FAZ"LIL A'ALAMEENA	through which Thou built their syndrome, developed to perfection their surpassing excellence in knowledge, learning and deeds, out of all the rest of the people,
حَتَّى فَاقَ فَضْلُهُمْ فَضْلَ الْعَالَمِينَ جَمِيعًا	H'ATTAA FAAQA FAZ"LUHUM FAZ"LAL A'ALAMEENA JAMEE–A'A	till their completeness surpassed the total achievement of all the people put together;
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنِّي غَمِّي	AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAKSHIFA A'NNEE	I request Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad; (and) look into the causes of
وَهَمِّي وَكَرْبِي	GHAMMEE WA HAMMEE WA KARBEE	my sorrows, anxieties, burdens, and do away with them,
وَتَكْفِيَنِي الْمُهِمَّ مِنْ أُمُورِي	WA TAKFIYANIL MUHIMMA MIN UMOOREE	let me be equal to, sufficiently instructed, while dealing with my important enterprises and efforts,
وَتَقْضِيَ عَنِّي دَيْنِي	WA TAQZ"IYA A'NNEE DAYNEE	(and) carry out and fulfil my obligations,
وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَتُجِيرَنِي مِنَ الْفَاقَةِ وَتُغْنِيَنِي عَنِ الْمَسْأَلَةِ إِلَى الْمَخْلُوقِينَ	WA TUJEERANEE MINAL FAQRI WA TUJEERANEE MINAL FAAQATI WA TUGHNIYANEE A'NIL MAS–ALATI ILAL MAKHLOOQEEN	set me free from the clutches of poverty and from the pangs of hunger, let me have enough to live upon, free from the need to turn to others,
وَتَكْفِيَنِي هَمَّ مَنْ أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ	WA TAKFIYANEE HAMMA MAN AAKHAAFU HAMMAHU	let me be an adequate match for him who, I am afraid, shall create trouble,
وَعُسْرَ مَنْ أَخَافُ	WA U'SRA MAN AKHAAFU	thwart the schemes of the one

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عُسْرَهُ	U'SRAHU	who, I am afraid, shall treat me harshly,
وَحُزُونَتَهُ مَنْ اَخَافُ حُزُونَتَهُ	WA H'UZOONATA MAN AKHAAFU H'UZOONATAHU	let him, who, I am afraid, shall vex me, come to grief,
وَشَرَّهُ مَنْ اَخَافُ شَرَّهُ	WA SHARRA MAN AKHAAFU SHARRAHU	expose and rebuke him, who, I am afraid, shall slander me,
وَمَكْرَهُ مَنْ اَخَافُ مَكْرَهُ	WA MAKRA MAN AKHAAFU MAKRAHU	lay out a plan to defeat him, who, I am afraid, shall try to deceive me by strategem,
وَبَغْيَ مَنْ اَخَافُ بَغْيَهُ	WA BAGHYA MAN AKHAAFU BAGHYAHU	take notice and act swiftly against him, who, I am afraid, shall treat me unjustly,
وَجَوْرَ مَنْ اَخَافُ جَوْرَهُ	WA JAWRA MAN AKHAAFU JAWRAHU	take me into Thy custody to keep safe from the one who, I am afraid, shall tyrannize me,
وَسُلْطَانَ مَنْ اَخَافُ سُلْطَانَهُ	WA SULT'AANA MAN AKHAAFU SULT'AANAHU	exercise Thy supreme authority to keep him in check, who, I am afraid, shall rule over me,
وَكَيْدَ مَنْ اَخَافُ كَيْدَهُ	WA KAYDA MAN AKHAAFU KAYDAHU	outwit him, who, I am afraid, shall lay traps to deceive me cunningly,
وَمَقْدُرَةَ مَنْ اَخَافُ مَقْدُرَتَهُ عَلَيَّ	WA MAQDURATA MAN AKHAAFU MAQDURATAHU A'LAYYA	make ready a fitting reply to him who, I am afraid, shall oppress me;
وَتَرُدَّ عَنِّيْ كَيْدَ الْكَيَدَةِ وَمَكْرَ الْمَكَرَةِ	WA TARUDDA A'NNEE KAYDAL KAYADATI WA MAKRAL MAKRAH	keep off from me the obstinate deceit of the vindictive malicious, and the crafty artifice of the cunning impostor.
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ اَرَادَنِيْ فَاَرِدْهُ	ALLAAHUMMA MAN ARAADANEE FA--ARIDHU	O my Allah put an end to the intentions of him who desires to destroy me,
وَمَنْ كَادَنِيْ فَكِدْهُ	WA MAN KAADANEE FAKIDHU	outwit him who makes plans,
وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ كَيْدَهُ وَمَكْرَهُ وَبَاْسَهُ وَاَمَانِيَّهُ وَامْنَعْهُ عَنِّيْ كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَاَنَّى شِئْتَ	WAS'--RIF A'NNEE KAYDAHU WA MAKRAHU WA BAASAHU WA AMAANIYYAHU WAM--NAA'--HU A'NNEE KAYFA SHIA--TA WA ANNAA SHIA--TA	keep off from me his deceit and intrigue, his hostility and fancy, keep me aloof, refusing to have anything to do with him, in whatever manner, on any occasion, as Thou wills.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْغَلْهُ عَنِّيْ بِفَقْرٍ لَا تَجْبُرُهُ	ALLAAHUMMASH--GHALHU A'NNEE BI--FAQRIN LAA TAJBURUHU	O my Allah divert his attention from me and involve him in his own overbearing anxieties which Thou will not cut down,
وَبِبَلَاءٍ لَا	WA BI--BALAAA--IN LAA	in misfortune which Thou will

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَسْتُرُهُ وَبِفَاقَةٍ لَا تَسُدُّهَا	TASTURUHU WA BI–FAAQATIN LAA TASUDDUHAA	not make easy to deal with, in waywardness from which Thou will not lead him back on the right path,
وَبِسُقْمٍ لَا تُعَافِيهِ	WA BI–SUQMIN LAA TU–A'AFEEHI	in spiritless laziness which Thou will never change into fruitful activity,
وَذُلٍّ لَا تُعِزُّهُ	WA DU'LLIN LAA TU–I'ZZUHU	in infamy and disgrace from which Thou will not allow him to rise to the surface,
وَبِمَسْكَنَةٍ لَا تَجْبُرُهَا	WA BI–MASKANATIN LAA TAJBURUHAA	in broken fortune which Thou will not let get set.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اضْرِبْ بِالذِّلِّ نَصْبَ عَيْنَيْهِ	ALLAAHUMMAZ"–RIB BID'–D'ULLI NAS'BA A'YNAYHI	O my Allah let contemptible disgrace stick like a leech on the forehead between his two eyes,
وَاَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ الْفَقْرَ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ وَالْعِلَّةَ وَالسُّقْمَ فِي بَدَنِهِ	WA ADKHIL A'LAYHIL FAQRA FEE MANZILIHI WAL–I'LLATA WAS–SUQMA FEE BADANIH	expose him to emptiness in every effort he makes, let wicked inclination, distraction and inactivity cut deep into his body and soul,
حَتّٰى تَشْغَلَهُ عَنِّي بِشُغْلٍ شَاغِلٍ لَا فَرَاغَ لَهُ	H'ATTAA TASHGHALAHU A'NNEE BI–SHUGHLIN SHAAGHILIN LAA FARAAGHA LAHOO	in order that Thou diverts his attention from me, absorbed in his own pursuits that donot free him to employ himself at another,
وَاَنْسِهِ ذِكْرِي كَمَا اَنْسَيْتَهُ ذِكْرَكَ	WA ANSIHI D'IKREE KAMAA ANSAYTAHU D'IKRAKA	make him think no more of me as he has wilfully neglected and forgotten Thee,
وَخُذْ عَنِّي بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ وَلِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ وَرِجْلِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَمِيعِ جَوَارِحِهِ	WA KHUD' A'NNEE BI–SAM–I'HI WA BAS'ARIHI WAL LISAANIHI WA YADIHI WA RIJLIHI WA QALBIHI WA JAMEE–I' JAWAARIH'IHI	take away from me and throw everboard his attention, interest, communication, influence, support, and perverted thinking–every evil he commits or draws it on himself,
وَاَدْخِلْ عَلَيْهِ فِي جَمِيعِ ذٰلِكَ السُّقْمَ وَلَا تَشْفِهِ حَتّٰى تَجْعَلَ ذٰلِكَ لَهُ شُغْلًا شَاغِلًا بِهِ عَنِّي وَعَنْ ذِكْرِي	WA ADKHIL A'LAYHI FEE JAMEE–I' D'AALIKAS SUQMA WA LAA TASHFIHI H'ATTAA TAJ–A'LA D'AALIKA LAHOO SHUGHLAN SHAAGILAN BIHEE A'NNEE WA A'N D'IKREE	let everything he does go waste, defective and incomplete, and do not give any letup so that he is kept fully preoccupied and gets no time to pay attention to me or think of me.
وَاكْفِنِي يَا كَافِيَ	WAK–FINEE YAA KAAFIYA	Give enough to me, O He who effectively and completely gives satisfaction.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَا لَا يَكْفِي سِوَاكَ	MAA LAA YAKFEE SIWAAKA	There is no one other then Thee who gives sufficiently,
فَإِنَّكَ الْكَافِي	FA–INNAKAL KAAFEE	because Thou alone gives enough,
لَا كَافِيَ سِوَاكَ	LAA KAAFIYA SIWAAKA	no one else gives to the seeker's satisfaction except Thee.
وَمُفَرِّجٌ	WA MUFARRIJUN	Thou dispels the clouds of sorrows,
لَا مُفَرِّجَ سِوَاكَ	LAA MUFARRIJA SIWAAKA	no one else, save Thee can free the grief-stricken from cares.
وَمُغِيثٌ لَا مُغِيثَ سِوَاكَ	WA MUGHEETHUN LAA MUGHEETHA SIWAAKA	Thou comes to help, no one else, except Thee, can do a favour when called for help.
وَجَارٌ	WA JAARUN	Thou art near, ready to avert the danger,
لَا جَارَ سِوَاكَ	LAA JAARA SIWAAKA	no one else, save Thee, is close enough to stand by in the hour of trouble.
خَابَ مَنْ كَانَ جَارُهُ سِوَاكَ وَ مُغِيثُهُ سِوَاكَ	KHAABA MAN KAANA JAARUHU SIWAAKA WA MUGHEETHUHU SIWAAKA	Comes to grief he who relies upon his own friends instead of Thee; or looks for his own supporters in place of Thee;
وَمَفْزَعُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ	WA MAFZA–U'HU ILAA SIWAAKA	frightened, cries for help having some one else other than Thee in mind;
وَمَهْرَبُهُ إِلَى سِوَاكَ	WA MAHRABUHU ILAA SIWAAKA	terrorized, runs away from the danger to a place of escape outside of Thy guaranty,
وَمَلْجَأُهُ إِلَى غَيْرِكَ	WA MALJA–UHU ILAA GHAYRIKA	and takes refuge in an asylum not watched over by Thee;
وَمَنْجَاهُ مِنْ مَخْلُوقٍ غَيْرِكَ	WA MANJAAHU MIN MAKHLOOQIN GHAYRIKA	and tries to bring himself to a place of safety through the help of created beings, excluding Thee, the Creator
فَأَنْتَ ثِقَتِي وَرَجَائِي وَمَفْزَعِي وَمَهْرَبِي وَمَلْجَائِي وَمَنْجَايَ فَبِكَ أَسْتَفْتِحُ وَبِكَ أَسْتَنْجِحُ	FA–ANTA THIQATEE WA RAJAAA–EE WA MAFZA–E'E WA MAHRABEE WA MALJAA–EE WA MANJAAYA FA–BIKA ASTAFTIH'U WA BIKA ASTANJIH'U	Therefore Thou art my trust, my hope, my retreat, my refuge, my security, unto which one can run for safety, for this reason I call for Thy help, and seek Thy support to carry out my affairs easily and successfully,
وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَتَوَسَّلُ وَ	WA BI–MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD ATAWAJJAHU ILAYKA WA ATAWASSALU WA	through Muhammed and the children of Muhammad I present myself before Thee, try to draw Thy attention and ask

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَتَشَفَّعُ	ATASHAFFA–U'	for salvation.
فَاَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ	FA–AS–ALUKA YAA ALLAAHU	So I beseech Thee, O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU YAA ALLAAH	O Allah, O Allah,
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	FALAKAL H'AMDU	because (all) praise is for Thee (alone),
وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ	WA LAKASH SHUKRU	and also prostration in thankfulness,
وَاِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكٰى	WA ILAYKAL MUSHTAKAA	Thou alone listens to complaints,
وَاَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	WA ANTAL MUSTA–A'ANU	Thou alone is called upon for help.
فَاَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ	FA–AS–ALUKA YAA ALLAAHU	So I beseech Thee, O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU YAA ALLAAH	O Allah, O Allah,
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	BIH'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	in the name of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنِّيْ غَمِّيْ وَهَمِّيْ	WA AN TAKSHIFA A'NNEE GHAMMEE WA HAMMEE WA	to put to flight the sorrows, the anxieties, the burdens, now
وَكَرْبِيْ فِيْ مَقَامِيْ هٰذَا	KARBEE FEE MAQAAMEE HAAD'AA	surrounding me from all sides,
كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ هَمَّهٗ	KAMAA KASHAFTA A'N NABIYYIKA HAMMAHU	just as Thou made Thy Prophet free of his sorrows, anxieties
وَغَمَّهٗ وَكَرْبَهٗ وَكَفَيْتَهٗ	WA GHAMMAHU WA KARBAHU WA KAFAYTAHU	and burden, and saved him
هَوْلَ عَدُوِّهٖ فَاكْشِفْ عَنِّيْ	HAWLA A'DUWWIHEE FAK–SHIF A'NNEE KAMAA	from the terror of his enemies, in such manner as Thou made
كَمَا كَشَفْتَ عَنْهُ	KASHAFTA A'NHU	him to do so, let me also do the same,
وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّيْ كَمَا فَرَّجْتَ عَنْهُ	WA FARRIJ A'NNEE KAMAA FARRAJTA A'NHU	let me be free of care as Thou gave him joy, heart and confidence,
وَاكْفِنِيْ كَمَا كَفَيْتَهٗ	WAK–FINEE KAMAA KAFAYTAHU	let me have enough and be contented as Thou gave him sufficiently.
وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ هَوْلَ مَا اَخَافُ	WAS'–RIF A'NNEE HAWLA MAA AKHAAFU	Send away from me the terror that frightens me,
هَوْلَهٗ وَمَؤُوْنَةَ مَا اَخَافُ	HAWLAHU WA MA–UNATA MAA AKHAAFU	the encumbrance that I find burdensome,
مَؤُوْنَتَهٗ وَهَمَّ مَا اَخَافُ	MA–UNATAHU WA HAMMA MAA AKHAAFU	the anxieties that wear

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

هَمَّهُ بِلَامُؤْنَةٍ عَلَيَّ
نَفْسِيْ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَاصْرِفْنِيْ
بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِيْ

HAMMAHU
BILAA MA–UNATIN A'LAA
NAFSEE MIN D'AALIKA
WAS'–RIFNEE
BI–QAZ"AAA–I
H'AWAAA–IJEE

me down,
freeing me from their impact.
Make me use my means freely to carry out and complete my business or employment,

وَكِفَايَةِ مَا اَهَمَّنِيْ هَمُّهُ مِنْ
اَمْرِ اٰخِرَتِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ

WA KIFAAYATI MAA
AHAMMANEE HAMMUHU
MIN AMRI AAKHIRATEE
WA DUNYAAYA

and do anything requisite instead of another which may make me anxious about my affairs in this world or the hereafter.

يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَيَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمَا مِنِّيْ
سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ اَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ
بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَلَا جَعَلَهُ
اللّٰهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا

YAA AMEERAL MOO–MINEEN
WA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH
A'LAYKA MINNEE
SALAAMULLAAHI ABADAN
MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL
LAYLU WAN NAHAAR
WA LAA JA–A'LAHULLAAHU
AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN
ZIYAARATIKUMAA

O Ameerul Momineen!
O Abaa Abdullah!
So far I am alive and the days and nights follow each other I invoke Allah to send blessings on you for ever and ever.
May Allah not make my this pledge of physical and spiritual close association with you (both) the last fulfilment,

وَلَا فَرَّقَ اللّٰهُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمَا

WA LAA FARRAQALLAAHU
BAYNEE WA BAYNAKUMAA

and may Allah not separate me and you (both) from one another.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْيِنِيْ حَيٰوةَ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَذُرِّيَّتِهٖ
وَاَمِتْنِيْ مَمَاتَهُمْ
وَتَوَفَّنِيْ عَلٰى مِلَّتِهِمْ
وَاحْشُرْنِيْ فِيْ زُمْرَتِهِمْ

ALLAAHUMMA AH'YINEE
H'AYAATA MUH'AMMADIN
WA D'URRIYYATIHEE

O my Allah let me have a meaningful existence as Muhammad and his descendants had lived,

WA AMITNEE MAMAATAHUM

and die as they departed from this world,

WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA
MILLATIHIM

take to and carry out completely their creed;

WAH'–SHURNEE FEE
ZUMRATIHIM

and raise me for the last judgement alongwith the people dedicated to them,

وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ
عَيْنٍ اَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ

WA LAA TUFARRIQ BAYNEE
WA BAYNAHUM T'ARFATA
A'YNIN ABADAN FID DUNYAA
WAL AAKHIRAH

and do not cut (us) in two (groups), even for the flash of an eyelid, ever, either in this world or in the life of the hereafter.

يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ
اَتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا

YAA AMEERAL MOO–MINEEN
WA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAH
ATAYTUKUMAA ZAA–IRAN

O Ameerul Momineen!
O Abaa Abdullah!
I come nearer to you (both) to establish close physical and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمُتَوَسِّلًا إِلَى اللّٰهِ
رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمَا
وَمُتَوَجِّهًا إِلَيْهِ بِكُمَا
وَمُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكُمَا إِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى
فِي حَاجَتِي هٰذِهِ
فَاشْفَعَا لِي فَإِنَّ لَكُمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ وَالْجَاهَ الْوَجِيهَ
وَالْمَنْزِلَ الرَّفِيعَ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ

WA MUTAWASSILAN
ILALLAAH
RABBEE WA
RABBIKUMAA
WA MUTAWAJJIHAN ILAYHI
BIKUMAA
WA MUSTASHFI–A'N
BIKUMAA ILALLAAHI FEE
H'AAJATEE HAAD'IHI

FASH–FA–A'A LEE
FA–INNA LAKUMAA
I'NDALLAAHIL MAQAAMAL
MAH'MOODA WAL JAAHAL
WAJEEHA WAL MANZILAR
RAFEE–A' WAL WASEELATA

spiritual relationship,
and thereby seek nearness to *Allah*,
my Lord-Nourisher and your Lord-Nourisher,
through you I direct myself towards Him,
and request you to speak in favour of my immediate at *hand needs and wants I have* put before Allah,
So please speak well of me because, of course, with Allah your thoughtful judgement is highly credible, your disposition enjoys conclusive *preference, your action keeps* step with precise acumen, and a sure means of approach to gain His favour.

إِنِّي أَنْقَلِبُ عَنْكُمَا مُنْتَظِرًا
لِتَنْجُزَ الْحَاجَةِ وَقَضَائِهَا وَ
نَجَاحِهَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ بِشَفَاعَتِكُمَا
لِي إِلَى اللّٰهِ فِي ذٰلِكَ

INNEE ANQALIBU A'NKUMAA
MUNTAZ'IRAN LI-TANAJJIZU
H'AAJATI WA QAZ"AAA–IHAA
WA NAJAAH'IHAA
MINALLAAHI BI–SHAFAA–
A'TIKUMAA LEE ILALLAAHI
FEE D'AALIKA

I looked for and went through all possibilities and finally brought myself over to you in *the hope of obtaining*, speedily and successfully, fulfilment of my demands, their final settlement and favourable execution by Allah on account of your recommendations on my behalf to get Allah's approval,

فَلَا أَخِيبُ وَلَا يَكُونُ مُنْقَلَبِي
مُنْقَلَبًا خَائِبًا خَاسِرًا بَلْ يَكُونُ
مُنْقَلَبِي مُنْقَلَبًا رَاجِحًا
مُفْلِحًا مُنْجِحًا بِقَضَاءِ جَمِيعِ
حَوَائِجِي وَتَشَفُّعًا لِي إِلَى اللّٰهِ
انْقَلَبْتُ عَلَى مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ

FA–LAA AKHEEBU WA LAA
YAKOONU MUNQALABEE
MUNQALABAN KHAA–IBAN
KHAASIRAN BAL YAKOONU
MUNQALABEE MUNQALABAN
RAAJIH'AN MUFLIH'AN
MUSTAJAABAN
BI–QAZ"AAA–I JAMEE–I'
H'AWAAA–IJEE WA
TASHAFFA–A'A LEE
ILALLAAHIN QALABTU
A'LAA MAA
SHAAA–ALLAAHU

So let not my "seeing the light" be a bitter and "fallen short" change of heart, but make my " accepting the true faith" resolution a turning point leading to preference and *full* satisfaction in the matter of the disposal of my wants and needs; and direct me to bring myself over to that which Allah wills and commands,

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ
مُفَوِّضًا أَمْرِي

WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA
QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH
MUFAWWIZ"AN AMREE

(because) there is no power and no might save Allah.
I commit my case to Allah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اِلَى اللّٰهِ مُلْجِئًا ظَهْرِىْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ	ILALLAAH MULJI—AN Z'AHREE ILALLAAH	anything neglected or taking place behind my back shall be taken care of by Allah,
مُتَوَكِّلًا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَقُوْلُ حَسْبِىَ اللّٰهُ وَكَفٰى سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ لِمَنْ دَعٰى لَيْسَ لِىْ وَرَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَوَرَآئَكُمْ يَا سَادَتِىْ مُنْتَهٰى مَاشَآءَ رَبِّىْ كَانَ وَمَالَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ	MUTAWAKKILAN A'LALLAAH WA AQOOLU H'ASBIYALLAAHU WA KAFAA SAMI—A'LLAAHU LIMAN DA—A'A LAYSA LEE WARAAA—ALLAAHI WA WARAA—AKUM YAA SAADATEE MUNTAHAA MAA SHAAA—A RABBEE KAANA WA MAA LAM YASHAA LAM YAKUN	I entrust Allah with the management of my affairs, and say: Allah is sufficient and enough, Allah pays attention to whoso makes a request to Him, there is nothing for me in that which is on the other side (in opposition) of Allah, and you, O my leaders, ultimately that which my Lord Nourisher wills takes place, and happens not that which He wills not.
وَلَاحَوْلَ وَلَاقُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ اَسْتَوْدِعُكُمَا اللّٰهَ	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH ASTAWDI U'KUMALLAAHU	There is no power and no might save in Allah. Unto you (both) I have come with love and affection, motivated under Divine incentive.
وَلَاجَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّىْ اِلَيْكُمَا	WA LAA JA—A'LAHULLAAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MINNEE ILAYKUMAA	May Allah not make my this pledge of physical and spiritual close association with you (both) the last fulfilment.
اِنْصَرَفْتُ يَا سَيِّدِىْ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَمَوْلَاىَ وَاَنْتَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَسَلَامِىْ عَلَيْكُمَا مُتَّصِلٌ مَا اتَّصَلَ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَاصِلٌ ذٰلِكَ اِلَيْكُمَا غَيْرُ مَحْجُوْبٍ عَنْكُمَا سَلَامِىْ اِنْشَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَاَسْئَلُهُ بِحَقِّكُمَا اَنْ يَّشَآءَ ذٰلِكَ وَيَفْعَلَ فَاِنَّهُ	INS'ARAFTU YAA SAYYIDEE YAA AMEERUL MOO—MINEENA WA MAWLAAYA WA ANTA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH YAA SAYYIDEE WA SALAAMEE A'LAYKUMAA MUTTAS'ILUN MAT—TAS'ALAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR WAAS'ILUN D'AALIKA ILAYKUMAA GHAYRU MAH'JOOBIN A'NKUMAA SALAAMEE INSHAAA—ALLAAH WA AS—ALUHOO BI—H'AQQIKUMAA AN YASHAAA—A D'AALIKA WA YAF—A'LA FA—INNAHOO	I take advantage O my leader, O Ameeral Moominaen, O my friend to whom I have surrendered, body and soul, and you O Abaa Abdullah, O my leader, and pay my respects with love and affection, nonstop, (till) do not carry days and nights, closely embracing it, to you, if Allah so wills, without ever being separated, in your names I beseech Him, that He wills it and does it because verily it is He who

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ	H'AMEEDUN MAJEED	alone is praised, and He brings about beautiful things.
اِنْقَلَبْتُ يَا سَيِّدِيْ عَنْكُمَا تَائِبًا حَامِدًا لِلّٰهِ شَاكِرًا رَاجِيًا لِلْاِجَابَةِ غَيْرَ اٰيِسٍ وَلَا قَانِطٍ اٰئِبًا عَائِدًا رَاجِعًا اِلٰى زِيَارَتِكُمَا غَيْرَ رَاغِبٍ عَنْكُمَا وَلَا مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا بَلْ رَاجِعٌ عَائِدٌ اِنْشَآءَ اللّٰهُ	INQALABTU YAA SAYYIDAYYA A'NKUMAA TAA–IBAN H'AAMIDAN LILLAAHI SHAAKIRAN RAAJIYAN LIL-IJAABATI GHAYRA AAYISIN WA LAA QAANIT'IN AA–IBAN A'A–IDAN RAAJI–A'N ILAA ZIYAARATIKUMAA GHAYRA RAAGHIBIN A'NKUMAA WA LAA MIN ZIYAARATI KUMAA BAL RAAJI–U'N A'A–IDUN INSHAAA–ALLAAH	I see the light and bring myself over to you, accepting the true-faith, sorry for my earlier ignorance, thankful to Allah, always hopeful of getting His favour, never giving into despair, nor losing heart; ever ready to be near you, coming back again and again to see you, never "not longing" for your nearness, but, if Allah so wills, shall be always in your neighborhood as an every day habit.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ يَا سَادَتِيْ رَغِبْتُ اِلَيْكُمَا وَاِلٰى زِيَارَتِكُمَا بَعْدَ اَنْ زَهِدَ فِيْكُمَا وَفِيْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا اَهْلُ الدُّنْيَا فَلَا خَيَّبَنِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا رَجَوْتُ وَمَا اَمَّلْتُ فِيْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH YAA SAADATEE RAGHIBTU ILAYKUMAA WA ILAA ZIYAARATIKUMAA BAA'–DA AN ZAHIDA FEE KUMAA WA FEE ZIYAARATIKUMAA AHLUD DUNYAA FA–LAA KHAYYABANI–YALLAAHU MAA RAJAWTU WA MAA AMMALTU FEE ZIYAARATIKUMAA	There is no power and no might save in Allah. O my leaders I long for you and love to be in your company though the wordly people looked at it with indifference and kept aloof from your friendly intercourse. May not Allah let me fall short of in that which I hope for and in that which I look long and attentively to establish everlasting reunion with you.
اِنَّهٗ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ	INNAHOO QAREEBUN MUJEEB	Verily He is near and gives positive answer to prayers.

ZIYAARAT WAARITHA زِيَارَتْ وَارِثْ

(8) On the day of Ashoora, before sunset, we share sorrow with the Holy Prophet, Ali Al Murtaza, Faatimah Zahraa, and Hasan Al Mujtaba, and show our love and deep feelings of grief by reciting the following "Ziyaarat of Waaritha":

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اٰدَمَ صِفْوَةِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوْحٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AADAMA S'IFWATILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN	Peace be on you, O inheritor of Adam, who was sincerely attached to Allah! Peace be on you, O inheritor of Nooh, the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَبِيَّ اللهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	NABIYYILLAAH	Prophet of Allah!
	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ خَلِيْلِ اللهِ	YAA WAARITHA *IBRAAHEEM* KHALEELILLAAH	O inheritor of Ibraaheem, familiar beloved friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
كَلِيْمِ اللهِ	YAA WAARITHA MOOSA KALEEMILLAAH	O inheritor of Moosa, who received direct communication from Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيْسٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
رُوْحِ اللهِ	*YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA* ROOH'ILLAAH	O *inheritor of E'esaa*, who received peace of mind, joy and mercy from Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
حَبِيْبِ اللهِ	YAA WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIN H'ABEEBILLAAH	O inheritor of Muhammad, the select most beloved friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيٍّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	*Peace be on you,*
اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِيِّ اللهِ	YAA WAARITHA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MOOMINEENA WALIYYILLAAH	O inheritor of Ali, the commander of the faithfuls, chosen in preference over all others by Allah as His close friend and deputy!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
الشَّهِيْدِ سِبْطِ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ	YAA WAARITHAL H'ASANISH SHAHEEDI SIBT'I RASOOLILLAAH	*O inheritor of Hasan, who* sacrificed his life in the way of Allah to give witness, the (grand) son of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O (grand) son of the Messenger *of Allah!*
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْبَشِيْرِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
النَّذِيْرِ وَابْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	YABNA BASHEERIN NAD'EERI WABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	O son of the joy and hope of mankind, dedicated to Allah, the first of the (divinely appointed) successors!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ فَاطِمَةَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YABNA *FAAT'IMATA* SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	*O son of Fatimah, the principal* leader from among all the women of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خِيَرَةَ اللهِ	YAA ABAA A'BOIILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	O Aba Abdullah! Peace be on you,
وَابْنَ خِيَرَتِهٖ	YAA KHIYARATALLAAH WABNA KHIYARATIHEE	O the select exquisite good *who inherited the disposition* from his father!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA THAARALLAAH WABNA THAARIHEE	Peace be on you, who fought fearlessly in the way of Allah as his father always did!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوِتْرُ الْمَوْتُوْرُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL WITRUL MAWTOOR	Peace be on you, who was isolated and then had been attacked with a vengeance!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الْهَادِى الزَّكِيُّ وَعَلٰى اَرْوَاحٍ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَآئِكَ وَاَقَامَتْ فِىْ جِوَارِكَ وَوَفَدَتْ مَعَ زُوَّارِكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL IMAAMUL HAADIZ ZAKIYY WA A'LAA ARWAAH'IN H'ALLAT BIFINAAA--IKA WA AQAAMAT FEE J WAARIKA WA WAFADAT MA--A' ZUWWAARIKA	Peace be on you, the just Guide—Leader, and on those souls who had gathered in your camp, stayed with you, and the last minute new-comers who joined you to support your cause.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنِّىْ مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ بَقِىَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MINNEE MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR	I pray and invoke Allah to keep you tranquil and restful, for ever, so far I am alive and till nights and days follow each other.
فَلَقَدْ عَظُمَتْ بِكَ الرَّزِيَّةُ وَجَلَّ الْمُصَابُ فِى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَفِىْ اَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَفِىْ سُكَّانِ الْاَرَضِيْنَ	FA—LAQAD A'Z'UMAT BIKAR RAZIYYATU WA JALLAL MUS'AABU FIL MOO—MINEENA WAL MUSLIMEENA WA FEE AH—LIS SAMAAWAATI AJMA—E'ENA WA FEE SUKKAANIL ARZ''EENA	At all events awe-inspiring was your severe test which made a deep impression upon the faithfuls, the Muslims, the dwellers of the heavens and the inhabitants of the earths; and all of them recognize your glory in the hour of trial, with a heavy heart.
فَاِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ	FA—INNAA LILLAAHI WA INNAA ILAYHI RAAJI—O'ON	Verily we are Allah's and verily unto Him we return.
وَصَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ وَتَحِيَّاتُهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ اٰبَآئِكَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ وَعَلٰى ذَرَارِيْهِمُ الْهُدَاةِ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَاىَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلٰى رُوْحِكَ وَعَلٰى اَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَعَلٰى	WA S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH WA TAH'IYYAATUHU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA AABAAA--IKAT' T'AAHIREENAT' T'AYYIBEENAL MUNTAJABEEN WA A'LAA D'ARAAREEHIMUL HUDAATIL MAHDIYYEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WA A'LAYHIM WA A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA A'LAA ARWAAH'IM WA A'LAA	Blessings of Allah, more and more, be on you, and (His) praise to distinguish you and your forefathers, the pure, the pious, the outstanding; and their descendants, the rightly guided guides. Peace be on you. O Mawlaa, and on them, tranquillity and repose be for you and them in your and their resting abodes.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تُرْبَتِكَ وَعَلٰى تُرْبَتِهِمْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَقِّهِمْ رَحْمَةً وَرِضْوَانًا
وَرَوْحًا وَرَيْحَانًا
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ يَا بْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ
وَيَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ
وَيَا بْنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَهِيْدُ
يَا بْنَ الشَّهِيْدِ يَا اَخَ الشَّهِيْدِ
يَا اَبَا الشُّهَدَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْهُ
عَنِّيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفِيْ
هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي الْوَقْتِ وَفِيْ
كُلِّ وَقْتٍ تَحِيَّةً كَثِيْرَةً وَسَلَامًا
سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ
الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَعَلَى
الْمُسْتَشْهَدِيْنَ مَعَكَ سَلَامًا
مُتَّصِلًا مَا اتَّصَلَ اللَّيْلُ وَ
النَّهَارُ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
الشَّهِيْدِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ
الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيْدِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْعَبَّاسِ بْنِ اَمِيْرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الشَّهِيْدِ

TURBATIKA WA A'LAA
TURBATIHIM
ALLAAHUMMA LAQQIHIM
RAH'MATAN WA
RIZ''WAANAN WA
RAWH'AN WA RAYH'AANAN
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA
YAA MAWLAAYA
YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH
YABNA KHAATAMIN
NABIYYEENA
WA YABNA SAYYIDIL
WAS'IYYEENA
WA YABNA SAYYIDATI
NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA
YAA SHAHEED
YABNASH SHAHEED
YAA AKHASH SHAHEED
YAA ABASH SHUHADAAA–I
ALLAAHUMMA BALLIGH–HU
A'NNEE FEE HAAD'I–HIS
SAA–A'TI WA FEE HAAD'AL
YAWMI WA FIL
WAQTI WA FEE KULLI
WAQTIN TAH'IYYATAN
KATHEERATAN WA SALAAMAA
SALAAMULLAAHI A'LAYKA
WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA
BARAKAATUH
YABNA SAYYIDIL
A'ALAMEEN
WA A'LAL
MUSTASH–HADEENA
MA–A'KA SALAAMAN
MUTTAS'ILAN
MAT–TAS'ALAL LAYLU WAN
NAHAAR
ASSALAAMU A'LAL
H'USAYNIBNI A'LIYYISH
SHAHEED
ASSALAAMU A'LAA
A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYNISH
SHAHEED
ASSALAAMU A'LAL
A'BBAASIBNI AMEERIL
MOO–MINEENASH SHAHEED

O my Allah let Thy mercy, pleasure, bliss and frangance go and meet them face to face.
Peace be on you,
O Mawlaa!
O Abaa Abdullah!
O son of the last Prophet,
the son of the first of the successors,
the son of the principal leader among women,
Peace be on you,
who gave life in the way of Allah to stand witness,
the son of a martyr,
the brother of a martyr,
the father of martyrs.
O Allah I send to him in this moment, today, at this hour, at all times, a lot of greetings and words of praise (in his love and affection).

Blessings, mercy and love of Allah be on you,
O son of the Leader-in-chief of all the worlds,
and peace be on those who gave their lives in the way of Allah alongwith you, for ever, till the nights and days follow each other.

Peace be on Husayn son of Ali, the martyr,
Peace be on Ali son of Husayn, the martyr,
peace be on Abbas son of Aminul Moomineen, the martyr,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ وُلْدِ
اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى
الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ وُلْدِ الْحَسَنِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ وُلْدِ
الْحُسَيْنِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الشُّهَدَآءِ
مِنْ وُلْدِ جَعْفَرٍ وَعَقِيْلٍ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْتَشْهَدٍ مَعَهُمْ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَبَلِّغْهُمْ عَنِّيْ تَحِيَّةً كَثِيْرَةً وَّ
سَلَامًا
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ
اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَكَ الْعَزَآءَ فِيْ
وَلَدِكَ الْحُسَيْنِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ اَحْسَنَ
اللّٰهُ لَكِ الْعَزَآءَ فِيْ وَلَدِكِ
الْحُسَيْنِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَكَ الْعَزَآءَ فِيْ
وَلَدِكَ الْحُسَيْنِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنِ
اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَكَ الْعَزَآءَ فِيْ
اَخِيْكَ الْحُسَيْنِ

ASSALAAMU A'LASH SHUHADAAA–I MIN WULDI AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN
Peace be on the martyrs, the sons of Ameerul Momineen.

ASSALAAMU A'LASH SHUHADAAA–I MIN WULDIL H'ASAN
Peace be on you O Ameerul Peace be on the martyrs, the sons of Hasan,

ASSALAAMU A'LASH SHUHADAAA–I MIN WULDIL H'USAYN
Peace be on the martyrs, the sons of Husayn,

ASSALAAMU A'LASH SHUHADAAA–I MIN WULDI JAA'–FAR WA A'QEEL
Peace be on the martyrs, the sons of Jafar and Aqeel,

ASSALAAMU A'LAA KULLI MUSTASH–HADIN MA–A'HUM MINAL MOO–MINEEN
Peace be on all the martyrs who gave their lives in the way of Allah alongwith them.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

WA BALLIGH–HUM A'NNEE TAH'IYYATAN KATHEERATAN WA SALAAMAA
I send to them a lot of greetings and words of praise.

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH
Peace be on you O the Messenger of Allah,

AH'SANALLAAHU LAKAL A'ZAAA–A FEE WALADIKAL H'USAYN
Allah has given you the best style and manner to bear that which your son, Husayn, encountered.

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA FAATIMAH
peace be on you, O Faatimah,

AH'SAANALLAAHU LAKIL A'ZAAA–A FEE WALADIKIL H'USAYN
Allah has given you the style and manner to bear with that which your son, Husayn, encountered.

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOO–MINEEN
Peace be on you O Ameerul Moomineen,

AH'SANALLAAHU LAKAL A'ZAAA–A FEE WALADIKAL H'USAYN
Allah has given you the style and manner to bear with that which your son, Husayn, encountered.

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAA MUH'AMMADIL H'ASAN
Peace be on you O Abaa Muhammad Hasan,

AH'SANALLAAHU LAKAL A'ZAAA–A FEE AKHEEKAL H'USAYN
Allah has given you the style and manner to bear with that which your brother Husayn, encountered.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA MAWLAAYA	O Mawlaa!
	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Abaa Abdullah!
اَنَا ضَيْفُ اللّٰهِ وَضَيْفُكَ	ANAA Z"AYFULLAAHI WA Z"AYFUKA	I have taken refuge with Allah, and you,
وَجَارُ اللّٰهِ وَجَارُكَ	WA JAARULLAAHI WA JAARUKA	I am near Allah, and you,
وَلِكُلِّ ضَيْفٍ وَجَارٍ وَقِرًى	WA LI–KULLI Z"AYFIN WA JAARIN WA	as every guest and friend receives hospitality I too now
فَقِرَايَ فِيْ هٰذَا الْوَقْتِ	QIRAAYA FEE HAAD'AL WAQTI	ask for a hospitable reception,
اَنْ تَسْئَلَ اللّٰهَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالٰى	AN TAS–ALALLAAHA SUBH'AANAHOO WA TA–A'ALAA	so please speak on my behalf to Allah, the Glorified and the highly praised,
اَنْ يَرْزُقَنِيْ فَكَاكَ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ	AN YARZUQNEE FAKAAKA RAQABATEE MINAN NAAR	for giving me strength to untie myself from the drift that leads to Hell-fire,
اِنَّهُ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ	INNAHOO SAMEE–U'D DU–A'AA–I QAREEBUN MUJEEB	verily He hears the prayers and gives answer at once.

25

Today is the "Day of Martyrdom of Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.)" in 94 Hijraa—a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.),
[Please see page 55(vii) in this Book],
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book],
(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam–Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
> (SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are an integral part of the faith.
Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah–Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is indentical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[During the month of Safar the faithfuls give alms (Sadqah) to the poor in the name of Allah and recite the following dua'a, daily, 10 times.

يَا شَدِيْدَ الْقُوٰى وَيَا شَدِيْدَ الْمِحَالِ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا عَزِيْزُ
ذَلَّتْ بِعَظَمَتِكَ جَمِيْعُ خَلْقِكَ فَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ خَلْقِكَ يَا
مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ
سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّيْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ
مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

YAA SHADEEDAL QUWAA WA YAA SHADEEDAL MIH'AAL YAA A'ZEEZU YAA A'ZEEZU YAA A'ZEEZ D'ALLAT BI–A'Z'AMATIKA JAMEE–U' KHALQIKA FAK–FINEE SHARRA KHALQIKA YAA MUH'SINU YAA MUJMILU YAA MUN–I'MU YAA MUFZ''IL YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUNTU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEEN FAS–TAJABNAA LAHOO WA NAJJAYNAAHU MINAL GHAMMI WA KAD'AA LIKA NUNJIL MOO–MINEEN WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN

(O He who has total, absolute and everlasting power, therefore is versatile and at all times gets the better of the impossible, the Almighty, the Glorious, the Dearest Beloved. Dwarfed are all that which have been created by Thee before Thy majesty. Keep me safe from the evil any of the created

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

beings may direct at me O the praiseworthy who vies in beauty and goodness; does everything in a pleasant way, gives joy, heart and confidence; treats with love and kindness. O "There is no god save Thee. Be Thou glorified. Verily I have been a wrongdoer. Then WE heard his prayer and saved him from the anguish. Thus We save believers", send blessings on Muhammad and on his pure and pious descendants]

7

Today Imam Moosaa bin Jaa'-far Al Kazim (A.S.) was born in 128 Hijra.

To know full well about the Holy Imam read the "Biography of Imam Moosaa bin Jaa'far Al Kazim", published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to page [para (1) to (5)] in this Book under "Rajab—25" for special prayers to be prayed today also. As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

[Due to the "period of mourning till Arba-e'en on account of the martyrdom of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.) the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad do not make a show of rejoicing on this particular "Birthday"].

13

According to some historians today in 61 Hijraa Bibi Sakeenah Bintul Husayn, at the age of 6, died in a very small dark prison

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

room where even the stars did not twinkle, so much so that the inmates, the "daughters" of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), could not see each other. Yazid bin Mus'awiyah had held them captive in Damascus. She, in fact, succumbed to the injuries inflicted on her by the Ummayad army policemen who brought the family of Aali Muhammad, in chains, from Karbala to Damascus. They had flogged and slapped her on the slightest pretext. At thet ime of her death her hands, feet and neck were tightly tied with coarse ropes.

[Please see chapter (4) for Bibi Sakeenah's Aa'—maal.]

17

Today is the "Day of Martyrdom" of Imam Ali bin Moosaa Al Rizaa (A.S.) in 203 Hijraa—a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam, please read the "Biography of Imam Ali bin Moosaa Al Rizaa', published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad"

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Ali bin Moosaa Al Rizaa (A.S.), [Please see page 58(X) in this Book],
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

(ii) Ziyaarat Jamai—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book under "Standard procedure"].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prohethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind); "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives); (SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are an integral part of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) has to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

ARBA–E'EN

20th Safar is observed as the day of Arba-e'en the 40th day after the martyrdom of Imam Husayn, his friends and relatives in Karbala on the 10th Muharram.

According to Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.) today it is highly desireable to:

(1) Pray 51 Rak–a't Namaaz during the 24 hours of the day of Arba-e'en, (17 Rak-a'ts in obligatory, and 34 Rak-a'ts in Naafilah Salaats).

(2) Be in Karbala for Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn and other martyrs, if not possible, recite Ziyaarat etcetra of the Holy Imam and other martyrs of Karbala.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book under "Zaiyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.)"].

(3) To wear a ring in the right hand.

(4) To put the forehead on the earth (preferably on the earth of Karbala) in prostration.

(5) To pronounce "Bismillaahir-Rah'maanir-Rah'eem" in clear and loud voice while praying the salaats.

(6) Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammad Al Saadiq (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following "Ziyaarat" on the day of Arba-e'en:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ وَحَبِيْبِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA WALIYYILLAAHI WA H'ABEEBIHEE	Peace be on the favourite of Allah, His dearest darling!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَنَجِيْبِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA KHALEELILLAAHI WA NAJEEBIHEE	Peace be on the beloved friend of Allah, His distinguished hero!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى صَفِيِّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنِ صَفِيِّهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA S'AFIYYILLAAHI WABNI S'AFIYYIHEE	Peace be on the choicest confidant of Allah, sincerely attached precisely like his father!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAL	Peace be on Husayn, who

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُوْمِ الشَّهِيْدِ

H'USAYNIL MAZ'LOOMISH SHAHEED

established the true faith by giving his life in the way of Allah, a martyr, underwent untold hardships at the hand of rouges and lawbreakers!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَسِيْرِ الْكُرُبَاتِ وَقَتِيْلِ الْعَبَرَاتِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAA ASEERIL KURUBAATI WA QATEELIL A'BARAAT

Peace be on the hostage surrounded by the tightening circle of sorrow and grief, killed by a horde of savages.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّهٗ وَلِيُّكَ وَابْنُ وَلِيِّكَ وَصَفِيُّكَ وَابْنُ صَفِيِّكَ الْفَآئِزُ بِكَرَامَتِكَ اَكْرَمْتَهٗ بِالشَّهَادَةِ وَحَبَوْتَهٗ بِالسَّعَادَةِ وَاجْتَبَيْتَهٗ بِطِيْبِ الْوِلَادَةِ وَجَعَلْتَهٗ سَيِّدًا مِنَ السَّادَةِ وَقَآئِدًا مِنَ الْقَادَةِ وَذَآئِدًا مِنَ الذَّادَةِ وَاَعْطَيْتَهٗ مَوَارِيْثَ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَجَعَلْتَهٗ حُجَّةً عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ فَاَعْذَرَ فِي الدُّعَآءِ وَمَنَحَ النُّصْحَ وَبَذَلَ مُهْجَتَهٗ فِيْكَ لِيَسْتَنْقِذَ عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ وَحَيْرَةِ الضَّلَالَةِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH–HADU ANNAHOO WALIYYUKA WABNU WALIYYIKA WA S'AFIYYUKA WABNU S'AFIYYIKAL FAA–IZU BI–KARAAMATIKA AKRAMTAHOO BISH SHAHAADATI WA H'ABAWTAHOO BIS SA–A'ADATI WAJ–TABAYTAHOO BI–T'EEBIL WILAADATI WA JA–A'LTAHOO SAYYIDAN MINAS SAADATI WA QAA–IDAN MINAL QAADATI WA D'AA–IDAN MINAD' D'AADATI WA AA'–T'AYTAHOO MAWAAREETHAL AMBIYAAA–I WA JA–A'LTAHOO H'UJJATAN A'LAA KHALQIKA MINAL AWS'IYAAA–I FA–AA'–D'ARA FID DU-A'A-I WA MANAH'AN NUS'H'A WA BAD'ALA MUHJATAHOO FEEKA LI–YASTANQID'A I'BAADIKA MINAL JAHAALATI WA H'AYRATIZ" Z"ALAALATI

O my Allah I give witness that beyond a shadow of doubt he is Thy favourite and choicest confidant, who enjoys Thy confidence and favour, precisely like his father! Thou looked upto him and elected him in Thy cause, picked and chose him for the good fortune, selected for him the best purified parents, appointed him guardian, leader, and defender of rights, a true representative (inheritor and progenitor) of guardians, leaders and defenders of rights, gave him much and more from the inheritance of the Prophets, put him forward as a decisive argument, alongwith the other successors (of the Holy Prophet–the twelve Imaams) to the mankind. He met with deadly dangers, acted justly and fairly, made use of everything belonging to him to pay full attention to give sincere advice; took pains, made every effort, and put his heart, mind, soul and life at the disposal of Thy mission to liberate the people from the yoke of ignorance and evil of bewilderment,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَقَدْ تَوَازَرَ عَلَيْهِ مَنْ غَرَّتْهُ
الدُّنْيَا وَبَاعَ حَظَّهُ بِالْاَرْذَلِ
الْاَدْنٰى وَشَرٰى اٰخِرَتَهُ بِالثَّمَنِ
الْاَوْكَسِ وَتَغَطْرَسَ وَتَرَدّٰى فِيْ
هَوَاهُ وَاَسْخَطَكَ وَاَسْخَطَ نَبِيَّكَ
وَاَطَاعَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ اَهْلَ الشِّقَاقِ
وَالنِّفَاقِ وَحَمَلَةَ الْاَوْزَارِ
الْمُسْتَوْجِبِيْنَ النَّارَ

WA QAD TAWAAZARA
A'LAYHI MAN
GHARRATHUD DUNYAA
WA BAA–A' H'AZ'Z'AHOO
BIL–ARD'ALJL ADNAA WA
SHARAA AAKHIRATAHOO
BITH–THAMANIL AWKASI WA
TAGHAT'RASAWA TARADDAA
FEE HAWAAHU WA
ASKHAT'AKA WA ASKHAT'A
NABIYYAKA WA AT'AA–A'
MIN I'BAADIKA AHLASH
SHIQAAQI WAN NIFAAQI
WA H'AMALATAL
AWZAARIL
MUSTAWJIBEENAN NAAR

but an evildoer, deceived with empty hopes of mean and worthless worldly gains, had pressed heavily on him, and sold out his share (eternal bliss) for the meanest and lowest bargain, betrayed his "day of judgement" for a vulgar return, took pride in insolence, fell into the fathom-well of silly stupid follies, provoked Thee and Thy Prophet to anger, did as the harsh discordant, the hypocrite, the heavily burdened bearers of sin, condemned to Hellfire, advised to him,

فَجَاهَدَهُمْ فِيْكَ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا
حَتّٰى سُفِكَ فِيْ طَاعَتِكَ دَمُهُ
وَاسْتُبِيْحَ حَرِيْمُهُ

FA–JAAHADA HUM FEEKA
S'AABIRAN MUH'TASIBAN
H'ATTAA SUFIKA FEE
T'AA–A'TIKA DAMUHOO
WASTUBEEH'A
H'AREEMUHOO

however, he (the Holy Imam), steadily, rightly and justly coped with them, till, in Thy obedience, gave his life after which his family was set adrift.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا وَبِيْلًا وَ
عَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا

ALLAAHUMMA
FAL–A'NHUM LAA'–NAN
WA BEELAN WA
A'D'D'IBHUM
A'D'AABAN ALEEMAA

O my Allah,
therefore, condemn them to hell as a denunciation and conviction; and crack down on them with a painful punishment.

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ سَيِّدِ
الْاَوْصِيَاءِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَمِيْنُ
اللّٰهِ وَابْنُ اَمِيْنِهِ عِشْتَ
سَعِيْدًا وَمَضَيْتَ حَمِيْدًا وَ
مُتَّ فَقِيْدًا مَظْلُوْمًا شَهِيْدًا

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA
YABNA RASOOLILLAAH
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA
YABNA SAYYIDIL
AWS'IYAAA–I
ASH–HADU ANNAKA
AMEENULLAAHI WABNU
AMEENIHEE
I'SHTA SA–E'EDAN WA
MAZ"AYTA H'AMEEDAN
WA MUTTA FAQEEDAN
MAZ'LOOMAN SHAHEEDAA

Peace be on you O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
Peace be on you O the son of the first of the successors (of the Holy Prophet)!
I bear witness that Allah put faith in you like He had full confidence in your father, and that you always looked for and collected good and virtue, lived a highly praiseworthy life, and departed from this world a martyr, forsaken and abused;

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُنْجِزٌ
مَا وَعَدَكَ

WA ASH–HADU
ANNALLAAHA
MUNJIZUN MAA WA-A'DAKA

I bear witness that Allah will promptly fulfil the promise He made to you, and destroy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمُهْلِكٌ مَنْ خَذَلَكَ وَ
مُعَذِّبٌ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ

WA MUHLIKUN MAN KHAD'ALAKA WA MU-A'D'D'IBUN MAN QATALAKA

those who left you helpless and punish those who killed you;

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ
اللّٰهِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ
حَتّٰى أَتٰيكَ الْيَقِينُ

WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA WAFAYTA BI-A'HDILLAAHI WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELIHEE H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN

I bear witness that you kept your promise made with Allah, and strived in His way till what was certain came upon you,

فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ ظَلَمَكَ
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذٰلِكَ
فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ

FA-LA-A'NALLAAHU MAN QATALAKA
WA LA-A'NALLAAHU MAN Z'ALAMAKA
WA LA-A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN SAMI-A'T BI-D'AALIKA FARAZ"IYAT BIHEE

so curse of Allah be on those who killed you,
curse of Allah be on those who oppressed you,
curse of Allah be on the people who came to know and approved (of it all).

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُكَ أَنِّي وَلِيٌّ
لِمَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاهُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE USH-HIDUKA ANNEE WALIYYUN LIMAN WALAAHU WA A'DUWWUN LIMAN A'ADAAHU

O my Allah be my witness that I make friends with those who love him and oppose those who deny him.

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ

BI-ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YABNA RASOOLILLAAH

I, my father and mother, are at your disposal O the son of the Messenger of Allah.

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي الْأَصْلَابِ
الشَّامِخَةِ وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ لَمْ
تُنَجِّسْكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِأَنْجَاسِهَا وَ
لَمْ تُلْبِسْكَ الْمُدْلَهِمَّاتُ مِنْ
ثِيَابِهَا

ASH-HADU ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL AS'LAABISH SHAAMIKHATI WAL ARH'AAMIL MUT'AHHARAH LAM TUNAJJISKAL JAAHILIYYATU BI-ANJAASIHAA WA LAM TULBISKAL MUDLAHIMMAATU MIN THIYAABIHAA

I know and bear witness that you were "light" in the sublime loins and in the pure wombs, never touched you the dirt of ignorance, nor ever obscurity concealed you in its folds;

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ
وَأَرْكَانِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَمَعْقِلِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

WA ASH-HADU ANNAKA MIN QA-A'AA-IMID DEENI WA ARKAANIL MUSLIMEENA WA MAA'-QILIL MOO-MINEEN

I bear witness that you are the pillar of "Deen", support of the Muslims, refuge of the faithfuls;

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ
الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ

WA ASH-HADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL BARRUT TAQQIYYUR RAZ"IYYUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYY

I bear witness that you are a truthful, well-aware, content, intelligent, rightly guided guide (Imam);

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ

WA ASH-HADU ANNAL A-IMMATA MIN WULDIKA

I bear witness that the Imams among your descendants are the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوٰى وَاَعْلَامُ	KALIMATUT TAQWAA WA	symbols of "conscious piety"
الْهُدٰى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقٰى وَ	AA'–LAAMUL HUDAA WAL	and signs of "true guidance",
الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا	U'RWATUL WUTHQAA WAL	the "safe handle"–Islam, and
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنِّيْ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ	H'UJJATU A'LAA AHLID	the decisive arguments over
بِاِيَابِكُمْ مُوْقِنٌ بِشَرَائِعِ دِيْنِيْ وَ	DUNYAA	mankind;
خَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِيْ وَقَلْبِيْ لِقَلْبِكُمْ	WA ASH–HADU ANNEE	I declare positively that I have
سِلْمٌ وَاَمْرِيْ لِاَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ	BIKUM MOO–MINUN WA	full faith in you, and I know for
وَنُصْرَتِيْ لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتّٰى يَاْذَنَ	BI–IYAABIKUM MOO–QINUN	certain that you shall return.
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ	BI–SHARAA–YI–I' DEENEE	I am, fully committed to the
عَدُوِّكُمْ	WA KHAWAATEEMI A'MALEE	laws of my religion, certain
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلٰى اَرْوَاحِكُمْ	WA QALBEE LI–QALBIKUM	of my deeds, my mind and
	SILMUN WA AMREE	heart ready for your return,
وَاَجْسَادِكُمْ وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَ	LI–AMRIKUM MUTTABI–U'N	and my affairs carried out in
غَائِبِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ	WA NUS'RATEE LAKUM	the light of your instructions,
اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	MU–A'DDATUN H'ATTAA	till Allah gives you permission,
	YAAD'ANALLAAHU LAKUM	
	FA–MA–A'KUM MA–A'KUM	together with you, alongwith
	LAA MA–A' A'DDUWWIKUM	you, not at the same time with
		your enemies.
	S'ALAWATULLAAHI	Blessings of Allah be on you, on
	A'LAYKUM WA A'LAA	your souls, on your bodies,
	ARWAAH'IKUM	when you are visible, when you
	WA AJSAADIKUM WA	are invisible, on your
	SHAAHIDIKUM WA	percievable aspects, on your
	GHAA–IBIKUM WA	innermost genius,
	Z'AAHIRIKUM WA	
	BAAT'INIKUM	
	AAMEEN	be it so,
	RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	O Lord of the worlds!

[After the recitation of the abovenoted Ziyaarat pray two Rak-a't Salaat].

28

Today is the day of martyrdom of:

(1) The Holy Prophet Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Mustafa (S.A.) in 11 Hijra,
(2) Hasan bin Ali Al Mujtaba (A.S.) in 50 Hijra, –a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Prophet and the Holy Imam please read :

(1) The Biography of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.),
(2) The Biography of Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.), published by our Trust.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Today sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaz of:

(i) The Holy Prophet (S.A.),
[Please see page 45(ii) in this Book],

(ii) Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.),
[Please see page 46(V) in this Book].

(4) (i) Recite Ziyaarat, dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Prophet.
[Please see Chapter (4) on page 849 in this Book].

(ii) Recite Ziyaarat, dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book].

(iii) Recite Ziyaarat Jami—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "standard procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

mankind); "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives); (SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are an integral part of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is indentical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the names of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

1

Our Holy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.) lived in Mecca from the day he was born till he was in his 40th year. He was the Last Prophet and Messenger of Allah from the day he came into this world. As his parents died in his early childhood his uncle, Abu Taalib (A.S.), brought him up, watched over him and kept him safe from the hostile crowd of unbelievers.

And when the command of Allah "And warn your tribe of near relatives" was revealed the Holy Prophet (S.A.) called his kinsmen to that which is the best—Islam, and thereafter he invited the people of Mecca, and the whole mankind, to say "LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH".

Among women Bibi Khadijah (A.S.), among men Imam Ali (A.S.), were the first Muslims. Then the children of Abdul Muttalib and a few people of Mecca came into the fold of Islam, but the majority of the people of Quraysh persecuted him with implacable hostility. Abu Taalib took him alongwith his family to the cave known as "Shu—ib Abu Taalib". They lived there, completely cut off and boycotted, facing untold hardships, for 3 years. The seige was broken when the unbelievers found that as pointed by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) through Abu Taalib (A.S.) the entire text of the document, hanging in the Holy Kaa'—bah, was eaten away by the white ants, except the words "Bi—Asmika Allaahumma". Reluctantly the tribal chiefs of Quraysh agreed to cancel the boycott but intensified their intrigues. There was around him (the Holy Prophet) open hostility, wilfull persecution, social boycott and psyche of indepth infidelity. Abu Taalib (A.S.) and Bibi Khadijah (A.S.) died soon after the family of the Holy Prophet came out from the "Shu-ib Abu Talib". Abu Sufyaan, the chief of the branch of Ummiyah, succeeded to the principality of Mecca. A zealous votary of the idols, a mortal foe of the line of Hashim, he convened an assembly of the Quraysh and their allies. It was resolved that one man from every tribe should go together to the Prophet's house in the darkness of the night of 1st Rabee Ul Awwal and kill him. Cautioned by the Almighty he asked Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) to sleep in his (Holy Prophet's) bed. Mawlaa Ali paying no heed to the naked swords of the infidels readily complied with his instructions. The unbelievers judged at random that the Holy Prohet (S.A.) was in his bed whereas he was on his way to Medina—the "migration" known as "Hijrat"

"And of mankind is he who sells his self (life even), seeking

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

the pleasure of Allah,

(BAQARAH : 207)

Today the faithfuls thank Allah for saving the lives of the Holy Prophet and Mawlaa Ali and in celebration:

(1) Keep Fast.
(2) Give Alms.
(3) Recite Ziyaarat, dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and Mawlaa Ali (A.S.).

[Please see chapter (4) for the Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and Mawlaa Ali (A.S.).]

5

According to some historians today Bibi Sakeena bintul Husayn (A.S.), at the age of 6, died in 61 Hijra.

(Please see 13 Safar in this Book).

8

Today is the day of martyrdom of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.) in 260 Hijra —a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.)", published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaz of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.),
[Please see page 48(xiv) in this Book].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
(Please see chapter (4) in this Book],

(ii) Ziyaarat Jammi—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Saghaer
[Please see chapter (4) under " Standard

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind); "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives); (SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us known and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are an integral part of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashn", but the purpose is indentical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special ,prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

9

Today is the 1st day of Imamate of our Living Imam, Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Al Mahdi Saahabuz Zamaan (A.S.)—a day of rejoicing and celebration.

Also Umr bin Saad, the commander-in-chief of the army which surrounded Imam Husayn (A.S.) and killed him together with his friends and relatives in Karbala, died today and went directly to eternal Hellfire.

The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" celebrate "E'eduz Zahraa" (a happy day for the daughter of the Holy Prophet) today and give expression to their joy and happiness, strictly adhering to the lawful jurisdiction of activities laid down by the religion of Allah--Islam.

It is highly desirable to have a bath and put on new clothes, give alms in the name of Allah, hold meetings (Jashan) of the faithfuls, and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prohet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

14

Today Yazid bin Mua'awiyah, may Allah curse him more and more for ever, died and went directly to eternal Hellfire.

It is a day of utmost happiness for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad. They give expression to their joy and happiness, strictly adhering to the lawful jurisdiction of activities

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

laid down by the religion of Allah—Islam.

It is highly desireable to have a bath, put on new clothes, give alms in the name of Allah, hold meetings (Jashan) of the faithfuls, and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

17

Today

(i) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) was born, in 570 A.D.
(ii) and also Imam Jaa'—far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) was born in 83 Hijra,

To know full well about the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of the Holy Prophet" and the "Biography of Imam Jaa'—far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

For special prayers to be prayed today please refer to:

(i) page [243 para (1) to (5)] under "Safar—28" in this Book for the Holy Prophet's Aa'-maal.
(ii) page [para (1) to (5)] under "Rajab—15" in this Book for the Holy Imam's Aa'—maal.

As mentioned in Para (5) of the abovenoted pages "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet, and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaaz and other essentials) have to be carried out, and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Prophet and the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

RABEE U'L AAKHAR

10

Today Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.) was born in 232 Hijra.
(Shaykh Mufeed (R.A.) says it was 12 Rabee U'l Aakhar).

To know full well about the Holy Imam read the "Biography of Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to page [247 para (1) to (5)] under "Rabee U'l Awwal–8" *in this Book for special prayers to be prayed* today also. As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam. but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

JAMAADI UL AWWAL

13–14

In 11 Hijraa, Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.) died on 13 or 14 of this month according to some of the historians who say she lived only 75 days after the demise of her father, the Holy Prophet (S.A.), but on the authority of Imaam Jaa'–far As Saddiq (A.S.) she died after 95 days–on 3 Jamaadi Ul Aakhar in 11 Hijra.

[Please refer to page ( ) under "Jamaadi Ul Aakhar–3" in this Book for special prayers, Ziyaarat and other Aa'–maal pertaining to her].

It is strongly recommended to observe 13 and 14 Jamaadi Ul Awwal and 3 Jamaadi Ul Aakhar as mourning days.

15

Today Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynal A'abideen (A.S.) was born in 36 Hijraa.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynal Aabideen (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to page [232 para (1) to (5)] under "Muharram–25" in this Book for special prayers to be prayed today also. As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

JAMAADI UL AAKHAR

3

Today is the day of martyrdom of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.) in 11 Hijraa—a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the beloved only daughter of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) please read the "Biography of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)
[Please see page 33 (1) and (2) in Dua'a Volume Four].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.).
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book]

(ii) Ziyaarat Jammi—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by brining up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prohethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives); SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rules of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Onesness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are an integral part of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the beloved Holy daughter of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

20

Today "Bibi Faatimah Zahra was born in the 5th year of "Bia'—that", 615 A.D.

To know full well about the beloved only daughter of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) please read the "Biography of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

For special prayers to be prayed today please refer to page [253 Para(1) to (5)] under "Jamaadi Ul Aakhar—3" in this Book.

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahl ul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahl ul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the beloved daughter of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

RAJAB

Rajab is one of the four months declared sacred by Allah in the Holy Quran.

Special prayers and Aa' maal that can be prayed and carried out on any day or daily for this month reached us on the authority of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), Imam Ali (A.S.), Imam Ali Al Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.), Imam Jaa'—far As Sadiq (A.S.) and Imam Saahibuz Zamaan (A.S.), are given below:

(i) The month of Rajab, in its superabundant favours and benefits, reverence and sanctity, is next to none. It is linked to Almighty Allah as Shaa'—baan to the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and Ramzaan to his Ummah.

(ii) Whoso observes fast (even one day) during the month of Rajab gets Allah's pleasure.

(iii) Ask forgiveness and turn repentant to Allah as much as you can because mercy drops from the heaven like a gentle rain in the month of Rajab (also known as "As'abb"—pouring out, full of love and kindness).

(iv) Allah shall forgive and have mercy on him who recites:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

ASTAGHFIRULAAHALLAD'EE LAA ILAAHA JLLAA HUWA WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO WA ATOOBU ILAYH

[I ask forgiveness of Allah, who is "There is no god save He, and no other; has no partner"; and I turn repentant to Him],

at least 100 times (400 times will accrue more rewards), and recites "LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH" 1000 times, during the month of Rajab, and gives alms in the name of Allah at the completion.

(v) Recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas at least 100 times (1000 or 10000 times will accrue more rewards) in the month of Rajab.

(vi) Keep fast on any day in the month of Rajab and pray a 4 Rak—a't Namaaz:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In the first Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Aayatul Kursee 100 times.

In the second Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 200 times,

(Third and fourth Rak–a't as in Ishaa, Zuhr, Asr prayers), and secure an abode near the intimate friends of Allah in the Paradise.

(vii) In the month of Rajab, on Friday, between the Zuhr and Asr prayers, pray a 4 Rak–a't Namaaz:

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah once, Aayaatul Kursee7 times, Soorah Al Ikhlaas 5 times, and

"ASTAGHFIRULLAAHALLAD'EE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWA WA AS–ALUHUT TAWBAH"

10 times, to get countless rewards on the Day of Judgement.

(viii) Observe fast on Thursdays, Fridays and Saturdays in the month of Rajab.

(ix) Pray a 60 Rak–a't Namaaz during the month of Rajab, two Rak–a't every night, in every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah once, Soorah Al Kaafiroon 3 times, Soorah Al Ikhlaas once; and after the Salaam recite:

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ

LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU YUH'YEE WA YUMEETU WA HUWA H'AYYUN LAA YAMOOTU BI–YADIHIL KHAYR WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER WA ILAYHIL MAS'EER WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LAYYIL A'Z'EEM ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADININNABIYYIL UMMIYY WA AALIHEE

[There is no god save Allah, no one other than Him, and there is no associate with Him; sovereignty belongs to Him, all praise is for Him (alone), gives life, puts to death, (because) He is Everliving, Immortal, in His hand is the good, He is able to do all things, unto Him all go to stay for ever, there is no power and no might except in Allah, the Highest the Greatest; O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, the Ummi Prophet, and on his descendants].

(x) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to observe fast on the first

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Thursday of the month of Rajab and between Maghrib and Ishaa prayers pray 12 Rak–a't Namaz, in 6 sets of 2 units each; as under:

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah once, Soorah Al Qadr 3 times, Soorah Al Ikhlaas 12 times.

After the Salaam recite 70 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN NABIYYIL UMMIYI WA A'LAA AALIHEE

[O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, the Ummi Prophet, and on his descendants].

then go into Sajdah and say 70 times:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

SUBBOOH'UN QUDDOOSUN RABBUL MALAAA–IKATI WAR ROOH'I

[Holy and most Holy is the Lord of the Angels and spirits]

then sit eract and say 70 times:

RABBIGHFIR WAR–H'AM WA TAJAAWAZ A'MMAA TAA'–LAMU INNAKA ANTAL A'LIYYUL AA'–Z'AM

[O Lord! Forgive, have mercy and be indulgent about that which Thou knows well, verily Thou art Sublime, Mighty].

Then go into Sajdah again and say 70 times:

SUBBOOH'UN QUDDOOSUN RABBUL MALAAA–IKATI WAR ROOH'

[Holy and most Holy is the Lord of Angels and Spirits].

(xi) Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) used to recite, every day in the month of Rajab (also Shaa'–ban and Ramazaan), the following:

SOORAH AL FAATIH'AH	3 times
SOORAH AL IKHLAAS	3 times
SOORAH AL KAAFIROON	3 times
SOORAH AL FALAQ	3 times
SOORAH AN NAAS	3 times
AAYAATUL KURSEE	3 times
TASBIH'AAT UL ARBAA'–	3 times

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	3 times
SALAWAAT	3 times
ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR LIL–MOO–MINEENA WAL MOO–MINAAT	3 times

(xii) Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynal Aabideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a in the month of Rajab:

يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوَآئِجَ السَّآئِلِيْنَ
وَيَعْلَمُ ضَمِيْرَ الصَّامِتِيْنَ
لِكُلِّ مَسْئَلَةٍ مِنْكَ سَمْعٌ حَاضِرٌ
وَجَوَابٌ عَتِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ
مَوَاعِيْدُكَ الصَّادِقَةُ وَاَيَادِيْكَ
الْفَاضِلَةُ وَرَحْمَتُكَ الْوَاسِعَةُ
فَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَوَآئِجِيْ
لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

YAA MAN YAMLIKU H'AWAA–IJAS SAAA–ILEEN	O He who administer and manages the wants of the needy;
WA YAA'–LAMU Z"AMEERAS' S'AAMITEEN	(who) is aware of that which is hidden in the heart of the silent sufferers,
LIKULLI MAS–ALATIN MINKA SAM–U'N H'AAZ"IRUN WA JAWAABUN A'TEED	every problem receives Thy attention and is settled well.
ALLAAHUMMA WA MAWAA–E'EDUKAS' S'AADIQATU	O my Allah Thy promises come true.
WA AYAADEEKAL FAAZ"ILATU	Thy favours are many,
WA RAH'MATUKAL WAASI–A'TU	Thy Mercy is extensive,
FA–AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	therefore I beseech Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
WA AN TAQZ"IYA H'AWAA–IJEE LID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI	and fulfil my desires in this world and in the world to come,
INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	verily Thou art able to do all thing.

(xiii) Imam Jaa'far bin Muhammad As Sadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a in the month of Rajab:

خَابَ الْوَافِدُوْنَ عَلٰى غَيْرِكَ
وَخَسِرَ الْمُتَعَرِّضُوْنَ

KHAABAL WAAFIDOONA A'LAA GHAYRIKA	Run to a dead end the hoodwinked passengers who looked for the "Ghayrallah" (other than Thee),
WA KHASIRAL MUTA–A'RRIZ"OONA	lost their way, lured and swindled, those who hanged

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلَّا لَكَ	ILLAA LAKA	onto and held fast anything that offers itself, not linked with Thee,
وَضَاعَ الْمُلِمُّونَ إِلَّا بِكَ	WA Z"AA–A'L MULIMMOONA ILLAA BIKA	cried in anguish, frightened and agitated, those who stayed and took shelter anywhere other than Thee,
وَأَجْدَبَ الْمُنْتَجِعُونَ إِلَّا مَنِ أَسْجَحَ فَضْلَكَ	WA AJDABAL MUNTAJI–O'ONA ILLAA MANIN–TAJA–A' FAZ"LAKA	went waste efforts of those who tried to profit from that which they came across instead of having the wholesome benefits from Thee,
بَابُكَ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلرَّاغِبِينَ	BAABUKA MAFTOOH'UN LIR–RAAGHIBEENA	Thy door is wide open for those who call humbly and fervently on Thee,
وَخَيْرُكَ مَبْذُولٌ لِلطَّالِبِينَ	WA KHAYRUKA MABD'OOLUN LIT'–T'AALIBEENA	success, high–mindedness, and piety are freely available to those who pray and request Thee,
وَفَضْلُكَ مُبَاحٌ لِلسَّائِلِينَ	WA FAZ"LUKA MUBAAH'UN LIS–SAAA–ILEENA	Thy favours are common and open to all when besought submissively,
وَنَيْلُكَ مُتَاحٌ لِلْآمِلِينَ	WA NAYLUKA MUTAAH'UN LIL AAMILEENA	Thy gifts come in long strides when asked for by the hopeful supplicants, tears in their eyes,
وَرِزْقُكَ مَبْسُوطٌ لِمَنْ عَصَاكَ	WA RIZQUKA MABSOOT'UN LIMAN A'S'AAKA	the daily bread (from Thee) is openly spread out for one and all, even the transgressors,
وَحِلْمُكَ مُعْتَرِضٌ لِمَنْ نَاوَاكَ	WA H'ILMUKA MUA'–TARIZ"UN LIMAN NAAWAAKA	Thy indulgence reach out (even) to those who keep themselves far from Thee,
عَادَتُكَ الْإِحْسَانُ إِلَى الْمُسِيئِينَ	A'ADATUKAL IH'SAANU ILAL MUSEE–EEN	Thy usual disposition is to do favour (even) to those who stir up mischief,
وَسَبِيلُكَ الْإِبْقَاءُ عَلَى الْمُعْتَدِينَ	WA SABEELUKAL IBQAAA -U A'LAL MUA'–TADEEN	Thy system looks after and keeps alive (even) those who are hostile to Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاهْدِنِي هُدَى الْمُهْتَدِينَ	ALLAAHUMMA FAH–DINEE HUDAL MUH'TADEEN	O my Allah, therefore, keep me on the path of those who are rightly guided,
وَارْزُقْنِي اجْتِهَادَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ	WAR–ZUQNEE IJTIHAADAL MUJTAHIDEEN	give me courage to strive like those who exert themselves fully in Thy way,
وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ الْمُبْعَدِينَ وَاغْفِرْ لِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ	WA LAA TAJ–A'LNEE MINAL GHAAFILEENAL MUB–A'DEEN WAGHFIRLEE YAWMAD	and do not let me be among the negligent who have gone far in their forgetfulness, forgive me on the Day of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DEEN Judgement.

(xiv) Imam Jaa'–far As Saadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a, everyday, in the month of Rajab, after Fajr and Maghrib prayers:

يَا مَنْ اَرْجُوْهُ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَّاٰمَنُ سَخَطَهُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ شَرٍّ	YAA MAN ARJOOHU LIKULLI KHAYRIN WA AAMANU SAKHAT'AHOO I'NDA KULLI SHARR	O He from whom I ask for and expect fulfilment in every good (I do); and in whom I confide to seek safety from His displeasure for every evil I do!
يَا مَنْ يُعْطِى الْكَثِيْرَ بِالْقَلِيْلِ يَا مَنْ يُعْطِىْ مَنْ سَئَلَهُ	YAA MAN YUA'–T'IL KATHEERA BIL QALEEL YAA MAN YUA'–T'EE MAN SA–ALAHOO	O He who gives much in return of very little (good deeds)! O He who puts into the hands of the supplicant what he asks for,
يَا مَنْ يُعْطِىْ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْئَلْهُ وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَعْرِفْهُ تَحَنُّنًا مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً اَعْطِنِىْ	YAA MAN YUA'–T'EE MAN LAM YAS–ALAHOO WA MAN LAM YAA'–RIFHOO TAH'ANNUNAN MINHU WA RAH'MATAN AA'–T'INEE	O He who (also) let the needy, who does not ask for, have what he needs, though he remembers Him not, feels compassion, and takes pity on them! Give me as a gift good in all my objectives in this world and in the Hereafter,
بِمَسْئَلَتِىْ اِيَّاكَ جَمِيْعَ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَجَمِيْعَ خَيْرِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ بِمَسْئَلَتِىْ اِيَّاكَ جَمِيْعَ شَرِّ الدُّنْيَا وَشَرِّ الْاٰخِرَةِ فَاِنَّهُ غَيْرُ مَنْقُوْصٍ مَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَزِدْنِىْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ	BI–MAS–A'LATEE IYYAAKA JAMEE–A' KHAYRID DUNYAA WA JAMEE–A' KHAYRIL AAKHIRAH WAS'–RIF A'NNEE BI–MAS–ALATEE IYYAAKA JAMEE–A' SHARRID DUNYAA WA SHARRIL AAKHIRAH FA–INNAHOO GHAYRU MANQOOS'IN MAA AA'–T'AYTA WA ZIDNEE MIN FAZ"LIKA YAA KAREEM	let me free myself from evil in all my activities in this world and in the Hereafter, because, surely, what Thou gives never goes waste or grows less, and from Thy bounties let me have more and more O the Generous compassionate!

(xv) Imam Jaa'–far bin Muh'ammad As Saadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a in the month of Rajab:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ صَبْرَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ لَكَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA S'ABRASH SHAAKIREENA LAKA WA	O my Allah I ask Thee for the poise and composure of the thankful, for the disposition of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَمَلَ الْخَائِفِيْنَ مِنْكَ وَيَقِيْنَ الْعَابِدِيْنَ لَكَ

A'MALAL KHAA–IFEENA MINKA WA YAQEENAL A'ABIDEENA LAKA

the cautious in awe of Thy reverence, for the sure certain dedication of the adorers.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْبَآئِسُ الْفَقِيْرُ اَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ وَ اَنَا الْعَبْدُ الذَّلِيْلُ

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL A'LIYYUL A'Z'EEMU WA ANAA A'BDUKAL BAA–ISUL FAQEER ANTAL GHANIYYUL H'AMEEDU WA ANAL A'BDUD' D'ALEEL

O my Allah Thou art the Highest Almighty, and I am Thy bondman, a poor miserable needy,
Thou art the praiseworthy who has enough and is above needs, and I am insignificant indistinct dependent,

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

وَامْنُنْ بِغِنَاكَ عَلٰى فَقْرِيْ وَ بِحِلْمِكَ عَلٰى جَهْلِيْ وَبِقُوَّتِكَ عَلٰى ضَعْفِيْ

WAM–NUN BI–GHNAAKA A'LAA FAQREE WA BI–H'ILMIKA A'LAA JAHLEE WA BI–QUWWATIKA A'LAA Z"AA'–FEE

show favour to and bestow benefits on me, on account of Thy infinite sufficiency in my distress; on account of Thy indulgence in my ignorance; on account of Thy might in my weakness,

يَا قَوِيُّ يَا عَزِيْزُ

YAA QUWIYYU
YAA A'ZEEZ

O Mighty!
O Almighty!

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهِ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ الْمَرْضِيِّيْنَ وَاكْفِنِيْ مَا اَهَمَّنِيْ مِنْ اَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIL AWS'IYAAA–IL MARZ"IYYEEN WAK–FINEE MAA AHAMMANEE MIN AMRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his descendants, the approved praiseworthy successors,
and free me from that which breaks my heart and turns me gray with worry in worldly matters and about my fate on the Day of Judgement,

يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

O the Most Merciful!

(xvi) It is highly desireable to go to Mashad, Iran, for Ziyarat of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) in the month of Rajab. [Please see chapter (4) in this book]

LAYLATUL RAGHAA–IB
(First Friday Night of Rajab)

The first Firday Night of Rajab is known as "Laylatul Ragha-ib". A highly rewarding "A'mal" (special prayers) carrying countless

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

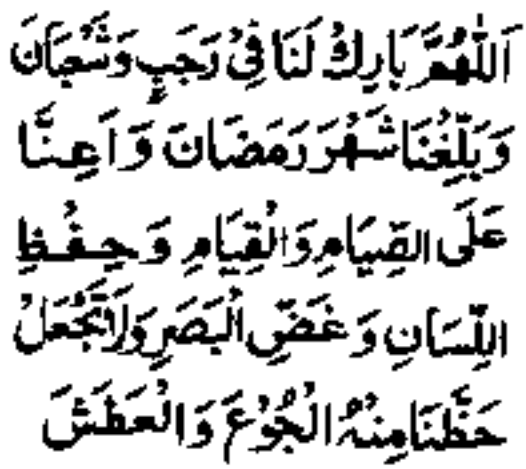
benefits, mercy and forgiveness, in this world, and a most reliable asset on the Day of Judgement, has been reported on the authority of the Holy Prophet, for this night, as under:

[Please see page (257–X) in this Book]

As mentioned in chapter (3) page (182) in this Book, after "Every month 1st night Aa'maal", like sighting of first night moon, 2 Rak–a't Namaaz, and Dua'a–ul Hilaal, have a bath and pray the following during the night because Imam Ali ibne Abi Taalib (A.S.) had said that a true faithful should pray and worship the Almighty, as much as he or she can, during four nights in a year – 1st Rajab, 15th Shaa'–baan, E'edul Fitr, E'edul Az''h'aa.

SPECIAL PRAYER FOR THE 1ST NIGHT OF RAJAB

(i) After seeing the first night moon the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite the following:


اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ رَجَبٍ وَشَعْبَانَ
وَبَلِّغْنَا شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ وَاَعِنَّا
عَلَى الصِّيَامِ وَالْقِيَامِ وَحِفْظِ
اللِّسَانِ وَغَضِّ الْبَصَرِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ
حَظَّنَا مِنْهُ الْجُوْعَ وَالْعَطَشَ

ALLAAHUMMA BAARIK LANAA FEE RAJABIN WA SHAA'–BAANA WA BALLIGHNAA SHAHRA RAMZ''AANA WA A–I'NNAA A'LAS' S'IYAAMI WAL QIYAAMI WA H'IFZ'IL LISAANI WA GHAZ''Z''IL BAS'ARI WA LAA TAJ–A'L H'AZ'Z'ANAA MINHUL JOO–A' WAL A'T'ASH

[O my Allah pour out much blessings for us in Rajab and Shaban, make us reach safely Ramzan, and take up abstinence and uprightness (fasting and prayers), careful in our speech, turning the eyes from ugliness (the unlawful); and do not let us hunger for food and thirst for water while we observe fast].

(ii) Recite "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book]

(iii) Pray 20 Rak–a't Namaaz (in 10 sets of 2 Rak–a't each) after Maghrib prayers:

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and Soorah Al Ikhlaas.

(iv) Pray 2 Rak–a't Namaaz after Ishaa prayers.

In the first Rak–a't after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Inshiraah', and Soorah Al Ikhlaas 3 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In the second Rak–a't recite:

Soorah Al Faatih'ah,
Soorah Al Inshiraah',
Soorah Al Ikhlaas,
Soorah Al Falaq,
Soorah An Naas.

After the Salaam recite:

"LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH"	30 times
SALAWAAT	30 times

(v) Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'a tonight after Ishaa prayers;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَّ اَنَّكَ عَلٰی
كُلِّ شَیْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرٌ وَّ اَنَّكَ مَا تَشَآءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ یَّكُوْنُ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَیْكَ بِنَبِیِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَّبِیِّ
الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ یَا مُحَمَّدُ یَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ
اِنِّیْ اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ اِلَی اللّٰهِ رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّیْ لِیُنْجِحَ بِكَ طَلِبَتِیْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ بِنَبِیِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّالْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ اَهْلِ بَیْتِهٖ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ
عَلَیْهِ وَعَلَیْهِمْ اَنْجِحْ طَلِبَتِیْ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–ANNAKA MALIKUN WA ANNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN MUQTADIRUN WA ANNAKA MAA TASHAAA–U MIN AMRIN YAKOON
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAWAJJAHU ALAYKA BI–NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN NABIYYIR RAH'MATI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE
YAA MUH'AMMAD YAA RASOOLALLAAH INNEE ATAWAJJAHU BIKA ILALLAAHI RABBIKA WA RABBEE LI–YUNJIH'A BIKA T'ALIBATEE
ALLAAHUMMA BI–NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN WAL A–IMMATI MIN AHLI BAYTIHEE S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM ANJIH' T'ALABATEE

[O my Allah I beseech Thee in the name of "Verily Thou art absolute sovereign; verily Thou has total control over all things; verily that which Thou wills, in all matters, takes place". O my Allah I turn to Thee through Thy Prophet Muhammad, who came upon the earth from above with

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

mercy (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children). O Muhammad, O Messenger of Allah, through you I turn to Allah, your Lord and my Lord, to make progress and succeed in my efforts. O my Allah, for the sake of Thy Prophet, Muhammad, and the Imams, from his Ahlul Bayt (blessings of Allah be on him and on them) help me to secure success in my activities].

1

(1) Today Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.) was born in 57 Hijraa.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.) published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to (1) to (5)] in this Book under "D'ilh'ijj—7" for special prayers to be prayed today also.

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

(2) OTHER AA'—MAAL OF TODAY ARE GIVEN BELOW:

(i) It is highly desirable to observe fast today.

(ii) Pray "Namaaz of Salamaan Farsi".

It is a 10 Rak—a't Namaaz. Pray it in 5 sets of 2 Rak—a't each.

In every Rak—a't recite:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Soorah Al Faatih'ah,
Soorah Al Ikhlaas 3 times,
Soorah Al Kaafiroon 3 times.

After the Salaam raise both hands towards the sky and recite:

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِىْ وَيُمِيْتُ وَهُوَ حَىٌّ لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

(a) LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHOO LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU YUH'YEE WA YUMEETU WA HUWA H'AYYUN LAA YAMOOTU BI–YADIHIL KHAYR WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

[There is no god save Allah, no one other than Him, and there is no associate with Him; sovereignty belongs to Him, all praise is for Him alone, gives life, puts to death, (because) He is Everliving, Immortal; in His hand is the good; He is able to do all things].

Then recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِىَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

(b) ALLAAHUMMA LAA MAANI–A' LIMAA AA'–T'AYTA WA LAA MUA'–T'IYA LIMAA MANAA'–TA WA LAA YANFA–U' D'AL–JADDI MINKAL JADD

[O my Allah there is no obstacle when Thou gives, and there is no access to anything when Thou puts a stop; there is no profit in exerting one's self in a matter when Thou "looks the other way"].

3

Today is the day of martyrdom of Imam Ali bin Muhammad An Naqee (A.S.), in 254 Hijra———a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali bin Muhammad An Naqee (A.S.)", published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Ali bin Muhammad An Naqee (A.S.). [Please see page 62 (xiii) in this Book].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(Please see chapter (4) in this Book).

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami—a.h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the "14 Infallibles." Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was and still is the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind); "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
> (SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the Aali Muhammad's footsteps.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are the integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) functionin in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah–Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

5

According to some historians Imam Ali bin Muhammad An Naqee (A.S.) was born today in 212 Hijraa, but majority of "Ulama" (Religious scholars) agree that the Holy Imam was born on 15th D'ilh'ijj in 212 Hijraa.

[Please see page under "D'ilh'ijj–15" in this Book].

10

Today Imam Muhammad bin Ali At Taqee (A.S.) was born in 195 Hijra.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Muhammad bin Ali At TAqee (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to para (1) to (5)] under "D'eeqaad–29" in this Book for special prayers to be prayed today also.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

13

Today Imam Mawlaa Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) was born in the Holy Kaa'--bah in 30 Aamul Feel.
To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.)" and "Image of Prophet" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to para (1) to (5)] under "Ramazaan--21" in this Book for special prayers to be prayed today also.

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

13—14 and 15
(AYYAAMUL BAYZ)

A'amaal for 13, 14 and 15 are as under:

(1) 13th, 14th and 15th of Rajab, Shaa'—ban and Ramazan are known as "Ayyam Bayz" (the days of surpassing splendour)

[Imam Jaa'—far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) had said:

Whoso prays during the nights of "Ayyam Bayz", in fact, stands at the door of the superabundant favours, bounties and benefits available in these months].

(2) It is highly desirable to observe fast on 13, 14 and 15, have a bath each day, and give alms in the way of Allah.

(3) In the nights of "Ayyam Bayz" pray a 12 Rak—a't Namaz as under:

(i) In the night of the 13th pray 2 Rak—a't:

In each Rak—a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah, Soorah Al Yaa Seen, and Soorah Al Mulk.

(ii) In the night of the 14th pray 4 Rak—a'ts in 2 sets of 2 Rak—a't, each exactly as (i).

(iii) In the night of the 15th pray 6 Rak—a'ts in 3 sets of 2 Rak—a't, each exactly as (i).

(4) In the night of 15th:

(i) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.).

[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

(ii) Pray the following 12 Rak—a't Namaaz in 6 sets of 2 Rak—a't each:

In every Rak—a't recite:

Soorah Al Faatih'ah	4 times
Soorah Al Ikhlaas	4 times
Soorah Al Falaq	4 times
Soorah Al Kaafiroon	4 times
Soorah An Naas	4 times
Soorah Al Qadr	4 times

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Aayaatul Kursee 4 times
Tasbihaat ul Arbaa'– 4 times

After every Salaam recite 4 times:

اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ لَا اُشْرِكُ بِهٖ شَيْئًا
وَلَا اَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيًّا وَ
مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

ALLAAHU ALLAAHU RABBEE LAA USHRIKU BIHEE SHAY–AN
WA LAA ATTAKHID'U MIN DOONIHEE WALIYYAA
WA MAA SHAAA–ALLAAHU LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM

[Allah! Allah! My Lord! I associate not anything with Him. I choose no protecting friend besides Him. That which Allah wills (come to pass). There is no might and no strength save in Allah, the Highest, the Almighty]

(5) ON 15TH:

(i) Pray Namaaz of Salman Farsi mentioned on page (322) para (ii) in this book, but after recitation of (a) recite the *following instead of (b):*

اِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا اَحَدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا
لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا

ILAAHAN WAH'IDAN AH'ADAN FARDAN S'AMADAA
LAM YATTAKHID' S'AAH'IBATAN WA LAA WALADAA

[The one true God! Single! Unique! The eternally besought! He did not choose any associate nor a son] .

(ii) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.).
[Please see chapter in this Book] .

(iii) Pray 4 Rak–a't Namaaz in 2 sets of 2 Rak–a't each.

After Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مُذِلَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ
وَيَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْتَ كَافِيْ
حِيْنَ تُعْيِيْنِي الْمَذَاهِبُ

ALLAAHUMMA
YAA MUD'ILLA KULLI
JABBAAR
YAA MU–I'ZZAL
MOO–MINEEN
ANTA KAHFEE H'EENA
TUA'–YEENIL MAD'AAHIB

O my Allah!
O He who puts the proud *tyrants to shame!*
O He who glorifies the faithfuls!
Thou was my choice at once when I came across many schools of thought (religions),

وَاَنْتَ بَارِئُ خَلْقِيْ رَحْمَةً بِيْ
وَقَدْ كُنْتَ عَنْ خَلْقِيْ غَنِيًّا

WA ANTA BARI–U KHALQEE
RAH'MATAN BEE WA QAD
KUNTA A'N KHALQEE
GHANIYYAA

Thou brought me into *existence, a favour to me,* though Thou was able to dispense with my creation, not needing me at all.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَوْلَا رَحْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِيْنَ	WA LAW LAA RAH'MATUKA LA–KUNTU MINAL HAALIKEEN	If not for Thy mercy I am of those who perish.
وَاَنْتَ مُؤَيِّدِيْ بِالنَّصْرِ عَلٰى اَعْدَائِيْ	WA ANTA MU–AYYIDEE BIN NAS'RI A'LAA AA'–DAAA–EE	Thou makes available reliable support to have an upper hand over my adversaries.
وَلَوْلَا نَصْرُكَ اِيَّايَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَفْضُوْحِيْنَ	WA LAW LAA NAS'RUKA IYYAAYA LA–KUNTU MINAL MAFZ"OOH'EEN	If not for Thy help I am of those who shatter and break into pieces.
يَا مُرْسِلَ الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ مَعَادِنِهَا	YAA MURSILAR RAH'MATI MIN MA–A'ADINIHAA	O He who sends forth mercy from its permanent self-generating origin,
وَمُنْشِئَ الْبَرَكَةِ مِنْ مَوَاضِعِهَا	WA MUNSHI–AL BARAKATI MIN MAWAAZ"I–I'HAA	and brings out blessings from its depository.
يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالشُّمُوْخِ وَ الرِّفْعَةِ فَاَوْلِيَآؤُهُ بِعِزِّهٖ يَتَعَزَّزُوْنَ	YAA MAN KHAS'S'A NAFSAHOO BISH SHUMOOKHI WAR RIF–A'TI FA–AWLIYAA–UHOO BI–I'ZZIHEE YATA–A'ZZAZOON	O He who has reserved for Himself that which is the highest, and the loftiest, so His intimate friends, on account of His might, vie in honour and glory.
وَيَا مَنْ وَضَعَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوْكُ نِيْرَ الْمَذَلَّةِ عَلٰى اَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطَوَاتِهٖ خَآئِفُوْنَ	WA YAA MAN WAZ"A–A'T LAHUL MULOOKU NEERAL MAD'ALLATI A'LAA AA'–NAAQIHIM FAHUM MIN SIT'AWAATIHEE KHAA–IFOON	O He before whom bend low the rulers, their necks burdened with the yoke of disgrace and abasement, panic-stricken, scared stiff, in awe of His absolute power.
اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَيْنُوْنِيَّتِكَ الَّتِيْ اشْتَقَقْتَهَا مِنْ كِبْرِيَآئِكَ	AS–ALUKA BI–KAYNOONIYYATIKAL LATISH–TAQAQTAHAA MIN KIBRIYAAA–IKA	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy Supreme Being that derives its meaning from Thy timeless eternal greatness,
وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِكِبْرِيَآئِكَ الَّتِيْ اشْتَقَقْتَهَا مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ	WA AS–ALUKA BI–KIBRIYAAA–IKAL LATISH–TAQAQTAHAA MIN I'ZZATIKA	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy timeless eternal Greatness that derives its meaning from Thy omnipotent authority;
وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِيْ اسْتَوَيْتَ بِهَا عَلٰى عَرْشِكَ فَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا جَمِيْعَ خَلْقِكَ فَهُمْ لَكَ مُذْعِنُوْنَ	WA AS–ALUKA BI–I'ZZATIKAL LATIS–TAWAYTA BIHAA A'LAA A'RSHIKA FA–KHALAQTA BIHAA JAMEE–A' KHALQIKA FAHUM LAKA MUD'–I'NOON	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy omnipotent authority with which Thou occupied the Arsh, and created all that which has been created by Thee; so they, unto Thee, are very obedient,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHEE	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the people of his house.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iv) A'MAL UMMI DAA–WOOD (ON 15TH RAJAB)

Faatimah, mother of Daawood, learned this "A'mal" (special prayers) from Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.). She was Imam's foster mother (wet nurse who suckled the Imam in his childhood). He put this "A'mal" in writing and gave to her when she came to him for safe return of her son, Dawood, from the prison in Iraq where he was held captive by Mansoor Dawanaqi. The Holy Imam told her that as soon as this A'mal (which contains the "Ismi–Aa'–zam") was completed Divine Mercy would envelop the "A'mal–doer" and under its own power fulfill every legitimate desire of the supplicant. She did as was told. Her son, Dawood, was, at once, set free with compensation for wrongful confinement.]

A'MAL UMMI DAWOOD IS CARRIED OUT AS UNDER:

(a) Observe fast on 13, 14 and 15.

(b) On the 15th, after the sun passes the meridian, take bath and put on clean clothes.

(c) Go into a very private place where no one can disturb you.

(d) Pray 8 Rak–a't Naafilah of Z'uhr prayers in 4 sets of 2 Rak–a't each.

(e) Pray Zuhr Namaaz.

(f) Pray 2 Rak–a't Nmaaz and after the Salaam say 100 times:

YAA QAAZ"IYA H'AWWA–IJIT' T'AALIBEEN
[O He who decides definately and satisfies the wants and needs of those who make a request].

(g) Pray 8 Rak–a't Naafilah of A's'r prayers.

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al–Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 3 times, and Soorah Al Kawthar once.

(h) Pray A's'r Namaaz.

(i) Sit on the prayer–mat and recite :

Soorah Faatih'ah	1	100 times

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Soorah Ikhlaas'	112	100 times
Aayaatul Kursee (Al Baqrah Verse 255 to 257)		Once
Soorah An–a'am	6	Once
Soorah Banee Israaa–eeL	17	Once
Soorah Kahf	18	Once
Soorah Luqmaan	31	Once
Soorah Yaa Seeen	36	Once
Soorah S'.aaaffaat	37	Once
Soorah H'aa–meem	41	Once
Soorah Dukhaan	44	Once
Soorah Fat–h'	48	Once
Soorah Waaqi–a'h	56	Once
Soorah Mulk	67	Once
Soorah Qalam	68	Once
Soorah In'shiqaaq	84	Once
All Soorahs from Soorah Burooj to Soorah Naas	(85 to 114)	Once each

If one cannot call to memory the abovenoted Soorahs and does not have at hand a copy of the Holy Quran, or is unable to read the text correctly, the undernoted make-shift option is available as a substitute:

Recite:

Tasbihaatul Arbaa'	100 times
Soorah Faatih'ah	100 times
Soorah Ikhlaas	1000 times
Aayaatul Kursee	10 times
Salawaat	100 times

After completing either of the two abovenoted recitation, recite the following dua'a:

صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الَّذِيْ لَا
اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ
ذُوالْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ الرَّحْمٰنُ
الرَّحِيْمُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ الَّذِيْ
لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ
الْعَلِيْمُ الْبَصِيْرُ الْخَبِيْرُ
شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَا اِلٰهَ

S'ADAQALLAAHUL A'Z'EEMULLAD'EE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL H'AYYUL QAYOOMU D'UL JALAALI WAL IKRAAMIR RAH'MAANUR RAH'EEMUL H'ALEEMUL KAREEMULLAD'EE LAYSA KAMITHLIHEE SHAY–UN WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L A'LEEMUL BAS'EERUL KHABEER

Allah is true that He is the Greatest such as there is no god save He, the Everliving Alive, the Eternal, The Lord of Might and Glory, the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Benevolent, the Compassionate; not like unto Him is aught (anything). He is the Hearer, the Knower, the Seer, the Aware.

SHAHIDALLAAHU ANNAHOO LAAA ILAAHA

Allah (Himself) is witness that there is no god save He; and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ	ILLAA HUWA WAL	the angels and those who have
	MALAAA–IKATU WA	knowledge (too are witness).
قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ	ULUL–I'LMI QAAA–IMAM	maintaining equity (in His
	BIL QIST'	creation):
لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	LAAA ILAAHA ILLA HUWAL	there is no god save He, the
	A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM	Almighty, the Wise.
إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِندَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ	INNAD DEENA I'NDALLAAHIL	Verily the religion with Allah
	ISLAAM	is Islam (the surrunder to His will and guidance).
وَبَلَّغَتْ رُسُلُهُ الْكِرَامُ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ	WA BALLAGHAT RUSULUHUL	His very noble Messengers had
	KIRAAM WA ANAA A'LAA	declared and made known, and
ذَٰلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	D'AALIKA MINASH	I am of those who bear witness
	SHAAHIDEEN	to these facts.
اَللّٰهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	O my Allah!
		UNTO THEE BELONGS
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الْمَجْدُ وَلَكَ	LAKAL H'AMDU	praise,
	WA LAKAL MAJDU	glory,
الْعِزُّ وَلَكَ الْفَخْرُ وَلَكَ الْقَهْرُ	WA LAKAL I'ZZU	honour,
	WA LAKAL FAKHRU	pride,
وَلَكَ النِّعْمَةُ وَلَكَ الْعَظَمَةُ	WA LAKAL QAHRU	supreme power,
	WA LAKAN NIA'–MATU	bounties,
وَلَكَ الرَّحْمَةُ وَلَكَ الْمَهَابَةُ	WA LAKAL A'Z'AMATU	greatness,
	WA LAKAR RAH'MATU	mercy,
وَلَكَ السُّلْطَانُ وَلَكَ الْبَهَاءُ	WA LAKAL MAHAABATU	reverence,
	WA LAKAS SULT'AANU	sovereignty,
وَلَكَ الْامْتِنَانُ وَلَكَ التَّسْبِيحُ	WA LAKAL BAHAA–U	beauty,
	WA LAKAL IMTINAANU	benevolence,
وَلَكَ التَّقْدِيسُ وَلَكَ التَّهْلِيلُ	WA LAKAT TASBEEH'U	glorification,
	WA LAKAT TAQDEESU	holiness,
	WA LAKAT TAHLEELU	"LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH"
وَلَكَ التَّكْبِيرُ وَلَكَ مَا يُرَىٰ	WA LAKAT TAKBEERU	"Allaahu Akbar"
	WA LAKA MAA YURAA	that which is seen,
وَلَكَ مَا لَا يُرَىٰ وَلَكَ مَا فَوْقَ	WA LAKA MAA LAA YURAA	that which is not seen,
	WA LAKA MAA FAWQAS	that which is far above the high
السَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ وَلَكَ مَا تَحْتَ	SAMAAWAATIL U'LAA	heavens,
	WA LAKA MAA	that which is deep down
الثَّرَىٰ وَلَكَ الْأَرَضُونَ السُّفْلَىٰ	TAH'TATH THARAA	under the abyss,
	WA LAKAL ARZ"OONAS	the worlds below the heavens,
	SUFLAA	
وَلَكَ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ	WA LAKAL AAKHIRATU	the end and the beginning,
	WAL OOLAA	
وَلَكَ مَا تَرْضَىٰ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ وَ	WA LAKA MAA TUH'IBBU	that which Thou finds loveable,
	WA TARZ"AA BIHEE MINATH	beautiful and agreeable out of
الْحَمْدِ وَالشُّكْرِ	THANAAA–I WAL	the felicitations, praise, thanks-
	H'AMDI WASH SHUKRI	giving and response to Thy call.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالنِّعْمَآءِ

WAN NIA'–MAAA–I

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَاَمِيْنِكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA AMEENIKA WA H'ABEEBIKA WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Thy servant, Messenger, confidant and beloved, and on the children of Muhammad.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى جِبْرَئِيْلَ اَمِيْنِكَ عَلٰى وَحْيِكَ وَالْقَوِيِّ عَلٰى اَمْرِكَ وَالْمُطَاعِ فِىْ سَمٰوَاتِكَ وَمَحَالِّ كَرَامَاتِكَ الْمُتَحَمِّلِ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ النَّاصِرِ لِاَنْبِيَآئِكَ الْمُدَمِّرِ لِاَعْدَآئِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JIBRA–E'EL AMEENIKA A'LAA WAH'EEKA WAL QAWIYYI A'LAA AMRIKA WAL MUT'AA–I' FEE SAMAAWAATIKA WA MAH'AALLI KARAAMAATIKAL MUTAH'AMMILI LI–KALIMAATIKAN NAAS'IRI LI–AMBIYAAA–IKAL MUDAMMIRI LI–AA'–DAAA–IKA

O Allah send blessings on Jibra–eel, reliable carrier of Thy revelations, prompt and energetic in conveying Thy commands, come and go through heavens carrying out Thy orders, operator of Thy miracles, porter of Thy words, helper of Thy Prophets, destroyer of Thy enemies.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مِيْكَآئِيْلَ مَلَكِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَالْمَخْلُوْقِ لِرَاْفَتِكَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِ الْمُعِيْنِ لِاَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MEEKAA–EEL MALAKI RAH'MATIKA WAL MAKHLOOQI LI–RAAFATIKA WAL MUSTAGHFIRIL MU–E'EENI LI–AHLI T'AA–A'TIKA

O Allah send blessings on Meeka–eel, effective courier of Thy mercy, created with Thy compassion and kindness to ask pardon for and be helpful to those who obey Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اِسْرَافِيْلَ حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ وَصَاحِبِ الصُّوْرِ الْمُنْتَظِرِ لِاَمْرِكَ الْوَجِلِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنْ خِيْفَتِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA ISRAAFEEL H'AAMILI A'RSHIKA WA S'AAH'IBIS' S'OORIL MUNTAZ'IRI LI–AMRIKA WAL WAJILIL MUSHFIQI MIN KHEEFATIKA

O Allah send blessings on Israafeel, bearer of Thy Arsh, announcer of the awaited call when Thou will give the order, cautious, on his guard, in awe of Thy reverential fear.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عِزْرَائِيْلَ قَابِضِ اَرْوَاحِ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA I'ZRAA–EEL QAABIZ"I ARWAAH'I JAMEE–I' KHALQIKA

O Allah send blessings on Izra–eel who takes away the souls from all the living beings.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى حَمَلَةِ الْعَرْشِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَعَلٰى مَلَآئِكَتِكَ الذَّاكِرِ اَهْلِ تَآمِيْنَ عَلٰى دُعَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA H'AMALATIL A'RSHIT' T'AAHIREENA WA A'LAA MALAA–IKATID' D'IKRI AHLIT TAAMEENA A'LAA DUA–A'AA–IL MOOMINEENA

O Allah send blessings on the chaste bearers of the Arsh; on the Angels, the reporting emissaries who run to and fro tirelessly with the supplications of the faithfuls, journeying

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَلَى السَّفَرَةِ الْكِرَامِ الْبَرَرَةِ
الطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَعَلَى مَلَآئِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامِ
الْكَاتِبِيْنَ وَعَلَى مَلَآئِكَةِ الْجِنَانِ
وَخَزَنَةِ النِّيْرَانِ وَمَلَكِ
الْمَوْتِ وَالْاَعْوَانِ
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَبِيْنَا اٰدَمَ
بَدِيْعِ
فِطْرَتِكَ الَّذِيْ كَرَّمْتَهٗ بِسُجُوْدِ
مَلَآئِكَتِكَ وَاَسْكَنْتَهٗ جَنَّتَكَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اُمِّنَا حَوَّآءَ
الْمُطَهَّرَةِ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ الْمُتَّصِفَةِ
مِنَ الدَّنَسِ الْمُفَضَّلَةِ مِنَ الْاِنْسِ
الْمُتَرَدِّدَةِ بَيْنَ مَحَالِّ الْقُدْسِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى هَابِيْلَ وَشِيْثٍ
وَاِدْرِيْسَ وَنُوْحٍ وَهُوْدٍ وَصَالِحٍ
وَاِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ
وَيُوْسُفَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَلُوْطٍ وَشُعَيْبٍ وَ
اَيُّوْبَ وَمُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ وَيُوْشَعَ وَمِيْشَا
وَالْخِضْرِ وَذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ وَيُوْنُسَ وَ
اِلْيَاسَ وَالْيَسَعِ وَذِي الْكِفْلِ طَالُوْتَ
وَدَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى

WA A'LAS SAFARATIL KIRAAMIL BARARATIT' T'AYYIBEENA WA A'LAA MALAA--IKATIKAL KIRAAMIL KAATIBEENA WA A'LAA MALAA--IKATIL JINAANI WA KHAZANATIN NEERAANI WA MALAKIL MAWTI WAL AA'--WAANI

to do anything in honour of the innocence of the upright on the "Kiraamil Kaatibeen" (the two recorders of the deeds); on the Angels of the Gardens, storehouses of the bright lights, The angel of death, and the helpers.

YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM

O the Owner of majesty and honour.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA ABEENAA AADAM BADEE--I' FIT'RATIKALLAD'EE KARRAMTAHOO BI--SUJOODI MALAA--IKATIKA WA ABAH'TAHOO JANNATAKA

O Allah send blessings on our father, Aadam, Thy flesh and blood original creation, whom Thou distinguished by making Thy Angels prostrate themselves in adoration before him, and admitted him in Thy Paradise.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA UMMINAA H'AWWAA--AL MUT'AHHARATI MINAR RIJSIL MUS'AFFAATI MINAD DANASIL MUFAZ''Z''ALATI MINAL INSIL MUTARADDIDATI BAYNA MAH'AAALLIL QUDS

O Allah send blessings on our mother, Hewwaa, kept safe from impurity and foulness; endowed with love for mankind; a dweller in the sacred quarters.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA HAABEEL WA SHEETH WA IDRESS WA NOOH'WA HOOD WA S'AALIH' WA IBRAAHEEM WA ISMAA--E'EL WA IS-H'AAQ WA YAA'--QOOB WA YOOSUF WAL ISBAAT' WA LOOT' WA SHU--A'YB WA AYOOB WA MOOSAA WA HAROON WA YOOSHAA' WA MEETHAA WAL KHIZR WA D'IL QARNAYN WA YOONUS WA ILYAAS WAL YASAA' WA D'IL KIFL WA T'AALOOT WA DAA--WOOD WA SULAYMAAN WA ZAKARIYYAA WA YAH'YAA

O Allah send blessings on Habeel, Shees, Idress, Nooh, Hood, Saleh, Ibraheem, Isma--eel, Ishaq, Yaqoob, Yoosuf, Isbat, Loot, Shoayb, Ayoob, Moosaa, Haroon, Yusha, Meesaa, Khizr, Zil Qarnayn, Yoonus, Ilyas, Yasa, Zil Kifl, Taloot, Dawood, Sulayman, Zakariyya, Yahya, Toorakh, Matta, Irmiya, Hayqooq, Daniyal, Uzayr, E'esa, Shamoon, Jirgis, and the obedient true disciples of E'esa, Hanzalah and Luqman.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَتُوْرَخَ وَمَتّٰى وَاِرْمِيَا وَحَيْقُوْقَ
وَدَانِيَالَ وَعُزَيْرٍ وَعِيْسٰى وَشَمْعُوْنَ
وَجِرْجِيْسَ وَالْحَوَارِيِّيْنَ وَالْاَتْبَاعِ
وَخَالِدٍ وَحَنْظَلَةَ وَلُقْمَانَ

WA TOORAKH WA MATTAA
WA IRMIYAA WA H'AYOOOO WA
DAANIYAAL WA U'ZAYR WA
E'ESAA WA SHAM–O'ON WA
JIRJEES WAL
H'AWAAREEYEENA
WAL IT'BAA–I' WA KHAALID
WA H'ANZ'ALAH WA LUQMAAN

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;

وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

WARH'AM MUH'AMMADIN
WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

envelop Muhammad and the children of Muhammad with Thy mercy;

وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

WA BAARIK A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD

let Muhammad and the children of Muhammad be praised and hallowed;

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ
عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَاٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ

KAMAA S'ALLAYTA WA
RAH'IMTA WA BAARAKTA
A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA WA AALI
IBRAAHEEM

as Thou blessed, mercified and made happy (Prophet) Ibrahim and his children.

اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ

INNAKA H'AMEEDUN
MAJEED

Verily Thou art Praiseworthy, Glorious.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْاَوْصِيَاءِ وَالسَّعَدَةِ
وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَاَئِمَّةِ الْهُدٰى

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
AWS'IYAAA–I WAS
SU–A'DAAA–I WASH
SHUHADAAA–I WA
A–IMMATIL HUDAA

O Allah send blessings on the the Imams [the descendents of Thy Prophet Muhammad (S.A.)], the successors, the fortunate martyrs, who guided the mankind to Thy path.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْاَبْدَالِ وَالْاَوْتَادِ
وَالسُّيَّاحِ وَالْعُبَّادِ وَالْمُخْلِصِيْنَ
وَالزُّهَّادِ وَاَهْلِ الْجِدِّ وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
ABDAALI WA AWTAADI
WAS SUYYAAH'I WAL
U'BBAADI WAL
MUKHLIS'EENA WAZ
ZUHHAADI WA AHLIL JIDDI
WAL IJTIHAAD

O Allah send blessings on the moderate, on the rammed-in, on the travelling, on the enslaved, on the freed, on the ascetic, and on the earnestly seeking perfection in the knowledge,
(servants busy in Thy worship);

وَاخْصُصْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاَهْلَ بَيْتِهٖ
بِاَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَاَجْزَلِ كَرَامَاتِكَ
وَبَلِّغْ رُوْحَهٗ وَجَسَدَهٗ مِنِّيْ

WAKH–S'US' MUH'AMMADAN
WA AHLA BAYTIHEE
BI–AFZ"ALI S'ALAWAATIKA
WA AJZALI KARAAMAATIKA
WA BALLIGH ROOH'AHOO
WA JASADAHOO MINNEE

and singularise Muhammad and his children with Thy best blessings, be liberal and give much in addition;
let my invocation of blessings reach his body and soul,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَزِدْهُ فَضْلًا وَ شَرَفًا وَكَرَمًا	TAH'IYYATAN WA SALAAMAN WA ZIDHU FAZ"LAN WA SHARAFAN WA KARAMAA	distinct and wholesome, and bestow benefits on him, in abundance, the best, superpassing in grace and nobility,
حَتّٰى تُبَلِّغَهُ اَعْلٰى دَرَجَاتِ اَهْلِ الشَّرَفِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْاَفَاضِلِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	H'ATTAA TUBALLIGHAHOO AA'-LAA DARAJAATI AHLISH SHARAFI MINAN NABIYYEENA WAL MURSALEENA WAL AFAAZ"ILIL MUQARRABEEN	till he occupies entirely the highest position among the distinguished Prophets, Messengers and preferred favourites.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مَنْ سَمَّيْتُ وَمَنْ لَمْ اُسَمِّ مِنْ مَلَآئِكَتِكَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَاَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ اَوْصِلْ صَلَوَاتِيْ اِلَيْهِمْ وَاِلٰى اَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَاجْعَلْهُمْ اِخْوَانِيْ فِيْكَ وَاَعْوَانِيْ عَلٰى دُعَآئِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MAN SAMMAYTU WA MAN LAM USAMMI MIN MALAAA-IKATIKA WA AMBIYAAA-IKA WA RUSULIKA WA AHLI T'AA-'TIKA WA AWS'IL S'ALAWAATI ILAYHIM WA ILAA ARWAAH'IHIM WAJ-A'LHUM IKHWAANEE FEEKA WA AA'-WAANEE A'LAA DUA-A'AA-IKA	O Allah send blessings on those, I have referred to and on those, I have not quoted, from among Thy Angels, Prophets, Messengers and Thy devoted servants, and let my invocation "to send blessings" reach them, make them "the like of me" in this matter, and be my co-prayers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ اِلَيْكَ وَبِكَرَمِكَ اِلٰى كَرَمِكَ وَبِجُوْدِكَ اِلٰى جُوْدِكَ وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ اِلٰى رَحْمَتِكَ وَبِاَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ اِلَيْكَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكُلِّ مَا سَئَلَكَ بِهٖ اَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ مَسْئَلَةٍ شَرِيْفَةٍ غَيْرَ مَرْدُوْدَةٍ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASTASHFI-U' BIKA ILAYKA WA BI-KARAMIKA ILAA KARAMIKA WA BI-JOODIKA ILAA JOODIKA WA BI-RAH'MATIKA ILAA RAH'MATIKA WA BI-AHLI T'AA-A'TIKA ILAYKA WA AS-ALUKA ALLAAHUMMA BI-KULLI MAA SAAA-ALAKA BIHEE AH'ADUN MINHUM MIN MAS-ALATIN SHAREEFATIN GHAYRI MARDOODATIN	O Allah I turn to Thee in Thy name to ask for Thy intercession, in the name of Thy Generosity for Thy kindness, in the name of Thy liberality for Thy benefits, in the name of Thy compassion for Thy mercy, and in the name of Thy devoted servants who turn to Thee. I beseech Thee O my Allah for the whole of that which any one of them asked for in the matter of (their) close at hand dominating difficulties, never turned down,

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَبِمَا دَعَوْكَ بِهٖ مِنْ دَعْوَةٍ مُجَابَةٍ غَيْرِ مُخَيَّبَةٍ	WA BIMAA DA–A'WKA BIHEE MIN DAA'–WATIN MUJAABATIN GHAYRI MUKHAYYABATIN	whereby (their) desires in the matter of (their) affairs received fulfilment, never left deluded in their hope.
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA RAH'MAAN	the Beneficent,
	YAA RAH'EEM	the Merciful,
يَا حَلِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا عَظِيْمُ	YAA H'ALEEM	the Indulgent,
	YAA KAREEM	the Kind,
	YAA A'Z'EEM	the Greatest,
يَا جَلِيْلُ يَا مُنِيْلُ يَا جَمِيْلُ	YAA JALEEL	the Magnificent,
	YAA MUNEEL	the Bestower,
	YAA JAMEEL	the Beautiful,
يَا كَفِيْلُ يَا وَكِيْلُ يَا مُقِيْلُ	YAA KAFEEL	the Warrantor,
	YAA WAKEEL	the Advocate,
	YAA MUQEEL	the Beloved,
يَا مُجِيْرُ يَا خَبِيْرُ يَا مُنِيْرُ	YAA MUJEER	the Lenient Supporter,
	YAA KHABEER	the Knowing,
يَا مَنِيْعُ يَا مُدِيْلُ	YAA MUNEER	the Luminary,
	YAA MANEE–U'	the Invulnerable,
يَا مُحِيْلُ يَا كَبِيْرُ يَا قَدِيْرُ	YAA MUDEEL	the Unseeable,
	YAA MUH'EEL	the Lawgiver,
	YAA KABEER	the Absolute Infinite,
	YAA QADEER	the Omnipotent,
يَا بَصِيْرُ يَا شَكُوْرُ يَا بَرُّ	YAA BAS'EER	the Seer,
	YAA SHAKOOR	the Thanking,
	YAA BARR	the truthful who keeps His words,
يَا طُهْرُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ	YAA T'UHR	the Purifier,
	YAA T'AAHIR	the pure,
يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ	YAA QAAHIR	the Wielder of absolute power,
	YAA Z"AAHIR	the Evident,
	YAA BAAT'IN	the Mystique who penetrates the heart,
يَا سَاتِرُ يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ	YAA SAATIR	the Covering Shelter,
	YAA MUH'EET'	the Encompassing Guardian,
يَا حَفِيْظُ يَا مُتَجَبِّرُ يَا قَرِيْبُ	YAA MUQTADIR	the "Able to do all things",
	YAA H'AFEEZ'	the Careful Administrator,
يَا وَدُوْدُ يَا حَمِيْدُ يَا مَجِيْدُ	YAA MUTAJABBIR	the Helper of the needy,
	YAA QAREEB	the Neighbour,
يَا مُبْدِئُ يَا مُعِيْدُ	YAA WADOOD	the Loving Friend,
	YAA H'AMEED	the Praised,
	YAA MAJEED	the Glorified,
	YAA MUBDI–U	the Originator,
	YAA MU–E'ED	the Repeating who brings back

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا شَهِيْدُ	YAA SHAHEED	all things, the Witness who is present everywhere,
يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ	YAA MUH'SIN YAA MUJMIL	the Good who treats well, the Beauty who acts in a hardsome manner,
يَا مُنْعِمُ	YAA MUN—I'M	the Ecstasy who gives joy and happiness,
يَا مُفْضِلُ	YAA MUFZ"IL	the Superabundance who gives extra plus,
يَا قَابِضُ	YAA QAABIZ"	the Seizer who lays hands on and holds in check,
يَا بَاسِطُ	YAA BAASIT'	the Highminded who puts off restraint,
يَا هَادِيْ يَا مُرْسِلُ يَا مُرْ	YAA HAADEE YAA MURSIL YAA MURSHID	the Guide, the Sender of Messengers, the Leader who leads on the Right Path,
يَا مُسَدِّدُ	YAA MUSADDID	the Redeemer who grants compensation,
يَا مُعْطِيْ	YAA MUA'—T'EE	the Very Liberal who gives out freely,
يَا مَانِعُ يَا دَافِعُ يَا رَافِعُ	YAA MAANI—U' YAA DAAFI—U' YAA RAAFI—U'	the Impregnable, the Defender, the Raiser of ranks,
يَا بَاقِيْ يَا وَافِيْ يَا خَلَّاقُ	YAA BAAQEE YAA WAAQEE YAA KHALLAAQ	the Everlasting Survivor, the Fulfiller of promise, the Creator
يَا رَزَّاقُ يَا وَهَّابُ	YAA RAZZAAQ YAA WAHHAAB	the Giver of daily breed, the Utmost Generous who gives many presents,
يَا تَوَّابُ يَا فَتَّاحُ	YAA TAWWAAB YAA FATTAAH'	the Answerer to the repentants, the Succourer who unlocks difficulties,
يَا نَفَّاحُ	YAA NAFFAAH'	the Bountiful who prompts gifts,
يَا مُرْتَاحُ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهٖ كُلُّ	YAA MURTAAH' YAA MAN BI—YADIHEE	the Comforter, O He who holds all the keys,
مِفْتَاحٍ يَا نَفَّاعُ يَا رَؤُوْفُ	KULLU MIFTAAH' YAA NAFFAA—U'	promotes interest,
يَا عَطُوْفُ يَا كَافِيْ	YAA RA—OOF YAA A'T'OOF	grants amnesty, does favours,
يَا شَافِيْ يَا مُعَافِيْ يَا مُكَافِيْ	YAA KAAFEE YAA SHAAFEE YAA MU—A'AFEE	gives satisfaction, restores to health, pardons,
يَا وَفِيُّ	YAA MUKAAFEE YAA WAFIYY	requits, carries out completely,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مُهَيْمِنُ	YAA MUHAYMIN	confirms,
يَا عَزِيزُ	YAA A'ZEEZ	loves dearly,
يَا جَبَّارُ	YAA JABBAAR	do good to the poor,
يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ	YAA MUTAKABBIR	takes pride in His glory,
يَا سَلَامُ	YAA SALAAM	gives blessings,
يَا مُؤْمِنُ	YAA MUWMIN	inspires belief in the truth;
يَا اَحَدُ	YAA AH'AD	(He) is single,
يَا صَمَدُ	YAA S'AMAD	Independent,
يَا نُوْرُ	YAA NOOR	Light,
يَا مُدَبِّرُ	YAA MUDABBIR	Director,
يَا فَرْدُ	YAA FARD	Unique,
يَا وِتْرُ	YAA WITR	Separate,
يَا قُدُّوْسُ	YAA QUDDOOS	Holy,
يَا نَاصِرُ	YAA NAAS'IR	Helper,
يَا مُؤْنِسُ	YAA MOONIS	Companion,
يَا بَاعِثُ	YAA BAA–I'TH	Cause,
يَا وَارِثُ	YAA WAARITH	Inheritor,
يَا عَالِمُ	YAA A'ALI M	Knower,
يَا حَاكِمُ	YAA H'AAKIM	Ruler,
يَا بَادِئُ	YAA BAADEE	First cause,
يَا مُتَعَالِيُ	YAA MUTA–A'LEE	Sublime,
يَا مُصَوِّرُ	YAA MUS'AWWIR	Artist,
يَا مُسَلِّمُ	YAA MUSALLIM	Whole,
يَا مُتَحَبِّبُ	YAA MUTAHABBIB	Loving Friend,
يَا قَآئِمُ	YAA QAAA–IM	Everlasting,
يَا دَآئِمُ	YAA DAA–IM	Eternal,
يَا عَلِيْمُ	YAA A'LEEM	Wise,
يَا حَكِيْمُ	YAA H'AKEEM	Sage,
يَا جَوَادُ	YAA JAWAAD	Kind,
يَا بَارِئُ	YAA BAAREE	Maker,
يَا بَآرُّ	YAA BAARR	Pious,
يَا سَآرُّ	YAA SAAARR	Joy,
يَا عَدْلُ	YAA A'DL	Just,
يَا فَاصِلُ	YAA FAAS'IL	Decisive,
يَا دَيَّانُ	YAA DAYYAAN	Judge,
يَا حَنَّانُ	YAA H'ANNAAN	Compassionate,
يَا مَنَّانُ	YAA MANNAAN	Benefactor,
يَا سَمِيْعُ	YAA SAMEE–U'	Hearer,
يَا بَدِيْعُ	YAA BADEE–U'	Original,
يَا خَفِيْرُ	YAA KHAFEER	Escort,
يَا مُعِيْنُ	YAA MU–E'EN	Supporter,
يَا نَاشِرُ	YAA NAASHIR	Resurrector,
يَا غَافِرُ	YAA GHAAFIR	Forgiver,
يَا قَدِيْمُ	YAA QADEEM	Infinite,
يَا مُسَهِّلُ	YAA MUSAHHIL	Accommodating,
يَا مُيَسِّرُ	YAA MUYASSIR	Granter of Success,
يَا مُمِيْتُ	YAA MUMEET	Deadly,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مُحْيِيُ يَا نَافِعُ يَا رَازِقُ	YAA MUH'YEE	vivifying,
	YAA NAAFI–U'	Beneficial,
يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مُسَبِّبُ	YAA RAAZIQ	Sustainer,
	YAA MUQTADIR	Ordainer,
	YAA MUSABBIB	Primary Cause,
يَا مُغِيْثُ	YAA MUGHEETH	Liquidator,
يَا مُغْنِيُ	YAA MUGHNEE	Self Sufficient,
يَا مُقْنِيُ	YAA MUQNEE	Possessor,
يَا خَالِقُ	YAA KHAALIQ	Creative Power,
يَا رَاصِدُ	YAA RAAS'ID	Observer,
يَا وَاحِدُ	YAA WAAH'ID	Incomparable,
يَا حَاضِرُ	YAA H'AAZ''IR	Present,
يَا جَابِرُ	YAA JAABIR	Powerful,
يَا حَافِظُ	YAA H'AAFIZ''	Guardian,
يَا شَدِيْدُ	YAA SHADEED	Severe,
يَا غِيَاثُ	YAA GHIYAATH	Aide,
يَا عَآئِدُ	YAA A'AA –ID	Legislator,
يَا قَابِضُ	YAA QAABIZ''U	Siezer,
يَا مَنْ عَلَا	YAA MAN A'LAA	O He who is Supreme at the
فَاسْتَعْلٰى فَكَانَ	FAS–TAA'–LAA FAKAANA	utmost height of crowning
بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى يَا مَنْ قَرُبَ	BIL MANZ'ARIL AA'–LAA	point!
	YAA MAN QURUBA	O He who is near, nearest;
فَدَنَا وَبَعُدَ فَنَاىَ وَعَلِمَ	FADANAA WA BA–U'DA	far, furthest; and is aware of
	FANAAYAA WA A'LIMAS	the innermost and the hidden!
السِّرَّ وَاَخْفٰى يَا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ التَّدْبِيْرُ	SIRRA WA AKHFAA	
	YAA MAN ILAYHIT	O He who plans prudently and
وَلَهُ الْمَقَادِيْرُ	TADBEERU WA LAHUL	executes well, knows the
	MAQAADEER	measure, extent and influence,
		also the possibilities!

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَيَا مَنِ الْخَيْرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ
يَسِيرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى مَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيرٌ
يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحِ يَا فَالِقَ الْاَصْبَاحِ

يَا بَاعِثَ الْاَرْوَاحِ يَا ذَا الْجُوْدِ وَ
السَّمَاحِ يَا رَآدَّ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ
يَا نَاشِرَ الْاَمْوَاتِ
يَا جَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ
يَا رَازِقَ مَنْ يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

وَيَا فَاعِلَ مَا يَشَآءُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ
وَيَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ حِيْنَ
لَا حَيَّ

يَا حَيُّ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتٰى

يَا حَيُّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ بَدِيْعُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَا اِلٰهِيْ
وَسَيِّدِيْ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ
اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ
وَرَحِمْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَاٰلِ
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ
وَارْحَمْ ذُلِّيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ وَفَقْرِيْ
وَانْفِرَادِيْ وَ

WA YAA MANIL A'SEERU A'LAYHI S'AHLUN YASEER
O He who is able to do easily that which is difficult!

YAA MAN HUWA A'LAA MAA YASHAAA–U QADEER
O He who is able to do that which He wills!

YAA MURSILAR RIYAAH'
O He who makes winds blow!

YAA FAALIQAL AS'BAAH'
O He who causes the dawn to break forth!

YAA BAA–I'THAL ARWAAH'
O He who awakens the souls!

YAA D'AL JOODI WAS SAMAAH'
O the Lord of generosity and clemency!

YAA RAADDA MAA QAD FAAT
O He who restores to its former state that which had decayed!

YAA NAASHIRAL AMWAAT
O He who brings the dead to life again!

YAA JAAMI–A'SH SHATAAT
O He who assembles the scattered together!

YAA RAAZIQA MAN YASHAAA–U BIGHAYRI H'ISAAB
O He who gives sustenence, without measure, to whomsoever He wills!

WA YAA FAA–I'LA MAA YASHAAA–U KAYFA YASHAAA
O He who does that which He wills in what ever manner He desires!

WA YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM
O the Lord of Majesty and kindness!

YAA H'AYYU
O Everliving!

YAA QAYOOM
O Everlasting!

YAA H'AYYU H'EENA LAA H'AYYA
O Everliving who was there when nothing was in existance!

YAA H'AYYU
O Everliving!

YAA MUH'YIYAL MAWTAA
O He who brings back the dead to life!

YAA H'AYYU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA BADEE–U'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"
O Everliving there is no god save Thou, the creator of the heavens and the earth!

YAA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'MMAD KAMAA S'ALLAYTA WA BARAKTA WA RAH'IMATA A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA WA AALIB–RAHEEM
O God and Master send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad as Thou blessed, sanctified and comforted Ibraheem and the children of Ibraheem!

INNAKA H'AMEEDUN MAJEED
Verily Thou art praiseworthy, Almighty!

WAR–H'AM D'ULLEE WA FAAQATEE WA FAQREE WAN FIRAADEE WA
Have mercy on my humiliation, helplessness, insufficiency, timidity, aloneness, and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَحْدَتِيْ وَخُضُوْعِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَاعْتِمَادِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَتَضَرُّعِيْ اِلَيْكَ اَدْعُوْكَ دُعَآءَ الْخَاضِعِ الذَّلِيْلِ الْخَاشِعِ الْخَآئِفِ الْمُشْفِقِ الْبَآئِسِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ الْحَقِيْرِ الْجَآئِعِ الْفَقِيْرِ الْعَآئِذِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِ الْمُقِرِّ بِذَنْبِهِ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِ مِنْهُ الْمُسْتَكِيْنِ لِرَبِّهِ دُعَآءَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَتْهُ ثِقَتُهُ وَرَفَضَتْهُ اَحِبَّتُهُ وَعَظُمَتْ فَجِيْعَتُهُ دُعَآءَ حَرِقٍ حَزِيْنٍ ضَعِيْفٍ مَهِيْنٍ بَآئِسٍ مُسْتَكِيْنٍ بِكَ مُسْتَجِيْرٍ

WAH'DATEE WA
KHUZ"OO--E'E BAYNA
YADAYKA
WAA'--TIMAADEE
A'LAYKA WA
TAZ"ARRU--E'E ILAYKA
AD--D'OKA DU--A'AA--AL
KHAAZ"I--I'D D'ALEELIL
KHAA--SHI--I'L
KHAAA--IFIL MUSHAFIQIL
BAAA--ISIL MAHEENIL
H'AQEERIL JAAA--I--I'L
FAQEERIL A'AA--ID'IL
MUSTAJEERIL MUQIRRI
BI--D'ANBIHIL MUSTAGHFIRI
MINHUL MUSTAKEENI
LI--RABBIHEE
DUA'AA--A MAN
ASLAMAT--HU THIQATUHU
WA RAFAZ"AT--HU
AH'IBBATUHU WA
A'Z'UMAT FAJEE--A'TUHU
DU--A'AA--A H'ARIQIN
H'AZEENIN Z"A--E'EFIN
MAHEENIN BAAA--ISIN
MUSTAKEENIN BIKA
MUSTAJEER

submissiveness before Thee.

I rely upon Thee, I approach Thee furtively, I call upon Thee--the prayer of a submissive, humble, low, frightened, worried, miserable, weak, *modest, earthly, needy,* refugee seeking asylum, confessing sins, asking for forgivesness and tranquillity from his Lord;

the cry of a supplicant who expected help but was betrayed and abandoned by his friends *and therefore his agony is* terrible, now sour, sad, sick, small, poor, and disgusted turns to Thee pleading for sanctuary.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِيْكٌ وَاَنَّكَ مَا تَشَآءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يَكُوْنُ وَاَنَّكَ عَلٰى مَا تَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ

ALLAAHUMMA AS--ALUKA
BI--ANNAKA MALEEKUN
WA ANNAKA MAA
TA--SHAAA--U MIN AMRIN
YAKOONU WA ANNAKA
A'LAA MAA TASHAAA--U
QADEER

O Allah I beseech Thee because *Thou art the Absolute* Sovereign, and verily that which Thou desires takes effect, and verily that which Thou wills Thou art able to do.

وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالْمَشَاعِرِ الْعِظَامِ وَبِحَقِّ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

WA AS--ALUKA
BI--H'URMATI HAAD'ASH
SHAHRIL H'ARAAM WAL
BAYTIL H'ARAAM WAL
BALADIL H'ARAAM WAR
RUKNI WAL MAQAAM WAL
MASHAA--I'RIL I'Z'AAM
WA BI--H'AQQI NABIYYIKA
MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHIS
SALAAM

I beseech Thee in the name of *this sacred month,* the sacred House (Holy Kaa'--ba), the sacred City (Mecca), the Rukn [the corner of the Holy Kaa'-ba where the black stone (Hajr Aswad) is lying], the Maqaam [the spot where Prophet *Ibrahim* used to stand for prayers], the majestic places where the multitude of Hajis (pilgrims) perform the Holy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

rites in Kaa'–ba; and in the name of Thy Prophet Muhammad, peace be on him.

يَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِاٰدَمَ شِيْثًا وَ
لِاِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ
وَيَا مَنْ رَدَّ يُوْسُفَ عَلٰى يَعْقُوْبَ
وَيَا مَنْ كَشَفَ بَعْدَ الْبَلَاءِ ضُرَّ
اَيُّوْبَ يَا مَنْ رَدَّ مُوْسٰى عَلٰى
اُمِّهٖ وَزَادَ الْخَضِرَ فِيْ عِلْمِهٖ
وَيَا مَنْ وَهَبَ لِدَاوٗدَ سُلَيْمَانَ
وَلِزَكَرِيَّا يَحْيٰى وَلِمَرْيَمَ عِيْسٰى
يَا حَافِظَ بِنْتِ شُعَيْبٍ وَيَا كَافِلَ
وَلَدِ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى

YAA MAN WAHABA LI–AADAMA SHEETHAA WA LI–IBRAAHEEMA ISMAA–E'EL WA IS–H'AAQ WA YAA MAN RADDA YOOSUFA A'LAA YAA'–QOOB WA YAA MAN KASHAFA BAA'–DAL BALAAA–I Z"URRA AYYOOB YAA RAAADDA MOOSAA A'LAA UMMIHEE WA ZAAA–IDAL KHIZ"RI FEE I'LMIHEE WA YAA MAN WAHABA LI–DAAWOODA SULAYMAAN WA LI–ZAKARIYYAA YAH'YAA WA LI–MARYAMA E'E–SAA YAA H'AAFIZ'A BINTI SHU–A'YB WA YAA KAAFILA WALADI UMMI MOOSAA

O He who prepared and presented Sheeth to Adam; Isma–eel and Ishaaq to Ibraheim!
O He who brought back Yusuf to Yaqoob!
O He who dispersed the sorrows, distressing Ayub, after the test and trial!
O He who returned Moosaa to his mother, and made Khizr grow in his wisdom!
O He who prepared and presented Sulayman to Dawood, Yahya to Zakariyya, and Eesaa to Maryam!
O He who guarded the daughter of Shu–ayb!
O He who took charge of the safety of the child of the mother of Moosaa!

اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ
ذُنُوْبِيْ كُلَّهَا وَتُجِيْرَنِيْ مِنْ
عَذَابِكَ وَتُوْجِبَ لِيْ رِضْوَانَكَ
وَاَمَانَكَ وَاِحْسَانَكَ وَغُفْرَانَكَ
وَجِنَانَكَ

AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAGHFIRA LEE D'UNOOBEE KULLAHAA WA TUJEERANEE MIN A'D'AABIKA WA TOOJIBA LEE RIZ"WAANAKA WA AMAANAKA WA IH'SAANAKA WA GHUFRAANAKA WA JINAANAKA

I Beseech Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and to absolve me from all my transgressions,
set me free from the application of Thy punishment,
oblige me with Thy approval, protection, favours, pardon and sanctuary.

وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَفُكَّ عَنِّيْ كُلَّ
حَلْقَةٍ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ مَنْ
يُّؤْذِيْنِيْ وَتَفْتَحَ لِيْ كُلَّ بَابٍ
وَتُلَيِّنَ لِيْ كُلَّ

WA AS–ALUKA AN TAFUKKA A'NNEE KULLA H'ALQATIN BAYNEE WA BAYNA MAN YUWD'EENEE WA TAFTAH'A LEE KULLA BAAB WA TULAYYINA LEE KULLA

I beseech Thee to untie me from all the links that connect me with those who wrong me,
throw open for me every possible avenue of progress,
make light the burdens that

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَعْبٍ وَتُسَهِّلَ لِيْ كُلَّ عَسِيْرٍ
وَتُخْرِسَ عَنِّيْ كُلَّ نَاطِقٍ بِشَرٍّ
وَتَكُفَّ عَنِّيْ كُلَّ بَاغٍ وَتَكْبِتَ
عَنِّيْ كُلَّ عَدُوٍّ لِيْ وَحَاسِدٍ
وَتَمْنَعَ مِنِّيْ كُلَّ ظَالِمٍ
وَتَكْفِيَنِيْ كُلَّ عَائِقٍ
يَحُوْلُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ حَاجَتِيْ
وَيُحَاوِلُ اَنْ يُفَرِّقَ بَيْنِيْ
وَبَيْنَ طَاعَتِكَ وَيُثَبِّطَنِيْ
عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ يَا مَنْ اَلْجَمَ
الْجِنَّ الْمُتَمَرِّدِيْنَ وَقَهَرَ
عُتَاةَ الشَّيَاطِيْنِ وَاَذَلَّ رِقَابَ
الْمُتَجَبِّرِيْنَ وَرَدَّ كَيْدَ
الْمُتَسَلِّطِيْنَ عَنِ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلٰى مَا
تَشَآءُ وَتَسْهِيْلِكَ لِمَا تَشَآءُ
كَيْفَ تَشَآءُ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ قَضَآءَ
حَاجَتِيْ فِيْمَا تَشَآءُ

S'AA'B — trouble me,
WA TUSAHHILA LEE KULLA A'SEER — make easy the difficulties that press hard upon me,
WA TUKHRISA A'NNEE KULLA NAAT'IQIN BI–SHARR — render dumb every tongue that speaks evil of me,
WA TAKUFFA A'NNEE KULLA BAAGH — chase away from me every quarrelsome renegade,
WA TAKBITA A'NNEE KULLA A'DUWWIN LEE WA H'AASID — destroy every envious enemy who wants to put me to shame,
WA TAMNA–A' MINNEE KULLA Z'AALIM — prevent every tyrant who plans to oppress me,
WA TAKFIYANEE KULLA A'AA–IQ YAH'OOLU BAYNEE WA BAYNA H'AAJATEE — and spare me from (all) repulsive influence that corrupt my desires,
WA YUH'AAWILU AN YUFARRIQA BAYNEE WA BAYNA T'AA–A'TIKA WA YUTHABBIT'ANEE A'N I'BAADATIKA — or get in the way to undo my obedience unto Thee, lead astray my thoughts away from Thy worship.
YAA MAN ALJAMAL JINNAL MUTAMARRIDEEN WA QAHARA U'TAATISH SHAYAAT'EEN WA AD'ALLA RIQAABAL MUTAJABBIREEN WA RADDA KAYDAL MUTASALLIT'EENA A'NIL MUSTAZ"–A'FEEN — O He who censured the insubordinate jinn, condemned the insolent devils, bound by the neck the proud tyrants, and put a stop to the subjugation of the weak (turned timid and ignorant) by the heartless articulate usurpers.
AS–ALUKA BI–QUDRATIKA A'LAA MAA TASHAAA–U WA TASHEELIKA LIMAA TASHAAA–U KAYFA TASHAAA–U AN TAJ–A'LA QAZ"AAA–A H'AAJATEE FEEMAA TASHAAA — I beseech Thee in the name of Thy absolute command over that which Thou wills, the ease with which Thou render possible whatever Thou wills, take a decision in the matter of my desires while Thou wills.

[Go into Sajdah (prostration) and put either side of your face on the earth, one after the other and say]:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ
اٰمَنْتُ فَارْحَمْ ذُلِّيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ
وَاجْتِهَادِيْ وَتَضَرُّعِيْ وَ

ALLAAHUMMA LAKA SAJADTU WA BIKA AAMANTU FAR–H'AM D'ULLEE WA FAAQATEE WAJ–TIHAADEE WA TAZ"ARRU–E'E WA — O Allah I prostrate myself before Thee in adoration and put faith in Thee, so take pity on my humiliation, helplessness, struggle against difficulties, near collapse,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَسْكَنَتِيْ وَفَقْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ

MASKANATEE WA FAQREE ILAYKA YAA RABB

misery and broken fortune, O my Lord!

[If, after the recitation of the dua'a, eyes are tearful or even on the edge of tears, rest assured your cry for help has reached the Almighty]

In some traditions the supplicant has been advised to recite the following also in Sajdah:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ اٰمَنْتُ فَارْحَمْ ذُلِّيْ وَخُضُوْعِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَفَقْرِيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ اِلَيْكَ وَارْحَمِ انْفِرَادِيْ وَ خُشُوْعِيْ وَاجْتِهَادِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَتَوَكُّلِيْ عَلَيْكَ

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL SAJADTU WA BIKA AAMANTU FAR–H'AM D'ULLEE WA KHUZ"OO–E'E BAYNA YADAYKA WA FAQREE WA FAAQATEE ILAYKA WARH'AMIN– FIRAADEE WA KHUSHOO–E'E WAJ–TIHAADEE BAYNA YADAYKA WA TAWAKKALEE A'LAYKA

O Allah I prostrate myself before Thee in adoration and put faith in Thee, so take pity on my humility and helplessness before Thee, my dependence on and subordination to Thee; have mercy on my shame, repentence and entreating solicitude in Thy presence, and, above all, my total reliance upon Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكَ اسْتَفْتِحُ وَبِكَ اَسْتَنْجِحُ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَاٰلِهٖ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ

ALLAAHUMMA BIKAS–TAFTIH'U WA BIKAS–TANJIH'U WA BI–MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA AALIHEE ATAWAJJAHU ILAYKA

O my Allah I lay bare my heart and soul before Thee and call for Thy help to do good to me, and in the name of Muhammad; Thy servant and his children, I approach Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ سَهِّلْ لِيْ كُلَّ حُزُوْنَةٍ وَذَلِّلْ لِيْ كُلَّ صُعُوْبَةٍ وَاَعْطِنِيْ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا اَرْجُوْ وَعَافِنِيْ مِنَ الشَّرِّ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ السُّوْءَ

ALLAAHUMMA SAHHIL LEE KULLA H'UZOONATIN WA D'ULLIL LEE KULLA S'U–O'OBATIN WA AA'–T'INEE MINAL KHAYRI AKTHARA MIMMAA ARJOO WA A'A–FINEE MINASH SHARRI WAS'–RIF A'NNIS SOOO–A

O Allah make me able to remove obstruction, smooth roughness, overcome difficulties; and give me good, many and more, more than I expect; and keep me safe from evil and change the direction of calamities.

And recite 100 times:

يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَائِجِ الطَّالِبِيْنَ اِقْضِ حَاجَتِيْ بِلُطْفِكَ يَا خَفِيَّ الْاَلْطَافِ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

YAA QAAZ"IYA H'AWAA–IJIT' T'AALIBEEN IQZ"I H'AAJATEE BI–LUT'FIKA YAA KHAFIYYAL ALT'AAF

O He who decides upon and does what is necessary to dispose of the demands of the beseechers, be kind, friendly and fulfil my desires. O the Subtle who makes available help and protection through unknown ways and means!

[A'mI of Ummi Dawood can also be performed on the Day of A'rfa or on 13th, 14th and 15th of any month].

15

(1) Today is the day of martyrdom of Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.), in 148 Hijra–a sad day of mourning.

[Some historians say that on 15th or 25th Shawwaal in 148 Hijra the Holy Imam departed from this world].

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.).
[Please see page (57–ix) in this Book].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

(ii) Ziyaarat Jammi–a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaaraat Jaami–ah' Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "standard procedure" in this Book].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather *today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned* scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the "14 Infallibles." Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was and still is the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
> (SHOORAA: 23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the Aali Muhammad's footsteps.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are the integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact ""to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every apsect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name *of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.*

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be *prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory* today.

(2) Some historians say that Bibi Zaynab (A.S.) departed from this world on 15th Rajab but majority of the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad observe her demise on 16th D'il Hijj.

[Please see chapter (4) for "Ziayarat" and Aa'-maal of Bibi Zaynab (A.S.).]

25

Today is the day of Martyrdom of Imam Moosa bin Jaa'-far Al Kazim (A.S.) in 183 Hijraa--a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Moosaa bin Jaa'far Al Kazim (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) *Take bath and put on clean clothes.*
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaz of the Holy Imam.
[Please see page (58–x) in this Book].

(4) Recite:

(i) *"Ziyaarat", Dua's after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy* Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book],

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Kabeer
or

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer under "Standard procedure" in this Book [Please see chapter (4)].

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the "14 Infallibles." Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was and still is the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind); "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
> (SHOORAA : 23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the Aali Muhammad's footsteps.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Onesness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are the integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

27

On 27th Rajab (40 Aamul Feel) the Holy Prophet made known to the people his mission of Prophethood.

The night of 27th Rajab, therefore, is a highly blessed night.

NIGHT AA'—MAAL

(1) Take a bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the way of Allah.
(3) Just before midnight pray a 12 Rak—a't Namaaz, in 6 sets of 2 Rak—a't each.
In every Rak—a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and any other Soorah [any one Soorah from Soorah Muh'ammad to Soorah An Naas].

After the Salaam recite each of the following 7 times:

(i) Al Faatih'ah
(ii) Al Ikhlaas
(iii) Al Falaq
(iv) An Naas
(v) Al Kaafiroon
(vi) Al Qadr
(vii) Aayatul Kursee

At the end recite the following dua'a:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَتَّخِذْ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAM

Praise be to Allah who has not taken unto Himself a son, has

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا

YATTAKHID' WALADAN WA LAM YAKULLAHOO SHAREEKUN FIL MULKI WA LAM YAKULLAHOO WALIYYUN MINAD' D'ULLI WA KABBIRHU TAKBEERAA

no partner in the sovereignty, nor has He any protecting friend through dependance. And (all) magnify Him with all magnificence.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ عِزِّكَ عَلٰى اَرْكَانِ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَعْظَمِ وَذِكْرِكَ الْاَعْلَى الْاَعْلَى الْاَعْلَى وَبِكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِيْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MA–A'AQIDI I'ZZIKA A'LAA ARKAANI A'RSHIKA WA MUNTAHAR RAH'MATI MIN KITAABIKA WA BISMIKAL AA'–Z'AMIL AA'–Z'AMIL AA'–Z'AM WA D'IKRIKAL AA'–LAL AA'–LAL AA'–LAA WA BI–KALIMAATIKAT TAAMMAATIKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE

WA AN TAF–A'LA BEEMAA *ANTA AHLUH*

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of the hard to understand matters concerning Thy power and authority, carried out from the base of Thy Arsh; (in the name of) the infinite mercy in Thy Book, "Thy Great, Greater, Greatest, Name", Thy "High, Higher, Highest Glory", and in the name of Thy whole, complete and perfect Words, to send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,

and to do for me that which *is equal to Thy (all-competent)* worthiness.

(4) Recite Ziyaarat of the Holy Prophet (S.A.). [Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

(5) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.). [Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

DAY AA'–MAAL

(1) Take a bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Observe fast.
(3) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(4) Recite Ziyaarat of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) (Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(5) *Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.).* [Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(6) Recite Salawaat (Durood) as many times as possible.
(7) Pray a 12 Rak–a't Namaaz in 6 sets of 2 Rak–a't each.

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and any other Soorah.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

After the Salaam Recite each of the following 4 times:

(i) Soorah Al Faatih'ah
(ii) Soorah Al Ikhlaas
(iii) Soorah Al Kaafiroon
(iv) Soorah An Naas
(v) Soorah Al Falaq
(vi) Aayaatul Kursee

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

(vii) LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBAR WA SUBH'AANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM

[There is no god save Allah. Allah is the Greatest. Glory be to Allah. Praise be to Allah. There is no might and no power save in Allah, the Highest, the Greatest]

اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ لَا اُشْرِكُ بِهٖ شَيْئًا

(viii) ALLAAHU ALLAAHU RABBEE LAA USHRIKA BIHEE SHAY—AA

[Allah! Allah! My Lord! I donot associate anything with Him].

لَا اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْ اَحَدًا

(ix) LAA USHRIKA BIRABBEE AH'ADAA

[I donot associate anybody with Him]. 28—29—30

Observe fast on 28, 29 and 30.

On the last dayof Rajab pray Namaaz of Salamaan Farsi. [Please see page (—ii) in this Book]. After "A'LAA KULLI SHAY—IN QADEER" recite:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

WA S'ALLAALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREENA WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM.

وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

[Blessings of Allah be on Muh'ammad and on his purified children. There is no power, nor strength, save with Allah.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

SHAA'–BAAN

The Holy Prophet said: "Shaa'–baan is my month".

Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) told his companions:

> "The Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to observe fast during the whole month of Shaa'–baan. Therefore whoso, in love of the Holy Prophet (S.A.), wishes to seek nearness to Allah and receive bounties, favours and rewards in this world and in the Hereafter, must connect Shaa'–baan with Ramazaan (in the matter of fasting and special prayers).

EVERYDAY AA'–MAAL

[To be carried out on every day of the month of Shaa'–baan].

(1) Observe fast.

(2) Give Alms in the name of Allah.
[Giving alms in the month of Shaa'–baan has been strongly recommended].

(3) Recite 70 times: أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ وَ أَسْئَلُهُ التَّوْبَةَ

(i) ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA WA AS–ALUHUT TAWBAH
I seek forgivenss of Allah, and, repentant, beseech Him.

(ii) ASTAGHFIRULLAAHALLAD'EE LAA ILAAHA HUWAR RAH'EEMUL RASH'EEMUL H'AYYUL QAYYOOMU WA ATOOBU ILAYHI

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ

[I seek forgiveness of Allah who is "There is no god save He", the Beneficent, the Merciful; the Everliving, the Eternal, and I turn repentant to Him].

(Please note that according to many reliable traditions recitation of the abovenoted "Astaghfars" should be preferred to other dua'as, in this month].

(4) Recite the following 1000 times, not daily, but throughout the month; whenever the count reaches 1000, at any time within the month, the a'mal is completed:

LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WA LAA NAA'–BUDU ILLAA IYYAAHU MUKHLIS'EENA LAHUD DEEN WA LAW KARIHAL MUSHRIKOON

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[There is no god save Allah. We donot worship save "He" alone, making religion pure for Him (only), however much the disbelievers be averse.]

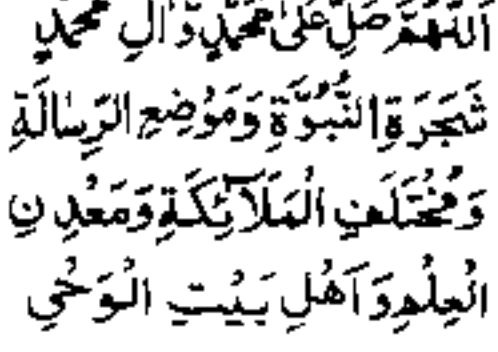
(5) On every Thursday pray a 2 Rak–a't Namaaz.

In every Rak–a't, after the reciation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times.

After the Salaam recite Salawaat 100 times.

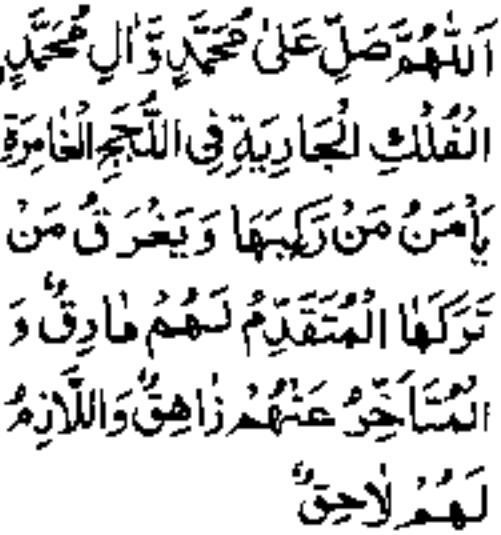
[Please note that fasting on Thursdays in this month is highly rewarding, if you are not fit to observe fast daily as stated above].

(6) Recite the following Salawaat taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.):



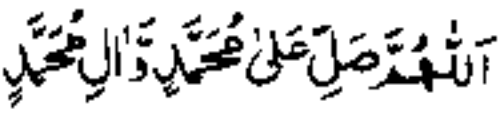
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD SHAJARATIN NUBUWWAH WA MAWZ"i–I'R RISAALATI WA MUKHTALAFIL MALAAA–IKATI WA MAA'–DINIL J'LMI WA AHLI BAYTIL WAH'YEE

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the descendants of Muhammad, the evergreen tree (outcome and end) of (the toil of) prophethood, the destination of the Divine messages, the academy where Angels came to learn and know, the depository of wisdom, the people of the House of "Wahi" (the Divine Revelations).



ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIL FULKIL JAARIYATI FIL LUJAJIL GHAAMIRAH YAAMANU MAN RAKIBAHAA WA YAGHRAQU MAN TARAKAHAL MUTAQADDIMU LAHUM MAARIQUN WAL MUTA–AKHKHIRU A'NHUM ZAAHIQUN WAL LAAZIMU LAHUM LAAH'IQQ

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the descendants of Muhammad, an unsinkable sailing ship afloat over the fathomless deep waters of the seas; whoso gets into it is saved and whoso stays away is drowned; whoso steps infront of them misses the aim and goes astray, whoso lags behind wanders in wilderness; whoso holds fast to them reaches the destination.



ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْكَهْفِ الْحَصِيْنِ وَ غِيَاثِ الْمُضْطَرِّ الْمُسْتَكِيْنِ وَ مَلْجَأِ الْهَارِبِيْنَ وَعِصْمَةِ الْمُعْتَصِمِيْنَ	MUH'AMMADIL KAHFIL H'AS'EENI WA GHIYAATHIL MUZ'T'ARRIL MUSTAKEENI WA MALJAA–IL HAARIBEENA WA I'S'MATIL MUA'–TAS'IMEEN	descendents of Muhammad, a safe sanctuary, a relief for the worried uncared—for destitutes, a refuge for the fugitives running away from tyranny, an asylum for the banished and hunted, seeking shelter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً كَثِيْرَةً تَكُوْنُ لَهُمْ رِضًا وَلِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اَدَآءً وَقَضَآءً بِحَوْلٍ مِنْكَ وَقُوَّةٍ يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALAATAN KATHEERATAN TAKOONU LAHUM RIZ"AN WA LI–H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN ADAAA–AN WA QAZ"AAA–AN BI–H'AWLIN MINKA WA QUWWATIN YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN	O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the descendants of Muhammad, a great many blessings, a stimulation for inner joy and peace of mind to them, a fulfilment of the obligation unto Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, duly decreed as a duty by the authority and power Thou commands, O the Lord of the worlds.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَبْرَارِ الْاَخْيَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اَوْجَبْتَ حُقُوْقَهُمْ وَفَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُمْ وَوِلَايَتَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AYYABEENAL ABRAARIL AKHYAARILLAD'EENA AWJABTA H'UQOOQAHUM WA FARAZ"TA T'AA–A'TAHUM WA WILAAYATAHUM	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the descendants of Muhammad, the good, the attested by Thy witness, the high-minded chosen in preference by Thee, whose claim has been decalred a must for all to accept, to obey them to love them has been made obligatory under Thy commands.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْمُرْ قَلْبِيْ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنِيْ بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ وَارْزُقْنِيْ مُوَاسَاةَ مَنْ قَتَّرْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِمَا وَسَّعْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WAA'–MUR QALBEE BI–T'AA–A'TIKA WA LAA TUKHZINEE BI–MAA'–S'IYATIKA WARZUQNEE MUWAASAATA MAN QATTARTA A'LAYHI MIN RIZQIKA BI–MAA WASSAA'–TA A'LAYYA MIN FAZ"LIKA WA	O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the descendants of Muhammad and cultivate in my mind and heart obedience unto Thee, do not let me put myself to shame by acts of disobedience, make me feel compassion and assist the unfortunate people who do not receive enough from Thee, with the provisions Thou has made available to me, more than I need, (to justify that) Thou

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَشَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ عَدْلِكَ وَاَحْيَيْتَنِيْ تَحْتَ ظِلِّكَ وَ هٰذَا شَهْرُ نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِ رُسُلِكَ شَعْبَانُ الَّذِيْ حَفَفْتَهُ مِنْكَ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَ الرِّضْوَانِ الَّذِيْ كَانَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْاَبُ فِيْ صِيَامِهٖ وَقِيَامِهٖ فِيْ لَيَالِيْهِ وَاَيَّامِهٖ نُجُوْعًا لَكَ فِيْ اِكْرَامِهٖ وَاِعْظَامِهٖ اِلٰى مَحَلِّ حِمَامِهٖ

NASHARTA A'LAYYA MIN A'DLIKA WA AH'YAYTANEE TAH'TA Z'ILLIKA WA HAAD'AA SHAHRU NABIYY I KA SAYYIDI RUSULIKA SHAA'–BAANUL LAD'EE H'AFAFTAHU MINKA BIR RAH'MATI WAR RIZ"WAANIL LAD'EE KAANA RASOOLULLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SALLAMA YADABU FEE S'IYAAMIHEE WA QIYAAMIHEE FEE LAYAALEEHI WA AYYAAMIHI NUJOO–A'N LAKA FEE IKRAAMIHI WA IA'–Z'AAMIHI ILAA MAH'ALLI H'IMAAMIHEE

rightly selected me as a channel and has kept me alive under Thy protective cover.

This is the month of Thy Prophet, the Messenger-in-chief, the month of Shaa'-baan surrounded by Thy mercy and blessings from all sides, in which the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be on him and on his children) used to exert himself willingly in the matter of fasting and praying (in its days and nights) to show his humility before Thee for the respect and honour Thou bestowed on him, until his last breath.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاَعِنَّا عَلَى الْاِسْتِنَانِ بِسُنَّتِهٖ فِيْهِ وَنَيْلِ الشَّفَاعَةِ لَدَيْهِ

ALLAAHUMMA FA–A–I'NNAA A'LAL ISTINAANI BI–SUNNATIHI FEEHI WA NAYLISH SHAFAA–A'TI LADAYHEE

O Allah help us to model our conduct on his "way of life" and obtain the intercession he is entitled to put forward.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ شَفِيْعًا مُشَفَّعًا وَطَرِيْقًا اِلَيْكَ مَهْيَعًا وَاجْعَلْنِيْ لَهٗ مُتَّبِعًا حَتّٰى اَلْقَاكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَنِّيْ رَاضِيًا وَعَنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ غَاضِيًا قَدْ اَوْجَبْتَ لِيْ مِنْكَ الرَّحْمَةَ وَالرِّضْوَانَ وَاَنْزَلْتَنِيْ دَارَ الْقَرَارِ وَمَحَلَّ الْاَخْيَارِ

ALLAAHUMMA WAJ–A'LHU LEE SHAFEE–A'N MUSHAFF–A'N WA T'AREEQAN ILAYKA MAHYA–A'A WAJ–A'LNEE LAHU MUTTABI–A'N H'ATTAA ALQAAKA YAWMAL QIYAAMATI A'NNEE RAAZ"IYAN WA A'N D'UNOOBEE GHAAZ"IYAN QAD AWJABTA LEE MINKAR RAH'MATA WAR RIZ"WAANA WA ANZALTANEE DAARAL QARAARI WA MAHALLAL AKHYAAR

O my Allah select him as my advocate to speak in favour of me, establish him for me a medium unto Thee, the sure and smooth approach;
and make me follow in his footsteps till I stand before Thee on the Day of Judgement, Thou pleased with me, my mistakes overlooked, because Thou has found me worthy of Thy mercy and indulgence, and allowed me to take quarters in the eternal land of bliss and happiness in the neighbourhood of the select good.

(7) It is highly desirable to observe fast on 1st, 2nd and 3rd Shaa'baan, and pray every night a 2 Rak–a't Namaaz.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 13 times.

3

Today Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.) was born in 4 Hijraa.

To know full well about the Holy Imam read the "Biography of Imam Husayn bin Ali" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

SPECIAL PRAYERS:

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaz of the Holy Imam.
[Please see page (49–vi) in this Book].
(4) Recite:
(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book].

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book under "standard procedure"].

(5) According to Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askaree (A.S.) it is highly desireable to observe fast today and recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّ
الْمَوْلُوْدِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْیَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ
بِشَهَادَتِهٖ قَبْلَ اسْتِهْلَالِهٖ وَ
وِلَادَتِهٖ بَكَتْهُ السَّمَآءُ وَمَنْ
فِیْهَا وَ الْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ عَلَیْهَا
وَلَمَّا یُطَا لِاَبَیْهَا قَتِیْلِ الْعَبْرَةِ
وَسَیِّدِ الْاُسْرَةِ الْمَمْدُوْدِ
بِالنُّصْرَةِ یَوْمَ الْكَرَّةِ الْمُعَوَّضِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BIH'AQQIL
MAWLOODI FEE HAAD'AL
YAWMIL MAW–O'ODIL
BISHAHAADATIHEE
QABLAS–TIHAALIHEE WA
WILAADATIHEE BAKAT–HUS
SAMAAA–U WA MAN FEEHAA
WAL ARZ"U WA MAN
A'LAYHAA WA LAMMAA
YUT'AA LAA BATAYHAA
QATEELIL A'BRATI WA
SAYYIDIL USRATIL
MAMDOODI BIN–NUS'RATI
YAWMAL KARRATIL
MU–A'WWAZ"I MIN

O my Allah I beseech Thee in the name of he who was born today, to whom (Thou) promised martyrdom before he gave light (to the world) like a new moon on his birth; the heavens and the earth and those dwelling therein fell into the silence of remorse when he set foot in this world,

the harassed grief-stricken head ofs as closely connected strong group of familiar friends of people who will win victory on the day the final attack (on the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِن
قَتْلِهِ آنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ نَسْلِهِ وَالشِّفَاءَ فِي تُرْبَتِهِ وَ الْفَوْزَ مَعَهُ فِي أَوْبَتِهِ وَالْأَوْصِيَاءَ مِنْ عِتْرَتِهِ بَعْدَ قَائِمِهِمْ وَغَيْبَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ يُدْرِكُوا الْأَوْتَارَ وَيَثْأَرُوا الثَّارَ وَيُرْضُوا الْجَبَّارَ وَيَكُونُوا خَيْرَ أَنْصَارٍ

QATALIHEE ANNAL A–IMMATI MIN NASLIHEE WASH SHIFAAA–A FEE TURBATIHEE WAL FAWZA MA–A'HU FEE AWBATIHEE WAL AWS'IYAAA–A MIN I'TRATIHEE BAA'–OA QAAA–IMIHIM WA GHAYBATIHEE H'ATTAA YUDRIKUL AWTAARA WA YATHAARUTH THAARA WA YURZ"UL JABBAARA WA YAKOONOO KHAYRA ANS'AAR

usurpers and tyrants) will be launched––an equivalent recompense for his martyrdom; his direct descendants are the Holy Imams (Guide–Leaders); the soil of his resting abode provides effective help, a sure remedy; he shall attain his end alongwith his successors from among his descendants, when their "Qaa–im" (Living Imam) shall come back and take hold of the persecutors and cheaters, put an end to vengeful stupid wars, and thus fulfil the task the Omnipotent has entrusted to them, and be the best helpers;

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَعَ اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHIM MA–A'KH–TILAAFIL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR

blessings of Allah be on them at all times, times that go by and times that set in.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَبِحَقِّهِمْ إِلَيْكَ أَتَوَسَّلُ وَأَسْئَلُ سُؤَالَ مُقْتَرِفٍ مُعْتَرِفٍ مُسِيءٍ إِلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِمَّا فَرَّطَ فِي يَوْمِهِ وَأَمْسِهِ يَسْئَلُكَ الْعِصْمَةَ إِلَىٰ مَحَلِّ رَمْسِهِ

ALLAAHUMMA FA–BIH'AQQIHIM ILAYKA ATAWASSALU WA AS–ALU SUWAALA MUQTARIFIN MUA'–TARIFIN MUSEE–IN ILAA NAFSIHI MIMMAA FARRAT'A FEE YAWMIHI WA AMSIHI YAS–ALUKAL I'S'MATA ILAA MAH'ALLI RAMSIHI

O my Allah, therefore, in their names, unto Thee, I turn to get a hearing and make a request–it is the request of an accused, aware of the wrong done by him to his ownself, in negligence, day in and day out–to seek Thy protection until covered with earth in the grave.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعِتْرَتِهِ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَلَوِّثْنَا مَعَهُ دَارَ الْكَرَامَةِ وَمَحَلَّ الْإِقَامَةِ

ALLAAHUMMA FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA I'TRATIHI WAH–SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATIHI WA BAWWI–NAA MA–A'HU DAARAL KARAAMATI WA MAH'ALLAL IQAAMAH

O my Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and raise us (on the day of resurrection) in the group of his associates, give us an abode near him in the eternal land of bliss and happiness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا أَكْرَمْتَنَا بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ فَأَكْرِمْنَا بِزُلْفَتِهِ وَارْزُقْنَا مُرَافَقَتَهُ وَسَابِقَتَهُ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُسَلِّمُ لِأَمْرِهِ وَيُكْثِرُ

ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA AKRAMTANAA BI–MAA'–RIFATIHI FA–AKRIMNAA BI–ZULFATIHI WARZUQNAA MURAAFAQATAHU WA SAABIQATAHU WAJ–A'LNAA MIMMAN YUSALLIMU LI–AMRIHEE

O my Allah just as Thou obliged us with the awareness of his true substance please also promote our close friendship with him, sustain us so far, dedicated, we are useful to his mission, trying to overtake one another, keep us among those who willingly follow his instructions and guidance.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الصَّلٰوةَ عَلَيْهِ عِنْدَ ذِكْرِهٖ
وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَوْصِيَآئِهٖ وَاَهْلِ
اَصْفِيَآئِهِ الْمَمْدُوْدِيْنَ مِنْكَ
بِالْعَدَدِ الْاِثْنَىْ عَشَرَ النُّجُوْمِ
الزُّهَرِ وَالْحُجَجِ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ
الْبَشَرِ

WA YUKTHIRUS' S'ALAATA
A'LAYHI I'NDA D'IKRIHI
NA A'LAA JAMEE—I'
AWS'IYAAA—IHI WA AHLI
AS'FIYAAA—IHIL
MAMDOODEENA MINKA
BIL—A'DADIL ITHNAA
A'SHARAN
NUJOOMIZ ZUHARI WAL
H'UJAJI A'LAA JAMEE—I'L
BASHAR

And every time, whenever we *mention his name, invoke Thee* to send blessings on him and and on all his successors, his chosen family, the Twelve *Bright* identified by Thee, Thy decisive arguments over all mankind.

اَللّٰهُمَّ هَبْ لَنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ
خَيْرَ مَوْهِبَةٍ وَاَنْجِحْ لَنَا فِيْهِ
كُلَّ طَلِبَةٍ كَمَا وَهَبْتَ الْحُسَيْنَ
لِمُحَمَّدٍ جَدِّهٖ وَعَدَّ فُطْرُسُ
بِمَهْدِهٖ فَنَحْنُ عَائِذُوْنَ بِقَبْرِهٖ
مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ نَشْهَدُ تُرْبَتَهٗ وَنَنْتَظِرُ
اَوْبَتَهٗ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAHAB
LANAA FEE HAAD'AL YAWMI
KHAYRA MAWHIBATIN
WAN—JIH'—LANAA
FEEHI KULLAA T'ALIBATIN
KAMAA WAHABTAL
H'USAYNA
LI—MUH'AMMADIN JIDDIHI
WA A'AD'A FUT'RUSU
BI—MAHDIHI FA—NAH'NU
A'AA—ID'OONA BI—QABRIHI
MIN BAA'—DIHI NASH—HADU
TURBATAHU WA
NANTAZ'IRU
AWBATAHU
AMEEN RABBAL—A'ALIMEEN

O my Allah equip us today with the best maturity and education to carry on successfully the demands of Thy mission just as Husayn had been put in readiness by his grandfather, Muhammad (S.A.); and just as Futrus (an Angel) found tranquillity in his (Husayn's) cradle, let us get peace of mind at his "resting abode" where we go to pronounce the profession of true faith and await his return. Be it so, O Lord of the worlds.

(6) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad gather today to celebrate the birth of Imam Husayn (A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his Holy Ahlul Bayt'

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

4

Today Abbas bin Ali (A.S.) was born in 26 Hijras.

To know full well about Abbas bin Ali (A.S.) please read the "Biography of Abbas bin Ali (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

AA'–MAAL

(1) Take a bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Recite Ziyarat and Namaaz of Abbas bin Ali (A.S.).
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(4) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Abbas bin Ali (A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of Abbas bin Ali (A.S.) we call to our memory today.

5

Today Ali Akbar bin Husayn (A.S.) was born,

To know full well about Ali Akbar bin Husayn (A.S.) please read the "Biography of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

AA'–MAAL

(1) Take a bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Recite Ziyaarat and Namaaz of Ali Akbar bin Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(4) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Ali Akbar bin Husayn (A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt (A.S.).

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the lifestyle of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of Ali Akbar (A.S.) we call to our memory today.

6

Today Bibi Zaynab bintul Ali (A.S.) was born in 6 Hijraa.

To know full well about Bibi Zaynab (A.S.) please read the "Biography of Bibi Zaynab bintul Ali (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

For special prayers to be prayed today please see Chapter (4) in this Book

The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Bibi Zaynab bintul Ali (A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles" and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of Bibi Zaynab we call to our memory today.

7

Today Qasim bin Hasan bin Ali (A.S.) was born.

To know full well about Qasim bin Hasan bin Ali (A.S.) please read the "Biography of Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

AA'–MAAL

(1) Take a bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Recite Ziyaarat and Namaaz of Qasimbin Hasan (A.S.). [Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(4) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Qasim bin Hasan bin Ali

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of Qasim bin Hasan (A.S.) we call to our memory today.

13–14–15

(AYYAAM UL BAYZ)
(BRIGHT DAYS)

For special prayers to be prayed during these days please see page (269) in this Book.

15

NIGHT AA'–MAAL

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) had said that during the night of 15th Shaa'baan the Almighty takes decisions in the matters of substenance, life and death and welfare of the people.

Next to the "Night of Qadr" the night of 15th Shaa'–baan is the most auspicious night (also known as "night of Baraat"). According to the Holy Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baqir (A.S.) and Jaa'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) the Almighty Allah has promised to fulfil every legitimate desire put forward to Him tonight.

SPECIAL PRAYERS AND AA'–MAAL

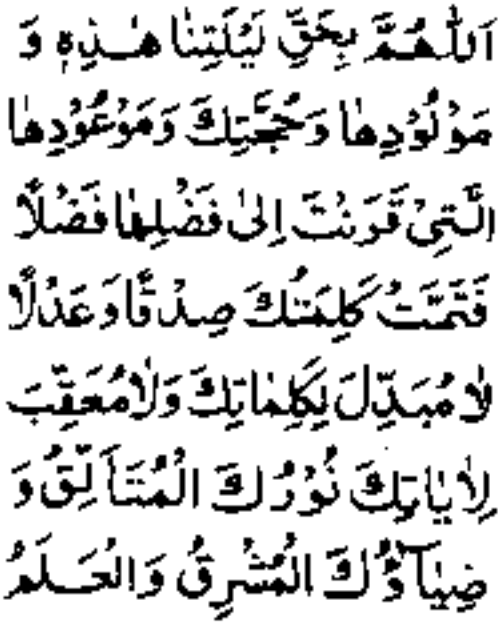
(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Keep vigil the night long in prayers till dawn.
(3) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].
(4) Recite "Dua'a ul Kumayl".
[Please see volume Two Selecred Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One].

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(5) Recite:

(i)	SUBH'AANALLAAH	100 times
(ii)	ALH'AMDU LILLAAH	100 times
(iii)	ALLAAHU AKBAR	100 times
(iv)	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	100 times

(6) Recite the following dua'a to welcome the birth of our Living Imam who was born on 15th Shaa'baan:



اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ لَيْلَتِنَا هٰذِهٖ وَ
مَوْلُوْدِهَا وَحُجَّتِكَ وَمَوْعُوْدِهَا
الَّتِيْ قَرَنْتَ اِلٰى فَضْلِهَا فَضْلًا
فَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا
لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ وَلَا مُعَقِّبَ
لِاٰيَاتِكَ نُوْرُكَ الْمُتَأَلِّقُ وَ
ضِيَآؤُكَ الْمُشْرِقُ وَالْعَلَمُ

النُّوْرُ فِيْ خَبَآءِ الدَّيْجُوْرِ الْغَآئِبُ
الْمَسْتُوْرُ جَلَّ مَوْلِدُهٗ وَكَرُمَ
مَحْتِدُهٗ وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ شُهَّدُهٗ
وَاللّٰهُ نَاصِرُهٗ وَمُؤَيِّدُهٗ اِذَا
اٰنَ مِيْعَادُهٗ وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ
اَمْدَادُهٗ سَيْفُ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ
لَا يَنْبُوْ وَنُوْرُهُ الَّذِيْ لَا
يَخْبُوْ وَذُو الْحِلْمِ الَّذِيْ

ALLAAHUMMA BIH'AAQI LAYLATINAA HAAD'IHI WA MAWLOODIHAA WA H'UJJATIKA WA

O my Allah for the sake of this night we are now in, for the sake of he who was born tonight, Thy decisive argument,

MAW–O'ODIHAL LATEE QARANTA ILAA FAZ"LIHAA FAZ"LAA FATAMMAT KALIMATUKA S'IDQAN WA A'DLAA' LAA MUBADDILA LI–KALIMAATIKA WA LAA MU–A'QQIBA LI–AAYAATIKA NOORUKAL MUTA–ALLIQU WA Z"IYAAA–UKAL MUSHIRQU

Thy "promise", that Thou joined with it as a favour to keep alive its superiority, so Thou filfilled Thy words truly and justly; no one can change Thy words, nor obscure Thy signs, Thy Light, soft, pleasant and caressing, Thy splendour, had come in view bright and brilliant,

WAL A'LAMUN NOORU FEE T'AKHYAAA–ID DAYJOORIL GHAAA–IBUL MASTOORU JALLA MAWLIDUHU WA KARUMA MAH'TIDUHU

for the "Bright sign", (so far) invisible and hidden in the obscurity of the darkness, the covering had been taken off, his arrival in this world was the basis of all kindness,

WAL MALAAA–IKATU SHUHHADUHU

the Angels stood witness.

WALLAAHU NAAS'IRUHU WA MU–AYYIDUHU ID'AA–AANA MEE–A'ADUHU

Almighty Allah will help him and support him when the promise (the event of the beginning of his reign) come true,

WAL MALAAA–IKATU AMDAADUHU SAYFULLAAHILLAD'EE LAA YANBOO

the Angels will be among his troops, (he will be) a fatal blow from Allah that will never miss the aim,

WA NOORUHULLAD'EE LAA YAKHBOO WA D'UL H'ILMILLAD'EE

a light from Him that will never grow dim, a gentle matured disposition

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَا يَصْبُوْ مَدَارُ الدَّهْرِ وَنَوَامِيْسُ
الْعَصْرِ وَوُلَاةُ الْاَمْرِ وَالْمُنَزَّلُ
عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَتَنَزَّلُ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ
الْقَدْرِ وَاَصْحَابُ الْحَشْرِ وَ
النَّشْرِ تَرَاجِمَةَ وَحْيِهٖ وَ
وُلَاةَ اَمْرِهٖ وَنَهْيِهٖ

LAA YAS'BOO — that will never jeopardize the truth.
MADAARUD DAHRI — the motive and reason of the course of events,
WA NAWAAMEESUL A'S'RI — the honour and estimation of time,
WA WULAATUL AMRI — the "Ulil–Amr" (in charge of Allah's affairs).
WAL MUNAZZALU A'LAYHIM MAA YATANAZZALU FEE LAYLATIL QADR — Accompany that which comes down in the "Grand Night"
WA AS'H'AABUL H'ASHRI WAN NASHRI TARAAJIMATA WAH'YIHI WA WULAATU AMRIHI WA NAHYIHI — the controllers of the Day of Judgement and resurrection, interpretors of the "Revelations", and those who make known what to do and what not to do.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى خَاتِمِهِمْ
وَقَائِمِهِمُ الْمَسْتُوْرِ عَنْ
عَوَالِمِهِمْ وَاَدْرِكْ بِنَا اَيَّامَهٗ
وَظُهُوْرَهٗ وَقِيَامَهٗ وَاجْعَلْنَا
مِنْ اَنْصَارِهٖ وَاَقْرِنْ ثَارَنَا
بِثَارِهٖ وَاكْتُبْنَا فِيْ اَعْوَانِهٖ
وَاَحْيِنَا فِيْ دَوْلَتِهٖ نَاعِمِيْنَ
وَبِصُحْبَتِهٖ غَانِمِيْنَ وَ
بِحَقِّهٖ قَائِمِيْنَ وَمِنَ السُّوْٓءِ
سَالِمِيْنَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
وَصَلَوَاتُهٗ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA FA–S'ALLI A'LAA KHAATIMIHIM WA QAAA–IMIHIMUL MASTOORI A'N A'WAALIMIHIM — O Allah send blessings on their seal and representative, unseeable to their people,
WA ADRIK BINAA AYYAAMAHU WA Z'UHOORAHU WA QIYAAMAHU WAJ–A'LNAA MIN ANS'AARIHI — make his days, his return, his time, reach maturity, (let us be with him), as his helpers,
WAQ–RIN THAARANAA BI–THAARIHI — let us be his attacking comrades to hunt up and eliminate the beasts (in human shape),
WAK–TUBNAA FEE AA'–WAANIHI WA WA AH'YINAA FEE DAWLATIHI NAA–I'MEENA WA BI–S'UH'BATIHI GHAANIMEENA WA BIH'AQQIHI QAAA–IMEENA WA MINAS SOOO–I SAALIMEEN — register our names as his supporters and sincere friends, bring us to life again in his reign, gentle and loving, happy and sastified in his company, and steedfast in his cause, free from sins,
YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN — O the Most Merciful!
WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'ALIMEEN — (All) praise is for Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
WA S'ALAWAATUHU A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN KHAATIMIN NABIYYEENA WAL MURSALEEN WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIHIS' S'AADIQEENA — His blessings be on our Chief, Muhammad, the Last Prophet and Messenger, and on his dependable "Ahlul Bayt", his truth–revealing children,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعِتْرَتِهِ النَّاطِقِيْنَ وَالْعَنْ
جَمِيْعَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ وَاحْكُمْ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ يَا اَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِيْنَ

WA I'TRATIHIN NAAT'IQEEN WAL–A'N JAMEE–A'Z Z'AALIMEENA WAH'–KUM BAYNAANA WA BAYNAAHUM YAA AH'KAMAL H'AAKIMEEN

and condemn all the oppressors, and keep back from evil they unleash at us, O the Best Ruler!

(7) Imam Muhammad Al Baaqir and Imaam Jaa'–far As Saadiq (A.S.) used to pray a 4 Rak–a't Namaz tonight as under:

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah 100 times and Soorah Al Ikhlass 100 times.

After the Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اِلَيْكَ فَقِيْرٌ وَمِنْ
عَذَابِكَ خَائِفٌ مُسْتَجِيْرٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُبَدِّلِ اسْمِيْ وَلَا تُغَيِّرْ
جِسْمِيْ وَلَا تَجْهَدْ بَلَائِيْ وَ
لَا تُشْمِتْ بِيْ اَعْدَائِيْ

اَعُوْذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ

وَاَعُوْذُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

وَاَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ

وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ

اَنْتَ كَمَا اَثْنَيْتَ عَلٰى نَفْسِكَ
وَفَوْقَ مَا يَقُوْلُ الْقَائِلُوْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ILAYKA FAQEERUN WA MIN A'D'AABIKA KHAA–IFUN MUSTAJEER

O my Allah! I am, before Thee, a needy, afraid of Thy displeasure, but hopeful of receiving Thy protection.

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TUBADDILISMEE WA LAA TUGHAYYIR JISMEE WA LAA TAJHAD BALAA–EE WA LAA TUSHMIT BEE AA'–DAA–EE

O my Allah do not substitute my name (from the list of the faithfuls), nor let my body (material aspects) undergo a change, nor put me to severe test and trial, nor subject me to the enemy's ridicule.

A–O'OD'U BI–A'FWIKA MIN I'QAABIKA

I take refuge with Thy forgiveness to avoid Thy retribution,

WA A–O'OD'U BIRAH'MATIKA MIN A'D'AABIKA

I take refuge with Thy mercy to avoid Thy punishment,

WA A–O'OD'U BI–RI Z"AAKA MIN SAKHAT'IKA

I take refuge with Thy indulgence to avoid Thy displeasure,

WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MINKA

I take refuge with Thee from Thee,

JALLAA THANAAA–UKA ANTA KAMAA ATHNAYTA A'LAA NAFSIKA WA FAWQA MAA YAQOOLUL QAAA–ILOON

Glorious and sublime is Thy praise as Thou praises Thyself, but above and beyond that which the best orators say.

(8) According to Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) it is highly desirable to pray Namaaz of "Jaa'–far Tayyaar" tonight.
[Please see Dua'as Volume Four].

(9) Imam Jaa'–far bin Muhammd As Saadiq (A.S.) had advised

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

the faithfuls to pray a 2 Rak—a't Namaaz tonight, after Ishaa prayers, as under:

In the first Rak—a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and Soorah Al Kaafiroon.

In the second Rak—a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and Soorah Al Ikhlaas.

After the Salaam recite "Tasbih of Faatimah Zahraa A.S.", and then the following Dua'a:

يَا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ مَلْجَأُ الْعِبَادِ فِي الْمُهِمَّاتِ وَاِلَيْهِ يَفْزَعُ الْخَلْقُ فِي الْمُلِمَّاتِ	YAA MAN ILAYHI MALJAA–UL I'BAADI FIL MUHIMMATI WA ILAYHI YAFZA–U'L KHALQU FIL MULIMMAAT	O He to whom the bondmen turn to in the event of urgent important matters; and unto whom run for help the people when the misfortune strikes!
يَا عَالِمَ الْجَهْرِ وَالْخَفِيَّاتِ وَ	YAA A'ALIMAL JAHRI WAL KHAFIYYAAT	O He who knows the hidden as well as the evident!
يَا مَنْ لَا تَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَوَاطِرُ الْاَوْهَامِ وَتَصَرُّفُ الْخَطَرَاتِ	WA YAA MAN LAA TAKHFAA A'LAYHI KHAWAAT'IRUL AWHAAMI WA TAS'ARRUFUL KHAT'ARAAT	O He who is not unaware of the bias of the suspicious mind, and the clever activity of the fanciful deviating intellect!
يَا رَبَّ الْخَلَائِقِ وَالْبَرِيَّاتِ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ الْاَرَضِيْنَ وَ السَّمٰوَاتِ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَمُتُّ اِلَيْكَ بِلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	YAA RABBAL KHALAAYIQI WAL BARIYYAAT YAA MAN BI–YADIHI MALAKOOTUL ARZ"EENA WAS SAMAAWAAT ANTALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILAA ANTA AMUTTU ILAYKA BI–LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	O' Lord of the cosmos and the creatures dwelling therein! O He who exercises full authority over the domain of the heavens and the earths! Thou art Allah, There is no god save Thou, I stride apace unto Thee with "There is no god save Thou" (on my lips),
فَيَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اجْعَلْنِي فِي هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ مِمَّنْ نَظَرْتَ اِلَيْهِ فَرَحِمْتَهُ وَسَمِعْتَ دُعَائَهُ فَاَجَبْتَهُ وَعَلِمْتَ اسْتِقَالَتَهُ فَاَقَلْتَهُ وَتَجَاوَزْتَ عَنْ سَالِفِ خَطِيْئَتِهِ وَعَظِيْمِ جَرِيْرَتِهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَجَرْتُ بِكَ	FA–YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAJ –A'LNEE FEE HAA'DIHIL LAYLATI MIMMAN NAZ'ARTA ILAYHI FA–RAH'MATIHU WA SAMIA'–TA DUA'AA–AHU FA–AJABTAHU WA A'LIMTAS–TIQAALATAHU FA–AQALTAHU WA TAJAAWAZTA A'N SAALIFI KHAT'EEE–ATIHI WA A'Z'EEMI JAREERATIHI FAQADIS–TAJARTU BIKA	therefore, O "There is no god save Thou", treat me tonight like the one whom Thou paid attention, took pity and heard his prayer, and, aware of his trembling, tolerated and overlooked his past misdeeds and many mistakes to give answer to his cry of help, I surrender myself to Thee

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَلَجَاْتُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ سَتْرِ عُيُوْبِيْ

MIN D'UNOOBEE WA LAJAATU ILAYKA FEE SATRI U'YOOBEE

alongwith my transgressions and make a request to please keep my defects undisclosed.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِكَرَمِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَاحْطُطْ خَطَايَايَ بِحِلْمِكَ وَعَفْوِكَ وَتَغَمَّدْنِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ بِسَابِغِ كَرَامَتِكَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَبَيْتَهُمْ لِطَاعَتِكَ وَاخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِعِبَادَتِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ خَالِصَتَكَ وَصَفْوَتَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA FAJUD A'LAYYA BI–KARAMIKA WA FAZ''LIKA WAH'–T'UT' KHAT'AAYAAYA BI–H'ILMIKA WA A'FWIKA

WA TAGHAMMADNEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI BI–SAABIGHI KARAAMATIKA WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHAA MIN AWALIYAAA–IKAL LAD'EENAJ–TABAYTAHUM LI–T'AA–A'TIKA WAKH–TARTAHUM LI–I'BAADATIKA WA JA–A'LTAHUM KHAALIS'ATAKA WA S'AFWATAKA

O my Allah put me again in good condition (because) Thou art Generous and kind, take off the load of my errors (because) Thou art loving and oft-forgiving,
cover me with Thy mercy tonight (because) Thou shows generosity in abundance,
let me be tonight among Thy friends whom Thou elected to obey Thee,
when Thou selected to worship Thee,
and kept them sincerely attached and committed to Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِمَّنْ سَعَدَ جَدُّهُ وَتَوَفَّرَ مِنَ الْخَيْرَاتِ حَظُّهُ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِمَّنْ سَلِمَ فَنَجِمَ وَفَازَ فَغَنِمَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE MIMMAN SA–A'DA JADDUHU WA TAWAFFARA MINAL KHAYRAATI H'AZ'Z'UHU

WAJ–A'LNEE MIMMAN SALIMA FA–NA–I'MA WA FAAZA FA–GHANIMA

O my Allah let me be like the one who finds happiness in his efforts and makes full use of the good fortune made available to him,
let me be like the one who kept from evil, therefore, lived a life free of cares; exercised self-control, therefore, won easily.

وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ مَا اَسْلَفْتُ وَاعْصِمْنِيْ مِنَ الْاِزْدِيَادِ فِيْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَحَبِّبْ اِلَيَّ طَاعَتَكَ وَمَا يُقَرِّبُنِيْ مِنْكَ وَيُزْلِفُنِيْ عِنْدَكَ سَيِّدِيْ اِلَيْكَ يَلْجَأُ الْهَارِبُ وَمِنْكَ يَلْتَمِسُ الطَّالِبُ

WAK–FINEE SHARRA MAA ASLAFTU WAA'–S'IMNEE MINAL IZDIYAADI FEE MAA'–S'IYATIKA WA H'ABBIB ILAYYA T'AA–A'TAKA WA MAA YUQARRIBUNEE MINKA WA YUZLIFUNEE I'NDAKA SAYYIDEE ILAYKA YALJAA–UL HAARIBU WA MINKA YALTAMISUT' T'AALIBU

Spare and free me from the cravings I have accumulated, prevent me from the wasteful conduct that trangress Thy bounds,
discipline me in Thy obedience which will direct me to Thy neighbourhood, very near to Thee.
My Lord and master with Thee the hunted refugee take refuge, the beseecher humbly makes a request to Thee,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَلٰى كَرَمِكَ يُعَوِّلُ
الْمُسْتَقِيلُ التَّائِبُ اَدَّبْتَ
عِبَادَكَ بِالتَّكَرُّمِ وَاَنْتَ
اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ وَاَمَرْتَ
بِالْعَفْوِ عِبَادَكَ وَاَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ
الرَّحِيْمُ

WA A'LAA KARAMIKA
YU–A'WWILUL
MUSTAQEELUT TAA–IBU
ADDABTA I'BAADAKA
BIT–TAKARRUMI
WA ANTA AKRAMUL
AKRAMEEN
WA AMARTA BIL A'FWI
I'BAADAKA
WA ANTAL GHAFOORUR
RAH'EEM

the repentant guilty, apologetic, relies on Thy liberal kindness,
Thou trained and educated Thy servants thoroughly to be kind and liberal,
Thou art the most kind of all those who show kindness;
Thou developed Thy servants to be forgiving and compassionate,
Thou art Of-Forgiving, Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ مَا رَجَوْتُ
مِنْ كَرَمِكَ وَلَا تُؤْيِسْنِيْ
مِنْ سَابِغِ نِعَمِكَ وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ
مِنْ جَزِيْلِ قِسَمِكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ
اللَّيْلَةِ لِاَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَ
اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْ جُنَّةٍ مِنْ شِرَارِ
بَرِيَّتِكَ رَبِّ اِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ
مِنْ اَهْلِ ذٰلِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ
الْكَرَمِ وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَجُدْ
عَلَيَّ بِمَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ لَا بِمَا
اَسْتَحِقُّهُ فَقَدْ حَسُنَ ظَنِّيْ بِكَ
وَتَحَقَّقَ رَجَائِيْ لَكَ وَعَلِقَتْ نَفْسِيْ
بِكَرَمِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ
اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA FALAA
TAH'RIMNEE MAA RAJAWTU
MIN KARAMIKA WA LAA
TUWYASNEE MIN SAABIGHI
NI–A'MIKA WA LAA
TUKHAYYIBNEE MIN
JAZEELI QISAMIKA FEE
HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI
LI–AHLI TA'AA–A'TIKA
WAJ–A'LNEE FEE
JUNNATIN MIN
SHIRAARI BIRAYYATIKA
RABBI IN LAM AKUN MIN
AHLI D'AALIKA FA–ANTA
AHLUL KARAMI WAL A'FWI
WAL MAGHFIRATI WAJUD
A'LAYYA BIMAA ANTA
AHLUHU LAA BIMAA
ASTAH'IQQUHU FAQAD
H'ASUNA Z'ANNEE
BIKA WA TAH'AQQAQA
RAJAAA–EE LAKA WA
A'LIQAT NAFSEE
BIKARAMAKA
FA ANTA ARH'AMUR
RAAH'IMEEN

O my Allah do not keep from me that which I expect to get from Thy generosity, do not send me away from Thy boundless reservoir of bounties, do not exclude me from the share Thou distribute freely tonight to the people who obey Thee, and take me in under Thy sanctuary to protect me from the evil of the wild creatures.
Lord! If I am not among the deserving, Thou art Liberal, indulgent, and Oft-Forgiving, so give me to my heart's content in accordance with Thy (Omni) potence, not what I deserve; because my expectations are very high, my hopes live in hope of sure fulfilment, I cling to and hang on Thy liberal generosity,

verily Thou art the most Merciful of all who show mercy,

وَاَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ

WA AKRAMUL AKRAMEEN

and the most generous of all who vie in generosity.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاخْصُصْنِيْ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ
بِجَزِيْلِ قِسَمِكَ وَاَعُوْذُ
بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عُقُوْبَتِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA
WAKH–S'US'NEE
MIN KARAMIKA
BI–JAZEELI QISAMIKA
WA A–O'OD'U BI–A'FWIKA
MIN U'QOOBATIKA

O my Allah designate me clearly to obtain freely my share from Thy bounties.

I seek refuge with Thy forgiveness to avoid the penalty Thou may decide,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذَّنْبَ الَّذِيْ يَحْبِسُ عَلَيَّ الْخُلُقَ وَيُضَيِّقُ عَلَيَّ الرِّزْقَ حَتّٰى اَقُوْمَ بِصَالِحِ رِضَاكَ وَاَنْعَمَ بِجَزِيْلِ عَطَآئِكَ وَاَسْعَدَ بِسَابِغِ نَعْمَآئِكَ

WAGHFIR LIYAD'–D'ANBAL
LAD'EE YAH'BISU A'LAYYAL
KHULUQA WA YUZ"AYYIQU
A'LAYYAR RIZQA
H'ATTAA AQQOMA
BI–S'AALIH'I RIZ"AAKA
WA AN–A'MA BI–JAZEELI
A'T'AAA–IKA WA
AS–A'DA BI–SAABIGHI
NAA'–MAAA–IKA

be lenient to me in the matter of sins that have wrapped up and held in check my refinement, and thus brought me into distress, (so that) I take steps to be good for the sake of Thy pleasure, live in ease and peace on account of Thy uninterrupted endowments, and prosper on account of Thy countless bounties.

فَقَدْ لُذْتُ بِحَرَمِكَ وَتَعَرَّضْتُ لِكَرَمِكَ وَاسْتَعَذْتُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عُقُوْبَتِكَ وَبِحِلْمِكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ فَجُدْ بِمَا سَئَلْتُكَ وَآنِلْ مَا الْتَمَسْتُ مِنْكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَ لَا بِشَيْءٍ هُوَ اَعْظَمُ مِنْكَ

FAQAD LUD'TU
BI–H'ARAMIKA WA
TA–A'RRAZ"TU
LI–KARAMIKA
WAS–TA–A'D'TU
BI–A'FWIKA MIN
U'QOOBATIKA WA
BI–H'ILMIKA MIN
GHAZ"ABIKA FAJUD BIMAA
SA–ALTUKA WA ANIL
MAL–TAMASTU MINKA
AS–ALUKA BIKA LAA
BI–SHAY–IN HUWA
AA'–Z'AMU MINKA

As I enjoy Thy protection and lay myself at the mercy of Thy generosity, take refuge with Thy forgivesness to avoid the penalty Thou may decide and with Thy indulgence to avoid Thy anger, give me that which I asked for, and made a request to Thee most humbly,

I beseech Thee;
For Thee nothing is beyond Thy power.

Then go into Sajdah and say:

يَا رَبِّ

YAA RABB — 20 times

يَا اَللّٰهُ

YAA ALLAAH — 7 times

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ

LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH — 7 times

مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ

MAA SHAAA–ALLAAH — 10 times

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD — Once.

(10) Shaykh Toosi (R.A.) and Kafami (R.A.) have advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'a:
[This dua'a is also recited after "Namaaz Shifa'–"]

اِلٰهِيْ تَعَرَّضَ لَكَ فِيْ هٰذَا اللَّيْلِ الْمُتَعَرِّضُوْنَ وَ قَصَدَكَ الْقَاصِدُوْنَ وَاَمَّلَ فَضْلَكَ وَمَعْرُوْفَكَ

ILAAHEE TA–A'RRAZ"A
LAKA FEE HAA'DAL LAYLIL
MUTA–A'RRIZ"OONA WA
QAS'AADAKAL QAAS'IDOONA
WA AMMALA FAZ"LAKA
WA MAA'–ROOFAKAT'

O my Allah tonight the seekers of favours, restless and eager, present themselves to Thee; the determined aspirers have Thee in mind; those who make requests look long and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الطَّالِبُوْنَ وَلَكَ فِيْ هٰذَا	T'AALIBOON	attentively at Thy obligingness and kindness;
اللَّيْلِ نَفَحَاتٌ وَجَوَائِزُ وَعَطَايَا	WA LAKA FEE HAA'DAL LAYLI NAFAH'AATUN WA JAWAA–IZU WA	Thou, in this night, gives gifts, bounties beyond measure, free
وَمَوَاهِبُ تَمُنُّ بِهَا عَلٰى مَنْ تَشَآءُ	A'T'AAYAA WA MAWAAHIBU TAMUNNU BIHAA A'LAA MAN	donations, and favours, to those whom Thou wills from among
مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَتَمْنَعُهَا مَنْ لَمْ	TASHAAA–U MIN I'BAADIKA WA TAMNA–U'HAA MAN	Thy servants when they make a request, and says no to those who do
تَسْبِقْ لَهُ الْعِنَايَةُ مِنْكَ وَهَا	LAM TASBIQ LAHUL I'NAAYATU MINKA	not try to get in advance (remain behind) for obtaining the bounties from Thee.
اَنَا ذَا عَبْدُكَ الْفَقِيْرُ اِلَيْكَ	WA HAA ANAA D'AA U'BAYDUKAL FAQEERU ILAYKAL MOO–AMMILU	I, a modest needy bondman, am hopeful of Thy obligingness and kindness.
الْمُؤَمِّلُ فَضْلَكَ وَمَعْرُوْفَكَ	FAZ"LAKA WA MAA'–ROOFAKA	
فَاِنْ كُنْتَ يَا مَوْلَايَ تَفَضَّلْتَ	FA–IN KUNTA YAA MAWLAAYA	Indeed if Thou, O My Master, bestows a favour on any one,
فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ	TAFAZ"Z"ALTA FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI A'LAA	in this night, from among
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَعُدْتَ عَلَيْهِ	AH'ADIN MIN KHALQIKA WA U'DTA A'LAYHI	Thy created beings, and multiply profits and gains for him
بِعَآئِدَةٍ مِنْ عَطْفِكَ فَصَلِّ	BI–A'AA–IDATIN MIN A'T'FIKA FAS'ALLI A'LAA	out of love and affection, *please (first) send blessings*
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIT'	on Muhammad and on the
الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْخَيِّرِيْنَ	T'AYYIBEENAT' TAAHIREENAL KHAYYIREENAL	pure, pious, liberal and learned children of Muhammad, and
الْفَاضِلِيْنَ وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِطَوْلِكَ	FAAZ"ILEENA WAJUD A'LAYYA BIT'AWLIKA WA	then let me have enough and be contented on account of
وَمَعْرُوْفِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	MAA'–ROOFIKA YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN	Thy liberality and obligingness, O Lord of the worlds!
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ	WA S'ALLAALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN KHAATMIN	Bless Muhammad, the Last
النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ	NABIYYEEN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREEN WA SALLAM	Prophet, and his pure children, with worthy blessings,
سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا	TASLEEMAA	
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ	INNAALLAAHA H'AMEEDUM MAJEED	Verily Allah is Praiseworthy, Mighty.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AD–O'O'KA KAMAA	O Allah I invoke Thee as Thou has commanded,
اَمَرْتَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ كَمَا	AMARTA FAS–TAJIB LEE KAMAA WA–A'DTA INNAKA	therefore give answer to my prayers because Thou has made
وَعَدْتَ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ	LAA TUKHLIFUL MEE–A'AD	a promise and certainly Thou

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

fails not to keep the tryst.

(11) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite the following in Sajdah tonight after the Tahajjud prayers:

[It can also be recited tonight after praying a 10 Rak—a't Namaaz in 5 sets of 2 Rak—a't each; in each Rak—a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah once, and Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times):

سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوَادِيْ وَخَيَالِيْ وَ
اٰمَنَ بِكَ فُؤَادِيْ

هٰذِهٖ يَدَايَ وَمَا جَنَيْتُهٗ عَلٰى
نَفْسِيْ يَا عَظِيْمُ تُرْجٰى لِكُلِّ
عَظِيْمٍ اِغْفِرْ لِيَ الْعَظِيْمَ فَاِنَّهٗ
لَا يَغْفِرُ الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيْمَ اِلَّا
الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيْمُ

اَعُوْذُ بِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِيْ
اَضَآءَتْ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ
الْاَرَضُوْنَ وَانْكَشَفَتْ لَهُ
الظُّلُمَاتُ وَصَلَحَ عَلَيْهِ اَمْرُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ مِنْ فُجَاْةِ
نَقِمَتِكَ وَمِنْ تَحْوِيْلِ عَافِيَتِكَ
وَمِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ قَلْبًا تَقِيًّا نَقِيًّا
وَمِنَ الشِّرْكِ بَرِيْئًا لَا كَافِرًا
وَلَا شَقِيًّا

(i) SAJADA LAKA SAWAADEE WA KHAYAALEE WA AAMANA BIKA FUW—AADEE

I prostrate my self in adoration before Thee, my thoughts and feelings in close attention, putting faith in Thee from the bottom of my heart.

HAAD'IHI YADAAYA WA MAA JANAYTUHU A'LAA NAFSEE YAA A'Z'EEM TURJAA LIKULLI A'Z'EEMIN

These are my two hands and that which they pluck and gather for me, O the Great, (to do) every noble deed reliance is upon Thee,

IGHFIR LIYAL A'Z'EEMA FA—INNAHU LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'ANBAL A'Z'EEMA ILLAR RABBUL A'Z'EEM

forgive my serious offences because, beyond a shadow of doubt, no one can forgive the grave trangression except the Great Lord.

(ii) A—O'OD'U BINOORI WAJHIKALLAD'EE AZ"AAA—AT LAHUS SAMAAWAATU WAL ARZ"OONA WAN—KASHAFAT LAHUZ' Z'ULUMAATU WA S'ALAH'A A'LAYHI AMRUL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN MIN FUJAA—ATI NAQIMATIKA WA MIN TAH'WEELI A'AFIYATIKA WA MIN ZAWAALI NIA'—MATIKA

I adhere close to the Light of Thy Being that had illuminated the heavens and the earths, removed and exposed the darkness, put in order the "operation", from the beginning to the end, at all times free from violent and unexpected changes to the worse, absence of recovery and adjustment and discontinuation of the supply of natural resources.

ALLAAHUMMAR—ZUQNEE QALBAN TAQIYYAN NAQIYYAN WA MINASH SHIRKI BAREE—AN LAA KAAFIRAN WA LAA SHAQIYYAA

O Allah give me a knowing fearing, clean conscience, free from hypocrisy, which is neither renegade nor villainous.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[Put each side of the face on the earth and say] :

عَفَّرْتُ وَجْهِيْ فِي التُّرَابِ وَحُقَّ لِيْ اَنْ اَسْجُدَ لَكَ

A'FFARTU WAJHEE FIT TURAABI WA H'UQQA LEE AN ASJUDA LAKA

I put my face on the earth and roll in the dust because it is imposed as a duty that I prostrate myself in adoration before Thee.

(12) According to the Holy Prophet it is highly desirable to pray a 100 Rak–a't Namaaz tonight, in 50 sets of 2 Rak–a't each, as under:

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faaih'ah, recite Sooral Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

After the Namaaz recite the following:

(i)	Aayaatul Kursee	10 times
(ii)	Al Faatih'ah	10 times
(iii)	Subh'aanallaah	100 times

(13) According to Imam Jaa'–far As Saadiq (A.S.) It is highly desirable to pray a 6 Rak–a't Namaaz tonight, in 3 sets of 2 Rak–a't each, as under:

In every Rak–a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah, Soorah Yaa Seeen and Soorah Al Mulk.

(14) Recite the following tonight and every night during the rest of the month.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ

لَّمْ تَكُنْ غَفَرْتَ لَنَا فِيْمَا مَضٰى مِنْ شَعْبَانَ فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا فِيْمَا بَقِيَ مِنْهُ

ALLAAHUMMA IN LAM TAKUN GHAFARTA LANAA FEEMAA MAZ"AA MIN SHAA'–BAANA FAGHFIRLANAA FEEMA BAQIYA MINHU

[O Allah if Thou has forgiven us during the previous days of Shaban, then please be merciful to us in the days now follow].

(15) A'MAL OF SOORAH YASEEN

Shaykh Kafamee writes in "Misbah" to recite Soorah Yaseen 3 times as under:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) Once for long life.
(ii) Once for prosperity.
(iii) Once for safety from misfortune.

Then recite the following 21 times, and donot talk to any one until recitation is completed throughout the A'mal.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ عَظِيْمٌ ذُوْ اَنَاةٍ وَلَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا لِحُكْمِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA A'Z'EEMUN D'U ANAATIN WA LAA T'AAQATA LANAA LI–H'UKMIKA	O Allah, verily Thou art Sublime, Patient, gives respite, (because) we do not have the capacity to withstand the conditions that take effect under Thy authority.
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ اَلْاَمَانَ اَلْاَمَانَ اَلْاَمَانَ	YAA ALLAH YAA ALLAH YAA ALLAH AL–AMAAN AL–AMAAN AL–AMAAN	O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! Mercy! Mercy! Mercy!
مِنَ الطَّاعُوْنِ وَالْوَبَاءِ وَمَوْتِ فَجْعَةٍ وَسُوْءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَ شَمَاتَةِ الْاَعْدَاءِ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	MINAT T'AA–O'ON WAL WABAAA–I WA MAWTI FAJA–A'TIN WA SOO–IL QAZ"AAA–I WA SHAMATATIL AA'–DAAA–I RABBANAK–SHIF A'NNAL A'D'AABA INNAA MOO–MINOONA BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAH'IMEEN	(Safety from the) rampant epidemics, accidental death, evil events, and rejoicing of enemies at (our) misfortune. O our Lord take away from us the pain and torment, truly we believe in Thy Mercy, O the Most Merciful!

15

DAY AA'–MAAL

Today our Living Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Saahibuz Zamaan (A.S.) was born in 256 Hijraa.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of the Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Al Mahdi Saahibuz Zamaan (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Recite:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) Ziyaarat, Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami—ah Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—ah Sagheer
[Please refer to chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book].

The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Al Mahdi Saahibuz Zamaan (A.S.) in the name of Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt (A.S.).

"Jashan" and "majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of Imam Muhammad bin Hasan Al Mahdi Saahibuz Zamaan (A.S.) we call to our memory today.

www.ziaraat.com Sakina

LAST 3 DAYS

Imam Ali bin Moosaa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to observe fast on last three days of Shabaan.

LAST DAY

Imam Jaa'—far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a on the last night of the month of Shaban, which, of course, is the first night of Ramzan:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ هٰذَا الشَّهْرَ
الْمُبَارَكَ الَّذِیْ اُنْزِلَ فِیْهِ
الْقُرْاٰنُ وَجُعِلَ هُدًی لِلنَّاسِ
وَبَیِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدٰی وَالْفُرْقَانِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNA
HAAD'ASH SHAHRAL
MUBAARAKAL LAD'EE
UNZILA FEEHIL QUR—AAN
WA JU—I'LA HUDAN LIN
NAASI WA BAYYINAATIN
MINAL HUDAA WAL

O Allah this is the blessed month wherein the Holy Quran was revealed, a guidance to mankind, evident demonstration of the true way of life—that which teaches to distinguish between good

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قَدْ حَضَرَ فَسَلِّمْنَا فِيهِ
وَسَلِّمْهُ لَنَا وَسَلِّمْهُ مِنَّا فِي
يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ

FURQAAN
QAD H'AZ"ARA
FA–SALLIMNAA FEEHI
WA SALLIMHU LANAA WA
TASALLAMHU MINNAA FEE
USRIN MINKA WA A'AFIYAH

and evil.
It is among us, therefore, let us be without a blemish in this month; keep us in good health and condition, free from evil, and accept our surrender while we enjoy ease, comfort and welfare given to us by Thee.

يَا مَنْ أَخَذَ الْقَلِيلَ وَشَكَرَ الْكَثِيرَ
اِقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ

YAA MAN AKHAD'AL QALEELA
WA SHAKARAL KATHEERA
IQBAL MINNIL YASEER

O He who acknolwedges and gives answer, many times, to very little offered (to Him) at random, approve my submissiveness, though insufficient.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ
لِي إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ سَبِيلًا وَمِنْ
كُلِّ مَا لَا تُحِبُّ مَانِعًا يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا مَنْ عَفَا عَنِّي
وَعَمَّا خَلَوْتُ بِهِ مِنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA AN TAJ–A'LA
LEE ILAA KULLI KHAYRIN
SABEELAA
WA MIN KULLI MAA LAA
TUH'IBBU MAANI–A'A
YAA ARH'AMAR
RAAH'IMEEN
YAA MAN A'FAA A'NNEE
WA A'MMAA KHALAWTU
BIHEE MINAS SAYYI–AAT

O Allah I beseech Thee to guide me to the right course in every activity I undertake,
prevent me from that which Thou does not like,
O the Most Merciful!
O He who was tolerant to me and to that which I did secretly in contravention of His commands,

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤَاخِذْنِي بِارْتِكَابِ
الْمَعَاصِي عَفْوَكَ عَفْوَكَ يَا كَرِيمُ
إِلٰهِي وَعَظْتَنِي فَلَمْ أَتَّعِظْ وَ
زَجَرْتَنِي عَنْ مَحَارِمِكَ فَلَمْ
أَنْزَجِرْ فَمَا عُذْرِي فَاعْفُ
عَنِّي يَا كَرِيمُ عَفْوَكَ عَفْوَكَ

YAA MAN LAM
YOO–AAKHID'NEE
BIR–TIKAABIL MA–A'AS'EE
A'FWAKA A'FWAKA
YAA KAREEM
ILAAHEE WA–A'Z'TANEE
FA–LAM ATTA–I'Z' WA
ZAJARTANEE A'N
MAH'AARIMIKA FA–LAM
ANZAJIR FAMAA U'D'REE
FAA'–FU A'NNEE YAA
KAREEM A'FWAKA A'FWAKA

O He who may not take me to task for breaking the law,
forgive, forgive, forgive,
O Compassionate!
O my Allah Thou did announce the logical reward and punishment but I did not listen to warnings; Thou did warn me to stay away from that which has been forbidden but I did not act upon. So, what can be my excuse? Therefore, be Merciful to me,
O Compassionate, forgive, forgive!

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ الرَّاحَةَ
عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَالْعَفْوَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKAR RAAH'ATA
I'NDAL MAWTI WAL A'FWA

O my Allay I ask for tranquillity at the time of death and forgiveness at the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ عَظُمَ الذَّنْبُ
مِنْ عَبْدِكَ فَلْيَحْسُنِ التَّجَاوُزُ
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا أَهْلَ التَّقْوَى
يَا أَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ عَفْوَكَ عَفْوَكَ

I'NDAL H'ISAAB
A'Z'UMAD' D'ANBU MIN
A'BDIKA FALYAH'SUNIT
TAJAAWUZU MIN I'NDIKA
YAA AHLAT TAQWAA WA YAA
AHLAL MAGHFIRATI
A'FWAKA A'FWAKA

time of accountability.
I, Thy servant, has sinned much, therefore a lenient kind treatment from Thee shall serve my purpose O He who is familiar with and accustomed to moderation and indulgence —forgive, please forgive!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ عَبْدُكَ بْنُ عَبْدِكَ
بْنُ اَمَتِكَ ضَعِيْفٌ فَقِيْرٌ اِلٰى
رَحْمَتِكَ وَاَنْتَ مُنْزِلُ الْغِنٰى
وَالْبَرَكَةِ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ قَاهِرٌ
مُقْتَدِرٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
A'BDUKABNU A'BDIKABNU
AMATIKA Z''A–E'EFUN
FAQEERUN ILAA
RAH'MATIKA
WA ANTA MUNZILUL
GHINAA WAL
BARAKATI A'LAL I'BAADI

QAAHIRUN MUQTADIR

O Allah, I am, Thy servant (also my father and mother are Thy obedient subjects) helpless and insecure, badly in need of Thy pardon!
Thou offers hospitality to mankind————a thoroughly satisfying host, who makes happy and serves to heart's content, because (Thou art) Omnipotent and Almighty;

اَحْصَيْتَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَسَمْتَ
اَرْزَاقَهُمْ وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ مُخْتَلِفَةً
اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَاَلْوَانُهُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ
بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ وَلَا يَعْلَمُ الْعِبَادُ
عِلْمَكَ وَلَا يُقَدِّرُ الْعِبَادُ قَدْرَكَ
وَكُلُّنَا فَقِيْرٌ اِلٰى رَحْمَتِكَ فَلَا
تَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ وَجْهَكَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ
مِنْ صَالِحِيْ خَلْقِكَ فِي الْعَمَلِ
وَالْاَمَلِ وَالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ

AH'S'AYTA AA'–MAALAHUM
WA QASAMTA ARZAAQAHUM
WA JA–A'LTAHUM
MUKHTALIFATAN
ALSINATUHUM WA
ALWAANUHUM KHALQAN
MIN BAA'–DI KHALQIN
WA LAA YAA'–LAMUL
I'BAADU I'LMAKA WA LAA
YAQDIRUL I'BAADU
QADRAKA WA KULLUNAA
FAQEERUN ILAA
RAH'MATIKA
FALAA TAS'RIF A'NNEE
WAJHAKA WAJ–A'LNEE
MIN S'AALIH'EE KHALQIKA
FIL A'MALI WAL AMALI WAL
QAZ''AAA–I WAL QADAR

knows their conduct, determines and makes available provisions to them, creates them, generation after generation with different languages and colours;
(but) man is not aware of Thy wisdom, he can not measure Thy omnipotence, so we totally depend on Thy mercy.
So do not divert Thy attention from me, make me join Thy honest servants in deeds and share their destiny and influence.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَبْقِنِيْ خَيْرَ الْبَقَاءِ وَ
اَفْنِنِيْ خَيْرَ الْفَنَاءِ عَلٰى مُوَالَاةِ
اَوْلِيَائِكَ وَمُعَادَاةِ اَعْدَائِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA ABQINEE
KHAYRAL BAQAAA–I
WA AFNINEE KHAYRAL
FANAAA–I A'LAA
MUWAALAATI AWLIYAA–IKA
WA MU–A'ADAATI
AA'–DAAA–IKA WAR

O Allah let met live a life full of highminded liberality—a source of advantage to one and all; make my departure, from this world, a blessed exit, deeply involved with Thy beloved representatives and completely

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ وَالرَّهْبَةِ
مِنْكَ وَالْخُشُوعِ وَالْوَفَاءِ وَ
التَّسْلِيمِ لَكَ وَالتَّصْدِيقِ
بِكِتَابِكَ وَاتِّبَاعِ سُنَّةِ رَسُولِكَ

RAGHBATI ILAYKA WAR
RAHBATI MINKA WAL
KHUSHOO–I' WAL
WAFAAA–I WAT TASLEEMI
LAKA WAT TAS'DEEQI
BI–KITAABIKA
WAT–TIBAA–I' SUNNATI
RASOOLIKA

cut off from Thy enemies, longing for Thy nearness, devoted to Thee, submissive, sincere, reconciled, aware of Thy Book, true adherent of the "way of life" of Thy Messenger.

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا كَانَ فِي قَلْبِي مِنْ
شَكٍّ اَوْ رِيبَةٍ اَوْ جُحُودٍ اَوْ قُنُوطٍ
اَوْ فَرَحٍ اَوْ بَذَخٍ اَوْ بَطَرٍ اَوْ خُيَلَاءَ
اَوْ رِيَاءٍ اَوْ سُمْعَةٍ اَوْ شِقَاقٍ اَوْ
نِفَاقٍ اَوْ كُفْرٍ اَوْ فُسُوقٍ اَوْ عِصْيَانٍ
اَوْ عَظَمَةٍ اَوْ شَيْءٍ لَا تُحِبُّ فَاَسْئَلُكَ
يَا رَبِّ اَنْ تُبَدِّلَنِي مَكَانَهُ اِيمَانًا
بِوَعْدِكَ وَوَفَاءً بِعَهْدِكَ وَ
رِضًا بِقَضَائِكَ وَزُهْدًا فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَرَغْبَةً فِيمَا عِنْدَكَ
وَاَثَرَةً وَطُمَأْنِينَةً وَتَوْبَةً
نَصُوحًا اَسْئَلُكَ ذٰلِكَ يَا رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِينَ اِلٰهِي اَنْتَ مِنْ
حِلْمِكَ تُعْصٰى وَمِنْ كَرَمِكَ
وَجُودِكَ تُطَاعُ فَكَاَنَّكَ لَمْ
تُعْصَ وَاَنَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَعْصِكَ
سُكَّانُ اَرْضِكَ فَكُنْ عَلَيْنَا
بِالْفَضْلِ جَوَادًا وَبِالْخَيْرِ عَوَّادًا
يَا اَرْحَمَ

ALLAAHUMMA MAA KAANA
FEE QALBEE MIN SHAKKIN
AW REEBATIN AW JUH'OODIN
AW QUNOOT'IN AW FAR H'IN
AW BAD'AKHIN AW BAT'ARIN
AW KHUYALAAA–A
AW RIYAAA–IN
AW SUM–A'TIN AW
SHIQAAQIN AW NIFAAQIN
AW KUFRIN AW FUSOOQIN
AW I'S'YAANIN AW
A'Z'AMATIN AW SHAY–IN
LAA TUH'IBBU
FA–AS–ALUKA YAA RABBI
AN TUBADDILANEE
MAKAANAHU EEMAANAN
BI–WAA'–DIKA WA
WAFAAA–AN BI–A'HOIKA
WA RIZ"AN
BI–QAZ"AAA–IKA WA
ZUHDAN FID DUNYAA
WA RAGHBATAN FEEMAA
I'NDAKA WA ATHARATAN
WA T'UMAANEENATAN
WA TAWBATAN NUS'OOH'AA
AS–ALUKA D'AALIKA YAA
RABBAL A'ALAMEEN
ILAAHEE ANTA MIN
H'ILMIKA TUA'–S'AA
WA MIN KARAMIKA WA
JOODIKA TUT'AA–U'
FAKA–ANNAKA LAM
TUA'–S'A WA ANAA WA MAN
LAM YAA'–S'IKA SUKKAANU
ARZ"IKA FA–KUN A'LAYNAA
BIL–FAZ"LI JAWAADAN
WA BIL KHAYRI A'WWAADAA
YAA ARH'AMAR

O Allah that which lay hold of my mind (from any of the following)–doubt, guilt, denial, despair, indiscipline, pride, insolence, vanity, disguise, hearsay, discord, hypocrisy, disbelief, corruption, crime, haughtiness, and everything Thou dislikes, (I implore Thee O Lord) may kindly be substituted with–true longing for Thy "Promise", sincerity to fulfil the obligations unto Thee readiness to accept Thy jurisdiction, temperance in day to day life and devoted inclination with courage and diligence in matters dear to Thee, and self fulfilment, peace of mind and sincere repentance–

this I ask for O Lord of the worlds.

O my Allah because of Thy loving kindness the regulation of conduct becomes difficult and complicated, anu because of Thy generosity and liberality there is "worship of God" (alone), therefore it is, as if, no trangression has come to pass; I and he who did not disobey Thee dwell in Thy earth, so kindly do good to us

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	RAH'IMEEN	and repeatedly favour us more and more, O the Most Merciful,
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI	and go on sending blessings on Muhammad and on his children
صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً لَّاتُحْصٰى	S'ALAATAN DAAA—IMATAN	till eternity,
وَلَا تَعُدُّ وَلَا يُقْدِرُ قَدْرَهَا	LAA TUH'S'AA WA LAA TU—A'DDU WA LAA YAQDIRU QADRAHAA	numerous and countless (blessings), no one other than Thee is able to measure its quantity and quality, O the
غَيْرُكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	GHAYRUKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	Most Merciful!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

RAMAZ"AAN

To describe the objective and subjective merits of the month of Ramaz'aan, which justify its higher rank over other months, it is more suitable to refer to the words of the Almighty Allah, and His Last Prophet.

The Holy Quran says:

> O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed for you, even as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may ward off (evil);
>
> And (for) him who is sick among you, or on journey, (the same) number of other days; and for those who can afford it there is a ransom: the feeding of a man in need.
>
> But whoso does good of his own accord, it is better for him; and that you fast is better for you if you did but know---
>
> The month of Ramaz"aan in which was revealed the Quraan, guidance for mankind, and clear proofs of the guidance, and the criterion (of right and wrong); and whosoever of you is present, let him fast the (whole) month, and whosoever of you is sick or on a journey, (let him fast the same) number of other days. Allah desires for you ease; He desires not hardship for you; and (He desires) that you should complete the period, and that you should glorify Allah for having guided you, and that you may be thankful.
>
> (AL BAQARAH : 183 to 185)
>
> So hold intercourse with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you, and eat and drink until the white thread (on horizon) becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then strictly observe the fast till nightfall and touch them not, but be at your devotions in the mosques.
>
> (AL BAQARAH : 187)
>
> And men who fast and women who fast.....,Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward.
>
> (AL AH'ZAAB : 35)

The Holy Quran was revealed to the Holy Prophet (S.A.) in the month of Ramaz"aan.

Fasting throughout the month has been made obligatory.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Fasting is one of the "Waajib" (obligatory) rules of conduct laid down by Islam.

For all matters concerning "Sawm" (fasting) please see "Chiragh-i-Hidayat" published by our Trust.

Shaykh Suddooq (R.A.) quotes Imam Ali bin Moosaa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) that he received from his Holy ancestors, on the authority of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.), the text of the speech the Holy Prophet used to deliver at the advent of the blessed month of Ramaz"zan:

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said:

> O men and women! Draws near unto you the blessed month, overflowing with advantages, merciful, ready to put up your sins of omission and commission to Allah for obtaining His forgiveness. Its days, nights and hours, in the estimation of Allah, are more select, refined and important than the days, nights and hours of other months. It surpasses all months in merits and favours.
>
> In this month you are the guests of Allah, enjoying His hospitality, you are from among His favourites, your breathing is "praise of Allah", your sleep is His worship, your prayers receive His approval, your invocations are sanctioned. So, sincerely, free from evil and sinful thoughts and actions, with clear conscience, pray and request that He may give you heart and confidence to observe fast and recite the Holy Quran and dua'as throughout this month.
>
> He who does not receive mercy and forgiveness in this month is really an ill-fated unfortunate, condemned to everlasting unhappiness and deprivation.
>
> Thirst and hunger you undergo, feel and live through, here and now, bring to your memory the severity and sharpness of the drought and starvation that will be the order of the day on the Day of Judgement.
>
> Give alms to the poor and the destitute.
>
> Treat your parents and elders with respect.
>
> Be kind and loving to your children and juniors.
>
> Take care of and look after your kith and kin.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Keep from giving tongue to that which should not (even) be whispered.

Shut your eyes to that which is indecant to have an eye for.

Turn a deaf ear to that which is too slanderous to be all ears.

Be compassionate, gentle and benign unto orphans so that after you, your children, if need be, receive the same treatment from others.

Turn repentant to Allah and seek His nearness.

After every prayer recite dua'as to invoke His mercy and forgiveness because the most suitable time to get fulfilment of desires is when you have prayed a salaat, the Almighty gives answer to His servants who call Him in these moments.

O People! In truth and fact your bodies and souls are held in pledge, strike a bargain to set them free by asking forgiveness of Allah. Your backs are burdended with a hard to endure load of sins, prostrate yourselves in adoration of Allah, a great deal, to make the drag less heavy, because the Lord of the worlds has given His word, in the name of His might and honour, not to take to task those who pray and prostrate in this month, the flames of the fire will not frighten them.

O People! Whoso provides a meal to a faithful, at the time of breaking the fast, earns the recompense of setting an enslaved human being free.

O People! In this month, whoso makes better his or her morals will cross the "Bridge of Siraat" with ease and finesse, where people, at every step, would stumble and fall; whoso gives leisure and respite to his or her employees will receive equivalent leniency on the Day of Reckoning; whoso takes care of and looks after the orphans and relatives will be treated mercifully on the Day of Judgement; whoso prays optional salaats will get the immunity from Hellfire, and praying of obligatory salaats, in prime time, multiply the good in leaps and bounds; whoso recites even one verse of the Holy Quran, obtains the reward of a full recital of the whole Book in the other months.

O People! In this month, beyond a shadow of doubt, the doors of the everlasting bliss and happiness are thrown open, so beseech Allah not ever to shut them off to your face; and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

the traps of the eternal curse are unhinged, so make a request to Allah to remove them from your path for ever; the devils are held in chains, so pray to Allah not to set them free for leading you astray.

The month of Ramazaan is very dear to Allah. It is the most august of all months, pure, generous and merciful.

Do not let its nights go waste in slumber, its days in careless omission or loss of remembrance of Allah.

1ST NIGHT MOON

It is obligatory to see the first night moon of the Holy month of Ramaz"aan.

After seeing the 1st night moon turn towards Qiblah, raise your hands and recite:

رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهِلَّهٗ
عَلَيْنَا بِالْاَمْنِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْاِسْلَامِ
وَالْمُسَارَعَةِ اِلٰى مَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ
بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ شَهْرِنَا هٰذَا وَارْزُقْنَا خَيْرَهٗ وَ
عَوْنَهٗ وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا ضُرَّهٗ وَشَرَّهٗ وَبَلَائَهٗ وَفِتْنَتَهٗ

RABBEE WA RABBUKALLAAHU RABBUL A'ALAMEEN ALLAAHUMMA AHILLAHOO A'LAYNAA BIL–AMNI WAL EEMAANI WAS SALAAMATI WAL ISLAAMI WAL MUSAARA–A'TI ILAA MAA TUH'IBBU WA TARZ"AA ALLAAHUMMA BAARIK LANAA FEE SHARINAA HAAD'AA WAR–ZUQNAA KHAYRAHOO WA A'WNAHOO WAS'RIF A'NNAA Z"URRAHOO WA SHARRAHOO WA BALAAA–AHOO WA FITNATAHOO

(My Lord and your Lord is Allah, the Lord of the worlds. O Allah for us let this month be a period of peace, faith, safety and total submission to Thy will; make us walk apace swiftly to that which Thou likes and approves. O Allah pour out much blessings on us in this month, make available for us its generous good and assistance, and keep us safe from the harm, evil, misfortune and mischief that may try to trap us in this month.)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

AA'–MAAL OF THIS HOLY MONTH HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED IN 4 CATEGORIES:

NIGHT AA'–MAAL (FOR EVERY NIGHT)

COMMON DAY AND NIGHT AA'–MAAL (THROUGHOUT THE MONTH)

DAY AA'–MAAL (FOR EVERY DAY)

DATE–WISE AA'–MAAL (FROM 1ST TO 30TH)

NIGHT AA'–MAAL

SAH'ARIYY (Before daybreak)

(1) The Holy Prophet had advised the faithfuls to get up in the early morning, before daybreak, and eat something prior to the time the fast begins,

(2) It is highly desireable to make the following "Niyyat" (say or keep in mind);

"I keep fast, which is obligatory, to seek nearness to Allah".

(3) Recite Soorah Al Qadr.

(4) Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a at Sahariyy.

DUA'A SAHARIYY

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَآئِكَ بِاَبْهَاهُ وَكُلُّ بَهَآئِكَ بَهِیٌّ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN BAHAAA–IKA BI–ABHAAHU WA KULLU BAHAAA–IKA BAHIYY

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy brilliance that beautifies, and all Thy glories are radiantly brilliant,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِبَهَآئِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–BAHAAA–IKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy glories.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِاَجْمَلِهٖ وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِیْلٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN JAMAALIKA BI–AJMALIHI WA KULLU JAMAALIKA JAMEEL

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy refined good that makes more handsome, and all Thy refinements are gracefully beautiful;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–JAMAALIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy beauties.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN JALAALIKA

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy majesty that

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِاَجَلِّهِ وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلٌ	BI–AJALLIHI WA KULLU JALAALIKA JALEEL	gives grandeur, and all Thy majestic powers are strongly sublime;.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–JALAALIKA KULLIHI	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy powers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِاَعْظَمِهَا وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيمَةٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN A'Z'AMATIKA BI–AA'–Z'AMIHAA WA KULLU A'Z'AMATIKA A'Z'EEM	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy greatness that makes great, and all Thy powers are extensively important;
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–A'Z'AMATIKA KULLIHAA	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy influences.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ نُوْرِكَ بِاَنْوَرِهِ وَكُلُّ نُوْرِكَ نَيِّرٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN NOORIKA BI–ANWARIHI WA KULLU NOORIKA NAYYIR	O Allah I beseech Thee to give me from Thy light that enlightens, and all Thy enlightenments are luminously bright;
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِنُوْرِكَ كُلِّهِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–NOORIKA KULLIHI	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy lights.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِاَوْسَعِهَا وَكُلُّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاسِعَةٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN RAH'MATIKA BI–AWSA–I'HAA WA KULLU RAH'MATIKA WAASI–A'H	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy mercy that gives much, and all Thy kind leniencies are plenteously many,
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–RAH'MATIKA KULLIHAA	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy compassions.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِاَتَمِّهَا وَكُلُّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA MIN KALIMAATIKA BI–ATAMMIHAA WA KULLU KALIMAATIKA TAAAMMAH	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Words that elaborate and conclude; and all Thy words are complete and perfect;
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–KALIMAATIKA KULLIHAA	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Words.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِاَكْمَلِهِ وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN KAMAALIKA BI–AKMALIHI WA KULLU KAMAALIKA KAAMIL	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy perfection that brings to fullness, and all Thy perfections are total and whole,
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–KAMAALIKA KULLIHI	O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy perfections.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ اَسْمَائِكَ بِاَكْبَرِهَا وَكُلُّ اَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيْرَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN ASMAAA–IKA BI–AKBARIHAA WA KULLU ASMAA–IKA KABEERAH

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Names that make great, and all Thy Names are important;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–ASMAAA–IKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Names:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِاَعَزِّهَا وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيْزَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN I'ZZATIKA BI–A–A'ZZIHAA WA KULLU I'ZZATIKA A'ZEEZAH

O Allah I beseech Thee to give me from Thy authority that surpasses in honour and power, and all Thy authorities are rare and supreme,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–I'ZZATIKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy authorities.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيَّتِكَ بِاَمْضَاهَا وَكُلُّ مَشِيَّتِكَ مَاضِيَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN MASHIYYATIKA BI–AMZ"AAHAA WA KULLU MASH I YYITIKA MAAZ"IYAH

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Will that (simultaneously) takes effect, and all Thy wills are (at once) executed;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَشِيَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MASHIYYATIKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy wills.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِیْ اسْتَطَلْتَ بِهَا عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيْلَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN QUDRATIKA BIL–QUDRATIL LATIS–TAT'ALTA BIHAA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN WA KULLU QUDRATIKA MUSTAT'EELAH

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy that omnipotence which controls everything, and at all events Thy omnipotence dominates.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–QUDRATIKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy all-embracing omnipotence.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِاَنْفَذِهٖ وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN I'LMIKA BI–ANFAD'IHI WA KULLU I'LMIKA NAAFID'

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Wisdom that pierces through and enforces, and Thy Wisdom is altogether effective,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA BI-I'LMIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy Wisdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِاَرْضَاهُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN QAWLIKA BI–ARZ"AAHU WA KULLU

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy promise which always is fulfilled, and all

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٌّ

QAWLIKA RAZ"IYY

Thy promises are kept and fulfilled,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BIQAWLIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy promises.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِاَحَبِّهَا اِلَيْكَ وَكُلُّهَا اِلَيْكَ حَبِيْبَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN MASAAA–ILIKA BI–AHABBIHAA ILAYKA WA KULLUHAA ILAYKA H'ABEEBAH

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Channels which are most dear to Thee, and all that which is dear to Thee is most desirable,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MASAAA–ILIKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Channels.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِاَشْرَفِهٖ وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيْفٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN SHARAFIKA BI–ASHRAFIHI WA KULLU SHARAFIKA SHAREEF

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy distinctions that vie in glory, and all Thy distinctions are noble;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–SHARAFIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy distinctions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِاَدْوَمِهٖ وَكُلُّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN SULT'AANIKA BI–ADWAMIHI WA KULLU SULT'AANIKA DAAA–IM

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy sovereignty which lasts and continues for ever, and for all times Thy sovereignty is everlasting;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–SULT'AANIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy absolute sovereignty.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِاَفْخَرِهٖ وَكُلُّ مُلْكِكَ فَاخِرٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN MULKIKA BI–AFKHARIHI WA KULLU MULKIKA FAAKHIR

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy kingdom that surpasses in glory and nobility, and in reality Thy kingdom alone is the most celebrated and magnificent;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MULKIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy unlimited kingdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عُلُوِّكَ بِاَعْلَاهُ وَكُلُّ عُلُوِّكَ عَالٍ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN U'LUWWIKA BI–AA'–LAAHU WA KULLU U'LUWWIKA A'AL

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy highest height that exalts, and Thy eminance is altogether sublime;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعُلُوِّكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–U'LUWWIKA KULLIHI

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy highest sublimeness.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مَنِّكَ بِاَقْدَمِهٖ وَكُلُّ مَنِّكَ قَدِيْمٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN MANNIKA BI–AQDAMIHI WA KULLU MANNIKA QADEEM

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy bounties which always move ahead, come in advance, and all Thy bounties are eternal,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ كُلِّهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MANNIKA KULLIH

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy bounties.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ اٰيَاتِكَ بِاَكْرَمِهَا وَكُلُّ اٰيَاتِكَ كَرِيْمَةٌ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN AAYAATIKA BI–AKRAM HAA WA KULLU AAYAATIKA KAREEM

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy signs which gives out freely, and all Thy signs are generous;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاٰيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–AAYAATIKA KULLIHAA

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy signs.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَا اَنْتَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الشَّاْنِ وَالْجَبَرُوْتِ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَاْنٍ وَحَدْتَهٗ وَجَبَرُوْتٍ وَحَدْتَهَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MAA ANTA FEEHI MINASH SHAANI WAL JABAROOT WA AS–ALUKA BI KULLI SHAANIN WAH'DAHU WA JABAROOTIN WAH'DAHAA

O Allah I ask Thee to give me whereby Thou exercises absolute authority and power, I beseech Thee in the name of (Thy) total exclusive omnipotence, and singular absolute authority.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيْبُنِیْ بِهٖ حِيْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ وَاَجِبْنِیْ يَا اَللّٰهُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–MAA TUJEEBUNEE BIHEE H'EENA AS–ALUKA FA–AJIBNEE YAA ALLAAH

O Allah I ask Thee to give me whereby Thou gives answer to my supplication whenever I turn to Thee, therefore hear my prayers O Allah.

(5) We give below a short dua'a for reciting at "Sahariyy" mentioned in "Misbah" and "Iqbal".

يَا مَفْزَعِیْ عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِیْ وَيَا غَوْثِیْ عِنْدَ شِدَّتِیْ اِلَيْكَ فَزِعْتُ وَبِكَ اسْتَغَثْتُ وَبِكَ لُذْتُ لَا اَلُوْذُ بِسِوَاكَ وَلَا اَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ اِلَّا مِنْكَ فَاَغِثْنِیْ وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّیْ يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيْرَ وَيَعْفُوْ عَنِ الْكَثِيْرِ

YAA MAFZA–E'E I'NDA KURBATEE WA YAA GHAWTHEE I'NDA SHIDDATEE ILAYKA FAZIA'-TU WA BIKASTAGHATH–TU WA BIKA LUD'TU LAA ALOOD'U BI–SIWAAKA WA LAA AT'LUBUL FARAJA ILLAA MINKA FA–AGHITHNEE WA FARRIJ A'NNEE YAA MAN YAQBALUL YASEER WA YAA'–FOO A'N I L KATHEER

O my Ultimate Sanctuary when troubles surround me! O my Last Hope when difficulties trouble me! Unto Thee I turn to, before Thee I stand to get help, with Thee I take refuge, except Thee there is no refuge; I do not seek joy after sorrow from anyone save Thee, so come to my help and free me from cares O He who accept even the smallest (efforts) but excuses from

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ	IQBAL MINNIL YASEERA WAA'–FU A'NNIL KATHEER	restrictions, accept whatever little there is and release from hardships frequently,
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ	INNAKA ANTAL GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM	Verily Thou art Oft-forgiving, Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ إِيمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَيَقِينًا حَتّٰى أَعْلَمَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA EEMAANAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA YAQEENAN H'ATTAA AA'–LAMA	O Allah I ask for the faith which gives joy, satisfaction and confidence to my heart till I am positively aware
أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي وَرَضِّنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	ANNAHU LAN YUS'EEBANEE ILLAA MAA KATABTA LEE WA RAZ"Z"INEE MINAL A'YSHI BIMAA QASAMTA LEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	that I will not have my fill unless it has been approved for me, and happiness will agree with me only whereby justly and fairly distributed, O the Most Merciful.
يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي	YAA U'DDATEE FEE KURBATEE	O my "means" in my troubles!
وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي	WA YAA S'AAH'IBEE FEE SHIDDATEE	O my Companion in my difficulties!
وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي	WA YAA WALIYYEE FEE NIA'–MATEE	O my Guardian in my happiness!
وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي	WA YAA GHAAYATEE FEE RAGHBATEE	O the ultimate of my inclinations!
أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي	ANTAS SAATIRU A'WRATEE	Thou covers up my shortcomings,
وَالْآمِنُ رَوْعَتِي وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي	WAL AAMINU ROO–A'TEE WAL MUQEELU A'THRATEE	affords security in the event of crisis and fearful disasters,
فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	FAGHFIRLEE KHAT'EEE–ATEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	therefore, overlook my transgressions, O the Most Merciful.

(6) Recite the following "Tasbihat":

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ	SUBH'AANA MAN YAA'–LAMU JAWAARIH'AL QULOOB	Glory be to Him who is aware of what the hearts and minds strive to obtain!
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يُحْصِي عَدَدَ الذُّنُوبِ	SUBH'AANA MAN YUH'–S'EE A'DADAD' D'UNOOB	Glory be to Him who knows the exact count of the sins!
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْأَرَضِينَ	SUBH'AANA MAN LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHI KHAAFIYATUN FIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"EEN	Glory be to Him from whose view nothing in the heavens and the earths is concealed!
سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوَدُودِ	SUBH'AANAR RABBIL WADOOD	Glory be to the Loving Lord!
سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوِتْرِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ	SUBH'AANAL FARDIL WITR SUBH'AANAL A'Z"EEMIL	Glory be to the Unique Single! Glory be to the Greatest Great!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْأَعْظَمِ	AA'–Z'AM	
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ	SUBH'AANA MAN LAA YAA'–TADEE A'LAA AHLI MAMLAKATIH	Glory be to Him who does not, without reason or occasion, bear hard upon the "men of means"!
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِأَلْوَانِ الْعَذَابِ	SUBH'AANA MAN LAA YU–AAKHID'U AHLAL ARZ"I BI–ALWAANIL A'D'AAB	Glory be to Him who does not bring down any kind of punishment upon the people needlessly!
سُبْحَانَ الْحَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ	SUBH'AANAL H'ANNAANIL MANNAAN	Glory be to the Kind Compassionate!
سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُفِ الرَّحِيمِ	SUB'HAANAR RA–OOFIR RAH'EEM	Glory be to the Oft-Forgiving Merciful!
سُبْحَانَ الْجَبَّارِ الْجَوَادِ	SUBH'AANAL JABBAARIL JAWAAD	Glory be to the Omnipotent Generous!
سُبْحَانَ الْكَرِيمِ الْحَلِيمِ	SUBH'AANAL KAREEMIL H'ALEEM	Glory be to the Indulgent Liberal!
سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْعَلِيمِ	SUBH'AANAL BAS'EERIL A'LEEM	Glory be to the Discerning Wise!
سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْوَاسِعِ	SUBH'AANAL BAS'EERIL WAASI–I'	Glory be to the Comprehending All-Wise!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ عَلَى إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI A'LAA IQBAALIN NAHAAR	Glory be to Allah at the time of Daybreak!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ عَلَى إِدْبَارِ النَّهَارِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI A'LAA IDBAARIN NAHAAR	Glory be to Allah at the time of sunset!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ عَلَى إِدْبَارِ اللَّيْلِ وَإِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI A'LAA IDBAARIL LAYLI WA IQBAALIN NAHAAR	Glory be to Allah in the zero hours of the departing night and in the twilight of the dawning day!
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَالْعَظَمَةُ	WA LAHUL H'AMDU WAL MAJDU WAL A'Z'AMATU	For Him alone is the praise, might, greatness and omnipotence.
وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ مَعَ كُلِّ نَفَسٍ وَكُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ وَكُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ سَبَقَ فِي عِلْمِهِ	WAL KIBRI–YAAA–U MA–A' KULLI NAFSIN WA KULLI T'ARFATI A'YNIN WA KULLI LAMH'ATIN SABAQA FEE I'LMIHEE	He is there with every breath and every twinkle of an eye, and every moment is already registered in His all embracing awareness.
سُبْحَانَكَ مِلْأَ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ	SUBH'AANAKA MIL–A MAA AH'S'AA KITAABUKA	Glory be to Thee for the infinite range that covers Thy Book!
سُبْحَانَكَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ	SUBH'AANAKA ZINATA A'RSHIKA	Glory be to Thee–Glory that is equal to Thy Arash in weight, measure and value!
سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ	SUBH'AANAKA SUBH'AANAKA SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee! Glory be to Thee! Glory be to Thee!

(7) It is mentioned in "Misbah", on the authority of Abu Hamza Thamaalee, that Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a every night at the time of "Saharivy":

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DUA'A ABU HAMZA THAMAALEE

اِلٰهِیْ لَا تُؤَدِّبْنِیْ	ILAAHEE LAA TU–ADDIBNEE	O my Allah do not let circumstances reach that stage
بِعُقُوْبَتِكَ وَلَا تَمْكُرْ بِیْ فِیْ حِیْلَتِكَ	BI–U'QOOBATIKA WA LAA TAMKURBEE FEE H'EELATIKA	where Thy punishment alone could discipline my conduct. Do
مِنْ اَیْنَ لِیَ الْخَیْرُ یَا رَبِّ وَلَا	MIN AYNA LIYAL KHAYRU YAA RABBI WA LAA	not subject me to Thy planned strategy (because) welfare and
یُوْجَدُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمِنْ اَیْنَ لِیَ	YOOJADU ILLAA MIN I'NDIKA WA MIN AYNA	goodness, through it, (no doubt) would be available to me (but)
النَّجَاةُ وَلَا نُسْتَطَاعُ اِلَّا بِكَ	LIYAN NAJAATU WA LAA TUSTAT'AA–U' ILLAA	at the proper time, slowly. O Lord! Do not let me have enough
لَا الَّذِیْ اَحْسَنَ اسْتَغْنٰی عَنْ	BIKA LALLAD'EE AH'SANAS TAGHNAA A'N	and be contented except through Thy medium, (and) in it alone lies
عَوْنِكَ وَ	A'WNIKA WA	my everlasting happiness because
رَحْمَتِكَ وَلَا الَّذِیْ اَسَاءَ	RAH'MATIKA WA LAL LAD'EE ASAAA–A	it does not take on form and become real unless comes from
وَاجْتَرَءَ عَلَیْكَ وَلَمْ یُرْضِكَ	WAJTARA–A A'LAYKA WA LAM YURZ"IKA	Thee; not from any one who does favour dispensing with (cut off
خَرَجَ عَنْ قُدْرَتِكَ یَا رَبِّ	KHARAJA A'N QUDRATIKA YAA RABB YAA RABB	from) Thy support and mercy; not from anyone who transgresses
یَا رَبِّ یَا رَبِّ	YAA RABB	and daringly defies Thee, and does not seek Thy approval, therefore, has been expelled from the sphere of Thy influence. O Lord! O Lord! O Lord!.....(Say as many times as possible in one breath).
بِكَ عَرَفْتُكَ وَاَنْتَ دَلَلْتَنِیْ عَلَیْكَ	BIKA A'RAFTUKA WA ANTA DALALTANEE	Through Thy help I became aware
وَدَعَوْتَنِیْ اِلَیْكَ وَلَوْلَا اَنْتَ لَمْ	A'LAYKA WA DA–A'WTANEE ILAYKA WA LAW LAA ANTA	of Thee. Thou showed me the way unto Thee and invited me to come towards Thee. If Thou were
اَدْرِ مَا اَنْتَ	LAM ADRI MAA ANTA	not there I would have not known where is Thou.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَدْعُوْهُ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE AD–O'OHU	(All) praise be to Allah (alone) whom I invoked and He gave
فَیُجِیْبُنِیْ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ بَطِیْٓـًٔا	FA–YUJEEBUNEE WA IN KUNTU BAT'EEE–AN	answer to me. Although I occasionally do this but He always
حِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنِیْ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	H'EENA YAD–O'ONEE WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL	responds in the nick of time. (All) praise be to Allah (alone)
الَّذِیْ اَسْئَلُهٗ فَیُعْطِیْنِیْ وَ	LAD'EE AS–ALUHU FA–YUA'–T'EENEE WA	unto whom I turn to make a a request and He bestows the
اِنْ كُنْتُ بَخِیْلًا حِیْنَ یَسْتَقْرِضُنِیْ	IN KUNTU BAKHEELAN H'EENA YASTAQRIZ'UNEE	benefits asked for. Although I am close-fisted and stingy but He always lends me provisions freely to carry on my activities and have a generous share in the bounties.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اُنَادِیْهِ كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِیْ وَ اَخْلُوْبِهٖ حَیْثُ شِئْتُ لِسِرِّیْ بِغَیْرِ شَفِیْعٍ فَیَقْضِیْ لِیْ حَاجَتِیْ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE UNAADEEHI KULLAAMAA SHIA'–TU LIH'AAJATEE WA AKHLOOBIHI H'AYTHU SHIA –TU LISIRREE BIGHAYRI SHAFEE–I'N FA–YAQZ''EE LEE H'AAJATEE

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) whom I call out for fulfilment of all my wants and needs, and whenever I want to be alone with Him in private, without an advocate, for direct communication, I get the chance and He settles my demands favourably.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَآ اَدْعُوْ غَیْرَهٗ وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَیْرَهٗ لَمْ یَسْتَجِبْ لِیْ دُعَآئِیْ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE LAA ADO'O GHAYRAHU WA LAW DA–A'WTU GHAYRAHU LAM YASTAJIB LEE DUA'AAA–I

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) other than whom I turn to no one, and if I invoke anyone other than Him my supplications remain unfulfilled.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَآ اَرْجُوْ غَیْرَهٗ وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَیْرَهٗ لَاَخْلَفَ رَجَآئِیْ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE LAA ARJOO GHAYRAHU WA LAW RAJAWTU GHAYRAHU LA–AKHLAFA RAJAAA–EE

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) other than whom I do not ask for a thing from any one, and if I ask for a thing from any one other than Him my hopes and expectations are lost in the wilderness of frustration.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ وَكَلَنِیْ اِلَیْهِ فَاَكْرَمَنِیْ وَلَمْ یَكِلْنِیْ اِلَی النَّاسِ فَیُهِیْنُوْنِیْ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE WA KALANEE ILAYHI FA–AKRAMANEE WA LAM YAKILNEE ILAAN NAASI FA–YUHEENOONEE

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) who made me apply myself zealously to Him, therefore, bestowed blessings and favours upon me, and did not let me be weary and exhausted by going to others to receive contemptible treatment and undergo slow and deliberate sufferings.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ تَحَبَّبَ اِلَیَّ وَهُوَ غَنِیٌّ عَنِّیْ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE TAH'ABBABA ILAYYA WA HUWA GHANIYYUN A'NNEE

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) who made friends with me though He is able to dispense with me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ یَحْلُمُ عَنِّیْ حَتّٰی كَاَنِّیْ لَا ذَنْبَ لِیْ فَرَبِّیْ اَحْمَدُ شَیْءٍ عِنْدِیْ وَاَحَقُّ بِحَمْدِیْ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE YAH'LUMU A'NNEE H'ATTAA KA–ANNEE LAA D'ANBA LEE FARABBEE AH'MADU SHAY–IN I'NDEE WA A–H'AQQU BIH'AMDEE

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) who showed Himself gentle and considerate towards me as if I have not sinned, therefore, O my Lord I find Thee the most praiseworthy and Thou (alone) deserve and worthy of the tribute I pay to Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَجِدُ سُبُلَ الْمَطَالِبِ اِلَیْكَ مُشْرَعَةً وَمَنَاهِلَ الرَّجَآءِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AJIDU SUBULAL MAT'AALIBI ILAYKA MUSHRA–A'TAN WA MANAAHILAR

O my Allah I seriously and sincerely look up to Thee in the matter of the fulfilment of all demands and requests, following the prescribed laws, and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلَيْكَ مُسْتَرْعَةً وَالْاِ
سْتِعَانَةَ بِفَضْلِكَ لِمَنْ
اَمَّلَكَ مُبَاحَةً وَ
اَبْوَابَ الدُّعَآءِ اِلَيْكَ لِلصَّارِخِيْنَ
مَفْتُوْحَةً وَاَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ
لِلرَّاجِيْ بِمَوْضِعِ اِجَابَةٍ وَ
لِلْمَلْهُوْفِيْنَ بِمَرْصَدِ اِغَاثَةٍ
وَاَنَّ فِي اللَّهَفِ اِلٰى جُوْدِكَ وَالرِّضَا
بِقَضَآئِكَ عِوَضًا مِنْ مَنْعِ
الْبَاخِلِيْنَ وَمَنْدُوْحَةً عَمَّا فِيْ اَيْدِي
الْمُسْتَاْثِرِيْنَ وَاَنَّ الرَّاحِلَ اِلَيْكَ
قَرِيْبُ الْمَسَافَةِ وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَحْتَجِبُ
عَنْ خَلْقِكَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَحْجُبَهُمُ الْاَعْمَالُ
دُوْنَكَ وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُ اِلَيْكَ
بِطَلِبَتِيْ وَتَوَجَّهْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِيْ
وَجَعَلْتُكَ اِسْتِغَاثَتِيْ وَ
بِدُعَآئِكَ تَوَسُّلِيْ مِنْ غَيْرِ
اِسْتِحْقَاقٍ لِاِسْتِمَاعِكَ مِنِّيْ وَلَا
اِسْتِيْجَابٍ لِعَفْوِكَ عَلَيَّ بَلْ
لِثِقَتِيْ بِكَرَمِكَ وَسُكُوْنِيْ اِلٰى
صِدْقِ وَعْدِكَ وَلَجَآئِيْ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ
مِنِّيْ اَنْ لَا رَبَّ لِيْ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا يَتَوَحِّدُ
وَيَقِيْنِيْ بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ اِلٰهًا لِيْ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ
وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ

RAJAA–I ILAYKA
MUTRA–A'TAN WAL
ISTI–A'ANATA
BI–FAZ''LIKA LIMAN
AMMALAKA
MUBAAH'ATAN WA
ABWAABAD DU'AAA–I
ILAYKA LIS'S'AARIKHEENA
MAFTOOH'ATAN WA
AA'–LAMU ANNAKA
LIRRAAJEE BI–MAWZ''I–I'
IJAABATIN WA
LILMALHOOFEENA
BIMARS'AD! IGHAATHATIN
WA ANNA FIL LAHFI ILAA
JOODIKA WAR RIZ'AA
BIQAZ''AAA–IKA I'WAZ''AN
MIN MAN–I'L BAAKHILEENA
WA MANDOOH'ATAN
A'MMAA FEE AYDIL
MUSTAATHIREENA WA
ANNAR RAAH'ILA ILAYKA
QAREEBUL MASAAFATI WA
ANNAKA LAA TAH'TAJIBU
A'N KHALQIKA ILLAA AN
TAH'JUBAHUMUL
AA'–MAALU DOONAKA WA
QAD QAS'ADTU ILAYKA
BI–TA'LIBATEE WA
TAWAJJAHTU ILAYKA
BI–H'AAJATEE WA
JA–A'LTU BIKAS–
TIGHAATHATEE WA
BI–DUA'AA–IKA
TAWASSULEE MIN GHAYRIS–
TIH'QAAQIN LIS–TIMAA–I'KA
MINNEE WA LAS–TEEJAABIN
LI–A'FWIKA A'NNEE BAL
LITHIQATEE BIKARAMIKA
WA SUKOONEE ILAA S'IDQI
WAA'–DIKA WA LAJAA–EE
ILAL E'EMAANI MINNEE
AN LAA RABBA LEE
GHAYRUKA WA LAA
BITAWH'EEDIKA WA
YAQEENEE
BI–MAA'–RIFATIKA
ILAAHA LEE ILLAA ANTA
WAH'DAKA LAA SHAREEKA
LAKA ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL

keeping aloof from anything unlawful, I rely upon Thee in connection with the hopes I look forward to realize. Whoso asks for help or assistance gets it freely on account of Thy liberal generosity, and the doors of invocations are open for beseechers. I know well that Thou gives favourable reply to a petitioner when he makes a request to Thee, and Thou comes to support the unfortunate when they long and sigh for Thy help. I know well that to long for Thy beneficence and to accept Thy will and judgement is the only way to get the compensation and approval (which the close-fisted misers deny), a vast open tract of plenty and affluence wherefrom those who follow the tracks obtain the benefits. I know well that for the travellers who set out unto Thee the destination is very near, and that verily Thou does not conceal Thyself from Thy creation unless they shut off Thee while carrying out their daily functions. I turn to Thee in my own interest, to put forward my wants and needs, to ask for help, to implore for getting a hearing though I do not deserve to draw Thy attention and obtain forgiveness yet on account of the confidence I have in Thy generosity, faith in the truthfulness of Thy promise, safety in the belief of Thy Oneness, certain security in the awareness that other than Thou there is no Lord and there is no god save Thou, the Single who has no partner.

O my Allah whatever Thou said is true. Thy promise is good. "Ask Allah of His bounty. Verily Allah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْقَائِلُ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَوَعْدُكَ
صِدْقٌ وَاسْئَلُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا وَلَيْسَ
مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي اَنْ تَأْمُرَ بِا
لسُّؤَالِ وَتَمْنَعَ الْعَطِيَّةَ وَاَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ
بِالْعَطِيَّاتِ عَلَى اَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ وَ
الْعَائِدُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِتَحَنُّنِ رَافَتِكَ
اِلٰهِي رَبَّيْتَنِي فِي نِعَمِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ
صَغِيرًا وَنَوَّهْتَ بِاسْمِي كَبِيرًا
فَيَا مَنْ رَبَّانِي فِي الدُّنْيَا
بِاِحْسَانِهِ وَتَفَضُّلِهِ وَ
نَعِيمِهِ وَاَشَارَ لِي فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَى عَفْوِهِ
وَكَرَمِهِ مَعْرِفَتِي يَا
مَوْلَايَ دَلِيلِي عَلَيْكَ وَحُبِّي لَكَ
شَفِيعِي اِلَيْكَ وَاَنَا وَاثِقٌ مِنْ
دَلِيلِي بِدَلَالَتِكَ وَسَاكِنٌ مِنْ
شَفِيعِي اِلَى شَفَاعَتِكَ
اَدْعُوكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِلِسَانٍ قَدْ
اَخْرَسَهُ ذَنْبُهُ رَبِّ اَنَا جِئْتُكَ
بِقَلْبٍ قَدْ اَوْبَقَهُ جُرْمُهُ اَدْعُوكَ
يَا رَبِّ رَاهِبًا رَاغِبًا رَاجِيًا خَائِفًا
اِذَا رَاَيْتُ مَوْلَايَ ذُنُوبِي فَزِعْتُ
وَاِذَا رَاَيْتُ كَرَمَكَ طَمِعْتُ فَاِنْ
عَفَوْتَ فَخَيْرُ رَاحِمٍ وَاِنْ عَذَّبْتَ
فَغَيْرُ ظَالِمٍ حُجَّتِي

QAA–ILU WA QAWLUKA
H'AQQUN WA WAA'–DUKA
S'IDQUN WAS–ALULLAAHA
MIN FAZ"LIHI
INNALLAAHA KAANA BIKUM
RAH'EEMAA WA LAYSA MIN
S'IFAATIKA YAA SAYYIDEE
AN TAAMURA'BISSOO–AALI
WA TAMNA–A'L A'T'IYYATA
WA ANTAL MANNAANU BIL
A'T'IYYAATI A'LAA AHLI
MAMLAKATIKA WAL
A'AA–IDU A'LAYHIM
BITAH'ANNUNI RAAFATIKA
ILAAHEE RABBAYTANEE
FEE NI–A'MIKA WA
IH'SAANIKA SAGHEERAN
WA NAWWAHTA BISMEE
KABEERAN FAYAA MAN
RABBAANEE FIDDUNYAA
BI–IH'SAANIHI WA
TAFAZ"Z"ULIHI WA
NI–A'MIHI WA ASHAARA LEE
FIL AAKHIRATI ILAA A'FWIHI
WA KARAMIHI
MAA'RIFATEE YAA
MAWLAAYA DALEELEE
A'LAYKA WA H'UBBEE LAKA
SHAFEE–E'E ILAYKA WA
ANAA WATHIQUN MIN
DALEELEE BIDALAALATIKA
WA SAAKINUN MIN
SHAFEE–E'E ILAA
SHAFAA–A'TIKA
AD–O'OKA YAA SAYYIDEE
BI–LISAANIN QAD
AKHRASAHU D'ANBUHU
RABBI UNAAJEEKA
BI–QALBIN QAD AWBAQAHU
JURMUHU AD–O'OKA YAA
RABBI RAAHIBAN RAAGHIBAN
RAAJIYAN KHAAA–IFAN
ID'AA RA–AYTU MAWLAAYA
D'UNOOBI FAZIA'–TU
WA ID'AA RA–AYTU
KARAMAKA T'AMIA'–TU
FA–IN A'FAWTA FAKHAYRU
RAAH'IMIN WA IN
A'D'D'ABTA FAGHAYRU
Z'AALIMIN H'UJJATEE

is ever Merciful unto you". It is not one of Thy dispositions, O my Chief, to turn down a request or appeal. Thou has given liberal gifts and benefits to (some) people who are "men of means" and imposed taxes recurring in regular turns, on them, in exchange of Thy bounties.

O my Allah Thou brought up me, humble and submissive, amid Thy bounties and favours, and raised my name and reputation high up to the clouds, so keep me alive in this world under the shelter of Thy favours, bounties and mercy, and distinguish me signally for Thy mercy and forgiveness on the the Day of Judgement.

I am fully aware, O my Master, that the path I walk leading to Thee and the love I have for Thee are the ablest advocates who will obtain Thy pardon for me. I trust in and rely upon my right path I found through Thy guidance and I am confident of my advocates to get the release from Thee on my behalf.

I invoke Thee, O my Chief, confessing that I have drunk from the cask of sins. O Lord! I lay open my heart before Thee to show that I have transgressed Thy boundaries many times. O Lord! Terrified, eager, hopeful, afraid, I invoke Thee. O my Master when I look into my record of sins it frightens me, when I look up to Thy kind liberality I long for it greedily. Therefore, if Thou forgive me it is the height of mercy, and if I am punished it is not injustice. I plead my case, O Allah, by boldly beseeching Thee.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اللّٰهُ فِي جُرْأَتِي عَلَى
مَسْئَلَتِكَ مَعَ إِتْيَانِي مَا
تَكْرَهُ جُودُكَ وَكَرَمُكَ وَعُدَتِي
فِي شِدَّتِي مَعَ قِلَّةِ حَيَائِي
رَأْفَتُكَ وَرَحْمَتُكَ
وَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ لَا تَخِيبَ بَيْنَ ذَيْنِ
وَذَيْنِ مُنْيَتِي فَحَقِّقْ رَجَائِي
وَاسْمَعْ دُعَائِي يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ
دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ
رَاجٍ عَظِّمْ يَا سَيِّدِي أَمَلِي وَسَاءَ
عَمَلِي فَأَعْطِنِي مِنْ عَفْوِكَ بِمِقْدَارِ
أَمَلِي وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي
بِأَسْوَءِ عَمَلِي فَإِنَّ كَرَمَكَ يَجِلُّ
عَنْ مُجَازَاةِ الْمُذْنِبِينَ
وَحِلْمَكَ يَكْبُرُ عَنْ
مُكَافَاةِ الْمُقَصِّرِينَ وَ
أَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي عَائِذٌ
بِفَضْلِكَ هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ
إِلَيْكَ مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ
مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ بِكَ
ظَنًّا وَمَا أَنَا يَا رَبِّ وَ
مَا خَطَرِي هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ
وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ أَيْ رَبِّ

YAA ALLAAHU FEE
JUR–ATEE A'LAA
MAS–ALATIKA
MA–A' ITYAANEE MAA
TAKRAHU JOODUKA WA
KARAMUKA WA U'DDATEE
FEE SHIDDATEE MA–A'
QILLATI H'AYAAA–EE
RAAFATUKA WA
RAH'MATUKA
WA QAD RAJAWTU AN LAA
TAKHEEBA BAYNA ZAYNI
WA ZAYNI MUNYATEE
FA–H'AQQIQ RAJAAA–EE
WASMAA'– DU–A'AA–EE
YAA KHAYRA MAN
DA–A'AHU DAA–I'N WA
AFZ"ALA MAN RAJAAHU
RAAJIN A'Z'UMA YAA
SAYYIDEE AMALEE WA
SAAA–A A'MALEE
FA–AA'–T'INEE MIN
A'FWIKA BI–MIQDAARI
AMALEE WA LAA
TU–AAKHID'NEE
BI–ASWA–I A'MALEE
FA–INNA KARAMAKA
YAJILLU A'N
MUJAAZAATIL
MUD'NIBEENA WA
H'ILMAKA YAKBURU A'N
MUKAAFAATIL
MUQAS'S'IREENA WA
ANAA YAA SAYYIDEE
A'AA–ID'UN
BI–FAZ"LIKA
H'AARIBUN MINKA
ILAYKA MUTANAJJIZUN
MAA WA–A'DTA
MINAS'S'AFH'I A'MMAN
AH'SANA BIKA
Z'ANNAN WA MAA
ANAA YAARABBI WA
MAA KHAT'AREE
HABNEE BI–FAZ"LIKA
WA TAS'ADDAQ A'LAYYA
BI–A'FWIKA AY RABBI

at the same time, my behaviour displeases Thee, Thou art liberal and kind, and also my preparation for the hour of severe trial alongwith my lack of conscience, provoke Thee. Thou art compassionate and Merciful. I hope that Thou will not disappoint me in the matter of that which I expect to get. So let my hopes take on form and become real, and please give answer to my prayers, O the Good. Whoso calls Him is heard. Superior is he who makes a request and is hopeful. O my Chief, my desires are many and my conduct is mediocre, so grant me according to my expectations from Thy bounties and do not take me to task for my bad conduct, for verily Thy liberal generosity shines out and sets aside the requital the sinners deserve, and Thy loving indulgence bears, endures and grows tall to repeal the punishment of the transgressors. And I, O my Chief, am healthy and wholesome on account of Thy bounties and favours, safe in Thy sanctuary, in hope of the fulfilment of the promise Thou made that Thou shall overlook the mistakes if one has a high positive opinion about Thy Goodness. What am I? O Lord and what importance do I have? Do a favour and forgive me and give Thy pardon to me as a charity. O my Lord! Cover me with Thy protective covering and forgive me instead of pulling me to pieces through Thy well-known kind and merciful tendency.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

جَلِّلْنِي بِسَتْرِكَ وَاعْفُ عَنْ
JALLILNEE BI–SATRIKA
WAA'–FU A'N
تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ
TAWBEEKHEE BIKARAMI
WAJHIKA
فَلَوِ اطَّلَعَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَى
FALAWIT'T'ALA–A'L
YAWMA A'LAA
ذَنْبِي غَيْرُكَ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ
D'ANBEE GHAYRUKA
MAA FA–A'LTUHU
وَلَوْ خِفْتُ تَعْجِيلَ الْعُقُوبَةِ
WA LAW KHIFTU
TAA'–JEELAL U'QOOBATI
لَاجْتَنَبْتُهُ لَا لِأَنَّكَ
LAJTANABTUHU
LAA LI–ANNAKA
أَهْوَنُ النَّاظِرِينَ وَأَخَفُّ
AHWANUN NAAZ'IREEN
WA AKHAFFUL
الْمُطَّلِعِينَ عَلَيَّ بَلْ لِأَنَّكَ
MUT'T'ALI–E'ENA
A'LAYYA BAL LI–ANNAKA
يَا رَبِّ خَيْرُ السَّاتِرِينَ وَ
YAA RABBI KHAYRUS
SAATIREENA WA
أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ وَأَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ
AH'KAMUL H'AAKIMEENA
WA AKRAMUL AKRAMEENA
سَتَّارُ الْعُيُوبِ غَفَّارُ الذُّنُوبِ
SATTAARUL U'YOOB
GHAFFAARUD' D'UNOOBI
عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ تَسْتُرُ الذَّنْبَ
A'LLAAMUL GHUYOOB
TASTURUD' D'ANBA
بِكَرَمِكَ وَتُؤَخِّرُ الْعُقُوبَةَ
BIKARAMIKA WA
TU–AKHKHIRUL
U'QOOBATA
بِحِلْمِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ
BI–H'ILMIKA FALAKAL
H'AMDU A'LAA H'ILMIKA
بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَعَلَى عَفْوِكَ
BAA'–DA I'LMIKA WA
A'LAA A'FWIKA
بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَتَحْمِلُنِي وَ
BAA'–DA QUDRATIKA
WA YAH'MILNEE WA
يُجَرِّئُنِي عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ
YUJARRI–UNEE
A'LAA MAA'–S'IYATIKA
حِلْمُكَ عَنِّي وَيَدْعُونِي إِلَى
H'LMUKA A'NNEE
WA YAD–O'ONEE ILAA
قِلَّةِ الْحَيَاءِ سَتْرُكَ عَلَيَّ وَ
QILLATIL H'AYAAA–I
SITRUKA A'LAYYA WA
يُسْرِعُنِي إِلَى التَّوَثُّبِ عَلَى
YUSRI–U'NEE
ILATTAWATHTHUBI A'LAA
مَحَارِمِكَ مَعْرِفَتِي بِسَعَةِ
MAH'AARIMIKA
MAA'–RIFATEE BIS–A'TI
رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَظِيمِ عَفْوِكَ
RAH'MATIKA WA
A'Z'EEMI A'FWIKA
يَا حَلِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ
YAA H'ALEEMU
YAA KAREEMU

So, if someone other than Thou becomes aware of my sins, I do not commit them; and if I fear a quick reprisal I avoid them; or it is not because that I think Thou art shortsighted and badly informed concerning my deeds but because Thou, verily, my Lord, art the Best coverer, the Judge, the Most Merciful, the protector of defects, the Forgiver of sins, the Knower of the unseen, and Thou very kindly gives shelter to the wrongdoers, puts off punishment because of Thy loving indulgence. Praise be to Thee for Thy indulgence after having the full information, and for Thy pardon even though Thou has the absolute authority.

Thou was mild and gentle to me which gave me latitude to break Thy laws. Thou was kind and considerate which instigated my lack of abstinence. Thou protected me which made me rejoice in (my) boldness in the matter of Thy prohibitions.

I am aware of the boundless spaciousness and power of Thy mercy and magnitude of Thy forgiveness, O Indulgent, O Compassionate,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ	YAA H'AAYU YAA QAYYOOM	O Everliving, O Eternal,
يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ	YAA GHAAFIRAD'D'ANBI YAAQABILATTAWBI	O Forgiver of sins, O He who alone is able to accept repentance,
يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ	YAA A'Z'EEMAL MANNI YAA QADEEMAL AH'SAAN	O Owner of matchless bounties, O He who has been doing favours since eternity,
أَيْنَ سَتْرُكَ الْجَمِيلُ أَيْنَ عَفْوُكَ الْجَلِيلُ أَيْنَ فَرَجُكَ الْقَرِيبُ	AYNA SATRUKAL JAMEELU AYNA A'FWUKAL JALEELU AYNA FARAJUKAL QAREEBU	Where is Thy thick strong covering? Where is Thy unreversable pardon? Where is Thy drawing near access to the open boundaries of joy and happiness?
أَيْنَ غِيَاثُكَ السَّرِيعُ	AYNA GHIYAATHUKAS SAREE–U'	Where is Thy quick easily available support?
أَيْنَ رَحْمَتُكَ الْوَاسِعَةُ	AYNA RAH'MATUKAL WAAS'I–A'TU	Where is Thy boundless mercy?
أَيْنَ عَطَايَاكَ الْفَاضِلَةُ	AYNA A'T'AAYAAKAL FAAZ''ILATU	Where is Thy Overflowing gifts? grants?
أَيْنَ مَوَاهِبُكَ الْهَنِيئَةُ	AYNA MAWAAHIBUKAL HANEEE–ATU	Where are Thy heart warming free grants?
أَيْنَ صَنَائِعُكَ السَّنِيَّةُ	AYNA S'ANAA–I–U'KAS SANIYYATU	Where are Thy beautiful precious benefits?
أَيْنَ فَضْلُكَ الْعَظِيمُ	AYNA FAZ''LUKAL A'Z'EEMU	Where is Thy matchless surplus superabundance?
أَيْنَ مَنُّكَ الْجَسِيمُ	AYNA MANNUKAL JASEEMU	Where is Thy deep and wide store of bounties?
أَيْنَ إِحْسَانُكَ الْقَدِيمُ	AYNA IH'SAANUKAL QADEEMU	Where are Thy eternal favours?
أَيْنَ كَرَمُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ بِهِ وَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AYNA KARAMUKA YAA KAREEMU BIHEE WA BI–MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	Where is Thy generous liberality? O Generous Giver! In Thy name and in the name of Muhammad and the children of Muhammad save
فَاسْتَنْقِذْنِي وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ فَخَلِّصْنِي	FASTANQID'NEE WA BIRAH'MATIKA FAKHALLIS'NEE	me from the danger (of retribution) and through Thy mercy extricate me out of the plight (of reckoning).
يَا مُحْسِنُ	YAA MUH'SINU	O praiseworthy Giver of benefits and favours,
يَا مُجْمِلُ	YAA MUJMILU	O Benevolent who obliges and shows courtesy,
يَا مُنْعِمُ	YAA MUN–I'MU	O Very Beneficent who gives joy and happiness,
يَا مُفْضِلُ لَسْتُ أَتَّكِلُ فِي النَّجَاةِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ عَلَى أَعْمَالِنَا بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ	YAA MUFAZ''ILU LASTU ATTAKILU FIN NAJAATI MIN I'QAABIKA A'LAA AA'–MAALINAA BAL BI–FAZ''LIKA	O Very liberal, I do not rely upon my deeds to obtain release from Thy reprisal but I depend on Thy liberal generosity. Verily Thou, aware and forgiving, begins by

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلَيْنَا لِاَنَّكَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَ	A'LAYNAA LI–ANNAKA AHLUT TAQWAA WA	giving bounties as a favour and takes a lenient view of trangressions
اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَتُبْدِىْ بِالْاِحْسَانِ	AHLUL MAGHFIRATI TUBDI–U BIL IH'SAANI	out of compassion. We did not know for which we should be
نِعَمًا وَتَعْفُوْ عَنِ الذَّنْبِ	NI–A'MAN WA TAA'–FOO A'NID' D'ANBI	thankful? The good that Thou spread out, or the ugliness that
كَرَمًا فَمَا نَدْرِىْ مَا نَشْكُرُ	KARAMAN FAMAA NADREE MAA NASHKURU	Thou covered, or the Great event which is a trial and exposition,
اَجَمِيْلَ مَا تَنْشُرُ اَمْ قَبِيْحَ مَا	AJMEELA MAA TANSHURU AM QABEEH'A MAA	or the superabundance which provides us safety and welfare.
تَسْتُرُ اَمْ عَظِيْمَ مَا اَبْلَيْتَ وَ	TASTURU AM A'Z'EEMA MAA ABLAYTA WA	
اَوْلَيْتَ اَمْ كَثِيْرَ مَا مِنْهُ نَجَّيْتَ	AWLAYTA AM KATHEERA MAA MINHU NAJJAYTA	
وَعَافَيْتَ يَا حَبِيْبَ مَنْ	WA A'AFAYTA YAA H'ABEEBA MAN	O Dearest Friend, whoso loved
تَحَبَّبَ اِلَيْكَ وَيَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ	TAH'ABBABA ILAYKA WA YAA QURRATA A'YNI	Thee, and O Apple of the eyes,
مَنْ لَاذَ بِكَ وَانْقَطَعَ اِلَيْكَ	MAN LAA D'ABIKA WANQAT'A–A' ILAYKA	whoso did not go hither and thither away from Thee and did not
اَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَنَحْنُ الْمُسِيْئُوْنَ	ANTAL MUH'SINU WA NAH'NUL MUSEEE–OONA	cut off Thy link certainly receives Thy kind attention.
فَتَجَاوَزْ يَا رَبِّ عَنْ قَبِيْحِ	FATAJAAWAZ YAA RABBI A'N QABEEH'I	We are sinners, so overlook O Lord, the foul vices that took hold of us
مَا عِنْدَنَا بِجَمِيْلِ مَا عِنْدَكَ	MAA I'NDANAA BI–JAMEELI MAA I'NDAKA	and replace them with the good Thou has in mind.
وَاَىُّ جَهْلٍ يَا رَبِّ لَا يَسَعُهُ	WA AYYU JAHLIN YAA RABBI LAA YASA–U'HU	What foolishness? O Lord, Thou never fails short of providing Thy
جُوْدُكَ اَوْ اَىُّ زَمَانٍ اَطْوَلُ	JOODUKA AW AYYU ZAMAANIN AT'WALU	liberal generosity. Which space of time is longer than the delay and
مِنْ اَنَاتِكَ وَمَا قَدْرُ اَعْمَالِنَا	MIN ANAATIKA WA MAA QADRU AA'–MAALINAA	respite Thou allows? What value our deeds have compared to the
فِىْ جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ وَكَيْفَ نَسْتَكْثِرُ	FEE JANBI NI–A'MIKA WA KAYFA NASTAKTHIRU	rewards Thou bestows? How many and weighty are our deeds
اَعْمَالًا نُقَابِلُ بِهَا كَرَمَكَ بَلْ	AA'–MAALAN NUQAABILU BIHAA KARAMAKA BAL	that we can match them with Thy kindness and generosity? But
كَيْفَ يَضِيْقُ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ مَا	KAYFA YAZ''EEQU A'LAL MUD'NIBEENA MAA	how it is possible that the sinners find no place of refuge when
وَسِعَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	WASI–A'HUM MIN RAH'MATIKA	Thy mercy is boundlessly general, open to all? O the
يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ	YAA WAASI–A'L MAGHFIRATI YAA BAASIT'AL	Extensive Forgiver, O He whose both hands distribute mercy
الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ فَوَعِزَّتِكَ	YADAYNI BIR RAH'MATI FAWA–I'ZZATIKA	openhandedly, therefore, set an example, and give a sign and issue orders.
يَا سَيِّدِىْ لَوْ	YAA SAYYIDEE LAW	O my Chief, if my river of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرِحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ
NAHARTANEE MAA BARIH'TU MIN BAABIKA

وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ
WA LAA KAFAFTU A'N TAMALLUQIKA

لِمَا انْتَهَى إِلَيَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ
LIMANTAHAA ILAYYA MINAL MAA'–RIFATI

بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَأَنْتَ الْفَاعِلُ
BI–JOODIKA WA KARAMIKA WA ANTAL FAA–I'LU

لِمَا تَشَاءُ تُعَذِّبُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا
LIMAA TASHAAA–U TU–A'D'D'IBU MAN

تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ وَ
TASHAAA–U BIMAA TASHAAA–U KAYFA

تَرْحَمُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ
TASHAAA–U WA TARH'AMU MAN

كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ
TASHAAA–U BIMAAA TASHAAA–U KAYFA

لَا تُسْئَلُ عَنْ
TASHAAA–U LAA TUS–ALU A'N

فِعْلِكَ وَلَا تُنَازَعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ وَلَا
FIA'–LIKA WA LAA TUNAAZA–U' FEE MULKIKA WA LAA

تُشَارَكُ فِي أَمْرِكَ وَلَا تُضَادُّ
TUSHAARAKU FEE AMRIKA WA LAA

فِي حُكْمِكَ وَلَا
TUZ''AAADDU FEE H'UKMIKA WA LAA

يَعْتَرِضُ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ فِي تَدْبِيرِكَ
YAA'–TARIZ''U A'LAYKA AH'ADUN FEE TADBEERIKA

لَكَ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللهُ
LAKAL KHALQU WAL AMRU TABAARAKALLAAHU

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا رَبِّ هَذَا
RABBUL A'ALAMEEN YAA RABBI HAAD'AA

مَقَامُ مَنْ لَاذَ بِكَ وَاسْتَجَارَ
MAQAAMU MAN LAA D'ABIKA WASTAJAARA

بِكَرَمِكَ وَأَلِفَ إِحْسَانَكَ وَ
BIKARAMIKA WA ALIFA IH'SAANAKA WA

نِعَمَكَ وَأَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الَّذِي لَا
NI–A'MAKA WA ANTAL JAWAADUL LAD'EE LAA

يَضِيقُ عَفْوُكَ وَلَا يَنْقُصُ فَضْلُكَ
YAZ''EEQU A'FWUKA WA LAA YANQUS'U FAZ''LUKA

وَلَا تَقِلُّ رَحْمَتُكَ وَقَدْ
WA LAA TAQILLU RAH'MATUKA WA QAD

تَوَثَّقْنَا مِنْكَ بِالصَّفْحِ الْقَدِيمِ
TAWATHTHAQNAA MINKA BIS'S'AFH'IL QADEEMI

وَالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ
WAL FAZ''LIL A'Z'EEMI WAR RAH'MATIL WAASI–A'TI

supplications fails to coil itself up to Thy door, if praise is not sufficient, then for what reason I have dived deep into awareness of Thy generosity and kindness? Thou does what Thou wills. Thou punishes whomsoever Thou wants, for what Thou decides, and how Thou likes; and shows mercy to whomsoever Thou wants, for what Thou decides and how Thou likes. No one can challenge Thy will. There is no dispute in Thy authority. No one can contradict Thy order. There is nobody to criticise Thy method. Creativity and operation of creation are Thy exclusive domain. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

O Lord, this is the court of the Absolute Sovereign where one is not able to keep quite nor is prevented, but seeks refuge with Thy kind generosity and gains confidence by getting Thy favours and bounties. Thou art the Generous Liberal who does not shrink from awarding pardons, nor find Thy store of gifts diminished, nor ever Thy reservoir of mercy grows less. We have full confidence in Thee on account of Thy eternal habit of giving free pardons, boundless kindness and limitless

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَفَتُرَاكَ	AFATURAAKA	mercy. Agitation of a worried person is grinding (him) to pieces!
يَارَبِّ تُخْلِفُ ظُنُونَنَا أَوْ تُخَيِّبُ	YAA RABBI TUKHLIFU Z'UNOONANAA AW TUKHAYYIBU	O Lord, will our high expectations lag behind, or will we be deluded in our hopes? No. Never. By no means. O Compassionate, we do not expect this from Thee. This is not what we long for and desire. O Lord, verily, we expect to get from Thee many bounties for a very long time. Verily our hopes are manifold. We disobeyed Thee but hope that Thou shall protect us. We invoke Thee and hope that our supplications will be heard. So let us feel justified in our hopes and expectations.
آمَالَنَا كَلَّا يَا كَرِيمُ فَلَيْسَ	AAMAALANAA KALLAA YAA KAREEMU FALAYSA	
هٰذَا ظَنَّنَا بِكَ وَلَا هٰذَا	HAAD'AA Z'AN'NUNAA BIKA WA LAA HAAD'AA	
فِيكَ طَمَعُنَا يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ أَمَلًا	FEEKA T'AMA–U'NAA YAA RABBI INNA LANAA	
طَوِيلًا كَثِيرًا إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ رَجَاءً	FEEKA AMALAN T'AWEELAN KATHEERAN INNA LANAA	
عَظِيمًا عَصَيْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو	FEEKA RAJAA–AN A'Z'EEMAN A'S'AYNAAKA	
أَنْ تَسْتُرَ عَلَيْنَا وَ	WA NAH'NU NARJOO AN TASTURA A'LAYNA WA	
دَعَوْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ	DA–A'WNAAKA WA NAH'NU NARJOO AN	
تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا فَحَقِّقْ رَجَاءَنَا	TASTAJEEBA LANAA FAH'AQQIQ RAJAAA–ANAA	
مَوْلَانَا فَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا نَسْتَوْجِبُ	MAWLAANAA FAQAD A'LIMNAA MAA NASTAWJIBU	O our Mawlaa, we know for sure what we deserve in exchange of our deeds, but Thy knowledge about us and about our awareness of Thee is this that we do not go away from Thee. Although we do not deserve Thy mercy but Thou has power and ability to have mercy on us and pay attention to the sinners through Thy highminded benevolence. So bestow benefits on us as Thou has the power and ability. Do favour to us because we are badly in need of Thy grants and rewards.
بِأَعْمَالِنَا وَلٰكِنْ عِلْمُكَ فِينَا وَ	BI–AA'–MAALINAA WALAAKIN I'LMUKA FEENAA WA I'LMUNAA	
عِلْمُنَا بِأَنَّكَ لَا تَصْرِفُنَا عَنْكَ	BI–ANNAKA LAA TAS'RIFUNAA A'NKA	
وَإِنْ كُنَّا	WA IN KUNNAA	
غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبِينَ	GHAYRA MUSTAWJIBEENA	
لِرَحْمَتِكَ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ	LIRAH'MATIKA FA–ANTA AHLUN AN TAJOODA	
عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ	A'LAYNAA WA A'LAL MUD'NIBEENA	
بِفَضْلِ سَعَتِكَ فَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا	BI–FAZ"LI SA–A'TIKA FAMNUN A'LAYNAA BIMAA	
بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَجُدْ عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا	ANTA AHLUHU WAJUD A'LAYNAA FA–INNAA	
مُحْتَاجُونَ إِلَى نَيْلِكَ	MUH'TAAJOONA ILAA NAYLIKA	
يَا غَفَّارُ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْنَا	YAA GHAFFAARU BINOORIKAHTADAYNAA	O Oft-Forgiving, in Thy light we find the right path, because of Thy bounties we are free from cares, in the midst of Thy gifts we
وَبِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَغْنَيْنَا وَ	WA BIFAZ"LIKAS TAGHNAYNAA WA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِنِعْمَتِكَ اَصْبَحْنَا وَ	BI–NIA'–MATIKA AS'BAH'NAA WA	live and die. Our sins are before Thee. We beseech Thee O Allah
اَمْسَيْنَا ذُنُوْبُنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ	AMSAYNAA D'UNOOBUNAA BAYNA YADAYKA	to free us from the clutches of sins. We turn repentant to Thee.
نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنْهَا	NASTAGHFIRUKA ALLAAHUMMA MINHAA	Be our loving friend and give Thy bounties to us; we, the sinners,
وَنَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ تَحَبَّبْ	WA NATOOBU ILAYKA TATAH'ABBABU	appeal to Thee to let Thy good descend upon and dwell with us,
اِلَيْنَا بِالنِّعَمِ وَنُعَارِضُكَ	ILAYNAA BIN NI–A'MI WA NU–A'ARIZ"UKA BID'	and let our evil depart from us and evaporate.
بِالذُّنُوْبِ خَيْرُكَ اِلَيْنَا نَازِلٌ وَ	D'UNOOBI KHAYRUKA ILAYNAA NAAZILUN WA	
شَرُّنَا اِلَيْكَ صَاعِدٌ	SHARRUNAA ILAYKA S'AA–I'DUN	
وَلَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ	WALAM YAZAL WA LAA YAZAALU MALAKUN KAREEM	No beginning. No end. Sovereign. Generous Bestower.
يَاتِيْكَ عَنَّا بِعَمَلٍ قَبِيْحٍ فَلَا يَمْنَعُكَ	YAATEEKA A'NNAA BI–A'MALI QABEEH'IN FA LAA YAMNA–U'KA	Our misdeeds reach Thee but Thou does not refrain from surrounding us with Thy bounties.
ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْ تَحُوْطَنَا بِنِعَمِكَ وَ	D'AALIKA MIN AN TAH'WOOT'ANAA	Thou very kindly bestow benefits on us. Glory be to Thee. How
تَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بِاٰلَائِكَ	BI–NI–A'MIKA WA TATAFAZ"Z"ALA	exactly Thy extra mildness, greatest greatness and surpassing
فَسُبْحَانَكَ مَا مُبْدِئًا اَحْلَمَكَ	A'LAYNAA BI–AALAAA–IKA FA–SUBH'AANAKA MAA	generosity, in origin and compactness, give purity, holiness
وَاَعْظَمَكَ وَ	MUBDI–AN AH'LAMAKA WA AA'–Z'AMAKA WA	and sanctity to Thy names, make brighter Thy praise, exalt
اَكْرَمَكَ وَمُعِيْدًا	AKRAMAKA WA MU–E'EDAN	Thy will and creativity.
تَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْمَآئُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَآؤُكَ	TAQADDASAT ASMAAA–UKA WA JALLA THANAAA–UKA	
وَكَرُمَ صَنَائِعُكَ وَ	WA KARUMA S'ANAAA–I–U'KA WA	
فِعَالُكَ اَنْتَ اِلٰهِيْ اَوْسَعُ	FI–A'ALUKA ANTA ILAAHEE AWSA–U'	Thou art God. Much superior and
فَضْلًا وَاَعْظَمُ حِلْمًا مِنْ اَنْ	FAZ"LAN WA AA'–Z'AMU H'ILMAN MIN AN	beyond grasp is Thy generosity or forbearance which I, with my
تُقَايِسَنِيْ بِفِعْلِيْ وَخَطِيْئَتِيْ	TUQAAYASINEE BI–FIA'–LEE WA KHAT'EEE–ATEE FAL	meager deeds and many mistakes, cannot measure and determine.
فَالْعَفْوَ الْعَفْوَ الْعَفْوَ سَيِّدِيْ	A'FWAL A'FWAL A'FWA SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE	Amnesty. Exemption, Pardon. O my Chief! O my Master! O my Lord!
سَيِّدِيْ سَيِّدِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْغَلْنَا	ALLAAHUMMASH GHALNAA BI–D'IKRIKA WA	O my Allah, make us remember
بِذِكْرِكَ وَاَعِذْنَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ	A–I'D'NAA MIN SAKHAT'IKA WA AJIRNAA MIN	Thee day in and day out. Keep us safe from Thy displeasure, set us free from Thy punishment,
وَاَجِرْنَا مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَارْزُقْنَا	A'D'AABIKA WAR ZUQNAA	keep us alive with Thy bounties,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنْ مَوَاهِبِكَ وَانْعِمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ	MIN MAWAAHIBIKA WA	bestows benefits on us from the
	AN–I'M A'LAYNAA MIN	store of Thy favours, provide us
فَضْلِكَ وَارْزُقْنَا حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ	FAZ''LIKA WARZUQNAA	the opportunity to visit Thy
	HAJJA BAYTIKA	House, and call upon the resting
وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ	WA ZIYAARATA QABRI	abode of Thy Prophet, Thy
	NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAATUKA	blessings, mercy, cover and
وَرَحْمَتُكَ وَمَغْفِرَتُكَ وَ	WA RAH'MATUKA WA	preferance be for him and for his
	MAGHFIRATUKA WA	children.
رِضْوَانُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ	RIZ''WAANUKA A'LAYHI	
	WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIHI	
اِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ وَارْزُقْنَا	INNAKA QAREEBUN	Verily Thou art near us, Thou
	MUJEEBUN WARZUQNAA	fulfils our desires, keeps us alive
عَمَلًا بِطَاعَتِكَ وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَى	A'MALAN BIT'AA–A'TIKA	in Thy obedience, calls us to
	WA TAWAFFANAA A'LAA	Thyself and to the "Way of Life"
مِلَّتِكَ وَسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ	MILLATIKA WA SUNNATI	of Thy Prophet, blessings of Allah
	NABIYYIKA S'ALLALLAAHU	be on him and on his children.
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي	A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	
	ALLAAHUMMAGH FIRLEE	O my Allah forgive us and our
وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا	WA LIWAALIDAYYA	parents, and have mercy on them,
	WARH'AMHUMMA KAMAA	because they looked after me in
رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا اِجْزِهِمَا	RABBAYAANEE S'AGHEERA	my childhood and brought me up.
	IJZIHIMAA BIL–IH'SAANI	Compensate them full with Thy
بِالْاِحْسَانِ اِحْسَانًا وَبِالسَّيِّئَاتِ	IH'SAANAN WA	favours and forgive their sins.
	BISSAYYI–AATI	
غْفِرْ اَنَّا اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	GHUFRAANAA	
	ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR	O my Allah forgive the faithful
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْاَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ	LIL–MOO–MINEENA WAL	men and faithful women, alive
	MOO–MINAATIL AH'YAAA–I	and dead both, and join us
الْاَمْوَاتِ وَتَابِعْ بَيْنَنَا	MINHUM WAL AMWAATI WA	together in bliss and happiness.
	TABIA'– BAYNANAA WA	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ اَللّٰهُمَّ	BAYNAHUM BIL KHAYRAATI	
	ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR	O my Allah forgive our living,
اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا وَ	LIH'AYYINAA WA	dead, seen, unseen, men, women,
	MAYYITINAA WA	infants, elders, free, enslaved,
شَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا ذَكَرِنَا	SHAAHIDINAA WA	
	GHAA–IBINAA D'AKIRANAA	
وَاُنْثَانَا صَغِيرِنَا	WA UNTHAANAA	
	S'AGHEERINAA WA	
وَكَبِيرِنَا حُرِّنَا وَمَمْلُوكِنَا	KABEERINAA H'URRINAA	
	WA MAMLOOKINAA	
كَذَبَ الْعَادِلُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ	KAD'IBAL A'ADILOONA	The deviating deflecters told lies
	BILLAAHI WA Z'ALLOO	about Allah and had gone astray,
ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا	Z''ALAALAN BA–E'EDAN	wandering and forsaken in
	WA KHASIROO	the wilderness; and those who
وَخَسِرُوا خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا	KHUSRAANAN	lost their way suffered and their
	MUBEENAA	plight was seen by one and all.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O my Allah send blessings on
	MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI	Muhammad and the children of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ وَاخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ وَاكْفِنِي
مَا اَهَمَّنِي مِنْ اَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَ
اٰخِرَتِي وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا
يَرْحَمُنِي وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ
وَاقِيَةً بَاقِيَةً وَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي صَالِحَ
مَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ
عَلَيَّ وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا
وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

MUH'AMMADIN WAKHTIM
LEE BI–KHAYRIN WAKFINEE
MAA AHAMMANEE MIN
AMRI DUNYAAYA WA
AAKHIRATEE WA LAA
TUSALLIT' A'LAYYA MAN
LAA YARH'AMUNEE WAJ–A'L
A'LAYYA MINKA
WAAQIYATAN
BAAQIYATAN WA LAA
TASLUBNEE S'AALIH'A
MAA AN–A'MTA BIHEE
A'LAYYA WARZUQNEE MIN
FAZ''LIKA RIZQAN
WAASI–A'N H'ALAALAN
T'AYYIBAN

Muhammad and let me finally hold fast the good, help me to overcome that which I fear in this world and in the Hereafter. Do not let any one who is not merciful, have an upper hand over me, always keep me under Thy most reliable protection, do not withdraw that sound and good condition Thou very kindly has provided for me, and give me enough, lawful and wholesome daily bread.

اَللّٰهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِحِرَاسَتِكَ وَ
احْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِكَ وَاكْلَأْنِي
بِكِلَاءَتِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ
الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِنَا هٰذَا وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ
وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ وَالْاَئِمَّةِ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَلَا تَخْلِنِي
يَا رَبِّ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَشَاهِدِ
الشَّرِيفَةِ وَالْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ

ALLAAHUMMAAH'RUSNEE
BI–H'ARAASATIKA
WAH'FAZ'NEE BI–H'IFZ'IKA
WAKLAA–NEE
BI–KILAAA–ATIKA
WARZUQNEE H'AJJA
BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMI FEE
A'AMINAA HAAD'AA WA
FEE KULLI A'AMIN WA
ZIYAARATA QABRI
NABIYYIKA WAL A–IMMATI
A'LAYHIMUS SALAAMU
WA LAA TUKHLINEE
YAA RABBI MIN TILKAL
MASHAAHIDISH
SHAREEFATI WAL
MAWAAQIFIL KAREEMATI

O Allah keep me under Thy alert surveillance day and night, protect me with Thy infallible support, look after and take care of me with Thy all-comprehensive and full of meaning totality and provide me the opportunity to go to Thy "Sacred House", in this year and in all coming years, also to call upon on the resting abodes of Thy Prophet and Imams, peace be on them all; and do not deprive me, O Lord, from the gratifying vision and satisfying nearness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ تُبْ عَلَيَّ حَتّٰى لَا اَعْصِيَكَ
وَاَلْهِمْنِي الْخَيْرَ وَالْعَمَلَ بِهٖ وَ
خَشْيَتَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِي يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ
قَدْ تَهَيَّاْتُ وَتَعَبَّاْتُ وَقُمْتُ
لِلصَّلٰوةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَنَاجَيْتُكَ

ALLAAHUMMA TUB A'LAYYA
H'ATTA LAA AA'–S'IYAKA
WA ALHIMNIL KHAYRA
WAL A'MALA BIHEE WA
KHASHYATAKA BIL
LAYLI WAN NAHAARI
MAA ABQAYTANEE
YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
KULLAMAA
QULTU QAD
TAHAYYAA–TU WA
TA–A'BBAATU WA QUMTU
LIS'S'ALAAT BAYNA
YADAYKA WA NAAJAYTUKA

O Allah make me turn repentant to Thee till I put a stop to my transgressions, strive for good and act upon, and fear Thee day and night so far as Thou keeps me alive, O the Lord of the worlds.

O Allah each time when I spoke I got ready, took pains and stood up to pray salaat before Thee, and entered into familiar conversation with Thee, Thou overwhelmed me with slumber at the time of salaat,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نُعَاسًا اِذَا	ALQAYTA A'LAYYA NU–A'ASAN ID'AA
اَنَاصَلَّيْتُ وَسَلَبْتَنِيْ	ANAA S'ALLAYTU WA SALABTANEE
مُنَاجَاتَكَ اِذَا اَنَا نَاجَيْتُ مَالِيْ	MUNAAJAATAKA ID'AA ANAA NAAJAYTU MAA LEE
كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ صَلُحَتْ	KULLAMAA QULTU QAD S'ALUH'AT,
سَرِيْرَتِيْ وَقَرُبَ مِنْ مَجَالِسِ	SAREERATEE WA QARUBA MIN MAJAALISIT
التَّوَّابِيْنَ مَجْلِسِيْ عَرَضْتَ لِيْ	TAWWAABEENA MAJLISEE A'RAZ"AT LEE
بَلِيَّةً اَذَالَتْ قَدَمِيْ	BALIYYATUN AZAALAT QADAMEE
وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ	WA H'AALAT BAYNEE WA BAYNAA
خِدْمَتِكَ سَيِّدِيْ لَعَلَّكَ عَنْ	KHIDMATIKA SAYYIDEE LA–A'LLAKA A'N BAABIKA
بَابِكَ طَرَدْتَنِيْ وَعَنْ خِدْمَتِكَ	T'ARADTANEE WA A'N KHIDMATIKA
نَحَّيْتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَاَيْتَنِيْ	NAH'AYYTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA RA–AYTANEE
مُسْتَخِفًّا بِحَقِّكَ	MUSTAKHIFAN BI–H'AQQIKA
فَاَقْصَيْتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَاَيْتَنِيْ	FA–AQS'AYTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA RA–AYTANEE
مُعْرِضًا عَنْكَ فَقَلَيْتَنِيْ	MUA'–RIZ"AN A'NKA FAQALAYTANEE
اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَنِيْ فِيْ مَقَامِ	AW LA–A'LLAKA WA JADTANEE FEE MAQAAMIL
الْكَاذِبِيْنَ فَرَفَضْتَنِيْ	KAAD'IBEENA FARAFAZ"TANEE AW
اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَاَيْتَنِيْ غَيْرَ	LA–A'LLAKA RA–AYTANEE GHAYRA SHAAKIRIN
شَاكِرٍ لِنَعْمَآئِكَ فَحَرَمْتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ	LI–NAA'–MAAA–IKA FA–H'ARAMTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA
فَقَدْتَنِيْ مِنْ مَجَالِسِ	FAQADTANEE MIN MAJAALISIL
الْعُلَمَآءِ	U'LAMAAA–I
فَخَذَلْتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَاَيْتَنِيْ	FAKHAD'ALTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA RA–AYTANEE
فِي الْغَافِلِيْنَ فَمَنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	FIL GHAAFILEENA FA MIN RAH'MATIKA
اَيْسَتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ	AAYASTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA

and restricted my supplication as soon as I began to entreat Thee. Why this is for me? Each time when I spoke, in my secret thoughts, I decided to be good, and sat in the comany of those who turn repentant to Thee, Thou gave me over to sorrow and grief, unsettled me, and created a gap between me and my desire to serve Thee. O my Master, perhaps I have been pushed away from Thy door and removed or dismissed from Thy services; or perhaps n my opinion I thought that Thy claim was of no importance and consequence, so Thou kept me at a distance; or perhaps I looked the other way avoiding Thee so Thou held me in contempt; or perhaps I tried to find what was lost in the company of liers so Thou left me in the lurch; or perhaps I showed ungratefulness for the bounties I received from Thee so Thou expelled and banished me; or perhaps I stopped visiting the gatherings of scholars so Thou forsook me; or perhaps I sat in company of the forgetful careless so Thou withdrew Thy mercy; or perhaps I enjoyed the conversation of vain jesters so Thou kept up my friendship with them; or perhaps I did not crave for what I asked for so Thou sent me away, or perhaps because of my offences I was chased away; or perhaps it was my lack of conscience that made Thee cut me off. If Thou forgive me, O Lord, it is a convenient respite. Thou had forgiven sinners before me. Because Thy compassion gets the better of Thy punishment I seek refuge with Thy favourable

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَأَيْتَنِيْ اِلَفَ مَجَالِسِ الْبَطَّالِيْنَ	RA–AYTANEE AALIFA MAJAALISIL BAT'T'AALEENA
فَبَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ خَلَّيْتَنِيْ	BABAYNEE WA BAYNAHUM KHALLAYTANEE AW
اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ لَمْ تُحِبَّ اَنْ تَسْمَعَ	LA–A'LLAKA LAM *TUH'IBBA AN TASMA–A'*
دُعَآئِيْ فَبَاعَدْتَنِيْ اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ	DU–A'AA–I FABAA–A'DTANEE AW LA–A'LLAKA
بِجُرْمِيْ وَجَرِيْرَتِيْ كَافَيْتَنِيْ	BIJURMEE WA JAREERATEE KAAFAYTANEE AW
اَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِقِلَّةِ حَيَآئِيْ مِنْكَ	LA–A'LLAKA BIQILLATI *H'AYAAA–I MINKA*
جَازَيْتَنِيْ فَاِنْ عَفَوْتَ يَا رَبِّ	JAAZAYTANEE FA–IN A'FAWTA YAA RABBI
فَطَالَمَا عَفَوْتَ عَنِ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ	FAT'AALA MAA A'FAWTA A'NIL MUD'NIBEENA QABLEE
قَبْلِيْ لِاَنَّ كَرَمَكَ اَيْ رَبِّ يَجِلُّ عَنْ	LI–ANNA KARAMAKA AY RABBI YAJILLU A'N
مُكَافَاتِ الْمُقَصِّرِيْنَ وَاَنَا عَائِذٌ	MUKAAFAATIL MUQAS'S'IREENA WA ANAA A'A–ID'UN
بِفَضْلِكَ هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ اِلَيْكَ	BI–FAZ''LIKA H'AARIBUN *MINKA ILAYKA*
مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ	MUTANAJJIZUN MAAWA–A'DTA
مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ اَحْسَنَ بِكَ ظَنًّا	MINAS' S'AFH'I A'MMAN AH'SANA BIKA Z'ANNAA
اِلٰهِيْ اَنْتَ اَوْسَعُ فَضْلًا وَاَعْظَمُ	ILAAHEE ANTA AWSA–U' FAZ''LAN WA AA'–Z'AMU
حِلْمًا مِنْ اَنْ تُقَايِسَنِيْ	H'ILMAN MIN AN TUQAAYISANEE
بِعَمَلِيْ اَوْ اَنْ تَسْتَزِلَّنِيْ	BI–A'MALEE AW AN TASTAZILLANEE
بِخَطِيْٓئَتِيْ وَمَا اَنَا يَا سَيِّدِيْ وَمَا	BIKHAT'EEE–ATEE WA MAA ANAA YAA SAYYIDEE WA MAA
خَطَرِيْ هَبْنِيْ بِفَضْلِكَ سَيِّدِيْ	KHAT'AREE HABNEE BI–FAZ''LIKA SAYYIDEE
وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ وَجَلِّلْنِيْ	WA TAS'ADDAQ A'LAYYA BI–A'FWIKA WA JALLILNEE
بِسِتْرِكَ وَاعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيْخِيْ	BI–SITRIKA WAA'–FU A'N TAWBEEKHEE
بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ سَيِّدِيْ اَنَا الصَّغِيْرُ	BI–KARAMI WAJHIKA SAYYIDEE ANAS' S'AGHEERUL LAD'EE
الَّذِيْ رَبَّيْتَهُ وَاَنَا الْجَاهِلُ الَّذِيْ	RABBAYTAHU WA ANAL JAAHILUL LAD'EE

generosity to get immunity from Thy displeasure. I request for that which Thou promised that whoso has a high opinion about Thy merciful disposition shall so be dealt with.

O Allah Thy compassion is more capacious and Thy forbearance is more penetrating than what I guess or I falsely assume, in view of my misdeeds and mistakes.

What am I? O Master! And what are my dangers? Give me Thy pardon as a charity, distinguish me with Thy protection, forgive me instead of rebuking, through Thy kind disposition.

O Master! I was in cradle. Thou brought me up and took care of me. I was ignorant. Thou educated me. I was straying aimlessly. Thou

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلَّمْتَهُ وَاَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِیْ هَدَیْتَهُ

وَاَنَا الْوَضِیْعُ الَّذِیْ رَفَعْتَهُ وَاَنَا

الْخَائِفُ الَّذِیْ اٰمَنْتَهُ وَ

الْجَائِعُ الَّذِیْ اَشْبَعْتَهُ وَ

الْعَطْشَانُ الَّذِیْ اَرْوَیْتَهُ وَ

الْعَارِیْ الَّذِیْ کَسَوْتَهُ وَ

الْفَقِیْرُ الَّذِیْ اَغْنَیْتَهُ

وَالضَّعِیْفُ الَّذِیْ قَوَّیْتَهُ

وَالذَّلِیْلُ الَّذِیْ اَعْزَزْتَهُ

وَالسَّقِیْمُ الَّذِیْ شَفَیْتَهُ

وَالسَّائِلُ الَّذِیْ اَعْطَیْتَهُ

وَالْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِیْ سَتَرْتَهُ وَ

الْخَاطِئُ الَّذِیْ اَقَلْتَهُ وَاَنَا الْقَلِیْلُ

الَّذِیْ کَثَّرْتَهُ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفُ

الَّذِیْ نَصَرْتَهُ وَاَنَا

الطَّرِیْدُ الَّذِیْ اٰوَیْتَهُ اَنَا یَا رَبِّ

الَّذِیْ لَمْ اَسْتَحْیِكَ فِیْ

الْخَلَاءِ وَلَمْ اُرَاقِبْكَ فِیْ

الْمَلَاءِ اَنَا صَاحِبُ الدَّوَاهِیْ

الْعُظْمٰی اَنَا الَّذِیْ عَلٰی

سَیِّدِهٖ اجْتَرَیْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ

عَصَیْتُ جَبَّارَ السَّمَاءِ اَنَا الَّذِیْ

اَعْطَیْتُ عَلٰی مَعَاصِیَ الْجَلِیْلِ

الرُّشَا اَنَا الَّذِیْ حِیْنَ یُبَشَّرُ

A'LLAMTAHU WA ANAZ"
Z"AALLUL LAD'EE
HADAYTAHU WA ANAL
WAZ"EE-U'L LAD'EE
RAFAA'-TAHU WA ANAL
KHAA-IFUL LAD'EE
AAMANTAHU WAL
JAAYI-U'L LAD'EE
ASHBAA'-TAHU WAL
A'T'SHAANUL LAD'EE
ARWAYTAHU WAL A'ARIL
LAD'EE KASAWTAHU
WAL FAQEERUL LAD'EE
AGHNAYTAHU
WAZ"Z"A-E'EFUL LAD'EE
QAWWAYTAHU
WAD'D'ALEELUL LAD'EE
AA'-ZAZTAHU WAS
SAQEEMUL LAD'EE
SHAFAYTAHU WAS
SAAA-ILUL LAD'EE
AA'-T'AYTAHU WAL
MUD'NIBUL LAD'EE
SATARTAHU WAL
KHAAT'I-UL LAD'EE
AQALTAHU WA ANAL
QALEELUL LAD'EE
KATHTHARTAHU WAL
MUSTAZ"-A'FUL LAD'EE
NAS'ARTAHU WA ANAT'
T'AREEDUL LAD'EE
AAWAYTAHU ANAA YAA
RABBIL LAD'EE LAM
ASTAH'YIKA FIL
KHALAAA-I
WA LAM URAAQIBKA FIL
MALAAA-I ANAA
S'AAH'IBUD DAWAAHIL
U'Z'MAA ANAL LAD'EE
A'LAA SAYYIDIHIJTARAA
ANAL LAD'EE A'S'AYTU
JABBAARAS SAMAAA-I
ANAL LAD'EE
AA'-T'AYTU A'LAA
MA-A'AS'IL JALEELIR
RUSHAA ANAL LAD'EE
H'EENA BUSHSHIRTU

showed me the right path. I was low and plebeian. Thou lifted up me to higher regions of refinements. I was a frightened fugitive. Thou gave me asylum. I was hungry. Thou gave me food to eat. I was thirsty. Thou gave me water to drink. I was naked. Thou gave me clothes to wear. I was empty handed. Thou gave me enough means and resources. I was weak. Thou made me strong. I was insignificant. Thou made me important. I was feeble and weary. Thou made me wholesome. I made a request. Thou filled me with gifts. I sinned. Thou overlooked. I made mistakes. Thou took a lenient view. I was trifle and paltry. Thou provided plenty in abundance. I was helpless. Thou supported me. I was chased and pushed away. Thou gave me a hospitable shelter for rest and repose. It was I, O Lord, who, when I was alone before Thee, did not turn in repentance, ashamed falling on the knees, and in public did not bend my neck paying attention in respect and fear of Thee. It was I who showed myself bold against my Master, rebelled and resisted the Omnipotent controller of the heavens, allowed myself to be lured in to open defiance. A respite was granted but I did not desist from error. A covering was provided but I did not cover my shame; persisted in wrongdoing, overstepped and transgressed. Thou kept an eye on me but I did not get better, so Thou exercised restraint and granted me respite, covered my faults, as if I had been left alone, and kept

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِهَا خَرَجْتُ إِلَيْهَا أَسْعَى أَنَا
BIHAA KHARAJTU
ILAYHAA AS–A'A ANAL
LAD'EE AMHALTANEE
FAMAR A'WAYTU WA
SATARTA A'LAYYA
FAMAS TAH'YAYTU WA
A'MILTU BIL
MA–A'AS'EE
FATA–A'DOAYTU WA
ASQAT'TANEE MIN
A'YNIKA FAMAA
BAALAYTU
FABIH'ILMIKA
AMHALTANEE WA
BISITRIKA
SATARTANEE H'ATTAA
KA–ANAKA
AGHFALTANEE WA
MIN U'QOOBAATIL
MA–A'AS'EE
JANNABTANEE H'ATTAA
KA–ANNAKAS
TAH'YAYTANEE
ILAAHEE LAM
AA'–S'IKA H'EENA
A'S'AYTUKA WA
ANAA BIRUBOOBIYYATIKA
JAAH'IDUN WA LAA
BI–AMRIKA
MUSTAKHIFUN WA
LAA LI–U'QOOBATIKA
MUTA–A'RRIZ"UN WA
LAA LIWA–E'EDIKA
MUTAHAAWINUN
LAAKIN KHAT'EEE–ATUN
A'RAZ"AT WA
SAWWALAT LEE
NAFSEE WA
GHALABANEE
HAWAAYA
WA A–A'ANANEE
A'LAYHA
SHIQWATEE WA
GHARRANEE SITRUKAL
MURKHAA A'LAYYA
FAQAD A'S'AYTUKA
WA KHAALAFTUKA

away from the consequences of my transgressions; as if Thou was ashamed of me. O Allah I did not disobey Thee, while I contravened Thy commands, because I had not denied Thy overlordship nor I had thought that Thy commands were unimportant, nor I had tried to thwart Thy reprisal, nor I had taken Thy threat easy, but sins showed themselves desirable to my vain passions and they, in turn, overwhelmed me, impudence added fuel to the fire, and on top of all the way Thou put off reprisal deluded me, so I had tried to disobey Thee, and remained behind. Now who shall save me from Thy punishment? And from the clutches of the adversaries? Who shall extricate me out of the plight tomorrow? On whose friendship I could rely if Thy connection had been disconnected? Then shame comes over me. If had I not have hopes of getting Thy boundless kindness and mercy, and gave up hopes, in despair, keeping in view that which has been noticed and counted clearly in Thy "account books" regarding my conduct, the mere mention of it would have depressed me and frustrated my expectations.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِجُهْدِي فَالْآنَ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ	BIJUHDEE FAL–AANA	
مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ مَنْ	MIN A'D'AABIKA MAN	
يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي وَمِنْ أَيْدِي الْخُصَمَاءِ	YASTANQID'UNEE WA	
	MIN AYDIL KHUS'AMAAA–I	
غَدًا مَنْ يُخَلِّصُنِي وَ	GHADAN MAN	
	YUKHALLIS'UNEE	
بِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَتَّصِلُ إِنْ أَنْتَ	WA BI–H'ABLI MAN	
	ATAS'S'ILU IN ANTA	
قَطَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي فَوَاسَوْأَتَا عَلَى	QAT'AA'–TA H'ABLAKA	
	A'NNEE FA–WAA–SAW–ATAA	
	A'LAA MAA	
مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ مِنْ عَمَلِيَ الَّذِي	AH'S'AA KITAABUKA	
	MIN A'MALIL LAD'EE	
لَوْلَا مَا أَرْجُو مِنْ كَرَمِكَ	LAW LAA–MAA ARJOO	
	MIN KARAMIKA	
وَسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَنَهْيِكَ إِيَّايَ	WASA–A'TI	
	RAH'MATIKA WA	
عَنِ الْقُنُوطِ لَقَنَطْتُ عِنْدَمَا	NAHYIKA IYYAAYA	
	A'NIL QUNOOT'I	
أَتَذَكَّرُهَا يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ	LAQANAT'U I'NDA MAA	
	ATAD'AKKARUHAA	
دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ	YAA KHAYRA MAN	O He who, surpassing all in goodness, gives favourable answer to the one who makes a request and, more aware than any and every, gives confidence and heart to the one who hopes and expects fulfilment. Allied with Islam (willing submission to Thy will) I try to get a hearing from Thee; as a believing follower of the Holy Quran, I resolve firmly to lean upon Thee, and in love with Thy gentle and warm Prophet, Hashimite, Qureyshite, Arab, who lived in Mecca and Medina, I, hopeful, come near Thee, therefore, do not disturb my familiarity with faith, do not let my recompense be the return of a person who obeys some one else other than Thee. Certainly some people outwardly declared the faith so that they could prevent their blood being shed, so they have been made to follow that which they longed for but
	DA–A'AHU DAA–I'N WA	
رَاجِ اللَّهُمَّ بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ	AFZ''ALA MAN RAJAAHU	
	RAAJIN ALLAAHUMMA	
أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ بِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ	BID'IMMATIL ISLAAMI	
	ATAWASSALU ILAYKA WA	
أَعْتَمِدُ إِلَيْكَ وَبِحُبِّيَ النَّبِيَّ	BIH'URMATIL QURAANI	
	AA'–TAMIDU ILAYKA WA	
الْأُمِّيَّ الْقُرَشِيَّ الْهَاشِمِيَّ الْعَرَبِيَّ	BIH'UBBIN NABIYYAL	
	U'MMIYYAL QURASHIYYAL	
التِّهَامِيَّ الْمَكِّيَّ الْمَدَنِيَّ أَرْجُوا	HAASHIMIYYAL A'RABIYYAT	
	TIHAAMIYYAL MAKKIYYAL	
الزُّلْفَةَ لَدَيْكَ فَلَا تُوحِشِ	MADANIYY ARJUZ	
	ZULFATA LADAYKA FALAA	
اسْتِئْنَاسَ إِيمَانِي وَلَا تَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي	TUWH'ISHIS–TEENAASA	
	E'EMAANEE WA LAA TAJ–A'L	
ثَوَابَ مَنْ عَبَدَ سِوَاكَ فَإِنَّ قَوْمًا	THAWAABEE THAWAABA	
	MAN A'BADA SIWAAKA	
آمَنُوا بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ لِيَحْقِنُوا بِهِ	FA–INNA QAWMAN	
	AAMANOO BI–ALSINATIHIM	
دِمَاءَهُمْ فَأُدْرِكُوا مَا أَمَّلُوا وَ	LIYAH'QINOO BIHI	
	DIMAAA–AHUM	
إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِكَ	FA–ADRAKOO MAA	
	AMMALOO WA INNAA	
بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا وَ	AAMANNAABIKA	
	BI–ALSINATINAA WA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قُلُوْبِنَا لِتَعْفُوَ عَنَّا فَادْرِكْنَا مَا
اَمَّلْنَا وَثَبِّتْ رَجَائَكَ فِيْ
صُدُوْرِنَا وَلَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا
بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ
لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ
فَوَعِزَّتِكَ لَوْ انْتَهَرْتَنِيْ مَا بَرِحْتُ
مِنْ بَابِكَ وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ
لِمَا اُلْهِمَ قَلْبِيْ مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ
بِكَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ

اِلٰى مَنْ يَذْهَبُ الْعَبْدُ اِلَّا اِلٰى مَوْلَاهُ
وَاِلٰى مَنْ يَلْتَجِئُ الْمَخْلُوْقُ اِلَّا اِلٰى
خَالِقِهٖ
اِلٰهِيْ لَوْ قَرَنْتَنِيْ بِالْاَصْفَادِ وَمَنَعْتَنِيْ
سَيْبَكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْاَشْهَادِ وَ
دَلَلْتَ عَلٰى فَضَائِحِيْ عُيُوْنَ الْعِبَادِ
وَاَمَرْتَ بِيْ اِلَى النَّارِ وَحُلْتَ
بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ الْاَبْرَارِ مَا قَطَعْتُ
رَجَائِيْ مِنْكَ وَمَا صَرَفْتُ تَاْمِيْلِيْ
لِلْعَفْوِ عَنْكَ وَلَا خَرَجَ حُبُّكَ مِنْ
قَلْبِيْ اَنَا لَا اَنْسٰى اَيَادِيَكَ عِنْدِيْ
وَسَتْرَكَ عَلَيَّ فِيْ دَارِ الدُّنْيَا
سَيِّدِيْ اَخْرِجْ حُبَّ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ
قَلْبِيْ وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ الْمُصْطَفٰى
وَاٰلِهٖ خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَاتَمِ

QULOOBINAA LITAA'–FUWA
A'NNAA FA–ADRIKNAA MAA
AMMALNAA WA THABBIT
RAJAAA–AKA FEE
S'UDOORINAA WA LAA
TUZIGH QULOOBANAA
BAA'–DA ID' HADAYTANAA
WA HAB LANAA MIN
LADUNKA RAH'MATAN
INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAABU
FAWA–L'ZZATIKA LIWAN
TAHARTANEE MAA BIRAH'TU
MIN BAABIKA WA LAA
KAFAFTU A'N TAMALLUQIKA
LIMAA ULHIMA QALBEE
MINAL MAA'–RIFATI
BIKARAMIKA WASA–A'TI
RAH'MATIKA

ILAA MAN YAD'HABUL A'BDU
ILLAA ILAA MAWLAAHU WA
ILAA MAN YALTAJI–UL
MAKHLOOQU ILLAA ILAA
KHAALIQIHI
ILAAHEE LAW QARANTANEE
BIL AS'FAADI WA
MANAA'–TANEE SAYBAKA
MIN BAYNIL ASHHAADI WA
DALALTA A'LAA
FAZ''AA–IH'EE U'YOONAL
I'BAADI WA AMARTA BEE
ILAN NAARI WA H'ULTA
BAYNEE WA BAYNAL
ABRAARI MAA QAT'AA'–TU
RAJAAA–I MINKA WA MAA
S'ARAFTU TAAMEELEE
LILA'FWI A'NKA WA LAA
KHARAJA H'UBBUKA MIN
QALBEE ANAA LAA ANSAA
AYAADIYAKA I'NDEE
WA SATRAKA A'LAYYA
FEE DAARID DUNYAA
SAYYIDEE AKHRIJ H'UBBAD
DUNYAA MIN QALBEE
WAJ–MAA'–BAYNEE WA
BAYNAL MUS'T'AFAA WA
AALIHI KHIYARATIKA MIN
KHALQIKA WA KHATAMIN

we from the depth of our heart believed in Thee and made it known so that Thou may consider our case favourably, so make us follow that which we long for, register Thy love and fear in our hearts and minds, do not let our thoughts go astray after they have been directed towards the right path, and bestow upon us Thy mercy. Verily Thou gives in abundance. So give a sign if my inviting supplications have not at all reached Thy door, and is not sufficient my praise I sing in Thy glory, as my heart has been inspired to believe about Thy generosity and boundless mercy.

Unto whom the servant can go except to his Lord and Master? Unto whom the people can turn to for refuge except to their creator?

O Allah if I had been yoked to and tied with chains and cut off from the flowing stream of Thy bounties in presence of witnessing people, and they were all eyes to see how I was exposed to infamy and disgrace, and I was ordered to proceed to the Hell, and a barrier was put between me and the blessed pious, even then I would have not ceased to have hope and it would not stop me from expecting Thy pardon, and would not take away Thy love from my heart, I have not forgotten the bounties and the protection Thou made available for me in this world. O my Master kill the longing of worldly pleasure my heart so ardently desire, and join me with Mustafa and his children, the best among Thy creation, the Last Prophet Muhammad, blessings of Allah be

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

النَّبِيِّينَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ

NABIYYEENA MUH'AMMADIN

on him and on his children, and

آلِهِ وَانْقُلْنِي إِلَى دَرَجَةِ التَّوْبَةِ

S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WANQULNEE ILAA DARAJATIT TAWBATI

turn my direction unto repentance which brings me near Thee, and

إِلَيْكَ وَاَعِنِّي بِالْبُكَاءِ عَلَى نَفْسِي

ILAYKA WA A-I'NNEE BIL BUKAA-I A'LAA NAFSEE

take notice of my cries of regret because I used up and wasted my

فَقَدْ اَفْنَيْتُ بِالتَّسْوِيفِ وَالْاَمَالِ

FAQAD AFNAYTU BITTASWEEFI WAL AMAALI

life in vain desires, petty persuits, and worrying about its logical

عُمُرِي وَقَدْ نَزَلْتُ مَنْزِلَةَ

U'MREE WA QAD NAZALTU MANZILATAL

despair. Then I took quarters with the sad sorrowful, awaiting

الْآيِسِينَ مِنْ خَيْرِي فَمَنْ يَكُونُ

AAYISEENA MIN KHAYREE FAMAN

mercy and blessing. Who is in a worse situation than me? If I am,

اَسْوَءَ حَالًا مِنِّي إِنْ اَنَا نُقِلْتُ

YAKOONU ASWA-A H'AALAN MINNEE IN ANAA NUQILTU

in this condition, transferred to grave I will not be able to relax

عَلَى مِثْلِ حَالِي إِلَى قَبْرِي لَمْ

A'LAA MITHLI H'AALEE ILAA QABREE LAM

and rest as I have not spun the carpet of good deeds to spread

اُمَهِّدْهُ لِرَقْدَتِي وَلَمْ اَفْرُشْهُ

UMAHHIDHU LIRAQDATEE WA LAM AFRUSHHU BIL

out there. Why should not I cry? Where to am I heading? I find myself reduced. Ups and downs of life put me in disorder and confusion, and left me in a lurch. The wings of death flutter over me and give a tap on my back. So how could I stop tears? I am sad on account of my departing soul. I cry in fear of the darkness of the grave. I cry in dread of the narrowing walls (distress) inside the dugout hole. I cry in awe of the questioning "MunKar and Nakeer" would direct at me. I cry over my plight when I will come out naked, in shame, from my grave, loaded with burden on my back. I will turn my eyes to my right, I will glance at my left. Behold! Every body, lost in his own thoughts, will pay no attention to any one. On that day every man shall have cares and worries of his own to make him heedless of others. Some faces, on that day, will be clean, smiling, cheerful, and some faces, on that day, will be putrefied, worried, devilish and humiliated.

بِالْعَمَلِ الصَّالِحِ بِضَجْعَتِي وَمَالِيَ

A'MALIS' S'AALIH'I LIZ''AJ-A'TEE WA MAA LEE

لَا اَبْكِي وَلَا اَدْرِي إِلَى مَا يَكُونُ

LAA ABKEE WA LAA ADREE ILAA MAA YAKOONU

مَصِيرِي وَارَى نَفْسِي تُخَادِعُنِي

MAS'EEREE WA ARAA NAFSEE TUKHAADI-U'NEE

وَاَيَّامِي تُخَاتِلُنِي وَقَدْ

WA AYYAAMEE TUKHAATILUNEE WA QAD

خَفَقَتْ عِنْدَ رَاسِي اَجْنِحَةُ

KHAFAQAT I'NDA RAASEE AJNIH'ATUL

الْمَوْتِ فَمَالِي لَا اَبْكِي اَبْكِي لِخُرُوجِ

MAWTI FAMAA LEE LAA ABKEE ABKEE LIKHUROOJI

نَفْسِي اَبْكِي لِظُلْمَةِ قَبْرِي اَبْكِي

NAFSEE ABKEE LIZ'ULMATI QABREE ABKEE

لِضِيقِ لَحْدِي اَبْكِي لِسُؤَالِ مُنْكَرٍ

LIZ''EEQI LAH'DEE ABKEE LISU-AALI MUNKARIN WA

وَنَكِيرٍ اِيَّايَ اَبْكِي لِخُرُوجِي مِنْ قَبْرِي

NAKEERIN IYYAAYA ABKEE LIKHUROOJEE MIN QABREE

عُرْيَانًا ذَلِيلًا حَامِلًا ثِقْلِي عَلَى

U'RYAANAN D'ALEELAN H'AAMILAN THIQLEE A'LAA

ظَهْرِي اَنْظُرُ مَرَّةً عَنْ يَمِينِي

Z'AHREE ANZ'URU MARRATAN A'N YAMEENEE

وَاُخْرَى عَنْ شِمَالِي اِذِ الْخَلَائِقُ فِي

WA UKHRAA A'N SHIMAALEE ID'IL-KHALAAA-IQU FEE

شَانٍ غَيْرِ شَانِي لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ

SHAANIN GHAYRI SHAANEE LIKULLI AMRI-IN MINHUM

يَوْمَئِذٍ شَانٌ يُغْنِيهِ وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ

YAWMA-ID'IN SHAANUN YUGHNEEHI WUJOOHUN

مُسْفِرَةٌ ضَاحِكَةٌ

YAWMA-ID'IN MUSFIRATUN Z''AAH'IKATUN

مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ وَ

MUSTABSHIRATUN WA

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ
تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ وَذِلَّةٌ

WUJOOHUN YAWMA–ID'IN
A'LAYHAA GHABARATUN
TARHAQUHAA QATARATUN
WA D'IL.LATUN

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلِي وَ
مُعْتَمَدِي وَرَجَائِي وَ
تَوَكُّلِي وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ
تَعَلُّقِي تُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي بِكَرَامَتِكَ مَنْ
تُحِبُّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا نَقَّيْتَ
مِنَ الشِّرْكِ قَلْبِي وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى
بَسْطِ لِسَانِي أَبْلِسَانِي هٰذَا
الْكَالِّ أَشْكُرُكَ أَمْ بِغَايَةِ جَهْدِي
فِي عَمَلِي أُرْضِيكَ وَمَا قَدْرُ لِسَانِي
يَا رَبِّ فِي جَنْبِ شُكْرِكَ وَمَا قَدْرُ عَمَلِي
فِي جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ إِلَيَّ
إِلٰهِي إِنَّ جُودَكَ بَسَطَ أَمَلِي
وَشُكْرَكَ قَبَّلَ عَمَلِي سَيِّدِي إِلَيْكَ
رَغْبَتِي وَإِلَيْكَ رَهْبَتِي وَإِلَيْكَ
تَأْمِيلِي وَقَدْ سَاقَنِي إِلَيْكَ أَمَلِي
وَعَلَيْكَ يَا وَاحِدِي عَكَفَتْ هِمَّتِي
وَفِيمَا عِنْدَكَ انْبَسَطَتْ رَغْبَتِي وَ
لَكَ خَالِصُ رَجَائِي وَخَوْفِي
وَبِكَ أَنِسَتْ مَحَبَّتِي وَإِلَيْكَ
أَلْقَيْتُ بِيَدِي وَبِحَبْلِ طَاعَتِكَ
مَدَدْتُ رَهْبَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ بِذِكْرِكَ

SAYYIDEE A'LAYKA MU–A'WWALEE WA MUA'–TAMADEE WA RAJAAA–EE WA TA WAKKULEE WA BI–RAH'MATIKA TA–A'LLUQEE TUS'EEBU BIRAH'MATIKA MAN TASHAAA–U WA TAHDEE BIKARAAMATIKA MAN TUH'IBBU FALAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA MAA NAQQAYTA MINASH SHIRKI QALBEE WA LAKAL H'AMDU A'LAA BAST'I LISAANEE AFABI– LISAANEE HAAD'AL KAALLI ASHKURUKA AM BIGHAAYATI JAHDEE FEE A'MALEE URZ"EEKA WA MAA QADRU LISAANEE YAA RABBI FEE JANBI SHUKRIKA WA MAA QADRU A'MALEE FEE JANBI NI–A'MIKA WA IH'SAANIKA ILAYYA ILAAHEE INNAA JOODAKA BASAT'A AMALEE WA SHUKRAKA QABILA A'MALEE SAYYIDEE ILAYKA RAGHBATEE WA ILAYKA RAHBATEE WA ILAYKA TAAMEELEE WA QAD SAAQANEE ILAYKA AMALEE WA A'LAYKA YAAWAAH'IDEE A'KAFAT HIMMATEE WA FEEMAA I'NDAKAN-BASAT'AT RAGHBATEE WA LAKA KHAALIS'U RAJAA–EE WA KHAWFEE WA BIKA ANISAT MAH'ABBATEE WA ILAYKA ALQAYTU BI–YADEE WA BIH'ABLI T'AA–A'TIKA MADADTU RAHBATEE YAA MAWLAAYA BID'IKRIKA

O my Master, in Thee I have confidence, I rely upon Thee, I ask for everything from Thee, I confide my affairs to Thee, I adhere firmly and hold on to Thy mercy, so let me have my fill of Thy mercy. Whoso desires is guided aright through Thy kindness. Whoso loves Thee, praise be for Thee, Thou cleanses his heart and mind by sucking the marrow of polytheism out the system. Praise be for Thee for giving power of expression to my tongue. To sing tirelessly Thy praise (thankfully), and by trying to the best of my ability to set right my conduct, call Thee to obtain Thy consent. Is my tongue able to sing Thy praise (thankfully)? Are my good deeds proportionate to the bounties and favours Thou bestows on me? O Lord!
O my Allah, certainly Thy grants liberally satisfy my desires, my thankful praises help me to obtain Thy approval for my deeds. My Master I call humbly and fervently on Thee, I devote myself to Thee, I look long and attentively at Thee. My desires, directed unto Thee, are made productive. My aspirations hover round and attach themselves to Thee, O Single and Unique; while my inclination cheerfully stretch out before Thee, my hopes and fears reach Thee safely, my love is familiar with Thee, I extend my hands before Thee to reach out the daily provisions. Tied with the rope of Thy obedience,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَاشَ قَلْبِي رَبِّمَا جَايَكَ
بَرَدَتْ أَلَمَ الْخَوْفِ عَنِّي فَيَا مَوْلَايَ وَ
يَا مُؤَمَّلِي وَيَا مُنْتَهَى سُؤْلِي
فَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ ذُنُوبِيَ الْمَانِعِ لِي
مِنْ لُزُومِ طَاعَتِكَ فَإِنَّمَا أَسْئَلُكَ
لِقَدِيمِ الرَّجَاءِ فِيكَ وَعَظِيمِ الطَّمَعِ
مِنْكَ الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ
مِنَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ

A'ASHA QALBEE WA
BI–MUNAAJAATIKA
BARRADTU ALAMAL KHAWFI
A'NNEE FAYAA MAWLAAYA
WA YAA MOO–AMMALEE WA
YAA MUNTAHAA SOOLEE
FARRIQ BAYNEE WA BAYNA
D'ANBIYAL MAANI–I' LEE
MIN LUZOOMI T'AA–A'TIKA
FA–INNAMAA AS–ALUKA
LIQADEEMIR RAJAAA–I
FEEKA WA A'Z'EEMIT'
T'AMA–I' MINKAL LAD'EE
AWJABTAHU A'LAA NAFSIKA
MINAR RAAFATI
WARRAH'MATI

I prolong the life of my devotion to Thee. O Master Lord in Thy remembrance my heart takes delight, with prayers I hold communion with Thee, it freezes the pain of fear that torments me. Therefore, O my Master Lord, O my Trusty Patron, O the Ultimate Hope, separate me from my trangressions which prevented me from Thy obligatory obedience, because I beseech Thee on account of my eternal trust in Thee, and due to the limitless desires, I long for, which Thou, out of compassion and mercy, satisfies necessarily.

فَالْأَمْرُ لَكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ
وَالْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُمْ عِيَالُكَ وَفِي
قَبْضَتِكَ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ
لَكَ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

FAL–AMRU LAKA WAH'DAKA
LAA SHAREEKA LAKA WAL
KHALQU KULLUHUM
I'YAALUKA WA FEE
QABZ"ATIKA WA KULLU
SHAY–IN KHAAZ"I–U'N
LAKA TABAARAKTA WA
TA–A'ALAYTA YAA RABBAL
A'ALAMEEN

So, Thou commands and gives orders. Thou art Single, has no partner, takes care of and sustains all that has been created, and every thing, submissive, is under Thy total control, let Thou be praised, O Lord of the worlds.

إِلَهِي ارْحَمْنِي إِذَا انْقَطَعَتْ حُجَّتِي وَ
كَلَّ عَنْ جَوَابِكَ لِسَانِي وَطَاشَ
عِنْدَ سُؤَالِكَ إِيَّايَ لُبِّي فَيَا عَظِيمَ
رَجَائِي لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي إِذَا اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتِي
وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي لِجَهْلِي وَلَا
تَمْنَعْنِي لِقِلَّةِ صَبْرِي أَعْطِنِي
لِفَقْرِي وَارْحَمْنِي لِضَعْفِي
سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمَدِي وَ
مُعَوَّلِي وَرَجَائِي وَ
تَوَكُّلِي وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ

ILAAHIR–H'AMNEE ID'AN–
QAT'A–AT H'UJJATEE WA
KALLA A'N JAWAABIKA
LISAANEE WA T'AASHA
I'NDA SOO–AALIKA
IYYAAYA LUBBEE FAYAA
A'Z'EEMA RAJAAA–I LAA
TUKHAYYABNEE
ID'ASH–TADDAT FAAQATEE
WA LAA TARUDDANEE
LIJAHLEE WA
LAA TAMNAA'–NEE
LIQILLATI S'ABREE
AA'–T'INEE LIFAQREE
WARH'AMNEE LIZ"AA'–FEE
SAYYIDEE A'LAYKA
MUA'–TAMADEE WA
MU–A'WWALEE WA
RAJAAA–EE WA
TAWAKKULEE WA
BIRAH'MATIKA

O Allah have mercy on me just as soon as my solicitations run short and come to an end, my defence grows dim and weary while answering Thy probe, and my spirits distintegrate and dampen at the time of Thy questioning, so O my only Hope do not forsake me in the hour of my going to pieces, do not turn me down on account of my ignorance, do not prevent me because of my restlessness; give me gifts to dispel my cares and sorrows, have mercy on me to overcome my weakness, O my Master, I rely on Thee, I lean upon Thee, I hope for the best from Thee, I depend on Thee, I attach myself to Thy mercy, I stop in Thy courtyard to dwell there permanently, I direct my

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَعَلُّقِي وَبِفِنَائِكَ
اَحُطُّ رَحْلِي وَبِجُودِكَ اَقْصِدُ
طَلِبَتِي وَبِكَرَمِكَ اَنِّي رَبِّ اَسْتَفْتِحُ
دُعَائِي وَلَدَيْكَ اَرْجُو فَاقَتِي وَ
بِغِنَاكَ اَجْبُرُ عَيْلَتِي وَتَحْتَ
ظِلِّ عَفْوِكَ قِيَامِي وَاِلَى جُودِكَ وَ
كَرَمِكَ اَرْفَعُ بَصَرِي وَاِلَيْكَ
مَعْرُوفِكَ اُدِيمُ نَظَرِي فَلَا
تُحْرِقْنِي بِالنَّارِ وَاَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ
اَمَلِي وَلَا تُسْكِنِّي الْهَاوِيَةَ فَاِنَّكَ
قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي يَا سَيِّدِي لَا تُكَذِّبْ
ظَنِّي بِاِحْسَانِكَ وَمَعْرُوفِكَ
فَاِنَّكَ ثِقَتِي وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي ثَوَابَكَ فَاِنَّكَ
الْعَارِفُ بِفَقْرِي
اِلٰهِي اِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنَا اَجَلِي وَ
لَمْ يُقَرِّبْنِي مِنْكَ عَمَلِي فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ
الْاِعْتِرَافَ اِلَيْكَ بِذَنْبِي وَسَائِلِي
عَلَيْكَ اِلٰهِي اِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ اَوْلٰى
مِنْكَ بِالْعَفْوِ وَاِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ
اَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ اِرْحَمْ فِي
هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا غُرْبَتِي وَعِنْدَ
الْمَوْتِ كُرْبَتِي وَفِي الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِي
وَفِي اللَّحْدِ وَحْشَتِي وَاِذَا انْشُرْتُ
لِلْحِسَابِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

TA–A'LLUQEE WA
BIFINAAA–IKA
AH'UT'T'U RAH'LEE WA
BIJOODIKA AQS'IDU
T'ALIBATEE WA BIKARAMIKA
AY RABBI ASTAFTIH'U
DUA'AA–EE WA LADAYKA
ARJOO FAAQATEE WA
BIGHINAAKA AJBURU
A'YLATEE WA TAH'TA
Z'ILLI A'FWIKA QIYAAMEE
WA ILAA JOODIKA WA
KARAMIKA ARFA–U'
BAS'AREE WA ILAA
MAA'–ROOFIKA UDEEMU
NAZ'AREE FALAA
TUH'RIQNEE BINNAARI
WA ANTA MAWZ"I–U'
AMALEE WA LAA TUSKINNIL
HAAWIYATA FA–INNAKA
QURRATU A'YNEE YAA
SAYYIDEE LAA TUKAD'D'IB
Z'ANNEE BI–IH'SAANIKA
WA MAA'–ROOFIKA
FA–INNAKA THIQATEE WA
LAA TAH'RIMNEE
THAWAABAKA FA–INNAKAL
A'ARIFU BIFAQREE
ILAAHEE IN KAANA QAD
DANAA AJALEE WA
LAM YUQARRIBNEE MINKA
A'MALEE FAQAD JA–A'LTUL
IA'–TIRAAFA ILAYKA
BID'ANBEE WASAAA–ILA
I'LALEE ILAAHEE IN
A'FAWTA FAMAN AWLAA
MINKA BIL A'FWI WA IN
A'D'D'ABTA FAMAN
AA'–DALU MINKA FIL
H'UKMIR–H'AM FEE
HAAD'IHID DUNYAA
GHURBATEE WA I'NDAL
MAWTI KURBATEE
WA FIL QABRI WAH'DATEE
WA FIL LAH'DI WAH'SHATEE
WA ID'AA NUSHIRTU LIL
H'ISAABI BAYNA YADAYKA

requests to Thy abundant beneficence, I begin my supplications to prompt Thy kind generosity, O Lord, my helplessness, hopeful, asks for everything from Thee, my destitution receives gifts from Thy power and wealth and becomes enriched, I stand right under the shed of Thy forgiveness, I look up to Thy liberality and kindness, I presistently and continuously try to remain in Thy obedience, so do not let the flames of the Fire consume me. Thou art my ultimate hope. Do not throw me down in the deep black abyss. Thou art the apple of my eyes O Master. Do not let my assured high opinion about Thy favouring disposition and obligingness go wrong. So then, O Trustworthy, do not deprive me of Thy rewards, as Thou art well aware of my reduced circumstances.

O Allah if my death is drawing near and my conduct has not drawn me near Thee, then take into consideration my confession of sins, as a valid reason for having mercy on me. O Allah if Thou forgives who is there more worthy than Thou to forgive; and if Thou punishes who is there more competent then Thou to give righteous judgement! Have mercy on my misery in this world, on my painful restlessness at the time of death, on my loneliness in the grave, on my unbearable melancholy in the underground hole; and when I stand before Thee for the accountability, in a humble unenviable posture. Treat

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ذُلَّ مَوْقِفِي وَاغْفِرْ لِي مَا خَفِيَ
عَلَى الْأَدَمِيِّينَ مِنْ عَمَلِي وَأَدِمْ لِي مَا
بِهِ سَتَرْتَنِي وَارْحَمْنِي صَرِيعًا
عَلَى الْفِرَاشِ تُقَلِّبُنِي أَيْدِي
أَحِبَّتِي وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ مُمَدَّدًا
عَلَى الْمُغْتَسَلِ يُقَلِّبُنِي صَالِحُ
جِيرَتِي وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ مَحْمُولًا
قَدْ تَنَاوَلَ الْأَقْرِبَاءُ أَطْرَافَ
جِنَازَتِي وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ مَنْقُولًا قَدْ
نَزَلْتُ بِكَ وَحِيدًا إِلَى حُفْرَتِي وَارْحَمْ
فِي ذٰلِكَ الْبَيْتِ الْجَدِيدِ غُرْبَتِي
حَتَّى لَا أَسْتَأْنِسَ بِغَيْرِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي
إِنْ وَكَلْتَنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي هَلَكْتُ سَيِّدِي
فَبِمَنْ أَسْتَغِيثُ إِنْ لَمْ تُقِلْنِي
عَثْرَتِي فَإِلَى مَنْ أَفْزَعُ إِنْ فَقَدْتُ
عِنَايَتَكَ فِي ضَجْعَتِي وَإِلَى مَنْ
أَلْتَجِئُ إِنْ لَمْ تُنَفِّسْ كُرْبَتِي
سَيِّدِي مَنْ لِي وَمَنْ يَرْحَمُنِي إِنْ لَمْ
تَرْحَمْنِي وَفَضْلَ مَنْ أُؤَمِّلُ إِنْ
عَدِمْتُ فَضْلَكَ يَوْمَ
فَاقَتِي وَإِلَى مَنِ الْفِرَارُ مِنَ
الذُّنُوبِ إِذَا انْقَضَى أَجَلِي سَيِّدِي
لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ إِلٰهِي حَقِّقْ
رَجَائِي وَآمِنْ خَوْفِي فَإِنَّ

D'ULLA MAWQIFEE
WAGHFIRLEE MAA KHAFIYA
A'LAL AADAMIYYEENA MIN
A'MALEE WA ADIM LEE MAA
BIHI SATARTANEE
WAR–H'AMNEE S'AREE–A'N
A'LAL FIRAASHI
TUQALLIBUNEE AYDEE
AH'IBBATEE WA TAFAZ"Z"AL
A'LAYYA MAMDOODAN
A'LAL MUGHTASALI
YUQALLIBUNEE S'AALIH'U
JEERATEE WA TAH'ANNAN
A'LAYYA MAH'MOOLAN
QAD TANAAWALAL
AQRIBAA–U AT'RAAFA
JINAAZATEE WAJUD
A'LAYYA MANQOOLAN QAD
NAZALTU BIKA WAH'EEDAN
FEE H'UFRATEE WARH'AM
FEE D'AALIKAL BAYTIL
JADEEDI GHURBATEE
H'ATTAA LAA ASTAANISA
BIGHAYRIKA YAA SAYYIDEE
IN WAKALTANEE ILAA
NAFSEE H'ALAKTU SAYYIDEE
FABIMAN ASTAGHEETHU
IN LAM TUQILNEE
ATHRATEE FA–ILAA MAN
AFZA–U' IN FAQADTU
I'NAAYATAKA FEE
Z"AJ–A'TEE WA ILAA MAN
ALTAJI–U IN LAM
TUNAFFIS KURBATEE
SAYYIDEE MAN LEE WA MAN
YARH'AMUNEE IN LAM
TARH'AMNEE WA FAZ"LA
MAN U–AMMILU IN A'DIMTU
FAZ"LAKA YAWMA
FAAQATEE WA ILAA
MANIL FIRAARU MINAD'
D'UNOOBI ID'AN–QAZ"AA
AJALEE SAYYIDEE LAA
TU–A'D'D'IBNEE WA ANAA
ARJOOKA ILAAHEE H'AQQIQ
RAJAAA–I WA AAMIN
KHAWFEE FA–INNA

me with the indulgence with which Thou kept my misdeeds concealed from the people. Accomodate me with the reconciliatory disposition through which Thou kept my conduct covered. Have mercy on me when I am thrown on the death bed, my friends trying to calm down my restlessness; do a favour to me when I am laid stretched on the naked floor for the religious washing, my neighbours performing the necessary functions; move with compassion when I am carried to the grave-yard, my kith and kin accompanying my funeral; be with me when I am put into the grave, alone and abandoned; take piety on me in that new abode where I will be a forsaken miserable, because continously I did not cultivate friendship with any one other than Thou O my Master. If I rely upon myself it would surely be my anihilation O Master. Unto whom I may turn to ask for support if Thou does not take a lenient view of my stumbling? To whom may I run for help if Thou withdraws Thy patronage when I am pressed down? To whom I turn to cry for help if Thou does not save me from my troubles? O my Master! Who is mine? Who shall have pity on me if Thou does not have pity on me? From whom may I expect to get benefits if Thou prevents Thy benefits from me when I am in distress? Unto whom may I run to take refuge, avoiding my sins, when death pulls me down, O my Master do not punish me. I turn to Thee hopeful. My Allah prove my hopes true and dispel

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَثْرَةَ ذُنُوبِي لَا أَرْجُو فِيهَا لَهَا
إِلَّا عَفْوَكَ سَيِّدِي أَنَا أَسْئَلُكَ
مَا لَا أَسْتَحِقُّ وَأَنْتَ
أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَالْبِسْنِي مِنْ نَظَرِكَ
ثَوْبًا يُغَطِّي عَلَيَّ
التَّبِعَاتِ وَتَغْفِرُهَا لِي وَلَا أُطَالِبُ
بِهَا إِنَّكَ ذُو مَنٍّ قَدِيمٍ وَصَفْحٍ
عَظِيمٍ وَتَجَاوُزٍ كَرِيمٍ إِلَهِي أَنْتَ
الَّذِي تَفِيضُ سَيْبَكَ عَلَى مَنْ
لَا يَسْئَلُكَ وَعَلَى الْجَاحِدِينَ
بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ فَكَيْفَ سَيِّدِي بِمَنْ
سَئَلَكَ وَأَيْقَنَ أَنَّ الْخَلْقَ لَكَ
وَالْأَمْرَ إِلَيْكَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

KATHRATA D'UNOOBEE LAA ARJOO FEEHAA LAHAA ILLAA A'FWAKA SAYYIDEE ANAA AS–ALUKA MAA LAA ASTAH'IQQU WA ANTA AH'LUT TAQWAA WA AHLUL MAGHFIRATI FAGHFIRLEE WA ALBISNEE MIN NAZ'ARIKA THAWBAN UGHAT'T'EE A'LAYYAT TABA–A'ATI WA TAGHFIRU–HAA LEE WA LAA UT'AALABU BIHAA INNAKA D'U–MANNIN QADEEMIN WA S'AFH'IN A'Z'EEMIN WA TAJAAWUZIN KAREEMIN ILAAHEE ANTAL LAD'EE TAFEEZ"U SAYBAKA A'LAA MAN YAS–ALUKA WA A'LAL JAAH'IDEENA BIRUBOOBIYYATIKA FAKAYFA SAYYIDEE BIMAN SA–ALAKA WA AYQANA ANNAL KALQA LAKA WAL AMRA ILAYKA TABAARAKTA WA TA–A'ALAYTA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA

my fear. No doubt my sins are many and there is no hope of discharge unless Thy pardon is available. My Master I ask for that which I do not deserve but Thou art aware of the governing bounderies and Oft-forgiving, so forgive me and wrap me with the garment made of Thy kindness and benevolence, let the consequent punishment hide in darkness, and keep (my sins) away from me concealed and do not confront me with them, verily, Thou art the Eternal Owner of mercy and favours, the Most Liberal Pardoner, the Most Kind Indulgent. O my Allah Thou art He whose favours and bounties flow freely for those who do not make a request and Thou gives the daily bread and provisions even to those who oppose Thee. So, O my Master, what about those who turn to Thee to ask for everything firmly believing that whatever has been created belongs to Thee and follow Thy Will and Command? All kneel down before Thee and give solace to their hearts by praising Thee O the Lord of the Worlds!

سَيِّدِي عَبْدُكَ
بِبَابِكَ أَقَامَتْهُ الْخَصَاصَةُ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ يَقْرَعُ بَابَ
إِحْسَانِكَ بِدُعَائِهِ فَلَا تُعْرِضْ
بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي وَاقْبَلْ مِنِّي
مَا أَقُولُ فَقَدْ دَعَوْتُ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ
وَأَنَا أَرْجُو أَنْ لَا تَرُدَّنِي
مَعْرِفَةً مِنِّي بِرَأْفَتِكَ وَ

SAYYIDEE A'BDUKA BIBAABIKA AQAAMAT–HUL KHAS'AAS'ATU BAYNA YADAYKA YAQRA–U' BAABA IH'SAANIKA BIDUA'AA–IHI FALAA TUA'–RIZ" BIWAJH'IKAL KAREEMI A'NNEE WAQBAL MINNEE MAA AQWOOLU FAQAD DA–A'WTU BIHAAD'AD DU–A'AA–I WA ANAA ARJOO AN LAA TURADDANEE MAA'–RIFATAN MINNEE BIRAAFATIKA WA

O my Master, I, Thy servant, broken and needy, am knocking at Thy door, pleading for Thy favour, so do not withdraw Thy generous means from me, and give consent to that which I ask for through this supplication. I am hopeful that Thou will not disappoint my confident belief I have in Thy compassion and mercy. O my Allah Thou art He who does not send away any supplicant, nor ever Thou art found short of gifts and bounties.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَحْمَتِكَ إِلٰهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي

لَا يُخْفِيكَ سَائِلٌ وَلَا يَنْقُصُكَ

نَائِلٌ أَنْتَ كَمَا تَقُولُ وَفَوْقَ مَا

نَقُولُ اللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ صَبْرًا

جَمِيلًا وَفَرَجًا قَرِيبًا وَقَوْلًا

صَادِقًا وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا أَسْئَلُكَ

يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ

مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ أَسْئَلُكَ

اللّٰهُمَّ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَئَلَكَ

مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ يَا

خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ وَأَجْوَدَ مَنْ

أَعْطَى أَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي فِي نَفْسِي وَ

أَهْلِي وَوَالِدَيَّ وَوَلَدِي وَ

خُزَّانَتِي وَإِخْوَانِي فِيكَ وَ

أَرْغِدْ عَيْشِي وَأَظْهِرْ مُرُوَّتِي وَ

أَصْلِحْ جَمِيعَ أَحْوَالِي وَاجْعَلْنِي

مِمَّنْ أَطَلْتَ عُمْرَهُ وَحَسَّنْتَ

عَمَلَهُ وَأَتْمَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ

وَرَضِيتَ عَنْهُ وَأَحْيَيْتَهُ حَيٰوةً

طَيِّبَةً فِي أَدْوَمِ السُّرُورِ

وَأَسْبِغِ الْكَرَامَةَ وَأَتِمِّ الْعَيْشِ

إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَلَا يَفْعَلُ

مَا يَشَاءُ غَيْرُكَ اللّٰهُمَّ خُصَّنِي

مِنْكَ بِخَاصَّةِ

RAH'MATIKA ILAAHEE
ANTAL LAD'EE LAA
YUH'FEEKA SAAA–ILUN
WA LAA YANQUS'UKA
NAAA–ILUN ANTA KAMAA
TAQOOLU WA FAWQA MAA
NAQOOLU ALLAAHUMMA
INNEE AS–ALUKA S'ABRAN
JAMEELAN WA FARAJAN
QAREEBAN WA QAWLAN
S'AADIQAN WA AJRAN
A'Z'EEMAN AS–ALUKA YAA
RABBI MINAL KHAYRI
KULLIHI MAA A'LIMTU
MINHU WA MAA LAM
AA'–LAMU AS–ALUKAL–
LAAHUMMA MIN
KHAYRI MAA SA–ALUKA
MINHU I'BAADUKAS'
S'AALIH'OONA YAA
KHAYRA MAN SU–ILA WA
AJWADA MAN
AA'–T'AA AA'–T'INEE
SOO–LEE FEE NAFSEE WA
AHLEE WA WAALIDIYYA WA
WALDEE WA AHLI
H'UZAANATEE WA
IKHWAANEE FEEKA WA
ARGHID A'YSHEE WA
AZ'HIR MURUWWATEE WA
AS'LIH' JAMEE–A'
AH'WAALEE WAJ–A'LNEE
MIMMAN AT'ALTA
U'MRAHU WA H'ASSANTA
A'MALAHU WA ATMAMTA
A'LAYHI NIA'–MATAKA
WA RAZ''EETA A'NHU WA
AH'YAYTAHU H'AYAATAN
T'AYYIBATAN FEE
ADWAMIS SOOROORI WA
ASBAGHIL KARAAMATI WA
ATAMMIL A'YSHI INNAKA
TAF–A'LU MAA TASHAA–U WA
LAA YAF–A'LU MAA
YASHAAA–U GHAYRUKA
ALLAAHUMMA KHUS'S'ANEE
MINKA BIKHAAS'S'ATI

as Thou Thyself has said which is more conclusive than what we say O Allah I beseech Thee to give me self-control, good manners, open boundaries of intellect; friends, truthfulness and satisfying rewards. O Lord, I ask for everything good which I know and which I do not know. O my Allah I ask for the good which Thy highminded and upright servants had asked for. O Good to whom requests are made and who gives openhandedly to whomsoever He gives, give me (because) I beseech Thee on behalf of myself, my family, my parents, my children, my comrades and brothers-in-faith, bless us with everything that is good to let us live in joy and contentment, make more distinctly visible our refined manners and love of humanity and set aright all our affairs. Include me among those who live long and vie in beauty and goodness and upon whom Thou bestows the best benefits, a sign of Thy approval, and to whom Thou gives a life of purity and refinement, eternal joy, liberal highmindedness and total contenment. Verily Thou puts in effect what Thou wills. No one other than Thou can do what Thou does not want.

O Allah distinguish me particularly with the finest essence

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ذِكْرِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ شَيْئًا مِمَّا
أَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ فِي أَنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ وَ
أَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ رِيَاءً وَلَا
سُمْعَةً وَلَا أَشَرًا وَلَا
بَطَرًا وَاجْعَلْنِي لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ

D'IKRIKA WALAA TAJ–A'L
SHAY–AN MIMMAA
ATAQARRABU BIHI FEE
ANAAA–IL LAYLI WA
AT'RAAFIN NAHAARI
RIYAAA–AN WA LAA
SUM–A'TAN WA LAA
ASHARAN WA LAA
BAT'ARAN WAJ–A'LNEE
LAKA MINAL KHAASHI–E'EN

of Thy mentioning whenever I am referred to or discussed, and do not let me be inclined to hypocrisy when I try to come near Thee through this estimation, at anytime whether in night or day; neither for the sake of fame, nor for self projection, nor for insolence. Let me be from among those who know the governing boundaries and are on guard.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِنِي السَّعَةَ فِي الرِّزْقِ
وَالْأَمْنَ فِي الْوَطَنِ وَقُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ فِي
الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ وَالْمُقَامِ فِي
نَعِيمِكَ عِنْدِي وَالصِّحَّةَ فِي الْجِسْمِ
وَالْقُوَّةَ فِي الْبَدَنِ وَالسَّلَامَةَ
فِي الدِّينِ وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ
طَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَبَدًا مَا
اسْتَعْمَرْتَنِي وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ
أَوْفَرِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدَكَ نَصِيبًا فِي
كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ وَتُنْزِلُهُ فِي شَهْرِ
رَمَضَانَ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَمَا أَنْتَ
مُنْزِلُهُ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ
تَنْشُرُهَا وَ
عَافِيَةٍ تُلْبِسُهَا وَبَلِيَّةٍ
تَدْفَعُهَا وَحَسَنَاتٍ
تَتَقَبَّلُهَا وَسَيِّئَاتٍ تَتَجَاوَزُ
عَنْهَا وَارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ
بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

ALLAAHUMMA AA'–T'INIS
SA–A'TA FIRRIZQI WAL
AMNA FIL WAT'ANI WA
QURRATAL A'YNI FIL AHLI
WAL MAALI WAL WALADI
WAL MUQAAMA FEE
NI–A'MIKA I'NDEE
WAS'S'IH'H'ATA FIL JISMI
WAL QUWWATA FIL
BADANI WAS SALAAMATA
FIDDEENI WASTAA'–MILNEE
BIT'AA–A'TIKA WA
T'AA–A'TI RASOOLIKA
MUH'AMMADIN
S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI
WA AALIHI ABADAN MAA
ISTAA'–MARTANEE
WAJ–A'LNEE MIN
AWFARI I'BAADIKA
I'NDAKA NAS'EEBAN FEE
KULLI KHAYRIN ANZALTAHU
WA TUNZILUHU FEE SHAHRI
RAMAZ"AANA FEE LAYLATIL
QADRI WA MAA ANTA
MUNZILUHU FEE KULLI
SANATIN MIN RAH'MATIN
TANSHURUHAA WA
A'AFIYATIN TULBISUHAA
WA BALIYYATIN
TADFA–U'HAA WA
H'ASANAATIN
TATAQABBALUHAA WA
SAYYI–AATIN
TATAJAAWAZU A'NHAA
WARZUQNEE HAJJA
BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMI

O Allah grant me enough means of livelihood, peaceful living in the land where I dwell, and let me be the dearest person in my family, among my nieghbors, in the circle of my friends. Give me a permanent share in the bounties Thou distributes freely, a healthy and strong body. Safeguard my faith, and employ me in Thy service and in the service of Thy Messenger, Muhammad (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children for ever and ever), which makes a place for me among those of Thy servants who are out-and-out blessed to have the full share in the good that Thou distributes and the good that Thou sends down in the month of Ramazan, particularly during the "Night of Qadr", every year. It makes available mercy freely, provides welfare, protects from calamities, readily grants bounties and benefits, obtain forgiveness for sins.

Provide me the opportunity to go to Thy "Sacred House" for

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فِيْ عَامِنَا هٰذَا وَفِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ

FEE A'AMINAA HAAD'AA WA FEE KULLI A'AMIN

pilgrimage this year and every year,

وَارْزُقْنِيْ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ يَا سَيِّدِيْ الْاَسْوَآءَ وَاقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَالظُّلَامَاتِ حَتّٰى لَا اُتَاذٰى بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ وَخُذْ عَنِّيْ بِاَسْمَاعِ وَاَبْصَارِ اَعْدَآئِيْ وَحُسَّادِيْ وَالْبَاغِيْنَ عَلَيَّ وَانْصُرْنِيْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَقِرَّ عَيْنِيْ وَ فَرِّحْ قَلْبِيْ وَاجْعَلْ لِيْ مِنْ هَمِّيْ وَكَرْبِيْ فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا وَاجْعَلْ مَنْ اَرَادَنِيْ بِسُوْءٍ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيَّ وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرَّ السُّلْطَانِ وَسَيِّئَاتِ عَمَلِيْ وَطَهِّرْنِيْ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ كُلِّهَا وَاَجِرْنِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ وَاَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَزَوِّجْنِيْ مِنَ الْحُوْرِ الْعِيْنِ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِاَوْلِيَآئِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهِ الْاَبْرَارِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلٰى اَجْسَادِهِمْ وَاَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

WARZUQNEE RIZQAN WAASI-A'N MIN FAZ''LIKAL WAASI-I' WAS'RIF A'NNEE YAA SAYYIDIL ASWAAA-A WAQZ''I A'NNID DAYNA WAZ'Z'ULAAMAATI H'ATTAA LAA ATA-AD'D'AA BISHAY-IN MINHU WA KHUD'-A'NNEE BI-ASMAA-I' WA ABS'AARI AA'-DAA-EE WA H'USSAADEE WAL BAAGHEENA A'LAYYA WANS'URNEE A'LAYHIM WA AQIRRA A'YNEE WA FARRIH' QALABEE WAJ-A'L LEE MIN HAMMEE WA KARBEE FARAJAN WA MAKHRAJAN WAJ-A'L MAN ARAADANEE BISOOO-IN MIN JAMEE-I' KHALQIKA TAH'TA QADAMAYYA WAKFINEE SHARRASH SHAYT'AANI WA SHARRAS SULT'AANI WA SAYYI-AATI A'MALEE WA T'AHHIRNEE MINAD' D'UNOOBI KULLIHAA WA AJIRNEE MINAN NAARI BI-A'FWIKA WA ADKHILNIL JANNATA BIRAH'MATIKA WA ZAWWIJNEE MINAL H'OORIL E'ENI BIFAZ''LIKA WA ALH'IQNEE BI-AWLIYAAA-IKAS' S'AALIH'EENA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIL ABRAARIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENAL AKHYAARI S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHIM WA A'LAA AJSAADIHIM WA ARWAAH'IHIM WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH

fee a'aminaa haad'aa wa fee kulli a'amin warzuqnee rizqan waasi-a'n min faz''likal waasi-i' was'rif a'nnee yaa sayyidil aswaaa-a waqz''i a'nnid dayna waz'z'ulaamaati h'attaa laa ata-ad'd'aa bishay-in minhu wa khud'-a'nnee bi-asmaa-i' wa abs'aari aa'-daa-ee wa h'ussaadee wal baagheena a'layya wans'urnee a'layhim wa aqirra a'ynee wa farrih' qalabee waj-a'l lee min hammee wa karbee farajan wa makhrajan waj-a'l man araadanee bisooo-in min jamee-i' khalqika tah'ta qadamayya wakfinee sharrash shayt'aani wa sharras sult'aani wa sayyi-aati a'malee wa t'ahhirnee minad' d'unoobi kullihaa wa ajirnee minan naari bi-a'fwika wa adkhilnil jannata birah'matika wa zawwijnee minal h'ooril e'eni bifaz''lika wa alh'iqnee bi-awliyaaa-ikas' s'aalih'eena muh'ammadin wa aalihil abraarit' t'ayyibeenat' t'aahireenal akhyaari s'alawaatuka a'layhim wa a'laa ajsaadihim wa arwaah'ihim wa rah'matullaahi wa barakaatuh

and give me enough means of livelihood through Thy boundless resources. Spare me, O my Master, from abominable evils. Pull me out from debts, money obligations and disorderly conditions, so that because of any of these I may not be put to trouble. Seize the power of hearing and seeing of my enemies, and those who envy me or are planning to oppress me. Help me against them. Open my eyes. Give joy and confidence to my heart. Disperse and send away from me pains and sorrows. Let he who has evil plans against me come under my thumb. Make me selfsufficient to turn the tables on the evil schemes of the devil and the tyrant and withstand the lure of sins. Cleanse me thoroughly from the dirt of sins, through Thy pardon save me from the Fire, through Thy mercy admit me in the land of eternal bliss, give me a wife from the beautiful women of the Paradise, through Thy kindness let me cling to Thy pure and pious friend, Muhammad and his children, the purified, chaste, and virtuous blessed, Thy blessings be on them, body and soul.

اِلٰهِيْ وَسَيِّدِيْ

ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE

My Allah, My Master, I resolve

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ لَئِنْ
طَالَبْتَنِي بِذُنُوبِي لَأُطَالِبَنَّكَ
بِعَفْوِكَ وَلَئِنْ طَالَبْتَنِي بِلُؤْمِي
لَأُطَالِبَنَّكَ بِكَرَمِكَ وَلَئِنْ
أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ لَأُخْبِرَنَّ
أَهْلَ النَّارِ بِحُبِّي لَكَ إِلٰهِي وَسَيِّدِي
إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَغْفِرُ إِلَّا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ
وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ فَإِلَى مَنْ يَفْزَعُ
الْمُذْنِبُونَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تُكْرِمُ إِلَّا
أَهْلَ الْوَفَاءِ بِكَ فَبِمَنْ يَسْتَغِيثُ
الْمُسِيئُونَ إِلٰهِي إِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ
فَفِي ذٰلِكَ سُرُورُ عَدُوِّكَ وَإِنْ
أَدْخَلْتَنِي الْجَنَّةَ فَفِي ذٰلِكَ سُرُورُ
نَبِيِّكَ وَأَنَا وَاللّٰهِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ سُرُورَ
نَبِيِّكَ
أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ سُرُورِ عَدُوِّكَ

WA I'ZZATIKA WA
JALAALIKA LA-IN
T'AALABTANEE BID'UNOOBEE
LA-U,T'AALIBANNAKA
BI-A'FWIKA WA LA-IN
T'AALABTANEE BILOO-MEE
LA-U,T'AALIBANNAKA
BIKARAMIKA WA LA-IN
ADKHALTANIN NAARA
LA-UKHBIRANNA
AHLAN NAARI BI-H'UBBEE
LAKA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE
IN KUNTA LAA TAGHFIRU
ILLAA LI-AWLIYAAA-IKA
WA AHLI T'AA-A'TIKA
FA-ILAA MAN YAFZA-U'L
MUD'NIBOONA WA IN
KUNTA LAA TUKRIMU ILLAA
AHLAL WAFAAA-I BIKA
FABIMAN YASTAGHEETHUL
MUSEEE-UNA ILAAHEE IN
ADKHALTANIN NAARA
FAFEE D'AALIKA SUROORU
A'DUWWIKA WA,N
ADKHALTANIL JANNATA
FAFEE D'AALIKA SUROORU
NABIYYIKA WA ANAA
WALLAAHI AA'-LAMU
ANNA SUROORA
NABIYYIKA AH'ABBU
ILAYKA MIN SUROORI
A'DUWWIKA

in the name of Thy Might and Majesty that if Thou calls to account my record of sins I shall repeatedly ask for Thy pardon, if Thou scolds and rebukes me for my transgressions I shall move Thy compassion, if Thou throws me in the Fire the more experienced among the dwellers of the Hell will declare how much I love Thee. O my Allah and Master if Thou does not provide indulgence except to Thy friends and those who obey Thee, then to whom the sinners will flee for help? If Thou does not show kindness except to the sincere fulfillers of promise, then from whom the fallible will seek help? O Allah, if I am thrown in the Fire, Thy enemies will go wild with joy and if I am welcomed in the Paradise it will be a source of comfort to Thy Prophet, and, by Allah, I am sure that happiness of Thy Prophet is more dear to Thee than the satisfaction of Thy enemies.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تَمْلَأَ
قَلْبِي حُبَّكَ وَخَشْيَةً مِنْكَ
وَتَصْدِيقًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَإِيمَانًا بِكَ وَ
فَرَقًا مِنْكَ وَ شَوْقًا إِلَيْكَ
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ حَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ
لِقَائَكَ وَاسْجِبْ لِقَائِي وَاجْعَلْ لِي
فِي لِقَائِكَ الرَّاحَةَ وَالْفَرَجَ
وَالْكَرَامَةَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS-ALUKA AN TAMLAA-A
QALABEE H'UBBAN LAKA
WA KHASHYATAN MINKA
WA TAS'DEEQAN
BIKITAABIKA WA EEMAANAN
BIKA WA FARAQAN MINKA
WA SHAWQAN ILAYKA
YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL
IKRAAMI H'ABBIB ILAYYA
LIQAAA-AKA WA
AH'BIB LIQAAA-EE WAJ-A'L
LEE FEE LIQAAA-IKAR
RAAH'ATA WAL FARAJA WAL
KARAAMATA

O Allah I beseech Thee to let my heart and mind be full of Thy love; be aware of Thy boundaries to be ever on guard, sincerely follow Thy Book, faithfully believe in Thee, distinctly determine what is from Thee, and passionately long for Thee. O Owner of might and majesty let my meeting with Thee be in a mood of love and friendship, an amiable and agreeable encounter, and make this occasion a source of bliss, joy and comfort.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْحِقْنِيْ بِصَالِحِ مَنْ مَضٰى
وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ صَالِحِ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَ
خُذْ بِيْ سَبِيْلَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَاَعِنِّيْ
عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ بِمَا تُعِيْنُ بِهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ
عَلٰى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاخْتِمْ عَمَلِيْ
بِاَحْسَنِهِ وَاجْعَلْ ثَوَابِيْ مِنْهُ
الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَاَعِنِّيْ عَلٰى
صَالِحِ مَا اَعْطَيْتَنِيْ وَثَبِّتْنِيْ
يَا رَبِّ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِيْ فِيْ سُوْءٍ
اسْتَنْقَذْتَنِيْ مِنْهُ يَا رَبَّ
الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA ALH'IQNEE
BI–S'AALIH'I MAN MAZ''AA
WAJ–A'LNEE MIN S'AALIH'I
MAN BAQIYA WA KHUD' BEE
SABEELAS' S'AALIH'EENA
WA A–I'NNEE A'LAA
NAFSEE BIMAA TU–E'ENU
BIHIS' S'AALIH'EENA
A'LAA ANFUSIHIM
WAKHTIM A'MALEE
BI–AH'SANIH'I WAJ–A'L
THAWAABEE MINHUL
JANNATA BIRAH'MATIKA
WA A–I'NNEE A'LAA
S'AALIH'I MAA
AA'–T'AYTANEE WA
THABBITNEE YAA RABBI
WA LAA TARUDDANEE
FEE SOOO-IS-TANQAD'TANEE
MINHU YAA RABBAL
A'ALAMEEN

O Allah let me follow the path of those honest people who went farther in the matter of truth and penetrated more deeply, let me keep the company of the upright who set out and lead to the path of the Good. Help me to have control over my vain desires as Thou had helped the good people in their efforts to discipline their style and substances. Make my conduct, in every aspect and detail, a beautiful model, on account of it as a reward grant me a place in the Paradise, through Thy mercy. Help me to commit myself to the good which let me be guided by and stand firm, persevering and enduring. O Lord, do not bring back the evil near me as I have been set free from its clutches, O Lord of the worlds.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا لَا
اَجَلَ لَهُ دُوْنَ لِقَائِكَ اَحْيِنِيْ مَا
اَحْيَيْتَنِيْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَوَفَّنِيْ اِذَا
تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ عَلَيْهِ وَابْعَثْنِيْ اِذَا بَعَثْتَنِيْ
عَلَيْهِ وَاَبْرِءْ قَلْبِيْ مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ
وَالشَّكِّ وَالسُّمْعَةِ فِيْ دِيْنِكَ حَتّٰى
يَكُوْنَ عَمَلِيْ خَالِصًا لَكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِنِيْ بَصِيْرَةً فِيْ دِيْنِكَ
وَفَهْمًا فِيْ حُكْمِكَ وَفِقْهًا
فِيْ عِلْمِكَ وَكِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ
وَرَعًا يَحْجُزُنِيْ عَنْ مَعَاصِيْكَ وَبَيِّضْ
وَجْهِيْ بِنُوْرِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA EEMAANAN LAA
AJALA LAHU DOONA
LIQAAA–IKA AH'YINEE MAA
AH'YAYTANEE A'LAYHI
WA TAWAFFANEE ID'AA
TAWAFFAYTANEE
A'LAYHI WAB–A'THNEE
ID'AA BA–A'THTANEE
A'LAYHI WA ABRI–
QALBEE MINAR RIYAAA–I
WASHSHAKKI WASSUM–A'TI
FEE DEENIKA 'H'ATTAA
YAKOONA A'MALEE
KHAALIS'AN LAKA
ALLAAHUMMA AA'–T'INEE
BAS'EERATAN FEE DEENIKA
WA FAHMAN FEE
H'UKMIKA WA FIQHAN
FEE I'LMIKA WAKIFLAYNI
MIN RAH'MATIKA WA
WARA–A'N YAH'JUZUNEE A'N
MA–A'AS'EEKA WA BAYYIZ''
WAJHEE BINOORIKA

O Allah I ask Thee for an unwavering belief for my meeting with Thee, so far Thou keeps me alive let me adhere to it, when I am perfect and complete in my faith give me the final call, when I am following on its heels raise the dead alongwith me. Purify my heart from the dirt of hypocrisy, doubt, and showmanship in Thy religion, till it makes me act with faithfulness and sincerity towards Thee.

O Allah give me awareness to know Thy religion to understand Thy commands, to learn and make use of Thy wisdom, and through Thy mercy always open out new horizons on them. Prevent me from approaching what is declared unlawful by Thee, make me lead a pious and modest life, throw

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِيْ فِيْمَا عِنْدَكَ وَ
تَوَفَّنِيْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَعَلٰى
مِلَّةِ رَسُوْلِكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ

WAJ–A'L RAGHBATEE FEEMAA I'NDAKA WA TAWAFFANEE FEE SABEELIKA WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLIKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE

Thy Light on my face, direct my inclination unto that which Thou holds dear, let me call and take to myself Thy cause and the creed of Thy Messenger, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ
وَالْفَشَلِ وَالْهَمِّ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ
وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ وَ
الْفَقْرِ وَالْفَاقَةِ وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَ
الْفَوَاحِشِ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا بَطَنَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A–O'OD'U BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL FASHALI WAL HAMMI WAL JUBNI WAL BUKHLI WAL GHAFLATI WAL QASWATI WAL MASKANATI WAL FAQRI WAL FAAQATI WA KULLI BALIYYATIN WAL FAWAAH'ISHI MAA Z'AHARA MINHAA WA MAA BAT'ANA

My Allah I take refuge with Thee to get rid of negligence, frustration, anxiety, cowardice, avarice, forgetfulness, severe hardships, misery, poverty, hunger, and every wickedness with its shameless obscenities which grow like the shoots of plants and also penetrate deep inside.

وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَقْنَعُ
وَبَطْنٍ لَا يَشْبَعُ وَقَلْبٍ لَا
يَخْشَعُ وَدُعَآءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَ
عَمَلٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ

WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN NAFSIN LAA TAQNA–U' WA BAT'NIN LAA YASHBA–U' WA QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA–U' WA DU–A'AA–I YUSMA–U' WA A'MALIN LAA YANFA–U'

I take refuge with Thee to keep at a distance from a Nafs (a syndroma of desires) which is never happy with what it has or is, a gluttonous appetite which is never tired of eating, a heart which can not be reached and touched, unresponsive to humane or fine feelings, a counterfeit prayer which does not get a hearing, a meaningless action which draws no advantage.

وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ يَا رَبِّ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ وَ
دِيْنِيْ وَمَالِيْ وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ مَا
رَزَقْتَنِيْ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ

WA A–O'OD'U BIKA YAA RABBI A'LAA NAFSEE WA DEENEE WA MAALEE WA A'LAA JAMEE–I' MAA RAZAQTANEE MINASH SHAYT'AANIR RAJEEM INNAKA ANTAS SAMEE–U'L A'LEEM

I take refuge with Thee, O Lord, alongwith myself, my faith, my aim and substance, against everything that accursed devil tries to lure me with. Verily Thou art hearer, knower.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُجِيْرُنِيْ مِنْكَ
اَحَدٌ وَلَا اَجِدُ مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مُلْتَحَدًا
فَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَفْسِيْ فِيْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ
عَذَابِكَ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِيْ
بِهَلَكَةٍ وَلَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNAHU LAA YUJEERUNEE MINKA AH'ADUN WA LAA AJIDU MIN DOONIKA MULTAH'ADAN FALAA TAJ–A'L NAFSEE FEE SHAY–IN MIN A'D'AABIKA WA LAA TARUDDANEE BIHALAKATIN WA LAA

O Allah truly no one can draw me away from Thee, and I do not turn to anyone other than Thee to seek asylum, so do not let me involve myself in things which brings down Thy punishment, do not expose me to ruin and to painful torment.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَرُدَّنِي بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

TARUDDANEE BI–A'D'AABIN ALEEM

اَللّٰهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي وَاَعْلِ ذِكْرِي وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتِي وَحُطَّ وِزْرِي وَلَا تَذْكُرْنِي بِخَطِيْئَتِي وَاجْعَلْ ثَوَابَ مَجْلِسِي وَ ثَوَابَ مَنْطِقِي وَثَوَابَ دُعَائِي رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ وَاَعْطِنِي يَا رَبِّ جَمِيْعَ مَا سَاَلْتُكَ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبٌ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA TAQABBAL MINNEE WA AA'–LI D'IKREE WARFAA'– DARAJATEE WA H'UT'T'A WIZREE WA LAA TAD'KURNEE BIKHAT'EE–ATEE WAJ–A'L THAWAABA MAJLISEE WA THAWAABA MANT'IQEE WA THAWAABA DU–A'AA–EE RIZ"AAKA WAL JANNATA WA AA'–T'INEE YAA RABBI JAMEE–A' MAA SA–ALTUKA WA ZIDNEE MIN FAZ"LIKA INNEE ILAYKA RAAGHIBUN YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN

O Allah give me an audience, a friendly welcome, bring my reputation from a lower place to a higher, raise my status, let me lay down my heavy burden, do not review my faults, and in return of my guestwise reception, my pleading, and my supplication give me Thy consent and Paradise as a reward, and also give me all that which I asked for and multiply Thy bounties, because unto Thee I direct all my longings and inclinations, O Lord of the worlds.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّكَ اَنْزَلْتَ فِي كِتَابِكَ اَنْ تَعْفُوَ عَمَّنْ ظَلَمَنَا وَقَدْ ظَلَمْنَا اَنْفُسَنَا فَاعْفُ عَنَّا فَإِنَّكَ اَوْلٰى بِذٰلِكَ مِنَّا وَ اَمَرْتَنَا اَنْ لَا نَرُدَّ سَائِلًا عَنْ اَبْوَابِنَا وَقَدْ جِئْنَاكَ سَائِلًا فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي إِلَّا بِقَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي وَاَمَرْتَنَا بِالْاِحْسَانِ إِلٰى مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُنَا وَنَحْنُ اَرِقَّاؤُكَ فَاعْتِقْ رِقَابَنَا مِنَ النَّارِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA ANZALTA FEE KITAABIKA AN NAA'–FUWA A'MMAN Z'ALAMANAA WA QAD Z'ALAMNAA ANFUSANAA FAA'–FU A'NNAA FA–INNAKA AWLAA BID'AALIKA MINNAA WA AMARTANAA AN LAA NARUDDA SAAA–ILAN A'N ABWAABINAA WA QAD JI–TUKA SAAA–ILAN FALAA TARUDDANEE ILAA BIQAZ"AAA–I H'AAJATEE WA AMARTANAA BIL IH'SAANI ILAA MAA MALAKAT AYMAANUNAA WA NAH'NU ARIQQAA–UKA FA–AA'–TIQ RIQAABANAA MINAN NAAR

O Allah, verily Thou has revealed in Thy Book that we must make up and recompense those whom we have wronged, and as we have wronged and damaged ourselves, please be merciful to us because verily Thou art able to dispense with what we have done; Thou also commanded us not to send away a suupl:cant disappolnted, and now I have come to Thee as a supplicant, so do not let me leave unless all my demands are settled favourably; Thou also commanded us to be kind to those who having been brought to nothing, long for our protection, and now we, week and ashamed, beg for Thy compession and tenderness, so set us free from the flames of the Fire.

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي اِلَيْكَ فَزِعْتُ وَبِكَ اسْتَغَثْتُ وَ لُذْتُ لَا اَلُوْذُ بِسِوَاكَ وَلَا

YAA MAFZA–E'E I'NDA KURBATEE WA YAA GHAWTHEE I'NDA SHIDDATEE ILAYKA FAZIA'–TU WA BIKAS–TAGHATHTU WA LUD'TU LAA ALOOD'U BISIWAAKA WA LAA

O He who frees me from fear when I cry for help in the midst of sorrows. O He who comes to my help in my hardships. Unto Thee I flee for help. From Thee I seek help. I take refuge with no sanctuary except that which Thou protects. I do not seek freedom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ فَأَغِثْنِي وَ
فَرِّجْ عَنِّي يَا مَنْ يَفُكُّ الْأَسِيرَ وَ
يَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ اقْبَلْ مِنِّي
الْيَسِيرَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا
تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَيَقِينًا
صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ
أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي
وَرَضِّنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ
لِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

AT'LUBUL FARAJA ILLAA MINKA FA–AGHITHNEE WA FARRIJ A'NNEE YAA MAN YAFUKKUL ASEERA WA YAA'–FOO A'NIL KATHEERI IQBAL MINIL YASEERA WAA'–FU A'NNIL KATHEERA INNAKA ANTAR RAH'EEMUL GHAFOOR

from danger except from Thee. So help me and set me free O He who sets the enslaved at liberty and liberally grants pardons frequently to one and all; do a favour and be kind and gentle to me, be oft-forgiving in my case. Verily Thou art Merciful, Oft-forgiving.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA EEMAANAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA YAQEENAN S'AADIQAN H'ATTAA A'A–LAMU ANNAHU LAN YUS'EEBANEE ILLAA MAA KATABTA LEE WA RAZ"Z"INEE MINAL A'YSHI BIMAA QASAMTA LEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

I beseech Thee fully, equipped with faith and sure belief. Gladden my heart with the goodness and confirm it so that I know for certain that nothing can reach me and hit me except that which Thou has prescribed, and nothing can bruise and crush my well-being Thou determined for me, O Lord of the world.

IFTAAR (BREAKING OF FAST)

Iftaar (Breaking of Fast) after Ishaa prayers is highly desirable, preferably with water, milk or dates.

At the time of Iftaar:

(1) Recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْتُ وَعَلٰى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْتُ

(i) ALLAAHUMMA LAKA S'UMTU WA A'LAA RIZQIKA AFT'ARTU WA A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTU

[O my Allah, for Thee, I fast, and with the food Thou gives me I break the fast, and I rely on Thee.]

(ii) Ameer ul Moo-mineen Ali ibne Abi Taalib (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a before Iftaar:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْنَا وَعَلٰى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْنَا
فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

BISMILLAAH ALLAAHUMMA LAKA S'UMNAA WA A'LAA RIZQIKA AFT'ARNAA FA–TAQABBAL MINNAA INNAKA ANTAS SAMEE–U'L A'LEEM

[In the name of Allah, O Allah, we fast, and with the food Thou gives us we break the fast, an obligation we fulfill, and Thou art Hearer, Knower.]

(iii) While taking the first mouthful recite:

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اِغْفِرْلِي

BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM YAA WAASI–A'L MAGHFIRATI IGHFIR LEE

[In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, O He whose indulgence is boundless, forgive me.]

(2) Recite Soorah al Qadr.
(3) Give alms in the name of Allah.

EVERY NIGHT DO THE FOLLOWING AA'–MAAL:

(1) Recite Soorah al Qadr 1000 times.
(2) Recite Soorah al Dukhaan 100 times.
(3) Recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي
اَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَافْتَرَضْتَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ
فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ
ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِي هٰذَا وَفِي
كُلِّ عَامٍ وَاغْفِرْلِي تِلْكَ الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ
فَاِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا عَلَّامُ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBA SHAHRI RAMAZ''AANAL LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR–AANA WAFTARAZ''TA A'LAA I'BAADIKA FEEHIS' S'IYAAMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WARZUQNEE H'AJJA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM FEE A'AMEE HAAD'AA WA FEE KULLI A'AM WAGHFIR LEE TILKAD' D'UNOOBAL

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

I'Z'AAM FA–INNAHOO LAA YAGHFIRUHAA GHAYRUKA
YAA RAH'MAAN YAA A'LLAAM

[O Allah, the Lord, (this is) the month of Ramazan, in it Thou revealed the Holy Quran, and in it made obligatory "fasting" upon Thy servants, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and provide us with the means to go to Thy Sacred House for "Hajj" this year and every year; and in this month forgive my grave sins, verily, other than Thee, no one can liberate (me) from its consequences, O Beneficent O Omniscient.]

(4) Recite DUA'A IFTITAAH every night:

DU-A'A IFTITAAH'

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَفْتَتِحُ الثَّنَآءَ بِحَمْدِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AFTATIH'UTH THANAAA–A BI–H'AMDIKA	O Allah I begin the "song of glorification" with Thy praise:
وَاَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوَابِ بِمَنِّكَ	WA ANTA MUSADDIDUN LIS'S'AWAABI BI–MANNIKA	Thou, from Thy bounties, gives out freely the truth and salvation;
وَاَیْقَنْتُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ	WA AYQANTU ANNAKA ANTA ARH'AMUR	I know for certain that Thou art the Most Merciful in
الرَّاحِمِیْنَ فِیْ مَوْضِعِ الْعَفْوِ وَ	RAAH'IMEEN FEE MAWZ"I–I'L A'FWI WAR	disposition of forgiveness and
الرَّحْمَةِ وَاَشَدُّ الْمُعَاقِبِیْنَ فِیْ	RAH'MATI WA ASHADDUL	mercy, (but) very exacting at the time of
مَوْضِعِ النَّكَالِ وَالنِّقْمَةِ	MU–A'AQIBEENA FEE MAWZ"I–I'N NAKAALI WAN NIQAMATI	giving exemplary punishment and chastisement to the wrongdoers,
وَاَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِیْنَ فِیْ	WA AA'–Z'AMUL	
مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِیَآءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ	MUTAJABBIREENA FEE MAWZ"I–I'L KIBRIYAAA–I WAL A'Z'AMATI	the omnipotent in the domain of abolute power and might.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَذِنْتَ لِیْ فِیْ دُعَآئِكَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA AD'INTA LEE FEE DU–A'A–IKA WA	O Allah Thou has given me permission to invoke Thee and
مَسْئَلَتِكَ فَاسْمَعْ یَا سَمِیْعُ	MAS–ALATIKA FA–ASMAA'–YAA SAMEE–U'	beseech Thee, so listen, O the Hearer, to my words of praise,
مِدْحَتِیْ وَاَجِبْ یَا رَحِیْمُ دَعْوَتِیْ	MIDH'ATEE WA AJIB YAA RAH'EEM DAA'–WATEE WA	and give favourable reply to my supplication, and minimize my
وَاَقِلْ یَا غَفُوْرُ عَثْرَتِیْ	AQIL YAA GHAFOOR A'THRATEE	falling into misery, O the Oft-Forgiving.
فَكَمْ یَا اِلٰهِیْ مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ قَدْ	FAKAM YAA ILAAHEE MIN KURBATIN QAD	O my Allah many a trouble Thou had removed, many a sorrow
فَرَّجْتَهَا وَهُمُوْمٍ قَدْ	FARRAJTAHAA WA HUMOOMIN QAD	Thou had dispelled, many a misery Thou had mitigated, and
كَشَفْتَهَا وَعَثْرَةٍ قَدْ	KASHAFTAHAA WA A'THRATIN QAD AQALTAHAA	all times Thou spread out mercy and cut short the tightening
اَقَلْتَهَا وَرَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا وَ	WA RAH'MATIN QAD NASHARTAHAA WA	circles of the misfortunes.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَلْقَةٍ بَلَاءٍ قَدْ فَكَكْتَهَا

H'ALQATI BALAAA–IN QAD FAKAKTAHAA

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAM YATTAKHID' S'AAH'IBATAN WA LAA WALADAA WA LAM YAKULLAHOO SHAREEKUN FIL MULK WA LAM YAKULLAAHO WALIYYUM MINAD' D'ULLI WA KABBIRHU TAKBEERAA

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) who has not taken unto Himself a wife, nor a son, and who has no partner in the sovereignty, nor has He any protecting friend through dependance. Magnify Him with all magnificence.

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَحَامِدِهَا كُلِّهَا عَلَى جَمِيعِ نَعْمَائِهِ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI BIJAMEE–I' MAH'AAMIDIHEE KULLIHAA A'LAA JAMEE–I' NI–A'MIHEE KULLIHAA

(All) praise be to Allah with full gratitude for all His bounties.

كُلِّهَا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا مُضَادَّ لَهُ فِي مُلْكِهِ وَلَا مُنَازِعَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِهِ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAA MUZ''AAADDA LAHOO FEE MULKIHEE WA LAA MUNAAZI–A' LAHOO FEE AMRIHI

(All) praise be to Allah who has no opposition in His rule, nor there is any challenge to His commands.

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO FEE KHALQIHEE WA LAA SHABEEHA LAHOO FEE A'Z'AMATIHEE

(All) praise be to Allah who has no counsel to meddle with His operation of creation, nor there is anything similar unto Him in His greatness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ أَمْرُهُ وَحَمْدُهُ الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهُ الْبَاسِطِ بِالْجُودِ يَدَاهُ الَّذِي لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنَهُ وَلَا تَزِيدُهُ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا جُودًا وَكَرَمًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL FAASHEE FIL KHALQI AMRUHOO WA H'AMDUHU'Z' Z'AAHIRI BIL KARAMI MAJDUHUL BAASIT'I BIL JOODI YADAHUL LAD'EE LAA TANQUS'U KHAZAA–INUHOO WA LAA TAZEEDUHOO KATHRATUL A'T'AAA–I ILLAA JOODAN WA KARAMAA INNAHOO HUWAL A'ZEEZUL WAHHAAB

(All) praise be to Allah whose commandments are operating in the creation, His glory is evident through love and kindness, His distinct overflowing generosity is freely available through His unlimited bestowals which do not exhaust His resources, and He does not swell the numerous benefits except because of generosity and kindness. Verily He is Mighty, Generous.

اللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ مَعَ حَاجَتِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ وَغِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ اللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي وَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA QALEELAN MIN KATHEERIN MA–A' H'AAJATIN BEE ILAYHI A'Z'EEMATIN WA GHINAAKA A'NHU QADEEMUN WA HUWA I'NDEE KATHEERUN WA HUWA A'LAYKA SAHLUN YASEER ALLAAHUMMA INNA A'FWAKA A'N D'AMBEE WA

O Allah, I ask for some from much, in the midst of my very many needs for which I entirely depend on Thee, and Thou since eternity, art able to do without them, but for me it is a titanic effort and for Thee it is very easy and simple. O Allah, truly, when Thou pardons my sins, overlooks my

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيْئَتِيْ وَ	TAJAAWUZAKA A'N	mistakes; takes a lenient view
صَفْحَكَ عَنْ ظُلْمِيْ وَسَتْرَكَ عَلٰى	KHAT'EE-ATEE WA	of my disorderly conduct, covers
قَبِيْحِ عَمَلِيْ وَحِلْمَكَ عَنْ كَثِيْرِ	S'AFH'AKA A'N Z'ULMEE WA	up my foul actions, shows
جُرْمِيْ عِنْدَ مَا كَانَ مِنْ	SITRAKA A'LAA QABEEH'I	consideration inspite of my many
	A'MALEE WA H'ILMAKA A'N	transgressions committed wilfully
	KATHEERI JURMEE I'NDA	or negligently, I am tempted
	MAA KAANA MIN	to ask for that which I do not
خَطَايَ وَعَمْدِيْ اَطْمَعَنِيْ فِيْ اَنْ	KHAT'AAYEE WA A'MDEE	deserve, from Thee (who),
	AT'MA-A'NEE FEE AN	through Thy mercy, gives me the
اَسْئَلَكَ مَا لَا اَسْتَوْجِبُهُ	AS-ALAKA MAA LAA	daily bread; provides with that
	ASTAWJIBUHOO	which is suitable for me, through
مِنْكَ الَّذِيْ رَزَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	MINKALLAD'EE RAZAQTANEE	Thy control; and distinguishes me
	MIN RAH'MATIKA	with favourable reply to my
وَاَرَيْتَنِيْ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ	WA ARAYTANEE MIN	requests.
	QUDRATIKA WA	
عَرَّفْتَنِيْ مِنْ اِجَابَتِكَ	A'RRAFTANEE MIN	
	IJAABATIKA	
فَصِرْتُ اَدْعُوْكَ اٰمِنًا	FA-S'IRTU AD-U'WKA	So I persist in calling out,
	AAMINAA	believing in Thee,
وَاَسْئَلُكَ مُسْتَاْنِسًا لَا	WA AS-ALAKA	and I invoke Thee, talking
	MUSTAANISAN LAA	familiarly, not afraid, nor shy,
خَائِفًا وَلَا وَجِلًا مُدِلًّا	KHAA-IFAN WA LAA	but assured of Thy love and
	WAJILAN MUDILLAN	kindness whenever I turn to
عَلَيْكَ فِيْمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ	A'LAYKA FEEMAA	Thee.
	QAS'ADTU FEEHI ILAYKA	
فَاِنْ اَبْطَاَ عَنِّيْ عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِيْ	FA-IN ABT'A-A A'NNEE	A temporary setback and I, out of
	A'TABTU BI-JAHLEE	ignorance, begin to despair,
عَلَيْكَ وَلَعَلَّ الَّذِيْ	A'LAYKA WA	although perhaps slowing down
	LA-A'LLALLAD'EE ABT'A-A	may be a blessing in disguise,
اَبْطَاَ عَنِّيْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِيْ لِعِلْمِكَ	A'NNEE HUWA KHAYRUN	because Thou alone knows (all)
	LEE LI-I'LMIKA	the consequences.
بِعَاقِبَةِ الْاُمُوْرِ فَلَمْ اَرَ مَوْلًى	BI-A'AQIBATIL UMOOR	
	FA-LAM ARA MAWLAN	I do not know a generous Master
كَرِيْمًا اَصْبَرَ عَلٰى عَبْدٍ لَئِيْمٍ مِنْكَ	KAREEMAN AS'BARA A'LAA	who is more accomodating to
	A'BDIN LA-EEMIN MINKA	the dissatisfied servants than Thou
عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ اِنَّكَ تَدْعُوْنِيْ فَاُوَلِّيْ	A'LAYYA	art to me.
	YAA RABBI INNAKA	O Lord! Thou gives an invitation
عَنْكَ	TAD-O'ONEE FA-UWALLEE	but I turn down,
	A'NKA	
وَتَتَحَبَّبُ اِلَيَّ فَاَتَبَغَّضُ	WA TATAH'ABBABU ILAYYA	Thou becomes familiar with me
	FA-ATABAGHGHAZ"U	but I do not care for Thee,
اِلَيْكَ وَتَوَدَّدُ اِلَيَّ	ILAYKA	
	WA TATAWADDADU ILAYYA	Thou loves me but I do not
فَلَا اَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ كَاَنَّ لِيَ التَّطَوُّلَ	FA-LAA AQBALA MINKA	correspond to Thee as if Thou
	KAANNA LIYATTAT'AWWULA	art overreaching me,
عَلَيْكَ فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ	A'LAYKA	
	FA-LAM YAMNAA'-KA	yet Thou does not abstain from

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِيْ وَالْإِحْسَانِ
إِلَيَّ وَالتَّفَضُّلِ عَلَيَّ بِجُوْدِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ
فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الْجَاهِلَ وَجُدْ
عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ إِحْسَانِكَ إِنَّكَ
جَوَادٌ كَرِيْمٌ

D'AALIKA MINAR RAH'MATI LEE WAL IH'SAANI ILAYYA WAT TAFAZ"Z"ULI A'LAYYA BIJOODIKA WA KARAMIKA FAR–H'AM A'BDAKAL JAAHILA WA JUD A'LAYHI BI–FAZ"LI IH'SAANIKA INNAKA JAWAADUN KAREEM

bestowing favours and blessings on me from Thy mercy and generosity, so have mercy on Thy ignorant servant and keep him in good condition, Verily Thou art Generous and Kind.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ مُجْرِيْ
الْفُلْكِ مُسَخِّرِ الرِّيَاحِ فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ
دَيَّانِ الدِّيْنِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI MAALIKIL MULKI MUJRIL FULKI MUSAKHKHIRIR RIYAAH'I FAALIQIL IS'BAAH'I DAYYAANID DEENI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN

Praise be to Allah the owner of the sovereignty, who sets the course of skies and the stars, controls the winds, causes the dey break, and administers the authority, the Lord of the worlds.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى حِلْمِهٖ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI A'LAA H'ILMIHEE BAA'–DA I'LMIHEE

Praise be to Allah for His indulgence in the wake of His all-awareness.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى عَفْوِهٖ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهٖ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI A'LAA A'FWIHEE BAA'–DA QUDRATIHEE

Praise be to Allah for His amnesty ensuing from His omnipotence.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى
طُوْلِ اَنَاتِهٖ فِيْ غَضَبِهٖ
وَهُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى مَا يُرِيْدُ

WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI A'LAA T'OOLI ANAATIHEE FEE GHAZ"ABIHEE WA HUWA QAADIRUN A'LAA MAA YUREEDU

Praise be to Allah for the respite He allows inspite of provocation. He is able to do what He wills.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ
بَاسِطِ الرِّزْقِ فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ
ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَ
الْإِنْعَامِ الَّذِيْ بَعُدَ فَلَا يُرٰى وَقَرُبَ
فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوٰى تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI KHAALIQIL KHALQI BAASIT'IR RIZQI FAALIQIL IS'BAAH'I D'IL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM WAL FAZ"LI WAL IN–A'AMIL LAD'EE BA–U'DA FA–LAA YURAA WA QARUBA FA–SHAHIDAN NAJWAA TABAARAKA WA TA–A'ALAA

Praise be to Allah, the Creator of all the created beings, who makes the sustenance freely available, starts the day, the Owner of the glory, might, favours, and bounties, who is far away, unseeable; nearest, so near that fully aware of the whispering secrets, the Blessed the Praised.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَيْسَ لَهٗ
مُنَازِعٌ يُعَادِلُهٗ وَلَا شَبِيْهٌ
يُشَاكِلُهٗ وَلَا ظَهِيْرٌ
يُعَاضِدُهٗ قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الْأَعِزَّاءَ
وَتَوَاضَعَ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAYSA LAHOO MUNAAZI–U'N YU–A'ADILUHOO WA LAA SHABEEHUN YUSHAAKILUHOO WA LAA Z'AHEERUN YU–A'AZ"IDUHOO QAHARA BI–I'ZZATIHIL A–I'ZZAAA–A WA TAWAAZ"A–A'

Praise be to Allah who has no equal to challenge Him, nor there is an image comparable to Him, nor a helper to assist Him. He tames the powerful by (His) force, and disgraced are the terrible before His Greatness,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ فَبَلَغَ
بِقُدْرَتِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ

LI–A'Z'AMATIHIL
U'Z'AMAAA–U FA–BALAGHA
BI–QUORATIHEE MAA
YASHAAA–U

so He, through His power, fulfills that which He wills.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُنِي حِينَ
اُنَادِيهِ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE
YUJEEBUNEE H'EENA
UNAADEEHI

Praise be to Allah who gives answer to me whenever I call Him;

وَيَسْتُرُ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ عَوْرَةٍ وَأَنَا أَعْصِيهِ
وَيُعْظِمُ النِّعْمَةَ
عَلَيَّ فَلَا أُجَازِيهِ فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهِبَةٍ

WA YASTURU A'LAYYA
KULLA A'WRATIN WA ANAA
AA'–S'EEHI WA
YU–A'Z'Z'IMUN NIA'–MATA
A'LAYYA FA–LAA UJAAZEEHI
FAKUM MIN MAWHIBATIN

covers up my shortcomings yet I disobey Him; gives me the largest part of the bounties yet I want more.

هَنِيئَةٍ قَدْ أَعْطَانِي وَ
عَظِيمَةٍ مَخُوفَةٍ قَدْ كَفَانِي وَ
بَهْجَةٍ مُونِقَةٍ قَدْ أَرَانِي
فَأُثْنِي عَلَيْهِ حَامِدًا وَأَذْكُرُهُ مُسَبِّحًا

HANEE–ATIN QAD
AA'–T'AANEE WA
A'Z'EEMATIN MAKHOOFATIN
QAD KAFAANEE WA
BAHJATIN MOONIQATIN
QAD ARAANEE
FA–UTHNEE A'LAYHI
H'AAMIDAN WA AD'KURUHOO
MUSABBIH'AA

Many a favourable favours He had sanctioned; many a terrible dangers He had turned off, and many a blossoming joys He had made available for me, therefore, I sing His praises and recite His glorifications.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا يُهْتَكُ
حِجَابُهُ وَلَا يُغْلَقُ بَابُهُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ
سَائِلُهُ وَلَا يُخَيَّبُ آمِلُهُ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE
LAA YUHTAKU
H'IJAABUHOO WA LAA
YUGHLAQU BAABUHOO WA
LAA YURADDU
SAAA–ILUHOO WA LAA
YUKHAYYABU AAMILUHOO

Praise be to Allah! None can disclose anything hidden by Him; none can shut the doors kept open by Him; no one who makes a request is sent away disappointed by Him; and no one who looks long and attentively is deluded in his hopes.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِينَ
وَيُنْجِي الصَّالِحِينَ وَيَرْفَعُ
الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ وَيَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ
وَيُهْلِكُ مُلُوكًا وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ آخَرِينَ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ قَاصِمِ الْجَبَّارِينَ مُبِيرِ
الظَّالِمِينَ مُدْرِكِ الْهَارِبِينَ نَكَّالِ
الظَّالِمِينَ صَرِيخِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ
مَوْضِعِ حَاجَاتِ الطَّالِبِينَ مُعْتَمَدِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE
YUWMINUL KHAA–IFEENA
WA YUNAJJIS' S'AALIH'EENA
WA YARFA–U'L
MUSTAZ''–A'FEENA WA
YAZ''A–U'L MUSTAKBIREENA
WA YUHLIKU MULOOKAN WA
YASTAKHLIFU AAKHIREEN
WALH'AMDU LILLAAHI
QAAS'IMIL JABBAAREENA
MUBEERIZ' Z'AALIMEENA
MUDRIKIL HAARIBEENA
S'AREEKHIL
MUSTAS'RIKHEENA
MAWZ''I–I' H'AAJAATIT'
T'AALIBEENA
MUA'–TAMADIL MUWMINEEN

Praise be to Allah who gives protection to the frightened, comes to the help of the upright, promotes the cause of the weak and the enslaved, annihilates the autocrats, destroys the rulers and appoints the "awaited savours" in their place.
Praise be to Allah who breaks everything belonging to the oppressors, puts an end to the tyrants, watches over the fugitives, brings assistance to those who cry out for help, meets and clears up the demands of the needy beseechers, supports the faithfuls.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ مِنْ	ALH'AMDU	Praise be to Allah! In His awe-
	LILLAAHILLAD'EE MAN	inspiring fear the heavens and
خَشْیَتِهٖ تَرْعَدُ السَّمَآءُ وَ	KHASHYATIHEE TAR–A'DUS	its dwellers tremble and shiver,
	SAMAAA–U WA	the earth and its inhabitants
سُكَّانُهَا وَتَرْجُفُ الْاَرْضُ وَ	SUKKAANUHAA WA	shake and quiver, the ocaans and
	TARJUFUL ARZ"U WA	all that which float and swim in
عُمَّارُهَا وَتَمُوْجُ الْبِحَارُ وَ	U'MMAARUHAA WA	its waters flow together in
	TAMOOJUL BIH'AARU WA	excitement and tumult.
مَنْ یَّسْبَحُ فِیْ غَمَرَاتِهَا	MAN YASBAH'U FEE	
	GHAMARAATIHAA	
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ	ALH'AMDU	Praise be to Allah who has guided
	LILLAAHILLAD'EE	us to this. We could not truly
هَدَانَا لِهٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا	HADAANAA LIHAAD'AA	have been led aright if Allah had
	WA MAA KUNNAA	not guided us.
لِنَهْتَدِیَ لَوْلَآ اَنْ هَدَانَا اللّٰهُ	LI–NAHTADIYA LAW LAA	
	AN HADAANALLAAH	
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ	ALH'AMDU	Praise be to Allah who creates
	LILLAAHILLAD'EE	but is not created; gives
یَخْلُقُ وَلَا یُخْلَقُ وَیَرْزُقُ وَ	YAKHLUQU WA LAM	subsistence but need no
	YUKHLAQU WA YARZUQU WA	provisions; gives food to eat but
لَا یُرْزَقُ وَیُطْعِمُ وَلَا	LAA YURZAQU WA	takes no nourishment, makes the
	YUT'–I'MU WA LAA	living dead and brings the dead to
یُطْعَمُ وَیُمِیْتُ الْاَحْیَآءَ وَیُحْیِی	YUT'–A'MU WA YUMEETUL	life, and He is the Everliving,
	AH'YAAA–A WA YUH'YIL	there is no death for Him, in His
الْمَوْتٰی وَهُوَ حَیٌّ لَّا یَمُوْتُ بِیَدِهِ	MAWTAA WA HUWA H'AYYUN	hands is all the good,
	LAA YAMOOT BI–YADIHIL	
الْخَیْرُ وَهُوَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ	KHAYR	
	WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI	and He is able to do all things.
	SHAY–IN QADEER	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on
	MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA	Muhammad, Thy servant,
رَسُوْلِكَ وَاَمِیْنِكَ وَصَفِیِّكَ وَ	RASOOLIKA WA AMEENIKA	Messenger, confidant, friend,
	WA S'AFIYYIKA WA	beloved intimate, mercy unto
حَبِیْبِكَ وَخِیَرَتِكَ مِنْ	H'ABEEBIKA WA	all the created beings, bearer of
	KHIYARATIKA MIN	Thy sacraments, quotient of Thy
خَلْقِكَ وَحَافِظِ سِرِّكَ وَمُبَلِّغِ	KHALQIKA WA H'AAFIZ'I	Messengers, the superior most,
	SIRRIKA WA MUBALLIGHI	the exquisite, the handsomer,
رِسَالَاتِكَ اَفْضَلَ وَاَحْسَنَ وَ	RISAALAATIKA AFZ"ALA	the most perfect, the upright,
	WA AH'SANA WA AJMALA	the more prospering, the more
وَاَجْمَلَ وَاَكْمَلَ وَاَزْكٰی وَاَنْمٰی وَ	WA AKMALA WA AZKAA WA	pleasant, the thoroughly purified,
	ANMAA WA AT'YABA WA	the sublime; more and better
اَطْیَبَ وَاَطْهَرَ وَاَسْنٰی وَاَكْثَرَ	AT'–HARA WA ASNAA WA	blessings, advantages, mercies,
	AKTHARA MAA S'ALLAYTA	affections and salutations than
مَا صَلَّیْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ	WA BAARAKTA WA	Thou made availeble to anyone of
	TARAH'H'AMTA WA	Thy servants, Prophets, Messengers,
وَتَحَنَّنْتَ وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلٰی	TAH'ANNANTA WA	friends and those honoured by
اَحَدٍ	SALLAMTA A'LAA AH'ADIN	Thee from among Thy created

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ	MIN I'BAADIKA WA	beings,
	AMBIYAAA–IKA WA	
رُسُلِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَاَهْلِ	RUSULIKA WA S'AFWATIKA	
	WA AHLIL KARAAMATI	
الْكَرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	A'LAYKA MIN KHALQIKA	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI	O Allah send blessings on Ali,
	A'LAA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL	the Chief of the faithfuls, the
وَوَصِيِّ رَسُوْلِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	MOO–MINEENA WA WAS'IYYI	successor of the Messenger of the
	RASOOLI RABBIL	Lord of the worlds, Thy servant,
عَبْدِكَ وَلِيِّكَ وَاَخِي	A'ALAMEENA A'BDIKA WA	Thy beloved representative,
	WALIYYIKA WA AKHEE	brother of Thy Messenger, and
رَسُوْلِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلٰى	RASOOLIKA WA	Thy decisive argument over the
	H'UJJATIKA A'LAA	the mankind, Thy most important
خَلْقِكَ وَاٰيَتِكَ الْكُبْرٰى وَالنَّبَاِ	KHALQIKA WA AAYATIKAL	sign, the great news from Thee;
	KUBRAA WAN NABAA–IL	
الْعَظِيْمِ	A'Z'EEM	
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِّيْقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAS'	O Allah send blessings on the
	S'IDDEEQATIT' T'AAHIRAH	truthful pure Fatimah, the chosen
فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ	FAAT'IMAH SAYYIDATI	leader from the women of the
	NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	worlds;
صَلِّ عَلٰى سِبْطَيِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَاِمَامَيِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA SIBT'IR	O Allah send blessings on the sons
	RAH'MATI WA IMAAMIYAL	of "the mercy unto the worlds"
الْهُدٰى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ	HUDAA AL–H'ASAN WAL	the leader guides, Imam(s) Hasan
	H'USAYN SAYYIDAY	and Husayn, the Chiefs of the
شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى اَئِمَّةِ	SHABAABI AHLIL JANNAH	dwellers of the Paradise.
	WA S'ALLI A'LAA A–IMMATIL	O Allah send blessings on the
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ	MUSLIMEEN	leaders of the Muslims,
	A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN	Ali bin Husayn,
وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY	Muhammad bin Ali,
	WA JAA'–FIRIBNI	Jafar bin Muhammad,
وَمُوْسٰى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوْسٰى	MUH'AMMAD	
	WA MOOSABNI JAA'–FAR	Moosa bin Jafar,
وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَ	WA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA	Ali bin Moosaa,
	WA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY	Muhammad bin Ali,
وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	WA A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMAD	Ali bin Muhammad,
	WAL H'ASANIBNI A'LIYY	Hasan bin Ali,
وَالْخَلَفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ	WAL KHALAFIL HAADIL	and his son, the rightly guided
	MAHDIYY HUJJAJIKA	Guide,
حُجَجِكَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَاُمَنَآئِكَ	A'LAA I'BAADIKA WA	Thy decisive argument over Thy
	UMANAAA–IKA FEE	servants, Thy trustworthy
فِيْ بِلَادِكَ صَلٰوةً كَثِيْرَةً دَآئِمَةً	BILAADIKA	confidant in Thy earth;
	S'ALAATAN KATHEERATAN	blessings, numerous, and for
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى وَلِيِّ اَمْرِكَ	DAAA–IMAH	ever.
	ALLAAHUMMA WA S'ALLI	O Allah send blessings on the
الْقَآئِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ	A'LAA WALIYYI AMRIKAL	custodian of Thy commandments,
	QAAA–IMIL MU–AMMALI	The vigilant guardian, the relisble
	WAL A'DLIL MUNTAZ'AR	patron, the awaited justice,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حُفَّهُ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ	H'UFFAHOO	surrounded by Thy favourite
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَأَيِّدْهُ بِرُوحِ	BIMALAAA–IKATIKAL	Angels, assisted by the Holy
الْقُدُسِ	MUQARRABEENA WA	spirit,
يَارَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ	AYYIDHOO BI–ROOH'IL	
الدَّاعِيَ إِلَى كِتَابِكَ وَالْقَائِمَ	QUDUS	
بِدِيْنِكَ اسْتَخْلِفْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ	YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	O Lord of the worlds.
كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LHUD	O Allah send him to call the
مَكِّنْ لَهُ دِيْنَهُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ	DAA–I'YA ILAA KITAABIKA	people unto Thy Book for
لَهُ أَبْدِلْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِ أَمْنًا	WAL QAAA–IMA	establishing Thy religion,
يَعْبُدُكَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا	BI–DEENIKAS–TAKHLIFHOO	and make him succeed
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَعِزَّهُ وَأَعْزِزْ بِهِ وَ	FIL ARZ"I	in the earth as Thou caused
انْصُرْهُ وَانْتَصِرْ بِهِ وَانْصُرْ نَصْرًا	KAMAS–TAKHLAFTAL	those who were before him
عَزِيْزًا وَافْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحًا يَسِيْرًا	LAD'EENA MIN QABLIHEE	to succeed, and establish
وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا	MAKKIN LAHOO DEENAHUL	for him his faith which Thou
نَصِيْرًا	LAD'IR–TAZ"AYTAHOO	has approved for him and
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِيْنَكَ وَسُنَّةَ	LAHOO ABDILHU MIN	give him in exchange safety
نَبِيِّكَ حَتّٰى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْءٍ	BAA'–DI KHAWFIHEE AMNAN	after the fear. He serves Thee.
مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ	YAA'–BUDUKA LAA	He ascribes nothing as partner
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي	YUSHRIKU BIKA SHAY–AA	unto Thee.
دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيْمَةٍ تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْإِسْلَامَ	ALLAAHUMMA A–I'ZZAHOO	O Allah give him power and
وَأَهْلَهُ وَتُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفَاقَ وَ	WA AA'–ZIZ BIHEE WAN	authority, and through him
أَهْلَهُ	S'URHOO WAN TAS'IR BIHEE	strengthen the people, give him
وَتَجْعَلُنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى	WAN S'URHOO NAS'RAN	the necessary assistance, and
طَاعَتِكَ وَالْقَادَةِ إِلَى سَبِيْلِكَ وَ	A'ZEEZAA WAF–TAH' LAHOO	through him support the people,
تَرْزُقُنَا بِهَا كَرَامَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ	FATH'AN YASEERAA	and make him prevail over all–
	WAJ–A'L LAHOO	a final decisive victory, and
	MIN LADUNKA SULT'AANAN	delegate him Thy controlling
	NAS'EERAA	authority.
	ALLAAHUMMA AZ'HIR BIHEE	O Allah give currency to Thy
	DEENAKA WA SUNNATA	religion and the way of life of
	NABIYYIKA H'ATTAA LAA	Thy Prophet through him till
	YASTAKHFIYA BI–SHAY–IN	nothing which is just and genuine
	MINAL H'AQQI MAKHAAFATA	is kept concealed from anyone of
	AH'ADIN MINAL KHALQ	the human beings.
	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA	O Allah we ardently desire that
	NARGHABU ILAYKA FEE	in (his) kind, just and fair period,
	DAWLATIN KAREEMATIN	Thou should reactivate Islam and
	TU–I'ZZU BIHAL ISLAAMA	stimulate its followers, and
	WA AHLAHOO WA TUD'ILLU	humble and humiliate the
	BIHAN NIFAAQA WA	imposters and their double–
	AHLAHOO WA	dealing shams, and include
	TAJ–A'LUNAA FEEHAA	us among those who invite
	MINAD DU–A'ATI ILAA	people unto Thy obedience
	T'AA–ATIKA WAL QAADATI	and lead them to Thy approved
	ILAA SABEELIKA WA	path, and give us the good of
	TARZUQUNAA BIHAA	this world and the world to
	KARAAMATAD DUNYAA WAL	come.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْاٰخِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا
عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَحَمِّلْنَاهُ
وَمَا قَصَّرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْنَاهُ
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْمُمْ بِهِ شَعَثَنَا وَاشْعَبْ
بِهِ صَدْعَنَا وَارْتُقْ بِهِ فَتْقَنَا
وَكَثِّرْ بِهِ قِلَّتَنَا وَاَعْزِزْ بِهِ
ذِلَّتَنَا وَاَغْنِ بِهِ عَائِلَنَا
وَاقْضِ بِهِ عَنْ مَغْرَمِنَا وَاجْبُرْ بِهِ
فَقْرَنَا وَسُدَّ بِهِ
خَلَّتَنَا وَيَسِّرْ بِهِ عُسْرَنَا وَبَيِّضْ
بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا وَفُكَّ بِهِ اَسْرَنَا وَ
اَنْجِحْ بِهِ طَلِبَتَنَا وَاَنْجِزْ بِهِ
مَوَاعِيدَنَا وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهِ
دَعْوَتَنَا وَاَعْطِنَا بِهِ
سُؤْلَنَا وَبَلِّغْنَا بِهِ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْاٰخِرَةِ اٰمَالَنَا وَاَعْطِنَا بِهِ
فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنَا يَا
خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ وَاَوْسَعَ
الْمُعْطِينَ اشْفِ بِهِ صُدُورَنَا وَ
اَذْهِبْ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِنَا وَاهْدِنَا
بِهِ لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ
بِاِذْنِكَ اِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ اِلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَانْصُرْنَا بِهِ
عَلٰى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنَا اِلٰهَ

AAKHIRAH
ALLAAHUMMA MAA
A'RRAFTANAA MINAL
H'AQQI FA-H'AMMILNAAHU
WA MAA QAS'URNAA A'NHU
FA-BALLIGHNAAHU
ALLAAHUMMAL-MUM BIHEE
SHA-A'THANAA WASH-A'B
BIHEE S'AD-A'NAA
WAR-TUQ BIHEE FATQANAA
WA KATHTHIR BIHEE
QILLATANAA WA AA'-ZIZ
BIHEE D'ILLATANAA WA
AGHNI BIHEE A'AA-ILANAA
WAQ-Z"I BIHEE A'N
MAGHRAMINAA WAJ-BUR
BIHEE FAQRANAA WA
SUDDA BIHEE
KHALLATANAA WA YASSIR
BIHEE U'SRANAA WA BAYYIZ"
BIHEE WUJOOHANAA WA
FUKKA BIHEE ASRANAA WA
ANJIH' BIHEE T'ALIBATANAA
WA ANJIZ BIHEE
MAWAA-E'EDANA
WAS-TAJIB BIHEE
DAA'-WATANAA WA
AA'-T'INAA BIHEE
SUWLANAA WA BALLIGHNAA
BIHEE MINAD DUNYAA WAL
AAKHIRAH AAMAALANAA
WA AA'-TINAA BIHEE FAWQA
RAGHBATINAA YAA
KHAYRAL MAS-OOLEENA
WA AWSA-A'L
MUA'-T'EENASH-FA
BIHEE S'UDOORANA WA
AD'HIB BIHEE GHAYZ'A
QULOOBINAA WAH-DINAA
BIHEE LIMAKH-TULIFA
FEEHI MINAL H'AQQI
BI-ID'NIKA INNAKA TAHDEE
MAN TASHAAA-U ILAS
S'IRAAT'IN MUSTAQEEM
WAN-S'URNAA BIHEE
A'LAA A'DUWWIKA WA
A'DUWWINAA ILAAHAL

O Allah let us bear out and hold up that which Thou makes known to us as the truth, and let us be fully aware of that which we fall short of doing. O Allah, through him, set in order our disorder; gather and unite our flock; stitch together our ripped open separation; turn our want and poverty into enough, lift us up from our degradation; free us from our misery, pull us out from our debts, help us to get out from the ditch of cares and sorrows; fill the gap created by confusion among us; let our difficulties be easy to deal with; refine our substance and style, untie our ropes and straps; let our efforts succeed well and secure success; make us fulfil our promises; give answer to our prayers; listen to our requests; cause us to obtain the good of this world and the hereafter; give us much and more than our expectations O the Best of givers and bestowers; and cleanse our hearts, unburden our emotions from hate and anger, and in the event of dispute in the matter of truth show us the right path, verily Thou guides whosoever Thou wills to the Right Path.

Let us, through him, get the better of Thy enemies and our opponents, O the True God.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْحَقَّ آمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا	H'AQQI AAMEEN	Be it so!
نَشْكُوْ اِلَيْكَ فَقْدَ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَوَاتُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NASHKOO ILAYKA FAQDA NABIYYINAA S'ALWAATUKA	O Allah we feel uneasy about and are disturbed over the departure of our Prophet (Thy blessings be
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَغَيْبَةَ وَلِيِّنَا	A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA GHAYBATA WA LIYYINAA	on him and on his children), absence of our guardian-friend,
وَكَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَقِلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا وَ	WA KATHRATA A'DUWWINAA WA QILLATA A'DADINAA WA	too many enemies, our numerical scarcity, widespread disorder, and
شِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا وَتَظَاهُرَ الزَّمَانِ	SHIDDATIL FITANI BINAA WA TAZ'AAHURAZ ZAMAANI	vicissitude of time, so send blessings on Muhammad and on
عَلَيْنَا فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ	A'LAYNAA FA–S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	his children and help us to overcome this state of affairs,
وَاَعِنَّا عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ وَتُعَجِّلُهٗ	WA A–I'NNAA A'LAA D'AALIKA BI–FAT–H'IN MINKA TU–A'JJILUHOO WA	at once. Disperse the ominous clouds hanging over our heads, lend a helping hand to achieve
وَبِضُرٍّ تَكْشِفُهٗ وَنَصْرٍ تُعِزُّهٗ	BI–Z"URRIN TAKSHIFUHOO WA NAS'RIN TU–I'ZZUHOO	success, bring in the rule of justice and fairplay, make us
وَسُلْطَانِ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهٗ وَ	WA SULT'AANI H'AQQIN TUZ'HIRUHOO WA	bright, free from grief, and take
رَحْمَةٍ مِنْكَ تُجَلِّلُنَاهَا وَ	RAH'MATIN MINKA TUJALLILUNAAHAA WA	care of us, through Thy mercy,
عَافِيَةٍ مِنْكَ تُلْبِسُنَاهَا	A'AFIYATIN MINKA TULBISUNAAHAA	O the Most Merciful.
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	

(5) Recite the following dua'a every night:

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA BI–RAH'MATIKA FIS'	O Allah have mercy and then make us more familiar with the
الصَّالِحِيْنَ فَاَدْخِلْنَا	S'AALIH'EENA FA–ADKHILNAA	righteous,
وَفِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ فَارْفَعْنَا	WA FEE I'LLIYYEENA FAR–FAA'–NAA	more elated in the company of the distinguished,
وَبِكَاْسٍ مِنْ مَعِيْنٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ	WA BIKAA–SIN MIN MA–E'ENIN MIN A'YN	give us the cup of water from the spring of "Salsabeel", flowing over
سَلْسَبِيْلٍ فَاَسْقِنَا وَمِنَ الْحُوْرِ الْعِيْنِ	SALSABEELIN FAS–QINAA WA MINAL H'OORIL E'ENI	the surface, to drink, Join us in wedlock with the
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنَا	BI–RAH'MATIKA FA–ZAWWIJNAA	beautiful women, in the Paradise,
وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِيْنَ	WA MINAL WILDAANIL MUKHALLADEENA	put at our dispotal the co-operation of the energetic
كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُوْنٌ فَاخْدِمْنَا	KA–ANNAHUM LUW LUW–UN MAKNOON FA–AKHDIMNAA	young helpers, well-groomed like precious pearls,
وَمِنْ ثِمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلُحُوْمِ	WA MIN THIMAARIL JANNATI WA LUH'OOMIT'	serve us fruits of the Paradise and meaty birds to eat,
الطَّيْرِ فَاَطْعِمْنَا وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ	T'AYRI FA–AT'–I'MNAA WA MIN THIYAABIS SUNDUSI	provide us clothes made of silk,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ فَأَلْبِسْنَا
وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ وَحَجِّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
وَقَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ فَوَفِّقْ لَنَا
وَصَالِحَ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْئَلَةِ
فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
فَارْحَمْنَا وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ
النَّارِ فَاكْتُبْ لَنَا وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ
فَلَا تَغُلَّنَا وَفِي عَذَابِكَ وَهَوَانِكَ
فَلَا تَبْتَلِنَا
وَمِنَ الزَّقُّومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا
تُطْعِمْنَا وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا
تَجْعَلْنَا وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا
فَلَا تَكْبُبْنَا وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَ
سَرَابِيلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا تُلْبِسْنَا
وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ نَجِّنَا

WAL H'AREERI WAL
ISTABRAQI FA–ALBISNAA
WA LAYLATAL QADRI WA
H'AJJA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMI
WA QATLAN FEE SABEELIKA
FA–WAFFIQLANAA
WA S'AALIH'AD DU–A'AA–I
WAL MAS–ALATI
FAS–TAJIBLANAA
WA ID'AA JAMAA'–TAL
AWWALEENA WAL
AAKHIREENA YAWMAL
QIYAAMATI FAR–H'AMNAA
WA BARAAA–ATAN MINAN
NAARI FAK–TUB LANAA
WA FEE JAHANNAMA
FA–LAA TAGHULLANAA
WA FEE A'D'AABIKA WA
HAWAANIKA FA–LAA
TABTALINAA
WA MINAZ ZAQQOOMI WAZ"
Z"AREE–I' FA–LAA
TUT'–I'MNAA WA MA–A'SH
SHAYAAT'EENA FA–LAA
TAJ–A'LNAA WA FIN NAARI
A'LAA WUJOOHINAA
FA–LAA TAKBUBNAA WA
MIN THIYAABIN NAARI WA
SARAABEELIL QAT'IRAANI
FA–LAA TULBISNAA
WA MIN KULLI SOOO–IN
YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA
ANTA BIHAQQI LAA ILAAHA
ILLAA ANTA FA–NAJJINAA

pick and choose us for receiving Thy bounties in the "Night of Qadr", for going to Thy "Sacred House" for giving life in Thy cause, give favourable answer to our legitimate invocations and requests,
and when Thou brings together all the people, wherever or whenever they lived, on the Day of Judgement, have mercy on us, keep us safe from the fire, let not the flames of the Hell seethe and boil us, let not Thy anger and contempt swallow us up,

do not make us eat the "Zaqqoom" and "Zaree" (the thorny bitter fruits-bearing trees of the Hell), do not put us up with the devils, donot throw us with the face to the ground in the Hell, do not wrap us with the flames of the fire and the burning fluid tar.

Deliver us from all the evils O "There is no god save Thou", for the sake of "There is no god save Thou"

(6) Imam Jaa'far Al Saadiq (A.S.) advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'a every night:

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ
فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ
الْمَحْتُومِ فِي الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ مِنَ
الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا
يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA AN TAJ–A'LA
FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA
TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL
MAH'TOOMI FIL AMRIL
H'AKEEMI MINAL
QAZ"AAA–IL LAD'EE LAA
YURADDU WALAA
YUBADDALU AN

O Allah I beseech Thee that Thou, while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events decisively (decisions which can not be changed or bypassed), write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Thy "sacred House" whose pilgrimage receives Thy approval,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ
الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي
وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمُرِي فِي خَيْرٍ
وَعَافِيَةٍ وَتُوَسِّعَ فِي رِزْقِي

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ
لِدِينِكَ وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلُ بِي غَيْرِي

TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROORI H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOORI SAA'–YUHUMUL MAGHFOORI D'UNOOBUHUMUL MUKAFFARI A'NHUM SAYYI–AATUHUM WA AN TAJ–A'LA FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA U'MREE FEE KHAYRIN WA A'AFIYAH WA TUWASSI–A' FEE RIZQEE

WA TAJ–A'LANEE MIMMAN TANTAS'IRU BIHEE LIDEENIKA WA LAA TASTABDIL BEE GHAYREE

whose efforts are appreciated, whose sins are forgiven, whose wrongdoings are overlooked;

that Thou, while making decisions and rendering possible things and events; make possible for me long life, goodness, welfare, and enough means of livelihood,

and let me be like him whom Thou helps with Thy Religion; not substituting anyother in my place.

(7) It is mentioned in "Anees ul S'aalih'een" that the following dua'a may be recited every night:

أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ
أَنْ يَنْقَضِيَ عَنِّي شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ
أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هٰذِهِ
وَلَكَ قِبَلِي تَبِعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ
تُعَذِّبُنِي عَلَيْهِ

A–O'OD'U BI–JALAALI WAJHIKAL KAREEM AN YANQAZ"IYA A'NNEE SHAHRU RAMAZ"AAN AW YAT'LU–A'L FAJRU MIN LAYLATEE HAAD'IHI WA LAKA QIBALEE TABI–A'TUN AW D'AMBUN TU–A'D'D'IBUNEE A'LAYHI

I take refuge with the majesty of Thy generous aspects, from that which weigh heavy upon me in the month of Ramazan, or any night in this month departs and the day breaks but I do not carry out any of the duties imposed by Thee, or any sin that Thou may find fit for reprisal.

(8) Pray 2 Rak–a't Salaat every night:

In every Rak–a't after the recitation of Soorah al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah al Ikhlaas 3 times
After the Salaam say:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَفِيظٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَحِيمٌ لَا يَعْجَلُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسْهُو

(i) SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA H'AFEEZ'UN LAA YAGHFULU

SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA RAH'EEMUN LAA YAA'–JALU

S'UBH'AANA MAN HUWA

Glory be to He who watches over, never leaves anything undone, or is neglectful.

Glory be to He who is Merciful, never does a thing in haste.

Glory be to He who is vigilant,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

QAAA–IMUN LAA YAS–HOO never forgets one thing over another.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُوْ

SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA DAAA–IMUN LAA YALHOO

Glory be to He who is alert and steady, never is engrossed with a thing so as to overlook another.

(ii) recite 7 times-

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDULILLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU'AKBAR

[Glory be to Allah, (all) praise belongs to Allah, there is no god save Allah, and Allah is the greatest.]

then say:

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا عَظِيْمُ اغْفِرْلِيَ الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيْمَ

SUBH'AANAKA SUBH'AANAKA SUBH'AANAKA YAA A'Z'EEM IGHFIRLIYAD' D'AMBAL A'Z'EEM

[Glory be to Thee, Glory be to Thee, Glory be to Thee, O the Mighty, forgive my sins, one and all, altogether.]

(ii) say 10 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

[O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.]

(9) In every optional salaat prayed in the night always recite Soorah of Al Fat'-h.

(10) 1000 Rak-a't Salaat is prayed as under:

From 1st to 20th, every night, pray 20 Rak-a'ts in 10 sets of 2 Rak-a'ts each—8 Rak-a'ts after Maghrib Salaat, and 12 Rak-a'ts after Ishaa Salaat.

From 21 onwards, every night, pray 30 Rak-a'ts in 15 sets

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

of 2 Rak-a'ts each—8 Rak-a'ts after Maghrib Salaat, and 22 *Rak-a'ts after Ishaa Salaat.*

[In this way 700 Rak-a'ts are prayed]

The remaining 300 Rak-a'ts are prayed in the 3 nights of "Qadr", by praying 100 Rak-a'ts in each night—19th, 20th, and 21st Ramazan.

And after each set of 2 Rak-a'ts, recite the following dua'a.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِيْ وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ
وَفِيْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ اَنْ
تَجْعَلَنِيْ مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُوْرِ حَجُّهُمُ
الْمَشْكُوْرِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذُنُوْبُهُمْ وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ
تُطِيْلَ عُمْرِيْ فِيْ طَاعَتِكَ وَتُوَسِّعَ لِيْ فِيْ رِزْقِيْ
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L FEEMAA TAQZ''EE WA TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL MAH'TOOM WA FEEMAA TAFRUQU MINAL AMRIL H'AKEEMI FEE LAYLATIL QADR AN TAJ–A'LANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROORI H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOOR SAA'–YUHUMUL MAGHFOOR D'UNOOBUHUM WA AS–ALUKA AN TUT'EELA U'MREE FEE T'AA–A'TIKA WA TUWASSI–A' LEE FEE RIZQEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

[O Allah, while taking decisions and rendering possible things and circumstances, and determining the well thought of course of events, include me among the pilgrims of Thy "Sacred House", whose pilgrimage receive Thy approval, whose efforts are appreciated, whose sins are forgiven, and I beseech Thee to prolong my life in Thy obedience, and give me enough means of livelihood, O the Most Merciful.]

DAY AND NIGHT AA'–MAAL

Aa'—maal to be performed every day and every night throughout the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

holy month of Ramzaan are given below:

(1) The best "A'mal", in its days and nights, is the recitation of the Holy Quran. The Holy Prophet and the Holy Ahl ul Bayt used to recite one complete recitation every third day throughout the month. Whoso recites the complete recitation and submits, as hadiyaa, to any one of the 14 Infallibles, will find him (her)self in the company of that Maa'soom on the day of Judgement.

(2) Recite a great deal, as much as possible, throughout the month:

(i) LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
(ii) ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MOH'AMMAD
(iii) ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBI ILAYH

(3) Pray "day and night nawaafil" regularly.

(4) Imam Jaa'far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) and Imam Moosaa bin Jaa'far Al Kaazim (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'as after every obligatory salaat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ
اَلْحَرَامِ فِيْ عَامِيْ هٰذَا وَفِيْ كُلِّ
عَامٍ مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ فِيْ يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَ
عَافِيَةٍ وَسَعَةٍ رِزْقٍ وَلَا تَخْلِنِيْ
مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيْمَةِ
وَلْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيْفَةِ
وَزِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَفِيْ جَمِيْعِ
حَوَآئِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ فَكُنْ لِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ فِيْمَا
تَقْضِيْ وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ
فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَآءِ الَّذِيْ

(i) ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE H'AJJA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM FEE A'AMEE HAAD'AA WA FEE-KULLI A'AMIN MAA ABQAYTANEE FEE YUSRIN MINKA WA A'AFIYATIN WA SA–A'TI RIZQIN WA LAA TUKHILNEE MIN TILKAL MAWAAQIFIL KAREEMATI WAL MASHAAHIDISH SHAREEFAH

O Allah give me enough means so that I may go to Thy Holy House for pilgrimage this year and every year till I live in ease and comfort bestowed upon me by Thee; do not deny me these opportunities of visiting the venerable places and calling upon the resting abode of Thy Prophet (Thy blessings be on him and on his children),

WA ZIYAARATI QABRI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA FEE JAMEE–I' H'AWAA–IJID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH FAKUN LEE

and in the matter of all the needs of this world and the Hereafter continue to do good for me.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL MAH'TOOMI FEE LAYLATIL QADRI MINAL QAZ"AAA–IL LAD'EE

O Allah I request you to take a decisive decision regarding my affairs in the night of "Qadr", a decision that cannot be reversed, nor can be changed, which includes me among the pilgrims

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِيْ
مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
الْمَبْرُوْرِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُوْرِ سَعْيُهُمْ
الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذُنُوْبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِيْ
وَتُقَدِّرُ اَنْ تُطِيْلَ عُمْرِيْ وَتُوَسِّعَ
عَلَيَّ رِزْقِيْ وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّيْ اَمَانَتِيْ
وَدَيْنِيْ اٰمِيْنَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

LAA YURADDU WA LAA YUBADDALU AN TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROORI H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOORI SAA'–YUHUMUL MAGHFOORI D'UNOOBUHUMUL MUKAFFARI A'NHUM SAYYI–AATUHUM WAJ–A'L FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA U'MREE WA TUWASSI–A' A'LAYYA RIZQEE WA TOO–ADDIYA A'NNEE AMAANATEE WA DAYNEE AAMEEN YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN

of the "Sacred House" their dutiful pilgrimage receiving Thy approval, their efforts acknowledged, their mistakes forgiven, their sins atoned for; and in the course of it make it possible that I live long in ease and comfort, pay back my debts and settle the money obligations. So be it, O the Lord of the worlds.

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيْمُ يَا غَفُوْرُ
يَا رَحِيْمُ اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيْمُ
الَّذِيْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ
وَهٰذَا شَهْرٌ عَظَّمْتَهٗ وَكَرَّمْتَهٗ
وَشَرَّفْتَهٗ وَفَضَّلْتَهٗ عَلَى
الشُّهُوْرِ وَهُوَ الشَّهْرُ الَّذِيْ
فَرَضْتَ صِيَامَهٗ عَلَيَّ وَهُوَ شَهْرُ
رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ
الْقُرْاٰنَ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ
مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ وَجَعَلْتَ
فِيْهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ وَجَعَلْتَهَا خَيْرًا
مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ فَيَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلَا يَمُنُّ
عَلَيْكَ مُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِفَكَاكِ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ
النَّارِ فِيْمَنْ

(ii) YAA A'LIYYU
YAA A'Z'EEM
YAA GHAFOORU
YAA RAH'EEM
ANTAR RABBUL A'Z'EEMUL LAD'EE LAYSA KAMITHLIHEE SHAY–UN WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L BAS'EER
WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUN A'Z'Z'AMTAHU WA KARRAMTAHU WA SHARRAFTAHU WA FAZ"Z"ALTAHU A'LASH SHUHOORI WA HUWASH SHARUL LAD'EE FARAZ"TA S'IYAAMAHU A'LAYYA WA SHAHRU RAMAZ"AANAL LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR-AANA HUDAN LIN NAASI WA BAYYINAATIM MINAL HUDAA WAL FURQAAN WA JA–A'LTA FEEHI LAYLATAL QADR WA JA–A'LTAHAA KHAYRAN MIN ALFI SHAHR
FA–YAA D'AL MANNI WA LAA YUMANNU A'LAYKA MUNNA A'LAYYA BI–FAKAAKI RAQABATEE MINAN NAARI FEEMAN

O the High,
O the Great,
O the Forgiver,
O the Merciful,
Thou art the Lord of the lords, there is nothing comparable to Thee, and Thou hears and sees everything.
This is the month Thou has made great, exalted, distinguished, rendered superior over all other months, and this is the month in which Thou has made fasting obligatory for me, and this is the month of Ramazan in which Thou sent down the Holy Quran, a guidance for the mankind, which has clear signs to show the right path and set apart truth from falsehood; and Thou celebrated it with the "Night of Qadr" a night better than a thousand months.
So, O the Owner of favours and benefits whom none can oblige, have mercy on me by cutting off my drift towards the hell-fire and direct me unto the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَمُنُّ عَلَيْهِ وَاَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	TAMUNNU A'LAYHI WA ADKHILNIL JANNATA BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	Paradise, O the Most Merciful.

(5) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'a after every obligatory Salaat to obtain Allah's mercy:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَدْخِلْ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الْقُبُوْرِ السُّرُوْرَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِ كُلَّ فَقِيْرٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَشْبِعْ كُلَّ جَائِعٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْسُ كُلَّ عُرْيَانٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اقْضِ دَيْنَ كُلِّ مَدِيْنٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوْبٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ رُدَّ كُلَّ غَرِيْبٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ فُكَّ كُلَّ اَسِيْرٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ اُمُوْرِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْفِ كُلَّ مَرِيْضٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ سُدَّ فَقْرَنَا بِغِنَاكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ غَيِّرْ سُوْءَ حَالِنَا بِحُسْنِ حَالِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَاَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	ALLAAHUMMA ADKHIL A'LAA AHLIL QUBOORIS SUROOR ALLAAHUMMA AGHNI KULLA FAQEER ALLAAHUMMA ASHBIA'– KULLA JAA–EE–I'N ALLAAHUMMA AKSU KULLA U'RYAAN ALLAAHUMMAQ–Z"I DAYNA KULLI MADEEN ALLAAHUMMA FARRIJ A'N KULLI MAKROOB ALLAAHUMMA RUDDA KULLA GHAREEB ALLAAHUMMA FUKKA KULLA ASEER ALLAAHUMMA AS'LIH' KULLA FAASIDIN MIN UMOORIL MUSLIMEEN ALLAAHUMMASH–FI KULLA MAREEZ" ALLAAHUMMA SUDDA FAQRANAA BI–GHINAAKA ALLAAHUMMA GHAYYIR SOOO–A H'AALINAA BI–H'USNI H'AALIKA ALLAAHUMMAQ–Z"I A'NNAD DAYNA WA AGHNINAA MINAL FAQR INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	O Allah, let peace and tranquillity prevail over the people buried in the graves! O Allah let the have-nots get rid of scarcity! O Allah let the hungry be able to eat their fill! O Allah provide clothes to the mortals in tatters! O Allah enable all debtors pay back their debts! O Allah cheer up every heart–broken! O Allah let every wayfarer return to his home! O Allah set free every detained captive! O Allah let every trouble maker see the right path in the common interest of the Muslims! O Allah make the sick get well! O Allah fill the yawning gaps of destitution through Thy unlimited resources! O Allah make better our deteriorating condition with the help of Thy free bounties and benefits! O Allah free us from the burden of debts and poverty! Verily Thou art able to do all things.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(6) Imam Jaa'far As Saadiq (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a daily after the Maghrib prayers, also known as "Dua'a of Hajj":

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ بِكَ وَمِنْكَ اَطْلُبُ
حَاجَتِیْ وَمَنْ طَلَبَ حَاجَةً اِلَی
النَّاسِ فَاِنِّیْ لَا اَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِیْ
اِلَّا مِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَاشَرِیْكَ لَكَ
وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ
اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَهْلِ بَیْتِهٖ
وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِیْ فِیْ عَامِیْ هٰذَا اِلٰی
بَیْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ سَبِیْلًا حَجَّةً مَّبْرُوْرَةً
مُّتَقَبَّلَةً زَاكِیَةً خَالِصَةً لَكَ
تَقَرُّبِهَا عَیْنِیْ وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا
دَرَجَتِیْ وَتَرْزُقُنِیْ اَنْ اَغُضَّ
بَصَرِیْ وَاَنْ اَحْفَظَ فَرْجِیْ وَاَنْ
اَكُفَّ بِهَا عَنْ جَمِیْعِ مَحَارِمِكَ
حَتّٰی لَا یَكُوْنَ شَیْءٌ اٰثَرَ عِنْدِیْ
مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ وَخَشْیَتِكَ وَالْعَمَلِ
بِمَا اَحْبَبْتَ وَالتَّرْكِ لِمَا كَرِهْتَ
وَنَهَیْتَ عَنْهُ وَاجْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فِیْ
یُسْرٍ وَّیَسَارٍ وَّعَافِیَةٍ وَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ
عَلَیَّ وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ وَفَاتِیْ
قَتْلًا فِیْ سَبِیْلِكَ تَحْتَ رَایَةِ
نَبِیِّكَ مَعَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE BIKA WA MINKA AT'LUBU H'AAJATEE WA MAN T'ALABA H'AAJATAN ILAN NAAS FA–INNEE LAA AT'LUBU H'AAJATEE ILLAA MINKA WAH'DAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA WA AS–ALUKA BI–FAZ"LIKA WA RIZ"WAANIKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHI WA AN TAJ–A'LA LEE FEE A'AMEE HAAD'AA ILAA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM SABEELAN H'AJJATAN MABROORATAN MUTAQABBALATAN ZAAKIYATAN KHAALIS'ATAN LAKA TAQARRUBIHAA A'YNEE WA TARFA–U' BIHAA DARAJATEE WA TARZUQANEE AN AGHUZ"Z"A BAS'AREE WA AN AH'FAZ'A FARJEE WA AN AKUFFA BIHAA A'N JAMEE–I' MAH'AARIMIKA H'ATTAA LAA YAKOONA SHAY–UN ATHARA I'NDEE MIN T'AA–A'TIKA WA KHASHYATIKA WAL A'MALI BIMAA AH'BABTA WATTARKI LIMAA KARIHTA WA NAHAYTA A'NHU WAJ–A'L D'AALIKA FEE YUSRIN WA YASAARIN WA A'AFIYATIN WA MAA AN–A'MTA BIHEE A'LAYYA WA AS–ALUKA AN TAJ–A'LA WAFAATEE QATLAN FEE SABEELIKA TAH'TA RAAYATI NABIYYIKA MA–A'

O Allah, from and through Thee I seek fulfilment of my needs and wants, and (like) him who turns to others for satisfaction of (his) desire, I donot make a request to any one but to Thee alone, (who) has no associate. I beseech Thee in the name of Thy kindness and indulgence to send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and, in this month, arrange for me the means that enable me to visit Thy Holy House to perform the "Hajj", in right frame of mind, accepted, pure, sincere, (so that) I am consoled by its pleasant sight, and my rank is raised. Keep me alive in a manner that I close my eyes and turn them aside (from ugliness), that I watch over my boundaries of action, that I desist from all that which Thou has prohibited, till nothing comes in my way unto Thy obedience, and my fearfulness of Thy punishment, and the lovable actions, and keeping aloof from the despicable deeds which Thou has forbidden (all that Thou has done for ease, happiness and welfare) and that bounties which Thou has bestowed upon me. I make a request to Thee to let me die striving in Thy way, adhering to the ideals of Thy Prophet and Thy dearest

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَأَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ بِيْ أَعْدَآئِكَ وَأَعْدَآءَ رَسُوْلِكَ	AWLIYAAA–IKA WA AS–ALUKA AN TAQTULA BEE AA'–DAAA–IKA WA AA'–DAAA–A RASOOLIKA	representatives. I make a request to Thee to let me live opposing and putting an end to Thy enemies and the enemies of Thy Messenger.
وَأَسْئَلُكَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِيْ بِهَوَانِ مَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَلَا تُهِنِّيْ بِكَرَامَةِ بِكَرَامَةِ أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَآئِكَ	WA AS–ALUKA AN TUKRIMANEE BI–HAWAANI MAN SHIA–TA MIN KHALQIKA WA LAA TUHINNEE BI–KARAAMATI AH'ADIN MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA	I make a request to Thee to give me the honour of condemning those who harbour such hostility from among Thy creation, but never touching any one of Thy friends.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِيْ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE MA–A'R RASOOLI SABEELAA H'ASBIYALLAAHU MAA SHAAA ALLAAH	O Allah keep me on the way of the Messenger. Allah is sufficient for me and enough is that which Allah wants.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY AA'–MAAL

Aa'–maal to be performed on every day throughout the Holy month of Ramazaan are given below:

(1) Shaykh Mufeed (R.A.) reports on the authority of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Taqee (A.S.) that the following dua'a is to be recited every day.

يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ يَبْقَى
وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ يَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَيَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى وَلَا فِي الْأَرَضِيْنَ السُّفْلٰى وَلَا فَوْقَهُنَّ وَلَا
تَحْتَهُنَّ وَلَا بَيْنَهُنَّ إِلٰهٌ يُعْبَدُ غَيْرُهُ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَقْوٰى
عَلٰى إِحْصَائِهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلٰوةً لَا يَقْوٰى عَلٰى إِحْصَائِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

YAA D'AL LAD'EE KAANA QABLA KULLI SHAY–IN THUMMA KHALAQA KULLA SHAY–IN THUMMA YABQAA WA YAFNAA KULLU SHAY–IN YAA D'AL LAD'EE LAYSA KAMITHLIHEE SHAY–UN WA YAA D'AL LAD'EE LAYSA FIS SAMAAWAATIL U'LAA WA LAA FIL ARZ"EENAS SUFLAA WA LAA FAWQAHUNNA WA LAA TAH'TAHUNNA WA LAA BAYNAHUNNA ILAAHUN YUA'–BADU GHAYRUHU LAKAL H'AMDU H'AMDAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AAA–IHEE ILLAA ANTA FA–S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AAA–IHAA ILLAA ANTA

[O that One who is (Everexisting) Supreme Being and was there before any and everything, then (after that) He created all things. He is eternal and all that has been created is mortal. O that One like unto Him there is nothing. O that One who is such that no one in the high heavens, nor in the low earths, nor above, below and in between, worship anyone other than Him as a God. Praise be to Thee. It is not possible to count up, remember and narrate Thy praise in all its dimensions. Thou alone can do it. Therefore send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, blessings that no one other than Thou has the capacity to count, remember and narrate its meaning and true purpose.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(2) Shaykh Kafaa'-mee in "Misbah" has mentioned the following dua'a to be recited every day:

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِیْ اَنْزَلْتَ فِیْهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ
وَافْتَرَضْتَ عَلٰی عِبَادِكَ فِیْهِ الصِّیَامَ ارْزُقْنِیْ حَجَّ بَیْتِكَ
الْحَرَامِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْعَامِ وَفِیْ كُلِّ عَامٍ وَاغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ
الْعِظَامَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَا یَغْفِرُهَا غَیْرُكَ یَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBA SHAHRI RAMAZ"AANAL LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR–AANA WAF–TARAZ"TA A'LAA I'BAADIKA FEEHIS' S'IYAAMAR–ZUQNEE H'AJJA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM FEE HAAD'AL A'AMI WA FEE KULLI A'AM WAGH–FIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL I'Z'AAMA FA–INNAHOO LAA YAGHFIRUHAA GHAYRUKA YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM

[O Allah, the Lord, Thou had revealed the Quran in the month of Ramazan, made obligatory fasting in this month upon Thy servants. Provide me with the opportunity of going to Thy "Sacred House" for pilgrimage in this year and in all years. Forgive my overbearing sins, for verily no one other than Thou can do it, O the Lord of might and majesty.]

(3) Recite the following 100 times every day:

سُبْحَانَ الضَّآرِّ النَّافِعِ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِیْ بِالْحَقِّ سُبْحَانَ
الْعَلِیِّ الْاَعْلٰی سُبْحَانَهٗ وَبِحَمْدِهٖ سُبْحَانَهٗ وَتَعَالٰی

SUBH'AANAZ"–Z"AARRIN–NAAFI–I'SUBH'AANAL QAAZ"IY BIL–H'AQQ SUBH'AANAL A'LIYYIL AA'–LAA SUBH'AANAHOO WA BIH'AMDIHEE SUBH'AANAHOO

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

WA TA–A'ALAA

[Glory be to He who can (at His will) expose (anyone) to loss or gain. Glory be to He who decides justly. Glory be to the Highest High. Glory be to Him. Praise be to Him. Glory be to Him. Let Him be praised.]

(4) Recite "Durood" (Salawaat) a great deal every day.

(5) Recite the following dua'a recommended by the Shaykh (R.A.) and the Sayyid (R.A.) every day:

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِیْ	ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA SHAHRU RAMAZ''AANAL	O Allah this is the month of Ramazan in which Thou
اَنْزَلْتَ فِیْهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ هُدًی لِّلنَّاسِ	LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR–AANA HUDAN LIN	revealed the Quran, a guidance for the mankind,
وَبَیِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰی	NAASI WA BAYYINAATIN	with evidant demonstration
وَالْفُرْقَانِ	MINAL HUDAA WAL FURQAAN	and clear proofs leading to the Right Path, which also teach to distinguish between good and evil.
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ الصِّیَامِ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUS'–S'IYAAM	This is the month to keep fast,
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ الْقِیَامِ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUL QIYAAM	this is the month to act,
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ الْاِنَابَةِ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUL INAABAH	this is the month to attend to religious duties,
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ التَّوْبَةِ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUL TAWBAH	this is the month to turn repentant to Allah,
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUL MAGHFIRATI WAR RAH'MAH	this is the month to get forgiveness and mercy,
وَهٰذَا شَهْرُ الْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ	WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUL I'TQI MINAN NAARI WAL	this is the month to be set free from the flames of the Fire and to
الْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَهٰذَا شَهْرٌ فِیْهِ لَیْلَةُ	FAWZI BIL JANNAH WA HAAD'AA SHAHRUN FEEHI	take possession of the Paradise, this is the month in which the
الْقَدْرِ الَّتِیْ هِیَ خَیْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ	LAYLATUL QADRIL LATEE HIYA KHAYRUN MIN ALFI SHAHR	"Night of Qadr" occurs which is better than a thousand months.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMMA FA–S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children
مُحَمَّدٍ	AALI MUH'AMMAD	of Muhammad,
وَاَعِنِّیْ عَلٰی صِیَامِهٖ وَ	WA A–I'NNEE A'LAA S'IYAAMIHEE WA	and help me to keep fast and act rightly in this month; keep it
قِیَامِهٖ وَسَلِّمْهُ لِیْ وَسَلِّمْنِیْ	QIYAAMIHEE WA SALLIMHU LEE WA SALLIMNEE	sound and safe for me and keep me in perfect
فِیْهِ وَاَعِنِّیْ عَلَیْهِ بِاَفْضَلِ عَوْنِكَ	FEEHI WA A–I'NNEE A'LAYHI BI–AFZ''ALI A'WNIKA WA	condition for it; help me with Thy most reliable
وَوَفِّقْنِیْ فِیْهِ لِطَاعَتِكَ وَ	WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LI–T'AA–A'TIKA WA	support for carrying out its obligations and in this month

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

طَاعَتِهِ رَسُولِكَ وَاَوْلِيَآئِكَ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفَرِّغْنِي فِيْهِ
لِعِبَادَتِكَ وَدُعَآئِكَ
تِلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ وَاَعْظِمْ لِي فِيْهِ
الْبَرَكَةَ وَاَحْسِنْ لِي فِيْهِ الْعَافِيَةَ
وَاَصِحَّ فِيْهِ بَدَنِي وَاَوْسِعْ فِيْهِ
رِزْقِي وَاكْفِنِي فِيْهِ مَا اَهَمَّنِي
وَاسْتَجِبْ فِيْهِ دُعَآئِي وَبَلِّغْنِي
فِيْهِ رَجَآئِي اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَذْهِبْ عَنِّي
فِيْهِ النُّعَاسَ وَالْكَسَلَ وَالسَّاْمَةَ
وَالْفَتْرَةَ وَالْقَسْوَةَ وَ
الْغَفْلَةَ وَالْغِرَّةَ وَجَنِّبْنِي فِيْهِ
الْعِلَلَ وَالْاَسْقَامَ وَالْهُمُوْمَ
وَالْاَحْزَانَ وَالْاَعْرَاضَ وَ
الْاَمْرَاضَ وَالْخَطَايَا وَالذُّنُوْبَ
وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي فِيْهِ السُّوْءَ
وَالْفَحْشَآءَ وَالْجَهْدَ وَالْبَلَآءَ
وَالنَّصَبَ وَالْعَنَآءَ اِنَّكَ
سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاَعِذْنِي فِيْهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
الرَّجِيْمِ وَهَمْزِهٖ وَلَمْزِهٖ وَنَفْثِهٖ
وَنَفْخِهٖ وَوَسْوَسَتِهٖ وَ

T'AA–A'TI RASOOLIKA WA AWLIYAAA–IKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHIM WA FARRIGHNEE FEEHI LI–I'BAADATIKA WA DU–A'AA–IKA WA TILAAWATI KITAABIKA WA AA'–Z'IM LEE FEEHIL BARAKATA WA AN'SIN LEE FEEHIL A'AFIYATA WA AS'IH'H'A FEEHI BADANEE WA AWSIA'–FEEHI RIZQEE WAK–FINEE FEEHI MAA AHAMMANEE WAS–TAJIB FEEHI DU–A'A–EE WA BALLIGHNEE FEEHI RAJAAA–EE

let me become reconciled to Thy obedience and to the obedience of Thy Messenger and Thy dearest friends, blessings of Allah be on them, let me have enough time to carefully worship Thee, pray unto Thee and recite the verses of Thy Book. Multiply Thy blessings, look after my welfare, keep me fit and well, give me enough means of livelihood, let my efforts bear fruit, accept my prayers and let my hopes come true, in this month.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AD'HIB A'NNEE FEEHIN NU–A'ASA WAL KASALA WAS SAAMATA WAL FATRATA WAL QASWATA WAL GHAFLATA WAL GHIRRATA WA JANNIBNEE FEEHIL I'LALA WAL ASQAAMA WAL HUMOOMA WAL AH'ZAANA WAL AA'–RAAZ"A WAL AMRAAZ"A WAL KHAT'AAYAA WAD' D'UNOOBA WAS'–RIF A'NNEE FEEHIS SOO–A WAL FAH'–SHAAA–A WAL JAHDA WAL BALAAA–A WAT TA–A'BA WAL A'NAAA–A INNAKA SAMEE–U'D DU–A'AA–I

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and let go lethargy, negligance, weariness, relaxedness, roughness, forgetfulness, thoughtlessness, susceptibility to distraction, weakness, anxieties, sorrows, stupidity diseases, faults and mistakes, in this month. Also keep away from me evil, shamelessness, misery, misfortunes, troubles and pains, verily Thou hears prayers.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA A–I'D'NEE FEEHI MINASH SHAYT'AANIR RAJEEMI WA HAMZIHEE WA LAMZIHEE WA NAFTHIHEE WA NAFKHIHEE WA WASWASATIHEE WA

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and in this month shield me from the danger of the accursed devil and his sting, slander, devilry, airs, diabolical suggestions, delaying tactics, obstinacy, cunning, traps, deceit, fancies, seductions,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَثْبِيطِهِ وَكَيْدِهِ وَمَكْرِهِ
وَحَبَائِلِهِ وَخُدَعِهِ وَ
أَمَانِيِّهِ وَغُرُورِهِ وَفِتْنَتِهِ وَشَرَكِهِ
وَأَحْزَابِهِ وَأَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَ
أَوْلِيَائِهِ وَشُرَكَائِهِ وَجَمِيعِ مَكَائِدِهِ

TATHBEET'IHEE WA KAYDIHEE WA MAKRIHEE WA H'ABAA–ILIHEE WA KHUDA–I'HEE WA AMAANIYYIHEE WA GHUROORIHEE WA FITNATIHEE WA SHARAKIHEE WA AH'ZAABIHEE WA ATBAA–I'HEE WA ASHYAA–I'HEE WA AWLIYAAA–IHEE WA SHURAKAAA–IHEE WA JAMEE–I' MAKAA–IDIHEE

mischief, confusion, and keep me aloof from his party, disciples, followers, friends, comrades, and schemes.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

وَارْزُقْنَا قِيَامَهُ وَصِيَامَهُ وَبُلُوْغَ الْاَمَلِ فِيْهِ وَفِيْ قِيَامِهِ وَاسْتِكْمَالَ مَا يُرْضِيْكَ عَنِّيْ صَبْرًا وَّ احْتِسَابًا وَّاِيْمَانًا وَّيَقِيْنًا ثُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ ذٰلِكَ مِنِّيْ بِالْاَضْعَافِ الْكَثِيْرَةِ وَالْاَجْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَارَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

WARZUQNAA QIYAAMAHOO WA S'IYAAMAHOO WA BULOOGHAL AMALI FEEHI WA FEE QIYAAMIHEE WASTIKMAALA MAA YURZ"EEKA A'NNEE S'ABRAN WAH'–TISAABAN WA EEMAANAN WA YAQEENAN THUMMA TAQABBAL D'AALIKA MINNEE BIL AZ"–A'AFIL KATHEERATI WAL AJRIL A'Z'EEM YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN

and in this month give us strength to keep fast and act piously. Let hopes reach completion and stay as such permanently, bring to perfection that which obtains Thy approval for me–self-control, discipline, faith and belief, thereupon let them yield to me multiplying frequently–a great reward it is; O Lord of the worlds.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ وَ الْاِجْتِهَادَ وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ وَ الْاِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ وَالْقُرْبَةَ وَالْحَجَّ الْمَقْبُوْلَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ وَالرَّهْبَةَ وَالتَّضَرُّعَ وَالْخُشُوْعَ وَالذِّلَّةَ وَالنِّيَّةَ الصَّادِقَةَ وَصِدْقَ اللِّسَانِ وَالْوَجَلَ مِنْكَ وَالرَّجَاءَ لَكَ وَ التَّوَكُّلَ عَلَيْكَ وَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WARZUQNEE AL–H'AJJA WAL U'MRAH WAL IJTIHAADA WAL QUWWATA WAN NASHAAT'A WAL INAABATA WAT TAWBATA WAL QURBATA WAL KHAYRAL MAQBOOLA WAR RAGHBATA WAR RAHBATA WAT TAZ"ARRU–A' WAL KHUSHOO–A' WAR RIQQATA WAN NIYYATAS' S'AADIQATA WA S'IDQA LIL–LISAANI WAL WAJALA MINKA WAR RAJAAA–A LAKA WAT TAWAKKULA A'LAYKA WATH

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, give in answer to my request – a chance to perform Hajj and Umrah, ability to make effort, to grow strong, to be in readiness, to attend to duties, to repent, to seek (Thy) nearness, to adopt popular good, to call fervently on Thee, to devote myself to Thee, to solicit humbly, to be submissive to be Thy servant, to have sincere intention, to possess truthful tongue, to stand in awe of Thy majesty, to rely upon Thee for fulfilment of hopes, and to have confidence

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الثِّقَةَ بِكَ وَالْوَرَعَ عَنْ
مَحَارِمِكَ مَعَ صَالِحِ الْقَوْلِ وَ
مَقْبُولِ السَّعْيِ وَمَرْفُوعِ الْعَمَلِ وَ
مُسْتَجَابِ الدَّعْوَةِ وَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَ
بَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بِعَرَضٍ وَ
لَا مَرَضٍ وَلَا هَمٍّ وَلَا غَمٍّ
وَلَا سُقْمٍ وَلَا غَفْلَةٍ وَلَا
نِسْيَانٍ بَلْ بِالتَّعَاهُدِ وَ
التَّحَفُّظِ لَكَ وَفِيكَ وَالرِّعَايَةِ
لِحَقِّكَ وَالْوَفَاءِ بِعَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاقْسِمْ لِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تَقْسِمُهُ
لِعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَ
اَعْطِنِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي
أَوْلِيَاءَكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مِنَ
الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالتَّجَنِّي
وَالْإِجَابَةِ وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ الدَّائِمَةِ
وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْمُعَافَاةِ وَالْعِتْقِ
مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ
خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِيهِ

THIQATA BIKA WAL
WARA-A' A'N
MUH'AARIMIKA MA-A'
S'AALIH'IL QAWLI WA
MAQBOOLIS SA-E'E WA
MARFOO-I'L A'MALI WA
MUSTAJAABID DAA'-WATI
WA LAA TAH'UL BAYNEE WA
BAYNASHAY-IN MIN
D'AALIKA BI-A'RAZ"IN WA
LAA MARAZ"IN WA LAA
HAMMIN WA LAA GHAMMIN
WA SUQMIN WA LAA
GHAFLATIN WA LAA
NISYAANIN BAL
BITTA-A'HUDI WAT
TAH'AFFUZ'I LAKA WA
FEEKA WAR RI-A'AYATI
LI-H'AQQIKA WAL
WAFAAA-A BI-A'H'DIKA WA
WAA'-DIKA BI-RAH'MATIKA
YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

in Thee, to lean on Thee, to abstain from the unlawful, to speak politely, to do that which is allowed, to act in a manner which pleases Thee, to invoke Thee for acceptance of demands, please do not put a barrier between me and things I have mentioned to stop them from becoming a reality; nor obscurity, nor sadness, nor dejection nor weakness, nor forgetfulness, nor delirium but bind me by contract to obligations and make me stick to it for Thee, In Thy way, make available for me concessions Thou has a right to allow, and fulfil Thy promise and undertaking through Thy mercy, O the Most Merciful.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

WAQSIM LEE FEEHI AFZ"ALA
MAA TAQSIMUHOO
LI-I'BAADIKAS'
S'AALIH'EENA WA
AA'-T'INEE FEEHI AFZ"ALA
MAA TUA'-T'IY
AWLIYAAA-IKAL
MUQARRABEENA MINAR
RAH'MATI WAL MAGHFIRATI
WAT TAH'ANNUNI WAL
IJAABATI WAL A'FWI WAL
MAGHFIRATID DAAA-IMATI
WAL A'AFIYATA WAL
MU-A'AFAATI WAL
I'TQI MINAN NAARI WAL
FAWZI BIL JANNATI WA
KHAYRID D'UNYAA WAL
AAKHIRAH

and in this month allot for me the best that which Thou distributes among Thy good servants, grant me the best that Thou gives as a gift to Thy dearest friends from the boundless reservoir of Thy mercy, indulgence, compassion, approval, pardon, everlasting tolerance, welfare, amnesty, freedom from the Fire, sanctuary of the Paradise, and good of this world and the Hereafter.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

WAJ-A'L DU-A'AA-EE FEEHI

and in this month let my prayers

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اِلَيْكَ وَاصِلاً وَرَحْمَتُكَ وَ
خَيْرُكَ اِلَيَّ فِيْهِ نَازِلاً وَ
عَمَلِيْ فِيْهِ مَقْبُوْلاً وَسَعْيِيْ فِيْهِ
مَشْكُوْرًا وَذَنْبِيْ فِيْهِ مَغْفُوْرًا حَتّٰى
يَكُوْنَ نَصِيْبِيْ فِيْهِ الْاَكْثَرَ وَحَظِّيْ
فِيْهِ الْاَوْفَرَ

ILAYKA WAAS'ILAN WA
RAH'MATAKA WA
KHAYRAKA ILAYYA
FEEHI NAAZILAN WA
A'MALEE FEEHI MAQBOOLAN
WA SAA'–EE FEEHI
MASHKOORAN WA D'AMBEE
FEEHI MAGHFOORAN H'ATTAA
YAKOONA NAS'EEBEE FEEHIL
AKTHARA WA H'AZ'Z'EE
FEEHIL AWFAR

reach Thee, let Thy mercy and good obtain access to me by friendliness, let my good deeds get Thy approval, let my efforts be acknowledged, let my sins be forgiven, so that I may win my share frequently in large quantity.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
وَفِّقْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِلَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ عَلٰى
اَفْضَلِ حَالٍ تُحِبُّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ
عَلَيْهَا اَحَدٌ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ
اَرْضَاهَا لَكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا لِيْ
خَيْرًا مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ وَارْزُقْنِيْ
فِيْهَا اَفْضَلَ مَا رَزَقْتَ اَحَدًا
مِّمَّنْ بَلَّغْتَهُ اِيَّاهَا وَ
اَكْرَمْتَهُ بِهَا وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهَا مِنْ
عُتَقَائِكَ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ وَ
طُلَقَائِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ وَسُعَدَاءِ
خَلْقِكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WA WAFFIQNEE FEEHIL
LI–LAYLATIL QADRI A'LAA
AFZ''ALI H'AALIN
TUH'IBBU AN YAKOONA
A'LAYHAA AH'ADUN MIN
AWLIYAAA–IKA WA
ARZ''AAHAA LAKA
THUMMAJ–A'LHAA LEE
KHAYRAN MIN ALFI
SHAHR WAR–ZUQNEE
FEEHAA AFZ''ALA MAA
RAZAQTA AH'ADAN
MIMMAN BALAGHTAHOO
IYYAAHAA WA
AKRAMTAHOO BIHAA
WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHAA MIN
U'TAQAAA–IKA MIN
JAHANNAMA WA
T'ULAQAAA–IKA MINAN
NAARI WA SU–A'DAAA–I
KHALQIKA BI–MAGHFIRATIKA
WA RIZ''WAANIKA
YAA ARH'AMAR
RAAH'IMEEN

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and in this month particularly choose for me the best circumstances during the "Night of Qadr", Thou likes to provide for every one of Thy friends, and which, in Thy estimation are most agreeable, after that make this night for me really more auspicious than a thousand months. Give me the best means of livelihood that Thou might have given to any one, and which has reached him or her safely in good condition. Be kind, set me free from the danger of Hell and keep me away from its flames, and count me among the fortunate who shall obtain Thy pleasure and protection, O the *Most Merciful.*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ
وَارْزُقْنَا فِيْ شَهْرِنَا هٰذَا الْجِدَّ وَ
الْاِجْتِهَادَ وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ
وَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WARZUQNAA FEE
SHAHRINAA HAAD'AL JIDDA
WAL IJTIHAADA WAL
QUWWATA WAN NASHAAT'A
WA MAA TUH'IBBU WA
TARZ''AA

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and in this month prepare me to make efforts, to search, to be fit, to be in high spirits, alert and agile, for doing that which Thou loves and likes.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْفَجْرِ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ
وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ وَرَبَّ شَهْرِ
رَمَضَانَ وَمَا اَنْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ مِنَ
الْقُرْاٰنِ وَرَبَّ جَبْرَئِيْلَ وَ
مِيْكَائِيْلَ وَاِسْرَافِيْلَ وَ
عِزْرَائِيْلَ وَجَمِيْعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَرَبَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَاِسْمَاعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَرَبَّ مُوْسٰى وَ
عِيْسٰى وَجَمِيْعِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
وَرَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ
وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ
عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ لَمَّا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ
نَظَرْتَ اِلَيَّ نَظْرَةً رَحِيْمَةً
تَرْضٰى بِهَا عَنِّيْ رِضًى لَا سَخَطَ
عَلَيَّ بَعْدَهُ
اَبَدًا وَاَعْطَيْتَنِيْ جَمِيْعَ سُؤْلِيْ وَ
رَغْبَتِيْ وَاُمْنِيَّتِيْ وَ
اِرَادَتِيْ وَصَرَفْتَ عَنِّيْ مَا اَكْرَهُ وَ
اَحْذَرُ وَاَخَافُ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ وَمَا لَا
اَخَافُ وَعَنْ اَهْلِيْ وَمَالِيْ وَاِخْوَانِيْ
وَذُرِّيَّتِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ فَرَرْنَا مِنْ
ذُنُوْبِنَا فَاٰوِنَا

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL FAJRI WA LAYAALIN A'SHRIN WASHSHAF –I' WAL WATRI WA RABBA SHAHRI RAMAZ"AANA WA MAA ANZALTA FEEHI MINAL QUR–AANI WA RABBA JABRA–EELA WA MEEKAAA–EELA WA ISRAA–FEELA WA I'ZRAA–EEL WA JAMEE–I'L MALAAA–IKATIL MUQARRABEEN WA RABBA IBRAAHEEM WA ISMAA–E'EL WA IS–HAAQ WA YAA'–QOOB WA RABBA MOOSAA WA E'ESAA WA JAMEE–I'N NABIYYEEN WAL MURSALEEN WA RABBA MUH'AMMADIN KHATAMIN NABIYYEEN S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN

O Allah, the Lord of daybreak and comforting nights, the Lord of the month of Ramazan and of what has been revealed in the Quran in this month, the Lord of Jabra-eel, Meekaa-eel, Israa-feel, Izraa-eel and of all the Angels, the Lord of Ibraaheem Ismaaa-e'el, Is–haaq, Yaa'-qoob, the Lord of Moosa, E'esaa and all the Messengers and Prophets, and the Lord of Muhammad, the the Last Prophet, Thy blessings be on him and all of them.

WA AS–ALUKA BIH'AQQIKA A'LAYHIM WA BI–H'AQQIHIM A'LAYKA WA BI–H'AQQIKAL A'Z'EEM LAMMAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN WA NAZ'ARTA ILAYYA NAZ'RATAN RAH'EEMATAN TARZ"AA BIHAA A'NNEE RIZ"AN LAA SAKHAT'A A'LAYYA BAA'–DAHOO ABADAN WA AA'–T'AYTANEE JAMEE–A' SUWLEE WA RAGHBATEE WA UMNIYYATEE WA IRAADATEE WA S'ARAFTA A'NNEE MAA AKRAHU WA AH'D'ARU WA AKHAAFU A'LAA NAFSEE WA MAA LAA AKHAAFU WA A'N AHLEE WA MAALEE WA IKHWAANEE WA D'URRIYAATEE

I beseech Thee in the name of Thy claim over them and in the name of their privileges Thou gave them, and in the name of Thy exclusive right (when Thou has blessed him and his children and all of them, and has treated me mercifully) to bless and satisfy me—a blessing that may not be revoked ever after. And give me all that I have asked for as a gift, keep alive my longing, fulfil my desires, strengthen my will and intention. Keep away from me that which is horrid and loathsome, frightening and dangerous, but keep me linked with that which does not threaten me. Away from family, possession, brothers and children,

ALLAAHUMMA ILAYKA FARARNAA MIN D'UNOOBINAA FA–AAWINAA

O Allah, unto Thee we come fleeing from our sins, so take us, the repentants, in under Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَائِبِيْنَ وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا	TAA–IBEENA WA TUB A'LAYNAA	shelter. Let us who ask for forgiveness be forgiven. Cover us,
مُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ وَاغْفِرْلَنَا مُتَعَوِّذِيْنَ	MUSTAGHFIREENA WAGHFIR LANAA MUTA–A'WWID'EENA	the seekers of refuge, with protection. Let us who pray for
وَاَعِذْنَا مُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَ	WA A–I'D'NAA MUSTAJEEREENA WA	safety be granted asylum. We, submissive, deserve recompense.
اَجِرْنَا مُسْتَسْلِمِيْنَ وَلَا تَخْذُلْنَا	AJIRNAA MUSTASLIMEENA WA LAA TAKHD'ULNAA	Do not let terror seize us. We long for peaceful sanctuary.
رَاهِبِيْنَ وَاٰمِنَّا رَاغِبِيْنَ وَ	RAAHIBEENA WA AAMINNAA RAAGHIBEENA WA	We ask for rescue. Give to us this as a gift. Verily Thou
شَفِّعْنَا سَآئِلِيْنَ وَاَعْطِنَا اِنَّكَ	SHAFFIA'–NAA SAA–ILEENA WA AA'–T'INAA INNAKA	gives favourable answer to the cry of help. Thou art close at
سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ	SAMEE–U'D DU–A'AA–I QAREEBUN MUJEEB	hand. Thou gives positive answer.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA ANTA RABBEE WA ANAA A'BDUKA WA	O Allah Thou art my Lord. I am Thy servant. It is the
اَحَقُّ مَنْ سَئَلَ الْعَبْدُ رَبَّهٗ وَلَمْ	AH'AQQU MAN SA–ALAL A'BDU RABBAHOO WA LAM	prerogative of a servant to make a request to his Lord.
يَسْئَلِ الْعِبَادُ مِثْلَكَ كَرَمًا	YAS–ALIL I'BAADU MITHLAKA KARAMAN	Thy servants do not turn to any one, like they do in Thy case,
وَجُوْدًا	JOODAN	to ask for kindness and generosity.
يَا مَوْضِعَ شَكْوَى السَّآئِلِيْنَ	YAA MAWZ"I–A' SHAKWAS SAAA–ILEEN	O the Last court of appeal for lodging complaints!
وَيَا مُنْتَهٰى حَاجَةِ الرَّاغِبِيْنَ	WA YAA MUNTAHAA H'AAJATIR RAAGHIBEEN	O the ultimate hope of those who desire satsifaction of wants and needs!
وَيَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ	WA YAA GHIYAATHAL MUSTAGHEETHEEN	O He who comes to help those who cry out for help!
وَيَا مُجِيْبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ	WA YAA MUJEEBA DAA'–WATIL MUZ"T'ARREEN	O He who gives answer to the prayers of the needy!
وَيَا مَلْجَاَ الْهَارِبِيْنَ	WA YAA MALJAA AL HAARIBEEN	O He who gives asylum to those who seek refuge!
وَيَا صَرِيْخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ	WA YAA S'AREEKHAL MUSTAS'RIKHEEN	O He who brings assistance to those who call Him for help!
يَا رَبَّ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ	YAA RABBAL MUSTAZ"–A'FEEN	O He who looks after the weak!
وَيَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ وَ	YAA KAASHIFA KARABIL MAKROOBEEN	O He who unties the tightening rope of grief twisting around those who are in pain and agony!
يَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُوْمِيْنَ	YAA FAARIJA HAMMIL MAHMOOMEEN	O He who dispels the clouds of sorrows from over the heads of those who are surrounded by anguish!
وَيَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ	YAA KAASHIFAL KARBIL A'Z'EEM	O He who shall save from the anguish of the "Great event"!
يَا اللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RAH'MAAN	O Allah! O Beneficent!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَارَحِيْمُ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاغْفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَعُيُوْبِيْ وَلِسَانِيْ
وَظُلْمِيْ وَجُرْمِيْ وَاِسْرَافِيْ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ
وَارْزُقْنِيْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ
فَاِنَّهٗ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا غَيْرُكَ
وَاعْفُ عَنِّيْ وَاغْفِرْ لِيْ كُلَّ مَا
سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَاعْصِمْنِيْ فِيْمَا
بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمُرِيْ وَاسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ
وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَوَلَدِيْ وَقَرَابَتِيْ وَ
اَهْلِ حُزَانَتِيْ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنِّيْ
بِسَبِيْلٍ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ
كُلَّهٗ بِيَدِكَ وَاَنْتَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ يَا سَيِّدِيْ وَلَا تَرُدَّ
دُعَآئِيْ وَلَا يَدِيْ اِلٰى نَحْرِيْ
حَتّٰى تَفْعَلَ ذٰلِكَ بِيْ وَ
تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِيْ جَمِيْعَ مَا سَئَلْتُكَ
وَتَزِيْدَنِيْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ فَاِنَّكَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَنَحْنُ اِلَيْكَ
رَاغِبُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ
الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ
وَالْاٰلَآءُ

YAA RAH'EEM — O Merciful!
YAA AR'HAMAR RAAH'IMEEN — O the Most Merciful!
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD — Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
WAGHFIR LEE D'UNOOBEE WA U'YOOBEE WA ISAAA–ATI WA Z'ULMEE WA JURMEE WA ISRAAFEE A'LAA NAFSEE — and overlook my transgressions, faults, abominations, ignorance, offences and violations with which I corrupt my soul, and give
WARZUQNEE MIN FAZ"LIKA WA RAH'MATIKA — me means of livelihood from Thy store of bounties and
FA–INNAHOO LAA YAMLIKUHAA GHAYRUKA — mercy because no one has access to it other than Thee, forgive me
WAA'–FU A'NNEE WAGHFIR LEE KULLA MAA SALAFA MIN D'UNOOBEE — and pardon me for all the past sins and keep a watch over
WAA'–S'IMNEE FEEMAA BAQIYA MIN U'MREE — me for the rest of my life so that I may not fall a victim again.
WASTUR A'LAYYA WA A'LAA WALIDAYYA WA WULADEE — Lay Thy protective covering over me, and over my parents, children,
WA QARAABATEE WA AHLI H'UZAANATEE WA MAN KAANA MINNEE — relatives and freinds, and over those, from among the faithful
BI–SABEE'LIN MINAL MOO–MINEEN WAL MOO–MINAAT FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH FA–INNA D'AALIKA KULLAHU BI–YADIKA WA ANTA WAASI–U'L MAGHFIRAH — men and faithful women, who made efforts in my cause, in this world and in the Hereafter. It is all because of Thee. Thy protective covering is all-embracing. So do not disappoint me O My Master, do not reject my request, do not let me be seized by the throat (die) unless that
FA–LAA TUKHAYYIBNEE YAA SAYYIDEE WA LAA TARUDDA DU–A'AA–EE WA LAA YADEE ILAA NAH'REE — which I have asked for is accepted and put into effect, multiplied
H'ATTAA TAF–A'LA D'AALIKA BEE WA TASTAJEEBA LEE JAMEE–A' MAA SA–ALTUKA WA TAZEEDANEE MIN FAZ"LIKA FA–INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER — and augmented through Thy super abundance, because verily Thou art able to do all things. We call
WA NAH'NU ILAYKA RAAGHIBOON — humbly and fervently upon Thee.
ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL ASMAAA–UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAA–U WAL AALAAA–U — O Allah all Thy names are beautiful, Thy allegorical attributes are sublime, greatest, and matchless.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ اِنْ كُنْتَ قَضَيْتَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ
اللَّيْلَةِ تَنَزُّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوْحِ
فِيْهَا اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِيْ فِيْ
السُّعَدَاءِ وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ
وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَاءَتِيْ
مَغْفُوْرَةً وَّاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا
تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا لَّا
يَشُوْبُهٗ شَكٌّ وَّرِضًى بِمَا قَسَمْتَ
لِيْ وَاٰتِنِيْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنِيْ عَذَابَ
النَّارِ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُنْ قَضَيْتَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ
اللَّيْلَةِ تَنَزُّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوْحِ
فِيْهَا فَاٰخِرْنِيْ اِلٰى ذٰلِكَ

AS–ALUKA BISMIKA
BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR
RAH'EEM INKUNTA
QAZ"AYTA FEE HAAD'IL
LAYLATI TANAZZULAL
MALAAA–IKATI WAR ROOH'I
FEEHAA AN TUS'ALLIYA
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA
AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN
TAJ–A'LA ISMEE FIS
SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE
MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I
WA IH'SAANEE FEE
I'LLIYYEEN WA ISAAA–ATEE
MAGHFOORATAN WA AN
TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN
TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE
WA EEMAANAN LAA
YASHOOBUHU SHAKKUN WA
RIZ"AN BIMAA QASAMTA LEE
WA AATINEE FID DUNYAA
H'ASANATAN WA FIL
AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN
WA QINEE A'D'AABAN NAAR
WA IN LAM TAKUN
QAZ"AYTA FEE HAAD'IL
LAYLATI TANAZZULAL
MALAAA–IKATI WAR ROOH'I
FEEHAA FA–AKHKHIRNEE
ILAA D'AALIKA

I beseech Thee in Thy name "BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM", (if Thou has decided that in this night (Qadr) the Angels and the Spirit descend therein) to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and include my name among those who are blessed, and my best blessing would be to be with those who strived in Thy way and testified Thy truth with blood. For me the best favour would be a place at the summit, and forgiveness of my sins. Give me the gift of belief which will give me joy, heart and confidence. And give me the gift of faith which will not cause uncertainty and doubt. And give me (Thy) approval which will become my destiny. Give me that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter and save me from the torment of the Fire. If Thou does not settle my affairs favourably in this night wherein the Angels and the Spirit descend therein, then which is the night when the delayed action will be taken in my case?

وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ
وَطَاعَتَكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَصَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِاَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ
يَا اَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ اغْضَبِ
الْيَوْمَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَّلِاَبْرَارِ عِتْرَتِهٖ
وَاقْتُلْ اَعْدَاءَهُمْ
بَدَدًا وَّاَحْصِهِمْ

WARZUQNEE FEEHAA
D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA
WA T'AA–A'TAKA WA H'USNA
I'BAADATIKA WA S'ALLI
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA
AALI MUH'AMMAD
BI–AFZ"ALI S'ALAWAATIKA
YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN
YAA AH'ADU YAA S'AMADU
YAA RABBA MUH'AMMAD
IGH–Z"IBIL YAWMA
LI–MUH'AMMADIN WA
LI–ABRAARI I'TRATIHEE
WAQ–TUL AA'–DAA–AHUM
BADADAN WA AH'S'IHIM

Enable me to remember, thank, obey and sincerely worship Thee, in this night, and send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, "the best blessings" from Thee, O the Most Merciful, O the Unique, O eternally Independent, O Lord of Muhammad, today grow passionate for Muhammad and his pious children and wage war against their enemies to disperse them, track them down one after the other, do not leave off till there is not a single one from

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَدَدًا وَلَا تَدَعْ عَلَى ظَهْرِ
الْاَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
اَبَدًا

يَا حَسَنَ الصُّحْبَةِ يَا خَلِيفَةَ
النَّبِيِّينَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
اَلْبَدِئُ الْبَدِيعُ الَّذِي لَيْسَ
كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ وَالدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ
الْغَافِلِ وَالْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ اَنْتَ
كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَانٍ اَنْتَ
خَلِيفَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَنَاصِرُ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَمُفَضِّلُ مُحَمَّدٍ

اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَنْصُرَ وَصِيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
خَلِيفَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْقَائِمَ بِالْقِسْطِ
مِنْ اَوْصِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ
عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اِعْطِفْ عَلَيْهِمْ
نَصْرَكَ يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا
اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاجْعَلْ عَاقِبَةَ
اَمْرِي اِلَى غُفْرَانِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَسَبْتَ
نَفْسَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِاللُّطْفِ بَلْ
اِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ تُصَلِّي عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالْطُفْ لِمَا تَشَاءُ

A'DADAN WA LAA
TADAA'–A'LAA Z'AHRIL
ARZ"I MINHUM AH'ADAN WA
LAA TAGHFIR LAHUM
ABADAA

among them remains on the face of the earth, and do not ever, till eternity, spare them.

YAA H'ASANAS' S'UH'BATI
YAA KHALEEFATAN
NABIYYEEN
ANTA ARH'AMUR
RAAH'IMEENAL BADEE–UL
BADEE–U'L LAD'EE LAYSA
KAMITHLIKA SHAY–UN WAD
DAAA–IMU GHAYRUL
GHAAFIL WAL H'AYYUL
LAD'EE LAA YAMOOTU ANTA
KULLA YAWMIN FEE
SHAANIN ANTA
KHALEEFATU MUH'MMADIN
WA NAAS'IRU MUH'AMMADIN
WA MUFAZ"Z"ILU
MUH'AMMAD

O He who is the best company! O He who is the Ultimate reliance of the Prophets! Thou art the Most Merciful, the first before all, the original, like unto whom there is "no one", Everlasting, never neglectful, Everliving, never disappearing. Thou, every day, at all times, exercise (universal) power. Thou supported Muhammad, helped him and distinguished him above all.

AS–ALUKA AN TANS'URA
WAS'IYYA MUH'AMMADIN WA
KHALEEFATA MUH'AMMADIN
WAL QAAA–IMAL BIL QIST'
MIN AWS'IYAAA–I
MUH'AMMAD S'ALAWAATUKA
A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM
IA'–T'IF A'LAYHIM
NAS'RAKA YAA LAA ILAAHA
ILLAA ANTA BIH'AQQI LAA
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA S'ALLI
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA
AALI MUH'AMMAD
WAJ–A'LNEE MA–A'HUM FID
DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH
WAJ–A'L A'AQIBATA AMREE
ILAA GHUFRAANIKA WA
RAH'MATIKA YAA
ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN
WA KAD'AALIKA NASABTA
NAFSAKA YAA SAYYIDEE
BIL LAT'EEFI BALAA INNAKA
LAT'EEF FA–S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD WAL–T'UF
LIMAA TASHAAA–U

I beseech Thee to help the executor and vicegerent of Muhammad, who is the justly appointed guardian, belonging to the closely united group of his successors, Thy blessings be on him and on all of them. Rush Thy support to them O "There is no god save Thou" for the sake of "there is no god save Thou. Send Thy blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and keep me with them in this world and in the Hereafter and through Thy mercy and kindness let my affairs take the final shape, O the Most Merciful.

Likewise Thou refers to Thyself, O my Master, as kind and friendly, and indeed Thou art, so send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and show Thyself benevolent and favourable (to me)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَارْزُقْنِى الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فِىْ
عَامِنَا هٰذَا وَتَطَوَّلْ عَلَىَّ
بِجَمِيْعِ حَوَائِجِىْ لِلْاٰخِرَةِ
وَالدُّنْيَا

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WARZUQNEE ALH'AJJA WAL U'MRAH FEE A'AMINAA HAAD'AA WA TAT'AWWAL A'LAYYA BI–JAMEE–I' H'AWAAA–IJEE LIL AAKHIRATI WAD DUNYAA

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and provide me enough durable means to go for Hajj and Umrah in this year and to meet all my wants and needs of this world and the Hereafter, in whatever manner Thou wants.

Then say 3 times:

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ
اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ رَحِيْمٌ وَدُوْدٌ
اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا اَللّٰهُمَّ
اغْفِرْ لِىْ اِنَّكَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ عَمِلْتُ سُوْٓءً
وَّظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْعَظِيْمُ
الْكَرِيْمُ الْغَفَّارُ لِلذَّنْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ اَسْتَغْفِرُ
اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا

ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYHI INNA RABBEE QAREEBUN MUJEEB. ASTAGHFIRUL–LAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYHI INNA RABBEE RAH'EEMUN WADOOD. ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYHI INNAHU KAANA GHAFFAARAA. ALLAAHUM– MAGH–FIR LEE INNAKA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN. RABBI INNEE A'MILTU SOOO–AN WA Z'ALAMTU . NAFSEE FAGH–FIR LEE INNAHU LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBA ILLAA ANTA. ASTAGHFIRUL–LAAHAL LAD'EE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL H'AYYUL QAYOOMUL H'ALEEMUL A'Z'EEM UL KAREEMUL GHAFFAARU LID' D'ANBIL A'Z'EEM WA ATOOBU ILAYHI. ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA INNALLAAHA KAANA GHAFOORAN RAH'EEMAA

[I seek forgiveness of Allah. I turn repentant unto Him. Verily my Lord is Nigh, Responsive. I seek forgiveness of Allah, my Lord, and I turn repentant unto Him. Verily my Lord is Merciful, Loving. I seek forgiveness of Allah, my Lord, and I turn repentant to Him. Verily He is Oft-Forgiving. O Allah forgive me. Verily Thou art the best of all mercifuls who show mercy. O Lord I transgressed and wronged myself, so forgive me. Verily no one can forgive sins except

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Thou, I seek forgiveness of Allah who is "There is no god save He", the Everliving, the Eternal, the most Lenient Indulgent, the Compassionate Forgiver of all sins, I turn repentant to Him, I seek Allah's forgiveness.]

Then recite the following:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ
تَجْعَلَ فِیْمَا تَقْضِیْ وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْعَظِیْمِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ فِیْ
لَیْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَآءِ الَّذِیْ لَا یُرَدُّ وَلَا یُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِیْ
مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَیْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُوْرِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُوْرِ سَعْیُهُمُ
الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذُنُوْبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَیِّئَاتُهُمْ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ
فِیْمَا تَقْضِیْ وَتُقَدِّرُ اَنْ تُطِیْلَ عُمْرِیْ وَتُوَسِّعَ رِزْقِیْ وَ
تُؤَدِّیَ عَنِّیْ اَمَانَتِیْ وَدَیْنِیْ اٰمِیْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِیْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اجْعَلْ لِّیْ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ فَرَجًا وَّمَخْرَجًا وَارْزُقْنِیْ مِنْ
حَیْثُ اَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَیْثُ لَا اَحْتَسِبُ وَاحْرُسْنِیْ
مِنْ حَیْثُ اَحْتَرِسُ وَمِنْ حَیْثُ لَا اَحْتَرِسُ وَصَلِّ
عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ كَثِیْرًا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAJ–A'LA FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL A'Z'EEMIL MAH'TOOMI FEE LAYLATIL QADR MINAL QAZ"AAA–IL LAD'EE LAA YURADDU WA LAA YUBADDALU AN TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROORI H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOORI SAA'–YUHUMUL MAGHFOORI D'UNOOBUHUMUL MUKAFFARI A'NHUM SAYYAATUHUM WA AN TAJ–A'LA FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TAQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA U'MREE WA TUWASSI–A' RIZQEE WA TU–ADDIYA A'NNEE AMAANATEE WA DAYNEE, AAMEEN. RABBAL A'ALAMEEN. ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE MIN AMREE FARAJAN WA MAKHRAJAA WAR–ZUQNEE MIN H'AYTHU AH'TASIBU WA MIN H'AYTHU LAA AH'TASIBU WAH'–RUSNEE MIN H'AYTHU AH'TARISU WA MIN H'AYTHU

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

LAA AH'TARISU WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA SALLIM KATHEERAA.

[O Allah I beseech Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and that which Thou has decided and made ready, through the unchallengable commands, irrevocably, in the "Night of Qadr", is a decision as well as an execution which, neither can be changed nor kept in abeyance, so write down my name in the list of pilgrims who shall go to Thy "Sacred House" for Hajj, the pilgrims whose performance of Hajj is appreciated, their efforts cut off their link with the sins and atone for their wrongdoings. In this night please decide and make ready for me long life, enough means of livelihood, and it is my wish that I pay back my debts and things deposited with me as a trust. So be it, O Lord of the worlds. O Allah let happiness and freedom from care be my routine, and give me the daily bread from that which I can compute and also from that which I cannot measure, and protect me through that which I watch over myself and also through that which I cannot use for my safety, and send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and thoroughly keep them in peace.]

(6) The Sayyid (R.A.) and the Shaykh (R.A.) had also advised to recite the following 10 "Tasbihaat" every day:

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ	(i) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR	Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA	Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ" Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR	Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى	SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA	Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDDAADA KALIMAATIH	Glory be to Allah whose Words spread out far and wide!
	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Lord of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ
السَّمِيْعِ الَّذِيْ لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ اَسْمَعَ
مِنْهُ يَسْمَعُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهٖ
مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ اَرْضِيْنَ وَيَسْمَعُ
مَا فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَيَسْمَعُ
الْاَنِيْنَ وَالشَّكْوٰى وَيَسْمَعُ السِّرَّ
وَاَخْفٰى وَيَسْمَعُ وَسَاوِسَ الصُّدُوْرِ
وَلَا يُصِمُّ سَمْعَهٗ صَوْتٌ

RABBIL A'ALAMEEN
SUBH'AANALLAAHIS
SAMEE–I'L LAD'EE LAYSA
SHAY–UN ASMA–A' MINHU
YASMA–U' MIN FAWQI
A'RSHIHI MAA TAH'TA SAB–I'
ARZ''EENA WA YASMA–U'
MAA FEE Z'ULUMAATIL
BARRI WAL BAH'RI WA
YASMA–U'L ANEENA WASH
SHAKWAA WA YASMA–U'S
SIRRA WA AKHFAA WA
YASMA–U' WASAAWISAS'
S'UDOORI WA LAA
YUS'IMMU SAM–A'HU S'AWT

the worlds!
Glory be to Allah! It is He who is the Hearer. There is nothing more "hearing" than He. He hears from the high Arash that which (is spoken), down below the seven heavens, on the earths, He hears that which (is spoken) in the darkness of the land and the sea, He hears the sighings and the complaints, He hears the whispers and the secret thoughts, He hears the diabolical suggestions the devil puts into the mind, and voices (countless at a time) do not confuse His hearing.

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ
كُلِّهَا سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ
الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ
فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى سُبْحَانَ
اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَ
مَا لَا يُرٰى سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ
كَلِمَاتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ
الْبَصِيْرِ الَّذِيْ لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ
اَبْصَرَ مِنْهُ يُبْصِرُ مِنْ فَوْقِ
عَرْشِهٖ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ اَرْضِيْنَ
وَيُبْصِرُ مَا فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ لَا تُدْرِكُهٗ

(ii) SUBH'AANALLAAHI
BAARIYIN NASAM
SUBH'AANALLAAHIL
MUS'AWWIR
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI
KULLIHAA
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI
WAN NOOR
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN
NAWAA
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA
MAA LAA YURAA
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
MIDAADA KALIMAATIH
SUBH'AANALLAAHI
RABBIL A'ALAMEEN
SUBH'AANALLAAHIL
BAS'EERIL LAD'EE LAYSA
SHAY–UN ABS'ARA MINHU
YUBS'IRU MIN
FAWQA A'RSHIHI MAA
TAH'TA SAB–I' ARZ'EENA
WA YUBS'IRU MAA FEE
Z'ULUMAATIL BARRI WAL
BAH'RI LAA TUDRIKUHUL

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!
Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!
Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!
Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!
Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!
Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!
Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!
Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
Glory be to Allah. It is He who is the Seer. There is nothing more "seeing" than He. He sees from the high Arash that which (is done), down below seven heavens, on earths, He sees that which (is done) in the darkness of the land and the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْاَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ

الْاَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ

الْخَبِيْرُ لَا تُغْشِي

بَصَرَهُ الظُّلْمَةُ وَلَا يُسْتَتَرُ مِنْهُ

بِسِتْرٍ وَلَا يُوَارِيْ مِنْهُ

جِدَارٌ وَلَا يَغِيْبُ عَنْهُ بَرٌّ وَّلَا بَحْرٌ

وَلَا يَكُنُّ مِنْهُ جَبَلٌ

مَا فِيْ اَصْلِهٖ وَلَا قَلْبٌ مَا فِيْهِ وَلَا

جَنْبٌ مَا فِيْ

قَلْبِهٖ وَلَا يَسْتَتِرُ مِنْهُ صَغِيْرٌ وَ

لَا كَبِيْرٌ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفِيْ مِنْهُ

صَغِيْرٌ لِصِغَرِهٖ وَلَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ

شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ

هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ

فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ لَآ اِلٰهَ

اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ

ABS'AARU WA HUWA YUDRIKAL ABS'AARA WA HUWAL LAT'EEFUL KHABEERU LAA TUGHSHEE BAS'ARAHUZ' Z'ULMATU WA LAA YUSTATARU MINHU BISITRIN WA LAA YUWAAREE MINHU JIDAARUN WA LAA YAGHEEBU A'NHU BARRUN WA LAA BAH'RUN WA LAA YAKINNU MINHU JABALUN MAA FEE AS'LIHI WA LAA QALBUN MAA FEEHI WA LAA JANBUN MAA FEE QALBIHI WA LAA YASTATIRU MINHU S'AGHEERUN WA LAA KABEERUN WA LAA YASTASTAKHFEE MINHU S'AGHEERUN LIS'IGHARIHI WA LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHI SHAY—UN FIL ARZ"I WA LAA FIS SAMAAA—I HUWAL LAD'EE YUS'AWWIRUKUM FIL ARH'AAMI KAYFA YASHAAA—U LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM

sea. Vision comprehends Him not, but He comprehends (all) vision. He is the Subtle, the Aware. Darkness does not obscure His vision, and is not invisible to Him (anything) (even if) covered and concealed. Walls (barriers) do not render (anything) out of His sight, do not disappear from His sight (anything) in the land and the sea. No mountain can keep concealed from Him that which is in its inside, so also neither the heart, nor any part of the body. There is nothing small or big which can hide itself from Him. The tinest tiny, because of smallness, can not conceal itself from Him. There is nothing, in the heavens and the earth, hidden from Him. It is He who gives you the form and shape in the wombs, howsoever He wills. There is no god save He, the Mighty, the Wise.

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ

كُلِّهَا سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ

جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَ

مَا لَا يُرٰى

(iii) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM

SUBH'ANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA

SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA—I'LIZ" Z"ULUMAATI WAN NOOR

SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY—IN

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!

Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!

Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!

Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!

Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِيْ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ
الثِّقَالَ وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ
وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ
الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيُرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
رَحْمَتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْمَآءَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
بِكَلِمَتِهٖ وَيُنْبِتُ النَّبَاتَ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ
وَيَسْقُطُ الْوَرَقُ بِعِلْمِهٖ سُبْحَانَ
اللهِ الَّذِيْ لَا يَغْرُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ
ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ
وَلَآ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرُ
اِلَّا فِيْ كِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ سُبْحَانَ
اللهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ
الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا سُبْحَانَ اللهِ جَاعِلِ
الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ
وَالنَّوٰى
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH
SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN
SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE YUNSHI—US SAHAABITH THQAALA WA YUSABBIH'UR RAA'—DU BIH'AMDIHI WAL MALAAA—IKATU MIN KHEEFATIHI WA YURSILUS' S'AWAA—I'QA FA—YUS'EEBU BIHAA MAN YASHAAA—U WA YURSILUR RIYAAH'A BUSHRAN BAYNA YADAY RAH'MATIHI WA YUNAZZILUL MAAA—A MINAS—SAMAAA—I BI—KALIMATIHI WA YUNIBTUN NABAATA BIQUDRATIHI WA YASQUT'UL WARAQU BI—I'LMIHI
SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE LAA YAGHRUBU A'NHU MITHQAALU D'ARRATIN FIL ARZ''I WA LAA FIS SAMAAA—I WA LAA ASGHARU MIN D'AALIKA WA LAA AKBARU ILLAA FEE KITAABIN MUBEEN
(iv) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM
SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA
SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA—I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR
SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA
SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY—IN
SUBH'AANALLAAHI

Glory be to Allah whose Words spread out far and wide!
Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
Glory be to Allah who raises the heavy clouds. The thunder sings His praise, so do the Angels in awe of Him. He launches the thunder bolts and smites with them whom He wills. He sends the winds as tidings heralding His mercy. He sends down water from the sky, under His command, and make plants and vegetation grow, through His omnipotence. (Not) a leaf falls (but) He knows it.

Glory be to Allah. Not an atom's weight, or less than that or greater, escapes Him in the heavens or in the earth, but it (inscribed) in a clear Book.

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!
Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!

Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!

Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!

Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى	KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA	that which is seen and that which is unseen!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH	Glory be to Allah whose words spread far and wide!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا تَغِيْضُ الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ بِمِقْدَارٍ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ لَهٗ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE YA'LAMU MAA TAH'MILU KULLU UNTHAA WA MAA TAGHEEZ''UL ARH'AAMU WA MAA TAZDAADU WA KULLU SHAY–IN I'NDAHU BIMIQDAARIN A'ALIMUL GHAYBI WASH SHAHAADATIL KABEERUL MUTA–A'ALI SAWAAA–UN MINKUM MAN ASARRAL QAWLA WA MAN JAHARA BIHI WA MAN HUWA MUSTAKHFIN BIL–LAYLI WA SAARIBUN BIN–NIHAARI LAHU MU–A'QQIBAATUN MIN BAYNA YADAYHI WA MIN KHALFIHI YAH'FAZ'OONAHU MIN AMRILLAAH	Glory be to Allah, that which every female bears and that which the wombs absorb and that which they grow. Every thing with Him is measured. He is the Knower of the invisible, the Great, the Exalted. Equal (unto him) is he among you who hides the words and he who makes it known, and he who lurks in the night and he who goes freely in the daytime. For him are Angels ranged before him and behind him; they guard him with Allah's command.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَاءَ وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتٰى وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَيُقِرُّ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE YUMEETUL AH'YAAA–A WA YUH'YIL MAWTAA WA YAA'–LAMU MAA TANQUS'UL ARZ''U MINHUM WA YUQIRRU FIL ARH'AAMI MAA YASHAAA–U ILAA AJALIN MUSAMMAN	Glory be to Allah who terminates the life and brings the dead to life, knows that which the earth takes (consumes) of them, and causes, what He wills, to remain in the wombs for an appointed time.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ	(v) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR	Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA	Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light! Glory be to Allah who splits the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى	FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA	grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَ مَا لَا يُرٰى	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH	Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ؕ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝	SUBH'AANALLAAHI MAALIKUL MULKI TUWTIL MULKA MAN TASHAAA–U WA TANZI–U'L MULKA MIMMAN TASHAAA: WA TU–I'ZZU MAN TASHAAA–U WA TUD'ILLU MAN TASHAAA: BIYADIKAL KHAYR- INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER:	Glory be to Allah, the Owner of sovereignty! Thou gives sovereignty unto whom Thou will, and Thou withdraws sovereignty from whom Thou will. Thou exalts whom Thou will and Thou abases whom Thou will. In Thy hand is the good. Verily Thou art able to do all things.
تُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝	TOOLIJUL LAYLA FIN NAHAARI WA TOOLIJUN NAHAARA FIL LAYL: WA TUKHRIJUL H'AYYA MINAL MAYYITI WA TUKHRIJUL MAYYITA MINAL H'AYYI WA TARZUQU MAN TASHAAA–U BIGHAYRI H'ISAAB:	Thou causes the night to pass into the day, and Thou causes the day to pass into the night. And Thou brings forth the living from the dead, and Thou brings forth dead from the living. And Thou gives substenance to whom Thou chooses, without measure.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ	(vi) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR	Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA	Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR	Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوٰى	SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA	Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى

KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA

that which is seen and that which is unseen!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH

Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ عِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا اِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّلَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE I'NDAHOO MAFAATIH'UL GHAYBI LAA YAA'–LAMUHAA ILLAA HOO: WA YAA'–LAMU MAA FIL BAARI WAL BAH'R; WA MAA TASQUT'U MIN WARAQATIN ILLAA YAA'–LAMUHAA WA LAA H'ABBATIN FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ"I WA LAA RAT'BIN WA LAA YAABISIN ILLAA FEE KITAABIN MUBEEN

Glory be to Allah with whom are the keys of the invisible. None but He knows them. He knows what is in the land and the sea. Not a leaf falls but He knows it, not a grain grows in the darkness of the earth, nor anything fresh or dry but (it is noted) in a clear Book.

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ

(vii) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR

Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA

Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR

Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى

SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA

Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH

Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَا يُحْصٰى مِدْحَتُهٗ وَلَا يَجْزِيْ بِالْاٰلَاءِ الْقَائِلُوْنَ وَلَا يَجْزِيْ بِالْاٰلَاءِ الشَّاكِرُوْنَ وَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَفَوْقَ

SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE LAA YUH'S'EE MIDH'ATAHUL QAAA–ILOONA WA LAA YAJZEE BI–AALAAA–IHISH SHAAKIROONA WA HUWA KAMAA QAALA WA FAWQA

Glory be to Allah whom the praise of the adorers can not specify and point out, and the grateful cannot thank (Him) for His bounties. And that which He says is more conclusive than what we say. Glory be to Allah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَا نَقُوْلُ وَاللّٰهُ سُبْحَانَهٗ كَمَا
اَثْنٰى عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖ اِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
وَلَا يَئُوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيْمُ

MAA NAQOOLU WALLAAHU SUBH'AANAHOO KAMAA ATHNAA A'LAA NAFSIHEE WA LAA YUH'EET'OONA BI–SHAY–IN MIN I'LMIHEE ILLAA BIMAA SHAA: WAS–A' KURSIYYUHUS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ": WA LAA YA–OODUHOO H'IFZ'UHUMAA WA HUWAL A'LIYYUL A'Z'EEM

as He praised Himself.

"They encompass nothing of His knowledge save what He wills. His throne includes the heavens and the earth, and He is never weary of preserving them. He is the sublime, the Tremendous".

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ

(viii) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of life!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR

Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA

Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرِ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR

Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى

SUBH'AANALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA

Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى

SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH

Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'LAMEEN

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا

SUBH'AANALLAAHIL LAD'EE YAA'–LAMU MAA YALIJU FIL ARZ"I WA MAA YAKHRUJU MINHAA WA MAA YANZILU MINIS SAMAAA–I WA MAA YAA'–RUJU FEEHAA:

Glory be to Allah who knows all that enters the earth and all that emerges therefrom and all that comes down from the sky and all that ascends therein.

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهٗ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا عَمَّا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا

WA LAA YASHGHALUHU MAA YALIJU FIL ARZ"I WA MAA YAKHRUJU MINHAA A'MMAA YANZILU MINAS SAMAAA–I WA MAA YAA'–RUJU FEEHAA

That which enters the earth and that which emerges, therefrom do not divert His attention from that which comes down from the sky and that which ascends therein;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا عَمَّا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ عِلْمُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ عِلْمِ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ خَلْقُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ خَلْقِ شَيْءٍ وَلَا حِفْظُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ حِفْظِ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يُسَاوِيهِ شَيْءٌ وَلَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	WA LAA YASHGHALUHU MAA YANZILU MINIS SAMAAA–I WA MAA YAA'–RUJU FEEHAA A'MMAA YALIJU FIL ARZ''I WA MAA YAKHRUJU MINHAA WA LAA YASHGHALUHU I'LMU SHAY–IN A'N I'LMI SHAY–IN WA LAA YASHGHALUHU KHALQU SHAY–IN A'N KHALQI SHAY–IN WA LAA H'IFZ'U SHAY–IN A'N H'IFZ'I SHAY–IN WA LAA YUSAAWEEHI SHAY–UN WA LAA YAA'–DILUHU SHAY–UN LAYSA KAMITHLIHI SHAY–UN WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L BASEER	and that which comes down from the sky and that which ascends therein do not divert His attention from that which enters the earth and that which emerges therefrom. Awareness of one thing does not divert His attention from the awareness of another thing. Creation of one thing does not divert His attention from the creation of another thing. Watching over one thing does not divert His attention from watching over another thing. Nothing is comparable to Him, nor there is anything to rival Him. Not like unto Him is anything, and He is the Hearer, the Seer.
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ	(ix) SUBH'AANALLAAHI BAARIYIN NASAM	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the breath of Life!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL MUS'AWWIR	Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI KULLIHAA	Glory be to Allah who created all the pairs, male and female!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI WAN NOOR	Glory be to Allah who fixed the time of darkness and light!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى	SUBH'AANAALLAAHI FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN NAWAA	Glory be to Allah who splits the grain of corn and the date-stone (for sprouting)!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لَا يُرٰى	SUBH'AANALLAAHI KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA MAA LAA YURAA	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of that which is seen and that which is unseen!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI MIDAADA KALIMAATIH	Glory be to Allah whose words spread out far and wide!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds!
سُبْحَانَ اللهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Creator

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ	FAAT'IRIS SAMAAWAATI	of the heavens and the earth,
	WAL ARZ" JAA–I'LIL	who appoints the Angels as
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى	MALAAA–IKATI RUSULAN	messengers having two, three
وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ يَزِيْدُ	ULEE AJNIH'ATIM MATHNAA	or four wings. He adds in
	WA THULAATHA	creation what He wills.
	WA RUBAA–A': YAZEEDU	
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ	FIL KHALQI MAA YASHAAA:	
	INNALLAAHA A'LAA KULLI	Verily Allah is able to do all
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	SHAY–IN QADEER	things.
مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ	MAA YAFTAH'ILLAAHU	That which Allah opens (grants)
	LIN–NAASI MIR RAH'MATIN	unto mankind of mercy none can
فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكْ فَلَا	FALAA MUMSIKA LAHAA:	withold it; and that which He
	WA MAA YUMSIK FALAA	withholds none can release it
مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	MURSILA LAHOO MIM	thereafter.
	BAA'–DIH:	
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ	WA HUWAL A'ZEEZUL	He is the Mighty, the Wise.
	H'AKEEM	
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ	(x) SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of
	BAARIYIN NASAM	the breath of life!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL	Glory be to Allah, the Illustrator!
	MUS'AWWIR	
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْاَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah who created all
	KHAALIQIL AZWAAJI	the pairs, male and female!
	KULLIHAA	
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah who fixed the
	JAA–I'LIZ' Z'ULUMAATI	time of darkness and light!
النُّوْرِ	WAN NOOR	
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah who splits the
	FAALIQIL H'ABBI WAN	grain of corn and the date-stone
النَّوٰى	NAWAA	(for sprouting)!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of
	KHAALIQI KULLI SHAY–IN	all things!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرٰى وَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Creator of
	KHAALIQI MAA YURAA WA	that which is seen and that which
مَا لَا يُرٰى	MAA LAA YURAA	is unseen!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah whose words
	MIDAADA KALIMAATIH	spread out far and wide!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allah, the Lord of
	RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the worlds!
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يَعْلَمُ مَا	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL	Glory be to Allah who knows
	LAD'EE YAA'–LAMU MAA	that which is in the heavens
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مَا يَكُوْنُ	FIS SAMAAWAATI WA MAA	and that which is in the earth;
	FIL ARZ": MAA YAKOONU	there is no secret conference
مِنْ نَّجْوٰى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ	MIN NAJWAA THALAATHATIN	of three but He is their fourth,
	ILLAA HUWA RAABI–U'HUM	nor of five but He is their sixth,
وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا	WA LAA KHAMSATIN ILLAA	nor of less than that or more

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

HUWA SAADISUHUM WA LAA ADNAA MIN D'AALIKA WA LAA AKTHARA ILLAA HUWA MA–A'HUM AYNAMAA KAANOO: THUMMA YUNABBI–UHUM BIMAA A'MILOO YAWMAL QIYAAMAH INNALLAAHA BIKULLI SHAY–IN A'LEEM

but He is with them wheresoever they may be; and afterwards, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Verily Allah is Knower of all things.

(7) The Sayyid (R.A.) and the Shaykh (R.A.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following 'Durood" (Salawaat):

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا لَبَّيْكَ يَا رَبِّ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَسُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا رَحِمْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ امْنُنْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

INNALLAAHA WA MALAAA–IKATAHOO YUS'ALLOONA A'LAN NABIYY: YAA AYYUHAL LAD'EENA AAMANOO S'ALLOO A'LAYHI WA SALLIMOO TASLEEMAA LABBAYKA YAA RABBI WA SAA'–DAYKA WA SUBH'AANAKA ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA BAARIK A'LAA MUH'AMMAD WA AALI MUH'AMMAD KAMAA S'ALLAYTA WA BAARAKTA A'LAA IBRAAHEEM WA AALI IBRAAHEEM INNAKA H'AMEEDUN MAJEED ALLAAHUMMAR–H'AM MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD KAMAA RAH'IMTA IBRAAHEEM WA AALI IBRAAHEEM INNAKA H'AMEEDUN MAJEED ALLAAHUMMA SALLIM A'LAA MUH'AMMAD WA AALI MUH'AMMAD KAMAA SALLAMTA A'LAA NOOH'IN FIL A'ALAMEEN ALLAAHUMMAM–NUN A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD KAMAA

Verily Allah and His Angels shower blessings on the Prophet. "O you who believe! Ask blessing on him and salute him with a worthy salutation." Here I am to obey Thee O my Lord, to find happiness and to glorify Thee. O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and make Muhammad and his children happy as Thou blessed and made happy Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim, verily Thou art Owner of Praise, Owner of Glory. O Allah surround Muhammad and the children of Muhammad with Thy love and mercy as Thou loved and took care of Ibrahim and the children of Ibrahim. O Allah peace be on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad as Thou declared "peace be unto Nooh among the peoples!" O Allah give grace to Muhammad and the children of Muhammad as Thou gave grace to Moosa and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَنَنْتَ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ	MANANTA A'LAA MOOSAA WA HAROON	Haroon.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا بِهٖ	MUH'AMMAD KAMAA SHARRAFTANAA BIHEE	Muhammad because through them Thou distinguished us.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا بِهٖ	MUH'AMMAD KAMAA HADAYTANAA BIHEE	Muhammad because through them Thou showed us the Right Path.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا	MUH'AMMAD WAB–A'TH–HU MAQAAMAN MAH'MOODAA	Muhammad and raise them up in a station Praised; the ancient and
يَغْبِطُهٗ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ	YAGHBIT'UHU BIHIL AWWALOONA WAL AAKHIROON	(there are) others found their position enviable.
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ السَّلَامُ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIS SALAAMU	Peace be on Muhammad and on his children, each time when
كُلَّمَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسٌ اَوْ غَرَبَتْ	KULLAMAA T'ALA–A'T SHAMSUN AW GHARUBAT	the sun rises or disappears.
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ السَّلَامُ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIS SALAAMU	Peace be on Muhammad and on his children, each time the
كُلَّمَا طَرَفَتْ عَيْنٌ اَوْ بَرَقَتْ	KULLAMAA T'ARAFAT A'YNUN AW BARAQAT	eye-lids press together or open wide.
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ السَّلَامُ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIS SALAAMU	Peace be on Muhammad and on his children, each time when
كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ السَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	KULLAMAA D'UKIRAS SALAAMU	peace is said or mentioned.
وَّاٰلِهِ السَّلَامُ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIS SALAAMU	Peace be on Muhammad and on his children, as often as the Angels
كُلَّمَا سَبَّحَ اللّٰهَ مَلَكٌ	KULLAMAA SABBAH'ALLAAHA MALAKUN	glorify Allah or sanctify Him.
اَوْ قَدَّسَهُ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى	AW QADDASAHU ASSALAAMU A'LAA	Peace be on Muhammad and on
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FIL AWWALEENA WAS	his children in the beginning, and peace be on Muhammad
السَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّا	SALAAMU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA	and on his children in the end, and peace be on Muhammad
اٰلِهٖ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى	AALIHEE FIL AAKHIREENA WAS SALAAMU A'LAA	and his children in this world and in the Hereafter.
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	
اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL BALADIL H'ARAAMI WA RABBAR RUKNI WAL	O Allah, the Lord of the sacred city (Mecca) and the Lord of the "Rukn" (the corner of the

RUKN:– Fundamental condition, essential principle.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمَقَامِ وَرَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ بَلِّغْ
مُحَمَّدًا نَبِيَّكَ عَنَّا السَّلَامَ

MAQAAM WA RABBAL H'ILLI WAL H'ARAAM ABLIGH MUH'AMMADAN NABIYYAKA A'NNAS SALAAM

Holy Kaa'bah where the "Black Stone" is lying) and †"Maqaam" (the place in the Holy Kaa'bah where Prophet Ibrahim used to pray), and the Lord of the lawful and the unlawful, convey our "Salaam" to Thy Prophet, Muhammad.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا مِنَ
الْبَهَآءِ وَالنَّضْرَةِ وَالسُّرُوْرِ
وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْغِبْطَةِ وَالْوَسِيْلَةَ
وَالْمَنْزِلَةِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالشَّرَفِ
وَالرِّفْعَةِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ عِنْدَكَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي
اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَاَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا
فَوْقَ مَا تُعْطِي الْخَلَآئِقَ مِنَ
الْخَيْرِ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً لَا يُحْصِيْهَا
غَيْرُكَ

ALLAAHUMMA AA'–T'I MUH'AMMADAN MINAL BAHAAA–I WAN NAZ"RATI WAS SUROORI WAL KARAAMATI WAL GHIBT'ATI WAL WASEELATA WAL MANZILATI WAL MAQAAMI WASH SHARAFI WAR RIF–A'TI WASH SHAFAA–A'TI I'NDAKA YAWMAL QIYAAMAH AFZ"ALA MAA TUA'–T'EE AH'ADAN MIN KHALQIKA WA AA'–T'I MUH'AMMADAN FAWQA MAA TUA'–TIL KHALAAA–IQA MINAL KHAYRI AZ"–A'AFAN KATHEERAH LAA YUH'S'EEHAA GHAYRUKA

O Allah Muhammad has (as a prerogative given by Thee) beauty and brilliance, elegance and blooming freshness, joy and satisfaction, honour and dignity, enviable status, means to approach (Thee), position, authority, distinction, highest rank, and exclusive rights to recommend (our cases) before Thee on the Day of Resurrection.
A peculiar and singular privilege shared by no other from among Thy creation Thou bestowed on Muhammad. The good that Thou gave to him has not been given to anyone, much more superior in number and power, countless, no one other than Thee can comprehend.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ اَطْيَبَ وَاَطْهَرَ وَاَزْكٰى
وَاَنْمٰى وَاَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى
اَحَدٍ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ
وَعَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD AT'YABA WA AT'–HARA WA AZKAA WA ANMAA WA AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN WA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN KHALQIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, more pleasant, more pure, more meaningful, more prospering, and more excellent than Thou ever blessed with anyone from the beginning to the end, O the Most Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيٍّ اَمِيْرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاٰلِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَادِ
مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى
مَنْ شَرِكَ فِيْ دَمِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIN AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA–I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN SHARIKA FEE DAMIHEE

O Allah send blessings on Ali, the Chief of the faithfuls, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whose takes part in acts of hostility against him may be severely punished.

† MAQAAM:– Dignity, court of a sovereign

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ
مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ السَّلَامُ وَالْعَنْ
مَنْ اٰذٰى نَبِيَّكَ فِيْهَا

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA FAAT'IMAH BINTI NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHI WA AALIHIS SALAAM WAL—A'N MAN AAD'AA NABIYYAKA FEEHAA

O Allah send blessings on Fatimah, the daughter of Thy Prophet, Muhammad (peace be on him and on his children), and whoso displeases him by hurting her may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
اِمَامَيِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ
وَالَاهُمَا وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُمَا وَ
ضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ شَرِكَ
فِيْ دِمَائِهِمَا

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN IMAAMAYIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHUMAA WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHUMAA WA Z"AA—I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN SHARIKA FEE DIMAAA—IHIMAA

O Allah send blessings on Hasan and Husayn, the Leaders of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is their friend, be an opponent of him who is their opponent, and whoso takes part in acts of hostility against them may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ
اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ
عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى
مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA—IFIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO

O Allah send blessings on Ali son of Husayn, the Leader of Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ
اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ
وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ
عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA—I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali, the Leader of the Muslims and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ
عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ
عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JAA'—FARIBNI MUH'AMMAD IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA—I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO

O Allah send blessings on Jafar son of Muhammad, the Leader of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ
اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ
عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ
عَلٰى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِيْ دَمِهِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MOOSABNI JAA'—FAR IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA—I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN SHARIKA FEE DAMIHEE

O Allah send blessings on Moosa son of Jafar, the Leader of the the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso takes parts in acts of hostility against him may be severely punished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسٰى

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA

O Allah send blessings on Ali son of Moosaa, the Leader of the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِيْ دَمِهٖ	IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA–I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN SHARIKA FEE DAMIHEE	Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso acts infamously against him may be severely punished.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَهٗ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z'AA–I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali, the Leader of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَهٗ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMAD IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA–I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO	O Allah send blessings on Ali son Muhammad, the Leader of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ ظَلَمَهٗ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANIBNI A'LIYY IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA Z"AA–I'FIL A'D'AABA A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMAHOO	O Allah send blessings on Hasan son of Ali, the Leader of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and whoso does injustice to him may be severely punished.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْخَلَفِ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ اِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهٗ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL KHALAFI MIN BAA'–DIHI IMAAMIL MUSLIMEEN WA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WA A'JJIL FARAJAHOO	O Allah send blessings on the Successor, who came after, the Leader of the Muslims, and be a friend of him who is his friend, be an opponent of him who is his opponent, and please send him back as soon as possible in this world.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى ذُرِّيَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA D'URRIYYATI NABIYYIKA	O Allah send blessings on the off-spring of Thy Prophet.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اخْلُفْ نَبِيَّكَ فِيْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMAKH–LUF NABIYYIKA FEE AHLI BAYTIHEE	O Allah let the successors of Thy Prophet, from among his children, come,
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ	ALLAAHUMMA MAKKIN LAHUM FIL ARZ"	and O Allah firmly establish them in this world.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عَدَدِهِمْ وَ مَدَدِهِمْ وَاَنْصَارِهِمْ عَلَى الْحَقِّ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNAA MIN A'DADIHIM WA MADADIHIM WA ANS'AARIHIM A'LAL H'AQQI FIS SIRRI WAL A'LAANIYAH	O Allah let us follow, support and help them in their just cause, secretly and openly.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اطْلُبْ	ALLAAHUMMAT'–LUB	O Allah investigate and claim

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِذَحْلِهِمْ وَوِتْرِهِمْ وَدِمَائِهِمْ وَ
كُفَّ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ وَعَنْ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ
وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ بَاسَ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ
طَاغٍ وَكُلِّ دَابَّةٍ اَنْتَ اٰخِذٌ
بِنَاصِيَتِهَا اِنَّكَ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَ
اَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا

BI–D'AH'LIHIM WA WITRIHIM
WA DIMAAA–IHIM WA
KUFFA A'NNAA WA A'NHUM
WA A'N KULLI MOO–MININ
WA MOO–MINATIN BAASA
KULLI BAAGHIN WA
T'AAGHIN WA KULLI
DAAABBATIN ANTA
AAKHID'UN
BINAAS'IYATIHAA INNAKA
ASHADDU BAASAN WA
ASHADDU TANKEELAA

retribution, requital, and return of their spilled blood on their behalf; and turn off from us and them and from all faithful men and women the rude power of evil (the tyrants, the insolent imposters and the blood-thirsty beasts) may inflict, (because) Thou alone can seize them by the fore-lock and punish them, verily Thou decisively set a warning example and conclusively inflict penalty.

(Then recite the following):

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي
وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي
وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي
وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي
اَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي
وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
خَطِيئَتِي يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

YAA U'DDATEE FEE
KURBATEE
WA YAA S'AAH'IBEE FEE
SHIDDATEE
WA YAA WALIYYEE FEE
NIA'–MATEE
WA YAA GHAAYATEE FEE
RAGHBATEE
ANTAS SAATIRU A'WRATEE
WAL MOD–MINU RAW–A'TEE
WAL MUQEELU A'THRATEE
FAGHFIR LEE
KHAT'EE–ATEE
YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

O my "Means" in my troubles!
O my Companion in my difficulties!
O my Guardian in my happiness!
O the Ultimate of my inclinations!
Thou covers up my shortcomings, affords security in the event of crisis and fearful disasters, therefore, overlook my trangression.
O the Most Merciful.

(Then say):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّي اَدْعُوكَ لِهَمٍّ لَا
يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا
تُنَالُ اِلَّا بِكَ وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا
يَكْشِفُهُ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ اِلَّا
اِلَيْكَ وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا يَقْضِيهَا
اِلَّا اَنْتَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AD–O'OKA LI–HAMMIN LAA
YUFARRIJUHU GHAYRUKA
WA LI–RAH'MATIN LAA
TUNAALU ILLAA BIKA WA
LI–KARBIN LAA
YAKSHIFUHU ILLAA ANTA
WA LI–RAGHBATIN LAA
TUBLAGHU ILLAA BIKA
WA LI–H'AAJATIN LAA
YAQZ''EEHAA ILLAA ANTA

O Allah I call on Thee about the troubles which can not be driven off by anyone, other than Thee; about the kindness which does not come forward except from Thee; about the anguish which does not pass away unless be put to flight by Thee; about the affection which does not grow intense unless Thou give reins to it; about the wants and needs which remain unfulfilled unless Thou satisfies them.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَانِكَ مَا
اَذِنْتَ لِي بِهِ مِنْ مَسْئَلَتِكَ وَ
رَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ

ALLAAHUMMA FA–KAMAA
KAANA MIN SHAANIKA MAA
AD'INTA LEE BIH MIN
MAS–ALATIKA WA
RAH'MITANEE BIHI MIN

O Allah, so, as it was Thy pleasure that Thou allowed me to make a request to treat me mercifully on account of Thy glory I repeat frequently , then but O my

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ذِكْرِكَ فَلْيَكُنْ
مِنْ شَانِكَ سَيِّدِي الْاِجَابَةُ لِي فِيمَا
دَعَوْتُكَ وَعَوَائِدُ الْاِنْضَالِ
فِيمَا رَجَوْتُكَ وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا
فَزِعْتُ اِلَيْكَ فِيهِ فَاِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ
اَهْلًا اَنْ اَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتَكَ فَاِنَّ
رَحْمَتَكَ اَهْلٌ اَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي وَ
تَسَعَنِي وَاِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ لِلْاِجَابَةِ اَهْلًا
فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ الْفَضْلِ وَرَحْمَتُكَ وَسِعَتْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَلْتَسَعْنِي رَحْمَتُكَ
يَا اِلٰهِي يَا كَرِيمُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ
الْكَرِيمِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاَنْ تُفَرِّجَ هَمِّي وَ
تَكْشِفَ كَرْبِي وَغَمِّي وَتَرْحَمَنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَتَرْزُقَنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
اِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ
مُجِيبٌ

D'IKRIKA FAL–YAKUN MIN
SHAANIKA SAYYIDIL
IJAABATU LEE FEEMAA
DA–A'W–TUKA WA
A'WAAA–IDUL IFZ''AALI
FEEMAA RAJAWTUKA WAN
NAJAATU MIMMAA
FAZIA'–TU ILAYKA FEEHI
FA–IN LAM AKUN
AHLAN AN ABLUGHA
RAH'MATAKA FA–INNA
RAH'MATAKA AHLUN AN
TABLUGHANEE WA
TASA–A'NEE
WA IN LAM AKUN
LIL–IJAABATI AHLAA
FA–ANTA AHLUL FAZ''LI WA
RAH'MATUKA WASI–A'T
KULLA SHAY–IN
FAL–TASAA'–NEE
RAH'MATUKA
YAA ILAAHEE YAA KAREEM
AS–ALUKA BIWAJHIKAL
KAREEM AN TUS'ALLIYA
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA
AHLI BAYTIHEE WA AN
TUFARRIJA HAMMEE WA
TAKSHIF KARBEE WA
GHAMMEE WA TARH'AMANEE
BI–RAH'MATIKA WA
TARZUQANEE MIN FAZ''LIKA
INNAKA SAMEE–U'D
DU–A'AA–I QAREEBUN
MUJEEB

Master it must surely have been Thy intention that what I ask for would be given, what I hope for would be made available in large quantity, of better quality, regularly, and would be kept safe from that which I avoid and run from unto Thee.

May be I do not deserve to get Thy mercy, but certainly Thy mercy has the right to reach me and promote my cause.

May be I am not entitled to satisfaction; but Thy generosity and kindness is able to encompass *all things, therefore it will surely* cover me also.

O my Allah, O Compassionate, I beseech Thee in the name of Thy kindest disposition to send blessings on Muhammad and on his family, and remove my hardships, dispel my sorrows and troubles, have mercy on me through Thy mercy and keep me alive amidst Thy liberal bounties.

Verily Thou art the Hearer of prayer, Nigh, Responsive.

DATEWISE AA'–MAAL

1

(NIGHT)

1ST NIGHT MOON

(1) It is obligatory to see the first night moon of the Holy month of Ramaz''aan.

(2) After seeing the 1st night moon turn towards Qiblah, raise your hands and recite:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهِلَّهٗ عَلَيْنَا
بِالْاَمْنِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْاِسْلَامِ وَالْمُسَارَعَةِ اِلٰى
مَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ شَهْرِنَا هٰذَا وَارْزُقْنَا
خَيْرَهٗ وَعَوْنَهٗ وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا ضُرَّهٗ وَشَرَّهٗ وَبَلَائَهٗ وَفِتْنَتَهٗ

RABBEE WA RABBUKALLAAHU RABBUL A'ALAMEEN ALLAAHUMMA AHILLAHOO A'LAYNAA BIL-AMNI WAL EEMAANI WAS SALAAMATI WAL ISLAAMI WAL MUSAARA-A'TI ILAA MAA TUH'IBBU WA TARZ"AA ALLAAHUMMA BAARIK LANAA FEE SHAHRINAA HAAD'AA WAR-ZUQNAA KHAYRAHOO WA A'WNAHOO WAS'RIF A'NNAA Z"URRAHOO WA SHARRAHOO WA BALAAA-AHOO WA FITNATAHOO

[My Lord and your Lord is Allah, the Lord of the worlds. O Allah for us let this month be a period of peace, faith, safety and total submission to Thy will; make us walk apace swiftly to that which Thou likes and approves. O Allah pour out much blessings on us in this month, make available for us its generous good and assistance, and keep us safe from the harm, evil, misfortune and mischief that may try to trap us in this month.]

(3) The Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite the following dua'a, facing Qiblah.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهِلَّهٗ عَلَيْنَا بِالْاَمْنِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْاِسْلَامِ
وَالْعَافِيَةِ الْمُجَلَّلَةِ وَدِفَاعِ الْاَسْقَامِ وَالْعَوْنِ عَلَى الصَّلٰوةِ وَ
الصِّيَامِ وَالْقِيَامِ وَتِلَاوَةِ الْقُرْاٰنِ اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْنَا لِشَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ
وَسَلِّمْهُ مِنَّا وَسَلِّمْنَا فِيْهِ حَتّٰى يَنْقَضِيَ عَنَّا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ وَ
قَدْ عَفَوْتَ عَنَّا وَغَفَرْتَ لَنَا وَرَحِمْتَنَا

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMA AHILLAHOO A'LAYNAA BIL–AMNI WAL EEMAANI WAS SALAAMATI WAL ISLAAMI WAL A'AFIYATIL MUJALLALATI WA DIFAA–I'L ISQAAMI WAL A'WNI A'LAS' S'ALAATI WAS' S'IYAAMI WAL QIYAAMI WA TILAAWATIL QUR–AAN: ALLAAHUMMA SALLIMNAA LI–SHAHRI RAMAZ"AAN WA TASALLAMHOO MINNAA WA SALLIMNAA FEEHI H'ATTAA YANQAZ"IYA A'NNAA SHAHRU RAMAZ"AANA WA QAD A'FAWTA A'NNAA WA GHAFARTA LANAA WA RAH'IMTANAA

[O Allah let this moon be able to provide us tranquillity, faith, safety, peace, welfare free from grief, protection from illness, incentive to pray Namaaz, observe fast, to call upon Thee during the nights (Tahajjud); and recite the Holy Quran. O Allah keep us in sound condition for the month of Ramazan, let it take upon itself the supervision of our affairs, let us be without a blemish in it; and till the month of Ramazan departs from us, we beseech Thee, to spare and forgive us and have mercy on us.]

(4) Recite Dua'a ul Hilaal
(See Dua'a Volume Four)

(5) Have a bath (Ghusl).
(It is advisable to bathe in a river (flowing water) and wash the head 30 times, with palmful of water, each time).

(6) Recite "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[See Chapter (4) in this Book]

(7) Recite 2 Rak-a't Namaz:
In each Rak-a't Recite Soorah Al-Faatih'ah and Soorah Al In-a'am.
Then invoke Allah to keep you safe from the illness or pain, you think, may inflict you.

(8) Recite the Dua'a "Allaahumma Inna Haad'ash Shahral Mubaarak", mentioned on page 317 in this Book.

(9) Recite Dua'a "Jawshan Kabeer",
(See in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two).

(10) Recite Dua'a known as "Dua'a of Hajj" mentioned on page (384) in this Book.

(11) In the Book "Iqbal", it is advised, on the authority of Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.), to recite the following dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ مُنْزِلَ الْقُرْاٰنِ هٰذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ
الَّذِیْ اَنْزَلْتَ فِیْهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَاَنْزَلْتَ فِیْهِ اٰیَاتٍ بَیِّنَاتٍ مِنَ
الْهُدٰی وَالْفُرْقَانِ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا صِیَامَهٗ وَاَعِنَّا عَلٰی قِیَامِهٖ
اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْهُ لَنَا وَسَلِّمْنَا فِیْهِ وَتَسَلَّمْهُ مِنَّا فِیْ یُسْرٍ مِّنْكَ وَ
مُعَافَاةٍ وَاجْعَلْ فِیْمَا تَقْضِیْ وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ وَ
فِیْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْحَكِیْمِ فِیْ لَیْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ
الَّذِیْ لَا یُرَدُّ وَلَا یُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِیْ مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَیْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
الْمَبْرُوْرِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُوْرُ سَعْیُهُمُ الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذُنُوْبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ
عَنْهُمْ سَیِّاٰتُهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِیْمَا تَقْضِیْ وَتُقَدِّرُ اَنْ تُطِیْلَ لِیْ
فِیْ عُمُرِیْ وَتُوَسِّعَ عَلَیَّ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ الْحَلَالِ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBA SHAHRI RAMAZ"AANA MUNAZZILAL QUR-AAN HAAD'AA SHAHRU RAMAZ"AANAL LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR-AAN WA ANZALTA FEEHI AAYATIN BAYYINAATIN MINAL HUDAA WAL FURQAAN: ALLAAHUMMAR-ZUQNAA S'IYAAMAHOO WA A-I'NNAA A'LAA QIYAAMIHEE: ALLAAHUMMA SALLIMHOO LANAA WA SALLIMNAA FEEHI WA TASALLAMHOO MINNAA FEE YUSRIN MINKA WA MU-A'AFAATIN WAJ-A'L FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL MAH'TUWMI WA FEEMAA TAFRUQU MINAL AMRIL H'AKEEMI FEE LAYLATIL QADR MINAL QAZ"AAA-ILLAD'EE LAA YURADDU WA LAA YUBADDALU AN TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROOR H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOOR SAA'-YUHUMUL MAGHFOOR D'UNOOBU HUMUL MUKAFFIRA A'NHUM SAYYI-AATUHUM WAJ-A'L FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA LEE FEE U'MREE WA TUWASSI-A' A'LAYYA MINAR RIZQIL H'ALAAL

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

{O Allah, the Lord of the month of Ramazan, the Revealer of the Quran. This is the month of Ramazan, in which Thou revealed the Quran and revealed the "signs" that render clear the guidance and teachings to distinguish between good and evil. O Allah make us observe fast in its days and remain awake in its nights to pray. O Allah let it be peaceful for us, keep us in sound condition for it, let it take upon itself the supervision of our affairs to give us ease and happiness and while taking decisions, in the "Night of Qadr", and rendering possible things and events decisively (decisions which cannot be changed or bypassed) write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Thy "Sacred House" whose pilgrimage receive Thy approval, whose wrongdoings are overlooked, and while making decisions and rendering possible things and events make possible for me long life, and enough lawful means of livelihood.}

(12) Recite "Allaahumma Haad'aa Shahru Ramazaan", mentioned on page [388] in this book.

(13) Recite the Holy Quran a great deal in this month. It is better to start it from tonight:

(i) Before recitation of the Holy Quran say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ هٰذَا
كِتَابُكَ الْمُنْزَلُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ عَلٰى
رَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَكَلَامُكَ
النَّاطِقُ عَلٰى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ جَعَلْتَهٗ
هَادِيًا مِنْكَ اِلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَحَبْلًا
مُتَّصِلًا فِيْمَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH–HADU ANNA HAAD'AA KITAABUKAL MUNZALU MIN I'NDIKA A'LAA RASOOLIKA MUH'AMMADABNI A'BDILLAH S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA KALAAMUKAN NAAT'IQU A'LAA LISAANI NABIYYIKA JA–A'LTAHOO HAADIYAN MINKA ILAA KHALQIKA WA H'ABLAN MUTTAS'ILAN FEEMA BAYNAKA WA BAYNA I'BAADIKA

O Allah I testify that this is the Book revealed by Thee on Thy Messenger Muhammad bin Abdillah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children; (these are) Thy Words, Thy Prophet gave tongue to, (whom) Thou appointed as a Guide for the people, and an uninterrupted closely connected link of protecting friendship between Thee and Thy servants.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ نَشَرْتُ عَهْدَكَ وَكِتَابَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE NASHARTU A'HDAKA WA KITAABAKA

O Allah I make publicly known Thy- testament and Thy Book.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ نَظَرِیْ فِيْهِ
عِبَادَةً وَقِرَائَتِیْ فِيْهِ
فِكْرًا وَفِكْرِیْ فِيْهِ اعْتِبَارًا وَاجْعَلْنِیْ
مِمَّنِ اتَّعَظَ بِبَيَانِ

ALLAAHUMMA FAJ–A'L NAZ'AREE FEEHI I'BAADATAN WA QIRAA–ATEE FEEHI FIKRAN WA FIKREE FEEHIA'–TIBAARAN WAJ–A'LNEE MIMMANIT–TA–A'Z'A BI–BAYAANI

O Allah let me pay full attention to (this) adorable pious work; let me notice and take warning from (this) thoughtful reflection; let me be one of them who exhort themselves from Thy plain warnings and preaching found in this

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَوَاعِظِكَ فِيهِ وَاجْتَنِبْ
مَعَاصِيَكَ وَلَا تَطْبَعْ عِنْدَ قِرَائَتِي
عَلَى سَمْعِي وَلَا تَجْعَلْ عَلَى بَصَرِي
غِشَاوَةً وَلَا تَجْعَلْ قِرَائَتِي قِرَائَةً
لَا تَدَبُّرَ فِيهَا بَلِ اجْعَلْنِي أَتَدَبَّرُ
آيَاتِهِ وَأَحْكَامَهُ أَخِذًا بِشَرَائِعِ
دِينِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَظَرِي فِيهِ غَفْلَةً
وَلَا قِرَائَتِي هَذَرًا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الرَّؤُفُ الرَّحِيمُ

MUWAA–I'Z'IKA FEEHI
WAJ–TANABA
MA–A'AS'IYAKA WA LAA
TAT'BAA'–I'NDA QIRAA-ATEE
A'LAA SAM–E'E WA LAA
TAJ–A'L A'LAA BAS'AREE
GHISHAAWATAN WA LAA
TAJ–A'L QIRAA–ATEE
QIRAA–ATAN LAA
TADABBURA FEEHAA
BALIJ–A'LNEEA TADABBARU
AAYAATIHEE WA
AH'KAAMAHOO AAKHID'AN
BI–SHARAAYI–I' DEENIKA
WA LAA TAJ–A'L NAZ'AREE
FEEHI GHAFLATAN WA
LAA QIRAA–ATEE
HAD'ARAA INNAKA ANTAR
RA–OOFUR RAH'EEM

Book, and keep from that which Thou has made unlawful. Do not seal my hearing and do not cover my eyes when I recite (it). Do not let me recite for the sake of recitation (like a parrot), paying no attention to its meaning, but let me contemplate over its signs and commands, to know and understand the modus operandi of Thy religion. Do not let my concentration go slack, nor my recitation be like a delirious monologue. Verily Thou art full of pity, Merciful.

(ii) At the end of every recitation of the Holy Quran say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي قَدْ قَرَأْتُ مَا قَضَيْتَ
مِنْ كِتَابِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى
نَبِيِّكَ الصَّادِقِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَبَّنَا
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُحِلُّ
حَلَالَهُ وَيُحَرِّمُ حَرَامَهُ
وَيُؤْمِنُ بِمُحْكَمِهِ وَمُتَشَابِهِهِ
وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي أُنْسًا فِي قَبْرِي وَأُنْسًا
فِي حَشْرِي وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ تُرْقِيهِ
بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ قَرَأَهَا دَرَجَةً فِي أَعْلَا
عِلِّيِّينَ
آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE QAD
QARAATU MAA QAZ"AYTA
MIN KITAABIKAL LAD'EE
ANZALTAHU A'LAA
NABIYYIKAS' S'AADIQ
S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA
AALIHEE
FALAKAL H'AMDU
RABBANAA
ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE
MIMMAN YUH'ILLU
H'ALAALAHU WA
YUH'ARRIMU H'ARAAMAHU
WA YUWMINUBI–MUH'KAMIHI
WA MUTASHAABIHIHI
WAJ–A'LHU LEE UNSAN FEE
QABREE WA UNSAN FEE
H'ASHREE WAJ–A'LNEE
MIMMAN TURQEEHI
BI–KULLI AAYATIN
QARA–AHAA DARAJATAN
FEE AA'–LAA I'LLIYYEEN

AAMEEN RABBAL
A'ALAMEEN

O Allah I have recited that which Thou commands from Thy Book Thou revealed to Thy truthful Prophet, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.

(All) praise be to our Lord.

O Allah let me be one of those who take to the lawful and keep from the unlawful, accept and show submission to its clear as well as consimilar commands, let (this recitation) be my companion in my grave and at the time of Resurrection, and let me be one of those whom Thou shall raise and exalt, on account of this recitation, on the highest pedestal in the Paradise.
Be it so O the Lord of the worlds.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(14) Recite a 4 Rak-a't Namaz in 2 sets of 2 Rak-a't each.
In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 15 times.

1
(DAY)

(1) Have a bath (religious Ghusl).
[It is advisable to bathe in a river (flowing water) and wash the head 30 times with palmful of water, each time.]

(2) Wash your face once with a palmful of rose water, also, the same
quantity of rose water should be used to wet your hair and head.

(3) Recite the 2 Rak-a't Namaz of the first of the Lunar month.

(4) Recite a 2 Rak-a't Namaz:

In the first Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Fat—h'.

In the second Rak-a't, recite any Soorah after the recitation of Soorah Al—Faatih'ah.

(5) At daybreak recite:

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ حَضَرَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ وَقَدِ افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا
صِيَامَهُ وَاَنْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ
الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِنَّا عَلٰى صِيَامِهِ وَتَقَبَّلْهُ مِنَّا
وَسَلِّمْهُ مِنَّا وَسَلِّمْهُ لَنَا فِيْ يُسْرٍ مِّنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

ALLAAHUMMA QAD H'AZ''ARA SHAHRU RAMAZ''AANA WA QADIF—TARAZ''TA A'LAYNAA S'IYAAMAHOO WA ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR—AANA HUDAN LIN—NAASI WA BAYYINAATIN MINAL HUDAA WAL FURQAAN: ALLAAHUMMA A—I'NNAA A'LAA S'IYAAMIHEE WA TAQABBALHOO MINNAA WA TASALLAMHOO MINNAA WA SALLIMHOO LANAA FEE YUSRIN MINKA WA A'AFIYATIN INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY—IN QADEER.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[O Allah the month of Ramazan has set in. Thou has made "Fasting" obligatory on each day of this month, and in this month Thou sent down the Quran, a guidance to mankind, wherein are Sings to distinguish between good and evil. O Allah make us observe fast, respond to its calling, let it take care of our affairs, and keep us in good condition and look after our welfare and comfort through Thy consent. Verily Thou art able to do all things.]

(6) In "Zaad Al Mi-a'ad" Allama Majlisi (R.A.) quotes Aqa Kulayni and Aqa Toosi that Imam Moosa Al Kazim (A.S.) had advised to the faithfuls to recite this dua'a today as the Holy Prophet (S.A.) had said:
Whoso, for seeking nearness to Allah alone, without uterior motives or hypocrisy, recite this dua'a, shall be kept safe from turmoil and tyranny, and also from going astray.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE	O Allah I beseech Thee, in the
	AS-ALUKA BIS-MIKAL	name of Thy name before which
الَّذِیْ دَانَ لَهٗ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ	LAD'EE DAANA LAHU	everything kneels down
	KULLU SHAY-IN	
وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِیْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ	WA BIRAH'MATIKAL LATEE	in the name of Thy mercy which
	WASI-A'T KULLA SHAY-IN	encompasses everything;
وَبِعَظَمَتِكَ الَّتِیْ تَوَاضَعَ لَهَا	WA BI-A'Z'AMATIKAL LATEE	in the name of Thy greatness
كُلُّ شَیْءٍ وَبِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِیْ	TAWAAZ"A-A' LAHAA	which dwarfs everything;
	KULLU SHAY-IN	
قَهَرْتَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَبِقُوَّتِكَ الَّتِیْ	WA BI-I'ZZATIKAL LATEE	in the name of Thy power which
	QAHARTA KULLA SHAY-IN	subdues everything;
خَضَعَ لَهَا كُلُّ شَیْءٍ	WA BIQUWWATIKAL LATEE	in the name of Thy control which
	KHAZ"A-A' LAHAA KULLU	dominates everything;
	SHAY-IN	
وَبِجَبَرُوْتِكَ الَّتِیْ غَلَبْتَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ	WA BI-JABAROOTIKAL	in the name of Thy omnipotence
	LATEE GHALABAT KULLA	which overreaches and possesses
	SHAY-IN	everything;
وَبِعِلْمِكَ الَّذِیْ اَحَاطَ	WA BI-I'LMIKAL LAD'EE	in the name of Thy knowledge
	AH'AAT'A BI-KULLI	which knows everything;
بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ	SHAY-IN	
یَا نُوْرُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَا اَوَّلُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ	YAA NOORU YAA QUDDOOS	O Light, O Holy,
	YAA AWWALU QABLA KULLI	O Ever Foremost, before
	SHAY-IN	everything;
یَا اَللّٰهُ یَا رَحْمٰنُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
	YAA RAH'MAAN	O Beneficent,
صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	send blessings on Muhammad and
	WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	on the children of Muhammad,
وَاغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ تُغَیِّرُ	WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL	and forgive me for my sins which
	LATEE TUGHAYYIRUN	alter the course of the flowing
النِّعَمَ وَاغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ	NI-A'MA WAGHFIR LIYAD'	bounties; forgive me for my
	D'UNOOBAL LATEE	sins which bring in punishment;
تُنْزِلُ النِّقَمَ وَاغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ	TUNZILUN NIQAMA WAGHFIR	forgive me for my sins which cut
	LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE	off hope; forgive me for my

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَقْطَعُ الرَّجَاءَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ
الَّتِي تَدِيلُ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ
الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَرُدُّ الدُّعَاءَ
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُسْتَحَقُّ
بِهَا نُزُولُ الْبَلَاءِ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ
الَّتِي تَحْبِسُ غَيْثَ السَّمَاءِ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ
الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تَكْشِفُ الْغِطَاءَ
وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي تُعَجِّلُ
الْفَنَاءَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِي
تُورِثُ النَّدَمَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيَ الذُّنُوبَ
الَّتِي تَهْتِكُ الْعِصَمَ وَالْبِسْنِي
دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِينَةَ الَّتِي لَا
تُرَامُ وَعَافِنِي مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
أُحَاذِرُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ فِي مُسْتَقْبِلِ
سَنَتِي هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوَاتِ
السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرَضِينَ السَّبْعِ
وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبَّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَرَبَّ السَّبْعِ
الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ
رَبَّ إِسْرَافِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَجَبْرَئِيلَ
وَرَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ وَبِمَا
سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ يَا عَظِيمُ أَنْتَ
الَّذِي تَمُنُّ بِالْعَظِيمِ وَتَدْفَعُ كُلَّ
مَحْذُورٍ وَتُعْطِي كُلَّ جَزِيلٍ وَ

TAQT'A—U'R RAJAAA—A
WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL
LATEE TUDEELUL
AA'—DAAA—A WAGHFIR
LIYAD' D'UNNOBAL LATEE
TARUDDUD DU—A'AA—A
WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL
LATEE YUSTAH'AQQU
BIHAA NUZOOLUL BALAAA—I
WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL
LATEE TAH'BISU GHAYTHAS
SAMAAA—I WAGHFIR LIYAD'
D'UNOOBAL LATEE
TAKSHIFUL GHIT'AAA—A
WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL
LATEE TU—A'JJILUL
FANAAA—A WAGHFIR
LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE
TOORITHUN NADAMA
WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL
LATEE TAHTIKUL MS'AMA
WA ALBISNEE DIR—A'KAL
H'AS'EENATAL LATEE LAA
TURAAMU WA A'AFINEE
MIN SHARRI MAA
UH'AAD'IRU BIL LAYLI WAN
NAHAARI FEE MUSTAQBILI
SANATEE HAAD'IHI
ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
SAMAAWAATIS SAB—I' WA
RABBAL ARZ"EENAS SAB—I'
WA MAA FEEHINNA WA MAA
BAYNAHUNNA WA RABBAL
A'RSHIL A'Z'EEM WA RABBAS
SAB—I'L MATHAANEE WAL
QUR—AANIL A'Z'EEM WA
RABBA ISRAAFEEL WA
MEEKAAA—EEL WA
JABRA—EEL WA RABBA
MUH'AMMAD S'ALLALLAAHU
A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE
SAYYIDIL MURSALEEN WA
KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN
AS—ALUKA BIKA WA BIMAA

SAMMAYTA BIHEE NAFSAKA
YAA A'Z'EEM ANTALLAD'EE
TAMUNNU BIL—A'Z'EEMI WA
TADFA—U' KULLA
MAH'D'OORIN WA TUA'—T'EE
KULLA JAZAYEELIN WA

sins which give a chance to the enemies to lay hands on me; forgive me for my sins which render the prayers unacceptable, forgive me for my sins which make me liable to suffer misfortunes; forgive me for my sins which let the galloping venom from above takes hold of me; forgive me for my sins which lay bare that which had been sealed and forgotten; forgive me for my sins which whip off destruction; forgive me for my sins which leave behind remorse in its trail; forgive me for my sins which tear up my integrity to pieces;

and surround me with Thy impregnable protective covering which never goes out of order, and keep me safe from the evil which may frighten me by threats, day in and day out, throughout this year.

O Allah, the Lord of the seven heavens and the seven earths and all that is therein and all that is between them, the Lord of the "Great Arsh", the Lord of the seven verses (Soorah Al Faatih'ah) and the matchless Quran, the Lord of Israfeel, Meeka—eel, Jabra-eel, and the Lord of Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, the Chief of the Messengers, the Last Prophet.

I beseech Thee in Thy name and in the name of that which Thou referred to Thyself O the Greatest, Thou art He who distributes bounties freely, protects the frightened, adds more and more to the free gifts, doubles the recompense

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تُضَاعِفُ الْحَسَنَاتِ بِالْقَلِيلِ وَ
بِالْكَثِيرِ وَتَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ
يَا قَدِيرُ يَا اللّٰهُ
يَا رَحْمٰنُ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاكْنُفْنِي فِي مُسْتَقْبَلِ
سَنَتِي هٰذِهِ بِسِتْرِكَ وَنَضِّرْ وَجْهِي
بِنُورِكَ وَاَحِبَّنِي بِمَحَبَّتِكَ
وَبَلِّغْنِي رِضْوَانَكَ وَشَرِيفَ
كَرَامَتِكَ وَجَسِيمَ عَطِيَّتِكَ
وَاَعْطِنِي مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا اَنْتَ
مُعْطِيهِ اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَاكْنُفْنِي
مَعَ ذٰلِكَ عَافِيَتَكَ
يَا مَوْضِعَ كُلِّ شَكْوٰى وَيَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ
نَجْوٰى وَيَا عَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ وَيَا
دَافِعَ مَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ بَلِيَّةٍ يَا
كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ
تَوَفَّنِي عَلٰى مِلَّةِ اِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَفِطْرَتِهِ وَعَلٰى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ وَسُنَّتِهِ
وَعَلٰى خَيْرِ الْوَفَاةِ فَتَوَفَّنِي مُوَالِيًا
لِاَوْلِيَائِكَ وَمُعَادِيًا
لِاَعْدَائِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ
جَنِّبْنِي فِي هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ كُلَّ عَمَلٍ
اَوْ قَوْلٍ اَوْ فِعْلٍ يُبَاعِدُنِي مِنْكَ

TUZ"AA-I'FUL H'ASANAATI BIL QALEELI WA BIL KATHEER WA TAF-A'LU MAA TASHAAA-U
of good deeds done occasionally or frequently. Thou does what Thou wills.

YAA QADEER
O Omnipotent,

YAA ALLAAH
O Allah,

YAA RAH'MAAN
O Beneficent,

S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHI WA ALBISNEE FEE MUSTAQBALI SANATEE HAAD'IHI SITRAKA WA NAZ"Z"IR WAJHEE BI-NOORIKA WA AH'IBBANEE BI-MAH'ABBATIKA WA BALLIGHNEE RIZ"WAANAKA WA SHAREEFA KARAAMATIKA WA JASEEMA A'T'IYYATIKA
send blessings on Muhammed and on his family and surround me, during this year, with Thy protection, let Thy light beautify my face, let Thy love draw me closest to Thee, let Thy pleasure, Thy excellent generosity, Thy weighty rewards reach me positively.

WA AA'-T'INEE MIN KHAYRI MAA I'NDAKA WA MIN KHAYRI MAA ANTA MUA'-T'EEHI AH'ADAN MIN KHALQIKA WA ALBISNEE MA-A' D'AALIKA A'AFIYATAKA
Give me from the good Thou has and from the good Thou gives to any one from among Thy creation; and with that kind of Thy protection keep me safe.

YAA MAWZ"I-A' KULLI SHAKWAA WA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA WA YAA A'ALIMA KULLI KHAFIYYATIN WA YAA DAAFI-A' MAA TASHAAA-U MIN BALIYYATIN YAA KAREEMAL A'FWI YAA H'ASANAT TAJAAWUZI TAWAFFANEE A'LAA MILLATI IBRAAHEEMA WA FIT'RATIHEE WA A'LAA DEENI MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE WA SUNNATIHEE WA A'LAA KHAYRIL WAFAATI FA-TAWAFFANEE MUWAALIYAN LI-AWLIYAAA-IKA WA MU-A'ADIYAN LI-AA'-DAA-IKA
O He who (alone) makes good and settles all complaints, who (alone) sees clearly through what hearts and minds desire secretly, who (alone) knows full well that which is kept undisclosed, who (alone) protects from misfortunes (whenever He wills), who (alone) is the oft-forgiving compassionate, who (alone) overlooks faults, let me depart from this world adhering to the disposition and creed of the Prophet Ibrahim, following the religion and way of life of Muhammad (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children)--the best departure, in love of Thy friends, cut off with Thy enemies.

ALLAAHUMMA WA JANNIBNEE FEE HAAD'IHIS SANATI KULLA A'MALIN AW QAWLIN AW FIA'-LIN YUBAA-I'DUNEE MINKA
O Allah keep me far off, during this year, from that general course of life, in words or deeds, which removes me to a distance far away from Thee;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاجْلِبْنِي إِلَى كُلِّ عَمَلٍ أَوْ قَوْلٍ
أَوْ فِعْلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِي مِنْكَ فِي هٰذِهِ
السَّنَةِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ
وَامْنَعْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ عَمَلٍ أَوْ قَوْلٍ
أَوْ فِعْلٍ يَكُونُ مِنِّي أَخَافُ ضَرَرَ
عَاقِبَتِهِ وَأَخَافُ مَقْتَكَ إِيَّايَ عَلَيْهِ
حِذَارَ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ
عَنِّي فَأَسْتَوْجِبَ بِهِ نَقْصًا مِنْ حَظِّي
لَدَيْكَ يَا رَؤُوفُ يَا رَحِيمُ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي فِي مُسْتَقْبَلِ سَنَتِي
هٰذِهِ فِي حِفْظِكَ وَفِي جِوَارِكَ وَ
فِي كَنَفِكَ وَاجْلِلْنِي سِتْرَ عَافِيَتِكَ
وَهَبْ لِي كَرَامَتَكَ عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ
ثَنَاؤُكَ وَلَا إِلٰهَ غَيْرُكَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي تَابِعًا لِصَالِحِي
مَنْ مَضَى مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَأَلْحِقْنِي
بِهِمْ

وَاجْعَلْنِي مُسَلِّمًا لِمَنْ قَالَ بِالصِّدْقِ
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَنْ يُحِيطَ بِي
خَطِيئَتِي وَظُلْمِي وَإِسْرَافِي
عَلَى نَفْسِي وَاتِّبَاعِي
لِهَوَايَ وَاشْتِغَالِي
بِشَهَوَاتِي فَيَحُولُ ذٰلِكَ
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ

WAJ–LIBNEE ILAA KULLI
A'MALIN AW QAWLIN AW
FIA'–LIN YUQARRIBUNEE
MINKA FEE HAAD'IHIS
SANATI YAA AR'HAMAR
RAAH'IMEEN

and keep me close to that general course of life, in words and deeds, which bring me nearest to Thee, during this year, O the Most Merciful.

WAM–NAA'–NEE MIN KULLI
A'MALIN AW QAWLIN AW
FIA'–LIN YAKOONU MINNEE
AKHAAFA Z"ARARA
A'AQIBATIHI WA AKHAAFU
MAQTAKA IYYAAYA A'LAYHI
H'ID'AARA AN TAS'RIFA
WAJHAKAL KAREEM A'NNEE
FA–ASTAWJIBA BIHEE
NAQS'AN MIN H'AZ'Z'IN LEE
I'NDAKA YAA RAH'EEM

Prevent me from a mode of action, in words and deeds, if done, it is feared, will produce evil as a result, on account of which I am scared of Thy logical aversion;
and I am afraid lest Thy kind disposition may change direction and I am restrained from obtaining my share of good fortune, O Compassionate, O Merciful.

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE FEE
MUSTAQBALI SANATEE
HAAD'IHI FEE H'IFZ'IKA WA
FEE JAWAARIKA WA FEE
KANAFIKA WA JALLILNEE
SITRA A'AFIYATIKA WA
HAB LEE KARAAMATAKA
A'ZZA JAARUKA WA JALLA
THANAAA–UKA WA LAA
ILAAHA GHAYRUKA

O Allah keep me, throughout this year, under Thy protection, nearest Thy closeness, right inside Thy shelter, and cover and clad me with Thy protective covering and give me Thy love and kindness as a free gift; verily whoso takes refuge with Thee is loved and looked after thoroughly; glorious and sublime is Thy praise; and there is no god other than Thee.

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE
TAABI–A'N LI–S'AALIH'EE
MAN MAZ"AA MIN
AWLIYAA–IKA WAL–H'IQNEE
BIHIM

O Allah give me insight to follow the example of the upright (from among Thy trusted friends) who penetrated more deeply in every matter and carried it out to perfection; and let me be closely tied up with them;

WAJ–A'LNEE MUSALLIMAN
LIMAN QAALA BIS'–S'IDQI
A'LAYKA MINHUM
WA A–O'OD'U BIKA
ALLAAHUMMA AN
TUH'EET'A BEE
KHAT'EEE–ATEE WA
Z'ULMEE WA ISRAAFEE
A'LAA NAFSEE WA
ITTABAA–E'E
LI–HAWAAYA
WASH–TIGHAALEE
BI–SHAHAWAATEE
FA–YAH'OOLU D'AALIKA
BAYNEE WA BAYNA

and believe that which they said on Thy behalf truthfully.

I take refuge with Thee O my Allah from that which may surround me in a state of seige within the enclosure of errors, ignorance, disintegration, daydreaming, swallowing up in carnal desires, (because of which) there is a barrier between me and Thy mercy and pleasure; it consigned me to oblivion, and invited Thy displeasure and censure.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَحْمَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ فَأَكُونَ
مَنْسِيًّا عِنْدَكَ مُتَعَرِّضًا
لِسَخَطِكَ وَنِقْمَتِكَ

RAH'MATIKA WA
RIZ''WAANIKA FA-AKOONU
MANSIYYAN I'NDAKA
MUTA-A'RRIZ''AN
LI-SAKHAT'IKA WA
NIQMATIKA

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَفِّقْنِي لِكُلِّ عَمَلٍ
صَالِحٍ تَرْضٰى بِهِ عَنِّي وَقَرِّبْنِي
اِلَيْكَ زُلْفٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا
كَفَيْتَ نَبِيَّكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ هَوْلَ عَدُوِّهِ وَفَرَّجْتَ
هَمَّهُ وَكَشَفْتَ غَمَّهُ وَصَدَقْتَهُ
وَعْدَكَ وَاَنْجَزْتَ لَهُ عَهْدَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAFFIQNEE
LI-KULLI A'MALIN
S'AALIH'IN TARZ''AA BIHEE
A'NNEE WA QARRIBNEE
ILAYKA ZULFEE
ALLAAHUMMA KAMAA
KAFAYTA NABIYYAKA
MUH'AMMAD S'ALLALLAAHU
A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE HAWLA
A'DUWWIHI WA FARRAJTA
HAMMAHU WA KASHAFTA
GHAMMAHU WA S'ADAQTAHU
WAA'-DAKA WA ANJAZTA
LAHOO A'HDAKA

O Allah prepare me to do good under all circumstances, so that it helps me to obtain Thy nearness and Thy pleasure.

O Allah just as Thou did everything possible (nothing is impossible for Him) to help Thy Prophet Muhammad (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children) put terror in the hearts of his enemies, removed his anxieties, dispersed his troubles, proved true the promise Thou made with him, and carried out to completion the undertaking Thou took up for him;

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَبِذٰلِكَ فَاكْفِنِي
هَوْلَ هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ وَاٰفَاتِهَا وَ
اَسْقَامِهَا وَفِتْنَتِهَا وَ
شُرُورِهَا وَاَحْزَانِهَا وَضِيقَ
الْمَعَاشِ فِيهَا وَبَلِّغْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ كَمَالَ الْعَافِيَةِ بِتَمَامِ
دَوَامِ النِّعْمَةِ عِنْدِي اِلٰى مُنْتَهٰى
اَجَلِي اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ
اَسَاءَ وَظَلَمَ وَاسْتَكَانَ
وَاعْتَرَفَ

ALLAAHUMMA
FA-BID'AALIKA FAK-FINEE
HAWLA HAAD'IHIS SANATI
WA AAFAATIHAA WA
ASQAAMIHAA WA
FITNATAHAA WA
SHUROORAHAA WA
AH'ZAANAHAA WA Z''EEQAL
MA-A'ASH FEEHA
WA BALLIGHNEE
BI-RAH'MATIKA KAMAALAL
A'AFIYATI BI-TAMAAMI
DAWAAMIN NIA'-MATI
I'NDEE ILAA MUNTAHAA
AJALEE
AS-ALUKA SUWAALA MAN
ASAAA-A WA Z'ALAMA
WAS-TAKAANA
WAA'-TARAF

(O Allah) in like manner keep me safe from fearful things and events, during this year, and from its logical consequences-outrage, havoc, confusion, evil, sorrow; and the economic distress it perpetuates;

and through Thy mercy make available for me conclusive welfare from the everlasting bounties till to the last moment of my life.

I put forward a petition to Thee just like a person who has transgressed and did wrong to (others), but surrenders and makes a clean confession.

وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي مَا مَضٰى
مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ الَّتِي حَصَرَتْهَا
حَفَظَتُكَ وَاَحْصَتْهَا كِرَامُ
مَلَائِكَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَاَنْ تَعْصِمَنِي

WA AS-ALUKA AN
TUGHFIRA LEE MAA MAZ''AA
MINAD' D'UNOOBIL LATEE
H'AS'ARAT-HAA
H'AFAZ'ATUKA WA
AH'S'AT-HAA KIRAAMU
MALAAA-IKATIKA A'LAYYA
WA AN TAA'-S'IMANEE

I beseech Thee to be merciful to me for forgiving those earlier sins which are in Thy notice and which have been recorded by Thy appointed Angels; and O my Allah look after my interests, that may be harmed by the wrongdoings, throughout the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلٰهِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمُرِي	ILAAHEE MINAD' D'UNOOBI FEEMAA BAQIYA MIN U'MREE	rest of my life to the last breath.
إِلَىٰ مُنْتَهَىٰ أَجَلِي يَا اللّٰهُ	ILAA MUNTAHAA AJALEE YAA ALLAAH	O Allah!
يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيمُ	YAA RAH'MAAN YAA RAH'EEM	O Beneficent! O Merciful!
صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTI MUH'AMMAD	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the Ahlul Bayt of Muhammad,
وَآتِنِي كُلَّ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَرَغِبْتُ	WA AATINEE KULLA MAA SA–ALTUKA WA RAGHIBTU	and give me as a gift that which I have asked for and for which I turned to Thee (alone) with
إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ فَإِنَّكَ أَمَرْتَنِي	ILAYKA FEEHI FA–INNAKA AMARTANEE	hope and expectation, because it was Thou who asked me to
بِالدُّعَاءِ وَتَكَفَّلْتَ لِي بِالْإِجَابَةِ	BID–DU–A'AA–I WA TAKAFFALTA LEE BIL–IJAABATI	make request to Thee for obtaining fulfilment, O the Most
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	Merciful.

(7) A short dua'a, taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.), according to Ibna Abbas, is given below:

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صِيَامِي فِيهِ صِيَامَ الصَّائِمِينَ وَقِيَامِي فِيهِ
قِيَامَ الْقَائِمِينَ وَنَبِّهْنِي فِيهِ عَنْ نَوْمَةِ الْغَافِلِينَ وَهَبْ
لِي جُرْمِي فِيهِ يَا إِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي يَا عَافِيًا عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L S'IYAAMEE FEEHI S'IYAAMAS' S'AAA–IMEEN WA QIYAAMEE FEEHI QIYAAMAL QAAA–IMEEN WA NABBIHNEE FEEHI A'N NAWMATIL GHAAFILEEN WA HAB LEE JURMEE FEEHI YAA ILAAHAL A'ALAMEEN WAA'–FU A'NNEE YAA A'AFIYAN A'NIL MUJRIMEEN

[O Allah be pleased with my fasts, in this month, as Thou gives credit to those who (sincerely) observe fasts; and (be pleased with) my special night prayers, in this month, as Thou gives credit to those who pray (sincerely) in the night; direct me to be on guard and pay attention to free myself from the lethargy of forgetfulness; O the God of the worlds overlook my wrongdoings, and grant amnesty to me, O He who shows sympathy to the wrongdoers.]

2

NIGHT

Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 20 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَرِّبْنِيْ فِيْهِ اِلٰى مَرْضَاتِكَ وَجَنِّبْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَنَقِمَاتِكَ وَوَفِّقْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِقِرَآئَةِ اٰيَاتِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA QARRIBNEE FEEHI ILAA MARZ"AATIKA WA JANNIBNEE FEEHI MIN SAKHAT'IKA WA NIQIMAATIKA WA WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LI-QIRAAA-ATI AAYAATIKA BI-RAH'MATIKA YAAARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

[O Allah let me come nearer to Thy benevolence in this month; let me be far off from Thy displeasure and contempt; let me grow used to the recitation of Thy verses (in the Holy Quran), through Thy mercy O the Most Merciful.]

3

NIGHT

Pray a 10 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 50 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهِ الذِّهْنَ وَالتَّنْبِيْهَ وَبَاعِدْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ السَّفَاهَةِ وَالتَّمْوِيْهِ وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ نَصِيْبًا مِّنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تُنْزِلُ فِيْهِ بِجُوْدِكَ يَا اَجْوَدَ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAR-ZUONEE FEEHID' D'IH-NA WAT TANBEEHA WA BAA-I'DNEE FEEHI MINAS SAFAAHATI WAT TAMWEEHI WAJ-A'L LEE NAS'EEBAN MIN KULLI KHAYRIN TANZILU FEEHI BIJOODIKA YAA AJWADAL AJWADEEN

[O Allah keep me alive, in this month, in a state of alertness and watchfulness; and keep me away from impudence and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

cynicism; let me share everything good there is in this month, which is in plenty, O the Liberal Most Beneficent.]

4

NIGHT

Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 20 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.)

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَوِّنِيْ فِيْهِ عَلٰى اِقَامَةِ اَمْرِكَ وَ اَذِقْنِيْ فِيْهِ حَلَاوَةَ
ذِكْرِكَ وَ اَوْزِعْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِاَدَآءِ شُكْرِكَ بِكَرَمِكَ وَ احْفَظْنِيْ
فِيْهِ بِحِفْظِكَ وَسِتْرِكَ يَا اَبْصَرَ النَّاظِرِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA QAWWINEE FEEHI A'LAA IQAAMATI AMRIKA WA AD'IQNEE FEEHI H'ALAAWATA D'IKRIKA WA AWZIA'-NEE FEEHI LI-ADAAA-I SHUKRIKA BIKARAMIKA WAH'-FAZ'NEE FEEHI BI-H'IFZ'IKA WA SITRIKA YAA ABS'ARAN NAAZ'IREEN

[O Allah make me stronger to carry out Thy commands, in this month, let me taste the sweetness of Thy praise, put me in the mood of giving thanks to Thee, and protect me with Thy most reliable cover, O the Most discerning Perceiver.]

5

NIGHT

Pray a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 50 times; and after the Salaam say 'Salawaat'' 100 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الصَّالِحِيْنَ الْقَانِتِيْنَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ
بِرَأْفَتِكَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MINAL MUSTAGHFIREEN WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MIN I'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EENAL QAANITEEN WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MIN AWLIYAAA–IKAL MUQARRABEEN BIRAAFATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

[O Allah let me be, in this month, from among those who turn repentant and ask forgiveness for their sins; let me be from among those who do good and obey (Thee); let me be from among those who are Thy close friends, through Thy kindness O the Most Merciful.]

6

NIGHT

Recite a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Mulk 13 times.

DAY

(1) Recite a 2 Rak-a't Salaat [Namaz of Shukranah) in the memory of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 20 times.

(2) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَخْذُلْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِتَعَرُّضِ
مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَلَا تَضْرِبْنِيْ بِسِيَاطِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَزَحْزِحْنِيْ فِيْهِ
مِنْ مُوْجِبَاتِ سَخَطِكَ بِمَنِّكَ وَاَيَادِيْكَ يَا مُنْتَهٰى رَغْبَةِ
الرَّاغِبِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAKHD'ULNEE FEEHI LI–TA–A'RRUZ''I MAA'–S'IYATIKA WA LAA TAZ''RIBNEE BI–SIYAAT'I NAQIMATIKA WA

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ZAH'ZIH'NEE FEEHI MIN MOOJIBAATI SAKHAT'IKA BI–MANNIKA WA AYAADEEKA YAA MUNTAHAA RAGHBATIR RAAGHIBEEN

[O Allah do not leave me helpless in the lurch, during this month, because of my transgressions, as a forsaken soul exposed to loss; do not let the whipping crack on my back, remove and chase away from me the causes and reasons that bring down Thy displeasure instead of bringing in Thy bounties and favours, O the Beloved Craving of those who ardently desire and long for.]

7

NIGHT

Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 13 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِنِّیْ فِیْهِ عَلٰی صِیَامِهٖ وَقِیَامِهٖ وَجَنِّبْنِیْ فِیْهِ مِنْ هَفَوَاتِهٖ وَاٰثَامِهٖ وَارْزُقْنِیْ فِیْهِ ذِکْرَکَ بِدَوَامِهٖ بِتَوْفِیْقِکَ یَا هَادِیَ الْمُضِلِّیْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA A–I'NNEE FEEHI A'LAA S'IYAAMIHI WA QIYAAMIHI WA JANNIBNEE FEEHI MIN HAFAWAATIHI WA AATHAAMIHI WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHI D'IKRAKA BI–DAWAAMIHI BI–TAWFEEQIKA YAA HAADIYAL MUZ"ILLEEN

[O Allah assist me, in this month, to observe fast in its days and worship Thee in its nights; restrain me from indulging in frivolities and transgressing the divine laws; keep me alive praising Thee day in and day out through Thy guidance and grace O the Guide of those who are apt to go astray.]

8

NIGHT

Pray a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of the Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times:

(ii) After the Salaam recite 1000 times:

"SUBH'AANALLAAH"

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهِ رَحْمَةَ الْاَيْتَامِ وَاِطْعَامَ الطَّعَامِ وَ
اِفْشَآءَ السَّلَامِ وَصُحْبَةَ الْكِرَامِ بِطَوْلِكَ يَا مَلْجَاَ الْاٰمِلِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE FEEHI RAH'MATAL AYTAAMI WAT'–A'AMAT'–T'A–A'AMI WA IFSHAAA–AS SALAAM WA S'UH'BATAL KIRAAM BI–T'AWLIKA YAA MALJA–AL AAMILEEN

[O Allah keep me alive, in this month, wrapped in the compassion (Thou feels) for the orphans; provide me wholesome meals; and let me show forth myself as a true Muslim to spread Islam, let me move in the company of the noble-minded persons, through Thy power, O the Ultimate resting-place of those who long for safety.]

9

NIGHT

Pray a 6 Rak-a't Salaat between Maghrib and Ishaa prayers as under:

(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite "Aayaatul Kursee" 7 times.

(ii) After the Salaam say 50 times:

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِيْ فِيْهِ نَصِيْبًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ وَاهْدِنِيْ فِيْهِ لِبَرَاهِيْنِكَ السَّاطِعَةِ وَخُذْ بِنَاصِيَتِيْ اِلٰى مَرْضَاتِكَ الْجَامِعَةِ بِمَحَبَّتِكَ يَا اَمَلَ الْمُشْتَاقِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE FEEHI NAS'EEBAN MIN RAH'MATIKAL WAASI–A'H WAH–DINEE FEEHI LI–BARAAHEENIKAS SAAT'I–A'H WA KHUD' BINAA–S'IYATEE ILAA MARZ''AATIKAL JAAMI–A'H BIMAH'ABBATIKA YAA AMALAL MUSHTAAQEEN

[O Allah give me, in this month, a very large share from Thy boundless mercy, let me keep to the right way that leads on to Thy evident clear Signs (Muhammad and Aali Muhammad), and for the sake of Thy love and kindness direct my behaviour, from every angle, unto that which pleases Thee, O the Ultimate Hope of those who eagerly desire fulfilment.]

10

NIGHT

Pray a 20 Rak-a't Safaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 30 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ عَلَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْفَآئِزِيْنَ لَدَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ بِاِحْسَانِكَ يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MINAL MUTAWAKKILEENA A'LAYKA WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MINAL FAAA–IZEENA LADAYKA WAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MINAL MUQARRABEENA ILAYKA BI–IH'SAANIKA YAA GHAAYATAT' T'AALIBEEN

[O Allah, in this month, let me be among those who rely on Thee, let me be among those who succeed in Thy way, let me be among those who are allowed nearness to Thee, as a favour, O the Last Resource of those who are needy.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

11

NIGHT

Pray a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Kawthar 20 times:

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ حَبِّبْ اِلَيَّ فِيْهِ الْاِحْسَانَ وَكَرِّهْ اِلَيَّ فِيْهِ الْفُسُوْقَ وَ الْعِصْيَانَ وَحَرِّمْ عَلَيَّ فِيْهِ السَّخَطَ وَالنِّيْرَانَ بِعَوْنِكَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA H'ABBIB ILAYYA FEEHIL IH'SAAN WA KARRIH ILAYYA FEEHIL FUSOOQA WAL I'S'YAAN WA H'ARRIM A'LAYYA FEEHIS SAKHAT'A WAN NEERAANA BI-A'WNIKA YAA GHIYAATHAL MUSTAGHEETHEEN.

[O Allah show love to me, in this month, by bestowing favours, inspire me with aversion unto that which corrupts my morals or lures me to sins, and through Thy help defend me by granting immunity from penalty and flames of the Fire, O He who comes to the help of those who cry for help.]

12

NIGHT

Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 30 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ زَيِّنِّيْ فِيْهِ بِالسِّتْرِ وَالْعَفَافِ وَاسْتُرْنِيْ فِيْهِ بِلِبَاسِ
الْقُنُوْعِ وَالْكَفَافِ وَاحْمِلْنِيْ فِيْهِ عَلَى الْعَدْلِ وَالْاِنْصَافِ
وَاٰمِنِّيْ فِيْهِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا اَخَافُ بِعِصْمَتِكَ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَآئِفِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA ZAYYINNEE FEEHI BIS-SITRI WAL I'FAAF WAS-TURNEE FEEHI BI-LIBAASIL QUNOO-I' WAL KIFAAF WAH'-MILNEE FEEHI A'LAL A'DLI WAL INS'AAF WA AAMINNE FEEHI MIN KULLI MAA AKHAAFU BI-I'S'MATIKA YAA I'S'MATAL KHAAA-IFEEN

[O Allah, in this month, beautify me with the trimming and *frills of modesty and chastity*, let contentment and (self) satisfaction be my daily wear, let me adhere to justice and fairplay in my dealings with (fellow men), and keep me safe from all that which terrify me, through Thy support, O He who gives support to the frightened.]

13–14–15

(AYYAAM UL BAYZ)

From 13th "Ayyam Bayz" (the days of surpassing splendour) begin.

Please see page 269 to 271 in this Book [13–14and 15 (AYYAAMUL BAYZ)] and do the Aa'-maal mentioned therein.

Aa'-maal of "Ayyaamul Bayz" are common for the months of Rajab, Shaa'-baan and Ramazaan, but in Ramazan RECITE DUA'A UL MUJEER DURING THE "AYYAAMUL BAYZ" (SEE PAGE 108 *DUA'A VOLUME FOUR*).

WE GIVE BELOW, in addition to above, separate Aa'-maal for 13–14 and 15 Ramazan.

13

NIGHT

Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 25 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ وَالْاَقْذَارِ وَصَبِّرْنِيْ فِيْهِ
عَلٰى كَائِنَاتِ الْاَقْدَارِ وَوَفِّقْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِلتُّقٰى وَصُحْبَةِ الْاَبْرَارِ
بِعَوْنِكَ يَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ الْمَسَاكِيْنِ

ALLAAHUMMA TAHHIRNEE FEEHI MINAD DANASI WAL AQD'AAR WA S'ABBIRNEE FEEHI A'LAA KAA–INAATIL AQDAAR WA WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LITTUQAA WA S'UH'BATIL ABRAAR BI–A'WNIKA YAA QURRATA A'YNIL MASAAKEEN

[O Allah remove from me, in this month, the impurities of foul immorality and tendency to turn from good with disgust; let me be calm and composed in the face of events and accidents that have to happen; let me attach myself to piety and make friends with the pious, through Thy assistance, O the Apple of the eye of the docile.]

14

NIGHT

Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Zilzaal 30 times:

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ فِيْهِ بِالْعَثَرَاتِ وَاَقِلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا
وَالْهَفَوَاتِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ غَرَضًا لِلْبَلَايَا وَالْاٰفَاتِ بِعِزَّتِكَ
يَا عِزَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TUW–AAKHID'NEE FEEHIL BIL–A'THARAAT WA AQILNEE FEEHI MINAL KHATAAYAA

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

WAL HAFAWAAT WA LAA TAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI GHARAZ"AN LIL–BALAAYAA WAL AAFAAT BI–I'ZZATIKA YAA I'ZZAL MUSLIMEEN

[O Allah do not let indecision and confusion take hold of me, in this month, nor errors and lapses get the better of me, nor let misfortune and disaster make me its target, through Thy power, O He who makes powerful those who willingly submit to Him.]

15

NIGHT

It is one of the highly blessed nights.

(1) Have a bath (Religious Ghusl)

(2) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[See Chapter (4) in this Book].
[It is highly desirable, according to Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.), to be in Karbala tonight for Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).]

(3) Pray a 6 Rak-a't Salaat in 3 sets of 2 Rak-a'ts each as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite:
(i) SOORAH AL YAA SEEN
(ii) SOORAH AL MULK
(iii) SOORAH AL IKHLAAS

(4) Pray a 100 Rak-a't Salaat in 50 sets of two Rak-a'ts each as under:
In every Rak-a't after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

(5) Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:
In the first 2 Rak-a'ts, after recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times; and in the last 2 Rak-a'ts, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 50 times.

DAY

Today Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.) was born in 2 Hijraa.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.)", published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Today sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.

(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.

(3) Pray Namaz of Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.), [Please see page 48 (V) in this Book],

(4) Recite:

(i) Ziyaarat, dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam. [Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Kabeer,
or
Ziyaarat Jami—a'ah Sagheer
[Please see Chapter (4) under the "Standard Procedure", in this Book.]

(5) Please see page 242 (5)—Safar 28.

The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to celebrate the birth of Imam Hasan bin Ali (A.S.) in the name of "Jashan" and sing praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

"Jashan" and "Majlis" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

(6) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِیْ فِیْهِ طَاعَةَ الْخَاشِعِیْنَ وَاشْرَحْ فِیْهِ صَدْرِیْ
بِاِنَابَةِ الْمُخْبِتِیْنَ بِاَمَانِكَ یَا اَمَانَ الْخَآئِفِیْنَ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE FEEHI T'AA–A'TAL KHAASNI–E'EN WASH–RAH' FEEHI S'ADREE BI–INAABATAL MUKHBITEEN BI–AMAANIKA YAA AMAANAL KHAA–IFEEN

[O Allah keep me alive, in this month, in submissiveness the *repentant unpretentious have recourse to and benefit by;* instill in my heart the repentance of those who humble themselves before Thee to obtain Thy protection; in the name of Thy sanctuary, O the Escort of the terrified.]

16

NIGHT

Pray a 12 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Takaathur 12 times.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَفِّقْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِمُوَافَقَةِ الْاَبْرَارِ وَجَنِّبْنِيْ فِيْهِ مُرَافَقَةَ الْاَشْرَارِ وَاٰوِنِيْ فِيْهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اِلٰى دَارِ الْقَرَارِ بِاِلٰهِيَّتِكَ يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LI–MUWAAFAQATIL ABRAAR WA JANNIBNEE FEEHI MURAAFAQATAL ASHRAAR WA AAWINEE FEEHI BI–RAH'MATIKA ILAA DAARIL QARAAR BI–ILAAHIYATIKA YAA ILAAHAL A'ALAMEEN

[O Allah associate me, in this month, with the alliance of the pious, disconnect me from the hegemony of the mischief-makers, and through Thy mercy welcome me with open arms *in the promised land of secure dwelling, in the name of Thy* divinity, O the God of the worlds.]

17

NIGHT

It is a blessed night.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In 2 Hijra, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) alongwith a handful of Muslims, on the night of 17th Ramazan, went to stop the aggression of the infidels of Mecca. It was the battle of Badr. The Holy Prophet (S.A.) with the help of Allah [through Imam Ali ibna abi Taalib (A.S.)] won the battle. It was a very important and significant victory. It is highly desirable to give alms in the name of Allah, have a bath and worship Allah to give thanks and praise Him.

Pray a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In the 1st Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite any other Soorah.

In the 2nd Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'h, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times.

After the Salaam say 100 times:

LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِيْ فِيْهِ لِصَالِحِ الْاَعْمَالِ وَاقْضِ لِيْ فِيْهِ
الْحَوَآئِجَ وَالْاٰمَالِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ اِلَى التَّفْسِيْرِ وَالسُّؤَالِ يَا عَالِمًا
بِمَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAH—DINEE FEEHI LI—S'AALIH'IL AA'—MAAL WAQ—Z"I LEE FEEHIL H'AWAAA—IJI WAL AAMAAL YAA MAN LAA YAH'TAAJU ILAT TAFSEERI WAS SUW—AAL YAA A'ALIMAN BIMAA FEE S'UDOORIL A'ALAMEEN S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREEN

[O Allah guide me to do good deeds, in this month; take a favourable decision in the matter of my needs and desires, O He who is such that there is no need to draw His attention by making a request or by giving information, (because) He is aware of that which every human being longs for secretly in his or her heart; send blessing on Muhammad and on his pure and purified children.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

NIGHT

Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Kawthar 25 times:

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ نَبِّهْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِبَرَكَاتِ اَسْحَارِهٖ وَنَوِّرْ فِيْهِ قَلْبِيْ بِضِيَآءِ
اَنْوَارِهٖ وَخُذْ بِكُلِّ اَعْضَآئِيْ اِلٰى اِتِّبَاعِ اٰثَارِهٖ بِنُوْرِكَ يَا مُنَوِّرَ
قُلُوْبِ الْعَارِفِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA NABBIHNEE FEEHI LI–BARAKAATI ASH'AARIHI WA NAWWIR FEEHI QALBEE BI–Z"IYAAA–I ANWAARIHI WA KHUD' BIK–KULLI AA'–Z"AAA–EE ILAT–TIBAA–I' AATHAARIHI BINOORIKA YAA MUNAWWIRA QULOOBIL A'ARIFEEN

[O Allah keep me awake, in this month, to find and get the blessings of its mornings; enlighten my heart with the rays of its bright lights; let me (all parts of my body) yield to follow its traditions, in the name of Thy Light, O the Light of the hearts and minds of those who know.]

LAYLAT UL QADR
(THE NIGHT OF GRANDEUR AND POWER)
19TH, 21ST AND 23RD

No night, throughout the year, is on a level with this night. On account of its merits, surpassing excellence, superiority, and the superabundant bounties, benefits and favours this night brings for the mankind it leaves behind every night known for blessings. As revealed in the Holy Book the Night of "Qadr" is better than a thousand months, therefore,Aa'–maaldone in these nights are better than the Aa'maal done in one thousand months.

In this night the "Spirit" (Rooh) together with one thousand Angels descend and that which has been decided is shown to the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

"Living Imam"

It must be kept in mind that the days are as auspicious as the nights, so recite the Holy Quran and dua'as [See Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four] of Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.) and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) during daytime on 19th, 21st and 23rd.

COMMON AA'-MAAL OF THE "LAYLATUL QADR"

As either the 19th, or the 21st, or the 23rd night of this month is the "Laylatul Qadr",there are Aa'-maal which should be done during all the said nights.

(1) Have a bath just before sunset.

(2) Recite a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:
(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 7 times.
(ii) After the Salaam say 70 times:

ASTAGHFIRULLAH WA ATOOBU ILAYHEE

(3) Open the Holy Quran and place it before you and say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ وَمَا فِیْهِ وَفِیْهِ اِسْمُكَ
الْاَكْبَرُ وَاَسْمَآؤُكَ الْحُسْنٰی وَمَا یُخَافُ وَیُرْجٰی اَنْ تَجْعَلَنِیْ
مِنْ عُتَقَآئِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALUKA BIKITAABIKAL MUNZALI WA MAA FEEHI WA FEEHIS-MUKAL AKBAR WAS-MAAA-UKAL H'USNAA WA MAA YUKHAAFU WA YURJAA AN TAJ-A'LANEE MIN U'TAQAAA-IKA MINAN NAAR

[OAllah I beseech Thee to include me among those who have been set free from the Hellfire, in the name of Thy revealed Book and that which is in it, and Thy Great Name and Thy (Other) beautiful names are in it, and in it there is that which warns and gives hope.]

(Then invoke Allah to fulfill your legitimate desires.)

(4) Keep the Holy Quran on your head and say :

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَبِحَقِّ مَنْ اَرْسَلْتَهٗ بِهٖ وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ مَدَحْتَهٗ فِيْهِ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَا اَحَدَ اَعْرَفُ بِحَقِّكَ مِنْكَ

ALLAAHUMMA BI–H'AQQI HAAD'AL QUR–AAN WA BI–H'AQQI MAN ARSALTAHU BIHI WA BI–H'AQQI KULLI MOO–MININ MADAH'TAHU FEEHI WA BI–H'AQQIKA A'LAYHIM FA–LAA AH'ADA AA'–RAFU BI–H'AQQIKA MINKA

[O Allah for the sake of this (Holy) Quran, and for the sake of that person through whom Thou sent it, and for the sake of those believers who have been praised therein, and in the name of Thy obligation to them, no one is aware of Thy obligation more than Thou.]

Then say each of the following 10 times:

بِكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ	BIKA YAA ALLAAH	For Thy sake, O Allah,
بِمُحَمَّدٍ	BI–MUH'AMMAD	for the sake of Muhammad,
بِعَلِيٍّ	BI–A'LIYY	for the sake of Ali,
بِفَاطِمَةَ	BI–FAATI'MAH	for the sake of Faatimah,
بِالْحَسَنِ	BIL–H'ASAN	for the sake of Hasan,
بِالْحُسَيْنِ	BIL–H'USAYN	for the sake of Husayn,
بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ	BI–A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN	for the sake of Ali bin Husayn,
بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	BI–MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY	for the sake of Muhammad bin Ali,
بِجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	BI–JAA'–FARIBNI MUH'AMMAD	for the sake of Jafar bin Muhammad,
بِمُوْسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ	BI–MOOSAIBNI JAA'–FAR	for the sake of Moosaa bin Jafar,
بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوْسٰى	BI–A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA	for the sake of Ali bin Moosaa,
بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	BI–MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYY	for the sake of Muhammad bin Ali,
بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	BI–A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMAD	for the sake of Ali bin Muhammad,
بِالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	BIL–H'ASANIBNI A'LIYY	for the sake of Hasan bin Ali,
بِالْحُجَّةِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ	BIL–H'UJJAH ALAYHIS SALAAM	for the sake of "Hujjat", the living Imam, peace be on him.

(Then invoke Allah to fulfil your legitimate desires).

(5) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.), [See Chapter (4) in this Book.]

[It is highly desirable to go to "Karbala Mu–a'llaa" for performing the Ziyaarat of the Holy Imam.]

(6) It is highly desirable to remain awake and pray dua'as and Salaats in the "Nights of Qadr".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Allaama Majlisi (R.A.) says that every faithful must beseech Allah, in these nights, for mercy and forgiveness for ownself, parents, relatives, living and dead brothers-in-faith.

(7) Recite Dua'a "Jawshan Kabeer"
[See Selected Soorahs and dua'as Volume Two.]

(8) Pray a 100 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

(ii) Kaf–a'mi (R.A.) reports that Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn Al Abideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a in Qiyaam, Rukoo and Sajdah of every Rak-a't:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَمْسَیْتُ لَكَ عَبْدًا دَاخِرًا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AMSAYTU LAKA A'BDAN DAAKHIRAA	O Allah I have come to the end of the day as an insignificant and *humble servant in Thy bondage.*
لَا اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِیْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا	LAA AMLIKU LI–NAFSEE NAF–A'N WA LAA Z"ARRAN	It is not possible for me to direct the course of that which is useful for me or that which is harmful
وَلَا اَصْرِفُ عَنْهَا سُوْٓءًا	WA LAA AS'RIFU A'NHAA SOOO–AA	for me, nor it is in my control to prevent the evil that may take hold of me.
اَشْهَدُ بِذٰلِكَ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ وَ اَعْتَرِفُ لَكَ بِضَعْفِ قُوَّتِیْ وَقِلَّةِ حِیْلَتِیْ فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْجِزْ لِیْ مَا	ASH–HADU BI–D'AALIKA A'LAA NAFSEE WA AA'–TARIFU LAKA BI–Z"AA'–FI QUWWATEE WA QILLATEE H'EELATEE FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA ANJIZ LEE MAA	I have brought this as a proof of my helplessness which I confess before Thee because of my lack of energy and went of means; therefore, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and let come true the promise
وَعَدْتَّنِیْ وَجَمِیْعَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مِنَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ فِیْ هٰذِهِ اللَّیْلَةِ وَاَتْمِمْ عَلَیَّ مَآ اٰتَیْتَنِیْ فَاِنِّیْ عَبْدُكَ الْمِسْكِیْنُ الْمُسْتَكِیْنُ الضَّعِیْفُ الْفَقِیْرُ الْمَهِیْنُ	WA–A'DTANEE WA JAMEE–A'L MOO–MINEENA WAL MOO–MINAAT MINAL MAGHFIRATI FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI WA ATMIM A'LAYYA MAA AATAYTANEE FA–INNEE A'BDUKAL MISKEENUL MUSTAKEENUZ" Z"A–E'EFUL FAQEERUL MAHEEN	Thou made with me and with all the faithful men and the faithful women that in this night Thy forgiveness would be available to us. Make complete that which Thou has given me because I am Thy servant–a humble destitute in misery, weak, broken, and forsaken.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْنِیْ نَاسِیًا لِذِكْرِكَ فِیْمَآ اَوْلَیْتَنِیْ وَلَا لِاِحْسَانِكَ فِیْمَآ اَعْطَیْتَنِیْ وَلَا	ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ–A'LNEE NAASIYAN LI–D'IKRIKA FEEMAA AWLAYTANEE WA LAA LI–IH'SAANIKA FEEMAA AA'–T'AYTANEE WA LAA	O Allah let me not forget to praise Thee for that which Thou has bestowed on me, and for the favour Thou showed me by giving free gifts; and let me not lose hope of getting Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِيَّاسًا مِنْ إِجَابَتِكَ وَإِنْ أَبْطَأَتْ
عَنِّي فِي سَرَّاءَ أَوْ ضَرَّاءَ
أَوْ شِدَّةٍ أَوْ رَخَاءٍ أَوْ
عَافِيَةٍ أَوْ بَلَاءٍ أَوْ بُؤْسٍ أَوْ نَعْمَاءَ
إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

AAYISAN MIN IJAABATIKA
WA IN ABT'AATA A'NNEE FEE
SARRAAA–A AW
Z"ARRAAA–A AW
SHIDDATIN AW
RAKHAAA–IN AW
A'AFIYATIN AW BALAAA–IN
AW BOOSIN AW NAA'–MAAA–A
INNAKA SAMEE–U'D DU–A'AA

favourable answer, be it that there is delay in the midst of gain or loss, hardship or ease, security or instability, prosperity or misery, (but) Thou hears the supplication at last.

(9) Once someone asked the Holy Prophet (S.A.) what to ask for from Allah in the "Night of Qadr" if he got a chance. The Holy Prophet (S.A.) advised him to beseech Allah for his deliverance (on the Day of Judgement.).

19

NIGHT

Tonight is the first night of the "Laylatul Qadr". The other two are 21st and 23rd.

(1) [Please see pages (442 to 446) in this Book and do the COMMON A'AMAAL of the "Laylatul Qadr", (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), and 9).

(2) Recite 100 times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA WA ATOOBU ILAYHI
[I ask for Allah's forgiveness and I turn repentant to Him]

(3) Recite 100 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA–A'N QATALATA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN
[O Allah condemn and curse the killers of the Ameeril Moomineen.]

(4) Recite dua'a (1) "YAA D'ALLAD'EE KAANA QABLA" mentioned on page 386 of this Book.

(5) Recite the following dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ وَفِيمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَفِي الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ اَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي وَتُوَسِّعَ عَلَيَّ فِي رِزْقِي وَتَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L FEEMA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU MINAL AMRIL MAH'TOOM WA FEEMAA TAFRUQU MINAL AMRIL H'AKEEM FEE LAYLATIL QADR WA FIL QAZ"AAA–IL LAD'EE LAA YURADDU WA LAA YUBADDALU AN TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAMIL MABROOR H'AJJUHUMUL MASHKOOR SAA'–YUHUMUL MAGHFOOR D'UNOOBUHUMUL MUKAFFARI A'NHUM SAYYI–AATUHUM WAJ–A'L FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA U'MREE WA TUWASSI–A' A'LAYYA FEE RIZQEE WA TAF–A'LAI . .)	O Allah, while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events decisively and determing a rational and sensible course of affairs in the "Night of Qadr" (which can not be changed or bypassed), write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Thy "Sacred House" whose pilgrimage receive Thy approval, whose efforts are appreciated, whose sins are forgiven, whose wrongdoings are overlooked; and, while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events, make possible for me a long life and enough means of livelihood, and fulfill(. . . . .)

(After "Taf-a'la" (fulfill) mention your legitimate desires.)

(6) Pray a 50 Rak–a't Salaat as under:.

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Zilzaal.

DAY

(1) Today, in 40 Hijra, Ibna Muljim attacked Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) from a concealed position; while he was praying the Fajr Salaat, with the poisoned blade of his sword. It was a deadly blow. Imam Ali (A.S.) left this world on 21st Ramazan in 40 Hijra. Therefore from 19th to 21st we observe "Ayyamul Zarbat".

(2) It must be kept in mind that the day is as auspicious as the night, so recite the Holy Quran and dua'as of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.) and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) mentioned in Selected Soorahs and dua'as Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four, during the daytime on the 19th Ramazan.

(3) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَفِّرْ فِيْهِ حَظِّيْ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهٖ وَ سَهِّلْ سَبِيْلِيْ اِلٰى خَيْرَاتِهٖ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ قَبُوْلَ حَسَنَاتِهٖ يَا هَادِيًا اِلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ

ALLAAHUMMA WAFFIR FEEHI H'AZ'Z'EE MIN BARAKAATIHI WA SAHHIL SABEELEE ILAA KHAYRAATIHI WA LAA TAH'RIMNEE QABOOLA H'ASANAATIHI YAA HAADIYAN ILAL H'AQQIL MUBEEN

[O Allah multiply my share, in this month, on account of its abundant blessings, make easy and smooth my means and ways to reach its mercy and bounties, and do not prevent me from getting its good, O He who guides unto the clear truth.]

NIGHT 20

Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite any other Soorah.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِيْ فِيْهِ اَبْوَابَ الْجِنَانِ وَ اَغْلِقْ عَنِّيْ فِيْهِ اَبْوَابَ النِّيْرَانِ وَوَفِّقْنِيْ فِيْهِ لِتِلَاوَةِ الْقُرْاٰنِ يَا مُنْزِلَ السَّكِيْنَةِ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAF-TAH' LEE FEEHI ABWAABAL JINAAN WA AGHLIQ A'NNEE FEEHI ABWAABAN NEERAAN WA WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LI-TILAAWATIL QUR-AAN YAA MUNZILAS SAKEENATI FEE QULOOBIL MOO-MINEEN

[O Allah lay open the doors of peaceful sanctuary (Paradise) for me, in this month, and shut all doors of the consuming confusion (Hell), let me recite the Holy Quran regularly, O He who puts confidence and tranquillity in the hearts of the faithfuls.]

21

NIGHT

Tonight is the second night of the "Laylatul Qadr", rated above the "Night of Qadr" on the 19th.

(1) Please see pages (442 to 446) in this book and do the COMMON

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

AA'–MAAL of the "Laylatul Qadr" (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) and (9).

(2) Shaykh S'udooq (R.A.) says that those who read, discuss and make known the essential aspects of the "Deen of Allah", during this night, utilize it in the best manner.

(3) FROM THE 21ST THE FOLLOWING DUA'AS ARE TO BE RECITED EVERY NIGHT TILL THE END OF THE MONTH (FROM THE 21ST TO 29TH OR 30TH) AS PER THE INSTRUCTIONS OF IMAM JAFAR AS SAADIQ (A.S.):

(i)

أَعُوْذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ اَنْ يَنْقَضِيَ عَنِّيْ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ اَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِيْ هٰذِهٖ وَلَكَ قِبَلِيْ ذَنْبٌ اَوْ تَبِعَةٌ تُعَذِّبُنِيْ عَلَيْهِ

A–O'OD'U BI–JALAALI WAJHIKAL KAREEM AN YANQAZ''IYA A'NNEE SHAHRU RAMAZ''AAN AW YAT'LU–A'L FAJRU MIN LAYLATEE HAAD'IHI WA LAKA QIBALEE D'ANBUN AW TABI–A'TUN TU–A'D'D'IBUNEE A'LAYHI

[I take refuge with the majesty of Thy loving and generous disposition lest the month of Ramazan disappear or the daybreak soon ends this night, and I stand before Thee as an accused, liable to be punished.]

(ii)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَدِّ عَنَّا حَقَّ مَا مَضٰى مِنْ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا تَقْصِيْرَنَا فِيْهِ وَتَسَلَّمْهُ مِنَّا مَقْبُوْلًا وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِاِسْرَافِنَا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَرْحُوْمِيْنَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَحْرُوْمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA ADDI–A'NNAA H'AQQA MAA MAZ''AA MIN SHAHRI RAMAZ''AAN WAGHFIR LANAA TAQS'EERANAA FEEHI WA TASALLAMHU MINNAA MAQBOOLAA WA LAA TOO–AKHID'NAA BI–ISRAAFINAA A'LAA ANFUSINAA WAJ–A'LNAA MINAL MARH'OOMEENA WA LAA TAJ–A'LNAA MINAL MAH'ROOMEEN

[O Allah let us make amends and make up for the gone by days of the month of Ramazan. Overlook our errors. Accept that

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

which we have submitted as agreeable. Do not catch hold of us for the intemperance and indulgence we employed to excess. Include us among those who have been dealt with mercifully, not among those who have been excluded.]

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ فِيْ كِتَابِكَ	(iii) ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA	O Allah Thou has said in Thy
الْمُنْزَلِ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْ اُنْزِلَ	QULTA FEE KITAABIKAL	revealed Book that in the month
فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَ	MUNZALI SHAHRU	of Ramazan Thou had sent
بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ	RAMAZ"AANAL LAD'EE	down the Holy Quran, a guidance
فَعَظَّمْتَ حُرْمَةَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ بِمَا	UNZILA FEEHIL QUR–AAN	to mankind; (in it) there are
اَنْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَخَصَصْتَهُ	HUDAN LIN–NAASI WA	Signs unto the Right Path which
بِلَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَجَعَلْتَهَا خَيْرًا	BAYYINAATIN MINAL	distinguish between evil and good;
مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَهٰذِهٖ	HUDAA WAL FURQAAN	and thus Thou made great and
اَيَّامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ قَدِ انْقَضَتْ	FA–A'Z'Z'AMTA H'URMATA	rendered important the sanctity of
وَلَيَالِيْهِ قَدْ تَصَرَّمَتْ وَقَدْ	SHAHRI RAMAZ"AAN BIMAA	the month of Ramazan and
صِرْتُ يَا اِلٰهِيْ مِنْهُ اِلٰى مَا اَنْتَ	ANZALTA FEEHI MINAL	distinguished it with the "Laylatul
اَعْلَمُ بِهٖ مِنِّيْ وَاَحْصٰى لِعَدَدِهٖ	QUR–AAN WA KHAS'AS'TAHU	Qadr", which has been declared
مِنَ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	BI–LAYLATIL QADR WA	better than a thousand months.
فَاَسْئَلُكَ بِمَا سَئَلَكَ بِهٖ	JA–A'LTAHAA KHAYRAN	
مَلَآئِكَتُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ وَ	MIN ALFI SHAHR	
اَنْبِيَآؤُكَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA HAAD'IHI	O Allah these days of the month
عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُوْنَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	AYYAAMU SHAHRI	of Ramazan have gone by and
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	RAMAZ"AAN QADIN–QAZ"AT	its nights are at the end, and how
وَاَنْ تَفُكَّ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ	WA LAYAALEEHI QAD	I have been attached to them
تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ	TAS'ARRAMAT WA QAD	and that which I tried to
وَاَنْ تَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ	S'IRTU YAA ILAAHEE MINHU	accomplish, is known to Thee
كَرَمِكَ وَتُقَبِّلَ تَقَرُّبِيْ	ILAA MAA ANTA AA'–LAMU	more than me, and Thou knows
وَتَسْتَجِيْبَ دُعَآئِيْ وَتَمُنَّ	BIHEE MINNEE WA AH'S'AA	better than anyone about the
	LI–A'DADIHI MINAL KHALQI	quality and quantity of the
	AJMA–E'EN	preparation,
	FA–AS–ALUKA BIMAA	so I beseech Thee through it,
	SA–ALAKA BIHEE	just as Thy favourite Angels,
	MALAAA–IKATUKAL	Thy appointed Prophets and Thy
	MUQARRABOONA WA	pious servants had beseeched
	AMBIYAAA–UKAL	Thee,
	MURSALOONA WA	
	I'BAADUKAS' S'AALIH'OON	
	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	to send blessings on Muhammad
	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	and on the children of
	MUH'AMMAD	Muhammad,
	WA AN TUFUKKA RAQABATEE	and draw me apart from the
	MINAN NAAR WA	drift that leads to the Hellfire
	TUDKHILANIL JANNATA	and kindly show me in to the
	BI–RAH'MATIKA	Paradise,
	WA AN TATAFAZ"Z"ALA	give preference to sparing
	ALAYYA BI–A'FWIKA WA	dispensation and treat me with
	KARAMIKA WA	kindness and generosity, give
	TATAQABBALA TAQARRUBEE	access to my approach for
	WA TASTAJEEBA	coming nearer, listen to my
	DU–A'AA–EE WA TAMUNNA	prayers, and be merciful and keep

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلَيَّ بِالْاَمْنِ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ مِنْ كُلِّ
هَوْلٍ اَعْدَدْتَهُ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ
اِلٰهِيْ وَاَعُوْذُ بِوَجْهِكَ
الْكَرِيْمِ وَبِجَلَالِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ اَنْ
يَنْقَضِيَ اَيَّامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَ
لَيَالِيْهِ وَلَكَ قِبَلِيْ تَبِعَةٌ اَوْ ذَنْبٌ
تُؤَاخِذُنِيْ بِهِ اَوْ خَطِيْئَةٌ
تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَفْتَصَّهَا مِنِّيْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْهَا
لِيْ سَيِّدِيْ سَيِّدِيْ

A'LAYYA BIL–AMNI YAWMAL KHAWFI MIN KULLI HAWLIN AA'–DADTAHU LI–YAWMIL QIYAAMAH ILAAHEE A–O'OD'U BI–WAJHIKAL KAREEM WA BI–JALAALIKAL A'Z'EEM AN YANQAZ"IYA AYYAAMU SHAHRI RAMAZ"AAN WA LAYAALEEHI WA LAKA QIBALEE TABI–A'TUN AW D'ANBUN TOO–AAKHID'UNEE BIHEE AW KHAT'EEE–ATUN TUREEDU AN TAQAS'S'AHAA MINNEE LAM TAGHFIRHAA LEE SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE SAYYIDEE

me safe from every frightful threat put in readiness for the Day of Judgement, a day every one will feel unsafe therein. O my Allah, I take refuge with Thy loving and kind disposition and Thy matchless majesty lest the days and the nights of the month of Ramazan slip off and I am left alone to face Thee, liable to be punished, and sinful, for which Thou may take suitable action, and wrongdoings for which Thou may decide to penalize me in retribution, and thereupon find me unfit for lenient treatment, O Lord Master, Lord Master, Lord Master.

اَسْئَلُكَ يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اِذْ لَا
اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اِنْ كُنْتَ رَضِيْتَ عَنِّيْ
فِيْ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ فَازْدَدْ عَنِّيْ رِضًا وَ
اِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ رَضِيْتَ عَنِّيْ فَمِنَ الْاٰنَ
فَارْضَ عَنِّيْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ
يَا اللّٰهُ يَا اَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ لَمْ
يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ

AS–ALUKA YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA ID' LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA IN KUNTA RAZ"EETA A'NNEE FEE HAAD'ASH SHAHRI FAZ–DAD A'NNEE RIZ"AN WA IN LAM TAKUN RAZ"EETA A'NNEE FAMINAL–AANI FAR–Z"A A'NNEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN YAA ALLAAH YAA AH'ADU YAA S'AMAD YAA MAN LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YAKULLAHOO KUFFUWAN AH'AD

I beseech Thee O "there is no god save Thou". If "there is no god save Thou" is happy with me in this month, then which goodwill is more satisfying; and if Thou art not satisfied with me than who can please me better than Thou O the Most Merciful.

O Allah, O Single, O Everlasting Independent, O He who begats not, nor was begotten; and there is none comparable unto Him.

[Then say the following as many times as possible.]

يَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيْدِ لِدَاوُدَ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَ
الْكَرْبِ الْعِظَامِ عَنْ اَيُّوْبَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ اَيْ مُفَرِّجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوْبَ
عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
اَيْ مُنَفِّسَ غَمِّ يُوْسُفَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

YAA MULAYYEENAL H'ADEEDI LI–DAWOOD A'LAYHIS SALAAM YAA KAASHIFAZ"Z"URRI WAL KARBIL I'Z'AAMI A'N AYYOOB A'LAYHIS SALAAM AY MUFARRIJA HAMMI YAA'–QOOB A'LAYHIS SALAAM AY MUNAFFISA GHAMMI YOOSUF A'LAYHIS SALAAM S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

O He who melted the iron for Dawood, peace be on him! O He who relieved Ayyoob, peace be on him, from affliction and pain! O He who dispelled the sorrows of Yaqoob, peace be on him! O He who put the sad Yousuf, peace be on him, at ease! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ
أَهْلُهُ وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ

KAMAA ANTA AHLUHU AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN WAF–A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHU WA LAA TAF–A'L BEE MAA ANAA AHLUHU

and in a manner befitting Thee bless all of them; and so also likewise settle my affairs, and do not do that which I deserve.

(4) Recite the following dua'a recommended by Kaf–a'mi (R.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاقْسِمْ لِي حِلْمًا يَسُدُّ عَنِّي بَابَ
الْجَهْلِ
وَهُدًى تَمُنُّ بِهِ عَلَيَّ مِنْ كُلِّ
ضَلَالَةٍ وَغِنًى تَسُدُّ بِهِ عَنِّي بَابَ
كُلِّ ضَعْفٍ وَعِزًّا تُكْرِمُنِي بِهِ
عَنْ كُلِّ ذُلٍّ وَرِفْعَةً
تَرْفَعُنِي بِهَا عَنْ كُلِّ ضَعَةٍ
وَأَمْنًا تَرُدُّ بِهِ عَنِّي كُلَّ
خَوْفٍ وَعَافِيَةً
تَسْتُرُنِي بِهَا عَنْ
كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ وَعِلْمًا تَفْتَحُ لِي
بِهِ كُلَّ يَقِينٍ وَيَقِينًا تُذْهِبُ
بِهِ عَنِّي كُلَّ شَكٍّ
وَدُعَاءً تَبْسُطُ لِي بِهِ الْإِجَابَةَ
فِي هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ
وَفِي هٰذِهِ
السَّاعَةِ السَّاعَةِ السَّاعَةِ
يَا كَرِيمُ وَخَوْفًا تَنْشُرُ لِي بِهِ كُلَّ
رَحْمَةٍ وَعِصْمَةً تَحُولُ
بِهَا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
WAQ–SIM LEE H'ILMAN YASUDDU A'NNEE BAABAL JAHL
WA HUDAN TAMUNNU BIHEE A'LAYYA MIN KULLI Z"ALAALATIN
WA GHINAN TASUDDU BIHEE A'NNEE BAABA KULLI FAQR
WA QUWWATAN TARUDDU BIHAA A'NNEE KULLA Z"AA'–F
WA I'ZZAN TUKRIMUNEE BIHEE A'N KULLI D'ILL
WA RIF–A'TAN TARFA–U'NEE BIHAA A'N KULLI Z"A–A'H
WA AMNAN TARUDDU BIHEE A'NNEE KULLA KHAWF
WA A'AFIYATAN TASTURUNEE BIHAA A'N KULLI BALAAA
WA I'LMAN TAFTAH'U LEE BIHEE KULLA YAQEEN
WA YAQEENAN TUD'HIBU BIHEE A'NNEE KULLA SHAKK
WA DU–A'AA–AN TABSUT'U LEE BIHIL IJAABATA FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI
WA FEE HAAD'IHIS SAA–A'TIS SAA–A'TIS SAA–A'H
YAA KAREEM
WA KHAWFAN TANSHURU LEE BIHEE KULLA RAH'MAH
WA I'S'MATAN TAH'OOLU BIHAA BAYNEE WA BAYNAD'

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and inculcate maturity (of thought and action) in me so that it stops me at the gate of ignorance;
help me with guidance to cut off all links with every type of waywardness;
let me have enough means to barricade the gaps of poverty,
give me strength to avert weakness;
raise me to noble heights to abstain from anything low and mean;
let me reach higher regions to leave behind humiliation;
take me to peaceful sanctuary to remain safe from all terrors;
cover me with safety to shield from the impact of all calamities;
open my mind with knowledge to cultivate sure belief;
let me be certain of the indubitable truth to dispel all doubts;
stimulate me to make use of prayer to draw Thy attention for fulfilment (of my desires) in this night,
(in fact) at this very moment,
O Generous Giver;
put fear (of the consequences of breaking Thy laws) in my heart to deserve (Thy) all-embracing mercy; preserve incorruptible

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الذُّنُوبَ حَتّٰى اُفْلِحَ بِهَا عِنْدَ الْمَعْصُوْمِيْنَ

D'UNOOBI H'ATTAA UFLIH'A BIHAA I'NOAL MAA'–S'OOMEEN

integrity in me so that it puts a barrier between me and wrongdoing till I reach the sanctuary of the (14) Infallibles,

عِنْدَكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

I'NDAKA BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

to be presented before Thee for obtaining Thy mercy, O the Most Merciful.

(5) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee", and "Misbaah":

يَا مُوْلِجَ اللَّيْلِ فِي النَّهَارِ وَمُوْلِجَ النَّهَارِ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَمُخْرِجَ الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجَ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ يَا رَازِقَ مَنْ يَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

YAA MOOLIJAL LAYLI FIN NAAHAR WA MOOLIJAN NAHAARI FIL LAYL WA MUKHRIJAL H'AYYI MINAL MAYYIT WA MUKHRIJAL MAYYITI MINAL H'AYY YAA RAAZIQA MAN YASHAAA–U BAGHAYRI H'ISAAB

O He who causes the night to pass into the day, and causes the day to pass into the night, brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living! O He who gives sustenance to whom He chooses, without measure!

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ

YAA ALLAAH YAA RAH'MAAN

O Allah! O Beneficent!

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ

YAA ALLAAH YAA RAH'EEM YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH

O Allah! O Merciful! O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!

لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ وَالْاَلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَآءِ وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَآئَتِيْ مَغْفُوْرَةً

LAKAL ASMAAA–UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA WAL–ALAAA–U AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMAD WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAJ–A'LAS– MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I WA IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA–ATEE MAGHFOORAH

Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee. I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;

وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ وَتُرْضِيَنِيْ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا

WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURIZ"IYANEE BIMAA QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA

grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my heart; and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter and save us from the torment of the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيقِ وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ إِلَيْكَ وَالْإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

A'D'AABAN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHAA D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR–RAGHBATA ILAYKA WAL INAABATA WAT TAWFEEQA LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM

the burning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

(6) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and any other Soorah.

(7) It is reported that Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.) used to pray "Tahajjud" tonight till Fajr Salaat.

(8) Recite "Durood" as many times as possible; and for the purpose ofAa'–maal and prayers this night is as fullfilling as the night of A'ashoorah.

(9) It is highly desirable to have a bath every night from 21st to the last date of Ramazan.

DAY

(1) It must be kept in mind that the day is as auspicious as the night, so recite the Holy Quran and dua'as of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.) and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) mentioned in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One and Two and Dua'as Vol. Four, during the daytime on the 21st of Ramazan.

(2) It is highly desirable to go into "Itikaaf" (Spiritual retirement or retreat) from today. The Holy Prophet (S.A.) and the Ah' ul Bayt (A.S.) used to move over to the Masjid for the worship of Allah during these last days of this month.

(3) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ فِيْهِ اِلٰى مَرْضَاتِكَ دَلِيْلًا وَّلَا تَجْعَلْ لِّلشَّيْطَانِ فِيْهِ عَلَيَّ سَبِيْلًا وَّاجْعَلِ الْجَنَّةَ لِيْ مَنْزِلًا وَّمَقِيْلًا

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا قَاضِيَ حَوَآئِجِ الطَّالِبِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE FEEHI ILAA MARZ"AATIKA DALEELAA WA LAA TAJ–A'L LISH–SHAYT'AANI FEEHI A'LAYYA SABEELAA WAJ–A'LIL JANNATA LEE MANZILAN WA MAQEELAA YAA QAAZ"IYA H'AWAAA–IJIT' T'AALIBEEN

[O Allah, in this month, show the way to my behaviour unto Thy approval, do not let the devil (Shaytan) attract my attention unto his ways and means, lead me to the blissful resting abode–paradise, O He who actualizes the desires of the seekers of fulfilment.]

(4) Today Imam Ali ibna abi Talib (A.S.) left this world to meet his creator in 40 Hijra–a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam read the Biography of "Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.)", published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(i) Take bath and put on clean clothes.

(ii) Give alms in the name of Allah.

(iii) Pray Namaz of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.)
[Please Dua'as Volume Four.]

(iv) Recite:

(a) "Ziyaarat", dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(b) Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h S'agheer.
[Please see Chapter (4) under "Standard Procedure" in this Book.]

(v) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine Leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

"Majlis" is an institution. It was and still is the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam–Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his descendants–an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);

(SHOORAA:23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rules of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the Aali Muhammad's footsteps.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl" and "Imamate" are the integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad"

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah–Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosque of Medina, after the Jumah prayers. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

NIGHT 22

(1) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah and any other Soorah.

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii) and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages (449 ~ 450) in this Book.]

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah":

يَا سَالِخَ النَّهَارِ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ وَمُجْرِيَ الشَّمْسِ لِمُسْتَقَرِّهَا بِتَقْدِيرِكَ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا عَلِيمُ وَمُقَدِّرَ الْقَمَرِ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ يَا نُورَ كُلِّ نُورٍ وَمُنْتَهَىٰ كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَوَلِيَّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا فَرْدُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَلَا أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي

YAA SAALIKHAN NAHAARI MINAL LAYL FA–IDHAA HUM MUZ'LIMOONA WA MUJRIYASH SHAMS LI–MUSTAQARRIHAA BI–TAQADEERIKA YAA A'ZEEZU YAA A'LEEM WA MUQADDIRAL QAMARI MANAAZILA H'ATTAA A'ADAKAL–U'RJOONIL QADEEM YAA NOORA KULLI NOOR WA MUNTAHAA KULLI RAGHBAH WA WALIYYA KULLI NIA'–MAH YAA ALLAAH YAA RAH'MAAN YAA ALLAAH YAA QUDDOOS YAA AH'AD YAA WAAH'ID YAA FARD YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH LAKAL ASMAAA–UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHI WA AN TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE

O He who produces the day out of the night wherein we were in darkness, makes the sun run on unto its appointed term through Thy measuring, O Mighty, O Wise!

And Thou has appointed mansions for the moon till it reverts like a shrivelled palm–leaf, O Light of every light,

O Ultimate of every ardent desire,

Bestower of every bounty,

O Allah!

O Beneficent!

O Allah! O Holy!

O One! O Single!

O Incomparable!

O Allah! O Allah!

O Allah!

Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.

I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَاءِ وَرُوحِي
مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي عِلِّيِّينَ
وَإِسَائِي مَغْفُورَةً

HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS
SU-A'DAAA-I WA ROOH'EE
MA-A'SH SHUHADAAA-I WA
IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA
WA ISAAA-ATEE
MAGHFOORAH

found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;

وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ
بِهِ قَلْبِي وَإِيمَانًا يُذْهِبُ
الشَّكَّ عَنِّي وَتَرْضَيَنِي بِمَا
قَسَمْتَ لِي وَاٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً
وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيقِ وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا
ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ إِلَيْكَ
وَالْإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ
مُحَمَّدًا وَاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

WA AN TAHABA LEE
YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU
BIHEE QALBEE WA
EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH
SHAKKA A'NNEE WA
TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA
QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA
FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN
WA FIL AAKHIRATI
H'ASANATAN WA QINAA
A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ
WAR-ZUQNEE FEEHAA
D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA
WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA
WAL INAABATA
WAT-TAWFEEQA LIMAA
WAFFAQTA LAHOO
MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD A'LAYHI WA
A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM

and grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophe (S.A.);

اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي فِيهِ اَبْوَابَ فَضْلِكَ وَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ بَرَكَاتِكَ
وَوَفِّقْنِي فِيهِ لِمُوجِبَاتِ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَاَسْكِنِّي فِيهِ بُحْبُوحَاتِ
جَنَّاتِكَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ

ALLAAHUMMAF-TAH' LEE FEEHI ABWAABA FAZ"LIKA
WA ANZIL A'LAYYA FEEHI BARAKAATIKA WA
WAFFIQNEE FEEHI LI-MOOJIBAATI MARZ"AATIKA WA
ASKINNEE FEEHI BUH'UBOOH'AATI JANNAATIKA
YAA MUJEEBA DAA'-WATIL MUZ"T'AREEN

(O Allah throw open the doors of Thy generosity for me in this month, and make available to me multiplying blessings,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

keep me attached with that which obtains Thy pleasure, allot a central place for me right in the middle of the Paradise, O He who hears the cries of the distressed needy.]

23

NIGHT

23rd is the third night of the "Laylatul Qadr", rated above the 19th and 21st, in fact, in view of a greater number of traditions this night is the genuine "Laylatul Qadr".

(1) Please see pages 441 to 449 in this book and do the COMMON A'AMAAL (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), and (9).

(2) Shaykh S'udooq (R.A.) says that those who read, discuss and make known the essential aspects of the "Deen of Allah", during this night, utilize it in the best manner.

(3) Recite dua'as (i), (ii) and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages (559 to 563) in this book.

(4) Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.) had emphatically advised the faithfuls to recite the following Soorahs tonight:

(i)	ANKABOOT	ONCE
(ii)	DUKHAAN	ONCE
(iii)	ROOM	ONCE
(iv)	QADR	1000 times.

(5) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah"

يَا رَبَّ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَجَاعِلَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ وَرَبَّ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْجِبَالِ وَالْبِحَارِ وَالظُّلَمِ وَالْأَنْوَارِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ	YAA RABBA LAYLATIL QADR WA JAA–I'LAHAA KHAYRAN MIN ALFI SHAHR WA RABBAL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR WAL JIBAALI WAL BIH'AAR WAZ' Z'ULAMI WAL ANWAAR WAL ARZ"I WAS SAMAAA	O Lord of the "Laylatul Qadr", who made it better than a thousand months! O Lord of nights, days, mountains, oceans, darkness, lights, earth and skies!
يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ	YAA BAARI–U	O Originator!
	YAA MUS'AWWIR	O Illustrator!
يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ	YAA H'ANNAANU	O Compassionate!
	YAA MANNAAN	O Benefactor!
يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah!
	YAA RAH'MAAN	O Beneficent!
يَا اللَّهُ يَا قَيُّومُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah!
	YAA QAYYOOM	O Everlasting!
يَا اللَّهُ يَا بَدِيعُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah!
	YAA BADEE–U'	O Creator!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ

YAA ALLAAH
YAA ALLAAH
YAA ALLAAH

O Allah!
O Allah!
O Allah!

لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَ
الْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ وَ
الْاَلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ
اِسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَآءِ
وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ
فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَآئَتِيْ مَغْفُوْرَةً
وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ
قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُّذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ
وَتُرْضِيَنِيْ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا فِي
الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيْقِ وَ
ارْزُقْنِيْ بِهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ
وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ
وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ
مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

LAKAL ASMAAA–UL
H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL
U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA
WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA
AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD WA AN
TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE
HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS
SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE
MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I
WA IH'SAANEE FEE
I'LLIYYEENA WA
ISAAA–ATEE MAGHFOORAH
WA AN TAHABA LEE
YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU
BIHEE QALBEE WA
EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH
SHAKKA A'NNEE WA
TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA
QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA
FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN WA
FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN
WA QINAA A'D'AABAN
NAARIL H'AREEQ
WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHAA
D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA
WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA
WAL INAABATA WAT TAWBAH
WAT TAWFEEQA LIMAA
WAFFAQTA LAHOO
MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI
MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHI WA
A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM

Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee. I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins; grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

(Then say):

اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنْ لِّوَلِيِّكَ الْحُجَّةِ بْنِ
الْحَسَنِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى
اٰبَآئِهٖ فِيْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفِيْ
كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ وَلِيًّا وَّحَافِظًا وَ
قَآئِدًا وَّنَاصِرًا وَ

ALLAAHUMMA KUN
LI–WALIYYIKA
AL–H'UJJATIBNIL H'ASAN
S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI
WA A'LAA AABAAA–IHEE
FEE HAAD'IHIS SAA–A'TI WA
FEE KULLI SAA–A'TIN
WALIYYAN WA H'AAFIZ"AN
WA QAAA–IDAN WA
NAAS'IRAN WA

O Allah say "BE" for Thy dearest representative, AL HUJJAT bin Hasan (Thy blessings be on him and on his forefathers now and at all times) so that he comes back as a friend, guardian, leader, helper, guide, and model, to spread harmony and happiness in this world for ever.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

دَلِيْلًا وَّعَيْنًا حَتّٰى تُسْكِنَهٗ
اَرْضَكَ طَوْعًا وَّتُمَتِّعَهٗ فِيْهَا
طَوِيْلًا

D'ALEELAN WA A'YNAA
H'ATTAA TUSKINAHU
ARZ"AKA TAW—A'N WA
TUMATTI—A'HU FEEHAA
T'AWEELAA

(Then say raising your hands towards the sky):

يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْاُمُوْرِ يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ
فِي الْقُبُوْرِ يَا مُجْرِيَ الْبُحُوْرِ
يَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيْدِ لِدَاوُدَ
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَافْعَلْ بِيْ كَذَا وَكَذَا

YAA MUDABBIRAL UMOOR
YAA BAA—ITHA MAN FIL
QUBOOR
YAA MUJRIYAL BUH'OOR
YAA MULAYYINAL H'ADEEDI
LI—DAWOOD
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN
WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
WAF—A'L BEE(.....)

O Director of (all) affairs!
O Resurrector of the dead (resting in graves)!
O He who makes rivers flow!
O He who softened the iron for Dawood!
Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;
and do for me (mention your legitimate desires).

(6) Recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ امْدُدْ لِيْ فِيْ عُمُرِيْ
وَاَوْسِعْ لِيْ فِيْ رِزْقِيْ وَاَصِحَّ لِيْ
جِسْمِيْ وَبَلِّغْنِيْ اَمَلِيْ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ
مِنَ الْاَشْقِيَآءِ فَامْحُنِيْ مِنَ
الْاَشْقِيَآءِ وَاكْتُبْنِيْ مِنَ السُّعَدَآءِ
فَاِنَّكَ قُلْتَ فِيْ كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ
عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ صَلَوَاتُكَ
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَ
يُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَهٗ اُمُّ الْكِتَابِ

ALLAAHUMMAM—DUD LEE
FEE U'MREE
WA AWSIA'—LEE FEE RIZQEE
WA AS'IH'H'A LEE JISMEE
WA BALLIGHNEE AMALEE
WA IN KUNTU MINAL
ASHQIYAAA—I FAM—H'UNEE
MINAL ASHQIYAAA
WAK—TUBNEE MINAS
SU—A'DAAA
FA—INNAKA QULTA FEE
KITAABIKAL MUNZALI
A'LAA NABIYYKAL
MURSAL S'ALAWAATUKA
A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE
YAMH'ULLAAHU MAA
YASHAAA—U WA YUTHBITU
WA I'NDAHOO UMMUL
KITAAB

O Allah prolong my life span,
increase my means of livelihood,
keep my body in sound condition,
fulfill my desires.
If I am to be thrown into calamities, cancel my entanglement with such misfortunes, and write my name in the list of those who have been blessed to be fortunate,
because Thou has said in Thy Book, revealed to Thy commissioned Prophet (Thy blessings be on him and on his children),
"Allah cancels what He wills, and confirms (what He wills); and with Him is source of the Book (ordinance)".

(7) Recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِيْ وَفِيْمَا تُقَدِّرُ
مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ وَفِيْمَا تُفْرَقُ
مِنَ الْاَمْرِ

ALLAAHUMMAJ—A'L
FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA
FEEMAA TUQADDIRU MINAL
AMRIL MAH'TOOM WA FEEMA
TAFRUQU MINAL AMRIL

O Allah at the time of taking decisions and rendering possible things and events decisively (decisions which cannot be changed or bypassed by

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ
الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ أَنْ
تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
فِي عَامِي هٰذَا الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ
الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ
الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ
فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمُرِي
وَتُوَسِّعَ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

H'AKEEM FEE LAYLATIL QADR MINAL QAZ"AAA-IL LAD'EE LAA YURADDU WA LAA YUBADDALU AN TAKTUBANEE MIN H'UJJAAJI BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM FEE A'AMEE HAAD'AL MABROOR H'UJJUHUMUL MASHKOOR SAA'-YUHUMUL MAGHFOOR D'UNOOBUHUMAL MUKAFFARI A'NHUM SAYYI-AATUHUM WAJ-A'L FEEMAA TAQZ"EE WA TUQADDIRU AN TUT'EELA U'MREE WA TUWASSI-A' LEE FEE RIZQEE

can be kept in abeyance on account of the all-wise operation of laws made by Thee), in the night of Qadr, write my name in the list of *those pilgrims of Thy "Sacred House"* whose pilgrimage receive Thy approval, whose wrongdoings are overlooked, and while making decisions and rendering possible things and events, make possible for me long life, and enough means of livelihood.

(8) Recite the following dua'a:

يَا بَاطِنًا فِي ظُهُورِهِ وَيَا
ظَاهِرًا فِي بُطُونِهِ

YAA BAAT'INAN FEE Z'UHOORIHI WA YAA Z'AAHIRAN FEE BUT'OONIHI

O Intrinsic Fundamental (Secret) *evident in His exposed intelligable* expression (Manifest), and O Rational Exposition (Manifest) leading to His genuine *quintessential (secret).*

وَيَا بَاطِنًا لَيْسَ يَخْفَى
وَيَا ظَاهِرًا لَيْسَ يُرَى
يَا مَوْصُوفًا لَا يَبْلُغُ بِكَيْنُونَتِهِ
مَوْصُوفٌ وَلَا حَدٌّ مَحْدُودٌ
وَيَا غَائِبًا غَيْرَ مَفْقُودٍ
وَيَا شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ مَشْهُودٍ
يُطْلَبُ فَيُصَابُ

WA YAA BAAT'INAN LAYSA YAKHFAA
WA YAA Z'AAHIRAN LAYSA YURAA
YAA MAWS'OOFAN LAA YABLUGHU BI-KAYNOONATIHI MAWS'OOFUN WA LAA H'ADDUN MAH'DOOD WA YAA GHAAA-IBAN GHAYRA MAFQOOD WA YAA SHAAHIDAN GHAYRA MASH-HOOD YUT'LABU FA-YUS'AABU

O Innate Unseeable but not unintelligible.
O Expressive exposition but not seeable.
O He who is distinguished by qualities but no description points out His Being, nor any defination defines Him.

O He who is transcendental but not *missing.*
O He who is present but not perceivable!
No sooner He is longed for *(remembered) He reaches to pay* attention.

وَلَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْهُ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ
الْأَرْضُ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ
لَا يُدْرَكُ بِكَيْفٍ وَلَا يُؤْيَنُ بِأَيْنٍ
وَلَا بِحَيْثُ أَنْتَ نُورُ النُّورِ

WA LAM YAKHLU MINHUS SAMAAWAATU WAL ARZ" WA MAA BAYNAHUMAA T'ARFATA A'YN

LAA YUDRAKU BI-KAYFIN WA LAA YOO-AYYANU BI-AYN WA LAA BI-H'AYTHU ANTA NOORUN NOOR

At no time, even for a flash of the eyelids (lesser than that), the heavens and the earth and that which is between them is empty of His presence.
There is no way to know how is He, nor find out where is He, nor say why is He.
Thou art the Light of every light,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْبَابِ
اَحَطْتَ بِجَمِيعِ الْأُمُورِ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ هٰكَذَا وَلَا
هٰكَذَا غَيْرُهُ

WA RABBUL ARBAAB	and the Lord of the lords,
AH'ATT'A BI–JAMEE–I'L	Thou controls every aspect of
UMOOR	all phenomena.
SUBH'AANA MAN LAYSA	Glory be to He like unto whom
KAMITHLIHI SHAY–UN	there is nothing.
WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L	He is Hearing, Seeing.
BAS'EER	
SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA	Glory be to He who is "just
HAAKAD'AA WA LAA	like that", and is not "just like
HAAKAD'AA GHAYRUHU	that" anyone other than He.

(9) Have a bath in the early as well as in the later part of this night.

(10) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(11) Pray the following 100 Rak-a't Salaat, mentioned in "Tahzeeb", on the authority of Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.).

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

(12) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite any other Soorah.

(13) Recite the following dua'as:

(i) Dua'a Mukaaram ul Akhlaaq
[Please see Dua'as Volume Four.]

(ii) Dua'a Tawbah
[Please see Dua'as Volume Four.]

(iii) Other Dua'as of Imam Ali Ibna Abi Talib (A.S.) and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zayn ul Aabideen (A.S.) can also be recited [Please see Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four], in addition to the recitation of the Holy Quran, as the whole night of the "Laylatul Qadr" has to be spent in worship of Allah.

DAY

(1) It must be kept in mind that the day is as auspicious as the night so recite the Holy Quran and dua'as of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.) and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zayn ul Aabideen (A.S.) mentioned in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four, during the daytime on the 23rd of Ramazan.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(2) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ وَطَهِّرْنِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْعُيُوْبِ
وَامْتَحِنْ قَلْبِيْ فِيْهِ بِتَقْوَى الْقُلُوْبِ يَا مُقِيْلَ عَثَرَاتِ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAGH–SILNEE FEEHI MINAD' D'UNOOB WA T'AHHIRNEE FEEHI MINAL U'YOOB WAM–TAH'IN QALBEE FEEHI BI–TAQWAL QULOOB YAA MUQEELA ATHARAATIL MUD'NIBEEN

[O Allah cleanse me of immorality and remove my shortcomings in this month; look into my sincerity to judge the "fear of God" (awareness of the governing boundaries laid down by Thee) in my heart and mind, O He who overlooks the lapses miscarried by the wrongdoers.]

24

NIGHT

(1) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite any other Soorah.

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii), and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages (449to 450) in this Book.

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah":

يَا فَالِقَ الْأَصْبَاحِ وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ
سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا

YAA FAALIQAL IS'BAAH'
WA JAA–I'LAL LAYLI
SAKANAA WASH SHAMSA
WAL QAMARA H'USBAANAA

O He who causes the dawn to break forth, has made night for rest and repose, and through the (revolutions) of the sun and the moon has made available exact basis of knowledge and information.

يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا عَلِيْمُ
يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ وَالْقُوَّةِ
وَالْحَوْلِ وَالْفَضْلِ

YAA A'ZEEZ
YAA A'LEEM
YAA D'AL MANNI WAT'
T'AWLI WAL QUWWATI
WAL H'AWLI WAL FAZ"LI

O Mighty,
O All-knowing,
O Owner of bounties, gifts strength, strategem, favours, rewards, majesty and mercy,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْاِنْعَامِ وَالْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا اَللّٰهُ

يَا فَرْدُ يَا وِتْرُ

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا ظَاهِرُ

يَا بَاطِنُ يَا حَيُّ

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ

الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ

وَالْاَلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى

مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ

اِسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي

السُّعَدَآءِ وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ

اِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَآءَتِيْ

مَغْفُوْرَةٌ

وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ

قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُّذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ

عَنِّيْ وَرِضًى بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَ

اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ

حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

الْحَرِيْقِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهَا ذِكْرَكَ

وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَ

الْاِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ

لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِمْ

WAL IN-A'AMI WAL JALAALI
WAL IKRAAM

YAA ALLAAH — O Allah,
YAA RAH'MAAN — O Beneficent,
YAA ALLAAH — O Allah,
YAA FARDU — O Unique,
YAA WITRU — O Single,
YAA ALLAAH — O Allah,
YAA Z'AAHIRU — O Rational Expression,
YAA BAAT'INU — O Intrinsic Fundamental,
YAA H'AYY — O Everliving,
LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA — there is no god save Thou.
LAKAL ASMAAA-UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA — Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.

WAL AALAAA-U AS-ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAJ-A'LAS-MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS SU-A'DAAA-I WA ROOH'EE MA-A'SH SHUHADAAA-I WA IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA-ATEE MAGHFOORAH — I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;

WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HABUSH SHAKKA A'NNEE WA RIZ"AN BIMAA QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR-ZUQNEE FEEHAA D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA WAL INAABATA WAT TAWBAH WAT-TAWFEEQA LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM — grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ فِیْهِ مَا یُرْضِیْكَ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِمَّا یُؤْذِیْكَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ التَّوْفِیْقَ فِیْهِ لِاَنْ اُطِیْعَكَ وَلَا اَعْصِیَكَ یَا جَوَادَ السَّآئِلِیْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA FEEHI MAA YURZ"EEKA WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIM MAA YUWD'EEKA WA AS–ALUKAT TAWFEEQA FEEHI LI–AN UT'EE–A'KA WA LAA AA'–S'EEKA YAA JAWAADAS SAAA–ILEEN

[O Allah I beseech Thee (to make me do) that which pleases Thee, in this month. I take refuge with Thee from that for which Thou may treat me with contempt. I beseech Thee to arrange my life in such a manner that I obey Thee and never break or tamper with Thy laws, O He who liberally gives abundantly to the beseechers.]

25

NIGHT

(1) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii) and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages (449 to 450) in this Book.

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah":

يَا جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّهَارِ مَعَاشًا وَالْاَرْضِ مِهَارًا وَالْجِبَالِ

YAA JAA–I'LAL LAYLI LIBAASAA WAN NAHAARA MA–A'ASHAA WAL ARZ"I MIHAADAA WAL JIBAALI

O He who spread the night like a covering (for rest and repose), made bright the day for earning the means of livelihood,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَوْتَادًا	AWTAADAA	levelled the ground (earth) to draw profit from it and rammed in mountains as (its) mainstay.
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا قَاهِرُ	YAA QAAHIR	O He who exercises supreme power,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا جَبَّارُ	YAA JABBAAR	O the Omnipotent,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا سَمِيْعُ	YAA SAMEE–U'	O Hearer,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا قَرِيْبُ	YAA QAREEB	O Near,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا مُجِيْبُ	YAA MUJEEB	O Fulfiller,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى	LAKAL ASMAAA–UL	Thine are the most beautiful
وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا	H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL	names; highest and greatest
وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ	U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	are the attributes ascribed to Thee.
وَالْاٰلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA	I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties.
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	Send blessings on Muhammad
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِيْ فِيْ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	and on his children and
هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَآءِ وَرُوْحِيْ	MUH'AMMAD WA AN	write my name, tonight, in
مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ	TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE	the list of those who have
وَاَسَآئِيْ مَغْفُوْرَةً	HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS	found true happiness, let
وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ	SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE	my soul rest in peace with
قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُّذْهِبُ	MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I WA	those who gave their lives in
الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ وَرِضًى بِمَا	IH'SAANEE FEE I'LIYYEENA	Thy cause, let my good deeds
قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَفِي	WA ISAAA–ATEE	earn for me an honourable place
الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ	MAGHFOORAH	among the dwellers of the
الْحَرِيْقِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْمَا ذِكْرُكَ وَ	WA AN TAHABA LEE	Paradise, and forgive my sins;
شُكْرُكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ	YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU	grant me sure belief which
وَالتَّوْبَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ	BIHEE QALBEE WA	gives joy and confidence to my
	EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH	heart, and faith which drives
	SHAKKA A'NNEE WA	away doubts from me; and let
	RIZ"AN BIMAA	me be happy with that which
	QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA	has been determined; give us that
	FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN	which is good in this world and that
	WA FIL AAKHIRATI	which is good in the Hereafter,
	H'ASANATAN WA QINAA	and save us from the torment of
	A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ	the burning Fire; and keep me
	WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHAA	alive in a manner that I always
	D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA	sing Thy praise, gratefully thank
	WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA	Thee, call humbly and fervently
	WAL INAABATA WAT	on Thee, and turn repentant
	TAWBAH WAT TAWFEEQA	unto Thee; and associate me with
	LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO	that which keeps me attached
		with Muhammad and Aali

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM

Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ مُحِبًّا لِّاَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَمُعَادِيًا لِّاَعْدَآئِكَ مُسْتَنًّا بِسُنَّةِ خَاتَمِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ يَا عَاصِمَ قُلُوْبِ النَّبِيّٖنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE FEEHI MUH'IBBAN LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA WA MU–A'ADIYAN LI–A'ADAAA–IKA MUSTANNAN BISUNNATI KHAATAMI AMBIYAAA–IKA YAA A'AS'IMA QULOOBIN NABIYYEEN

[O Allah let me love and cherish Thy friends, in this month, hate and discard Thy enemies, and follow the way of life of the last of Thy Prophets, O He who kept the thoughts and feelings of the Prophets flawless.]

26

NIGHT

(1) Pray an 8 Rak-a't Salaat as under:
In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times.

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii), (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages 449 to 450 in this Book.

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah"

يَا جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اٰيَتَيْنِ

YAA JAA–I'LAL LAYLI WAN NAHAARI AAYATAYN

O He who set the night and the day as the two symbolic indications,

يَا مَنْ مَحَا اٰيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلَ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً

YAA MAN MAH'AA AAYATAL LAYLI WA JA–A'LA AAYATAN NAHAARI MUBS'IRATAN

O He who shrouded the night to give a clue to darkness and made bright the day to point out discernment and intelligence, so

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لِتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانًا	LI–TABTAGHOO FAZ"LAN MINHU WA RIZWAANAA	that (the mankind) may desire and seek His pleasure and bounties,
يَا مُفَصِّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَفْصِيلًا	YAA MUFAS'S'ILA KULLI SHAY–IN TAFS'EELAA	O He who separates one thing from another and distinguish between them with wisdom and thoroughness.
يَا مَاجِدُ	YAA MAAJIDU	O Majestic,
يَا وَهَّابُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA WAHHAAB	O Liberal Giver of free gifts,
	YAA ALLAAHU	O Allah,
يَا جَوَادُ	YAA JAWAAD	O Generous Liberal,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
لَكَ الْاَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ	LAKAL ASMAAA–UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.
وَالْاِلْحَاءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اِسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَاءِ وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَاءَتِيْ مَغْفُوْرَةً	WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I WA IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA–ATEE MAGHFOORAH	I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;
وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُّذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ وَتُرْضِيَنِيْ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيْقِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHAA D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA WAL INAABATA WAT–TAWFEEQA LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM	gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَعْيِيْ فِيْهِ مَشْكُوْرًا وَذَنْبِيْ فِيْهِ مَغْفُوْرًا وَ
عَمَلِيْ فِيْهِ مَقْبُوْلًا وَعَيْبِيْ فِيْهِ مَسْتُوْرًا يَا اَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L SA–E'E FEEHI MASHKOORAA WA D'ANBEE FEEHI MAGHFOORAA WA A'MALEE FEEHI MAQBOOLAA WA A'YBEE FEEHI MASTOORAA YAA ASMA–A'S SAAMI–E'EN

[O Allah render my efforts, made in this month, worthy of appreciation, my sins forgivable, my deeds acceptable, and my shortcomings coverable, O the Best Hearer.]

27

NIGHT

It is said that the 27th of Ramazan may also be one of the nights of the "Laylatul Qadr".

(1) Have a bath (Ghusl).

(2) Please see pages 442 to 448 in this book and do the COMMON AA'MAAL of the "Laylatul Qadr, (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) and (9).

(3) Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorat Al Mulk once or Soorah Al Ikhlaas 25 times.

(4) Recite dua'as (i), (ii) and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages 449 to 450 in this Book.

(5) Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a throughout this night:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ التَّجَافِيَ عَنْ دَارِ الْغُرُوْرِ وَالْاِنَابَةَ اِلٰى دَارِ الْخُلُوْدِ وَالْاِسْتِعْدَادَ لِلْمَوْتِ قَبْلَ حُلُوْلِ الْفَوْتِ

ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNIT TAJAAFIYA A'N DAARIL GHUROOR WAL INAABATA ILAA DAARIL KHULOOD WAL ISTIA'–DAADA LIL MAWT QABLA H'ULOOLIL FAWT

[O Allah take care of me by keeping me away from the vain and delusive worldly things, and directing my return to the land of everlasting happiness. Make me ready to die before the death falls due.]

(6) Recite the following dua's mentioned in "Kafee" and "Misbah".

يَا مَادَّ الظِّلِّ وَلَوْ شِئْتَ لَجَعَلْتَهُ سَاكِنًا	YAA MAADDAZ' Z'ILLI WA LAW SHIA–TA LA–JA–A'LTAHU SAAKINAA	O He who render the shadow yielding, although had He so willed it would have stayed stationary;
وَجَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ قَبَضْتَهُ اِلَيْكَ قَبْضًا يَسِيْرًا	WA JA–A'LTASH SHAMSA A'LAYHI DALEELAA THUMMA QABAZ''TAHU ILAYKA QABZ''AN YASEERAA	conditioned it to follow the lead directed by the sun, thereafter docile it falls away, arrested unto Thy mastery,
يَا ذَا الْجُوْدِ وَالطَّوْلِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْآلَاءِ	YAA D'AL JOODI WAT' T'OOLI WAL KIBRIYAAA–I WAL AALAAA–I	O Sole Owner of benefits, advantages, and bounties,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'LIMUL GHAYBI WASH SHAHAADATIR RAH'MAANAR RAH'EEM	there is no god save Thou, knower of the seen and the unseen, the Beneficent, the Merciful,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ يَا قُدُّوْسُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA YAA QUDDOOS	there is no god save Thou, O He who is free from all aspects of the created beings,
يَا سَلَامُ	YAA SALAAM	O He who is free from disorder and break of continuity,
يَا مُؤْمِنُ	YAA MOO–MIN	O He who gives faith and confidence,
يَا مُهَيْمِنُ يَا عَزِيْزُ	YAA MUHAYMIN YAA A'ZEEZ	O He who keeps His promise, O Mighty,
يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ	YAA JABBAAR YAA MUTAKABBIR	O Gatherer, O Sublime,
يَا اللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا خَالِقُ يَا بَارِئُ	YAA KHAALIQ	O Creator,
	YAA BAARI—U	O Originator,
يَا مُصَوِّرُ	YAA MUS'AWWIR	O Illustrator,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَ	LAKAL ASMAAA—UL	Thine are the most beautiful
الْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ	H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.
وَالْاَلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	WAL AALAAA—U AS—ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN	and on his children and write my name, tonight, in
اسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَآءِ	TAJ—A'LAS—MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS	the list of those who have found true happiness, let
وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ	SU—A'DAAA—I WA ROOH'EE MA—A'SH SHUHADAAA—I WA	my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy
عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَآءَتِيْ مَغْفُوْرَةٌ	IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA—ATEE MAGHFOORAH	cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;
وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ	WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU	grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my
قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ	BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH	heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let
وَتُرْضِيَنِيْ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا	SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA	me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that
فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ	QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN	which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter,
حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيْقِ	FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA A'D'AABAN	and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me
وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْمَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ	NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR—ZUQNEE FEEHAA	alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank
وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ وَ	D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA	Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant
التَّوْبَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ	WAL INAABATA WAT TAWBAH WAT TAWFEEQA LIMAA	unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ	WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMADIN	with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him
عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM	and peace be on them.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY

(1) It must be kept in mind that the day is as auspicious as the night, so recite the Holy Quran and dua'as of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.), and Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zayn ul A'abideen (A.S.) mentioned in Selected Soorahs and dua'as Volume One and Two and dua'as Volume Four, during the daytime on the 27th of Ramazan.

(2) Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهِ فَضْلَ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَصَيِّرْ اُمُوْرِيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْعُسْرِ اِلَى الْيُسْرِ وَاقْبَلْ مَعَاذِيْرِيْ وَحُطَّ عَنِّيَ الذَّنْبَ وَالْوِزْرَ يَا رَؤُفًا بِعِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE FEEHI FAZ"LA LAYLATIL QADRI WA S'AYYIR UMOOREE FEEHI MINAL U'SRI ILAL YUSRI WAQ–BAL MA–A'AD'EEREE WA H'UT'T'A A'NNID' D'ANBA WAL WIZRA YAA RA–OOFAN BI–I'BAADIHIS' S'AALIH'EEN

[O Allah make available for me the blessings of the night of Qadr, render my affairs easy to deal with instead of becoming difficult and cumbersome, take into consideration my apologies, and unburden my back from the heavy load of wrongdoings, O He who is compassionate while dealing with the upright.]

28

NIGHT

(1) Pray a 6 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite:

(i)	AAYAATUL KURSEE	100 times
(ii)	AL IKHLAAS	100 times
(iii)	AL KAWTHAR	100 times
(iv)	After the Salam Salawaat	100 times

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii), (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages 449 to 450 in this Book.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah":

يَا خَازِنَ اللَّيْلِ فِي الْهَوَاءِ وَخَازِنَ	YAA KHAAZINAL LAYLI FIL HAWAAA–I WA KHAAZINAN	O He who commits the night to the custody of atmosphere; and
النُّورِ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَانِعَ السَّمَاءِ أَنْ	NOORI FIS SAMAAA–I WA MAANI–A'S SAMAAA–I AN	stores the light in the skies; and through His permission
تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَ	TAQA–A' A'LAL ARZ" ILLAA BI–ID'NIHI WA	(laws governing the operation of all creation) the sky (the cosmic system) prevents the earth from
حَابِسَهُمَا أَنْ تَزُولَا	H'AABISAHUMAA AN TAZOOLAA	collision and collapse; and both are kept from total destruction,
يَا عَلِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ	YAA A'LEEM	O All-knowing,
	YAA A'Z'EEM	O Great,
يَا غَفُورُ	YAA GHAFOOR	O Forgiver,
يَا دَائِمُ	YAA DAA–IM	O Eternal,
يَا اللَّهُ يَا وَارِثُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA WAARITH	O Allah, O Possessor,
يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ	YAA BAA–I'THU MAN FIL QUBOOR	O He who shall raise the dead from their graves,
يَا اللَّهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اللَّهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اللَّهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ	LAKAL ASMAAA–UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL	Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest
الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ	U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	are the attributes ascribed to Thee,
وَالْآلَاءُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى	WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA AN TUSALLIYA A'LAA	I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN	Muhammad and on his children and
تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي	TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS	write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have
السُّعَدَاءِ وَرُوحِي مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ	SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I WA	found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with
إِحْسَانِي فِي عِلِّيِّينَ وَإِسَاءَتِي	IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA–ATEE	those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds
مَغْفُورَةً	MAGHFOORAH	earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the
وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ	WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU	Paradise, and forgive my sins; grant me sure belief which
بِهِ قَلْبِي وَإِيمَانًا يُذْهِبُ	BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH	gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives
الشَّكَّ عَنِّي وَتَرْضَيَنِي بِمَا	SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA	away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which
قَسَمْتَ لِي وَآتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً	QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN	has been determined; gives us that which is good in this world and that
وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا	WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA	which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيقِ وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ إِلَيْكَ وَالْإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR-ZUQNEE FEEHAA D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA WAL INAABATA WAT-TAWFEEQA LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM

alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto *Thee; and associate me with that* which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, peace be on him and peace be on them.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَفِّرْ حَظِّيْ فِيْهِ مِنَ النَّوَافِلِ وَاَكْرِمْنِيْ فِيْهِ بِاِحْضَارِ الْمَسَائِلِ وَقَرِّبْ فِيْهِ وَسِيْلَتِيْ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْوَسَائِلِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAFFIR H'AZ'Z'EE FEEHI MINAN NAWAAFIL WA AKRIMNEE FEEHI BI-IH'Z"AARIL MASAAA-IL WA QARRIB FEEHI WASEELATEE ILAYKA *MIN BAYNIL WASAAAA-EEL YAA MAN LAA* YASHGHALUHU ILH'AAH'UL MULIH'H'EEN

[O Allah increase my enjoyment and satisfaction, in this month, in the prayers I pray out of my own free will, kindly make haste in quick disposal of my affairs in my interest, let me be near to the "Means of Approach" (Muhammad and Aali Muhammad) who are the select best medium to gain Thy favours, O He who does not get confused on account of the ceaseless demands of the countless beseechers, but attend to each and every supplication.]

29

NIGHT

AS A PRECAUTION AA'MAAL OF THE 30TH NIGHT AND AA'MAAL OF THE LAST NIGHT ARE ALSO CARRIED OUT TONIGHT, IF THERE IS A REASONABLE CERTAINTY THAT THE MONTH MAY BE OF 29 DAYS.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) Pray a 2 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 20 times:

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii), and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages 449 to 450 in this Book.

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee' and "Misbah":

يَا مُكَوِّرَ اللَّيْلِ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَ	YAA MUKAWWIRAL LAYLI	O He who spirally rolled the day
مُكَوِّرَ النَّهَارِ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ	A'LAL NAHAAR WA MUKAWWIRAN NAHAARA A'LAL LAYL	and the night so that they move by rotation,
يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ	YAA A'LEEM	O All-knowing,
	YAA H'AKEEM	O All-wise,
يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْبَابِ وَسَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ	YAA RABBAL ARBAAB WA SAYYIDAS SAADAAT LAA	O Lord of lords and Master of masters, there is no god save
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَقْرَبَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ	ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA YAA AQRABA ILAYYA MIN	Thou,. O He who is near me, nearer
حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ يَا اللَّهُ	H'ABLIL WAREED	than my jugular vein.
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,-
الْحُسْنَى وَالْأَمْثَالُ	LAKAL ASMAAA–UL	Thine are the most beautiful
الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ	H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.
وَالْآلَاءُ أَسْأَلُكَ	WAL AALAAA–U AS–ALUKA	I solicit Thee (alone) for bounties.
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	Send blessings on Muhammad
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA AN	and on his children and write my name, tonight, in
تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي	TAJ–A'LAS–MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS	the list of those who have found true happiness, let
السُّعَدَاءِ وَرُوحِي	SU–A'DAAA–I WA ROOH'EE	my soul rest in peace with
مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَإِحْسَانِي فِي عِلِّيِّينَ	MA–A'SH SHUHADAAA–I WA IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA	those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds
وَإِسَاءَتِي مَغْفُورَةً	WA ISAAA–ATEE MAGHFOORAH	earn for me an honourable place among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins;
وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ	WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU	grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my
قَلْبِي وَإِيمَانًا يُذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ	BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH	heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let
عَنِّي وَتُرْضِيَنِي بِمَا	SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA	me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً	QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN	which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter,
وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا	WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA	and save us from the torment of the burning Fire; and keep me
عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيْقِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهَا	A'D'AABIN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHAA	alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank
ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ	D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA	Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto
وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ	WAL INAABATA WAT–TAWFEEQA LIMAA	Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with
وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ	WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMAD	Muhammad and Aali Muhammad,
مُحَمَّدًا وَاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM	peace be on him and peace be on them.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ غَشِّنِيْ فِيْهِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهِ التَّوْفِيْقَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ
وَطَهِّرْ قَلْبِيْ مِنْ غَيَاهِبِ التُّهْمَةِ يَا رَحِيْمًا بِعِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA GHASHSHINEE FEEHI BIR–RAH'MATI WAR–ZUQNEE FEEHIT TAWFEEQA WAL I'S'MATA WA TAHHIR QALBEE MIN GHAYAAHIBIT TUHMATI YAA RAH'EEMAN BI–I'BAADIHIL MOOMINEEN

[O Allah draw me near to Thy mercy, in this month, and enwrap me with it, keep me alive attached with guidance, having a clear conscience, cleanse my heart from the vulgarity of making false accusations, O He who treats the faithful servants mercifully.]

30

NIGHT

(1) Pray a 12 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 20 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) After the Salaam say "Durood" 100 times.

(2) Recite dua'as (i), (ii) and (iii) of (3) mentioned on pages 449 to 450 in this Book.

(3) Recite the following dua'a mentioned in "Kaafee" and "Misbah":

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO	Praise be to Allah, there is no associate with Him.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ كَمَا يَنْبَغِيْ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِهٖ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِهٖ وَكَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI KAMAA YANBAGHEE LI-KARAMI WAJHIHI WA I'ZZI JALAALIHI WA KAMAA HUWA AHLUHU	Praise be to Allah, just as His loving and kind disposition portrays Him, and His majesty magnifies Him—praise of which He alone is worthy.
يَا قُدُّوْسُ	YAA QUDDOOS	O He who is free from of all aspects of the created beings.
يَا نُوْرُ يَا نُوْرَ الْقُدُّوْسِ	YAA NOOR YAA NOORAL QUDS	O Light, O Light of purity,
يَا سُبُّوْحُ يَا مُنْتَهَى التَّسْبِيْحِ	YAA SUBBOOH' YAA MUNTAHAT TASBEEH'	O Owner of glory, O He unto whom praise and prayers are directed.
يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا فَاعِلَ الرَّحْمَةِ	YAA RAH'MAAN YAA FAA-I'LAR RAH'MAH	O Beneficent, O He who treats with mercy.
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا عَلِيْمُ	YAA A'LEEM	O All-knowing,
يَا كَبِيْرُ	YAA KABEER	O Greatest,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا لَطِيْفُ يَا جَلِيْلُ	YAA LAT'EEF YAA JALEEL	O Subtle, O Majestic,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا سَمِيْعُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA SAMEE-U'	O Allah, O Hearer,
يَا بَصِيْرُ	YAA BAS'EER	O Seer,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا وَالْكِبْرِيَآءُ	LAKAL ASMAAA-UL H'USNAA WAL AMTHAALUL U'LYAA WAL KIBRIYAAA	Thine are the most beautiful names; highest and greatest are the attributes ascribed to Thee.
وَالْاٰلَآءُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَدَآءِ وَرُوْحِيْ مَعَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَاِحْسَانِيْ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ وَاِسَآءَتِيْ	WAL AALAAA-U AS-ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHI WA AN TAJ-A'LAS-MEE FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI FIS SU-A'DAAA-I WA ROOH'EE MA-A'SH SHUHADAAA-I WA IH'SAANEE FEE I'LLIYYEENA WA ISAAA-ATEE	I soficit Thee (alone) for bounties. Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and write my name, tonight, in the list of those who have found true happiness, let my soul rest in peace with those who gave their lives in Thy cause, let my good deeds earn for me an honourable place

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَغْفُورَةً MAGHFOORAH

وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لِيْ يَقِيْنًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهٖ قَلْبِيْ وَاِيْمَانًا يُذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنِّيْ وَتُرْضِيَنِيْ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِيْ وَاٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الْحَرِيْقِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ فِيْهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْاِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ وَالتَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا وَفَّقْتَ لَهٗ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

WA AN TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN TUBAASHIRU BIHEE QALBEE WA EEMAANAN YUD'HIBUSH SHAKKA A'NNEE WA TURZ"IYANEE BIMAA QASAMTA LEE WA AATINAA FID DUNYAA H'ASANATAN WA FIL AAKHIRATI H'ASANATAN WA QINAA A'D'AABAN NAARIL H'AREEQ WAR-ZUQNEE FEEHAA D'IKRAKA WA SHUKRAKA WAR RAGHBATA ILAYKA WAL INAABATA WAT TAWBAH WAT-TAWFEEQA LIMAA WAFFAQTA LAHOO MUH'AMMAD WA AALA MUH'AMMAD S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM

among the dwellers of the Paradise, and forgive my sins; grant me sure belief which gives joy and confidence to my heart, and faith which drives away doubts from me; and let me be happy with that which has been determined; give us that which is good in this world and that which is good in the Hereafter, and save us from the torment of the bruning Fire; and keep me alive in a manner that I always sing Thy praise, gratefully thank Thee, call humbly and fervently on Thee, and turn repentant unto Thee; and associate me with that which keeps me attached with Muhammad and Aali Muhammad, Peace be on him and peace be on them.

DAY

Recite the following dua'a taught by the Holy Prophet (S.A.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صِيَامِيْ فِيْهِ بِالشُّكْرِ وَالْقَبُوْلِ عَلٰى مَا تَرْضَاهُ وَيَرْضَاهُ الرَّسُوْلُ مُحَكَّمَةً فُرُوْعُهٗ بِالْاُصُوْلِ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L S'IYAAMEE FEEHI BISH SHUKRI WAL QUBOOLI A'LAA MAA TARZ"AAHU WA YARZ"AAHUR RASOOLU MUH'KAMATAN FAROO-U'HU BIL-US'OOLI BI-H'AQQI SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREEN WALH'AMDU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN

(O Allah render my fasts observed in this month worthy of appreciation and acceptance, and a medium to obtain Thy pleasure and the pleasure of the Messenger, let the corollary [Furoo—a consequence or a supplement] acquire strength from

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

the original cause (Usool), for the sake of our Leaders-in-chief, Muhammad and his pure children; (all) praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.]

LAST NIGHT

SUBJECT TO THE APPEARANCE OF THE MOON, THE LAST NIGHT MAY FALL ON THE 29TH OR THE 30TH OF THE MONTH. SO IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED TO DO THE FOLLOWING AA'–MAAL ON BOTH THE NIGHTS IF ONE IS NOT REASONABLY SURE THAT THE MONTH ON HAND WOULD COMPLETE IN 30 DAYS.

(1) Have a bath (Ghusl)

(2) Recite "Ziyaarat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(3) Recite the following Soorahs.

(i) IN–A'AM
(ii) KAHF
(iii) YAA SEEN

(4) Recite 100 times.

ASTAGHFIRULLAAHA WA ATOOBU ILAYH
[I ask Allah for forgiveness and I turn repentant unto Him.]

(5) Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.), according to Shaykh Kulayni (R.A.), used to recite the following dua'a tonight:

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ	ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA SHAHRU RAMAZ"AANAL	O Allah the month of Ramazan,
الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَقَدْ	LAD'EE ANZALTA FEEHIL QUR–AAN WA QAD	in which Thou revealed the Holy Quran, now is at its end.
تَصَرَّمَ وَاَعُوْذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	TAS'ARRAM WA A–O'OD'U BI–WAJHIKAL KAREEM	I take refuge with Thy kindest disposition,
يَا رَبِّ اَنْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ	YAA RABB AN YAT'LU–A'L FAJRU MIN	O Lord,
لَيْلَتِيْ هٰذِهٖ اَوْ يَتَصَرَّمَ شَهْرُ	LAYLATEE HAAD'IHI AW YATAS'ARRAMA SHAHRU	lest the dawn of this night breaks forth, or the month of
رَمَضَانَ وَلَكَ قِبَلِيْ تَبِعَةٌ اَذْنَبُ	RAMAZ"AAN WA LAKA QIBALEE TABI–A'TUN AW	Ramazan comes to an end, and I stand as an accused sinner, liable
تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَنِيْ بِهٖ يَوْمَ اَلْقَاكَ	O'ANBUN TUREEDU AN TU–A'D'D'IBANEE BIHI YAWMA ALQAAKA	to be punished, on the Day I am presented before Thee.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(6) Recite the following dua'a:

يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْاُمُوْرِ يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ يَا مُجْرِيَ الْبُحُوْرِ
يَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيْدِ لِدَاوُدَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

YAA MUDABBIRAL UMOOR YAA BAA-I'THA MAN FIL QUBOOR YAA MUJRIYAL BUH'OOR YAA MULAYYINAL H'ADEED! LI-DAWOOD S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AAMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

[O Director of (all) affairs, O Resurrector of the dead (resting in graves), O He who makes rivers flow, O He who softened the iron for Dawood, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.]

Then say: وَافْعَلْ بِيْ

WAF-A'L BEE

[And do for me (mention your legitimate desires)]

(7) Sayyid bin Taa-oos (R.A.) reports that Imam Jafar As Saadiq (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following dua'a on the last night of this month:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ صِيَامِيْ لِشَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَ
اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ يَطْلُعَ فَجْرُ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ اِلَّا وَقَدْ غَفَرْتَ لِيْ

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ-A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'H'DI MIN S'IYAAMEE LI-SHAHRI RAMAZ''AAN WA A-O'OD'U BIKA AN YAT'LU-A' FAJRU HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI ILLAA WA QAD GHAFARTA LEE

[O Allah let not my days of fasting in (this) month of Ramazan be the last obligation (end of my life term), I take refuge with Thee lest the dawn of this night breaks forth without me having been positively forgiven.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(8) Sayyid ibna Taa-oos (R.A) and Kaf-a'mee (R.A.) report that the Holy Prophet (S.A.) had advised the faithfuls to pray a 10 Rak-a't Salaat, in 5 sets of two Rak-a't each, on the last night of this month, as under:

(i) In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.
(ii) In every "Rukoo" and "Sajdah" recite the following 10 times:

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا رَحْمٰنَ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَرَحِيْمَهُمَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ يَا اِلٰهَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ اِغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا صَلٰوتَنَا وَصِيَامَنَا وَ
قِيَامَنَا

YAA H'AYY YAA QAYYOOM YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM YAA RAH'MAANAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH WA RAH'EEMAHUMAA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN YAA ILAAHAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN IGHFIRLANAA D'UNOOBANAA WA TAQABBAL MINNAA S'ALAATANAA WA S'IYAAMANAA WA QIYAAMANAA

[O Ever-Alive, O Eternal, O Owner of majesty and kindness, O He who is kind enough to have compassion for one and all in this world and in the Hereafter, and to have mercy upon His servants in both the worlds, O the Most Merciful, O God of mankind from the beginning to the end, forgive our wrongdoings, and accept our obligatory and optional prayers and fasts.]

(9) Usually the recitation of the Holy Quran is completed tonight. The following two dua'as are recited on this occasion:

(i) By Imam Ali ibna Abi Taalib (A.S.):

DU-A'A KHATM AL QUR-AAN

اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْرَحْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ صَدْرِيْ وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ بَدَنِيْ وَنَوِّرْ
بِالْقُرْاٰنِ بَصَرِيْ وَاَطْلِقْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ لِسَانِيْ وَاَعِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ
فَاِنَّهٗ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِكَ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMASH–RAH' BIL QUR–AAN S'ADREE WAS–TAA'–MIL BIL QURAAN BADANEE WA NAWWIR BIL QUR–AAN BAS'AREE WA AT'LIQ BIL QUR–AAN LISAANEE WA A–I'NNEE A'LAYHI MAA ABQAYTANEE FA–INNAHU LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BIKA

[O Allah unlock the doors of understanding, through the Holy Quran, so that my heart and mind know the truth, my body regulates its movements, my wisdom sees the light, my speech and expression become fluent and rational, and let it be like that till I am alive, for verily there is no power and no strength with any one but Thee.]

(ii) By Imam Ali bin Huseyn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.):

DU–A'A KHATM AL QUR–AAN

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَعَنْتَنِي عَلٰى خَتْمِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA A–A'NTANEE A'LAA KHATMI
كِتَابِكَ الَّذِي	KITAABIKAL LAD'EE
اَنْزَلْتَهُ نُوْرًا	ANZALTAHU NOORAN
وَجَعَلْتَهُ مُهَيْمِنًا عَلٰى	WA JA–A'LTAHU MUHAYMINAN A'LAA
كُلِّ كِتَابٍ اَنْزَلْتَهُ وَ	KULLI KITAABIN
قَصَصْتَهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَدِيْثٍ	ANZALTAHU WA FAZ"Z"ALTAHU A'LAA
تَصَصْتَهُ وَ	KULLI H'ADEETHIN QAS'AS'TAHU
فُرْقَانًا فَرَقْتَ بِهٖ بَيْنَ حَلَالِكَ	WA FURQAANAN FARQTA BIHI BAYNA H'ALAALIKA
وَحَرَامِكَ	WA H'ARAAMIKA
وَقُرْاٰنًا اَغْرَبْتَ بِهٖ عَنْ شَرَائِعِ	WA QUR–AANAN AA'–RABTA BIHI A'N SHARAAA–I–I'
اَحْكَامِكَ	AH'KAAMIKA
وَكِتَابًا فَصَّلْتَهُ لِعِبَادِكَ تَفْصِيْلًا	WA KITAABAN FAS'S'ALTAHU LI–I'BAADIKA TAFS'EELAN
وَوَحْيًا اَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ	WAH'–YAN ANZALTAHU A'LAA NABIYYIKA
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ	MUH'AMMADIN S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA
وَاٰلِهٖ تَنْزِيْلًا	AALIHEE TANZEELAN
وَجَعَلْتَهُ نُوْرًا نَهْتَدِيْ مِنْ ظُلَمِ	WA JA–A'LTAHU NOORAN NAHTADEE MIN Z'ULAMIZ"
الضَّلَالَةِ وَالْجَهَالَةِ	Z"ALAALATI WAL JAHAALATI
بِاتِّبَاعِهٖ، وَشِفَآءً لِمَنْ	BIT–TIBAA–I'HI WA SHIFAA–AN LIMAN
اَنْصَتَ بِفَهْمِ	ANS'ATA BIFAHAMIT

O Allah, certainly through Your help I have completed the recitation of Your book, You sent down as a light (elucidating wisdom).

(it is) a corroboration and amelioration of that which had been revealed in the earlier scriptures, (but) it is superior in style and substance, therefore You preferred it over every narrative You have narrated;

it teaches to distinguish between good and evil, bifurcating the lawful and the unlawful;

(it is) a Quran, explaining and analysing the framework and substance of Your commands;

(it is) a sacred document in the hands of Your servants, fully and thoroughly made clear in detail,

(it is) a divine abiding revelation, communicated to Your prophet Muhammad (Your blessings be on him and on his children);

(it is) a true basis of knowledge and education, by following which we steer clear of disorderly lawlessness and stupid ignorance;

(it is) a remedy for those who after receiving the information,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

التَّصْدِيقِ إِلَى اسْتِمَاعِهِ

TAS'DEEQI ILAS–TIMAA–I'HI

وَمِيزَانَ قِسْطٍ لَا يَحِيفُ عَنِ الْحَقِّ لِسَانُهُ

WA'MEEZAANA QIST'IN LAA YAH'EEFU A'NIL H'AQQI LISAANUHU

وَنُورَ هُدًى لَا يَطْفَأُ عَنِ الشَّاهِدِينَ بُرْهَانُهُ

WA NOORA HUDAN LAA YAT'FAA–U A'NISH SHAAHIDEENA BURHAANUHU

وَعَلَمَ نَجَاةٍ لَا يَضِلُّ مَنْ أَمَّ قَصْدَ سُنَّتِهِ وَلَا تَنَالُ أَيْدِي الْهَلَكَاتِ مَنْ تَعَلَّقَ بِعُرْوَةِ عِصْمَتِهِ

WA A'LAMA NAJAATIN LAA YAZ''ILLU MAN AMMA QAS'DA SUNNATIHI WA LAA TANAALU AYDIL HALAKAATI MAN TA–A'LLAQA BI–U'RWATI I'S'MATIHI

اللَّهُمَّ فَإِذْ أَفَدْتَنَا الْمَعُونَةَ عَلَى تِلَاوَتِهِ وَسَهَّلْتَ جَوَاسِيَ أَلْسِنَتِنَا بِحُسْنِ عِبَارَتِهِ فَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَرْعَاهُ حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهِ

ALLAAHUMMA FA–ID' AFADTANAL MA–O'ONATA A'LAA TILAAWATIHI WA SAHHALTA JAWAASIYA ALSINATINAA BIH'USNI I'BAARATIHI FAJ–A'LNAA MIMMAN YAR–A'AHU H'AQQA RI–A'AYATIHI

وَيَدِينُ لَكَ بِاعْتِقَادِ التَّسْلِيمِ لِمُحْكَمِ آيَاتِهِ وَيَفْزَعُ إِلَى الْإِقْرَارِ بِمُتَشَابِهِهِ وَمُوضِحَاتِ بَيِّنَاتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مُجْمَلًا وَأَلْهَمْتَهُ عِلْمَ عَجَائِبِهِ مُكَمَّلًا

WA YADEENU LAKA BI–IA'–TIQAADIT TASLEEMI LI–MUH'KAMI AAYAATIHI WA YAFZA–U' ILAL IQRAARI BI–MUTASHAABIHIHI WA MOOZ''IH'AATI BAYYINAATIHI ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA ANZALTAHU A'LAA NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI MUJMALAN WA ALHAMTAHU I'LMA A'JAA–IBIHI MUKAMMALA

وَوَرَّثْتَنَا عِلْمَهُ مُفَسَّرًا وَفَضَّلْتَنَا عَلَى مَنْ جَهِلَ عِلْمَهُ

WA WARRATH TANAA I'LMAHU MUFASSARAN WA FAZ''ALTANAA A'LAA MAN JAHILA I'LMAHU

believe in its truthfulness through reason and understanding, and act upon it in letter and spirit:
(it is) a demonstration of just rules and methods, nothing comes out from it to depart from the truth;
(it is) a source of decisive guidance, never grow dim or wither away its clear signs for those who look for guidance;
(it is) a milestone showing the direction of salvation and everlasting happiness; whoso decides to pursue this route never goes astray, and whoso holds fast its clasping handhold never falls into the clutches of destructive calamities.

O Allah just as You helped us to attain proficiency in its recitation, and made the pronunciation easy for our tongues to manifest the beauty of its style,
let us be among those who guard themselves against errors and abstain from that which has been declared unlawful in it,
yield to You with positive acceptance of its decisive verses and make every effort to affirm and attend carefully to the consimilar therein as well as its clearly visible signs (decisive verses)

O Allah verily You revealed it in totality to Your prophet Muhammad, (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children),
through divine communication laid bare every aspect of its extraordinary system of knowledge before him,
relied upon us to explain and expound its knowledge,
preferred us over those who are unaware of its meaningful wisdom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَقَوَّيْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ لِتَرْفَعَنَا فَوْقَ مَنْ لَمْ يُطِقْ حَمْلَهُ

WA QAWWAYTANAA A'LAYHI LITARFA—A'NAA FAWQA MAN LAM YUT'IQ HAMLAHU

enabled us to claim the right to defend it by placing us in the higher regions of learning over those who do not have the ability to shoulder this responsibility.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا جَعَلْتَ قُلُوبَنَا لَهُ حَمَلَةً وَعَرَّفْتَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ شَرَفَهُ وَفَضْلَهُ

ALLAAHUMMA FAKAMAA JA—A'LTA QULOOBANAA LAHU H'AMALATAN WA A'RRAFTANAA BIRAH'MATIKA SHARAFAHU WA FAZ''LAHU

O Allah for the reason that You filled our hearts and minds with its import (meaning and tendency), and through Your mercy gave us a thorough awareness of its glory and completeness,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الْخَطِيبِ بِهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ الْخُزَّانِ لَهُ

FA—S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADINIL KHATEEBI BIHI WA A'LAA AALIHIL KHUZZAANI LAHU

we beseech You to send blessings on Muhammad, who preached its contents, and on his children who are its very active expert advocates,

وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَعْتَرِفُ بِأَنَّهُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ حَتَّى لَا يُعَارِضَنَا الشَّكُّ فِي تَصْدِيقِهِ وَلَا يَخْتَلِجَنَا الزَّيْغُ عَنْ قَصْدِ طَرِيقِهِ

WAJ—A'LNAA MIMMAN YAA'—TARIFU BI—ANNAHU MIN I'NDIKA H'ATTAA LAA YU—A'ARIZ''ANASH SHAKKU FEE TAS'DEEQIHI WA LAA YAKHTALIJANAZ ZAYGHU A'N QASDI T'AREEQIHI

and let us be among those who know and make known that certainly it (the whole) is from You (their Lord), till there remains no distracting question whatsoever about its authenticity, and there is no hurdle or obstacle which could swerve our march on the path shown threin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَعْتَصِمُ بِحَبْلِهِ وَيَاوِي مِنَ الْمُتَشَابِهَاتِ إِلَى حِرْزِ مَعْقِلِهِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI WAJ—A'LNAA MIMMAN YAA'—TAS'IMU BIH'ABLIHI WA YAAWEE MINAL MUTASHAABIHAATI ILAA H'IRZI MAA'—QILIHI

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
and let us be among those who hold fast to the cable (cord) of Allah,
and take shelter under (refer to and rely upon) its decisive verses based upon reason and logic to cope with its consimilar verses,

وَيَسْكُنُ فِي ظِلِّ جَنَاحِهِ

WA YASKUNU FEE Z'ILLI JANAAH'IHI

stay for good under its extensive and streching out shade (dwell on and be engrossed in its reassuring invulnerability),

وَيَهْتَدِي بِضَوْءِ صَبَاحِهِ

WA YAHTADEE BI—Z''AW—I S'ABAAH'IHI

find the right way in the twinkling of its awakening light;

وَيَقْتَدِي بِتَبَلُّجِ إِسْفَارِهِ

WA YAQTADEE BI—TABALLUJI ISFAARIHI

and proceed steadily in the same way, keeping track of its lit up campaign and exploration,

وَيَسْتَصْبِحُ بِمِصْبَاحِهِ

WA YASTAS'BIH'U BIMIS'BAAH'IHI

light up the inner light and the power of vision by its enlightening bright source which brings to light every aspect of knowledge,

وَلَا يَلْتَمِسُ الْهُدَى فِي غَيْرِهِ

WA LAA YALTAMISUL HUDAA FEE GHAYRIHI

and do not seek and inquire for guidance from anything other than this book.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا نَصَبْتَ بِهِ	ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA	O Allah because You set up
مُحَمَّدًا عَلَمًا لِلدَّلَالَةِ عَلَيْكَ	NAS'ABTA BIHI MUH'AMMADAN A'LAMAN LIDDALAALATI A'LAYKA WA	Muhammad to stand upright, through Your book, as a decisive sign to point out convincingly unto You,
وَاَنْهَجْتَ بِاٰلِهِ سُبُلَ الرِّضَا اِلَيْكَ	ANHAJTA BI–AALIHI SUBULAR RIZ"AA ILAYKA	and made accessible the road unto Your pleasure for only those who come through the path (medium) of his children,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ وَ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA	so then send blessings on
اجْعَلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَسِيْلَةً لَّنَا اِلٰى	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI WAJ–A'LIL QUR–AANA	Muhammad and on his children, and (for us) make the Quran a
اَشْرَفِ مَنَازِلِ الْكَرَامَةِ	WASEELATAN LANAA ILAA ASHRAFI MANAAZILIL KARAAMATI	means to reach the heights of refinement and highmindedness,
وَسُلَّمًا نَعْرُجُ فِيْهِ اِلٰى	WA SULLAMAN NAA'–RUJU FEEHI ILAA	a ladder to climb into the higher regions of blissful peace and harmony,
مَحَلِّ السَّلَامَةِ وَسَبَبًا نُجْزٰى بِهِ	MAH'ALLIS SALAAMATI WA SABABAN NUJZAA	a conviction to lie us up with ever-
النَّجَاةَ فِيْ عَرْصَةِ الْقِيٰمَةِ	BIHIN NAJAATA FEE A'RS'ATIL QIYAAMATI	lasting happiness after we go through the ordeal of test and trial on the day of requital, a
وَذَرِيْعَةً نَقْدَمُ بِهَا عَلٰى	WA D'AREE–A'TAN	recommendation to advance our
نَعِيْمِ دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ	NAQDAMU BIHAA A'LAA NA–E'EMI DAARIL MUQAAMAH	arrival in the eternal land of comfort and enjoyment.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاحْطُطْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ عَنَّا ثِقْلَ الْاَوْزَارِ	WAH'T'UT' BIL–QUR–AANI A'NNAA THIQLAL AWZAARI	and, through the Quran, take off the load of troublesome burden which weigh heavy on our backs
وَهَبْ لَنَا حُسْنَ شَمَائِلِ الْاَبْرَارِ	WA HAB LANAA H'USNA SHAMAA–ILIL ABRAARI	let us take to heart the refined natural disposition of those who,
وَاَقْفُ بِنَا اٰثَارَ الَّذِيْنَ قَامُوْا لَكَ	WAQ–FU BINAA AATHAARAL LAD'EENA QAAMOO LAKA	pleased and satisfied, did good in secret (even when alone, not to show off) and let us follow in their footsteps the tracks they kept to day in and day out,
بِهِ اٰنَاۤءَ اللَّيْلِ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ	BIHI AANAA- AL LAYLI WA AT'RAAFAN NAHAARI	
حَتّٰى تُطَهِّرَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَنَسٍ	H'ATTAA TUT'AHHIRANAA MIN KULLI DANASIN	till we are cleansed of all (the dirt of) immorality through its orderliness,
بِتَطْهِيْرِهِ	BI–TAT'HEERIHI	
وَتَقْفُوَ بِنَا اٰثَارَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَضَاۤءُوْا بِنُوْرِهِ	WA TAQFUWA BINAA AATHAARAL LAD'EENAS–TAZ"AA–U BI–NOORIHI	let us walk behind and follow the track of those who found the right path in the light of its guidance,
وَلَمْ يُلْهِهِمِ الْاَمَلُ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ	WA LAM YULHIHIMIL AMALU A'NIL A'MALI	and did not waste active energy by passing away time in whimsical day dreaming,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَيَقْطَعَهُمْ بِخُدَعِ غُرُورِهِ
FA–YAQT'A–A'HUM BI–KHUDA–I' GHUROORIHI
lest its infatuation might drown them deep into nothingness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI
O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,

وَاجْعَلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَنَا فِيْ ظُلَمِ
WAJ–A'LIL QUR–AANA LANAA FEE Z'ULAMIL
and let the Quran be our comforting escort in the darkness of the nights,

اللَّيَالِيْ مُؤْنِسًا وَّمِنْ نَزَغَاتِ
LAYAALEE MOONISAN WA MIN NAZAGHAATISH
because it will watch over us and ward off the mischief of Shaytan (the devil) and stop us from falling into the pitfalls of unscrupulous temptations,

الشَّيْطَانِ وَخَطَرَاتِ الْوَسَاوِسِ حَارِسًا
SHAYTAANI WA KHATARAATIL WASAAWISI H'AARISAN
hold us back from taking steps into the region of corruption,

وَلِاَقْدَامِنَا عَنْ نَقْلِهَا اِلَى الْمَعَاصِيْ حَابِسًا
WA LI–AQDAAMINAA A'N NAQLIHAA ILAL MA–A'AS'EE H'AABISAN
keep a rein on our tongue as if dumb and mute (without a malady) at the time it rushes hastily to stir up falsehood,

وَلِاَلْسِنَتِنَا عَنِ الْخَوْضِ فِي الْبَاطِلِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مَا اٰفَةٍ مُخْرِسًا
WA LI–ALSINATINAA A'NIL KHAWZ"I FIL BAAT'ILI MIN GHAYRA MAA AAFATIN MUKHRISAN
prevent our limbs, by giving a timely warning, from committing crimes

وَلِجَوَارِحِنَا عَنِ اقْتِرَافِ الْاٰثَامِ زَاجِرًا
WA LI–JAWAARIH'INAA A'NIQ–TIRAAFIL AATHAAMI ZAAJIRAN
make us see clearly that which carelessness folds up to obscure our analytical power of review,

وَلِمَا طَوَتِ الْغَفْلَةُ عَنَّا مِنْ تَصَفُّحِ الْاِعْتِبَارِ نَاشِرًا
WA LIMAA T'AWATIL GHAFLATU A'NNAA MIN TAS'AFFUH'IL IA'–TIBAARI NAASHIRAN
(to such an extent) that our hearts and minds get at the root of its extraordinary wisdom and pay careful attention to the warnings its similies and parables point out–which are so penetrating (sharp and astute) that even the strongest columns of towering mountains were too weak to carry.

حَتّٰى تُوْصِلَ اِلٰى قُلُوْبِنَا فَهْمَ عَجَائِبِهٖ وَزَوَاجِرَ اَمْثَالِهِ الَّتِيْ ضَعُفَتْ عَنْ صَلَابَتِهَا الْجِبَالُ الرَّوَاسِيْ عَلٰى صَلَابَتِهَا
H'ATTAA TOOS'ILA ILAA QULOOBINAA FAHMA A'JAAA–IBIHI WA ZAWAAJIRA AMTHAALIHIL LATEE Z"A–U'FATIL JIBAALUR RAWAASEE A'LAA S'ALAABATIHAA A'NIH'–TIMAALIHI

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI
O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,

وَاَدِمْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ صَلَاحَ ظَاهِرِنَا
WA ADIM BIL QUR–AANI S'ALAAH'A Z'AAHIRINAA
and make us follow the examples given in the Quran to do good in our day to day life, and by using it as a shield keep our conscience clear from the onslaught of the diabolical suggestions of the devil;

وَاحْجُبْ بِهٖ خَطَرَاتِ الْوَسَاوِسِ عَنْ صِحَّةِ ضَمَائِرِنَا
WAH'–JUB BIHI KHAT'ARAATIL WASAAWISI A'N S'IH'H'ATI Z"AMAAA–IRINAA
wash clean our hearts to get rid of pollution and the coagulated blood of immorality,

وَاغْسِلْ بِهٖ دَرَنَ قُلُوْبِنَا وَعَلَائِقَ اَوْزَارِنَا
WAGH–SIL BIHI DARANA QULOOBINAA WA A'LAA–IQA AWZAARINAA
collect ourselves to regulate our wayward and wasteful mode of living;

وَاجْمَعْ بِهٖ مُنْتَشَرَ اُمُوْرِنَا
WAJ–MAA'–BIHI MUNTASHARA UMOORINAA

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَارْوِ بِهٖ فِيْ مَوْقِفِ الْعَرْضِ عَلَيْكَ ظَمْأَ هَوَاجِرِنَا

WA ARWI BIHI MAWQIFIL A'RZ"I A'LAYKA Z'AMAA–A HAWAAJIRINAA

quench our thirst (find ourselves mercifully treated) when we will be presented before You (for accountability), alone and separated, longing for (Your mercy);

وَاكْسُنَا بِهٖ حُلَلَ الْاَمَانِ يَوْمَ الْفَزَعِ الْاَكْبَرِ فِيْ نُشُوْرِنَا

WAK–SUNAA BIHI H'ULALAL AMAANI YAWMAL FAZA–I'L AKBARI FEE NUSHOORINAA

and at the time of resurrection (raising of the dead from the graves), a frightening day of terror, dress oursleves in the garments of peace (vis in the glory of divine "protection".)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاجْبُرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ خَلَّتَنَا مِنْ عَدَمِ الْاِمْلَاقِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI WAJ–BUR BIL–QUR–AANI KHALLATANAA MIN A'DAMIL IMLAAQI

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and, through the Quran, cement the gaps (break of continuity) created in our lives due to lack of adequate means, bless us with everything that is good to live a pleasant life and make our efforts (for procuring the means of livelihood) fruitful,

وَسُقْ اِلَيْنَا بِهٖ رَغَدَ الْعَيْشِ وَخِصْبَ سَعَةِ الْاَرْزَاقِ

WA SUQ ILAYNAA BIHI RAGHADAL A'YSHI WA KHIS'BA SA-A'TIL ARZAAQI

وَجَنِّبْنَا بِهِ الضَّرَائِبَ الْمَذْمُوْمَةَ وَمَدَانِيَ الْاَخْلَاقِ

WA JANNIBNAA BIHIZ" Z"ARAAA–IBAL MAD'MOOMATI WA MADAANIYAL AKHLAAQI

keep us aloof from contemptible mannerism and egotistic show-off,

وَاعْصِمْنَا بِهٖ مِنْ هُوَّةِ الْكُفْرِ وَدَوَاعِيَ النِّفَاقِ

WAA'–S'IMNAA BIHI MIN HUWWATIL KUFRIWA DAWAA–I'YAN NIFAAQI

keep us safe from falling into the abyss of willful obstinate waywardness (kufr) and vicissitudes of hypocrisy,

حَتّٰى يَكُوْنَ لَنَا فِي الْقِيٰمَةِ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ وَجِنَانِكَ قَائِدًا وَّلَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا عَنْ سُخْطِكَ وَتَعَدِّيْ حُدُوْدِكَ ذَآئِدًا

H'ATTAA YAKOONA LANAA FIL QIYAAMATI ILAA RIZ"WAANIKA WA JINAANIKA QAA–IDAN WA LANAA FID DUNYAA A'N SUKHT'IKA WA TA–A'DDEE H'UDOODIKA D'AA–IDAN

so that on the day of judgement it leads us on unto Your sanctuary, having obtained Your permission, (because) here, in this world, it keeps off Your displeasure by preventing us from overstepping the boundaries laid down by You, and see that we do as a duty only that which it has made lawful, and abstain from that which it has declared unlawful.

وَلِمَا عِنْدَكَ بِتَحْلِيْلِ حَلَالِهٖ وَتَحْرِيْمِ حَرَامِهٖ شَاهِدًا

WA LIMAA I'NDAKA BI–TAH'LEELI H'ALAALIHI WA TAH'REEMI H'ARAAMIHI SHAAHIDAN

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَهَوِّنْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ عَلٰى اَنْفُسِنَا كَرْبَ السِّيَاقِ وَجَهْدَ الْاَنِيْنِ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN W A AALIHI WA HUWWIN BIL QUR–AANI I'NDAL MAWTI A'LAA ANFUSINAA KARBAS SIYAAQI WA JAHADAL ANEENI

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and, through the Quran, make easy for us (to suffer) the agony of lying in the last gasps at the time of death, out of breath,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَتَرَادُفَ الْحَشَارِجِ إِذَا	WA TARAADUFAL	the final assault of the death-rattle
	H'ASHAARIJI ID'AA	when the breath of life comes up
بَلَغَتِ النُّفُوسُ التَّرَاقِيَ وَقِيلَ	BALAGHATIN NUFOOSUT	to the throat and men say, "Who
	TARAAQIYA WA QEELA MAN	is the spellbinder?"
مَنْ رَاقٍ	RAAQIN	
وَتَجَلَّى مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ لِقَبْضِهَا مِنْ	WA TAJALLAA MALAKUL	(Then) the angel of death comes
	MAWTI LI–QABZ"IHAA MIN	out from behind the unknown to
حُجُبِ الْغُيُوبِ وَرَمَاهَا عَنْ قَوْسٍ	H'UJUBIL GHUYOOBI	take away the breath of life,
	WA RAMAAHAA A'N QAWSIL	shooting death-dealing arrows
الْمَنَايَا بِأَسْهُمٍ وَحْشَةِ الْفِرَاقِ	MANAAYAA BI– AS–HUMI	(striking the fatal blow) to throw
	WAH'SHATIL FIRAAQI	(us) in the expanse of wild
		loneliness
وَدَاقَ لَهَا مِنْ ذُعَافِ	WA DAAFA LAHAA MIN	spraying into the air the bitter
	D'U–A'AFIL	deadly poison (but) made
الْمَوْتِ كَأْسًا مَسْمُومَةَ الْمَذَاقِ	MAWTI KAASAN	palatable;
	MASMOOMATAL MAD'AAQI	(and thereafter) our departure,
وَدَنَا مِنَّا إِلَى الْآخِرَةِ رَحِيلٌ	WA DANAA MINNAA ILAL	taking us nearer to the end,
	AAKHIRATI RAH'EELUN	begins our deeds hanging around
وَانْطِلَاقٌ وَصَارَتِ الْأَعْمَالُ	WAN–T'ILAAQUN WA	our necks all along the journey,
	S'AARATIL A'AMAALU	lying still in the graves till the
فَلَائِدَ فِي الْأَعْنَاقِ وَكَانَتِ الْقُبُورُ	QALAA–IDA FIL AA'–NAAQI	appointed day (of judgement) to
	WA KAANATIL QUBOORU	meet (You) takes place.
هِيَ الْمَأْوَى إِلَى مِيقَاتِ يَوْمِ التَّلَاقِ	HIYAL MAAWAA ILAA	O Allah send blessings on
	MEEQAATI YAWMIT TALAAQI	Muhammad and on his children,
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	and let our underground sojourn
	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI	(the long wait) deep inside the
حُلُولِ دَارِ الْبِلَى وَطُولِ الْمُقَامَةِ	WA BAARIK LANAA FEE	layers of the earth be a good omen
	H'ULOOLI DAARIL BILAA	for receiving Your blessings,
بَيْنَ أَطْبَاقِ الثَّرَى وَاجْعَلِ الْقُبُورَ	WA T'OOLIL MAQAAMATI	let our stay in the graves, after
	BAYNA AT'BAAQITH	leaving the world, be a comforting
بَعْدَ فِرَاقِ الدُّنْيَا خَيْرَ مَنَازِلِنَا	THARAA	halt,
	WAJ–A'LIL QUBOORA	make enough room for us inside
وَافْسَحْ لَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي ضِيقِ	BAA'–DA FIRAAQID DUNYAA	the narrow walls of our buried
	KHAYRA MANAAZILINAA	abodes,
مَلَاحِدِنَا	WAF–SAH'LANAA	do not disclose the infamy of our
	BIRAH'MATIKA FEE Z"EEQI	shameful guilt before the people
وَلَا تَفْضَحْنَا فِي حَاضِرِي الْقِيَامَةِ	MALAAH'IDINAA	on the day of judgement,
	WA LAA TAFZ"AH'NAA FEE	in the name of the Quran have
بِمُوبِقَاتِ آثَامِنَا	H'AAZ"IRIL QIYAAMATI	mercy on us when we, in a
	BI–MOOBIQAATI	hopeless situation, present
وَارْحَمْ بِالْقُرْآنِ فِي مَوْقِفِ الْعَرْضِ	AATHAAMINAA	ourselves before You;
	WAR–H'AM BIL QUR–AANI	
عَلَيْكَ ذُلَّ مَقَامِنَا	FEE MAWQIFIL A'RZ"I	
	A'LAYKA D'ULLA	
وَثَبِّتْ بِهِ عِنْدَ اضْطِرَابِ جِسْرِ	MAQAAMINAA	help us to overcome the crisis we
	WA THABBIT BIHI	shall encounter while passing over
جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَ الْمَجَازِ عَلَيْهَا	I'NDAZ"–T'IRAABI JISRI	the bridge, on the day of requital,
	JAHANNAMA YAWMAL	without our steps faltering
زَلَلَ أَقْدَامِنَا	MAJAAZI A'LAYHAA	thereon to land us in hell.
	ZALALA AQDAAMINAA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

	WA NAWWIR BIHI QABLAL BAA'–THI SUDAFA QUBOORINAA	and light up our graves to remove darkness before we are brought to life again,
وَنَوِّرْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ الْبَعْثِ سُدَفَ قُبُوْرِنَا	WA NAJJINAA BIHI MIN	
وَنَجِّنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ	KULLI KARBIN YAWMAL QIYAAMATI WA	save us from the agony of the day of resurrection and the acute anguish of the day of disaster;
وَشَدَائِدِ اَهْوَالِ يَوْمِ الطَّامَّةِ	SHADAAA–IDI AHWAALI YAWMIT' T'AAMMATI	
وَبَيِّضْ وُجُوْهَنَا يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُّ	WA BAYYIZ" WUJOOHANAA YAWMA TASWADDU	let it be a day of regretful anxiety and remorseful repentance for the oppressors, their faces sullied and tarnished, while our faces shinning bright,
وُجُوْهُ الظَّلَمَةِ فِيْ يَوْمِ الْحَسْرَةِ وَالنَّدَامَةِ	WUJOOHUZ' Z'ALAMATI FEE YAWMIL H'ASRATI WAN NADAAMATI	
وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وُدًّا	WAJ–A'L LANAA FEE S'UDOORIL MOO–MINEENA WUDDAN	(and in this world) let there be love and tenderness in the hearts of the believers for us,
وَلَا تَجْعَلِ الْحَيٰوةَ عَلَيْنَا نَكَدًا	WA LAA TAJ–A'LIL H'AYAATA A'LAYNAA NAKADAN	(so that) our lives do not become hard and miserable.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Your beloved servant and messenger,
كَمَا بَلَّغَ رِسَالَتَكَ وَصَدَعَ بِاَمْرِكَ وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ	KAMAA BALLAGHA RISAALATAKA WAS'ADA–A' BI–AMRIKA WA NAS'AH'A LI–I'BAADIKA	commensurate (equal in measure and extent) to that which he did to spread Your message, to carry out Your commands and to give correct advice to Your servants as a sincere friend.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَبِيَّنَا	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L NABIYYINAA	O Allah let our Holy Prophet (Your blessings be on him and on his children) occupy the nearest possible nearness close to You in preference to all other prophets, on the day of judgement,
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA A'LAA AALIHI	
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَقْرَبَ	YAWMAL QIYAAMATI	
النَّبِيِّيْنَ مِنْكَ مَجْلِسًا	AQRABAN NABIYYEENA MINKA MAJLISAN	
وَاَمْكَنَهُمْ مِنْكَ شَفَاعَةً	WA AMKANAHUM MINKA SHAFAAA–A'TAN	and give them (Muhammad and *ali* Muhammad) permission and influence to speak in favour of those whom they find fit for recommendation, hold them high in Your estimation as the worthiest and most substantial group, let them reach the zenith (highest point) of glory.
وَاَجَلَّهُمْ عِنْدَكَ قَدْرًا	WA AJALLAHUM I'NDAKA QADRAN	
وَاَوْجَهَهُمْ عِنْدَكَ جَاهًا	WA AWJAHAHUM I'NDAKA JAAHAN	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَشَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهٗ	WA SHARRIF BUNYAANAHU	(let) his foundation tower over and dominate,
وَعَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهٗ	WA A'Z'Z'IM BURHAANAHU	(let) his arguments make a deep and everlasting impression,
وَثَقِّلْ مِيْزَانَهٗ	WA THIQQIL MEEZAANAHU	(let) his judgement and conclusions rely upon reason and equity,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَتَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَتَهُ	WA TAQABBAL SHAFAA–A'TAHU	(let) his intercession receive Your approval and sanction,
وَقَرِّبْ وَسِيلَتَهُ	WA QARRIB WASEELATAHU	(let) his influence gain Your closest attention,
وَبَيِّضْ وَجْهَهُ	WA BAYYIZ" WAJHAHU	(let) his style and manners vie (shine bright) in grace and beauty,
وَأَتْمِمْ نُورَهُ	WA ATIMMA NOORAHU	(let) his light light up the whole universe,
وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ وَأَحْيِنَا عَلَى سُنَّتِهِ	WAR–FAA'–DARAJATAHU WA AH'YINAA A'LAA SUNNATIHI	(let) his status reach the climax; and let us have a meaningful existence in the light of his "way of life" (sunnah),
وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِ	WA TAWAFFANAA A'LAA MILLATIHI	(till) we depart from here disciplined in his creed,
وَخُذْ بِنَا مِنْهَاجَهُ	WA KHUD'BINAA MINHAAJAHU	trained in and well-versed with his ways and means.
وَأَسْلُكْ بِنَا سَبِيلَهُ	WA AS–ALUKA BINAA SABEELAHU	I beseech You to make us follow his path,
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِهِ	WAJ–A'LNAA MIN AHLI T'AA–A'TIHI	and let us be among those who obey him
وَاحْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ	WAH'–SHURNAA FEE ZUMRATIHI	raise us on the dayof resurrection in the group of his disciples,
وَأَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ	WA AWRIDNAA H'AWZ"AHU	let us present ourselves to him at his cistern (pool of Kawthar) and drink until we are drunk.
وَاسْقِنَا بِكَأْسِهِ	WAS–QINAA BIKAASIHI	
وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ	WA S'ALLI ALLAAHUMMA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَآلِهِ صَلَوٰةً تَبْلُغُهُ بِهَا	AALIHI S'ALAWAATAN TUBALLIGHUH BIHAA	in a way, they expect it to reach them through Your generosity, liberality and kindness.
أَفْضَلَ مَا يَأْمُلُ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ وَ	AFZ"ALA MAA YAA–MULU MIN KHAYRIKA WA	
فَضْلِكَ وَكَرَامَتِكَ إِنَّكَ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ	FAZ"LIKA WA KARAAMATIKA INNAKA D'OO RAH'MATIN	Verily You are the owner of boundless mercy and surpassing generosity.
وَاسِعَةٍ وَفَضْلٍ كَرِيمٍ	WAASI–A'TIN WA FAZ"LIN KAREEM	
اللَّهُمَّ اجْزِهِ بِمَا بَلَّغَ مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–ZIHI BIMAA BALLAGHA MIN	O Allah compensate him for what he did to make known Your message, to convey Your signs (verses of the Quran), to give sound counsel to Your servants as a sincere friend, and to strive in Your cause leaving no stone unturned- (it should be) a compensation You have not allowed yet to any of Your favourite angels and prophets chosen as Your messengers,
رِسَالَاتِكَ وَأَدَّى مِنْ آيَاتِكَ	RISAALATIKA WA ADDAA MIN AAYAATIKA	
وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ	WA NAS'AH'A LI–I'BAADIKA WA JAAHADA FEE SABEELIKA	
أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ أَحَدًا	AFZ"ALA MAA JAZAYTA AH'ADAN MIN	
مِنْ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	MALAAA–IKATIKAL MUQARRABEEN WA	
وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	AMBIYAAA–IKAL MURSALEENAL MUS'T'AFEEN	
الْمُصْطَفِينَ		

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى اٰلِهِ	WAS–SALAAMU A'LAYHI WA A'LAA AALIHIT'	peace be on him and on his chaste and pure children, and also
الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREEN WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUHU	mercy and blessings of Allah be for them.

(10) Recite the following dua'a taught by Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zayn ul A'abideen (A.S.), known as

WIDAA–I' SHAHRI RAMAZ''AAN

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَرْغَبُ فِي الْجَزَاءِ	ALLAAHUMMA YAA MAN LAA YARGHABU FIL JAZAA	O Allah (Thou art He) who does not wish for any repayment in return (of favours done),
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَنْدَمُ عَلَى الْعَطَاءِ	WA YAA MAN LAA YANDAMU A'LAL A'TAA	who does not look back upon or feel disturbed over that which has been given as free gift,
وَيَا مَنْ لَا يُكَافِئُ عَبْدَهُ عَلَى السَّوَاءِ	WA YAA MAN LAA YUKAFEE–U A'BDAHU A'LAS SAWAA	who does not pay back (to His servants) in the same coin (tit for tat),
مِنَّتُكَ ابْتِدَآءٌ	MINNATUKAB–TIDAA	Thou initiates free distribution of bounties,
وَعَفْوُكَ تَفَضُّلٌ	WA A'FWIKA TAFAZ''Z''UL	Thou forgives out of compassion as a favour,
وَعُقُوْبَتُكَ عَدْلٌ	WA U'QOOBATUKA A'DL	Thou justly cracks down (on the criminals to give a lesson and control lawlessness),
وَقَضَآؤُكَ خِيَرَةٌ	WA QAZ''AAA–UKA KHAYRAH	Thou administers justice to keep alive goodness and welfare,
اِنْ اَعْطَيْتَ لَمْ تَشُبْ عَطَآءَكَ بِمَنٍّ	IN AA'–T'AYTA LAM TASHUB A'T'AA–AKA BIMANNIN	Thou does not attach strings of recognition to Thy (free) bestowals to render them conditional,
وَاِنْ مَنَعْتَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَنْعُكَ تَعَدِّيًا	WA IN MANAA'–TA LAM YAKUN MAN–U'KA TA–A'DDIYAA	if Thou refuses favours it is not to get even for overstepping the bounds.
مَنْ تَشْكُرْ مِنْ شَكَرَكَ	TASHKURU MAN SHAKARAKA	Whoso is grateful to Thee receives Thy thankful appreciation,
وَاَنْتَ اَلْهَمْتَهُ شُكْرَكَ	WA ANTA ALHAMTAHU SHUKRAKA	although it is Thou who gives the idea (inspires) for turning unto Thee thankful.
وَتُكَافِئُ مَنْ حَمِدَكَ	WA TUKAAFEE–U MAN H'AMIDAKA	Whoso sings Thy praises is adequately compensated,
وَاَنْتَ عَلَّمْتَهُ حَمْدَكَ	WA ANTA A'LLAMTAHU H'AMDAKA	although it is Thou who teaches (how and why) to praise Thee.
تَسْتُرُ عَلَى مَنْ لَوْ شِئْتَ	TASTURU A'LAA MAN LAW SHIA–TA	Thou withholds unmasking though Thou art able to lay open the infamy,
فَضَحْتَهُ وَتَجُوْدُ عَلَى مَنْ	FAZ''TAH'TAHU WA TAJOODU A'LAA MAN	and Thou gives abundantly though

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَوْشِئْتَ مَنَعْتَهُ	LAW SHIA–TA MANAA'–TAHU	Thou art able to refuse.
وَكِلَاهُمَا أَهْلٌ مِنْكَ	WA KILAAHUMAA AHLUN MINKA	Although in both the cases disclosure and refusal are
لِلْفَضِيحَةِ وَالْمَنْعِ غَيْرَ أَنَّكَ	LIL–FAZ''EEH'ATI WAL MAN–I'	justified,
بَنَيْتَ أَفْعَالَكَ عَلَى التَّفَضُّلِ	GHAYRA ANNAKA BANAYTA AF–A'ALAKA A'LAL TAFAZ''Z''UL	but instead in the administration of (all) affairs it is Thy policy to give, more and more,
وَأَجْرَيْتَ قُدْرَتَكَ عَلَى التَّجَاوُزِ	WA AJRAYTA QUDRATAKA A'LAT TAJAAWUZ	and let forbearance and forgiveness have a free play inspite of absolute
وَتَلَقَّيْتَ مَنْ عَصَاكَ بِالْحِلْمِ	WA TALAQQAYTA MAN A'S'AAKA BIL H'ILM	authority; kindly and lovingly deals with every transgressor;
وَأَمْهَلْتَ مَنْ قَصَدَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِالظُّلْمِ	WA AMHALTA MAN QAS'ADA LI–NAFSIHEE BIZ' Z'ULM	is who has decided to do wrong gets a respite;
تَسْتَنْظِرُهُمْ بِأَنَاتِكَ إِلَى	TASTANZ'IRUHUM BI–ANAATIKA ILAL	and in expectation of timely repentance Thou tolerantly makes a delay,
الْإِنَابَةِ وَتَتْرُكُهُ	INAABAH WA TATRUKA	puts off reprisal to give them
مُعَاجَلَتَهُمْ إِلَى التَّوْبَةِ	MU–A'AJALATAHUM ILAT TAWBAH LIKAYLAA YAHLIKA	time to turn repentant unto Thee, in order that they do not destroy
لِكَيْلَا يُهْلِكَ عَلَيْكَ هَالِكُهُمْ وَلَا	A'LAYKA HAALIKUHUM WA LAA YASHQAA	themselves (against Thy will), and on account of (or inspite of)
يَشْقَى بِنَعْمَتِكَ شَقِيُّهُمْ	BI–NAA'–MATIKA SHAQIYYUHUM	Thy freely available bounties throw themselves into (wretched and miserable) calamities,
إِلَّا عَنْ طُولِ الْأَعْذَارِ إِلَيْهِ	ILLAA A'N T'OOLIL IA'–D'AARI ILAYHI	but this facility is available till the time for tendering the apology terminates,
وَبَعْدَ تَرَادُفِ الْحُجَّةِ عَلَيْهِ	WA BAA'–DA TARAADUFIL H'UJJATI A'LAYHI	which falls due immediately after all efforts to convince have been made;
كَرَمًا مِنْ عَفْوِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ	KARAMAN MIN A'FWIKA YAA KAREEM	O Kind, of course, this (considerateness) is a kindness, correspondingly related to Thy forgiving disposition;
وَعَائِدَةً مِنْ عَطْفِكَ يَا حَلِيمُ	WA A'AA–IDATAN MIN A'T'FIKA YAA H'ALEEM	a compassionate procedure, correlative to Thy loving temperment, O Compassionate.
أَنْتَ الَّذِي فَتَحْتَ لِعِبَادِكَ بَابًا	ANTAL LAD'EE FATAH'TA LI–I'BAADIKA BAABAN	It is Thou who keeps the door of amnesty open, having in mind
إِلَى عَفْوِكَ وَسَمَّيْتَهُ التَّوْبَةَ	ILAA A'FWIKA WA SAMMAYTAHUT TAWBAH	those who turn repentant unto Thee,
وَجَعَلْتَ عَلَى ذٰلِكَ الْبَابِ	WA JA–A'LTA A'LAA D'AALIKAL BAABI	and shows the right way unto this
دَلِيلًا مِنْ وَحْيِكَ لِئَلَّا يَضِلُّوا	DALEELAN MIN WAH'YIKA LI–ALLAA YAZ''ILLOO	door through Thy revealed verses, lest they go astray and lose its
عَنْهُ	ANHU	direction.
فَقُلْتَ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ	FA–QULTA TABAARAKAS–MUKA	So O Owner of the blessed names Thou says:
تُوبُوا إِلَى اللّٰهِ	TOOBOO ILALLAAHI	"Turn unto Allah in sincere

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ	TAWBATAN NAS'OOH'AA A'SAA RABBUKUM
اَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَ	AN YUKAFFIRA A'N'KUM SAYYI–AATIKUM WA
يُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ	YUDKHILAKUM JANNAATIN' TAJREE MIN
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ النَّبِىَّ	TAH'TIHAL ANHAAR YAWMA LAA YUKHZILLAAHUN NABIYYA
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ نُوْرُهُمْ	WAL LAD'EENA AAMANOO MA–A'HU NOORUHUM
يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	YAS–A'A BAYNA AYDEEHIM WA BI–AYMAANIHIM
يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا	YAQOOLOONA RABBANAA ATMIM LANAA NOORANAA
وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WAGHFIR LANAA INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your evil deeds and bring you into gardens underneath which rivers flow, on the day when Allah will not humiliate the Prophet and those who believe with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands: They will say: Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us! Verily Thou art able to do all things."

فَمَا عُذْرُ مَنْ اَغْفَلَ دُخُوْلَ	FAMAA U'D'RU MAN AGHFALA DUKHOOLA
ذٰلِكَ الْمَنْزِلِ بَعْدَ نَقْرِ الْبَابِ وَ	D'AALIKAL MANZILI BAA'–DA FATH'IL BAABI WA
اِقَامَةِ الدَّلِيْلِ وَاَنْتَ الَّذِىْ زِدْتَ	IQAAMATID DALEEL WA ANTAL LAD'EE ZIDTA
فِى السَّوْمِ عَلٰى نَفْسِكَ لِعِبَادِكَ تُرِيْدُ	FIS SAWMI A'LAA NAFSIKA LI–I'BAADIKA TUREEDU
رِبْحَهُمْ فِىْ مُتَاجَرَتِهِمْ لَكَ	RIBH'AHUM FEE MUTAAJARATIHUM LAKA
وَفَوْزَهُمْ بِالْوِفَادَةِ عَلَيْكَ وَ	WA FAWZAHUM BIL– WIFAADATI A'LAYKA WAZ
الزِّيَادَةِ مِنْكَ فَقُلْتَ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ	ZIYAADATI MINKA FA–QULTA TABAARAKAS–
وَتَعَالَيْتَ	MUKA WA TA–A'ALAYTA

So how shall he, who draws a blank to miss the sight of the destination, plead ignorance when the signs have been clearly displayed?
It is Thou who willingly offers a higher price to Thy servants in order that they sell with profit to get more in exchange of the merchandise they trade with Thee, and in this way add and accumulate more and more after coming in contact with Thee. So Thou, the Onwer of blessed names and highest praises, has said:

مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ	MAN' JAAA-A BIL-H'ASANATI FALAHOO A'SHRU
اَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	AMTHAALIHAA WA MAN' JAAA–A BIS–SAYYI–ATI
فَلَا يُجْزٰى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَقُلْتَ	FALAA YUJZAA ILLAA MITHLAHAA WA QULTA
مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ	MATHALUL LAD'EENA YUN'FIQOONA
اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ	AMWAALAHUM FEE SABEELILLAAHI KAMATHALI
حَبَّةٍ اَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِىْ كُلِّ	H'ABBATIN ANBATAT SAB–A' SANAABILA FEE KULLI
سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ وَاللّٰهُ يُضٰعِفُ	SUNBULATIN MI–ATU H'ABBAH WALLAAHU YUZ"AA–I'FU
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَقُلْتَ	LIMAN YASHAA–U WA QULTA

"Whoso brings a good deed will receive tenfold the like thereof, while whoso brings an evil deed will not be requited (punished) save with the like thereof (not less not more)."
And said:
"The likeness of those who spend their wealth in Allah's way is as the likeness of a grain which grows seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah gives increase manifold to whom He wills."

And said:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللهَ قَرْضًا	MAN D'ALLAD'EE	"Who is it that will lend unto
	YUQRIZ"ULLAAHA QARZ"AN	Allah a goodly loan, so that
حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ	H'ASANAN FA–YUZ"AA–	He will multiply it (for him)
	I'FAHOO LAHOO	manifold?"
أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَمَا أَنْزَلْتَ مِنْ	AZ"–A'AFAN KATHEERAH	
	WA MAA ANZALTA MIN	And Thou revealed several such
نَظَائِرِهِنَّ فِي الْقُرْآنِ	NAZ'AA –IRIHINNA FIL	similar (verses), (undertakings)
	QUR–AAN MIN	of "multiplied good and fair
مِنْ تَضَاعِيفِ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَأَنْتَ	TAZ"AA–E'EFIL H'ASANAAT	treatment", in the Holy Quran.
	WA ANTAL LAD'EE	It is Thou who through Thy
الَّذِي دَلَلْتَهُمْ بِقَوْلِكَ مِنْ غَيْبِكَ	DALALTAHUM BI–QAWLIKA	Words which leave everlasting
	MIN GHAYBIKA WA	impression and penetrate
تَرْغِيبِكَ الَّذِي فِيهِ حَظُّهُمْ	TARGHEEBIKAL LAD'EE	deeply, and persuations
	FEEHI H'AZ'Z'UHUM	through which they can
عَلَى مَا لَوْ سَتَرْتَهُ عَنْهُمْ	A'LAA MAA LAW	obtain their wishes, put
	SATARTAHOO A'NHUM	them on the right path
لَمْ تُدْرِكْهُ أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَمْ تَعِهِ	LAM TUDRIK–HU	which if Thou had kept
	ABS'AARUHUM	undisclosed would never have
أَسْمَاعُهُمْ وَلَمْ تَلْحَقْهُ أَوْهَامُهُمْ	WA LAM TA–I'HI	been visible to their eyes, nor
	ASMAA–U'HUM WA LAM	audible to their ears; nor (even)
	TALH'AQHU AWHAAMUHUM	their creative imaginations ever
		could catch a glimpse.
فَقُلْتَ اذْكُرُونِي	FA QULTAD'–KUROONEE	So Thou said:
		"Therefore remember Me, I will
أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ	AD'KURKUM WASH–KUROO	remember you. Give thanks to
	LEE WA LAA TAKFUROON	Me, and deny not Me."
وَقُلْتَ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ	WA QULTA	And said:
	LA –IN' SHAKARTUM	"If you give thanks, I will
لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ	LA–AZEEDANNAKUM WA	give you more; but if you are
	LA–IN KAFARTUM INNA	thankless, verily, My punishment
عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ	A'D'AABEE LA–SHADEED	is severe."
وَقُلْتَ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ	WA QULTAD–O'ONEE	And said:
	ASTAJIB LAKUM	"Pray unto Me and I will hear
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ	INNAL LAD'EENA	your prayer. Verily, those who
	YASTAKBIROONA A'N	(haughtily) ignore My worship
عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	I'BAADATEE SAYAD–	(service), will enter Hell,
	KHULOONA JAHANNAMA	disgraced."
دَاخِرِينَ	DAAKHIREEN	
فَسَمَّيْتَ دُعَاءَكَ لَهُ عِبَادَةً وَتَرْكَهُ	FA-SAMMAYTA DU-A'AA-AKA	Thou referred to prayer
	I'BAADATAN WA TARKAHUS–	(invocation) as worship; and
اسْتِكْبَارًا وَتَوَعَّدْتَ عَلَى تَرْكِهِ	TIKBAARAN WA	specified its evasion as
	TAWAA'–A'DTA A'LAA	arrogance; and forewarned
دُخُولَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ	TARKIHI DUKHOOLA	those who refrain from it,
	JAHANNAMA DAAKHIREEN	that, mean and contemptible,
		they shall fall into the Hell.
فَذَكَرُوكَ بِمَنِّكَ	FAD'AKAROOKA BIMANNIKA	Therefore, they praise Thee to
		obtain Thy favours,
وَشَكَرُوكَ بِفَضْلِكَ	WA SHAKAROOKA	give thanks to Thee to deserve
	BI–FAZ"LIKA	Thy generosity,
وَدَعَوْكَ بِأَمْرِكَ	WA DA–O'OKA	pray unto Thee (to get that
	BI–AMRIKA	which they desire) obeying Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		commands,
وَتَصَدَّقُوا لَكَ طَلَبًا لِمَزِيدِكَ	WA TAS'DDAQOO LAKA T'ALABAN LI–MAZEEDIKA	give alms to seek Thy nearness and demand more and more from Thee,
وَفِيهَا كَانَتْ نَجَاتُهُمْ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ	WA FEEHAA KAANAT NAJAATUHUM MIN GHAZ"ABIKA	(because) in this condition alone (made clear by Thee) lies their emancipation from Thy displeasure,
وَفَوْزُهُمْ بِرِضَاكَ	WA FAWZUHUM BI–RIZ"AAKA	and it alone wins Thy approval.
وَلَوْ دَلَّ مَخْلُوقٌ مَخْلُوقًا مِنْ نَفْسِهِ عَلَى مِثْلِ الَّذِي دَلَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عِبَادَكَ مِنْكَ كَانَ مَحْمُودًا	WA LAW DALLA MAKHLOOQUN MAKHLOOQAN MIN NAFSIHEE A'LAA MITHLIL LAD'EE DALALTA A'LAYHI I'BAADAKA MINKA KAANA MAH'MOODAA	Had any of the people (on one's own) shown the right way to mankind as Thou has led Thy servants up to it, it would have been a praiseworthy act of kindness.
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا وُجِدَ فِي حَمْدِكَ مَذْهَبٌ	FALAKAL H'AMDU MAA WUJIDA FEE H'AMDIKA MAD'HABUN	So (all) praise be to Thee (alone), (Praise) that, in showing gratitude to Thee, finds the root and origin (of truth),
وَمَا بَقِيَ لِلْحَمْدِ لَفْظٌ تُحْمَدُ بِهِ وَمَعْنًى يَنْصَرِفُ إِلَيْهِ	WA MAA BAQIYA LIL–H'AMDI LAFZ"UN TUH'MADU BIHI WA MAA'–NAN YANS'ARIFU ILAYHI	(Praise) that endures alongwith the words used to glorify Thee, and its meaningful intrinsic significance explains Thy glory.
يَا مَنْ تَحَمَّدَ إِلَى عِبَادِهِ بِالْإِحْسَانِ وَالْفَضْلِ	YAA MAN TAH'AMMADA ILAA I'BAADIHI BIL IH'SAANI WAL FAZ"L	O He who, on account of bestowing bounties and doing favours, is rightly praised by the people,
وَغَمَرَهُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ	WA GHAMARAHUM BIL–MANNI WAT' T'AWL	(who) covers them entirely with provisions and resources.
مَا أَفْشَى فِينَا نِعْمَتَكَ	MAA AFSHAA FEENAA NIA'–MATIKA	How many (a great many) provosions there are spread out lavishly for (among) us,
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْنَا مِنَّتَكَ	WA ASBAGHA A'LAYNAA MINNATAKA	and abounding resources given in abundance by Thee to us,
وَأَخَصَّنَا بِبِرِّكَ	WA AKHAS'S'ANAA BI–BIRRIKA	and (how much) interest Thou takes to make available every comfort for us!
هَدَيْتَنَا لِدِينِكَ الَّذِي اصْطَفَيْتَ وَمِلَّتِكَ الَّتِي ارْتَضَيْتَ وَسَبِيلِكَ الَّذِي سَهَّلْتَ	HADAYTANAA LIDEENIKAL LAD'IS'–T'AFAYTA WA MILLATIKAL LATIR–TAZ"AYTA WA SABEELIKAL LAD'EE SAHHALTA	Thou guides us unto Thy chosen religion, Thy approved creed, Thy cleared up (made easy to walk) path.
وَبَصَّرْتَنَا الزُّلْفَةَ لَدَيْكَ وَالْوُصُولَ إِلَى كَرَامَتِكَ	WA BAS'S'ARRATANAZ ZULFATA LADAYKA WAL WUS'OOLA ILAA KARAMATIKA	Thou gives us vision to bring ourselves nearest to Thee and obtain access to Thy bounties.
اللَّهُمَّ وَأَنْتَ جَعَلْتَ مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA ANTA JA–A'LTA MIN	O Allah it is Thou who has particularly selected the month

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَفَايَابِلَكَ الْوَظَائِفِ وَ	S'AFAAYAA TILKAL WAZ''AAA–IFI WA	of Ramazan for doing these clean and refined functions,
خَصَائِصِ تِلْكَ الْفُرُوضِ شَهْرَ	KHAS'AA –IS'I TILKAL FUROOZ''I SHAHRA	and for carrying out these essential heart warming duties–
رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي اخْتَصَصْتَهُ مِنْ	RAMAZ''AANAL LAD'IKH–TAS'AS'TAHOO MIN	a month distinctly preferred over all others,
سَائِرِ الشُّهُورِ وَتَخَيَّرْتَهُ مِنْ	SAAA–IRISH SHUHOOR WA TAKHAYYARTAHOO MIN	chosen in preference, as the
جَمِيعِ الْأَزْمِنَةِ وَالدُّهُورِ	JAMEE–I'L AZMINATI WAD DUHOOR	best good, from all occasions and course of events (past, present and future),
وَآثَرْتَهُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَوْقَاتِ السَّنَةِ	WA AATHARTAHOO A'LAA KULLI AWQAATIS SANATI	given precedence over all the seasons of the year;
بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ وَالنُّورِ	BIMAA ANZALTA FEEHI MINAL QUR–AANI WAN NOOR	(in this month) Thou sent down the Holy Quran and the Light,
وَضَاعَفْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ	WA Z''AA–A'FTA FEEHI MINAL EEMAAN	toned up and sharpened the faith,
وَفَرَضْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الصِّيَامِ	WA FARZ''TA FEEHI MINAS' S'IYAAM	made fasting obligatory,
وَرَغَّبْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْقِيَامِ	WA RAGHGHABTA FEEHI MINAL QIYAAM	motivated to pray (special) prayers out of free will (Tahajjud),
وَأَجْلَلْتَ فِيهِ مِنْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ الَّتِي	WA AJLALTA FEEHI MIN LAYALATIL QADRIL LATEE	and glorified it with the sublime "Laylatul Qadr", a night better
هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ	HIYA KHAYRUN MIN ALFI SHAHR	than a thousand months,
ثُمَّ آثَرْتَنَا بِهِ عَلَى سَائِرِ الْأُمَمِ	THUMMA AATHARTANAA BIHEE A'LAA SAAA–IRIL UMAM	thereafter made us Thy "chosen children", from among all the nations,
وَاصْطَفَيْتَنَا بِفَضْلِهِ دُونَ	WAS'–T'AFAYTANAA BI–FAZ''LIHEE DOONA	and on account the merits of this month singled us out as
أَهْلِ الْمِلَلِ	AHLIL MILAL	Thy choice, instead of other communities;
فَصُمْنَا بِأَمْرِكَ نَهَارَهُ	FA–S'UMNAA BI–AMRIKA NAHAARAHOO	therefore we observe fast in its days as directed by Thee,
وَقُمْنَا بِعَوْنِكَ لَيْلَهُ	WA QUMNAA BI–A'WNIKA LAYLAHOO	pray special prayers in its nights through the strength Thou gives us,
مُتَعَرِّضِينَ بِصِيَامِهِ وَ	MUTA–A'RRIZ''EENA BI–S'IYAAMIHEE WA	to ask for (through its "Siyaam and Qiyaam") that which Thou
قِيَامِهِ لِمَا عَرَّضْتَنَا لَهُ مِنْ	QIYAAMIHEE LIMAA A'RRAZ''TANAA LAHOO MIN	mercifully offers to us,
رَحْمَتِكَ وَتَسَبَّبْنَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَثُوبَتِكَ	RAH'MATIKA WA TASABBABNAA ILAYHI	and (that which) motivates us
وَأَنْتَ الْمَلِيُّ بِمَا رُغِبَ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ	MIN MATHOOBATIKA WA ANTAL MALI–U BIMAA RUGHIBA FEEHI ILAYKAL	to look for Thy rewards. Thou satisfies to one's heart's content whenever one desires anything from Thee,
الْجَوَادُ بِمَا سُئِلْتَ	JAWAADU BIMAA SU–ILTA	Thou gives abundantly

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	MIN FAZ''LIKAL	whenever one asks for Thy favour,
اَلْقَرِيْبُ اِلٰى مَنْ حَاوَلَ قُرْبَكَ	QAREEBU ILAA MAN H'AAWALA QURBAKA	Thou comes near whenever one seeks Thy nearness.
وَقَدْ اَقَامَ فِيْنَا هٰذَا الشَّهْرُ مَقَامَ حَمْدٍ	WA QAD AQAAMA FEENAA HAAD'ASH SHAHRU MUQAAMA H'AMD	The stay (duration) of this month (Ramazan) among us was a highly rewarding well-done session,
وَصَحِبَنَا صُحْبَةً مَبْرُوْرٍ	WA S'AH'IBANAA S'UH'BATA MABROOR	and our association with it was an educating experience worthy of receiving Thy blessings,
وَاَرْبَحَنَا اَفْضَلَ اَرْبَاحِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA ARBAH'ANAA AFZ''ALA ARBAAH'IL A'ALAMEEN	a profitable source which has made available for us the best possible gains.
ثُمَّ قَدْ فَارَقَنَا عِنْدَ تَمَامِ وَقْتِهٖ	THUMMA QAD FAARAQANAA I'NDA TAMAAMI WAQTIHEE	Then (Ramazan) has left us, brought to an end its duration,
وَانْقِطَاعِ مُدَّتِهٖ وَوَفَاءِ عَدَدِهٖ	WAN-QIT'AA-I' MUDDATIHEE WA WAFAA-I A'DADIHEE	terminated its term, and concluded its count.
نَحْنُ مُوَدِّعُوْهُ وِدَاعَ مَنْ عَزَّ فِرَاقُهٗ عَلَيْنَا وَغَمَّنَا وَاَوْحَشَنَا انْصِرَافُهٗ عَنَّا	FA--NAH'NUMUWADDI-O'OHOO WIDAA-A'MAN A'ZZA FIRAAQUHOO A'LAYNAA WA GHAMMANAA WA AWH'ASHANAN-S'IRAAFUHOO A'NNAA	So we bid farewell as if we are wishing a good journey to (a friend) whose leave-taking is very painful to us, and whose departure has filled us with sorrow and greatly disturbed us;
وَلَزِمَنَا لَهُ الذِّمَامُ الْمَحْفُوْظُ وَالْحُرْمَةُ الْمَرْعِيَّةُ وَالْحَقُّ الْمَقْضِيُّ	WA LAZIMANAA LAHUD'-D'IMAAMUL MAH'FOOZ'U WAL H'URMATUL MAR-I'YYATU WAL H'AQQUL MAQZ''IYYU	(because of which) it is now our responsibility to carry out steadily and sincerely that which it demands as a duty, to uphold its very important sanctity, and to attend truthfully to that which it has claimed as (its) rights.
فَنَحْنُ قَائِلُوْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَهْرَ اللّٰهِ الْاَكْبَرِ وَيَا عِيْدَ اَوْلِيَائِهٖ	FA-NAHNU QAAA-ILOONA ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SHAHRALLAAHIL AKBAR WA YAAE'EDAAWLIYAAA-IHEE	Therefore, we say: "Peace be on you O the glorious month of Allah, O the joy and recreation of the friends of Allah."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَكْرَمَ مَصْحُوْبٍ مِنَ الْاَوْقَاتِ وَيَا خَيْرَ شَهْرٍ فِى الْاَيَّامِ وَالسَّاعَاتِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ شَهْرٍ قَرُبَتْ فِيْهِ الْاٰمَالُ وَنُشِرَتْ فِيْهِ الْاَعْمَالُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AKRAMA MAS'H'OOBIN MINAL AWQAAT WA YAA KHAYRA SHAHRIN FIL AYYAAMI WAS SAA-A'AT ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN SHAHRIN QARUBAT FEEHIL AAMAAL WA NUSHIRAT FEEHIL AA'-MAAL	"Peace be on you O the all-time comforting companion, O the best month whose days and hours vie in goodness and blessings," "Peace be on you! While you last you offer fulfilment of our desires and beautify our behaviour."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN	"Peace be on you! When you are

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قَرِينٍ جَلَّ قَدْرُهُ مَوْجُوْدًا وَ	QAREENIN JALLA QADRUHOO MAWJOODAA WA	with us your companionship is a source of sublime influence for us;
أَفْجَعَ فَقْدُهُ مَفْقُوْدًا وَ	AFJA–A' FAQDUHU MAFQOODAA WA	we suffer a heavy loss when we miss you in your absence, and
مَرْجُوٍّ الْمَرَافِقُهُ	MARJUWWIN AALAMA FIRAAQUHOO	your departure engulfs us in an upsetting grief."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَلِيْفٍ اٰنَسَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN ALEEFIN AANASA	"Peace be on you! We had an intimate cheerful familiarity when
مُقْبِلًا فَسَرَّ	MUQBILAN FASARRA	you came to meet us; and there is disintegration when
وَاَوْحَشَ مُنْقَضِيًا فَمَضَّ	WA AWH'ASHA MUNQAZ"IYAN FAMAZ"Z"	you go away leaving us to grief stricken despair."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ مُجَاوِرٍ رَقَّتْ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَقَلَّتْ فِيْهِ الذُّنُوْبُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN MUJAAWIRIN RAQQAT FEEHIL QULOOBU WA QALLAT FEEHID' D'UNOOB	"Peace be on you! Our hearts grew soft with compassion and our day to day life became less unruly when you stayed with us as a friend."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَاصِرٍ اَعَانَ عَلَى الشَّيْطَانِ وَصَاحِبٍ سَهَّلَ سُبُلَ الْاِحْسَانِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN NAAS'IRIN A–A'ANA A'LASH SHAYT'AANI WA S'AAH'IBIN SAHHALA SUBULAL IH'SAAN	"Peace be on you! You stood by us to help against the Shaytan, and as a true friend made clear (for us) the path of kindness and courtesy."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا اَكْثَرَ عُتَقَاءَ اللّٰهِ فِيْكَ وَمَا اَسْعَدَ مَنْ رَعَى حُرْمَتَكَ بِكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MAA AKTHARA U'TAQAA-ALLAAHI FEEKA WA MAA AS–A'DA MAN RA–A'A H'URMATAKA BIKA	"Peace be on you! How many (a great many) have been set free from the enslavement (of false ideas and actions) by Allah during your advent; and how much fortunate and happy are those who know and therefore observe good manners and decency to uphold your sanctity!"
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا كَانَ اَمْحَاكَ لِلذُّنُوْبِ وَاَسْتَرَكَ لِاَنْوَاعِ الْعُيُوْبِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MAA KAANA AMH'AAKA LID'–D'UNOOBI WA ASTARAKA LI–ANWAA–I'L U'YOOB	"Peace be on you! How effectively you wipe off the dirt of disorderly waywardness, and cover up shortcomings of many kinds!"
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا كَانَ اَحْوَلَكَ عَلَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَاَهْيَبَكَ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MAA KAANA AT'WALAKA A'LAL MUJRIMEENA WA AHYABAKA FEE S'UDOORIL MOO–MINEEN	"Peace be on you! How very decisively you have the upper hand over the trangressors and overcome them finally, and (how convincingly) instill your reverence and respect in the hearts of the faithful!",
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ شَهْرٍ لَا تُنَافِسُهُ الْاَيَّامُ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ شَهْرٍ هُوَ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ سَلَامٌ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ غَيْرَ كَرِيْهٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN SHAHRIN LAA TUNAAFISUHUL AYYAAM ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN SHAHRIN HUWA MIN KULLI AMRIN SALAAM ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA GHAYRA KAREEHIL	"Peace be on you! No "period of days" can stand up to you." "Peace be on you! A month which, at all events, provides safety." "Peace be on you. A month which is not an adversary in the garb of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمُصَاحَبَةِ وَلَا ذَمِيمِ الْمُلَابَسَةِ	MUS'AAH'ABATI WA LAA D'AMEEMIL MULAABASAH	a friend, which is not a rebuking critic in the guise of an associate."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ كَمَا وَفَدْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِالْبَرَكَاتِ وَغَسَلْتَ عَنَّا دَنَسَ الْخَطِيئَاتِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA KAMAA WAFADTA A'LAYNAA BIL–BARAKAATI WA GHASALTA A'NNAA DANASAL KHAT'EE–AAT	"Peace be on you! As soon as you arrived among us alongwith blessings you cleansed us, removing the dirt of impurities."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مُوَدَّعٍ بَرَمًا وَلَا مَتْرُوكٍ صِيَامُهُ سَأَمًا	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA GHAYRA MUWADD–I'N BARAMAN WA LAA MATROOKIN S'IYAAMUHOO SA–AMMAA	"Peace be on you! We do not bid farewell to you in bad humour, nor because you became unbearable, nor to abandon fasting out of weariness."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ مَطْلُوبٍ قَبْلَ وَقْتِهِ وَمَحْزُونٍ عَلَيْهِ قَبْلَ فَوْتِهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MIN MAT'LOOBIN QABLA WAQTIHEE WA MAHZOONIN A'LAYHI QABLA FAWTIHEE	"Peace be on you! We longed for and waited anxiously your arrival in advance, and your impending departure cast a gloom upon us."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ كَمْ مِنْ سُوءٍ صُرِفَ بِكَ عَنَّا وَكَمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فِيضَ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA KAM MIN SOO–IN S'URIFA BIKA A'NNAA WA KAM MIN KHAYRIN UFEEZ"A BIKA A'LAYNAA	"Peace be on you! Many an evil took leave in your presence, and many a virtue came alongwith you to flow freely among us."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ الَّتِي هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA LAYLATIL QADRIL LATEE HIYA KHAYRUN MIN ALFI SHAHR	"Peace be on you and on the night of Qadr which is better than a thousand months."
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا كَانَ أَحْرَصَنَا بِالْأَمْسِ عَلَيْكَ وَأَشَدَّ شَوْقَنَا غَدًا إِلَيْكَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى فَضْلِكَ الَّذِي حَرَمْنَاهُ وَعَلَى مَاضٍ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ سُلِبْنَاهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA MAA KAANA AH'RAS'ANAA BIL AMSI A'LAYKA WA ASHADDA SHAWQANAA GHADDAN ILAYKA ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA FAZ"LIKAL LAD'EE H'URIMNAAHU WA A'LAA MAAZ"IN MIN BARAKAATIKA SULIBNAAHU	"Peace be on you! How eagerly we had craved for you, not long ago, and now filled with longing and desire get ready for the tomorrow's morning." "Peace be on you! (After you) We will be kept out of the benefits you bear, and will be deprived of the advantages you had been making available."
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا أَهْلُ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ الَّذِي شَرَّفْتَنَا بِهِ وَوَفَّقْتَنَا بِمَنِّكَ لَهُ حِينَ جَهِلَ الْأَشْقِيَاءُ وَقْتَهُ وَحُرِمُوا الشَّقَاءَ بِهِمْ فَضْلَهُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّ مَا أَثَرْتَنَا بِهِ مِنْ مَعْرِفَتِهِ وَ هَدَيْتَنَا لَهُ مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA AHLU HAAD'ASH SHAHRIL LAD'EE SHARRAFTANAA BIHEE WA WAFFAQTANAA BI–MANNIKA LAHOO H'EENA JAHILAL ASHQIYAA –U WAQTAHOO WA H'URIMOO LI–SHIQAA–IHIM FAZ"LAHOO ANTA WALIYYU MAA AATHARTANAA BIHEE MIN MAA'–RIFATIHEE WA HADAYTANAA LAHOO MIN	O Allah, we lay claim (as due compensation) to this month through which Thou has distinguished us, and as a favour, has shown us the way unto it, whereas the malicious, wandering in th darkness, lose the generous opportunities it offers, due to their obstinate ill-will. It is Thou who is our patron, and (who) chose us for knowing its merits, guided us into the rule of life it teaches.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سُنَّتِهِ وَقَدْ تَوَلَّيْنَا بِتَوْفِيقِكَ	SUNNATIHEE WA QAD TAWALLAYNAA BI–TAWFEEQIKA	Indeed, through Thy guidance,
صِيَامَهُ وَقِيَامَهُ عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ وَأَدَّيْنَا	S'IYAAMIHOO WA QIYAAMAHOO A'LAA TAQS'EERIN WA ADDAYNAA	we have been invested with strength to carry out its "Siyam and Qiyam" (fasting and night prayers), (which we did)
فِيهِ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ	FEEHI QALEELAN MIN KATHEER	to the best of our ability but (might) have fallen short and fulfilled a little out of many (obligations).
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِقْرَارًا بِالْإِسَاءَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA FALAKAL H'AMDU IQRAARAN BIL	O Allah, while confessing our misdeeds and recounting our wrongdoings, we praise Thee alone,
وَاعْتِرَافًا بِالْإِضَاعَةِ	ISAA–ATI WAA'–TIRAAFAN BIL IZ''AA–A'TI	
وَلَكَ مِنْ قُلُوبِنَا عَقْدُ النَّدَمِ وَمِنْ	WA LAKA MIN QULOOBINAA A'QDUN NADAMI WA MIN	turn repentant to Thee from the bottom of our heart, and tender
اَلْسِنَتِنَا صِدْقُ الْاِعْتِذَارِ	AL–SINATINAA S'IDQUL IA'–TID'AAR	sincere apologies,
فَاَجْرِنَا عَلَى مَا اَصَابَنَا فِيهِ	FAAJURNAA A'LAA MAA AS'AABANAA FEEHI	therefore, give us the recompense of that which we did, despite the
مِنَ التَّفْرِيطِ اَجْرًا نَسْتَدْرِكُ بِهِ	MINAT TAFREET'I AJRAN NASTADRIKU BIHIL	"too little" we could do, equal to what we long for from its
اَلْفَضْلَ الْمَرْغُوبَ فِيهِ وَنَعْتَاضُ	FAZ''LAL MARGHOOBA FEEHI WA NAA'–TAAZ''U BIHEE MIN	superabundance, and equal to that which we
بِهِ مِنْ اَنْوَاعِ الذُّخْرِ الْمَحْرُوصِ عَلَيْهِ	ANWAA–I'D' D'UKHRIL MAH'ROOS'I A'LAYHI	desire as a reward from its eagerly sought (coveted) multi-purpose provisions;
وَاَوْجِبْ لَنَا عُذْرَكَ عَلَى مَا قَصَّرْنَا	WA AWJIB LANAA U'D'RAKA A'LAA MAA QAS'S'ARNAA	accept our apologies we have tendered to make good our
فِيهِ مِنْ حَقِّكَ	FEEKA MIN H'AQQIKA	shortcomings in the matter of obligations Thou has prescribed,
وَاَبْلِغْ بِاَعْمَارِنَا مَا بَيْنَ	WAB–LUGH BI–AA'–MAARINAA MAA	let our lives, in future, grow of age and exert zealously when the
اَيْدِينَا مِنْ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الْمُقْبِلِ	BAYNA AYDEENAA MIN SHAHRI RAMAZ''AANAL MUQBIL	next month of Ramazan comes,
فَاِذَا بَلَّغْتَنَاهُ فَاَعِنَّا عَلَى	FA ID'AA BALLAGHTANAAHU FA–A–I'NNAA A'LAA	and if we reach it (kindly) help us to avail the opportunity in full
تَنَاوُلِ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ مِنَ الْعِبَادَةِ	TANAAWULI MAA ANTA AHLUHOO MINAL I'BAADATI	and offer that devotion which Thou deems fit and worthy of it,
وَاَدِّنَا اِلَى الْقِيَامِ بِمَا يَسْتَحِقُّهُ	WA ADINNAA ILAL QIYAAM BIMAA YASTAH''IQQUHU	and pray in a manner considered necessary by Thee as a proof of
مِنَ الطَّاعَةِ	MINAT' T'AA–A'TI	our willing observance of its regulations;
وَاَجْرِ لَنَا مِنْ صَالِحِ الْعَمَلِ مَا	WA AJRILANAA MIN S'AALIH'IL A'MALI MAA	Let us apply ourselves to "devotion to duty" without a
يَكُونُ دَرَكًا لِحَقِّكَ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ	YAKOONU DARAKAN LI–H'AQQIKA FISH	a break of continuity so that we may fulfil our duty to Thee from
مِنْ شُهُورِ الدَّهْرِ	SHAHRAYNI MIN SHUHOORID DAHR	one month (of Ramazan) to another so far we are kept alive.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا اَلْمَمْنَا بِهٖ فِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA MAA ALMAMNAA BIHEE FEE	O Allah, our irrational conduct, deliberate or wayward, in this
شَهْرِنَا هٰذَا مِنْ لَمَمٍ اَوْ اِثْمٍ	SHAHRINAA HAAD'AA MIN LAMAMIN AW ITHMIN AW	month, and our falling into errors,
اَوْ وَاقَعْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ ذَنْبٍ	WAAQAA'–NAA FEEHI MIN D'ANBIN	
وَاكْتَسَبْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ خَطِيْئَةٍ عَلٰى	WAK–TASABNAA FEEHI MIN KHAT'EE–ATIN A'LAA	our efforts to employ unlawful means for gain, our intentional
تَعَمُّدٍ مِنَّا اَوْ عَلٰى نِسْيَانٍ	TA–A'MMUDIN MINNAA AW A'LAA NISYAANIN	or absent-minded behaviour either to injure ourselves or to damage
ظَلَمْنَا فِيْهِ اَنْفُسَنَا	Z'ALAMNAA FEEHI ANFUSANAA	the honour and good name of others,
اَوِ انْتَهَكْنَا بِهٖ حُرْمَةً مِنْ غَيْرِنَا	AWIN–TAHAKNAA BIHEE H'URMATAN MIN GHAYRINAA	
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ وَاسْتُرْنَا	FA–S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	may kindly be covered up with Thy protective covering in the
بِسِتْرِكَ	WAS–TURNAA BI–SITRIKA	name of blessings Thou sends on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا بِعَفْوِكَ	WAA'–FU A'NNAA BI–A'FWIKA	and be merciful (forgiving) to us,
وَلَا تَنْصِبْنَا فِيْهِ لِاَعْيُنِ	WA LAA TANS'IBNAA FEEHI LI–AA'–YUNISH	let not the faultfinding slanderers feast their eyes on us,
الشَّامِتِيْنَ	SHAAMITEEN	
وَلَا تَبْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا فِيْهِ اَلْسُنَ	WA LAA TABSUT' A'LAYNAA FEEHI ALSUNAT'	nor let the tongues of the abusers speak out freely about us to
الطَّاعِنِيْنَ	T'AA–I'NEEN	amuse themselves.
وَاسْتَعْمِلْنَا بِمَا يَكُوْنُ حِطَّةً وَ	WAS–TAA'–MILNAA BIMAA YAKOONU H'IT'T'ATAN WA	Kindly let us employ ourselves in a way that discards and renounces
كَفَّارَةً لِمَا اَنْكَرْتَ مِنَّا فِيْهِ	KAFFAARATAN LIMAA ANKARTA MINNAA FEEHI	that which Thou does not like to be done in this month; (because) Thy
بِرَأْفَتِكَ الَّتِيْ لَا تَنْفَدُ وَفَضْلِكَ	BI–RAAFATIKAL LATEE LAA TANFADU WA FAZ''LIKAL	guidance does not use up its force, and Thy "service" never
الَّذِيْ لَا يَنْقُصُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	LAD'EE LAA YANQUS'U ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	gets tired of bestowing favours. O Allah! Send blessings on
وَاٰلِهٖ وَ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	Muhammad and his children,
اجْبُرْ مُصِيْبَتَنَا بِشَهْرِنَا	WAJBUR MUS'EEBATANAA BI–SHAHRINAA	and make our distress less painful at the time of bidding farewell to our month (Ramazan),
وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ يَوْمِ عِيْدِنَا وَ	WA BAARIK LANAA FEE YAWMI E'EDINAA WA	by making our day of "Idd"
فِطْرِنَا	FIT'RINAA	and "Fitr" (the day on which we discontinue fasting and return to normal routine—following the month of Ramazan) an auspicious occasion,
وَاجْعَلْهُ مِنْ خَيْرِ يَوْمٍ مَرَّ عَلَيْنَا	WAJ–A'LHU MIN KHAYRI YAWMIN MARRA A'LAYNAA	and let it be the best (Salutary) day of all days that came to pass,
اَجْلَبِهٖ لِعَفْوٍ وَاَمْحَاهُ لِذَنْبٍ	AJLABIHEE LI–A'FWIN WA AMH'AAHU LI–D'ANBIN	which brings in forgiveness in its trail, and wipes off the traces of transgression,
وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا مَا خَفِيَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِنَا	WAGHFIR LANAA MAA KHAFIYA MIN D'UNOOBINAA	(so that) Thou takes a lenient view and overlooks our those

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمَا عَلَنَ	WA MAA A'LANA	misdeeds, which we did in secret as well as those which we openly dared to venture.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْلُخْنَا بِانْسِلَاخِ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMAS–LAKHNAA BINSILAAKHI HAAD'ASH SHAHRI MIN	O Allah put an end to unruly conduct (we avoided in this month), alongwith its end,
خَطَايَانَا وَاَخْرِجْنَا	KHAT'AAYAANAA WA AKHRIJNAA	and tear up our lawlessness (we
بِخُرُوجِهِ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا	BI–KHUROOJIHEE MIN SAYYI–AATINAA	suppressed in this month) by the the roots alongwith its termination,
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ اَسْعَدِ اَهْلِهِ بِهِ	WAJ–A'LNAA MIN AS–A'DI AHLIHEE BIHEE	let us, through this month, be among those who deserve to become happily familiar with it,
وَاَجْزِلْ لَهُمْ قِسْمًا فِيهِ وَ	WA AJZALIHIM QISMAN FEEHI WA	let us get our share (of the good) which is distributed in this month,
اَوْفِرْهُمْ حَظًّا مِنْهُ	AWFARIHIM H'AZ'Z'AN MINHU	let us obtain, to our heart's content, from it that which gives joy and happiness.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَنْ رَعَى هٰذَا الشَّهْرَ حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهِ	ALLAAHUMMA WA MAN RA–A'A HAAD'ASH SHAHRA H'AQQA RI–A'AYATIHEE	O Allah whoso earnestly and dutifully abides by the rules laid down to be observed in this month,
وَحَفِظَ حُرْمَتَهُ حَقَّ حِفْظِهَا	WA H'AFIZ'A H'URMATAHOO H'AQQA H'IFZ'IHAA	cares for and keeps up its sanctity and sacred claim, in every detail,
وَقَامَ بِحُدُودِهِ حَقَّ قِيَامِهَا	WA QAAMA BI–H'UDOODIHEE H'AQQA QIYAAMIHAA	going all lengths, to the end, In letter and spirit complies with the discipline made clear through its boundaries,
وَاتَّقَى ذُنُوبَهُ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهَا	WAT–TAQAA D'UNOOBAHOO H'AQQA TUQAATIHAA	very carefully avoids that which it forbids,
اَوْ تَقَرَّبَ اِلَيْكَ بِقُرْبَةٍ اَوْجَبَتْ رِضَاكَ لَهُ	AW TAQARRABA ILAYKA BI–QURBATIN AWJABAT RIZ"AAKA LAHOO	and (in this way) seeks greater intimacy with Thee, becomes eligible for getting Thy approval;
وَعَطَفَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ عَلَيْهِ	WA A'T'AFAT RAH'MATAKA ALAYHI	so, as Thou turns merciful unto him,
فَهَبْ لَنَا مِثْلَهُ مِنْ وُجْدِكَ	FA–HAB LANAA MITHLAHOO MIN WUJDIKA	likewise give us (all we want) from Thy own plenty,
وَاَعْطِنَا اَضْعَافَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ	WA AA'–T'INAA AZ"–A'AFAHOO MIN FAZ"LIKA	and as a favour give more than we demand,
فَاِنَّ فَضْلَكَ لَا يَغِيضُ	FA–INNA FAZ"LAKA LAA YAGHEEZ"U	because Thy bounties never grow less,
وَاِنَّ خَزَائِنَكَ لَا تَنْقُصُ بَلْ تَفِيضُ	WA INNA KHAZAAA–INAKA LAA TANQUS'U BAL TAFEEZ"U	nor Thy stock goes to the bottom (by spending) but, on the other hand, abounds and flows freely.
وَاِنَّ مَعَادِنَ اِحْسَانِكَ لَا تَفْنَى	WA INNA MA–A'ADINA IH'SAANIKA LAA TAFNAA	Indeed the deposits of Thy unending favours are inexhaustable!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاِنَّ عَطَآئَكَ لَلْعَطَآءُ الْمُهَنَّا	WA INNA A'T'AAA--AKA LAL--A'T'AAA--UL MUHANNAA	Thy gifts, of course, are the well-wishing endowments which give joy and heart to the beneficiaries.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا مِثْلَ اُجُوْرِ مَنْ صَامَهٗ اَوْتَعَبَّدَ لَكَ فِيْهِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE WAK--TUB LANAA MITHL UJOORI MAN S'AAMAHOO AW TA'A'BBADA LAKA FEEHI ILAA YAWMIL QIYAAMAH	O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and prescribe for us a recompense similar to that which is due to the people (altogether) who will observe fasts and obey Thy commands, in this month, each year, from now to eternity.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ يَوْمِ فِطْرِنَا الَّذِيْ جَعَلْتَهٗ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عِيْدًا وَّسُرُوْرًا وَّلِاَهْلِ مِلَّتِكَ مَجْمَعًا وَّمُحْتَشَدًا	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NATOOBU ILAYKA FEE YAWMI F/T'RINAL LAD'EE JA--A'LTAHOO LIL--MOOMINEENA E'EDAN WA SUROORAA WA LI--AHLI MILLATIKA MAJMA--A'N WA MUH'TASHADAA	O Allah we turn repentant to Thee on the day of "Fitr" (discontinuation of fasting), [which Thou has declared a day of joy and pride for the faithful to celebrate and remember (Thy glory); and the followers of Thy religion flock together and greet each other],
مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْنَاهُ اَوْسُوْٓءٍ اَسْلَفْنَاهُ اَوْخَاطِرِ شَرٍّ اَضْمَرْنَاهُ	MIN KULLI D'ANBIN AD'NABNAAHU AW SOO--IN ASLAFNAAHU AW KHAAT'IRIN SHARRIN AZ"MARNAAHU	to drawback (feeling sorry) from (all) the sinful circumstances we were in, and from the unruly disorder in which we had taken active part, or had an evil thought in mind to do wrong,
تَوْبَةَ مَنْ لَا يَنْطَوِيْ عَلٰى رُجُوْعٍ اِلٰى ذَنْبٍ وَّلَا يَعُوْدُ بَعْدَهَا فِيْ خَطِيْٓئَةٍ تَوْبَةً نَصُوْحًا خَلَصَتْ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَالْارْتِيَابِ	TAWBATA MAN LAA YANT'AWEE A'LAA RUJOO--I'N ILAA D'AMBIN WA LAA YA--O'DU BAA'--DAHAA FEE KHAT'EE--ATIN TAWBATAN NAS'OOH'AN KHALAS'AT MINASH SHAKKI WAL IRTIYAAB	regretful and sorry as he who resolves firmly not (ever) to return to the life of sin, and (true to his words) never makes a blunder thereafter, a true sincere repentance (this is), free from any shadow of doubt, and without hesitation or uncertainty!
فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنَّا وَارْضَ عَنَّا وَثَبِّتْنَا عَلَيْهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا خَوْفَ عِقَابِ الْوَعِيْدِ وَشَوْقَ ثَوَابِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ	FA--TAQABBAL HAA MINNAA WAR--Z"A A'NNAA WA THABBITNAA A'LAYHAA ALLAAHUMMAR--ZUQNAA KHAWFA I'QAABIL WA--E'EDI WA SHAWQA THAWAABIL MAW--O'OD	So approve our undertaking, be kind, and help us to keep in line. O Allah keep us alive, mindful of the severe and grave consequences of the accountability, hopeful of getting the much desired rewards, predicted and promised,
حَتّٰى نَجِدَ لَذَّةَ مَا نَدْعُوْكَ بِهٖ وَكَآبَةَ مَا نَسْتَجِيْرُكَ مِنْهُ	H'ATTAA NAJIDA LAD'D'ATA MAA NAD--O'OKA BIHEE WA KAABATA MAA NASTAJEERUKA MINHU	till we truthfully exert ourselves to deserve the happiness we ask for, and be kept safe from the depressing despair from which we

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

run away (praying) to seek Thy nearness.

وَاجْعَلْنَا عِنْدَكَ مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ الَّذِينَ أَوْجَبْتَ لَهُمْ مَحَبَّتَكَ وَقَبِلْتَ مِنْهُمْ مُرَاجَعَةَ طَاعَتِكَ يَا أَعْدَلَ الْعَادِلِينَ

WAJ–A'LNAA I'NDAKA MINAT TAWWAABEENAL LAD'EENA AWJABTA LAHUM MAH'ABBATAKA WA QABILTA MINHUM MURAAJA–A'TA T'AA–A'TIKA YAA AA'–DALAL A'ADILEEN

Include us among the repentant whom Thou, favourably inclined to endorse their return to Thy obedience, necessarily love and cherish,

O He who is more just than (all of) those who treat fairly!

اَللّٰهُمَّ تَجَاوَزْ عَنْ آبَائِنَا وَ أُمَّهَاتِنَا وَأَهْلِ دِينِنَا جَمِيعًا مَنْ سَلَفَ مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ غَبَرَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّنَا وَآلِهِ

ALLAAHUMMA TAJAAWAZ A'N AABAAA–INAA WA UMMAHAATINAA WA AHLI DEENINAA JAMEE–A'N MAN SALAFA MINHUM WA MAN GHABARA ILAA YAWMIL QIYAAMAH ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN NABIYYINAA WA AALIHEE

O Allah be indulgent and forgive our fathers and mothers, our brothers-in-faith–those who have passed away, and those who shall come in till the end.

O Allah send blessings on our Prophet Muhammad and on his children,

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

KAMAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA MALAAA–IKATIKAL MUQARRABEEN WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE

just as Thou has sanctified Thy favourite Angels,

glorify him and his children,

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

KAMAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AMBIYAAA–IKAL MURSALEEN WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE

just as Thou has blessed Thy commissioned Prophets,

exalt Muhammad and his children,

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَأَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

KAMAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA I'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EEN WA AFZ"ALA MIN D'AALIKA YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN

just as Thou has hallowed Thy pious servants,
much more than that,
O Lord of the worlds,

صَلَوَاتٌ تَبْلُغُنَا بَرَكَتُهَا وَيَنَالُنَا نَفْعُهَا وَيُسْتَجَابُ لَهَا دُعَاؤُنَا إِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ مَنْ رُغِبَ إِلَيْهِ

S'ALAWAATAN TABLUGHUNAA BARAKATUHAA WA ENAALUNAA NAF–U'HAA WA YUSTAJAABU LAHAA DU–A'AA–UNAA INNAKA AKRAMU MAN RUGHIBA ILAYHI

and let the advantages and gains (Thou makes available whenever the "Salawaat" is recited) reach us,
and on account of it give favourable answer to our prayers,
for the reason that Thou gives (freely) more than any one unto whom (people) turn to ask for favours,

وَأَكْفَى مَنْ تُوُكِّلَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَعْطَى مَنْ سُئِلَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

WA AKFAA MAN TUWAKKILA A'LAYHI WA AA'–T'AA MAN SU–ILA MIN FAZ"LIHEE WA ANTA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

Thou more adequately satisfies demands and claims than any one upon whom (people) rely for a just settlement,
Thou more liberally bestows benefits than any one who is approached with a request for granting favours,
(because) Thou art able to do all things.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

NIGHT

It is a highly blessed night, not less than the "Laylatul Qadr", in its auspiciousness.

AA'–MAAL

(1) It is highly desirable to do (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of (1) mentioned on page 181 in this Book.

(2) Have a bath at sunset.

(3) Recite the following "Takbeeraat" at the end of Maghrib and Ishaa prayers; and also on "E'ed day" after Fajr Salaat and E'ed prayers:

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ
وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰنَا وَلَهُ الشُّكْرُ عَلٰى مَا اَوْلٰنَا

ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH WALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR WA LILLAAHIL H'AMOUL H'AMOU LILLAAH A'LAA MAA HADAA NAA WA LAHUSH SHUKRU A'LAA MAA AWLAANAA

(Allah is Great. Allah is Great. There is no god save Allah. And Allah is Great. Allah is Great. (All) praise be to Allah. (We) sing the praises of Allah because He has shown us the Right Path. (We) gratefully thank Him because He takes care of us and lookafter our interests.)

(4) After Maghrib prayers and its "Naafilah" (Voluntary prayers) raise your hands towards the sky and say:

يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ يَا ذَا الْجُوْدِ يَا مُصْطَفٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّنَاصِرَهٗ صَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْ لِيْ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ اَحْصَيْتَهٗ وَهُوَ
عِنْدَكَ فِيْ كِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) YAA D'AL MANNI WAT' T'AWL YAA D'AL JOOD, YAA MUS'T'AFIYA MUH'AMMAD WA NAAS'IRAHU S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WAGH–FIR LEE KULLAA D'ANBIN AH'S'AYTAHU WA HUWA I'NDAKA FEE KITAABIN MUBEEN.

[O Owner of bounties and benefits, O Owner of goodness, O He who chose Muhammad in preference over all created beings and granted him victory after victory over the oppressors and tyrants, send blessings on Muhammad and on his children and take a lenient view of my acts of disobedience clearly recorded in the reference "book" kept with Thee.]

(ii) Then prostrate and say 100 times in Sajdah:

أَتُوبُ إِلَى اللهِ

ATOOBU ILLALLAAH

[I turn repentant unto Allah.]

Then invoke Allah to fulfil your legitimate desires.

(5) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(6) Recite the following 100 times:

يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْبَرِيَّةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْعَطِيَّةِ
يَا صَاحِبَ الْمَوَاهِبِ السَّنِيَّةِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ خَيْرِ الْوَرَى
سَجِيَّةً وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا يَا ذَا الْعُلَى فِي هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ

YAA DAA–IMAL FAZ''LI A'LAL BARIYYAH YAA BAASIT'AL YADAYNI BIL–A'T'IYYAH YAA S'AAH'IBAL MAWAAHIBIS SANIYYAH S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE KHAYRIL WARAA SAJIYYATAN WAGHFIR LANAA YAA D'AL U'LAA FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYAH

[O He who, since the beginning, has been bestowing liberal benefits on the people, and will do so till the end, O He who openhandedly distributes free gifts to one and all, O Owner of precious and highly satisfying bounties, send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, a select group of highly refined, generous and inspiring individuals, and forgive us tonight for straying from the path of duty O Sublime.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(7) After Maghrib prayers and its "Naafilah" pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat as under:

(i) In the first Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 1000 times.
(ii) In the second Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times.
(iii) After the Salaam recite 100 times in Sajdah:

أَتُوبُ إِلَى اللهِ

ATOOBU ILLALLAAH
[I turn repentant unto Allah.]

(iv) Then say in Sejdah:

يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ يَا مُصْطَفِيَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ

YAA D'AL MANNI WAT' T'AWL YAA MUS'TAFIYA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE
[O Owner of bounties and benefits, O He who made a choice of Muhammad to place His trust in him, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, send blessings on Muhammad and on his children.]

(v) Recite the following dua'a:

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحِيْمُ	YAA RAH'MAAN	O Beneficent,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA RAH'EEM	O Merciful,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَلِكُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MALIK	O Sovereign,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا قُدُّوْسُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا سَلَامُ	YAA QUDDOOS	O Most Holy,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA SALAAM	O Peace,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA MOOMIN	O Trustworthy,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا مُهَيْمِنُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA MUHAYMIN	O Guardian,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا عَزِيْزُ ، يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA A'ZEEZ	O Beloved,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا جَبَّارُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA JABBAAR	O Strong,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا خَالِقُ	YAA MUTAKABBIR	O Proud,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَارِئُ	YAA KHAALIQ	O Creator,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA BAAREE–U	O Inventor,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MUS'AWWIR	O Shaper,
يَا عَالِمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA A'LIM	O Learned,
يَا عَظِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA A'Z'EEM	O Great,
يَا عَلِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA A'LEEM	O All-Knowing,
يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA KAREEM	O Kind,
يَا حَلِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA H'ALEEM	O Indulgent,
يَا حَكِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA H'AKEEM	O Wise,
يَا سَمِيْعُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA SAMEE–U	O Hearer,
يَا بَصِيْرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا قَرِيْبُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA BAS'EER	O Seer,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُجِيْبُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA QAREEB	O Near,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا جَوَادُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MUJEEB	O Correspondent,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَاجِدُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA JAWAAD	O Liberal,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَلِيُّ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MAAJID	O Glorious,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا وَفِيُّ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MALIYYU	O Rich and Powerful,
يَا مَوْلَيَ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا قَاضِيُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA WAFIYYU	O Sincere,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا سَرِيْعُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MAWLAA	O Lord-Master,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA QAAZ''EE	O Judge,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA SAREE–U'	O Swift,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا شَدِيْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA SHADEED	O Firm,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَؤُفُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA RA–OOF	O Pardoner,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَقِيْبُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA RAQEEB	O Preserver,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا مَجِيْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA MAJEED	O Mighty,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا حَفِيْظُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA H'AFEEZ'	O Protector,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA MUH'EET'	O Encompasser,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA SAYYIDAS SAADAAT	O Chief of the chiefs,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اَوَّلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA AWWAL	O Ever Foremost,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا اٰخِرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA AAKHIR	O Eternal Last,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA Z'AAHIR	O Evident,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا بَاطِنُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA BAAT'IN	O Intrinsic Fundamental,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا فَاخِرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA FAAKHIR	O Glorious,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا قَاهِرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA QAAHIR	O Victor,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA RABBAAH	O Lord–Nourisher,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA RABBAAH	O Lord–Nourisher,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا وَدُوْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA WADOOD	O Loving,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا نُوْرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA NOOR	O Light,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا رَافِعُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA RAAFI–U'	O Deliverer,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا مَانِعُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA MAANI–U'	O Preventer,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا دَافِعُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA DAAFI–U'	O Defender,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا فَاتِحُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA FAATIH'U	O Introducer,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا نَفَّاحُ عُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA NAFFAAH'U	O Bountiful,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا جَلِيْلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا جَمِيْلُ	YAA JALEEL	O Magnificent,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA JAMEEL	O Handsome,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا شَهِيْدُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA SHAHEED	O Allah, O Witness,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا شَاهِدُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA SHAAHID	O Allah, O Present,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُغِيْثُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUGHEETH	O Allah, O Succourer,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا حَبِيْبُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA H'ABEEB	O Allah, O Beloved,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا فَاطِرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA FAAT'IR	O Allah, O Creator (out of nothing),
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُطَهِّرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUT'AHHIR	O Allah, O Purifier,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَلِكُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MALIK	O Allah, O Owner,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUQTADIR	O Allah, O Authority,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا قَابِضُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA QAABIZ"	O Allah, O Possessor,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَاسِطُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA BAASIT'	O Allah, O Spreader,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُحْيِيُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUH'YEE	O Allah, O Vivifier,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُمِيْتُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUMEET	O Allah, O Exterminator,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَاعِثُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA BAA-I'TH	O Allah, O Causer,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا وَارِثُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA WAARITH	O Allah, O Inheritor,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُعْطِيُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUA'-T'EE	O Allah, O Bestower,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُنْعِمُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUFZ"IL YAA ALLAAH YAA MUN-I'M	O Allah, O Favourer, O Allah, O Benefactor,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا حَقُّ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُبِيْنُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA H'AQQ YAA ALLAAH YAA MUBEEN	O Allah, O Truth, O Allah, O Distinct,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا طَيِّبُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA T'AYYIB	O Allah, O Affable,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُحْسِنُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUH'SIN	O Allah, O Polite,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُجْمِلُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUJMIL	O Allah, O Graceful,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُبْدِئُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MUBDI-U	O Allah, O Originator,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُعِيْدُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA MU-E'ED	O Allah, O Who brings back all things,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَارِئُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA BAARI-U	O Allah, O Who makes visible,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا بَدِيْعُ	YAA BADEE–U'	O Inventor,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا هَادِيْ	YAA HAADEE	O Guide,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا كَافِيْ	YAA KAAFEE	O Able,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا شَافِيْ	YAA SHAAFEE	O Efficacious,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا عَلِيُّ	YAA A'LIYY	O High,
يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
يَا عَظِيْمُ	YAA A'Z'EEM	O Great,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَنَّانُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA H'ANNAAN	O Tender,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MANNAAN	O Kind,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا ذَا الطَّوْلِ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA D'AT' T'AWL	O Owner of bounties,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُتَعَالِيْ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MUTA–A'ALEE	O Most High,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا عَدْلُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA A'DL	O Just,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا ذَا الْمَعَارِجِ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA D'AL MA–A'ARIJ	O Owner of ascendancy,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا صَادِقُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA S'AADIQ	O Truthful,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا صَدُوْقُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA S'ADOOQ	O Sincere,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا دَيَّانُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA DAYYAAN	O Requiter,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَاقِيْ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA BAAQEE	O Who remains for ever,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا وَاقِيْ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA WAAQEE	O Vigilant,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA D'AL JALAAL	O Owner of majesty,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا ذَا الْاِكْرَامِ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA D'AL IKRAAM	O Owner of glory,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَحْمُوْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مَعْبُوْدُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MAH'MOOD	O Admirable,
	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MAA'–BOOD	O Adorable,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا صَانِعُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA S'AANI–U'	O Maker,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُعِيْنُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MU–E'EN	O Helper,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا مُكَوِّنُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA MUKAWWIN	O Who wills (say: "Be") and it is,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا فَعَّالُ	YAA ALLAAH	O Allah,
	YAA FA–A'AL	O Active,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا لَطِيْفُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA LAT'EEF	O Allah, O Subtle,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا غَفُوْرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA GHAFOOR	O Allah, O Oft-forgiving,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا شَكُوْرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA SHAKOOR	O Allah, O Very Thankful,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا نُوْرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA NOOR	O Allah, O Splendid,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا قَدِيْرُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA QADEER	O Allah, O Omnipotent,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA RABBAAH YAA ALLAAH	O Allah, O Lord-Nourisher, O Allah,

اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى	AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYAA	I beseech Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَمُنَّ عَلَيَّ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	children of Muhammad,
بِرِضَاكَ وَتَعْفُوَ عَنِّيْ	WA TAMUNNA A'LAYYA BIRIZ''AAKA	and show favour to me by giving Thy blessings,
بِحِلْمِكَ	WA TAA'–FUWA A'NNEE BIH'ILMIKA	grant amnesty to me through Thy munificence,
وَتُوَسِّعَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رِّزْقِكَ	WA TUWASSI–A' A'LAYYA MIN RIZQIKAL	add more to my lawful sustenance,
الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ	H'ALAALIT' T'AYYIB WA MIN H'AYTHU AH'TASIBU WA MIN	through the means I take into account and through the means I
اَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا اَحْتَسِبُ	H'AYTHU LAA AH'TASIBU	do not count on,
فَاِنِّيْ عَبْدُكَ	FA–INNEE A'BDUKA	because I am Thy servant,
لَيْسَ لِيْ اَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ	LAYSA LEE AH'ADUN SIWAAKA	I have no one else other than Thee,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا اَحَدٌ اَسْئَلُهٗ غَيْرُكَ	WA LAA AH'ADUN AS–ALUHU GHAYRUKA	there is no one, to whom I turn to, other than Thee,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O Most Merciful of the Merciful
مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	MAA SHAAA–ALLAAHU	That which Allah wills takes place,
لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ	LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	there is no power except Allah's, the High, the Great!

(Then go into Sajdah and say):

يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH	O Allah, O Allah, O Allah,
يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ	YAA RABB YAA RABB YAA RABB	O Lord-Nourisher, O Lord-Nourisher, O Lord-Nourisher,
يَا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ بِكَ تُنْزَلُ كُلُّ حَاجَةٍ	YAA MUNZILAL BARAKAAT BIKA TUNZALU KULLU H'AAJAH	O He who sends down blessings, it is Thou who satisfies all needs,
اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ فِيْ مَخْزُوْنِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ	AS–ALUKA BIKULLIS–MIN FEE MAKHZOONIL GHAYBI I'NDAKA	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy every name, treasured in Thy invisible collection,
وَالْاَسْمَآءِ الْمَشْهُوْرَاةِ عِنْدَكَ	WAL ASMAAA–IL MASH–HOORAATI I'NDAKAL MAKTOOBAH	and in the name of Thy celebrated names, inscribed on the hangings of Thy Arsh,
الْمَكْتُوْبَةِ عَلٰى سُرَادِقِ عَرْشِكَ	A'LAA SURAADIQI A'RSHIKA	
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاَنْ تَقْبَلَ مِنِّيْ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ	WA AN TAQBALA MINNEE SHAHRA RAMAZ"AAN	and accept my offerings made in the month of Ramazan,
وَتَكْتُبَنِيْ مِنَ الْوَافِدِيْنَ اِلٰى بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ	WA TAKTUBANEE MINAL WAAFIDEENA ILAA BAYTIKAL H'ARAAM	write my name in the list of those who will journey unto Thy "Sacred House",
وَتَصْفَحَ لِيْ عَنِ الذُّنُوْبِ الْعِظَامِ	WA TAS'FAH'A LEE A'NID' D'UNOOBIL I'Z'AAMI	overlook my highly unruly conduct,
وَتَسْتَخْرِجَ لِيْ يَا رَبِّ كُنُوْزَكَ	WA TASTAKHRIJA LEE YAA RABBI KUNOOZAKA	O Lord, let Thy treasures spill over for me,
يَا رَحْمٰنُ	YAA RAH'MAAN	O Beneficent.

(8) Pray a 14 Rak-a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Aayaatul Kursee, and Soorah Al Ikhlaas 3 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DAY [E'ED UL FITR]

(1) Have a bath.
Before taking the bath recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِيْمَانًا بِكَ وَتَصْدِيْقًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَاتِّبَاعَ سُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA EEMAANAN BIKA WA TAS'DEEQAN BI–KITAABIKA WA ITTIBAA–A' SUNNATI NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE
[O Allah, believing in Thee, fully aware of Thy Book, following the way of life of Thy Prophet Muhammad, Allah's blessings be on him and on his children, (I take bath).]

After the bath say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ كَفَّارَةً لِذُنُوْبِيْ وَطَهِّرْ دِيْنِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اَذْهِبْ عَنِّيَ الدَّنَسَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LHU KAFFAARATAN LI–D'UNOOBEE WA T'AHHIR DEENEE ALLAAHUMMA AD'HIB A'NNID DANAS

[O Allah let me make amends and compensate for my wrong doings, (so that) my religion becomes pure and O Allah remove the dirt from me.]

(2) Give Fitrah (prescribed alms).
It is an emphasised obligation. Its measure is fixed by the Mujtahids each year.

(3) Recite the "Takbeeraat" (3) mentioned on page 506 in this Book.

(4) Put on new clothes and apply perfume.

(5) Before going for the "E'ed prayers":

(i) It is advisible to take breakfast, eat dates or any sweet dish, and as recommended by Shaykh Mufeed [R.A] eat a little bit of Karbala's soil because it is a precaution against ailments.

(ii) Recite the following dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ تَهَيَّأَ فِيْ هٰذَا	ALLAAHUMMA MAN	O Allah (may be), today, some
الْيَوْمِ اَوْ تَعَبَّأَ اَوْ اَعَدَّ وَاسْتَعَدَّ	TAHAYYAA–A FEE HAAD'AL	(people) make up their mind, or
لِوَفَادَةٍ اِلٰى مَخْلُوْقٍ رَجَآءَ رِفْدِهٖ	YAWM AW TA–A'BBAA–A	take pains, or get ready and
وَنَوَافِلِهٖ وَفَوَاضِلِهٖ وَعَطَايَاهُ	AW A–A'DDA WAS–TA–A'DDA	prepare the ground, to turn to
	LI–WAFAADATIN ILAA	(other) people, hopeful of getting
	MAKHLOOQ RAJAAA–A	favours, gifts, benefits and grants,
	RIFDIHEE WA	
	NAWAAFILIHEE WA	
	FAWAAZ"ILIHEE WA	
	A'T'AAYAAHU	
فَاِنَّ اِلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ	FA–INNA ILAYKA	but I take a decisive step, exert
تَهْيِئَتِيْ وَ تَعْبِئَتِيْ وَ	YAA SAYYIDEE	myself, make myself ready and
اِعْدَادِيْ وَاسْتِعْدَادِيْ رَجَآءَ	TAHYI–ATEE WA	smoothe the way, and turn
رِفْدِكَ	TAA'–BI–ATEE WA	hopeful unto Thee, O my Master,
وَجَوَآئِزِكَ وَنَوَافِلِكَ وَ	IA'–DAADEE	to obtain favours, compensations,
فَوَاضِلِكَ وَفَضَائِلِكَ وَعَطَايَاكَ	WAS–TIA'–DAADEE	gifts, benefits, bounties and grants
	RAJAAA–A RIFDIKA WA	from Thee only,
	JAWAAA–IZIKA WA	
	NAWAAFILIKA WA	
	FAWAAZ"ILIKA WA	
	FAZ"AA–ILIKA WA	
	A'T'AAYAAKA	
وَقَدْ غَدَوْتُ اِلٰى عِيْدٍ مِّنْ اَعْيَادِ	WA QAD GHADAWTU ILAA	and find myself celebrating one of
اُمَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ	E'EDIN MIN AA'–YAADI	the E'ed days, commemorated by
عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ	UMMATI NABIYYIKA	the followers of Thy Prophet,
	MUH'AMMADIN	Muhammad (blessings of Allah
	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI	be on him and on his children),
	A'LAYHI WA A'LAA AALIHEE	
وَلَمْ اَفِدْ اِلَيْكَ الْيَوْمَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ	WA LAM AFID ILAYKAL	(may be) I am not carrying (a
	YAWMA BI–A'MALIN	weighty load of) good deeds,
	S'AALIH'IN	while approaching Thee,
اَثِقُ بِهٖ قَدَّمْتُهٗ وَ	ATHIQU BIHEE	(even then) with all my heart
	QADDAMTUHU	I move forward,
وَلَا تَوَجَّهْتُ بِمَخْلُوْقٍ اَمَّلْتُهٗ	WA LAA TAWAJJAHTU	and do not pay attention to the
	BI–MAKHLOOQIN	invitations extended by the
	AMMALTUHU	people,
وَلٰكِنْ اَتَيْتُكَ خَاضِعًا مُّقِرًّا	WA LAAKIN ATAYTUKA	instead submissively draw near
بِذُنُوْبِيْ وَاِسَآئَتِيْ اِلٰى نَفْسِيْ	KHAAZ"I–A'N MUQIRRAN	Thee ashamed of the wrong-
	BI–D'UNOOBEE WA	doings done to my ownself.
	ISAAA–ATEE ILAA NAFSEE	
فَيَا عَظِيْمُ يَا عَظِيْمُ	FA–YAA A'Z'EEM	So, O Almighty,
يَا عَظِيْمُ	YAA A'Z'EEM	O Almighty,
اِغْفِرْ لِيَ الْعَظِيْمَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	YAA A'Z'EEM	O Almighty
فَاِنَّهٗ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ	IGHFIR LIYAL A'Z'EEMA	forgive me of my grave
الْعِظَامَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	MIN D'UNOOBEE	wrongdoings
يَا لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	FA–INNAHU LAA	because verily, no one can
	YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBAL	forgive the serious transgressions
	I'Z'AAMA ILLAA ANTA	save Thou,
	YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA	O "There is no god save Thou"
	ANTA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAHH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful of all the merciful.

(6) Pray the E'ed prayers.

E'ED PRAYERS

[It is advisable to pray the E'ed prayers in the open ground in congregation. If prayed in congregation the rules of "congregational prayers" should be followed.]

It is a 2 Rak–a't Salaat.

Stand erect, still and humble.

Say Takbeeratul Ih'raam (Allah Akbar).

Make "Niyyat":

"I pray 2 Rak–a't Salaat ul E'ed (Fit'r or Ad'haa), seeking nearness to Allah, in His obedience".

FIRST RAK–A'T

(i) Recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah, and Soorah AL AA'–LAA.

(ii) Say ALLAAHU AKBAR

(iii) Then recite the following Qunoot:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهْلَ الْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA AHLAL KIBRIYAAA–I WAL A'Z'AMAH	O Allah, (belongs to Thee only) pride, glory,
وَاَهْلَ الْجُوْدِ وَالْجَبَرُوْتِ	WA AHLAL JOODI WAL JABAROOT	excellence, omnipotence,
وَاَهْلَ الْعَفْوِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ	WA AHLAL A'FWI WAR RAH'MAH	(Thou) grants amnesty and shows kindness,
وَاَهْلَ التَّقْوٰى وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ	WA AHLAT TAQWAA WAL MAGHFIRAH	(Thou art) Holy and Oft-Forgiving,
اَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ الَّذِىْ	AS–ALUKA BIH'AQQI HAAD'AL YAWMIL LAD'EE	(so), I ask Thee in the name of this day which Thou has ordained
جَعَلْتَهٗ لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ عِيْدًا	JA–A'LTAHU LIL–MUSLIMEENA E'EDAN	as a day of happiness for the Muslims,
وَلِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	WA LI–MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	an occasion for Muhammad (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children)
ذُخْرًا وَّمَزِيْدًا	D'UKHRAN WA MAZEEDAA	to plan ahead and grow strong,
اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاَنْ تُدْخِلَنِىْ فِىْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ اَدْخَلْتَ	WA AN TUDKHILANEE FEE KULLI KHAYRIN ADKHALTA	and introduce me to every good
فِيْهِ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ	FEEHI MUH'AMMADAN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	that had been made available to Muhammad and Aali Muhammad,
وَاَنْ تُخْرِجَنِىْ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوْٓءٍ	WA AN TUKHRIJANEE MIN KULLI SOOO–IN	educate me to keep from every
اَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ	AKHRAJTA MINHU MUH'AMMADAN WA AALA MIH'AMMAD	evil as Thou kept safe Muhammad and Aali Muhammad from it. Thy blessings be on him and on them.
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَلَيْهِمْ	WA A'LAYHIM	
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE	O Allah I ask Thee to give me
سَئَلَكَ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُوْنَ	AS–ALUKA KHAYRA MAA SA–ALAKA I'BAADUKAS' S'AALIH'OON	the good which Thy pious servants had asked for,
وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِمَّا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ	WA A–O'OD U BIKA MIMMAS–TA–A'AD A MINHU I'BAADUKAS' S'AALIHOON	and I take refuge with Thee from that which caused Thy pious servants to seek refuge with Thee.
عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُوْنَ		

[Please remember that the above noted, (ii) and (iii) have to be recited, one after the other, 5 times.]

(iv) Then say the 6th Takbeer and perform Rukoo and Sujood of the first Rak–a't.

SECOND RAK–A'T

(i) Recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah, and Soorah Ash Shams.
(ii) Say Takbeer (Allahu Akbar) and Qunoot 4 times, one after the other.
(iii) Then say the 5th Takbeer and perform Rukoo and Sujood of the Second Rak–a't.
(iv) Recite Tashahud and Salaam
(v) Recite "Tasbih of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)."
(vi) Imam Ali bin Husayn Al Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a on the E'ed Al Fitr:
[Please see (i) of (d) on page 87 in this Book.]
(vii) Recite Dua'a Al Nudbah
[Please see (13) on page 66 in this Book.]
(viii) At the end go into Sajdah and recite

اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَارٍ حَرُّهَا لَا يَطْفَأُ وَجَدِيْدُهَا لَا يَبْلٰى وَ
عُطَاشُهَا لَا يُرْوٰى

A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN' NAARIN H'ARRUHAA LAA YUT'FAA WA- JADEEDUHAA LAA YABLAA WA A'T'SHAANUHAA LAA YURWAA

I seek refuge with Thee from the Fire Whose hot flames do not get extinguished or grow dim whose energetic intensity does not loose its severity Wherein parched throats never get quenched.]

Then keep your right cheek on the Sajdah and say:–

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلٰهِي لَا تُقَلِّبْ وَجْهِي فِي النَّارِ بَعْدَ سُجُودِي وَتَعْفِيرِي لَكَ
بِغَيْرِ مَنٍّ مِنِّي عَلَيْكَ بَلْ لَكَ الْمَنُّ عَلَيَّ

ILAAHEE LAA TUQALLIB WAJHEE FIN NAAR BAA'–DA SUJOODEE WA TAA'–FEEREE LAKA BI–GHAYRI MANNIN MINNEE A'LAYKA BAL LAKAL MANNU A'LAYYA

[O Allah do not throw me down head on into the Fire after I have prostrated in adoration before Thee and thrown myself on the ground to humble myself before Thee; it is not a show of favour from me unto Thee but it is (Thy) merciful benevolence Thou bestows on me.]

Then keep your left cheek on the Sajdagah and say:

اِرْحَمْ مَنْ اَسَاءَ وَاقْتَرَفَ وَاسْتَكَانَ وَاعْتَرَفَ

IRH'AM MAN ASAAA–A WAQ–TARAFA WAS–TAKAANA WAA'–TARAF

[Have mercy on him who has transgressed and committed blunders, (but) now ashamed surrenders (to Thee) to receive absolution.]

Then go into Sajdah again and say:

اِنْ كُنْتُ بِئْسَ الْعَبْدُ فَاَنْتَ نِعْمَ الرَّبُّ عَظُمَ الذَّنْبُ مِنْ
عَبْدِكَ فَلْيَحْسُنِ الْعَفْوُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

IN KUNTU BI–SAL A'BDU FA–ANTA NIA'–MAR RABBU A'Z'UMAD' D'ANBU MIN A'BDIKA FALYAH'SUNIL A'FWU MIN I'NDIKA YAA KAREEM

[I am a troublesome servant but Thou art the bountiful Lord-Nourisher. A great many mistakes have been committed by Thy servant but O Compassionate, from Thee (only) Lenient treatment is expected.]

and say 100 times:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْعَفْوَ اَلْعَفْوَ

AL–A'FWAL A'FWA
Amnesty. (I plead for) Amnesty.

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sajjad

25

According to some historians Imam Jas'–far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.) left this world on Shawwal 25, 148 Hijra.

Please see page 288 "RAJAB 15" (1) in this Book for performing today's Aa'-maal.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

D'EE QAA'–DAH

This is the first of three sacred months mentioned in the Holy Quran.

In this month supplications made for fulfilment of crucial and very necessary needs are heard and accepted.

GENERAL AA'–MAAL

(1) ANY SUNDAY

It is stated on the authority of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) that if a 4 Rak–a't Salaat is prayed on any Sunday during this month, it will be a certain source for obtaining acceptance of repentance and forgiveness of sins. The pray–er of this Salaat will remain a believer till his death, will receive his parent's blessings, have enough means of livelihood; and he will have a peaceful sojourn in his grave, also Allah will have mercy on his children.

PRAY THE 4 RAK–A'T SALAAT AS UNDER:

In every Rak–a't recite:

(i)	SOORAH AL FAATIH'AH	Once
(ii)	SOORAH AL IKHLAAS	3 times
(iii)	SOORAH AL FALAQ	Once
(iv)	SOORAH AL KAAFIROON	Once
(v)	SOORAH AL NAAS	Once

After the Salaam say 70 times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

ASTAGHFIRULLAAH RABBEE WA ATOOBU ILAYH
[I ask forgiveness of Allah, my Lord–Nourisher, and unto Him I turn repentant.]

Then say:

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM
[There is no power and no strength except Allah's, the Highest High, the Almighty.]

Then say:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا عَزِيزُ يَا غَفَّارُ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَذُنُوبَ جَمِيعِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

YAA A'ZEEZU YAA GHAFFAARUGH–FIR LEE D'UNOOBEE WA D'UNOOBA JAMEE–I'L MOO–MINEENA WAL MOOMINAAT FA–INNAHU LAA YAGHFIRUD' D'UNOOBA ILLAA ANTA

[O Magnificent, O Oft-forgiving, forgive my sins and the sins of all faithful men and faithful women, because, verily, sins can not be forgiven unless Thou grants the amnesty.]

(2) FAST

It is highly desirable to keep fast on Thursday, Friday and Saturday consecutively (once during one of the 3 sacred month).

11

Today Imam Ali bin Moosaa Ar Riza (A.S.) was born in 148 Hijra.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali Bin Moosaa Ar Rizaa (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to "D'ee Qaa'–dah–23"on 523 para (1) to (5) for special prayers to be prayed today also.

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt.

It is highly desirable to keep fast today.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

15

NIGHT

On the authority of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) it is reported that tonight is highly suitable for praying and seeking fulfilment of legitimate desires.

23

Today is the "Day of martyrdom of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.)" in 203 Hijra—a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad'

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.), [Please see (xi) page 60 in this Book],
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam. [Please see chapter (4) in this Book],

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book.]

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad. gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet and his descendants—an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
>
> (SHOORAA :23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rule of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl and Imamat" are an integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad"

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayer. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birthday of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

25

NIGHT OF DAH'WUL ARZ"

Tonight the earth had been spread on the water where the Holy Kaa'—bah is now situated.

It is reported on the authority of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Riza (A.S.) that tonight the two distinguished Prophets of Allah, Prophet Ibrahim (A.S.) and Prophet E'esaa (A.S.) were born.

Therefore it is a highly blessed night. It is a night to be spent in prayers and supplications.

DAY

(1) Observe fast today.
(2) Have a bath.
(3) Pray a 2 Rak—a't Salaat at the time of "Chasht" (After sunrise and before breakfast time) as under:

(i) In every Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Ash Shams 5 times.

(ii) After the Salaam say:

www.ziaraat.com Sabeele-Sakina

لَاحَوْلَ وَلَاقُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM

[There is no power and no strength except Allah's the Highest High, the Almighty.]

(iii) Then recite the following dua'a:

يَا مُقِيْلَ الْعَثَرَاتِ اَقِلْنِيْ عَثْرَتِيْ

YAA MUQEELAL A'THARAATI AQILNEE A'THRATEE — O He who tolerates lapses, bear with my false steps,

يَا مُجِيْبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ

YAA MUJEEBAD DA-A'WAAT — O He who responds to suppli-

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي يَا سَامِعَ	AJIB DAA'—WATEE	cations, answer to my prayers.
الْأَصْوَاتِ اِسْمَعْ صَوْتِي وَارْحَمْنِي	YAA SAAMI—A'L AS'WAATI ISMAA'—S'AWTEE	O He who pays attention to (all) voices, hear my cry,
وَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِي وَمَا عِنْدِي	WAR—H'AMNEE WA TAJAAWAZ A'N SAYYI-AATEE WA MAA I'NDEE	and have mercy on me, overlook my wrongdoings and opposition,
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	O Owner of might and majesty

(iv) Then recite the following dua'a mentioned in the "Misbah":

اَللّٰهُمَّ دَاحِيَ الْكَعْبَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA DAAH'IYAL KAA'·BAH	O Allah, (Who) spread the Kaa'bah,
وَفَالِقَ الْحَبَّةِ وَصَارِفَ اللَّزْبَةِ	WA FAALIQAL H'ABBAH	split the grain of corn,
وَكَاشِفَ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ	WA S'AARIFAL LAZBAH WA KAASHIFA KULLI KURBAH	mitigates hardships, alleviates sorrows,
أَسْئَلُكَ فِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ	AS—ALUKA FEE HAAD'AL YAWM	I ask Thee today,
مِنْ أَيَّامِكَ الَّتِي أَعْظَمْتَ	MIN AYYAAMIKAL LATEE	(one of the days, belonging
حَقَّهَا وَأَقْدَمْتَ سَبْقَهَا	AA'—Z'AMTA H'AQQAHAA WA AQDAMTA	to Thee, which on account
وَجَعَلْتَهَا عِنْدَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَدِيعَةً	SABQAHAA WA JA—A'LTAHAA I'NDAL	of their privileges, and availability of Thy unrestricted mercy (in them), have been declared
وَإِلَيْكَ ذَرِيعَةً وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الْوَسِيعَةِ	MOO-MINEENA WADEE-A'TAN WA ILAYKA D'AREE—A'TAN WA BI—RAH'MATIKAL WASEE—A'H	important, given preference over (other days), and exclusively specified for the believers),
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKAL	to send blessings on Muhammad,
الْمُنْتَجَبِ فِي الْمِيثَاقِ الْقَرِيبِ	MUNTAJAB FIL MEETHAAQIL	Thy high-minded, great-hearted
يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ فَاتِقِ كُلِّ رَتْقٍ وَ	QAREEBI YAWMAT TALAAQ	and generous servant, (whom we
دَاعٍ إِلَى كُلِّ حَقٍّ	FAATIQI KULLI RATQIN WA DAA—I'N ILAA KULLI H'AQQ	will) meet, very soon, on the promised Day of Judgement, (who) opened that which was kept locked and shut, and invited to truth, in every walk of life;
وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَطْهَارِ	WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIHEE	and on his "Ahl ul Bayt"
الْهُدَاةِ الْمَنَارِ دَعَائِمِ الْجَبَّارِ وَ	AL—AT'—HAARIL HUDAATIL	(children), the pure (above board)
وُلَاةِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ	MANAAR DA—A'A—IMIL JABBAAR WA WULAATIL JANNATI WAN NAAR	guides, giving light to people to see the light, reactivate and sustain harmony and unity, and have the authority to admit into Paradise or send to Hell;
وَأَعْطِنَا فِي يَوْمِنَا هٰذَا مِنْ	WA AA'—T'INAA FEE	and give me today from Thy
عَطَائِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ غَيْرَ مَقْطُوعٍ	YAWMINAA HAAD'AA MIN	repository of grants, neither
وَلَا مَمْنُوعٍ نَجْمَعُ لَنَا بِهِ التَّوْبَةَ	A'T'AAA—IKAL MAKHZOON GHAYRA MAQT'OO—I'N WA LAA MAMNOO—I'N	restricted nor denied (to the needy),
وَحُسْنَ	TAJMA—U' LANAA BIHIT TAWBAH WA H'USNAL	and let us collect ourselves and turn to repentance and recovery,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْأَوْبَةَ

AWBAH — in good time,

يَا خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَأَكْرَمَ مَرْجُوٍّ

YAA KHAYRA MAD—U'WWIN WA AKRAMA MARJUWWIN — O He who is called as the most favourite in exclusion to (all) others, and (who is) more generous (than others) in the matter of fulfilling hopes,

يَا كَافِيُّ يَا وَفِيُّ

YAA KAFIYYU — O He who gives enough,

يَا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ خَفِيٌّ

YAA WAFIYYU — O He who keeps His word,

YAA MAN LUT'FUHU KHAFIYYUN — O He who treats with kindness and benevolence without making a show of it,

اُلْطُفْ لِي بِلُطْفِكَ وَأَسْعِدْنِي

ULT'UF LEE BI—LUT'FIKA WA AS—I'DNEE BI—A'FWIKA — be kind and friendly towards me, make me happy with Thy favours,

بِعَفْوِكَ وَآيِّدْنِي بِنَصْرِكَ وَلَا

WA AYYIDNEE BI—NAS'RIKA — lend me Thy helping hand,

تُنْسِنِي كَرِيمَ ذِكْرِكَ بِوُلَاةِ

WA LAA TUNSINEE KAREEMA D'IKRIKA BI—WULAATI AMRIKA WA H'AFAZ'ATI SIRRIKA — do not leave me out unmentioned from Thy reward giving list, for the sake of those who carry out Thy commands and take care of Thy most confidential policies,

أَمْرِكَ وَحَفَظَةِ سِرِّكَ

وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ شَوَابِ الدَّهْرِ

WAH'—FAZ'NEE MIN SHAWAAYIBID DAHR ILAA YAWMIL H'ASHR WAN NASHR — and keep me safe from the fraud and deceit of materialist vicissitudes, till the day Thou shall raise the dead for the final judgement;

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْحَشْرِ وَالنَّشْرِ

وَأَشْهِدْنِي أَوْلِيَآئَكَ عِنْدَ

WA ASH—HIDNEE AWLIYAA—IKA I'NDA — and let Thy close confidants be present beside me at the time

خُرُوجِ نَفْسِي وَحُلُولِ رَمْسِي

KHUROOJI NAFSEE WA H'ULOOLI RAMSEE — when my soul departs, body distintegrates,

وَانْقِطَاعِ عَمَلِي وَانْقِضَاءِ أَجَلِي

WAN—QIT'AA—I' A'MALEE WAN—QIZ"AAA—I AJALEE — activity ceases to operate, and my appointed time comes to an end.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاذْكُرْنِي عَلَى طُولِ

ALLAAHUMMA WAD'—KURNEE A'LAA T'OOLIL BILAA ID'AA — O Allah keep me in mind in the long hours of agony when I take

الْبِلَى إِذَا حَلَلْتُ بَيْنَ أَطْبَاقِ

H'ALALTU BAYNA AT'BAAQITH THARAA — quarters in between the layers of the earth,

الثَّرَى وَنَسِيَنِي النَّاسُونَ

WA NASIYANIN NAASOONA MINAL WARAA — the preoccupied forgetful put me out of their head and think no more of me,

مِنَ الْوَرَى

وَأَحْلِلْنِي دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ

WA AH'LILNEE DAARAL MUQAAMAH — and (I ask Thee to) settle me in the ever luxuriant land,

وَبَوِّئْنِي مَنْزِلَ الْكَرَامَةِ

WA BAWWI—NEE MANZILAL KARAAMAH — and lodge me in a lovable comforting house,

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ مُرَافِقِي

WAJ—A'LNEE MIN MURAAFIQEE — in the midst and company of Thy close friends and people who have

أَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَأَهْلِ اجْتِبَآئِكَ

AWLIYAAA—IKA WA AHLIJ—TIBAAA—IKA — been selected and chosen for Thy neighbourhood,

وَاصْطِفَآئِكَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي

WAS'—T'IFAAA—IKA WA BAARIK LEE FEE — make my meeting with Thee a blissful occasion,

لِقَآئِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ

LIQAAA—IKA WAR—ZUQNEE H'USNAL — (so that it takes place) keep me

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْعَمَلِ قَبْلَ حُلُوْلِ الْاَجَلِ بَرِيْئًا	A'MAL QABLA H'ULOOLIL AJAL BAREE–AN MINAZ	alive adhering to good in my day to day life here, free from
مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَسُوْءِ الْخَطَلِ	ZALALI WA SOOO–IL KHAT'AL	waywardness and indecent indulgence, before the appointed time comes to an end,
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاَوْرِدْنِيْ حَوْضَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA WA AWRIDNEE H'AWZ"A NABIYYIKA MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	(then) O Allah let me reach the cistern (centre) of Thy Prophet, Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children),
وَاسْقِنِيْ مِنْهُ مَشْرَبًا سَرْوِيًّا سَآئِغًا هَنِيْئًا	WAS–QINEE MINHU MASHRABAN RAWIYYAN SAAA–IGHAN HANEE–AA	and quench my thirst there, thoroughly, in plenty, gliding the wholesome water pleasantly down the throat,
لَا اَظْمَأُ بَعْدَهٗ وَلَا اُحَلَّأُ وِرْدَهٗ	LAA AZ'MA–U BAA'–DAHU WA LAA UH'ALLA–U WIRDAHU	never to be thirsty again, never to be kept away from it once I am there,
وَلَا عَنْهُ اُذَادُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ خَيْرَ زَادٍ وَّاَوْفٰى مِيْعَادٍ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَالْعَنْ جَبَابِرَةَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَبِحُقُوْقِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ الْمُسْتَاْثِرِيْنَ	WA LAA A'NHU UD'AADU WAJ–A'LHU LEE KHAYRA ZAADIN WA AWFAA MEE–A'ADIN YAWMA YAQOOMUL ASH–HAAD ALLAAHUMMA WAL–A'N JABAABIRATAL AWWALEENA WAL–AAKHIREEN WA BIH'UQOOQI AWLIYAAA–IKAL MUSTAATHIREEN	never to be driven off, and let it be my most reliable preparation, quite sufficient for the questioning session on the day when witnesses will be brought. O Allah curse the oppressors, from beginning to the end, who stirred up trouble and took possession of that which rightly belonged to Thy trustworthy representatives.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاقْصِمْ دَعَآئِمَهُمْ وَاَهْلِكْ اَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَعَامِلَهُمْ وَعَجِّلْ مَهَالِكَهُمْ وَاسْلُبْهُمْ مَمَالِكَهُمْ وَضَيِّقْ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسَالِكَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA WAQ–S'IM DA–A'A–IMAHUM WA AHLIK ASHYAA–A'HUM WA A'AMILAHUM WA A'JJIL MAHAALIKAHUM WAS–LUBHUM MAMAALIKAHUM WA Z"AYYIQ A'LAYHIM MASAALIKAHUM	O Allah put an end to their rule, destroy their followers and agents, swiftly complete their ruin, freeze their properties, and let their methods and institutions enter on the narrow road ending at a dead end.
وَالْعَنْ مُسَاهِمَهُمْ وَمُشَارِكَهُمْ	WAL–A'N MUSAAHIMAHUM WA MUSHAARIKAHUM	Damn their theoriticians and their associates;
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَارْدُدْ عَلَيْهِمْ مَظَالِمَهُمْ وَاَظْهِرْ بِالْحَقِّ قَآئِمَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA A'JJIL FARAJA AWALIYAA–IKA WAR–DUD A'LAYHIM MAZ'AALIMAHUM WA AZ'HIR BIL–H'AQQI QAAA–IMAHUM	O Allah, send Thy trustworthy representatives at once, wrongs done to them may be redeemed, their "Qaa–im" (living representative may be given his rightful opportunity to appear,
وَاجْعَلْهُ لِدِيْنِكَ مُنْتَصِرًا	WAJ–A'LHU LIDEENIKA MUNTAS'IRAA	appoint him to give currency to Thy religion, and to establish law and order by

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَبِأَمْرِكَ فِي أَعْدَائِكَ مُؤْتَمِرًا	WA BI–AMRIKA FEE AA'–DAAA–IKA MUWTIMARAA	marking out the boundaries to end the domination of Thy enemies.
اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفُفْهُ بِمَلَائِكَةِ النَّصْرِ	ALLAAHUMMAH'–FUFHU BI–MALAAA–IKATIN NAS'R	O Allah let Thy Angels form a protective ring around him,
وَبِمَا أَلْقَيْتَ إِلَيْهِ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مُنْتَقِمًا لَكَ	WA BIMAA ALQAYTA ILAYHI MINAL AMRI FEE LAYLATIL QADR MUNTAQIMAN LAKA	give him the responsibility to turn the tables on (Thy enemies) as has been decided in the night of Qadr,
حَتّٰى تَرْضٰى وَيَعُوْدَ دِيْنُكَ بِهِ	H'ATTAA TARZ"AA WA YA–O'ODA DEENUKA BIHEE	till Thou gets satisfied and Thy religion is re-established through him,
وَعَلٰى يَدَيْهِ جَدِيْدًا غَضًّا	WA A'LAA YADAYHI JADEEDAN GHAZ"Z"AA	blooming in full growth afresh on his hands,
وَيَمْحَضَ الْحَقَّ مَحْضًا	WA YAMH'AZ"AL H'AQQA MAH'Z"AA	promote his cause by making it the pure truth,
وَيَرْفِضَ الْبَاطِلَ رَفْضًا	WA YARFIZ"AL BAAT'ILA RAFZ"AA	and let the falsehood disappear totally discredited.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَجَمِيْعِ آبَائِهِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA A'LAA JAMEE–I' AABAA–IHI	O Allah send blessings on him and on all his forefathers,
وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ صَحْبِهِ وَأُسْرَتِهِ	WAJ–A'LNAA MIN S'AH'BIHI WA USRATIHI	and let us be his companions and familiar friends,
وَابْعَثْنَا فِي كَرَّتِهِ	WAB–A'THNAA FEE KARRATIHI	bring us back to life so that he takes us in his service,
حَتّٰى نَكُوْنَ فِي زَمَانِهِ مِنْ أَعْوَانِهِ	H'ATTAA NAKOONA FEE ZAMAANIHI MIN AA'–WAANIHEE	so far as we prove ourselves his staunch supporters during his tenure.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَدْرِكْ بِنَا قِيَامَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA ADRIK BINAA QIYAAMAHU	O Allah make us reach his days of renaissance and follow his leadership,
وَأَشْهِدْنَا أَيَّامَهُ	WA ASH–HIDNAA AYYAAMAHU	and see with our own eyes his (golden) era,
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَارْدُدْ إِلَيْنَا سَلَامَهُ	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WAR–DUD ILAYNAA SALAAMAHU	send blessings on him and favour us by conveying his message of goodwill to us,
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	peace be on him and Allah's mercy and blessings be on him.

(4) It is highly desirable to recite the Ziyaarat of Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Riza (A.S.) today also.
[Please refer to Chapter (4) in this Book];

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

30
(or 29)

Today is the "day of martyrdom of Imam Muhammad bin Ali At Taqee (A.S.)" in 220 Hijra—a sad day of mourning.

[The day of Martyrdom should be observed on the 29th as if this month is completed in 29 days because on account of the appearance of the moon on the 29th we would not have the opportunity to commemorate the martyrdom of the Holy Imam. In case this month extends to 30 days than we should do the aa'-maal on the 30th also].

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Muhammad bin Ali At Taqee (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Muhammad At Taqee (A.S.), [Please see (xii) on page 61 in this Book].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see chapter (4) in this book],
(ii) Ziyaaraat Jaami—a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami—a'h Sagheer
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book.]

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam—Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

descendents— an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servents who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophethood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);
>
> (SHOORAA : 23)

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rules of conduct (Furoo-of-Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl and Imamat" are an integral part and pacel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad"

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah—Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayer. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the birthy day of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan"; but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

The sacred month of D'il H'ijjah is one of the highly blessed months. The pious and upright companions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and their first generation followers used to spend this month in prayers and supplications, particularly the first ten (10) noteworthy days which have also been distinguished in the Holy Quran.

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) had said that supplications made in these 10 days get a positive reply from the Almighty.

COMMON AA'–MAAL FOR THE FIRST 10 DAYS

(1) Keep fast on the first 9 days (not on the 10th).

(2) In the nights of the first 10 days, between the Maghrib and Ishaa Salaats pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas, and the following verse:

وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتْمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرٍ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ
رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي
قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

WA WAA–A'DNAA MOOSAA THALAATHEENA LAYLATAN'W WA ATMAMNAAHAA BI–A'SHRIN FATAMMA MEEQAATU RABBIHEE ARBA–E'ENA LAYLAH WA QAALA MOOSAA LI–AKHEEHI HAAROONAKH–LUFNEE FEE QAWMEE WA AS'LIH' WA LA TATTABIA'–SABEELAL MUFSIDEEN

[And when We did appoint for Moosa thirty nights, and added to them ten; and he completed the whole time appointed by his Lord of forty nights; and Moosa said unto his brother: "Take my place among the people. Do right, and do not follow the way of the mischief-makers".]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(3) Each day, from the 1st to the Asr of the day of "A'rafah", recite the following dua'a, reported on the authority of Imam Jaa'—far As Saadiq (A.S.) by the Sayyid (R.A.) and the Shaykh (R.A.), after the Fajr Salaat and before the Maghrib Salaat.

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذِهِ الْاَيَّامُ الَّتِيْ فَضَّلْتَهَا	ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'IHIL AYYAAMUL LATEE
عَلَى الْاَيَّامِ وَشَرَّفْتَهَا قَدْ	FAZ"Z"ALTAHAA A'LAL AYYAAMI WA
بَلَّغْتَنِيْهَا بِمَنِّكَ	SHARRAFTAHAA QAD BALLAGHTANEEHAA BI—MANNIKA
وَرَحْمَتِكَ فَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ	WA RAH'MATIKA FA—ANZIL A'LAYNAA MIN
بَرَكَاتِكَ وَاَوْسِعْ عَلَيْنَا	BARAKAATIKA WA AWSIA'— A'LAYNAA
فِيْهَا مِنْ نَعْمَآئِكَ	FEEHAA MIN NAA'—MAAA—IKA
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS—ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
وَاَنْ تَهْدِيَنَا فِيْهَا لِسَبِيْلِ	WA AN TAHDIYANAA FEEHAA LI—SABEELIL HUDAA WAL
الْهُدٰى وَالْعِفَافِ وَالْغِنٰى وَالْعَمَلِ	I'FAAFI WAL GHINAA WAL A'MALI FEEHAA
فِيْهَا بِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى	BIMAA TUH'IBBU WA TARZ"AA
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS—ALUKA
يَا مَوْضِعَ كُلِّ شَكْوٰى	YAA MAWZ"I—A' KULLI SHAKWAA
وَيَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى	WA YAA SAAMI—A' KULLI NAJWAA
وَيَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ مَلَاٍ	WA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI MALAA
وَيَا عَالِمَ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ	WA YAA A'LIMA KULLI KHAFIYYAH
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
وَاَنْ تَكْشِفَ عَنَّا فِيْهَا الْبَلَآءَ	WA AN TAKSHIFA A'NNAA FEEHAL BALAA
وَتَسْتَجِيْبَ لَنَا فِيْهَا الدُّعَآءَ	WA TASTAJEEBA LANAA FEEHAD DU—A'A
وَتُقَوِّيَنَا فِيْهَا وَتُعِيْنَنَا	WA TUQAWWIYANAA FEEHAA WA TU—E'ENANAA
وَتُوَفِّقَنَا فِيْهَا لِمَا تُحِبُّ رَبَّنَا	WA TUWAFFIQANAA FEEHAA LIMAA TUH'IBBU RABBANAA

O Allah these are the days Thou has preferred to and surpassed over other (ordinary) days, and mercifully as a favour gave me the opportunity to avail its advantages,

so send down Thy good for us,

and increase Thy bounties bestowed on us in these days.

O Allah I ask Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

and keep us on the rightly guided path, leading us to moderation, contentment, and productive labour,

through which we get Thy love and sympathy.

O Allah I ask Thee,

[O He who makes good and settlesall complaints,

O He who listens to that which hearts and minds ask for secretly,

O He who sees clearly through points of view and opinions, expressed openly

O He who knows ins and outs of that which is kept undisclosed ,

to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

and, during these days, disperse the calamities hovering over our heads,

accede to our request,

strengthen us, help us and encourage us,

by which we get Thy love and,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَتَرْضٰى وَعَلٰى مَا افْتَرَضْتَ	WA TARZ"AA	sympathy,
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ	WA A'LAA MAF–TARAZ"TA A'LAYNAA MIN T'AA–A'TIKA	and carry out that which has been made obligatory in Thy obedience
رَسُوْلِكَ وَاَهْلِ وِلَايَتِكَ	WA T'AA–A'TI RASOOLIKA WA AHLI WILAAYATIKA	and in the obedience of Thy Messenger and Thy authorised representatives.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA	O Allah I ask Thee,
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the most Merciful of all the merciful,
اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لَنَا فِيْهَا الرِّضَا	WA AN TAHABA LANAA FEEHAR RIZ"AA	and grant us Thy approval,
اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ	INNAKA SAMEE–U'D DU–A'A	because verily, Thou hears supplications, in these days,
وَلَا تَحْرِمْنَا خَيْرَ مَا تُنْزِلُ فِيْهَا	WA LAA TAH'RIMNAA KHAYRA MAA TUNZILU FEEHAA MINAS SAMAA	do not deprive us of the good that Thou sends down in this period from the heaven,
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَطَهِّرْنَا مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ	WA T'AHHIRNAA MINAD' D'UNOOBI	cleanse us of the (dirt of) sins,
يَا عَلَّامَ الْغُيُوْبِ وَاَوْجِبْ لَنَا	YAA A'LLAAMAL GHUYOOB	O Knower of the unseen,
فِيْهَا دَارَ الْخُلُوْدِ	WA AWJIB LANAA FEEHAA DAARAL KHULOOD	and make certain for us a place in the land of everlasting happiness (Paradise).
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَلَا تَتْرُكْ لَنَا فِيْهَا ذَنْبًا اِلَّا	WA LAA TATRUK LANAA FEEHAA D'ANBAN ILLAA	and do not leave us alone burdened with sin, setting aside
غَفَرْتَهٗ وَلَا هَمًّا اِلَّا	GHAFRATAHU	forgiveness,
فَرَّجْتَهٗ وَدَيْنًا اِلَّا قَضَيْتَهٗ	WA LAA HAMMAN ILLAA FARRAJTAHU	do not fill us with care and sorrow, passing over relief,
وَلَا غَائِبًا	WA LAA DAYNAN ILLAA QAZ"AYTAHU	do not let us borrow unless made able to pay back,
اِلَّا اَدَّيْتَهٗ	WA LAA GHAA–IBAN ILLAA ADDAYTAHU	do not remove us (from any place) or send (in any direction) without keeping clear the way back home,
وَلَا حَاجَةً مِّنْ حَوَآئِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَ	WA LAA H'AAJATAN MIN H'AWAAYIJID DUNYAA	and do not render anything necessary, whether it is a worldly
الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا سَهَّلْتَهَا وَيَسَّرْتَهَا	WAL AAKHIRAH ILLAA SAHHALTAHAA WA YASSARTAHAA	need or a desire for the everlasting happiness, except that fulfilment is made easy and expeditious,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	Verily Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ	ALLAAHUMMA	O Allah,
يَا رَاحِمَ الْعَبَرَاتِ	YAA A'LIMAL KHAFIYYAAT	O Knower of the secrets,
يَا مُجِيْبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ	YAA RAAH'IMAL A'BARAAT	O He who takes pity on those who shed tears,
	YAA MUJEEBAD DA–A'WAAT	O He who gives answer to those

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

who call on Him.

يَا رَبَّ الْاَرَضِيْنَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ — YAA RABBAL ARZ''EENA WAS SAMAAWAAT — O Lord of the earths and the heavens,

يَا مَنْ لَا تَتَشَابَهُ عَلَيْهِ الْاَصْوَاتُ — YAA MAN LAA TATASHAABAHU A'LAYHIL AS'WAAT — O He whom (countless) voices (of the supplicants) do not confuse (He pays attention to each and every call separately),

صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ — S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD — send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

وَاجْعَلْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ عُتَقَآئِكَ وَطُلَقَآئِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ — WAJ–A'LNAA FEEHAA MIN U'TAQAAA–IKA WA T'ULAQAAA–IKA MINAN NAAR — and declare us as those who have been set free and kept far away from the Fire,

وَالْفَآئِزِيْنَ بِجَنَّتِكَ وَ النَّاجِيْنَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ — WAL FAAA–IZEENA BI–JANNATIKA WAN NAAJEENA BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN — and have been rescued to reach Thy Paradise, through Thy mercy, O the most Merciful of all the merciful,

وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ — WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE AJMA–E'EN — send blessings on our Master Muhammad, and on (all) his children.

(4) Recite the following 5 dua'as every day on the first 10 days, Angel Jibra-eel brought to Prophet E'esea (A.S.) from the Almighty Allah:

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU BIYADIHIL KHAYR WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

[I testify that there is no god save Allah only. He has no partner. Unto He belongs the sovereignty. Unto He belongs the praise. In His hand is the good. And it is He who is able to do all things).

iii)

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ اَحَدٌ اَصَمَدٌ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO AH'ADAN S'AMADAN LAM YATTAKHID' S'AAH'IBATAN WA LAA WALADAN

[I testify that there is no god save Allah only. He has no partner; Single and Ever-Independent, (He) has taken neither wife nor son].

(iii)

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهُ أَحَدًا صَمَدًا
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO AH'ADAN S'AMADAN LAM YALID WA LAM YUWLAD WA LAM YAKULLAHOO KUFUWAN AH'AD

[I testify that there is no god save Allah only. He has no partner, One, Ever-Independent, He begets not, nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable (co-equal) unto Him].

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِيْ وَيُمِيْتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU YUH'YEE WA YUMEETU WA HUWA H'AYYUN LAA YAMOOTU BI–YADIHIL KHAYR WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

[I testify that there is no god save Allah only. He has no partner. Unto He belongs the sovereignty. Unto He belongs the praise. He gives life and He puts to death. And it is He who is Ever-Alive, never non-existent. In His hand is the good. And it is He who is able to do all things].

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ وَكَفٰى سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ لِمَنْ دَعَا لَيْسَ وَرَآءَ اللّٰهِ مُنْتَهٰى
اَشْهَدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا دَعَا وَاَنَّهٗ بَرِيْءٌ مِّمَّنْ تَبَرَّءَ وَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَ
الْاُوْلٰى

H'ASBIYALLAAHU WA KAFAA SAMI–A'LLAAHU LIMAN DA–A'A LAYSA WARAAA–ALLAAHI MUNTAHAA ASH–HADU LILLAAHI BIMAA DA–A'A WA ANNAHU BAREEE–U MIMMAN TABARRA–A WA ANNA LILLAAHIL AAKHIRATA WAL ULAA

[Allah is my all. He is enough (for me). Allah hears the prayer of the supplicant. Beyond Allah there is no destination. I testify Allah unto whom I turn to make requests, disconnecting all links with those who go away from Him. Unto Allah belongs the beginning and the end].

(5) Recite the following dua'a taught by Imam Ali (A.S.) the first 10 days of this month.

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ اللَّيَالِيْ وَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADAL LAYAALEE WAD	There is no god save Allah, in the midst of the multitude of nights and days;
الدُّهُوْرِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ	DUHOOR LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	there is no god save Allah,
اَمْوَاجِ الْبُحُوْرِ	A'DADA AMWAAJIL BUH'OOR	in the midst of the repeating concourse of the waves moving across the surface of the oceans;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ خَيْرٌ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU RAH'MATUHU KHAYRUN	there is no god save Allah, His loving kindness (mercy) out-
مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ	MIMMAA YAJMA–O'ON	balances their addition put together;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الشَّوْكِ وَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADASH SHAWKI WASH	there is no god save Allah,
الشَّجَرِ	SHAJJAR	in the midst of the plentitude of plants and leaves;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADASH SHAA'–RI WAL	There is no god save Allah,
الْوَبَرِ	WABAR	in the midst of countless pores and mass of hairs;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الْحَجَرِ وَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADAL H'AJARA WAL	there is no god save Allah,
الْمَدَرِ	MADAR	in the midst of numerous stones and particles in heaps;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ لَمْحِ الْعُيُوْنِ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADA LAMH'IL U'YOON	there is no god save Allah, in the midst of quite a many flashes of the eyes;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ اِذَا	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAHU FIL LAYLI ID'AA A'S–A'SA	there is no god save Allah,
عَسْعَسَ وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَا	WAS'–S'UBH'I ID'AA	in the hours of every night when darkness begins to deepen and
تَنَفَّسَ	TANAFFAS	at every daybreak when light shines bright;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الرِّيَاحِ فِيْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU A'DADAR RIYAAH'I FIL	there is no god save Allah, in the midst of thousands of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْبَرَارِيِّ وَالصُّخُوْرِ	BARAAREE WAS' S'UKHOOR	winds blowing over the plains and mountains;
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْيَوْمِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُنْفَخُ فِى الصُّوْرِ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU MINAL YAWMI ILAA YAWMI YANFAKHU FIS' S'OOR	there is no god save Allah, from today to the day of "blow the horn" (the final call).

1

Today the marriage between Imam Ali (A.S.) and Faatimah Zahra (A.S.) was solemnized. Also Prophet Ibrahim (A.S.) was born today. It is a highly blessed day of rejoicing.

TODAY'S AA'–MAAL

(1) Keep fast.

(2) Pray the Salaat of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.).
[Please see (1) and (2)[m] Dua'as Volume Four].

(3) *Recite the Tasbih of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.).*
[Please see in Selected Soorahs and dua'as Volume Two].

(4) Recite the following dua'a:

سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِيْفِ سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْجَلَالِ الْبَاذِخِ الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْمُلْكِ الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيْمِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرٰى اَثَرَ النَّمْلَةِ فِى الصَّفَا سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرٰى وَقْعَ الطَّيْرِ فِى الْهَوَآءِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ هٰكَذَا وَلَا هٰكَذَا غَيْرُهٗ

SUBH'AANA D'IL I'ZZISH SHAAMIKHIL MUNEEF
SUBH'AANA D'IL JALAALIL BAAD'IKHIL A'Z'EEM
SUBH'AANA D'IL MULKIL FAAKHIRIL QADEEM
SUBH'AANA MAN YARAA ATHARAN NAMLATI FIS'–S'AFAA
SUBH'AANA MAN YARAA WAQ–A'T T'AYRI FIL HAWAA
SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA HAAKAD'AA WA LAA HAAKAD'AA GHAYRUHU

[Glory be to the Owner of sublime and dominating might,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Glory be to the Owner of towering and exalted majesty.
Glory be to the Owner of magnificent and eternal Kingdom.
Glory be to He who sees the traces of the crawl of ant on a hard (stony) track.
Glory be to He who sees the (split second) turn the bird takes in the air.]

Glory be to He who is "like that", and there is none, other than He, who is "as such"].

(5) Pray a 2 Rak—a't Salaat before the sun crosses the meridian as under:

In every Rak—a't recite:

(1) Soorah Al Faatih'ah	Once
(2) Soorah Al Ikhlaas	Once
(3) Aayatul Kursee	Once
(4) Soorah Al Qadr	10 times

(6) To remain safe from the tyranny of a tyrant recite:

حَسْبِيْ حَسْبِيْ حَسْبِيْ مِنْ سُؤَالِيْ عِلْمُكَ بِحَالِيْ

H'ASBEE H'ASBEE H'ASBEE MIN SU-AALEE I'LMUKA BIH'AALEE

[My circumstances under which I have made a request to Thee are already in Thy knowledge, covering every aspect more thoroughly than what I am aware of, and it is more than enough for me;]

7

Today is the day of martyrdom of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.) in 114 H'ijra—a sad day of mourning.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.)", published by our Trust.

Today the sincere friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad":

(1) Take bath and put on clean clothes.
(2) Give alms in the name of Allah.
(3) Pray Namaaz of Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Baaqir (A.S.). [Please see (viii) on page 56 in this Book].
(4) Recite:

(i) "Ziyaarat", Dua'a after Ziyaarat and Salawaat of the Holy Imam.
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book].

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Kabeer
or
Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h Sagheer.
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book]

(5) The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" gather today to hold "Majlis" (a gathering of the faithfuls). A learned scholar gives a talk on the principles, facts and philosophy of the true religion of Allah with special reference to the lives of the 14 Infallibles. Oneness of Allah (Tawheed), His Justice (Adl), Prophethood and Imamat (Divine leadership) are discussed and made clear by bringing up the verses of the Holy Quran and the authentic traditions of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

"Majlis" is an institution. It was, and still is, the only medium available to the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad, since the post martyrdom days of our Holy Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.), to keep alive the true spirit of the "Islam–Original". It gives expression to our indepth feelings of love by which we are passionately attached with the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his descendants– an essential spiritual as well as material function in the light of the following verse of the Holy Quran:

> This it is which Allah gives the glad tidings to His servants who believe and do good deeds; say (O Muhammad to mankind): "I ask you no recompense therefor (the toils of the Prophet-hood) save love of (my) kinsfolk (relatives);"
>
> [SHOORAA : 23]

It binds us firmly with the principles (Usool of Deen), and Rules of conduct (Furoo of Deen). It makes us know and learn the meanings of the verses of the Holy Quran and follow in the footsteps of Aali Muhammad.

It makes clear to the faithfuls that belief in the Oneness of Allah, Prophethood and Day of Judgement is not the true Islam unless their intellect and senses are brought round the conviction that "Adl and Imamat" are an integral part and parcel of the faith. Then alone that inbuilt discipline takes roots which regulates the conscious and instinctive behaviour of a man in accordance with the laws made by Allah and carried out by the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his "Ahlul Bayt". The institution of "Majlis" has been doing this (essential) function in the face of active opposition by the rulers and the enemies of the "Aali Muhammad".

In fact "to give talk" on the eternal way of life approved by the Almighty Allah–Islam dates back to the days Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) used to give lectures on every aspect of knowledge, in the mosques of Medina, after the Jumah prayer. According to all genuine historians its impact emerged in full force in later age of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

enlightenment among the Arab and Muslim scholars.

So "Majlis" is a sacred and essential institution for the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad.

The friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad hold meetings on the "day of Martyrdom" in the name of "Majlis", and on the Birth day of any of the 14 Infallibles or their children in the name of "Jashan", but the purpose is identical.

We can give expression to our grief in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of the "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

8

Today is known as the day of "Tarwiyah".

It is highly desirable to observe fast today.

9

(NIGHT OF A'RAFAH)

NIGHT

Tonight is one of the highly blessed nights.

Tonight is the night to go in for familiar conversation with the "Fulfiller of wants and desires" through prayers.

Whoso turns repentant to Allah tonight, and makes a request for fulfilment of legitimate desires gets full satisfaction.

AA'-MAAL OF THE NIGHT OF A'RAFAH

(1) Recite the "ALLAAHUMMA YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI NAJWAA" dua'a:
[Please see on page 119 in this Book].

(2) Recite the following 4 "Tesbihaat" (each in 10 sections) as many times as possible:

(A)

(i) سُبْحَانَ اللهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ — SUBH'AANALLAAH QABLA KULLI AH'AD — Glory be to Allah, before everyone (glorifies Him).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

(ii) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD

Glory be to Allah, after everyone (glorifies Him).

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مَعَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

(iii) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH MA–A' KULLI AH'AD

Glory be to Allah, when everyone (glorifies Him).

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ يَبْقٰى رَبُّنَا

(iv) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH YABQAA RABBUNAA

Glory be to Allah, Everlasting Forever is our Lord-Nourisher,

وَيَفْنٰى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ

WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD

and everyone passes away.

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

(v) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN QABLA KULLI AH'AD

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ

(vi) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا لِلرَّبِّنَا الْبَاقِيْ وَيَفْنٰى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ

(vii) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN LI–RABBINAL BAAQEE WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD

Glory be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory of our Everlasting Lord-Nourisher, and everyone passes away.

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا لَا يُحْصٰى وَلَا يُدْرٰى وَلَا يُنْسٰى وَلَا يَبْلٰى وَلَا يَفْنٰى وَلَيْسَ لَهٗ مُنْتَهًى

(viii) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH TASBEEH'AN LAA YUH'S'AA WA LAA YUDRAA WA LAA YUNSAA WA LAA YABLAA WA LAA YAFNAA WA LAYSA LAHOO MUNTAHAA

Glory be to Allah, glory which is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgetable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا يَدُوْمُ بِدَوَامِهٖ وَيَبْقٰى بِبَقَائِهٖ

(ix) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH TASBEEH'AN YADOOMU BI–DAWAAMIHI WA YABQAA BI–BAQAA–IHI

Glory be to Allah everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive for ever,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ وَشُهُورِ	FEE SINIL A'ALAMEENA	through out the cosmic ages,
الدُّهُورِ وَأَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَ	WA SHUHOORID DUHOORI WA	months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world,
سَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	AYYAAMID DUNYAA WA SAA–A'ATIL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR	and every moment of the nights and days.
وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ أَبَدَ الْآبَادِ وَ	(x) WA SUBH'AANALLAAH ABADAL ABAD WA	Glory be to Allah, never-ending glorification along-
مَعَ الْأَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُحْصِيهِ	MA–A'L ABAD MIMMAA LAA	with ever eternal glory, which neither can be counted
الْعَدَدُ	YUH'S'EEHIL A'DAD	in addition,
وَلَا يُفْنِيهِ الْأَمَدُ	WA LAA YUFNEEHIL AMAD	nor can be terminated into an end,
وَلَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْأَبَدُ	WA LAA YAQT'A–U'HUL ABAD	nor can ever be discontinued,
وَتَبَارَكَ اللهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ	WA TABAARAKALLAAHU AH'SANUL KHAALIQEEN	be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

(B)

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	(i) ALH'AMDU LILLAAH QABLA KULLI AH'AD	Praise be to Allah, before everyone (praises Him).
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	(ii) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD	Praise be to Allah, after everyone (praises Him).
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَعَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	(iii) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH MA–A' KULLI AH'AD	Praise be to Allah, when everyone (praises Him).
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ يَبْقَى رَبُّنَا	(iv) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH YABQAA RABBUNAA	Praise be to Allah, Everlasting Forever is our Lord Nourisher,
وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ أَحَدٍ	WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD	and everyone passes away.
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ تَسْبِيحًا يَفْضُلُ	(v) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU	Praise be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers
تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ	TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	exalts His glory,
فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN QABLA KULLI AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ تَسْبِيحًا يَفْضُلُ	(vi) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU	Praise be to Allah, the glorification of the glorifiers
تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ	TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	exalts His glory,
فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	(vii) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH	Praise be to Allah,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَسْبِيحًا يُفْضِلُ تَسْبِيحَ
الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا
لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِي وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ أَحَدٍ
أَحَدٍ

JASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU
TASBEEH'AL
MUSABIH'H'EEN
FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN
LI–RABBINAL BAAQEE
WA YAFNAA KULLI
AH'AD

the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory,

immeasurably exalted is the glory of our Everlasting Lord-Nourisher, and everyone passes away.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ تَسْبِيحًا لَا يُحْصٰى
وَلَا يُدْرٰى وَلَا يُنْسٰى
وَلَا يَبْلٰى
وَلَا يَفْنٰى
وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مُنْتَهًى

(viii) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH
TASBEEH'AN
LAA YUH'S'AA
WA LAA YUDRAA
WA LAA YUNSAA
WA LAA YABLAA
WA LAA YAFNAA
WA LAYSA LAHOO
MUNTAHAA

Praise be to Allah,
(His) glory is,
immeasurable,
unperceivable,
unforgetable,
unperishing,
indestructible,
and there is no end to it.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ تَسْبِيحًا يَدُومُ
بِدَوَامِهِ
وَيَبْقٰى بِبَقَائِهِ

(ix) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH
TASBEEH'AN YADOOMU
BI–DAWAAMIHI

WA YABQAA
BI–BAQAA–IHI

Praise be to Allah,
everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal,

continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive for ever,

فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ
وَشُهُورِ الدُّهُورِ وَ
أَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَسَاعَاتِ
اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

FEE SINIL A'ALAMEENA
WA SHUHOORID
DUHOORI WA
AYYAAMID DUNYAA WA
SAA–A'ATIL LAYALI
WAN NAHAAR

through out the cosmic ages,
months all through the centuries,
days passing by in this world,
and every moment of the nights and days,

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ أَبَدَ الْآبِدِ وَ
مَعَ الْأَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُحْصِيهِ الْعَدَدُ وَ
لَا يُفْنِيهِ الْأَمَدُ
وَلَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْأَبَدُ
وَتَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

(x) WA ALH'AMDU LILLAAH
ABADAL ABAD WA
MA–A'L ABAD
MIMMAA LAA
YUH'S'EEHIL A'DAD
WA LAA YUFNEEHIL
AMAD
WA LAA YAQT'A–U'HUL
ABAD
WA TABAARAKALLAAHU
AH'SANUL KHAALIQEEN

Praise be to Allah,
never-ending praise alongwith His ever eternal praise,
which, neither can be counted in addition,
nor can be terminated into an end,
nor can ever be discontinued,
be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

(C)

لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ

(i) LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
QABLA KULLI AH'AD

There is no god save Allah, before everyone (accepts His single Divinity).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(ii) WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
بَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD	after everyone (accepts His single Divinity).
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(iii) WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
مَعَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	MA'–A' KULLI AH'AD	when everyone (accepts His single Divinity).
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(iv) WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
يَبْقٰى رَبُّنَا	YABQAA RABBUNAA	Everlasting Forever is our Lord-Nourisher,
وَيَفْنٰى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ	WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD	and everyone passes away.
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(v) WA LAA ILAAHA ILALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ	TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU	the glorification of the glorifiers
تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	exalts His glory,
فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN QABLA KULLI AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(vi) WA'LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ	TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU	the glorification of the glorifiers
تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	exalts His glory,
فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(vii) WA LAA ILAAHA ILALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ	TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU	the glorification of the glorifiers
تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	exalts His glory,
فَضْلًا كَثِيْرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِيْ وَيَفْنٰى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN LI–RABBINAL BAAQEE WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is the glory of our Everlasting Lord-Nourisher, and everyone passes away.
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(viii) WA LAA ILLAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
تَسْبِيْحًا لَا يُحْصٰى	TASBEEH'AN	(His) glory is,
	LAA YUH'S'AA	immeasurable,
وَلَا يُدْرٰى	WA LAA YUDRAA	unperceivable,
وَلَا يُنْسٰى	WA LAA YUNSAA	unforgetable,
وَلَا يَبْلٰى وَلَا يَفْنٰى	WA LAA YABLAA	unperishing,
	WA LAA YAFNAA	indestructible,
وَلَيْسَ لَهٗ	WA LAYSA LAHOO	and there is no end to it.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُنْتَهٰى		MUNTAHAA	
وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(ix)	WA LAA ILAAHA ILALLAAH	There is no god save Allah,
تَسْبِيْحًا يَدُوْمُ بِدَوَامِهٖ		TASBEEH'AN YADOOMU BI–DAWAAMIHI	everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal,
وَيَبْقٰى بِبَقَآئِهٖ		WA YABQAA BI–BAQAA–IHI	continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive for ever,
فِيْ سِنِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَشُهُوْرِ الدُّهُوْرِ وَاَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَسَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ		FEE SINIL A'ALAMEENA WA SHUHOORID DUHOORI WA AYYAAMID DUNYAA WA SAA–A'ATIL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR	through out the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	(x)	LAA ILAAHA ILLAAHA	There is no god save Allah,
اَبَدَ الْاٰبِدِ وَمَعَ الْاَبَدِ		ABADAL ABAD WA MA–A'L ABAD	never-ending acceptance of His single Divinity alongwith his ever eternal single Divinity,
مِمَّا لَا يُحْصِيْهِ الْعَدَدُ		MIMMAA LAA YUH'S'EEHIL A'DAD	which, neither can be counted in addition,
وَلَا يُفْنِيْهِ الْاَمَدُ		WA LAA YUFNEEHIL AMAD	nor can be terminated into an end,
وَلَا يُقْطَعُهُ الْاَبَدُ		WA LAA YAQT'A–U'HUL ABAD	nor can ever be discontinued,
وَتَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ		WA TABAARAKALLAAHU AH'SANUL KHAALIQEEN (D)	be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	(i)	WALLAAHU AKBAR QABLA KULLI AH'AD	Allah is the Greatest, before everyone (extols Him)
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	(ii)	WALLAAHU AKBAR BAA'–DA KULLI AH'AD	Allah is the Greatest after everyone (extols Him).
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ مَعَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	(iii)	WALLAAHU AKBAR MA–A' KULLI AH'AD	*Allah is the Greatest,* when everyone (extols Him).
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ يَبْقٰى رَبُّنَا وَيَفْنٰى كُلُّ اَحَدٍ	(iv)	WALLAAHU AKBAR YABQAA RABBUNAA WA YAFNAA KULLU AH'AD	Allah is the Greatest, Everlasting Forever is our Lord-Nourisher, and everyone passes away.
وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيْحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيْحَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	(v)	WALLAAHU AKBAR TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN	Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory.

www.ziaraat.com Saheel-e-Sakina

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN QABLA KULLI AH'AD	immeasurably exalted is His glory, before everyone (exalts Him).
وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ	(vi) WALLAAHU AKBAR TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN BAA'--DA KULLI AH'AD	Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is His glory, after everyone (exalts Him).
وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيحًا يَفْضُلُ تَسْبِيحَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ فَضْلًا كَثِيرًا لِرَبِّنَا الْبَاقِي وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ أَحَدٍ	(vii) WALLAAHU AKBAR TASBEEH'AN YAFZ''ULU TASBEEH'AL MUSABIH'H'EEN FAZ''LAN KATHEERAN LI--RABBINAL BAAQEE WA YAFNAA KULLI AH'AD	Allah is the Greatest, the glorification of the glorifiers exalts His glory, immeasurably exalted is the glory of our Everlasting Lord-Nourisher, and everyone passes away.
وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيحًا لَا يُحْصَى وَلَا يُدْرَى وَلَا يُنْسَى وَلَا يَبْلَى وَلَا يَفْنَى وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مُنْتَهًى	(viii) WALLAAHU AKBAR TASBEEH'AN LAA YUH'S'AA WA LAA YUDRAA WA LAA YUNSAA WA LAA YABLAA WA LAA YAFNAA WA LAYSA LAHOO MUNTAHAA	Allah is the Greatest, (His) glory is, immeasurable, unperceivable, unforgetable, unperishing, indestructible, and there is no end to it.
وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ تَسْبِيحًا يَدُومُ بِدَوَامِهِ وَيَبْقَى بِبَقَائِهِ	(ix) WALLAAHU AKBAR TASBEEH'AN YADOOMU BI--DAWAAMIHI WA YABQAA BI--BAQAA--IHI	Allah is the Greatest, everlasting duration of His glory makes His glorification eternal, continuous existence of His glory keeps His glorification alive for ever,
فِي سِنِي الْعَالَمِينَ وَشُهُورِ الدُّهُورِ وَأَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَسَاعَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	FEE SINIL A'ALAMEENA WA SHUHOORID DUHOORI WA AYYAAMID DUNYAA WA SAA--A'ATIL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR	through out the cosmic ages, months all through the centuries, days passing by in this world, and every moment of the nights and days,
وَاللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ أَبَدَ الْآبِدِ وَمَعَ الْأَبَدِ مِمَّا لَا يُحْصِيهِ الْعَدَدُ	(x) WALLAAHU AKBAR ABADAL ABAD WA MA--A'L ABAD MIMMAA LAA YUH'S'EEHIL A'DAD	Allah is the Greatest, never-ending extolment along-with His ever eternal Greatness, which, neither can be counted in addition,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا يُفْنِيهِ الْأَمَدُ	WA LAA YUFNEEHIL AMAD — nor can be terminated into an end,
وَلَا يَقْطَعُهُ الْأَبَدُ	WA LAA YAQT'A–U'HUL ABAD — nor can ever be discontinued,
وَتَبَارَكَ اللهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ	WA TABAARAKALLAAHU AH'SANUL KHAALIQEEN — be praised and hallowed is Allah, the Best Creator.

(3) Recite dua'a "ALLAAHUMMA MAN TA–A'BBA–A WA TAHAYYAA–A"
[Please see (viii) on page 35 in this Book].

(4) It is highly desirable to recite the Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book].

DAY

Today is the day of "A'rafah", to be exclusively dedicated to Allah's worship.

Those who have suitable means are required to perform Hajj today as an obligatory duty.
[Please refer to "Hajj and Umrah Guide" and "Itinerary of Hajj, published by our Trust.].

Today the Almighty Allah surrounds His servants with His mercy. Pray as much as you can.

AA'–MAAL OF THE DAY OF A'RAFAH

(1) Have a bath.

(2) Recite the Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(3) Recite a 2 Rak–a't Salaat after Z'uhr and A's'r prayers as under:

In the first Rak–a't, afer the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas.

In the second Rak–a't, after recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Kaafiroon.

(4) Recite a 4 Rak–a't Salaat in 2 sets of 2 Rak–a't each as under:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 50 times.

(5) Recite the following which the Holy Prophet (S.A.) used to recite:

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی السَّمَآءِ عَرْشُهٗ	(i) SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIS SAMAAA–I A'RSHUHU	Glory be to He whose Arsh is in the heavens!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی الْاَرْضِ حُكْمُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIL ARZ"I H'UKMUHU	Glory be to He whose Will operates in the earth!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی الْقُبُوْرِ قَضَآؤُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIL QUBOORI QAZ"AAA–UHU	Glory be to He who examines (the dead) in the graves!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی الْبَحْرِ سَبِیْلُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIL BAH'RI SABEELUHU	Glory be to He who surfaced a path over the ocean!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی النَّارِ سُلْطَانُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FINNAARI SULT'AANUHU	Glory be to He who has total control over the Fire!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی الْجَنَّةِ رَحْمَتُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIL JANNATI RAH'MATUHU	Glory be to He who surrounds the Paradise with (His) mercy!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ فِی الْقِیٰمَةِ عَدْلُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE FIL QIYAAMATI A'DLUHU	Glory be to He who will do justice on the Day of Judgement!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ رَفَعَ السَّمَآءَ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE RAFA–A'S SAMAAA	Glory be to He who raised the sky!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ بَسَطَ الْاَرْضَ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE BASAT'AL ARZ"	Glory be to He who spread the earth!
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ لَا مَلْجَاَ وَلَا مَنْجَا مِنْهُ اِلَّا اِلَیْهِ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAA MALJA–A WA LAA MANJAA MINHU ILLAA ILAYH	Glory be to He from whom there is no running away unless (one takes refuge) with Him!

(ii) Say

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

SUBH'AANALLAAHI WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WALLAAHU AKBAR.

[Glory be to Allah. (All) praise be to Allah. There is no god save Allah. Allah is the Greatest].

(iii) Recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 100 times.
(iv) Recite Aayaat ul Kursee 100 times.
(v) Recite Salawaat 100 times.
(vi) Say 100 times:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
يُحْيِيْ وَيُمِيْتُ وَيُمِيْتُ وَيُحْيِيْ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHOO LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL H'AMDU YUH'YEE WA YUMEETU WA YUMEETU WA YUH'YEE WA HUWA H'AYYUN LAA YAMOOTU BI-YADIHIL KHAYR WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER

[There is no god save Allah, the Only One. He has no partner. Sovereignty belongs to Him. (All) Praise belongs to Him. He gives life, puts to death, makes dead, and brings to life. He is Ever-Alive, never non-existent, in His hand is the good. He is able to do all things].

(viii) Say 10 times:

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ

ASTAGHFIRULLAAHAL LAD'EE LAA ILAAHA ILLAA HUWAL H'AYYYUL QAYOOM WA ATOOBU ILAYH

[I ask forgiveness of Allah. There is no god save He, the Ever-Alive Eternal; and unto Him I turn repentant].

(viii) Say 10 times: يَا اللّٰهُ

YAA ALLAAH

[O Allah!]

يَا رَحْمٰنُ

YAA RAH'MAAN

[O Beneficent!]

يَا رَحِيْمُ

YAA RAH'EEM

[O Merciful!]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

YAA BADEE–A'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"
[O Creator of the heavens and the earth].

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ

YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM
[O Owner of might and majesty].

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

YAA H'AYYU YAA QAYYOOM
[O Ever-Alive! O Eternal!]

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ

YAA H'ANNAANU YAA MANNAAN
[O Giver! O Bestower!]

يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ

YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA
[O "There is no god save Thou"!]

اٰمِيْنَ

AAMEEN
(So be It)

(ix) Recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ
يَا مَنْ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى وَ
بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA YAA MAN HUWA AQRABU ILAYYA MIN H'ABLIL WAREED YAA MAN YAH'OOLU BAYNAL MARI–I WA QALBIH YAA MAN HUWA BIL–MANZ'ARIL AA'–LAA WA BIL–UFUQIL MUBEEN YAA MAN HUWAR–RAH'MAANU A'LAL A'RSHIS–TAWAA YAA MAN LAYSA KAMITHLIHEE SHAY–UN WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L BAS'EER AS–ALUKA AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

[O Allah I beseech Thee. O He who is nearer than my jugular vein. O He who intervenes between the body and the soul, O He who is in the heavenly heights; and true horizons. O He who is Beneficent on the established A'rsh. O He like unto whom there is nothing, and He is Hearing, Seeing. I ask Thee to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad].

(6) Imam Jaa'far As Saadiq (A.S.) had advised the faithfuls to recite the following Salawaat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا اَجْوَدَ مَنْ اَعْطٰى	ALLAAHUMMA YAA AJWADA MAN AA'–T'AA — O Allah! O the Most Generous who gives more than all the givers!
وَيَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ	WA YAA KHAYRA MAN SU–ILA — O the Best (eternally) Besought of all those who are beseeched!
وَيَا اَرْحَمَ مَنِ اسْتُرْحِمَ	WA YAA ARH'AMA MANIS–TURH'IM — O the Most Merciful of all the merciful!
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FIL AWWALEEN WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FIL AAKHIREEN — O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children in the earlier times, and send blessings on Muhammad and on his children in the later times,
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FIL MALAA–IL A'LAA — send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, (in the midst of those) living in a satisfying state of the highest degree,
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ فِي الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE FIL MURSALEEN — send blessings on Muhammad and on his children in the midst of the Messengers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلَ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ وَالرِّفْعَةَ وَالدَّرَجَةَ الْكَبِيْرَةَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ	ALLAAHUMMA AA'–TI MUH'AMMADAN WA AALAHUL WASEELATA WAL FAZ''EELATA WASH SHARAFA WAR RIF–A'TA WAD DARAJATAL KABEERAH — O Allah give to Muhammad and his children (all) rights of being "the means of approach" (unto Thee), and abundant merits, distinctions, high ranks, and most important privileges.
	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I have accepted the "truth

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اٰمَنْتُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	AAMANTU BI–MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	of Muhammad" (Allah's blessings be on him and on his children),
وَلَمْ اَرَهُ	WA LAM ARAHU	though I have not met him,
فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ فِي الْقِيٰمَةِ رُؤْيَتَهٗ	FA–LAA TAH'RIMNEE FIL QIYAAMAH RUWYATAHU	therefore let it not be that I am deprived of his vision on the Day of Judgement,
وَارْزُقْنِيْ صُحْبَتَهٗ	WAR–ZUQNEE S'UH'BATAHU	and let my life (in the Hereafter) be spent in his company,
وَتَوَفَّنِيْ عَلٰى مِلَّتِهٖ	WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA MILLATIHEE	make me follow his creed,
وَاسْقِنِيْ مِنْ حَوْضِهٖ مَشْرَبًا رَوِيًّا	WAS–QINEE MIN H'AWZ"IHEE MASHRABAN RAWIYYAN	let me quench my thirst from his cistern (Kawthar), thoroughly, in
سَائِغًا هَنِيْٓـًٔا	SAA–IGHAN HANEE–AA	plenty, gliding the wholesome water pleasantly down the throat,
لَا اَظْمَاُ بَعْدَهٗ اَبَدًا	LAA AZ'MAA–U BAA'–DAHU ABADAA	never ever to be thirsty again,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	Verily, Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AAMANTU BI–MUH'AMMADIN	O Allah I have accepted the "truth of Muhammad" (Allah's blessings
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	be on him and on his children),
وَلَمْ اَرَهُ فَعَرِّفْنِيْ فِي الْجِنَانِ وَجْهَهٗ	WA LAM ARAHU FA–A'RRIFNEE FIL JINAANI WAJHAHU	though I have not met him, therefore, let me remain aware of his true aspects in the Paradise.
اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ مُحَمَّدًا	ALLAAHUMMA BALLIGH MUH'AMMADAN	O Allah convey to Muhammad (Allah's blessings be on him and
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE MINNEE	on his children) my much and many compliments and
مِنِّيْ تَحِيَّةً كَثِيْرَةً وَسَلَامًا	TAH'IYYATAN KATHEERATAN WA SALAAMAA	salutations.

(7) Recite Dua'a "Ummi Daawood".
[Please see pages 273 in this Book].

(8) Recite the 4 "Tasbihaat" (each in 10 sections).
[Please see (2) on pages 541 in this Book].

(9) Recite dua'a "ALLAAHUMMA MAN TA–A'BBA–A WA TAHAYYAA"
[Please see (viii) on page 35 in this Book.]

(10) Recite the following dua'a of Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul A'abideen (A.S.).

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	(All) praise is (only) Allah's the Lord of the worlds!
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU	O Allah (all) praise belongs to Thee,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَدِيْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ	BADEE–A'S SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	the Originator of the heavens and the earth,
ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ	D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	the Owner of majesty and glory,
رَبَّ الْاَرْبَابِ	RABBAL ARBAAB	the Lord–Sustainer of (all) providers,
وَاِلٰهَ كُلِّ مَاْلُوْهٍ وَخَالِقَ	WA ILAAHA KULLI MAALOOH	the God worshipped by all the adored,
كُلِّ مَخْلُوْقٍ وَوَارِثَ كُلِّ	WA KHAALIQA KULLI MAKHLOOQ	the Creator of all the created beings,
شَيْءٍ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ	WA WAARITHA KULLI SHAY–IN	the Inheritor (owner) of everything,
وَلَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ عِلْمُ شَيْءٍ	LAYSA KAMITHLIHEE SHAY–UN	there is nothing like (comparable) unto Him,
	WA LAA YAA'–ZUBU A'NHU I'LMU SHAY–IN	nor is hidden from Him the science (theory and operation) of anything,
وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيْطٌ	WA HUWA BI–KULLI SHAY–IN MUH'EET'	He controls the "working" of all things,
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيْبٌ	WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN RAQEEB	He watches over everything.
اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
الْاَحَدُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ الْفَرْدُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL AH'ADUL MUTAWAH'H'IDUL FARDUL MUTAFARRID	there is no god save Thou, the Unique One, the Singular Single.
وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
الْكَرِيْمُ الْمُتَكَرِّمُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL KAREEMUL MUTAKARRIMUL	there is no god save Thou, the Liberal Irreproachable Generous,
الْعَظِيْمُ الْمُتَعَظِّمُ الْكَبِيْرُ	A'Z'EEMUL MUTA–A'Z'Z'IMUL	the Most Exalted Glorious,
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ	KABEERUL MUTAKABBIR	the Proudest Greatest Powerful.
اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْمُتَعَالُ الشَّدِيْدُ	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
الْمِحَالُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL	there is no god save Thou,
وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	A'LIYYUL MUTA–A'ALUSH	the Highest High,
الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ	SHADEEDUL MIH'AAL	the Persevering (flawless) Strategist.
الْحَكِيْمُ وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
اِلَّا اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAR	there is no god save Thou,
الْقَدِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ	RAH'MAANUR RAH'EEMUL	the Beneficent, the Merciful,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الْكَرِيْمُ الْاَكْرَمُ	A'LEEMUL H'AKEEM	the All–knowing, the All-Wise.
الدَّائِمُ الْاَدْوَمُ وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAS	there is no god save Thou,
	SAMEE–U'L BAS'EERUL	the Hearer, the Seer,
	QADEEMUL KHABEER	the Eternal, the All-aware.
	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL	there is no god save Thou,
	KAREEMUL AKRAMUD	the Compassionate Liberal,
	DAAA–IMUL ADWAM	the Everlasting Eternal.
	WA ANTALLAAHU	Thou art Allah,
	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL	there is no god save Thou,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْاَوَّلُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ	AWWA'LU QABLA KULLI AH'AD	the Ever foremost First, before every (created) being,
وَالْاٰخِرُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ عَدَدٍ	WAL AAKHIRU BAA'–DA KULLI A'DAD	the (only) Last, when every compound (life and matter) will disintegrate.
وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	WA ANTALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAD	Thou art Allah, there is no god save Thou,
الدَّانِيْ فِيْ عُلُوِّهٖ	DAANEE FEE U'LUWWIH	nearer, in reach, (inspite of) Thy unknowable highness,
وَالْعَالِيْ فِيْ دُنُوِّهٖ	WAL A'ALEE FEE DUNUWWIH	far-off, out-of-reach, (inspite of) Thy (aloof) nearness.
وَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	WA ANTALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	Thou art Allah, there is no god save Thou,
ذُوالْبَهَآءِ وَالْمَجْدِ	D'UL BAHAAA–I WAL MAJD	the Owner of elegance and distinction,
وَالْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَالْحَمْدِ وَاَنْتَ	WAL KIBRIYAA–I WAL H'AMD	greatness and praise.
اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ	WA ANTALLAAHU LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTAL	Thou art Allah, there is no god save Thou,
اَنْشَاْتَ الْاَشْيَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سِنْخٍ	LAD'EE ANSHAA–TAL ASHYAAA–A MIN GHAYRI SINKH	who created things (matter) out of nothingness (though the things follow the laws of causation which are also His creation),
وَصَوَّرْتَ مَا صَوَّرْتَ مِنْ غَيْرِ	WA S'AWWARTA MAA S'AWWARTA MIN GHAYRI	Thou gave shape (to things) in a form for which there was no
مِثَالٍ وَابْتَدَعْتَ الْمُبْتَدَعَاتِ	MITHAAL WAB–TADAA'–TAL MUBTADA–A'ATI	prior example, Thou art the first to originate the origin (of anything begun)
بِلَا احْتِذَآءٍ	BILAAH'–TID'AAA	without having to search by trial or follow a pattern.
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ قَدَّرْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ تَقْدِيْرًا	ANTALLAD'EE QADDARTA KULLA SHAY–IN TAQDEERAA	Thou art He who ordained precise laws to condition the operation of all things,
وَيَسَّرْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ تَيْسِيْرًا	WA YASSARTA KULLA SHAY–IN TAYSEERAA	made (all) things work in harmony, counterbalancing each other.
وَدَبَّرْتَ مَا دُوْنَكَ تَدْبِيْرًا	WA DABBARTA MAA DOONAKA TADBEERAA	Thou planned and carried it out, and there can be no plan and execution except that which Thou put in operation.
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يُعِنْكَ عَلٰى	ANTALLAD'EE LAM YU–I'NKA A'LAA	Thou art He whom did not help
خَلْقِكَ شَرِيْكٌ وَلَمْ يُوَازِرْكَ	KHALQIKA SHAREEK WA LAM YUWAAZIRKA	a "co-creator" at the time Thou created (the creation),
فِيْ اَمْرِكَ وَزِيْرٌ	FEE AMRIKA WAZEER	nor any assistant shares the administration (of creation) with Thee,
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ مُشَاهِدٌ وَلَا	WA LAM YAKUN LAKA MASHAAHIDUN WA LAA	nor there was an eye-witness or
نَظِيْرٌ	NAZ'EER	a counterpart to give evidance of (the creation).
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَرَدْتَ فَكَانَ حَتْمًا	ANTALLAD'EE ARADTA FAKAANA H'ATMAN MAA	Thou art He who willed, so did positively that which Thou had

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَرَدْتَ	ARADT	willed.
وَقَضَيْتَ فَكَانَ عَدْلًا مَا قَضَيْتَ	WA QAZ"AYTA FAKAANA A'DLAN MAA QAZ"AYT	Thou made a decision, so carried out justly that which Thou had decided.
وَحَكَمْتَ فَكَانَ نِصْفًا مَا حَكَمْتَ	WA H'AKAMTA FAKAANA NIS'FAN MAA H'AKAMTA	Thou gave directions, so kept going equitably that which Thou had set in operation.
أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يَحْوِيكَ مَكَانٌ	ANTALLAD'EE LAA YAH'WEEKA MAKAAN	Thou art He whom space does not circumscribe,
وَلَمْ يَقُمْ لِسُلْطَانِكَ سُلْطَانٌ	WA LAM YAQUM LI–SULT'AANIKA SULT'AAN	nor any influence can render Thy absolute authority inoperative,
وَلَمْ يُعْيِكَ بُرْهَانٌ وَلَا بَيَانٌ	WA LAM YUA'–YIKA BURHAANUN WA LAA BAYAAN	nor Thou slackens or gets confused while clarifying and explaining (ideas, things and events).
أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	ANTALLAD'EE AH'S'AYTA KULLA SHAY–IN A'DADAA	Thou art He who knows the aggregation of all things and puts them in order,
وَجَعَلْتَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمَدًا	WA JA–A'LTA LI–KULLI SHAY–IN AMADAA	sets for everything a fixed term, its goal determined,
وَقَدَّرْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ تَقْدِيرًا	WA QADDARTA KULLA SHAY–IN TAQDEERAA	and has ordained precise laws to condition the operation of all things.
أَنْتَ الَّذِي قَصُرَتِ الْأَوْهَامُ عَنْ ذَاتِيَّتِكَ	ANTALLAD'EE QAS'URATIL AWHAAMU A'N D'AATIYYATIKA	Thou art He whose "Being" remains out of reach of the restricted imagination (destined to delusion and confusion),
وَعَجَزَتِ الْأَفْهَامُ عَنْ كَيْفِيَّتِكَ	WA A'JAZATIL AFHAAMU A'N KAYFIYYATIKA	rational thought falls short of knowing what Thou really is,
وَلَمْ تُدْرِكِ الْأَبْصَارُ مَوْضِعَ أَيْنِيَّتِكَ	WA LAM TUDRIKIL ABS'AARU MAWZ"I–A' AYNIYYATIKA	vision of any kind cannot search out Thy whereabouts.
أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تُحَدُّ فَتَكُونَ مَحْدُودًا	ANTALLAD'EE LAA TUH'ADDU FATAKOONA MAH'DOODAA	Thou art He who is not confined, so as to be outlined,
وَلَمْ تَتَمَثَّلْ فَتَكُونَ مَوْجُودًا	WA LAM TUMATHTHAL FATAKOONA MAWJOODAA	nor Thou can be illustrated in an image or model, so as to be found in person,
وَلَمْ تَلِدْ فَتَكُونَ مَوْلُودًا	WA LAM TALID FATAKOONA MAWLOODAA	nor Thou begets, so as to be a father.
أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا ضِدَّ مَعَكَ	ANTALLAD'EE LAA Z"IDDA MA–A'KA	Thou art He who has no counter-part, so that he may oppose Thee,
فَيُعَانِدَكَ وَلَا عَدْلَ لَكَ	FA-YU-A'ANIDAKA WA LAA I'DLA LAKA	nor there is an equal, so that dualism may be recognised,
فَيُكَاثِرَكَ وَلَا نِدَّ لَكَ	FA–YUKAATHIRAKA WA LAA NIDDALAKA	and there is no antagonist, so that he may create a crisis.
فَيُحَارِصَكَ	FA–YU–A'ARIZ"AKA	
أَنْتَ الَّذِي ابْتَدَعَ	ANTALLAD'IB–TADA–A	Thou art He who commenced the beginning,
وَاخْتَرَعَ وَاسْتَحْدَثَ	WAKH–TARA–A' WAS–TAH'DATHA	created the original design, gave effect to events,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَابْتَدَعَ وَاَحْسَنَ صُنْعَ مَاصَنَعَ	WAB–TADA–A' WA AH'SANA S'UN–A' MAA S'ANA–A'	originated everything, and perfectly operative is the whole creation which had been created.
سُبْحَانَكَ مَا اَجَلَّ شَاْنَكَ	SUBH'AANAKA MAA AJALLA SHAANAKA	Glory be to Thee, How wonderfully sublime is Thy Will!
وَاَسْنٰى فِى الْاَمَاكِنِ مَكَانَكَ	WA ASNAA FIL AMAAKINI MAKAANAKA	In all circumstances, everywhere Thy intention and purpose manifest in full glory!
وَاَصْدَعَ بِالْحَقِّ فُرْقَانُكَ	WA AS'DA–A' BIL–H'AQQI FURQAANAKA	Thy Book (which teaches to distinguish between good and evil) discloses the truth accurately and thoroughly.
سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ لَطِيْفٍ مَا اَلْطَفَكَ	SUBH'AANAKA MIN LAT'EEFIN MAA ALT'AFAKA	Glory be to Thee, for Thy friendliness through which Thou treats with kindness and benevolence,
وَرَؤُوْفٍ مَا اَرْاَفَكَ	WA RA–OOFIN MAA AR–AFAKA	for Thy compassion through which Thou sets free from the fear of punishment,
وَحَكِيْمٍ مَا اَعْرَفَكَ	WA H'AKEEMIN MAA AA'–RAFAKA	for Thy wisdom through which Thou knows ins and outs (of everything).
سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ مَلِيْكٍ مَا اَمْنَعَكَ	SUBH'AANAKA MIN MALEEKIN MAA AMNA–A'KA	Glory be to Thee, for Thy absolute authority which certainly defends and preserves Thy rule,
وَجَوَادٍ مَا اَوْسَعَكَ	WA JAWAADIN MAA AWSA–A'KA	for Thy beneficence which certainly provides vast opportunities to obtain Thy free gifts,
وَرَفِيْعٍ مَا اَرْفَعَكَ	WA RAFEE–I'N MAA ARFA–A'KA	for Thy sublime refinement which certainly elevates Thy elegance.
ذُوالْبَهَآءِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَالْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَالْحَمْدِ	D'ULBAHAAA–I WAL MAJDI WAL KIBRIYAAA–I WAL H'AMD	(Thou art) the Owner of beauty and brilliance, glory and greatness, praise and renown.
سُبْحَانَكَ بَسَطْتَ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يَدَكَ	SUBH'AANAKA BASAT'–TA BIL–KHAYRAATI YADAKA	Glory be to Thee, Thou stretches out and opens Thy hand to distribute freely goodness and welfare,
وَعُرِفَتِ الْهِدَايَةُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	WA U'RIFATIL HIDAAYATU MIN I'NDIKA	Thou makes available (true) guidance to inquire and find out the truth,
فَمَنِ الْتَمَسَكَ لِدِيْنٍ اَوْ دُنْيَا وَجَدَكَ	FAMANIL TAMASAKA LI–DEENIN AW DUNYAA WAJADAKA	so whoso clings and holds on to Thee, for this world or the next, shall find Thee.
سُبْحَانَكَ خَضَعَ لَكَ مَنْ جَرٰى فِىْ عِلْمِكَ	SUBH'AANAKA KHAZ''A–A' LAKA MAN JARAA FEE I'LMIKA	Glory be to Thee, surrender unto Thee those who make efforts to become aware of Thy true Being,
وَخَشَعَ	WA KHASHA–A'	hang down the head before Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لِعَظَمَتِكَ مَادُوْنَ عَرْشِكَ	LI–A'Z'AMĀTIKA MAA	might all that which is there
وَانْقِادَ لِلتَّسْلِيْمِ لَكَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ	DOONA A'RSHIKA	under Thy Arsh,
	WAN–QAADA LIT–TASLEEMI LAKA KULLU KHALQIKA	and all that has been created by Thee readily accept unconditional surrender.
سُبْحَانَكَ لَاتُحَسُّ وَلَاتُجَسُّ	SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee,
	LAA TUH'ASSU	neither Thou art perceptible,
وَلَاتُمَسُّ وَلَاتُكَادُ	WA LAA TUJASSU	nor tangible,
	WA LAA TUMASSU	nor contactual,
وَلَاتُمَاطُ وَلَاتُنَازَعُ	WA LAA TUKAADU	nor exhaustible,
	WA LAA TUMAAT'U	nor lackadaisical,
وَلَاتُجَارَى وَلَاتُمَارَى	WA LAA TUNAAZA–U'	nor restive,
	WA LAA TUJAARAA	nor challengeable,
وَلَاتُخَادَعُ وَلَاتُمَاكَرُ	WA LAA TUMAARAA	nor contestable,
	WA LAA TUKHAADA–U'	nor deceivable,
	WA LAA TUMAAKAR	nor Thou can be outwitted.
سُبْحَانَكَ سَبِيْلُكَ جَدَدٌ	SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee,
	SABEELUKA JADAD	Thy path is straight and smooth,
وَأَمْرُكَ رَشَدٌ	WA AMRUKA RASHAD	Thy administration is fair and firm,
وَأَنْتَ حَيٌّ صَمَدٌ	WA ANTA H'AYYUN S'AMAD	Thou art Ever-Alive, eternally besought Independent.
سُبْحَانَكَ قَوْلُكَ حُكْمٌ	SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee,
	QAWLUKA H'UKM	Thy "Word" is decisive wisdom,
وَقَضَاؤُكَ حَتْمٌ وَإِرَادَتُكَ عَزْمٌ	WA QAZ"AAA–UKA H'ATM	Thy Judgement is final,
	WA IRAADATUKA A'ZM	Thy Will takes (immediate) effect.
سُبْحَانَكَ لَارَادَّ لِمَشِيَّتِكَ	SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee,
	LAA RAADDA LI–MASHYIYYATIKA	Thy will can not be averted,
وَلَامُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِكَ	WA LAA MUBADDILA LI–KALIMAATIKA	Thy words cannot be altered.
سُبْحَانَكَ بَاهِرَ الْآيَاتِ	SUBH'AANAKA	Glory be to Thee,
	BAAHIRAL AAYAAT	Thy signs are brightly distinct,
فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوَاتِ	FAAT'IRIS SAMAAWAAT	Thou brought about the heavens out of nothing,
بَارِئَ النَّسَمَاتِ	BAARI–AN NASAMAAT	Thou created the breath of life.
لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَدُوْمُ	LAKAL H'AMDU H'AMDAN YADOOMU	(All) praise belongs to Thee, praise that lasts for ever alongwith
بِدَوَامِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا	BI–DAWAAMIKA	Thy everlastingness;
	WA LAKAL H'AMDU	(all) praise belongs to Thee,
خَالِدًا بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	H'AMDAN KHAALIDAN BI–NIA'–MATIKA	praise that perpetually adheres to Thy endless bounties;
	WA LAKAL H'AMDU	(all) praise belongs to Thee,
حَمْدًا يُوَازِيْ صُنْعَكَ	H'AMDAN YUWAAZEE S'UN–A'KA	praise that corresponds and measures up to Thy creativeness;
وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَزِيْدُ عَلٰى	WA LAKAL H'AMDU	(all) praise belongs to Thee,
	H'AMDAN YAZEEDU A'LAA	praise that grows and develops
رِضَاكَ	RIZ"AAKA	by Thy favourable opinion and admiration.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا مَعَ حَمْدِ	WA LAKAL H'AMDU	(all) praise belongs to Thee,
	H'AMDAN MA–A' H'AMDI	praise (to which) joins the praise
كُلِّ حَامِدٍ وَشُكْرًا	KULLI H'AAMID	of the praisers;
	WA SHUKRAN	as an expression of thankfulness,
يَقْصُرُ عَنْهُ شُكْرُ كُلِّ شَاكِرٍ	YAQS'URU A'NHU SHUKRU	(but) lags behind and falls short
	KULLU SHAAKIR	the thankfulness of the thankful;
حَمْدًا لَا يَنْبَغِي إِلَّا لَكَ	H'AMDAN LAA YANBAGHEE	praise (which) is directed to
	ILLAA LAKA	reach no one save Thee,
وَلَا يُتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ	WA LAA YUTAQARRABU	nor is it used to seek nearness to
	BIHEE ILLAA ILAYKA	anyone save Thee;
حَمْدًا يُسْتَدَامُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُ	H'AMDAN YUSTADAAMU	praise, in continuation of the first,
	BIHIL AWWAL	on and on,
وَيُسْتَدْعَى بِهِ دَوَامُ الْآخِرِ	WA YUSTAD–A'A BIHEE	and a prayer to carry forward
	DAWAAMUL AAKHIR	the last, ever and again;
حَمْدًا يَتَضَاعَفُ عَلَى كُرُورِ	H'AMDAN YATAZ"AA–A'FU	praise which grow with the
الْأَزْمِنَةِ وَيَتَزَايَدُ أَضْعَافًا	A'LAA KUROORIL AZMINAH	passage of time,
	WA YATAZAAYADU	and multiply on account of
مُتَرَادِفَةً حَمْدًا يَعْجِزُ عَنْ	AZ"–A'AFAN	addition, again and again.
	MUTARAADIFAH	
إِحْصَائِهِ الْحَفَظَةُ وَيَزِيدُ عَلَى	H'AMDAN YAA'–JIZU A'N	Praise which baffle the most
	IH'S'AAA–IHIL H'AFAZ'ATU	vigilant experts in accounts,
مَا أَحْصَتْهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْكَتَبَةُ	WA YAZEEDU A'LAA MAA	and outnumber that which has
	AH'S'AT-HU FEE KITAABIKAL	been written down in Thy record.
	KATABAH	
حَمْدًا يُوَازِنُ عَرْشَكَ الْمَجِيدَ	H'AMDAN YUWAAZINU	Praise which is equal to Thy
	A'RSHAKAL MAJEED	majestic Arsh in weight,
		measure and value,
وَيُعَادِلُ كُرْسِيَّكَ الرَّفِيعَ	WA YU–A'ADILU	and weighs equally with Thy
	KURSIYYAKAR RAFEE–A'–	sublime throne.
حَمْدًا يَكْمُلُ لَدَيْكَ ثَوَابُهُ	H'AMDAN YAKMULU	Praise that brings to fullness the
	LADAYKA THAWAABUH	compensation Thou gives as its
		reward,
وَيَسْتَغْرِقُ كُلَّ جَزَاءٍ جَزَاؤُهُ	WA YASTAGHRIQU KULLA	and all rewards draw advantage
	JAZAAA–IN JAZAAA–UH	by merging themselves with its
		recompense;
حَمْدًا ظَاهِرُهُ وَفْقٌ لِبَاطِنِهِ	H'AMDAN Z'AAHIRUHOO	praise whose expression reflects
	WAFQUN LI–BAAT'INIHEE	its substance as it is,
وَبَاطِنُهُ وَفْقٌ لِصِدْقِ النِّيَّةِ	WA BAAT'INUHOO WAFQUN	and its substance is the
	LI–S'IDQIN NIYYAH	reproduction of the sincere
		intention;
حَمْدًا لَمْ يَحْمَدْكَ خَلْقٌ مِثْلَهُ	H'AMDAN LAM YAH'MADKA	praise like which has not been
	KHALQUN MITHLAHOO	sung by any living being in Thy
		adoration,
وَلَا يَعْرِفُ أَحَدٌ سِوَاكَ فَضْلَهُ	WA LAA YAA'–RIFU	and no one other than Thee is
	AH'ADUN SIWAAKA FAZ"LAH	aware of its merits;
حَمْدًا يُعَانُ مَنِ اجْتَهَدَ فِي	H'AMDAN YU–A'ANU	praise which when is celebrated
	MANIJ–TAHADA FEE	receives an added impetus from
تَعْدِيدِهِ وَيُؤَيَّدُ مَنْ أَغْرَقَ	TAA'–DEEDIHEE	Thee for its recurrence,
	WA YU–AYYADU MAN	and whoso elaborately devotes
نَزْعًا فِي	AGHRAQA NAZ 'N FEE	himself to carry it out

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

تَوْفِيَتِهِ حَمْدًا يَجْمَعُ مَا
خَلَقْتَ مِنَ الْحَمْدِ

وَيَنْتَظِمُ مَا أَنْتَ خَالِقُهُ مِنْ
بَعْدُ حَمْدًا لَا حَمْدَ أَقْرَبُ
إِلَى قَوْلِكَ مِنْهُ
وَلَا أَحْمَدُ مِمَّنْ يَحْمَدُكَ
بِهِ حَمْدًا يُوجِبُ بِكَرَمِكَ
الْمَزِيدَ بِوُفُورِهِ وَتَصِلُهُ
بِمَزِيدٍ بَعْدَ مَزِيدٍ طَوْلًا
مِنْكَ حَمْدًا يَجِبُ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ
وَيُقَابِلُ عِزَّ جَلَالِكَ

رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْمُنْتَجَبِ الْمُصْطَفَى
الْمُكَرَّمِ الْمُقَرَّبِ أَفْضَلَ
صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِ أَتَمَّ
بَرَكَاتِكَ وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَيْهِ أَمْتَعَ
رَحَمَاتِكَ

رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
صَلَاةً زَاكِيَةً لَا تَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ
أَزْكَى مِنْهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً
نَامِيَةً لَا تَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ أَنْمَى
مِنْهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً رَاضِيَةً
لَا تَكُونُ صَلَاةٌ فَوْقَهَا

رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

TAWFIYATIHEE
H'AMDAN YAJMA–U' MAA
KHALAQTA MINAL H'AMD

WA YANTAZ'IMU MAA ANTA
KHAALIQUHOO MIN BAA'–D
H'AMDAN LAA H'AMDA
AQRABU ILAA QAWLIKA
MINHU
WA LAA AH'MADU MIMMAN
YAH'MADUKA BIHEE
H'AMDAN YUWJIBU
BIKARAMIKAL MAZEEDA
BI–WUFOORIHEE
WA TAS'ILUHOO
BI–MAZEEDIN BAA'–DA
MAZEEDIN T'AWLAN MINKA
H'AMDAN YAJIBU
LI–KARAMI WAJHIKA

WA YUQAABILU I'ZZA
JALAALIKA
RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMADINIL
MUNTAJABIL MUS'T'AFAL
MUKARRAMIL MUQARRAB
AFZ"ALA S'ALAWAATIKA
WA BAARIK A'LAYHI
ATAMMA BARAKAATIKA
WA TARAH'H'AM A'LAYHI
AMTA–A' RAH'MAATIKA

RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE
S'ALAATAN ZAAKIYATAN
LAA TAKOONU
S'ALAATUN AZKAA MINHAA
WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI
S'ALAATAN NAAMIYATAN
LAA TAKOONU
S'ALAATUN ANMAA MINHAA
WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI
S'ALAATAN
RAZ"IYATAN LAA
TAKOONU S'ALAATUN
FAWQAHAA
RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE

completely gets Thy assistance;
praise which contains all that which has been made known so far in this connection by Thee, and all that which will be added to it in future;
praise except which no praise is nearer to Thy expressed estimation,
and there is no (better) praiser than he who praises like this;
praise which on account of its abundance and fullness earns Thy "high degree" favours,
in which Thou adds more and more frequently from Thy durable bounties;
praise which vie in the richness and beauty of Thy generous disposition,
and is comparable to Thy majestic might.
O Lord–Nourisher, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
the elected, the chosen, the liberal, the favourite,
Thy superior most blessings,
and pour out over him Thy excellent congratulations,
and make firm the mutual attachment (between Thee and him) through Thy preserving mercy.
O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
ever generating blessings, not ever to be outnumbered by any blessings bestowed (on others);
and bless him with ever growing blessings, not ever to be undermined by any blessings bestowed (on others);
and bless him with ever obliging blessings, not ever to be surpassed by any blessings bestowed (on others).

O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on Muhammad and on his

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَلٰوةً تُرْضِيْهِ وَتَزِيْدُ عَلٰى		children,
	S'ALAATAN TURZ"EEHI	blessings that fully satisfy him, in
رِضَاهُ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلٰوةً	WA TAZEEDU A'LAA	fact, intensify his happiness,
	RIZ"AAHU	
تُرْضِيْكَ وَتَزِيْدُ عَلٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI	and bless him with the
	S'ALAATAN	blessings that satisfy Thee,
رِضَاكَ لَهٗ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ	TURZ"EEKA WA TAZEEDU	in fact, add to the delight
	A'LAA RIZ"AAKA LAHOO	he gives Thee;
صَلٰوةً لَا تَرْضٰى لَهٗ اِلَّا بِهَا	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI	and bless him with the blessings
	S'ALAATAN LAA	(except which) Thou does not
	TARZ"AA LAHOO ILLAA	like any blessings to bless him
	BIHAA	with,
وَلَا تَرٰى غَيْرَهٗ لَهَا اَهْلًا	WA LAA TARAA GHAYRAHOO	nor Thou consider anyone other
	LAHAA AHLAA	than him suitable for such
		blessings.
رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA	O Lord—Nourshier send blessings
	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	on Muhammad and on his
		children,
صَلٰوةً تُجَاوِزُ رِضْوَانَكَ	SALAATAN TUJAAWIZU	blessings that meet Thy approval
	RIZ"WAANAKA	at every turn,
وَيَتَّصِلُ اِتِّصَالُهَا بِبَقَآئِكَ	WA YATTAS'ILUT–	tied up for ever with Thy ever-
	TIS'AALUHAA	lastingness,
وَلَا يَنْفَدُ كَمَا لَا تَنْفَدُ	BI–BAQAAA–IKA	
	WA LAA YANFADU KAMAA	never wasted just as Thy words
كَلِمَاتُكَ رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلٰى	LAA TANFADU	never go to waste or lose the
	KALIMAATUKA	power of impact.
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA	O Lord—Nourisher send blessings
	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	on Muhammad and on his
		children,
صَلٰوةً تَنْتَظِمُ صَلَوَاتِ	S'ALAATAN TANTAZ'IMU	blessings allied with the blessings
	S'ALAWAATI	recited by Thy Angels, Prophets,
مَلٰٓئِكَتِكَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ	MALAAA–IKATIKA WA	Messengers and those who carry
	AMBIYAAA–IKA WA	out Thy orders,
رُسُلِكَ وَ اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ	RUSULIKA WA AHLI	
	T'AA–A'TIKA	
وَتَشْتَمِلُ عَلٰى صَلَوَاتِ عِبَادِكَ	WA TASHTAMILU A'LAA	including the blessings recited by
	S'ALAWAATI I'BAADIKA	Thy servants among the men and
مِنْ جِنِّكَ وَاِنْسِكَ وَاَهْلِ	MIN JINNIKA WA INSIKA WA	jinn, and those who give answer
	AHLI IJAABATIKA	to Thy call,
اِجَابَتِكَ وَتَجْتَمِعُ عَلٰى صَلٰوةِ كُلِّ	WA TAJTAMI–U' A'LAA	added to with the blessings
	S'ALAATI KULLI MAN	recited by every type of created
مَنْ ذَرَاْتَ وَبَرَاْتَ مِنْ اَصْنَافِ	D'ARAATA WA BARAATA	being, small and big, alone and
	MIN AS'NAAFI KHALQIKA	together.
خَلْقِكَ رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA	O Lord—Nourshier send blessings
	AALIHEE	on him and on his children,
صَلٰوةً تُحِيْطُ بِكُلِّ صَلٰوةٍ سَالِفَةٍ	S'ALAATAN TUH'EET'U	blessings encompassing all the
	BIKULLI S'ALAATIN	blessings sent by those who have
	SAALIFATIN WA	gone by and those yet to come;
وَمُسْتَانِفَةٍ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ	MUSTAANAFAH	
	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA	and bless him and his children,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلٰى اٰلِهٖ صَلٰوةً مَرْضِيَّةً	A'LAA AALIHEE S'ALAATAN MARZ"IYYATAN	with blessings which give joy to Thee and other reciters,
لَكَ وَلِمَنْ دُوْنَكَ وَتُنْشِئُ مَعَ	LAKA WA LIMAN DOONAKA WA TUNSHI–U MA–A'	originate new ones and let them
ذٰلِكَ صَلٰوةً تُضَاعِفُ مَعَهَا	D'AALIKA S'ALAATAN TUZ"AA–I'FU MA–A'HAA	grow in geometrical progression alongwith the earlier ones, and let
تِلْكَ الصَّلَوَاتِ عِنْدَهَا وَتَزِيْدُهَا	TILKAS' S'ALAWAATI I'NDAHAA WA TAZEEDUHAA	all these blessings together multiply with the passage of time
عَلٰى كُرُوْرِ الْاَيَّامِ زِيَادَةً فِيْ	A'LAA KUROORIL AYYAAMI ZIYAADATAN FEE	in many-sided growth, whose added aggregation no one other
تَضَاعِيْفَ لَا يَعُدُّهَا غَيْرُكَ رَبِّ	TAZ"AA–E'EFA LAA YA–U'DDUHAA GHAYRUKA RABBI	than Thee can count and measure.
صَلِّ عَلٰى اَطَايِبِ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِيْنَ	S'ALLI A'LAA AT'AAA–IBI AHLI BAYTIHIL	O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on the purified Ahl ul Bayt
اخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِاَمْرِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ	LAD'EENAKH–TARTAHUM LI–AMRIKA WA JA–A'LTAHUM	(people of his house) selected for carrying out Thy affairs, whom Thou gave the keys of Thy
خَزَنَةَ عِلْمِكَ وَحَفَظَةَ دِيْنِكَ	KHAZANATA I'LMIKA WA H'AFAZ'ATA DEENIKA	wisdom–treasure, the protectors of Thy religion,
وَخُلَفَاۤئَكَ فِيْ اَرْضِكَ وَحُجَجَكَ	WA KHULAFAAA–IKA FEE ARZ"IKA WA H'UJAJAKA A'LAA	appointed as Thy lawful representatives in Thy earth, to prove and demonstrate Thy
عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَطَهَّرْتَهُمْ مِنَ	I'BAADIKA WA T'AHHARTAHUM MINAR	cause (case) before Thy servants, and through Thy will Thou
الرِّجْسِ وَالدَّنَسِ تَطْهِيْرًا	RIJSI WAD DANASI TAT'–HEERAA BI–IRAADATIKA	purified them from uncleanness with a thorough purification,
بِاِرَادَتِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهُمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ	WA JA–A'LTAHUMUL WASEELATA ILAYKA	and made them "a means of approach" unto Thee,
اِلَيْكَ وَالْمَسْلَكَ اِلٰى جَنَّتِكَ	WAL MASLAKA ILAA JANNATIKA	and an institution guiding to Thy permanent land of everlasting happiness.
رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHEE	O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
صَلٰوةً تُجْزِلُ لَهُمْ بِهَا مِنْ	S'ALAATAN TUJZILU LAHUM BIHAA MIN NAH'ALIKA WA	numerous blessings to be given to them in abundance from
نَحْلِكَ وَكَرَامَتِكَ	KARAAMATIKA	Thy reservoir of gifts and bounties,
وَتُكْمِلُ لَهُمُ الْاَشْيَاۤءَ مِنْ	WA TUKMILU LAHUMUL ASHYAAA–A MIN	to be brought to fullness and made complete in every
عَطَايَاكَ وَنَوَافِلِكَ وَتُوَفِّرُ	A'T'AA–YAAKA WA NAWAAFILIKA	respect from Thy deposits of benefits and favours,
عَلَيْهِمُ الْحَظَّ مِنْ عَوَاۤئِدِكَ	WA TUWAFFIRU A'LAYHIMUL H'AZ'Z'A MIN	to be showered over them in surplus, their due share, from Thy
وَفَوَاۤئِدِكَ رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ	A'WAAA–IDIKA WA FAWAAA–IDIKA	treasure of recompense and accruals,
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM	O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on him and on them,
صَلٰوةً لَا اَمَدَ	S'ALAATAN LAA AMADA	blessings which are not

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فِيْ اَوَّلِهَا	FEE AWWALIHAA	predetermined at the time of commencement,
وَلَا غَايَةَ لِاَمَدِهَا وَلَا نِهَايَةَ لِاٰخِرِهَا	WA LAA GHAAYATA LI–AMADIHAA WA LAA NIHAAYATA LI–AAKHIRIHAA	nor there should be an end in view to terminate its term, nor an extreme limit is to be outlined where the final line is drawn.
رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمَا دُوْنَهٗ	RABBI S'ALLI A'LAYHIM ZINATA A'RSHIKA WA MAA DOONAHOO	O Lord–Nourisher send blessings on them, equal in proportion and *measure to Thy Arsh and that* which is below it,
وَمِلْأَ سَمٰوَاتِكَ وَمَا فَوْقَهُنَّ	WA MIL–A SAMAAWAATIKA WA MAA FAWQAHUNNA	filling and flooding the space in, around and above the skies,
وَعَدَدَ اَرَضِيْكَ وَمَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ	WA A'DADA ARZ''EEKA WA MAA TAH'TAHUNNA WA WA MAA BAYNAHUNNA	permanently flowing with full force over and under the earth, and in the space between them (the earth and the skies);
صَلٰوةً تُقَرِّبُهُمْ مِنْكَ زُلْفٰى	S'ALAATAN TUQARRIBUHUM MINKA ZULFAA	blessings which keep them nearest to Thy rank and station,
وَتَكُوْنُ لَكَ وَلَهُمْ رِضًى	WA TAKOONU LAKA WA LAHUM RIZ''AN	and become a source of satisfaction for Thee and them,
وَمُتَّصِلَةً بِنَظَائِرِهِنَّ اَبَدًا	WA MUTTAS'ILATUN *BI–NAZ'AAA–IRIHINNA* ABADAA	and remain linked with similar *singular honours for ever and* ever.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَيَّدْتَ دِيْنَكَ فِيْ كُلِّ اَوَانٍ بِاِمَامٍ اَقَمْتَهٗ عَلَمًا لِعِبَادِكَ وَمَنَارًا فِيْ بِلَادِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA AYYAQTA DEENAKA FEE KULLI AWAANIN BI–IMAAMIN AQAMTAHOO A'LAMAN LI–I'BAADIKA WA MANAARAN FEE BILAADIKA	O Allah verily, in every age, Thou protected and promoted the cause of Thy religion through a rightly guided guide (Imam), whom Thou set up as a sign among Thy servants, and as a "light" giving light to people living in every nook and corner of (Thy) world;
بَعْدَ اَنْ وَصَلْتَ حَبْلَهٗ بِحَبْلِكَ	BAA'–DA AN WAS'ALTA H'ABLAHOO BI–H'ABLIKA	*thereafter linked together* undertaking of obedience to Thee and to him as a correlative contract,
وَالذَّرِيْعَةَ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ وَافْتَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهٗ وَحَذَّرْتَ مَعْصِيَتَهٗ	*WAD' D'AREE–A'TA ILAA* RIZ''WAANIKA WAF–TARAZ''TA T'AA–A'TAHOO WA H'AD'D'ARTA MAA'–S'IYATAHOO	made him a "means of approach" to obtain Thy approval, rendered obligatory compliance with his instructions, gave fair warning not to make his task difficult by resisting,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِامْتِثَالِ اَوَامِرِهٖ وَالْاِنْتِهَآءِ عِنْدَ نَهْيِهٖ وَاَلَّا	WA AMARTA BI–IMTITHAALI AWAAMIRIHEE WAL–INTIHAAA–I I'NDA NAHYIHEE WA ALLAA	commanded to comply with that *which he asks to do,* and refrain from that which he warns not to do, (laid down the rule that) no one

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَتَقَدَّمَهُ مُتَقَدِّمٌ وَلَا يَتَأَخَّرَ	YATAQADDAMAHOO MUTAQADDIM	should go ahead of or pass over him,
عَنْهُ مُتَأَخِّرٌ فَهُوَ عِصْمَةُ	WA LAA YATA–AKHKHARA A'NHU MUTA–AKHKHIR	nor anyone lag behind or close his eyes to him,
اللَّائِذِينَ وَكَهْفُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	FA–HUWA I'S'MATUL LAAA–ID'EEN	therefore, he defends those who take refuge in his sanctuary,
وَعُرْوَةُ الْمُتَمَسِّكِينَ وَبَهَاءُ	WA KAHFUL MOO–MINEEN	gives asylum to the faithfuls,
الْعَالَمِينَ	WA U'RWATUL MUTAMASSIKEEN	provides a safe passage of entry to those who seek his nearness,
	WA BAHAAA–UL A'ALAMEEN	gives heart, joy and confidence to living beings wherever they are.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَأَوْزِعْ لِوَلِيِّكَ شُكْرَ	ALLAAHUMMA FA–AWZIA'–LIWALIYYIKA SHUKRA MAA	O Allah inspire Thy representative to be thankful to Thee for the
مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَأَوْزِعْنَا	AN–A'MTA BIHEE A'LAYHI	favour Thou bestowed upon him,
مِثْلَهُ فِيهِ وَآتِهِ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ	WA AWZIA'–NAA MITHLAHOO FEEHI	and urge us to do the same on account of his presence among us,
سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا	WA AATIHEE MIN LADUNKA SULT'AANAN NAS'EERAA	delegate him Thy power to put in order and regulate the administration of (human society) under Thy constant support,
وَافْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحًا يَسِيرًا	WAF–TAH' LAHOO FAT–H'AN YASEERAA	and make convenient for him to start the beginning with ease and finesse,
وَأَعِنْهُ بِرُكْنِكَ الْأَعَزِّ	WA A–I'NHU BIRUKNIKAL A–I'ZZA	support him with Thy glorious essential principles,
وَاشْدُدْ أَزْرَهُ وَقَوِّ عَضُدَهُ	WASHDUD AZRAHOO	keep his vitality in readiness,
وَرَاعِهِ بِعَيْنِكَ	WA QAWWI A'Z''UDAHOO	build up his assistance,
	WA RAA–I'HEE BI–A'YNIKA	take the responsibility of his safety,
وَاحْمِهِ بِحِفْظِكَ وَانْصُرْهُ	WAH'–MIHEE BI–H'IFZ'IKA	defend him carefully,
بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ وَامْدُدْهُ بِجُنْدِكَ	WANS'URHOO BI–MALAAA–IKATIKA	help him with Thy Angels,
الْأَغْلَبِ وَأَقِمْ بِهِ كِتَابَكَ وَ	WAMDUDHU BI–JUNDIKAL AGHLAB	assist him with Thy ever victorious troops,
حُدُودَكَ وَشَرَائِعَكَ وَسُنَنَ	WA AQIM BIHEE KITAABIKA WA H'UDOODAKA WA	so that he lays the foundation of institutions to be run according to
رَسُولِكَ	SHARAAA–I–A'KA WA SUNANA RASOOLIKA	Thy Book, adhering to the boundaries and laws laid down by Thee in conformity to the way of life of Thy Messenger,
صَلَوَاتُكَ اللّٰهُمَّ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	S'ALAWAATUKA ALLAAHUMMA A'LAYHI WA AALIHEE	(Thy blessings, O Allah, be on him and on his children);
وَأَحْيِ بِهِ مَا أَمَاتَهُ الظَّالِمُونَ	WA AH'YI BIHEE MAA AMAATAHUZ' Z'AALIMOONA	gives new life to that which the despots erased to destroy the
مِنْ مَعَالِمِ دِينِكَ وَاجْلُ	MIN MA–A'LIMI DEENIKA	characteristics of Thy religion,
بِهِ صَدَاءَ الْجَوْرِ عَنْ طَرِيقَتِكَ	WAJ–LU BIHEE S'ADAAA–AL JAWRI A'N T'AREEQATIKA	wipes away the rust of violence and oppression by applying Thy ways and means,
وَأَبِنْ بِهِ الضَّرَّاءَ مِنْ سَبِيلِكَ	WA ABIN BIHIZ'' Z''ARAAA–A MIN SABEELIKA	sets aside irreversibly barriers of compulsion put in the way, leading

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَأَزِلْ بِهِ النَّاكِبِينَ عَنْ صِرَاطِكَ		to Thee,
	WA AZIL BIHIN NAAKIBEENA	renders the lives of those who
	A'N S'IRAAT'IKA	deviate from Thy path miserable,
وَامْحَقْ بِهِ بُغَاةَ قَصْدِكَ	WAM–H'AQ BIHEE	puts an end to the activities
	BUGHAATA QAS'DIKA	of those who outrage Thy real
عِوَجًا	I'WAJAA	purpose by distorting and reversing Thy religion,
وَاَلِنْ جَانِبَهُ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ	WA ALIN JAANIBAHOO	treats Thy friends gently and
	LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA	kindly,
وَابْسُطْ يَدَهُ عَلَى أَعْدَائِكَ	WAB–SUT' YADAHOO A'LAA	lays (his) hands on Thy enemies,
	AA'–DAAA–IKA	
وَهَبْ لَنَا رَأْفَتَهُ وَرَحْمَتَهُ وَ	WA HAB LANAA	makes available for us peace,
	RAAFATAHOO WA	tolerance, love and effection,
تَعَطُّفَهُ وَتَحَنُّنَهُ وَاجْعَلْنَا	RAH'MATAHOO WA	
	TA–A'T'T'UFAHOO WA	
لَهُ سَامِعِينَ مُطِيعِينَ	TAH'ANNUNAHOO	
	WAJ–A'LNAA LAHOO	(in response to which) we, all
	SAA–MI–E'ENA MUT'EE–E'EN	ears, pay attention and carry out his instructions obediently,
وَفِي رِضَاهُ سَاعِينَ	WA FEE RIZ"AAHU SAA–E'EN	always making sincere efforts to remain in his good books,
وَإِلَى نُصْرَتِهِ وَالْمُدَافِعَةِ	WA ILAA NUS'RATIHEE WAL	ready to help him and defend him,
	MUDAAFA–A'TI A'NHU	
عَنْهُ مُكْنِفِينَ وَإِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى	MUKNIFEEN	
	WA ILAYKA WA ILAA	and (in this way help and defend
رَسُولِكَ	RASOOLIKA	the cause of) Thee and Thy Messenger,
صَلَوَاتُكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ	S'ALAWAATUKA	(Thy blessings, O Allah, be on
	ALLAAHUMMA A'LAYHI WA	(him and on his children),
بِذَلِكَ مُتَقَرِّبِينَ اللَّهُمَّ	AALIHEE	
	BID'AALIKA	to be counted (among his) near
صَلِّ عَلَى أَوْلِيَائِهِمُ	MUTAQARRIBEEN	and dear ones by doing so,
	ALLAAHUMMA WA S'ALLI	O Allah also bless their "friends
الْمُعْتَرِفِينَ بِمَقَامِهِمُ الْمُتَّبِعِينَ	A'LAA AWLIYAAA–IHIMUL	and followers" who know and
	MUA'–TARIFEENA	acknowledge their rank and office,
مَنْهَجَهُمُ الْمُقْتَفِينَ	BIMAQAAMIHIMUL	
	MUTTABI–E'ENA	emulate their life style,
آثَارَهُمُ الْمُسْتَمْسِكِينَ	MANHAJAHUMUL	
	MUQTAFEENA	follow in their footsteps,
بِعُرْوَتِهِمُ الْمُتَمَسِّكِينَ	AATHAARAHUMAL	
	MUSTAMSIKEENA	cling and holdfast to their handle,
بِوِلَايَتِهِمُ الْمُؤْتَمِّينَ	BI–U'RWATIHIMUL	
	MUTAMASSIKEENA	remain attached to their
بِإِمَامَتِهِمُ الْمُسَلِّمِينَ	BIWILAYATIHIMUL	friendship,
	MOO–TAMMEENA	abide by their leadership,
لِأَمْرِهِمُ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ فِي	BI–IMAAMATIHIMUL	
	MUSALLIMEENA	obey their orders,
طَاعَتِهِمُ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ	LI–AMRIHIMUL	
	MUJTAHIDEENA	make all out efforts to carry out
	FEE T'AA–A'TIHIMUL	their commands,
	MUNTAZ'IREENA	anticipate and pray for their

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

آيَّامَهُمُ الْمَآدِّيْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ	AYYAAMAHUMUL MAAADDEENA ILAYHIM	days, and continuously fix their look upon them,
اَعْيُنَهُمُ الصَّلَوَاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ	AA'–YUNAHUMUS S'ALAWAATIL MUBAARAKAATIZ	productive, promptly satisfying, growing, recurring, and (above all)
النَّوَاكِيَاتِ النَّامِيَاتِ الْغَادِيَاتِ	ZAAKIYAATIN NAAMIYAATIL GHAADIYAATIR	comforting and heartwarming
الرَّآئِحَاتِ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِمْ	RAAA–IH'AAT WA SALLIM A'LAYHIM WA	blessings. Let there be peace and
وَعَلٰى اَرْوَاحِهِمْ	A'LAA ARWAAH'IHIM	tranquility for them and for their souls,
وَاجْمَعْ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى اَمْرَهُمْ	WAJ–MAA'–A'LAT TAQWAA AMRAHUM	prepare them to conduct their lives in the light (awareness) of
وَاَصْلِحْ لَهُمْ شُؤُوْنَهُمْ وَتُبْ عَلَيْهِمْ	WA AS'LIH' LAHUM SHU–OONAHUM WA TUB A'LAYHIM	the boundaries laid down by Thee, set aright and promote their affairs, admit them to Thy mercy when
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ	INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM	they return penitently to Thee, verily Thou art Relenting, Merciful,
وَخَيْرُ الْغَافِرِيْنَ وَاجْعَلْنَا مَعَهُمْ	WA KHAYRUL GHAAFIREEN WAJ–A'LNAA MA–A'HUM	the Best of all the forgiving, and through Thy mercy allow us
فِيْ دَارِ السَّلَامِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ	FEE DAARIS SALAAMI BI–RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR	to accompany them into the land of peace and harmony, O the Most Merciful of all the
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا يَوْمُ	RAAH'IMEEN ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA	mercifuls! O Allah, today is the day of
عَرَفَةَ يَوْمٌ شَرَّفْتَهُ وَكَرَّمْتَهُ	YAWMU A'RAFAH YAWMUN SHARRAFTAHOO WA KARRAMTAHOO	A'rafah, a day which Thou has distin –
وَعَظَّمْتَهُ وَنَشَرْتَ فِيْهِ	WA A'Z'Z'AMTAH NASHARTA	guished, honoured and deemed important, signified it by making freely
رَحْمَتَكَ وَمَنَنْتَ فِيْهِ	FEEHI RAH'MATAKA WA MANANTA FEEHI	available Thy mercy, favoured it by declaring general
بِعَفْوِكَ وَاَجْزَلْتَ فِيْهِ	BI–A'FWIKA WA AJZALTA FEEHI	amnesty, acknowledged it by distributing
عَطِيَّتَكَ وَتَفَضَّلْتَ بِهٖ	A'T'IYYATAKA WA TAFAZ''Z''ALTA BIHEE	numerous grants, and very kindly showed favour
عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاَنَا	A'LAA I'BAADIKA ALLAAHUMMA WA ANAA	to Thy servants. O Allah, and I am like Thy that
عَبْدُكَ الَّذِيْ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ	A'BDUKALLAD'EE AN–A'MTA A'LAYHI QABLA KHALQIKA	servant whom Thou granted a favour before he was brought into
قَبْلَ خَلْقِكَ لَهٗ وَبَعْدَ خَلْقِكَ	LAHOO WA BAA'–DA KHALQIKA IYYAAHU	existence and also after he came into this world,
اِيَّاهُ فَجَعَلْتَهُ مِمَّنْ هَدَيْتَهُ	FA–JA–A'LTAHOO MIMMAN HADAYTAHOO	made certain that he is (among those who have been) guided in
لِدِيْنِكَ	LI–DEENIKA	the right direction of Thy religion,
وَوَفَّقْتَهُ لِحَقِّكَ	WA WAFFAQTAHOO LI–H'AQQIKA	connected him with Thy good,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَصَمْتَهُ بِحَبْلِكَ وَأَدْخَلْتَ	WA A'S'AMTAHOO BI–H'ABLIKA	tied him in with the cord of Thy rope (protective patronage),
فِي حِزْبِكَ وَأَرْشَدْتَهُ	WA ADKHALTAHOO FEE H'IZBIKA	admited him into Thy close circle
لِمُوَالَاةِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَمُعَادَاةِ	WA ARSHADTAHOO LI–MUWAALAATI AWLIYAAA–IKA	trained him to be in love with Thy friends,
أَعْدَائِكَ ثُمَّ أَمَرْتَهُ	WA MU–A'ADAATI AA'–DAAA–IKA THUMMA AMARTAHOO	and oppose Thy enemies tooth and nail, thereupon asked him to fulfil the lawful obligations (in the light of Thy commands),
فَلَمْ يَأْتَمِرْ وَزَجَرْتَهُ	FA–LAM YAA–TAMIR WA ZAJARTAHOO	however, he did not carry through, Thou warned him to keep himself from the unlawful indulgence,
فَلَمْ يَنْزَجِرْ	FA–LAM YANZAJIR	yet he did not take notice of the danger,
وَنَهَيْتَهُ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ	WA NAHAYTAHOO A'N MAA'–S'IYATIKA	Thou restrained him from that which constitutes violation of laws,
فَخَالَفَ أَمْرَكَ إِلَى نَهْيِكَ	FA–KHAALAFA AMRAKA ILAA NAHYIKA	still he transgressed (in contravention of) Thy prudent limits,
لَا مُعَانَدَةً لَكَ وَلَا اسْتِكْبَارًا	LAA MU–A'ANADATAN LAKA WA LAS–TIKBAARAN	not to defy Thee, nor to assume haughty airs,
عَلَيْكَ بَلْ دَعَاهُ هَوَاهُ إِلَى مَا	A'LAYKA BAL DA–A'AHU HAWAAHU	but infact it was the craving of
زَيَّلْتَهُ	ILAA MAA ZAYYALTAHOO	his vain desires which led him stray into that direction where Thou put barriers,
وَإِلَى مَا حَذَّرْتَهُ وَأَعَانَهُ	WA ILAA MAA H'AD'D'ARTAHOO	and about which Thou warned him to be careful,
عَلَى ذَلِكَ عَدُوُّكَ وَعَدُوُّهُ	WA A–A'ANAHOO A'LAA D'AALIKA A'DUWWUKA	unto which Thy and his common enemy took him,
فَأَقْدَمَ عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا بِوَعِيدِكَ	WA A'DUWWUHOO FA–AQDAMA A'LAYHI	so he went along,
	A'ARIFAN BIWA–E'EDIKA	(although) he was aware of Thy warning;
رَاجِيًا لِعَفْوِكَ وَاثِقًا بِتَجَاوُزِكَ	RAAJIYAN LI–A'FWIKA WAATHIQAN	(but) hopeful of Thy pardon, relied upon Thy indulgence;
وَكَانَ أَحَقَّ عِبَادِكَ مَعَ مَا	BI–TAJAAWUZIKA WA KAANA AH'AQQA	inspite of the fact that, on
مَنَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَلَّا يَفْعَلَ	I'BAADIKA MA–A' MAA MANANTA A'LAYHI ILLAA YAF–A'L	account of the favours Thou granted to him, he was one among Thy servants who should have not done what he did.
وَهَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ صَاغِرًا	WA HAA ANAA D'AA BAYNA YADAYKA	Look at me. Here I am, standing before Thee,
ذَلِيلًا خَاضِعًا خَاشِعًا	S'AAGHIRAN D'ALEELAN KHAAZ''I–A'N KHAASHI–A'N	humbling myself of my own free will, submissive, subdued, hanging
خَائِفًا	KHAAA–IFAA	down my head, afraid;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُعْتَرِفًا بِعَظِيمِ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ	MUA'–TARIFAN	making a clean confession of those
تَحَمَّلْتُهُ وَجَلِيلِ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا	BI–A'Z'EEMIN MINAD'	serious transgressions I burdened
اجْتَرَمْتُهُ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِصَفْحِكَ	D'UNOOBI	myself with,
لَائِذًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مُوقِنًا	TAH'AMMALTUHOO	
أَنَّهُ لَا يُجِيرُنِي مِنْكَ	WA JALEELIN MINAL	and those clear-cut wrongdoings
مُجِيرٌ	KHAT'AAYAI–TARAMTUHOO	I committed,
	MUSTAJEERAN	to seek amnesty in Thy sanctuary,
	BI–S'AFH'IKA	
	LAAA–ID'AN	to take refuge in Thy merciful
	BI–RAH'MATIKA	asylum,
	MOOQINAN ANNAHOO	knowing for certain, indeed, that
	LAA YUJEERUNEE MINKA	there is no one capable or bold
	MUJEER	enough to help me escape from Thy reach,
وَلَا يَمْنَعُنِي مِنْكَ مَانِعٌ	WA LAA YAMNA–U'NEE	nor is there any defender who
	MINKA MAANIA'–	can prevent Thee from taking hold of me,
فَعُدْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا تَعُودُ بِهِ عَلَى	FA–U'D A'LAYYA BIMAA	therefore repeatedly do (good)
مَنِ اقْتَرَفَ مِنْ تَغَمُّدِكَ	TA–O'ODU BIHEE A'LAA	again and again to me just as
	MANIQ–TARAFA MIN	Thou does by covering the guilt
	TAGHAMMUDIKA	(frequently) of the (other) accused with Thy mercy,
وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا تَجُودُ بِهِ عَلَى	WA JUD A'LAYYA BIMAA	put me again in Thy good books
مَنْ أَلْقَى بِيَدِهِ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ عَفْوِكَ	TAJOODU BIHEE A'LAA	just as Thou rehabilitates any one
	MAN ALQAA BI–YADIHEE	who surrenders himself to Thee
	ILAYKA MIN A'FWIKA	relying upon Thy pardon,
وَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِمَا لَا يَتَعَاظَمُكَ	WAM–NUN A'LAYYA BIMAA	show favour to me just as Thou
أَنْ تَمُنَّ بِهِ عَلَى مَنْ أَمَّلَكَ	LAA YATA–A'Z'AMUKA	does not make much of or go to
مِنْ غُفْرَانِكَ	AN TAMUNNA BIHEE A'LAA	extremes but makes an exception
	MAN AMMALAKA MIN	for any one who looks long
	GHUFRAANIKA	and attentively at Thee, hoping greatly to obtain forgiveness,
وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ	WAJ–A'L LEE FEE HAAD'AL	and let this day be a blessed and
نَصِيبًا أَنَالُ بِهِ حَظًّا مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ	YAWMI NAS'EEBAN ANAALU	winning day for me in which I
	BIHEE H'AZ'Z'AN MIN	am given liberally, to my heart's
	RIZ'WAANIKA	content, my share from Thy blessings and favours.
وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي صِفْرًا مِمَّا يَنْقَلِبُ	WA LAA TARUDDANEE	Please do not send me away
بِهِ الْمُتَعَبِّدُونَ لَكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	S'IFRAN MIMMAA	*in vacuo* (empty-handed) whereas
وَإِنِّي وَإِنْ لَمْ أُقَدِّمْ مَا قَدَّمُوهُ	YANQALIBU BIHIL	Thy obedient servants are
مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ	MUTA–A'BBIDOONA LAKA	returning loaded (with Thy
تَوْحِيدَكَ	MIN I'BAADIKA	blessings and favours);
	WA INNEE WA IN–LAM	and I, although, had not sent in
	UQADDIM MAA	advance that good which they had
	QADDAMOOHU MINAS'	forwarded ahead,
	S'AALIH'AAT	
	FAQAD QADDAMTU	but always eagerly came to the
	TAWH'EEDAKA	front with (the belief of) Thy Oneness,
وَنَفْيَ الْأَضْدَادِ وَ	WA NAFYAL AZ"DAADI WAL	said "no" to (the ideas and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْأَنْدَادِ وَالْأَشْبَاهِ عَنْكَ	ANDAADI WAL ASHBAAHI A'NKA	theories of) an adversary, or an equal or a counterpart (to Thee),
وَأَتَيْتُكَ مِنَ الْأَبْوَابِ الَّتِي	WA ATAYTUKA MINAL ABWAABIL LATEE	approached Thee through the doors (medium) approved by
أَمَرْتَ أَنْ تُؤْتَى مِنْهَا وَتَقَرَّبْتُ	AMARTA AN TOOTAA MINHAA WA TAQARRABTU ILAYKA	Thee, and sought nearness to Thee
إِلَيْكَ بِمَا لَا يَقْرُبُ أَحَدٌ مِنْكَ	BIMAA LAA YAQRUBU AH'ADUN MINKA ILLAA BIT	through that which, if bypassed, no one can go near Thee,
إِلَّا بِالتَّقَرُّبِ بِهِ ثُمَّ أَتْبَعْتُ	TAQARRUBI BIHEE THUMMA ATBAA'–TU	thereafter attached myself to it
ذَلِكَ بِالْإِنَابَةِ إِلَيْكَ وَالتَّذَلُّلِ	D'AALIKA BIL INAABATI ILAYKA	by returning repentingly to Thee, from time to time,
وَالْاِسْتِكَانَةِ لَكَ وَحُسْنِ الظَّنِّ	WAT TAD'ALLULI WAL ISTIKAANATI LAKA	obedient and submissive,
بِكَ وَالثِّقَةِ بِمَا عِنْدَكَ وَ	WA H'USNIZ' Z'ANNI BIKA WATH THIQATI BIMAA	hoping for the best, relying upon that which is near
شَفَعْتُهُ بِرَجَائِكَ الَّذِي قَلَّ	I'NDAKA WA SHAFAA'–TUHOO BI–RAJAAA–IKALLAD'EE	and dear to Thee, and linked it with total reliance upon Thee, a kind of hopefulness
مَا يَخِيبُ عَلَيْهِ رَاجِيكَ وَسَأَلْتُكَ	QALLA MAA YAKHEEBU A'LAYHI RAAJEEKA WA SA–ALTUKA	that usually does not disappoint the seeker of fulfilment. I submit before Thee the request
مَسْأَلَةَ الْحَقِيرِ الذَّلِيلِ الْبَائِسِ	MAS–ALATAL H'AQEERID' D'ALEELIL BAA–ISIL	of a humble servant, humiliated, miserable, needy, disturbed, and
الْفَقِيرِ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ	FAQEERIL KHAAA–IFIL MUSTAJEER	a fugitive seeking refuge;
وَمَعَ ذَلِكَ خِيفَةً وَتَضَرُّعًا وَ	WA MA–A' D'AALIKA KHEEFATAN WA	nevertheless, (it is) to take alarm, solicit humbly, seek refuge, and
تَعَوُّذًا وَتَلَوُّذًا لَا مُسْتَطِيلًا	TAZ"ARRU–A'N WA TA–A'WWUD'AN WA TALAWWUD'AA LAA MUSTAT'EELAN	take shelter, not to match the haughty airs
بِتَكَبُّرِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ وَلَا مُتَعَالِيًا	BI–TAKABBURIL MUTAKABBIREEN	assumed by the arrogant,
بِدَالَّةِ الْمُطِيعِينَ	WA LAA MUTA–A'ALIYAN BI–DAALLATIL MUT'EE–E'EN	nor to advertise like the (so called) devotees who give publicity to their acts of obedience,
وَلَا مُسْتَطِيلًا بِشَفَاعَةِ الشَّافِعِينَ	WA LAA MUSTAT'EELAN BI–SHAFAA–A'TISH SHAAFI–E'EN	nor to run parallel to the role of advocates who claim to obtain a settlement;
وَأَنَا بَعْدُ أَقَلُّ الْأَقِلِّينَ وَأَذَلُّ	WA ANAA BAA'–DU AQALLUL AQALLEEN	but then I say (may be I am) the lower–most,
الْأَذَلِّينَ وَمِثْلُ الذَّرَّةِ أَوْ دُونَهَا	WA AD'ALLUL AD'ALLEEN WA MITHLUD' D'ARRAH AW DOONAHAA	the most insignificant, like a mote, or not even as much as that,
فَيَا مَنْ لَمْ يُعَاجِلِ الْمُسِيئِينَ	FA–YAA MAN LAM YU–A'AJILAL MUSEEE–EEN	so O He who does not summarily deal with the transgressors,
وَلَا يَبْدَهُ الْمُتْرَفِينَ وَيَا مَنْ	WA LAA YANDAHUL MUTRAFEEN WA YAA MAN	nor dismiss the impertinent, O He Who shows favour to the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَمُنُّ بِإِقَالَةِ الْعَاثِرِينَ	YAMUNNU BI–IQAALATIL A'ATHIREEN	offenders by granting them pardon,
وَيَتَفَضَّلُ بِإِنْظَارِ الْخَاطِئِينَ	WA YATAFAZ''Z''ALU BI–INZ' AARIL KHAAT'I–EEN	and treats the wrongdoers with kindness and generosity,
أَنَا الْمُسِيءُ الْمُعْتَرِفُ الْخَاطِئُ	ANAL MUSEEE–UL MUA'–TARIFUL KHAAT'I–UL	I acted badly, I make a clean confession of my guilt and my waywardness,
الْعَاثِرُ أَنَا الَّذِي أَقْدَمَ عَلَيْكَ	A'ATHIR ANALLAD'EE AQDAMA A'LAYKA MUJTARI–AA	it is I who dared to step in front of Thee,
مُجْتَرِئًا أَنَا الَّذِي عَصَاكَ مُتَعَمِّدًا	ANALLAD'EE A'S'AAKA MUTA–A'MMIDAA	it is I who deliberately stood upto Thee,
أَنَا الَّذِي اسْتَخْفَى مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	ANALLAD'IS–TAKHFAA MIN I'BAADIKA WA	it is I who lay low among the people but made a stand before
وَبَارَزَكَ أَنَا الَّذِي هَابَ	BAARAZAKA ANALLAD'EE HAABA	Thee face to face, It is I who fled from the danger
عِبَادَكَ وَآمِنَكَ	I'BAADIKA WA AMINAKA	of the people but was fearless of Thee,
أَنَا الَّذِي لَمْ يَرْهَبْ سَطْوَتَكَ	ANALLAD'EE LAM YARHAB SAT'WATAKA	it was I who did not stand in awe of Thy power to assail and seize,
وَلَمْ يَخَفْ بَأْسَكَ	WA LAM YAKHAF BAASAKA	and did not turn pale in dread of Thy punishment,
أَنَا الْجَانِي عَلَى نَفْسِهِ أَنَا الْمُرْتَهَنُ	ANAL JAANEE A'LAA NAFSIHEE	I disgraced myself,
بِبَلِيَّتِهِ أَنَا الْقَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ	ANAL MURTAHANU BI–BALIYYATIHEE	I signed up for misfortunes,
أَنَا الطَّوِيلُ الْعَنَاءِ	ANAL QALEELUL H'AYAA ANAT' T'AWEELUL A'NAA	I am shameless, I am in the midst of lingering troubles,
بِحَقِّ مَنِ انْتَجَبْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	BIH'AQQI MANIN–TAJABTA MIN KHALQIKA	for the sake of the distingulshed whom Thou selected from among all that has been created by Thee,
وَبِمَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَهُ لِنَفْسِكَ	WA BI–MANIS'–T'AFAYTAHOO LI–NAFSIKA	whom Thou chose for Thyself,
بِحَقِّ مَنِ اخْتَرْتَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ	BIH'AQQI MANIKH–TARTA MIN BARIYYATIKA	for the sake of the select whom Thou preferred over all Thy created beings,
وَمَنِ اجْتَبَيْتَ لِشَأْنِكَ	WA MANIJ–TABAYTA LISHAANIKA	whom Thou entrusted with the responsibility of making known Thy message,
بِحَقِّ مَنْ وَصَلْتَ طَاعَتَهُ	BIH'AQQI MAN WAS'ALTA T'AA–A'TAHOO	for the sake of Thy beloved friend, obedience unto whom has
بِطَاعَتِكَ وَمَنْ جَعَلْتَ مَعْصِيَتَهُ	BI–T'AA–'ATIKA WA MAN JA–A'LTA MAA'–S'IYATAHOO	been declared obligatory like obedience unto Thee, and that, to disobey him is (as
كَمَعْصِيَتِكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ قَرَنْتَ	KA–MAA'–S'IYATIKA BIH'AQQI MAN QARANTA	bad as) to disobey Thee, for the sake of the nobleman to
مُوَالَاتَهُ بِمُوَالَاتِكَ	MUWAALAATAHOO BI–MUWAALAATIKA	love whom is (considered by Thee as fulfilling as) to love Thee,
وَمَنْ نُطْتَ	WA MAN NUT'TA	and unfriendliness towards

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُعَادَاتَهُ بِمُعَادَاتِكَ تَغَمَّدْنِي	MU–A'ADAATAHOO BIMU–A'ADAATIKA	him develops hostility unto Thee,
فِي يَوْمِي هٰذَا بِمَا تَتَغَمَّدُ بِهِ	TAGHAMMADNEE FEE YAWMEE HAAD'AA BIMAA	cover me with Thy mercy today just as Thou would surround
مَنْ جَارَ إِلَيْكَ مُتَنَصِّلًا وَعَادَ	TATAGHAMMADU BIHEE MAN JAARA ILAYKA MUTANAS'S'ILAA	a man (with mercy) who repents, and to start anew seeks Thy nearness,
بِاسْتِغْفَارِكَ تَائِبًا وَ	WA A'AD'A BI–ISTIGHFAARIKA	and regretful, takes shelter under Thy indulgence;
تَوَلَّنِي بِمَا تَتَوَلَّى بِهِ	TAA–IBAA WA TAWALLANEE BIMAA	take care of me just as Thou
أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَالزُّلْفَى	TATAWALLAA BIHEE AHLA T'AA–A'TIKA	watches over Thy obedient servants,
لَدَيْكَ وَالْمَكَانَةِ مِنْكَ	WAZ–ZULFAA LADAYKA WAL MAKAANATI MINKA	and those who take steps to be always before Thee and dwell near and around Thee,
وَتَوَحَّدْنِي بِمَا تَتَوَحَّدُ بِهِ	WA TAWAH'H'ADNEE BIMAA TATAWAH'H'ADU BIHEE	identify me individually as Thou signalises particularly
مَنْ وَفَى بِعَهْدِكَ	MAN WAFAA BI–A'HDIKA	those who fulfilled the promise made with Thee,
وَأَنْصَبَ نَفْسَهُ فِي ذَاتِكَ	WA AN–A'BA NAFSAHOO FEE ZAATIKA	and left no stone unturned to promote Thy aims and objects,
وَاجْتَهَدَهَا فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَلَا	WA AJHADAHAA FEE MARZ"AATIKA	struggled against difficulties and toiled hard in Thy service,
تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِتَفْرِيطِي فِي جَنْبِكَ	WA LAA TU–AAKHID'NEE BI–TAFREET'EE FEE JANBIKA	do not take me to task if I have committed excesses or neglected Thy duties,
وَتَعَدِّي طَوْرِي فِي حُدُودِكَ وَ	WA TA–A'DOEE T'AWREE FEE H'UDOODIKA WA	or overstepped the bounds in any way to cross the boundaries
مُجَاوَزَةِ أَحْكَامِكَ	MUJAAWAZATI AH'KAAMIKA	laid down by Thee, or passed over Thy commands,
وَلَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنِي بِإِمْلَائِكَ لِي	WA LAA TASTADRIJNEE BI–IMLAAA–IKA	do not mention me in (the book
اسْتِدْرَاجَ مَنْ مَنَعَنِي خَيْرَ مَا	LIYAS–TIDRAAJA MAN MANA–A'NEE KHAYRA MAA	of) Thy documentation wherein Thou has recorded (the life style
عِنْدَهُ	I'NDAHOO	of that closefistted miser) who holds back from me (or others) that good which he has,
وَلَمْ يَشْرَكْكَ فِي حُلُولِ نِعْمَتِهِ	WA LAM YASHRAKKA FEE H'ULOOLI	(to such an extent) that he does not (even) allow Thee to share (to
فِيَّ	NIA'–MATIHEE BEE	give in Thy name to the poor and needy as commanded by Thee) in the bounties in his possession.
وَنَبِّهْنِي مِنْ رَقْدَةِ الْغَافِلِينَ	WA NABBIHNEE MIN RAQDATIL GHAAFILEEN	let me beware lest I go to sleep (pay no attention) like the careless neglectful,
وَسِنَةِ الْمُسْرِفِينَ	WA SINATIL MUSRIFEEN	or overdo (go beyond) like the wandering trespasser,
وَنَعْسَةِ الْمَخْذُولِينَ	WA NAA'–SATIL MAKHD'OOLEEN	or lag behind (weak in body and mind) like the incompetent deserter,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَخُذْ بِقَلْبِيْ إِلَى مَا اسْتَعْمَلْتَ بِهِ الْقَانِتِيْنَ وَاسْتَعْبَدْتَ بِهِ الْمُتَعَبِّدِيْنَ وَاسْتَنْقَذْتَ بِهِ الْمُتَهَاوِنِيْنَ وَاَعِذْنِيْ مِمَّا يُبَاعِدُنِيْ عَنْكَ وَيَحُوْلُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ حَظِّيْ مِنْكَ	WA KHUD' BIQALBEE ILAA MAS–TAA'–MALTA BIHIL QAANITEEN WAS–TAA'–BADTA BIHIL MUTA–A'BBIDEEN WAS–TANQAD'TA BIHIL MUTAHAAWINEEN WA A–I'D'NEE MIMMAA YUBAA–I'DUNEE A'NKA WA YAH'OOLU BAYNEE WA BAYNA H'AZ'Z'EE MINKA	let me take to heart that which the contented employ, and the devotees adopt to adore and serve Thee, and the quiet sufferers make use of to liberate themselves. Keep me safe from that which takes me away from Thee, and erects a barrier between me and the happiness available from Thee.
وَيَصُدُّنِيْ عَمَّا اُحَاوِلُ لَدَيْكَ	WA YAS'UDDUNEE A'MMAA UH'AAWILU LADAYKA	Stop me from (going) there where obstacles close off my path unto Thee.
وَسَهِّلْ لِيْ مَسْلَكَ الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَيْكَ وَالْمُسَابَقَةَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرْتَ وَالْمُشَاحَّةَ فِيْهَا عَلَى مَا اَرَدْتَ	WA SAHHIL LEE MASLAKAL KHAYRAATI ILAYKA WAL MUSAABAQATA ILAYHAA MIN H'AYTHU AMARTA WAL MUSHAAAH'H'ATA FEEHA A'LAA MAA ARADTA	Make easy for me not only to adopt the good and the best rule of conduct, but also take lead and set example in this connection as has been directed by Thee; and also speak freely and openly to propagate and promote its inducement, step by step, as has been desired by Thee,
وَلَا تَمْحَقْنِيْ فِيْمَنْ تَمْحَقُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَخِفِّيْنَ بِمَا اَوْعَدْتَ وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِيْ مَعَ مَنْ تُهْلِكُ مِنَ الْمُتَعَرِّضِيْنَ لِمَقْتِكَ وَلَا تُتَبِّرْنِيْ فِيْمَنْ تُتَبِّرُ مِنَ الْمُنْحَرِفِيْنَ عَنْ سُبُلِكَ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ غَمَرَاتِ الْفِتْنَةِ وَخَلِّصْنِيْ مِنْ لَهَوَاتِ الْبَلْوٰى	WA LAA TAMH'AQNEE FEE MAN TAMH'AQU MINAL MUSTAKHIFFEENA BIMAA AW–A'DTA WA LAA TUHLIKNEE MA–A' MAN TUHLIKU MINAL MUTA–A'RRIZ''EENA LIMAQTIKA WA LAA TUTABBIRNEE FEE MAN TUTABBIRU MINAL MUNH'ARIFEENA A'N SUBULIKA WA NAJJINEE MIN GHAMARAATIL FITNAH WA KHALLIS'NEE MIN LAHAWAATIL BALWAA	do not liquidate me just as Thou has threatened to blot out entirely those who lightmindedly make fun of Thy commands, do not destroy me alongwith Thy adversaries whom Thou exterminate once and for all, do not classify me in the group of "deviators from Thy Unity" whom Thou break into pieces; set me free from the turmoil of physical and mental disorders, let me escape safely from the reckless preoccupation with temptations,
وَاَجِرْنِيْ مِنْ اَخْذِ الْاِمْلَاءِ وَحُلْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ عَدُوٍّ يُضِلُّنِيْ وَهَوًى يُوْبِقُنِيْ وَمُنْقَصَةٍ تَرْهَقُنِيْ وَلَا تُعْرِضْ عَنِّيْ	WA AJIRNEE MIN AKHD'IL IMLAAA WA H'UL BAYNEE WA BAYNA A'DUWWIN YUZ''ILLUNEE WA HAWAN YUWBIQUNEE WA MANQAS'ATIN TARHAQUNEE WA LAA TUA'–RIZ'' A'NNEE	watch over me in the time of prosperity, come between me and the enemy who leads me astray, the temptations which consume me, the drawbacks which worry me; do not turn me away as Thou

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِعْرَاضَ مَنْ لَا تَرْضَى عَنْهُ	IA'–RAAZ''A MAN LAA	discards those whom Thou does
بَعْدَ غَضَبِكَ وَلَا تُؤْيِسْنِي	TARZ''AA A'NHU BAA'–DA	not entertain once they have been
مِنَ الْأَمَلِ فِيكَ فَيَغْلِبَ عَلَيَّ	GHAZ''ABIKA	condemned by Thee,
الْقُنُوطُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَلَا	WA LAA TUWYISNEE MINAL	do not deprive me of what is
تَمْتَحِنِّي بِمَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ	AMALI FEEKA FA–YAGHLIBA	expected from Thee lest
فَتَبْهَظَنِي مِمَّا تُحَمِّلُنِيهِ مِنْ	A'LAYYAL QUNOOT'U MIN	frustration takes hold of me that
فَضْلِ مَحَبَّتِكَ وَلَا تُرْسِلْنِي	RAH'MATIKA	Thy mercy is not forthcoming,
مِنْ يَدِكَ إِرْسَالَ مَنْ لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ	WA LAA TAMNIH'NEE BIMAA	do not put me to the test which
وَلَا حَاجَةَ بِكَ إِلَيْهِ وَلَا إِنَابَةَ لَهُ	LAA T'AAQATA LEE BIHEE	have no strength to undergo–
	FATAB–HAZ'ANEE MIMMAA	Thy loving favours with which
	TUH'AMMILUNEEHI MIN	Thou binds me morally and
	FAZ''LI MUH'ABBATIKA	legally,
	WA LAA TURSILNEE MIN	do not dismiss me from Thy
	YADIKA IRSAALA MAN	nearness as Thou casts off a
	LAA KHAYRA FEEHI	good-for-nothing who is devoid of
		any good,
	WA LAA H'AAJATA BIKA	who is, no more, of any use to
	ILAYHI	Thee,
	WA LAA INAABATA LAHOO	and there is no chance for him to
		return to Thee in repentance.
وَلَا تَرْمِ بِي رَمْيَ مَنْ سَقَطَ مِنْ	WA LAA TARMI BEE RAMYA	Do not throw me out as Thou
عَيْنِ رِعَايَتِكَ وَمَنِ اشْتَمَلَ	MAN SAQAT'A MIN	discards a spoiled offender who
عَلَيْهِ الْخِزْيُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَلْ	A'YNI RI–A'AYATIKA	falls off Thy grace,
خُذْ بِيَدِي مِنْ سَقْطَةِ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ	WA MANISH–TAMALA	and surrounds him from all sides
وَوَهْلَةِ الْمُتَعَسِّفِينَ وَزَلَّةِ	A'LAYHIL KHIZYU MIN	shame and disgrace,
الْمُغْرُورِينَ وَوَرْطَةِ الْهَالِكِينَ	I'NDIKA	
وَعَافِنِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَيْتَ بِهِ طَبَقَاتِ	BAL KHUD' BI–YADEE MIN	but take off my hand the
عَبِيدِكَ وَإِمَائِكَ	SAQT'ATIL MUTARADDEEN	degradation of the reprobates,
	WA WAHLATIL	the guesswork of the stray
	MUTA–A'SSIFEEN	speculatists,
	WA ZALLATIL	the indiscretion of the infatuated
	MAGHROOREEN	imposters,
	WA WART'ATIL HAALIKEEN	the damnation of the doomed
		culprits.
وَبَلِّغْنِي مَبَالِغَ مَنْ عُنِيتَ بِهِ	WA A'AFINEE	Keep me safe from the
وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَرَضِيتَ عَنْهُ	MIMMAB–TALAYTA BIHEE	temptations many of Thy servants
فَأَعَشْتَهُ حَمِيدًا وَتَوَفَّيْتَهُ	T'ABAQAATI A'BEEDIKA WA	and bondmaids, in every class,
سَعِيدًا وَطَوِّفْنِي طَوْقَ الْإِقْلَاعِ	IMAAA–IKA	generation and category, have
عَمَّا يُحْبِطُ الْحَسَنَاتِ		gone in for, in every age.
	WA BALLIGHNEE	Let me also obtain that which
	MUBAALIGHA MAN U'NEETA	Thou gives in abundance to
	BIHEE WA AN–A'MTA	anyone whom Thou selects to do
	A'LAYHI WA RAZ''EETA	good, to bestow benefits and to
	A'NHOO	give Thy blessings,
	FA–A–A'SHTAHU	therefore, Thou let him live a
	H'AMEEDAN WA	meaningful life and find happiness
	TAWAFFAYTAHU SA–E'EDAA	in death.
	WA T'AWWIQNEE T'AWQAL	Make possible for me to arrest
	IQLAA–I' A'MMAA	the tendency of unbalanced
	YUH'BIT'UL H'ASANAAT	wavering that renders the good

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَيَذْهَبُ بِالْبَرَكَاتِ	WA YAD'HABU BIL–BARAKAAT	deeds null and void, and on account of which blessings and advantages disappear.
وَاَشْعِرْ قَلْبِيَ الْاِزْدِجَارَ عَنْ قَبَائِحِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَفَوَاضِحِ الْحَوْبَاتِ وَلَا تَشْغَلْنِيْ بِمَا لَا اُدْرِكُهُ اِلَّا بِكَ عَمَّا لَا يُرْضِيْكَ عَنِّيْ غَيْرُهُ	WA ASH–I'R QALBIYAL IZDIJAARA A'N QABAAA–IH'IS SAYYI–AAT WA FAWAAZ''IH'IL H'AWBAAT WA LAA TASHGHALNEE BIMAA LAA UDRIKUHU ILLAA BIKA A'MMAA LAA YURZ''EEKA A'NNEE GHAYRUHOO	Conscious and mindful let me throw off ugliness of sins and shame of wrongdoings. Do not let me occupy myself with that which I can not pursue without Thy help, (because) nothing other than that (conduct) can obtain Thy approval.
وَانْزِعْ مِنْ قَلْبِيْ حُبَّ دُنْيَا دَنِيَّةٍ تَنْهٰى عَمَّا عِنْدَكَ وَتَصُدُّ عَنِ ابْتِغَاءِ الْوَسِيْلَةِ اِلَيْكَ وَتُذْهِلُ عَنِ التَّقَرُّبِ مِنْكَ	WAN–ZIA'– MIN QALBEE H'UBBA DUNYAA DANIYYATIN TANHAA A'MMAA I'NDAKA WA TAS'UDDU A'NIB–TIGHAAA–IL WASEELATI ILAYKA WA TUD'HILU A'NIT TAQARRUBI MINKA	Take away from my heart the love of mundane mortal world which compels me to give up that which is from Thee, and prevents me from finding out the "means of approach" unto Thee, and makes me lose consciousness of seeking greater intimacy with Thee.
وَزَيِّنْ لِيَ التَّفَرُّدَ بِمُنَاجَاتِكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهَبْ لِيْ عِصْمَةً تُدْنِيْنِيْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ وَتَقْطَعُنِيْ عَنْ رُكُوْبِ مَحَارِمِكَ	WA ZAYYIN LIYAT TAFARRUDA BIMUNAAJAATIKA BIL LAYLI WAN NAHAAR WA HABLEE I'S'MATAN TUDNEENEE MIN KHASHYATIKA WA TAQT'A–U'NEE A'N RUKOOBI MAH'AARIMIKA	Let me distinguish myself by praying and worshipping Thee day in and day out. Preserve my integrity so that I keep myself within limits for fear of Thy disapproval. Stop me from overriding Thy boundaries of invoilable prohibitions.
وَتُفَكِّنِيْ مِنْ اَسْرِ الْعَظَائِمِ وَهَبْ لِيَ التَّطْهِيْرَ مِنْ دَنَسِ الْعِصْيَانِ وَاَذْهِبْ عَنِّيْ دَرَنَ الْخَطَايَا وَسَرْبِلْنِيْ بِسِرْبَالِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَرَدِّدْنِيْ رِدَاءَ مُعَافَاتِكَ وَجَلِّلْنِيْ سَوَابِغَ نَعْمَائِكَ وَظَاهِرْ لَدَيَّ فَضْلَكَ وَطَوْلَكَ	WA TAFUKKANEE MIN ASRIL A'Z'AAA–IM WA HAB LIYAT TAT'HEERA MIN DANASIL I'S'YAAN WA AD'HIB A'NNEE DARANAL KHAT'AAYAA WA SARBILNEE BISIRBAALI A'AFIYATIKA WA RADDINEE RIDAAA–A MU–A'AFAATIKA WA JALLILNEE SAWAABIGHA NAA'–MAAA–IKA WA Z'AAHIR LADAYYA FAZ''LAKA WA T'AWLAKA	Rescue me from the tightening clutches of stupid obsessions. Free me from the foul contamination of sins. Remove from me the stains of corruption. Keep me ready attired in the armour of (Thy) safety. Wrap me in the blanket of (Thy) immunity, cover me from all sides with the ample coverings of (Thy bounties). Let Thy aid and obligingness take on form and become real for me.
وَاَيِّدْنِيْ بِتَوْفِيْقِكَ وَتَسْدِيْدِكَ	WA AYYIDNEE BITAWFEEQIKA WA TASDEEDIKA	Build up and tone up me with Thy well arranged and balanced guidance in the right direction.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى صَالِحِ النِّيَّةِ	WA A–I'NNEE A'LAA S'AALIH'AN NIYYATI	Help me to have conscientious tendency,
وَمَرْضِيِّ الْقَوْلِ وَمُسْتَحْسَنِ	WA MARZ"IYYIL QAWLI	mild and fair diction,
الْعَمَلِ وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى حَوْلِي وَ	WA MUSTAH'SANIL A'MAL	good and graceful behaviour.
قُوَّتِي دُونَ حَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ	WA LAA TAKILNEE ILAA H'AWLEE WA QUWWATEE DOONA H'AWLIKA WA QUWWATIKA	Do not let me rely upon my skill and strength (solely) over and above the ability and power Thou owns.
وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُنِي	WA LAA TUKHZINEE YAWMA TAB–A'THUNEE	Do not disgrace me on the day Thou summons me in Thy
لِلِقَائِكَ وَلَا تَفْضَحْنِي بَيْنَ	LILIQAAA–IKA WA LAA TAFZ"AH'NEE	presence, nor disclose my infamy before
يَدَيْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَلَا تُنْسِنِي ذِكْرَكَ	BAYNA YADAY AWLIYAAA–IKA	Thy friends.
	WA LAA TUNSINEE D'IKRAKA	Do not let me ever fail to remember Thee,
وَلَا تُذْهِبْ عَنِّي شُكْرَكَ بَلْ	WA LAA TUD'HIB A'NNEE SHUKRAKA	nor put thankfulness, unto Thee, out of my head,
أَلْزِمْنِيهِ فِي أَحْوَالِ السَّهْوِ عِنْدَ	BAL ALZIMNEEHI FEE A'HWAALIS SAHWI I'NDA	but take it upon myself as a duty (even) under preoccupied circums-
غَفَلَاتِ الْجَاهِلِينَ لِآلَائِكَ	GHAFALAATIL JAAHILEENA LI–AALAAA–IKA	tances wherein the ignorant becomes oblivious of Thy bounties.
وَأَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أُثْنِيَ بِمَا أَوْلَيْتَنِيهِ	WA AWZIA'–NEE AN UTHNIYA BIMAA AWLAYTANEEHI	Inspire me to praise Thee for taking care of me,
وَأَعْتَرِفَ بِمَا أَسْدَيْتَهُ إِلَيَّ	WA AA'–TARIFA BIMAA ASDAYTAHU ILAYYA	to acknowledge the benefits I receive from Thee,
وَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي إِلَيْكَ فَوْقَ	WAJ–A'L RAGHBATEE ILAYKA FAWQA RAGHBATIR	and let my love for Thee more intense than the longing of those
رَغْبَةِ الرَّاغِبِينَ وَحَمْدِي	RAAGHIBEEN WA H'AMDEE IYYAAKA	who exclusively think of Thee, and my praise in Thy glory more
إِيَّاكَ فَوْقَ حَمْدِ الْحَامِدِينَ	FAWQA H'AMDIL H'AAMIDEEN	exalting than the praise of those who always praise Thee.
وَلَا تَخْذُلْنِي عِنْدَ فَاقَتِي إِلَيْكَ	WA LAA TAKHD'ULNEE I'NDA FAAQATEE ILAYKA	Do not forsake me when I cry for Thy help,
وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِي بِمَا أَسْدَيْتُهُ إِلَيْكَ	WA LAA TUHLIKNEE BIMAA ASDAYTUHU ILAYKA	nor let that which has reached Thee (from me) be a cause of my downfall,
وَلَا تَجْبَهْنِي بِمَا جَبَهْتَ بِهِ	WA LAA TAJBAHNEE BIMAA JABAHTA BIHIL	nor put me to shame just as Thou disgraces those who swerve and
الْمُعَانِدِينَ لَكَ فَإِنِّي لَكَ مُسَلِّمٌ	MU–A'ANIDEENA LAKA FA–INNEE LAKA MUSALLIM	deviate from Thy path, because I have unconditionally surrendered to Thee,
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ الْحُجَّةَ لَكَ	AA'–LAMU ANNAL H'UJJATA LAKA	knowing fully well that it is Thou who alone is able to present and explain,
وَأَنَّكَ أَوْلَى بِالْفَضْلِ وَأَعْوَدُ	WA ANNAKA AWLAA BIL–FAZ"L	verily Thou alone art capable of bestowing generous bounties,
بِالْإِحْسَانِ	WA AA'–WADU BIL–IH'SAAN	and repeatedly doing favours

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَ اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ		again and again.
	WA AHLUT TAQWAA	Thou art Holy,
	WA AHLUL MAGHFIRAH	Oft-forgiving,
وَاَنَّكَ بِاَنْ تَعْفُوَ اَوْلٰى مِنْكَ	WA ANNAKA BI–AN	verily it suits with Thee that
بِاَنْ تُعَاقِبَ	TAA'–FUWA AWLAA MINKA BI–AN TU–A'AQIB	Thou, more often than not, prefers to grant pardon instead of taking to task,
وَ اَنَّكَ بِاَنْ تَسْتُرَ اَقْرَبُ	WA ANNAKA BI–AN TASTURA	verily it is Thy familiar disposition
مِنْكَ اِلٰى اَنْ تَشْهَرَ	AQRABU MINKA ILAA AN TASH–HAR	that Thou, more often than not, prefers to cover up instead of making public,
فَاَحْيِنِيْ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً تَنْتَظِمُ	FA–AH'YINEE H'AYAATAN	so keep me alive to live a clean
	T'AYYIBATAN TANTAZ'IMU	and simple life, put into order,
بِمَا اُرِيْدُ وَتَبْلُغُ مَا اُحِبُّ	BIMAA UREEDU WA	with gentle and composed
	TABLUGHU MAA UH'IBBU	manners, as I eagerly desire, well informed, matured, accomplished, and meaningful, which I love to have,
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا اٰتِيْ مَا تَكْرَهُ وَلَا	MIN H'AYTHU LAA AATEE	(in a style that) I do not do that
	MAA TAKRAH	which displeases Thee,
اَرْتَكِبُ مَا نَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ وَ	WA LAA ARTAKIBU MAA	nor commit that which Thou
	NAHAYTA A'NHU	has negated;
اَمِتْنِيْ مَيْتَةَ مَنْ يَسْعٰى نُوْرُهٗ	WA AMITNEE MAYTATA	and let my death be like the
	MAN YAS–A'A NOORUHU	death (of a believer) whose
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَعَنْ يَمِيْنِهٖ وَ	BAYNA YADAYHI WA A'N	light shines forth before him and
	YAMEENIHEE	on his right hand.
ذَلِّلْنِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَاَعِزَّنِيْ	WA D'ALLILNEE BAYNA	Let me be humble and submissive
	YADAYKA	before Thee,
عِنْدَ خَلْقِكَ وَضَعْنِيْ اِذَا	WA A–I'ZZANEE I'NDA	(but) be loved and honoured by
	KHALQIKA	(Thy) people.
خَلَوْتُ بِكَ وَارْفَعْنِيْ بَيْنَ	WA Z"AA'–NEE ID'AA	Let me be small and meek when
	KHALAWTU BIKA	I am alone with Thee,
عِبَادِكَ وَاَغْنِنِيْ عَمَّنْ هُوَ	WAR–FAA'–NEE BAYNA	(but) be highly placed among
	I'BAADIKA	Thy servants.
غَنِيٌّ عَنِّيْ	WA AGHNINEE A'MMAN	Make me able to dispense with
	HUWA GHANIYYUN A'NNEE	and do without those who ignore and brush me aside.
وَزِدْنِيْ اِلَيْكَ فَاقَةً وَفَقْرًا	WA ZIDNEE ILAYKA	Render me more and more
	FAAQATAN WA FAQRAA	dependent on Thee (on account of needs and wants).
وَاَعِذْنِيْ مِنْ شَمَاتَةِ الْاَعْدَاءِ	WA A–I'DNEE MIN	Keep me safe from the "rejoicing
	SHAMAATATIL AA'–DAA	of (my) opponents at my misfortune",
وَمِنْ حُلُوْلِ الْبَلَآءِ وَمِنَ	WA MIN H'ULOOLIL	from the impending calamities,
	BALAAA–I WA MINAD'	disgrace and molestation.
الذُّلِّ وَالْعَنَآءِ تَغَمَّدْنِيْ فِيْمَا	D'ULLI WAL A'–NAA	
	TAGHAMMADNEE	
اَطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّيْ بِمَا يَتَغَمَّدُ	FEEMAT'–T'ALAA'–TA	Cover me with Thy mercy for my
	A'LAYHI MINNEE BIMAA	wrongdoings, Thou art aware of,
بِهِ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى الْبَطْشِ	YATAGHAMMADU BIHIL	just as He who has the absolute
	QAADIRU ALAL BAT'SHI	authority and power to take to task if His loving indulgence does

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَوْلَا حِلْمُهُ وَالْأَخْذُ عَلَى الْجَرِيرَةِ لَوْلَا أَنَاتُهُ	LAW LAA H'ILMUH WAL AAKHID'U A'LAL JAREERATI LAW LAA ANAATUH	not come in between, who would have denounced the transgressions had not (His) "giving respite" put aside the censure,
وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ فِتْنَةً أَوْ سُوْءً فَنَجِّنِي مِنْهَا لِوَاذًا بِكَ	WA ID'AA ARADTA BIQAWMIN FITNATAN AW SOO–AN FANAJJINEE MINHAA LIWAAD'AN BIKA	When Thou wills to entangle a group of people in disorder or mischief, keep me safe from its consequences just as soon as I take refuge with Thee.
وَإِذْ لَمْ تُقِمْنِي مَقَامَ فَضِيحَةٍ فِي دُنْيَاكَ فَلَا تُقِمْنِي مِثْلَهُ فِي آخِرَتِكَ وَاشْفَعْ لِي أَوَائِلَ مِنَنِكَ بِأَوَاخِرِهَا وَقَدِيمَ فَوَائِدِكَ بِحَوَادِثِهَا وَلَا تَمْدُدْ لِي مَدًّا يَقْسُو مَعَهُ قَلْبِي وَلَا تَقْرَعْنِي قَارِعَةً يَذْهَبُ لَهَا بَهَائِي وَلَا تَسُمْنِي خَسِيسَةً يَصْغُرُ لَهَا قَدْرِي وَلَا نَقِيصَةً يُجْهَلُ مِنْ أَجْلِهَا مَكَانِي	WA ID'LAM TUQIMNEE MAQAAMA FAZ"EEH'ATIN FEE DUNYAAKA FALAA TUQIMNEE MITHLAHU FEE AAKHIRATIKA WASH–FAA'–LEE AWAAA–ILA MINANIKA BI–AWAAKHIRIHAA WA QADEEMA FAWAAA–IDIKA BIH'AWAADITHIHAA WA LAA TAMDUD LEE MADDAN YAQSOO MA–A'HU QALBEE WA LAA TAQRAA'–NEE QAARI–A'TAN YAD'HABU LAHAA BAHAAA–EE WA LAA TASUMNEE KHASEESATAN YAS'GHURU LAHAA QADREE WA LAA NAQEES'ATAN YUJHALU MIN AJLIHAA MAKAANEE	Just as Thou has not placed me in an awkward position of shame and disgrace in this world, please do not expose my infamy in the Hereafter, Continue uninterrupted sequence of Thy bounties, Thou has started, to its end (completion), and connect the already received advantages with the ones about to be given now and in future. Do not allow me to get involved in the gains so much that my heart is rendered insensitive; do not trample me to the ground (treat with contempt) that my prestige may touch the bottom; do no stigmatise me with a low and mean position that my worth is belittled, nor with any defects or shortcomings because of which even my good circumstances and social standing are ignored.
وَلَا تَرُعْنِي رَوْعَةً أُبْلِسُ بِهَا	WA LAA TARUA'–NEE RAW–A'TAN UBLISU BIHAA	Let not despondency pray on my mind to such an extent that I despair and wrap up myself in grief,
وَلَا خِيفَةً أُوجِسُ دُونَهَا	WA LAA KHEEFATAN OOJISU DOONAHAA	nor let fear run me down to a level that it takes roots in my mind.
اجْعَلْ هَيْبَتِي فِي وَعِيدِكَ وَحَذَرِي مِنْ إِعْذَارِكَ وَإِنْذَارِكَ وَرَهْبَتِي عِنْدَ تِلَاوَةِ آيَاتِكَ	AJ–A'L HAYBATEE FEE WA–E'EDIKA WA H'AD'REE MIN IA'–D'AARIKA WA IND'AARIKA WA RAHBATEE I'NDA TILAAWATI AAYAATIKA	Make me take alarm and pay close attention to Thy warnings, take notice of Thy admonishing reminders as well as temporary allowances, and stand in awe of Thee, reverent and devoted, at the time of reading and studing Thy verses (of the Holy Quran).
وَاعْمُرْ لَيْلِي	WAA'–MUR LAYLEE	Let me employ my time in Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِإِيْقَاظِيْ فِيْهِ لِعِبَادَتِكَ	BI–EEQAAZ'EE FEEHI LI–I'BAADATIKA	worship, awake during the nights;
وَتَفَرُّدِيْ بِالتَّهَجُّدِ لَكَ وَ	WA TAFARRUDEE BIT TAHAJJUDI LAKA	and alone, out of my free will, praying unto Thee,
وَتَجَرُّدِيْ بِسُكُوْنِيْ إِلَيْكَ	WA TAJARRUDEE BI–SUKOONEE ILAYKA	detached, devoting myself entirely to Thee in rapt tranquillity,
وَإِنْزَالِ حَوَآئِجِيْ بِكَ	WA INZAALI H'AWAAA–IJEE BIKA	putting up my wants and needs before Thee,
وَمُنَازَلَتِيْ إِيَّاكَ فِيْ فَكَاكِ	WA MUNAAZALATEE IYYAAKA FEE FAKAAKI	taking quarters with Thee to disentangle myself from the drift
رَقَبَتِيْ مِنْ نَارِكَ وَإِجَارَتِيْ مِمَّا	RAQABATEE MIN NAARIKA WA IJAARATEE MIMMAA	unto the Fire, wherein its inhabitants are
فِيْهِ أَهْلُهَا مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَ	FEEHI AHLUHAA MIN A'D'AABIKA	suffering the punishment inflicted upon them by Thee.
لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِيْ عَامِهًا	WA LAA TAD'ARNEE FEE T'UGHYAANEE A'AMIHAA	Do not let me fritter away and wander astray dumbfounded in restless anarchy, without a road-sign,
وَلَا فِيْ غَمْرَتِيْ سَاهِيًا حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ	WA LAA FEE GHAMRATEE SAAHIYAN H'ATTAA H'EEN	nor let me rush blindly into thoughtless bewilderment and stay there till it ruins me.
وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِيْ عِظَةً لِمَنِ اتَّعَظَ	WA LAA TAJ–A'LNEE I'Z'ATAN LIMANIT-TA-A'Z'A	Do not let me be an "alarm sign" for those who turn from what is good,
وَلَا نَكَالًا لِمَنِ اعْتَبَرَ	WA LAA NAKAALAN LIMANIA'–TABAR	nor a "word to the wise" hint to those who take warning,
وَلَا فِتْنَةً لِمَنْ نَظَرَ	WA LAA FITNATAN LIMAN NAZ'AR	nor an "incitement to discord and disorder" for those who are waiting for it.
وَلَا تَمْكُرْ بِيْ فِيْمَنْ تَمْكُرُ بِهٖ	WA LAA TAMKUR BEE FEEMAN TAMKURU-BIHI	Do not let me be in the shoes of those who have been foiled so as to frustrate their hopes,
وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِيْ غَيْرِيْ	WA LAA TASTABDIL BEE GHAYREE	nor let any one else take my compensation.
وَلَا تُغَيِّرْ لِيْ اِسْمًا	WA LAA TUGHAYYIR LIS–MAA	Do not let my reputation dwindle and disappear,
وَلَا تُبَدِّلْ لِيْ جِسْمًا	WA LAA TUBADDIL LEE JISMAA	nor my substance undergo a purposeless change.
وَلَا تَتَّخِذْنِيْ هُزُوًا لِخَلْقِكَ	WA LAA TATTAKHID'NEE HUZUWAN LIKHALQIKA	Do not make me a laughing-stock in the midst of the people,
وَلَا سُخْرِيًّا لَكَ وَلَا تَبْعًا	WA LAA SUKHRIYYAN LAKA	nor (Thou) make fun of me,
إِلَّا لِمَرْضَاتِكَ	WA LAA TABA–A'N ILLAA LIMARZ"AATIKA	nor let me follow any one's tracks except that which Thou approves,
وَلَا مُمْتَهَنًا إِلَّا بِالْإِنْتِقَامِ لَكَ	WA LAA MUMTAHANAN ILLAA BIL–INTIQAAMI LAKA	nor censure and denounce anyone except Thy enemies (that too) to repay them in their own coin on Thy behalf.
وَأَوْجِدْنِيْ بَرْدَ	WA AWJIDNEE BARDA	Give me (in plenty) joy, heart and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَفْوِكَ وَحَلَاوَةَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ

A'FWIKA WA H'AL'AAWATA RAH'MATIKA WA

confidence by making available to me soothing indulgence, pleasing mercy, refreshing peace of mind,

رَوْحِكَ وَرَيْحَانِكَ وَجَنَّةَ نَعِيمِكَ وَاَذِقْنِي طَعْمَ الْفَرَاغِ لِمَا تُحِبُّ بِسَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِكَ وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ فِيمَا يُزْلِفُ لَدَيْكَ وَعِنْدَكَ وَاَتْحِفْنِي بِتُحْفَةٍ مِنْ تُحَفَاتِكَ

RAWH'IKA WA RAYH'AANIKA WA JANNATA NA–E'EMIKA WA AD'IQNEE T'AA'–MAL FARAAGHI LIMAA TUH'IBBU BISA–A'TIN MIN SA–A'TIKA WAL IJTIHAADI FEEMAA YUZLIFU LADAYKA WA I'NDIKA WA ATH'IFNEE BITUH'FATIN MIN TUH'AFAATIKA

good fortune and blissful everlasting abode in the Paradise.
Let me have sufficient means so that I sincerely make every effort to promote Thy cause,
and exert myself to strive for that which brings me nearest to Thee.
Let me receive joyfully Thy most precious and rare gifts Thou distributes as a favour.

وَاجْعَلْ تِجَارَتِي رَابِحَةً وَكَرَّتِي غَيْرَ خَاسِرَةٍ وَاَخْفِنِي مَقَامَكَ

WAJ–A'L TIJAARATEE RAABIH'AH WA KARRATEE GHAYRA KHAASIRAH WA AKHFINEE MAQAAMAKA

See that what I do turns out well, and my labour does not go waste.
Put fear of God in me in relation to my attitude and opinions.

وَشَوِّقْنِي لِقَاءَكَ وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا لَا تُبْقِي مَعَهَا ذَنْبًا صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَ لَا تَذَرْ مَعَهَا عَلَانِيَةً وَلَا سَرِيرَةً وَانْزِعِ الْغِلَّ مِنْ صَدْرِي لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَاعْطِفْ بِقَلْبِي عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ

WA SHAWWIQNEE LIQAA–AKA WA TUB A'LAYYA TAWBATAN NUS'OOH'AA LAA TUBQI MA–A'HAA D'UNOOBAN S'AGHEERATAN WA LAA KABEERAH WA LAA TAD'AR MA–A'HAA A'LAANIYATAN WA LAA SAREERAH WANZA–I'L GHILLA MIN S'ADREE LIL MOO–MINEEN WAA'–T'IF BIQALBEE A'LAL KHAASHI–E'ENA

Fill me with longing and ardent desire to meet Thee.
Make me return penitently to Thee in sincere repentance,
(forthwith) let not remain (even a trace of) a sin, trivial nor serious,
nor (that which) committed openly, nor (that which) carried out in secret.
Keep my thoughts clear of secret grudge unto the believers,
inspire me to show affection and sympathy to those who are in distress,

وَكُنْ لِي كَمَا تَكُونُ لِلصَّالِحِينَ وَحَلِّنِي حِلْيَةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْغَابِرِينَ وَذِكْرًا نَامِيًا فِي الْاٰخِرِينَ وَاَنِ لِي عَرْصَةَ الْاَوَّلِينَ

WA KUN LEE KAMAA TAKOONU LIS' S'AALIH'EEN WA H'ALLINEE H'ILYATAL MUTTAQEEN WAJ–A'L LEE LISAANA S'IDQIN FIL GHAABIREEN WA D'IKRAN NAAMIYAN FIL AAKHIREEN WA WAAFI BEE A'RS'ATAL AWWALEEN

treat me as Thou deals with those who do good,
allow me to take quarters and keep company with the God-fearing.
(Let me be such that) those, who live on, after me, think and speak good about me;
the coming generations keep me in mind and know me by heart;
and I find my self in a position to view closely and have insight of the "working" of those who came in the beginning to serve Thy cause.

وَتَمِّمْ سُبُوغَ نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ

WA TAMMIM SUBOOGHA NIA'–MATIKA A'LAYYA

Fill me full with Thy abounding bounties,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَظَاهِرْ كَرَامَاتِهَا لَدَيَّ	WA Z'AAHIR KARAAMAATIHAA LADAYYA	let its advantages sprout and blossom.
وَامْلَأْ مِنْ فَوَاضِلِكَ يَدَيَّ	WAM–LAA–U MIN FAWAAA–IDIKA YADEE	Keep Thy multi-purpose emoluments at my disposal.
وَسُقْ كَرَائِمَ مَوَاهِبِكَ إِلَيَّ	WA SUQ KARAAA–IMA MAWAAHIBIKA ILAYYA	Urge on, drive and send Thy wonderful gifts and favours unto me.
وَجَاوِرْ بِيَ الْأَطْيَبِينَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فِي الْجِنَانِ الَّتِي زَيَّنْتَهَا لِأَصْفِيَائِكَ وَجَلِّلْنِي شَرَائِفَ نِحَلِكَ فِي الْمَقَامَاتِ الْمُعَدَّةِ لِأَحِبَّائِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ مَقِيلًا أَوِي إِلَيْهِ مُطْمَئِنًّا وَمَثَابَةً أَتَبَوَّؤُهَا وَأَقَرَّ عَيْنًا	WA JAAWIR BIYAL AT'YABEENA MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA FIL JINAANILLATEE ZAYYANTAHAA LI–AS'FIYAAA–IKA WA JALLILNEE SHARAAA–IFA NIH'ALIKA FIL MUQAAMAATIL MU–A'DDATI LI–AH'IBBAAA–IKA WAJ–A'L LEE I'NDAKA MAQEELAN AAWEE ILAYHI MUT'MA–INNAA WA MATHAABATAN ATABAWWA–UHAA WA AQARRU A'YNAA	Lodge me with Thy good and pure friends in the Paradise which Thou has elaborately designed for Thy chosen intimates. Decorate me with Thy celebrated rewards in the assembly arranged for Thy beloved servants. Reserve for me a resting place near Thee where I can contemplate in peace, do creditable good over there, and dwell permanently therein fully satisfied to my heart's content,
وَلَا تُقَايِسْنِي بِعَظِيمَاتِ الْجَرَائِرِ وَلَا تُهْلِكْنِي يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ	WA LAA TUQAAYISNEE BI–A'Z'EEMAATIL JARAAA–IR WA LAA TUHLIKNEE YAWMA TUBLAS SARAAA–IR	Do not be hard on me on account of my presumptuous recklessness, nor let the day (the secretly operated deeds will be pulled down to pieces threadbare) bring my downfall.
وَأَزِلْ عَنِّي كُلَّ شَكٍّ وَشُبْهَةٍ	WA AZIL A'NNEE KULLA SHAKKIN WA SHUBHAH	Turn off the (flames of) doubts and suspicions, turning me to ashes, from my opinion and thought,
وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي الْحَقِّ طَرِيقًا مِنْ كُلِّ رَحْمَةٍ وَأَجْزِلْ لِي قِسَمَ الْمَوَاهِبِ مِنْ نَوَالِكَ	WAJ–A'L LEE FIL H'AQQI T'AREEQAN MIN KULLI RAH'MAH WA AJZIL LEE QISAMAL MAWAAHIBI MIN NAWAALIKA	make me follow the right path in whichever direction I go, give me every kind of gift, in plenty, from Thy bounties,
وَوَفِّرْ عَلَيَّ حُظُوظَ الْإِحْسَانِ مِنْ إِفْضَالِكَ وَاجْعَلْ قَلْبِي وَاثِقًا بِمَا عِنْدَكَ	WA WAFFIR A'LAYYA H'UZ'OOZ'AL IH'SAANI MIN AFZ''AALIKA WAJ–A'L QALBEE WA AATHIQAN BIMAA I'NDAKA	and more and more delightful favours through Thy super–most perfect obliging service. Let me have a firm mind and rely upon that which is from Thee,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَهَمِّي مُسْتَفْرَغًا لِمَا هُوَ لَكَ	WA HAMMEE MUSTAFRAGHAN LIMAA HUWA LAKA	and have positive plan and intention to exert myself to the utmost for that which is Thy aim and purpose.
وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِمَا تَسْتَعْمِلُ بِهِ خَالِصَتَكَ وَاشْرِبْ قَلْبِي عِنْدَ ذُهُولِ الْعُقُولِ طَاعَتَكَ	WAS–TAA'–MILNEE BIMAA TAS–TAA'–MILU BIHEE KHAALIS'ATAKA WA ASHRIB QALBEE I'NDA D'UHOOLIL U'QOOLI T'AA–A'TAKA	Employ me in the work Thou assigns to Thy sincere servants. Saturate my heart and mind with willingness to obey Thee so as to make me forget other things.
وَاجْمَعْ لِيَ الْغِنَى وَالْعَفَافَ وَالدَّعَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ وَالصِّحَّةَ وَالسَّعَةَ وَالطُّمَأْنِينَةَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ	WAJMAA'–LIYAL GHINAA WAL–A'FAAFA WAD DA–A'TA WAL MU–A'AFAATA WAS' S'IH'H'ATA WAS SA–A'TA WAT' T'UMAANEENATA WAL A'AFIYAH	Make ready for me contentment continence, happiness, welfare, health, opportunities, peace of mind, and safety.
وَلَا تُحْبِطْ حَسَنَاتِي بِمَا يَشُوبُهَا مِنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَلَا خَلَوَاتِي بِمَا يَعْرِضُ لِي مِنْ نَزَغَاتِ فِتْنَتِكَ وَصُنْ وَجْهِي عَنِ الطَّلَبِ إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَذُبَّنِي عَنِ الْتِمَاسِ مَا عِنْدَ الْفَاسِقِينَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي لِلظَّالِمِينَ ظَهِيرًا	WA LAA TUH'BIT' H'ASANAATEE BIMAA YASHOOBUHAA MIN MAA'–S'IYATIKA WA LAA KHALAWAATEE BIMAA YAA'–RIZ"U LEE MIN NAZAGHAATI FITNATIKA WA S'UN WAJHEE A'NIT' T'ALABI ILAA AH'ADIN MINAL A'ALAMEEN WA D'UBBINEE A'NIL–TIMAASI MAA I'NDAL FAASIQEEN WA LAA TAJ–A'LNEE LIZ' Z'AALIMEENA Z'AHEERAA	Let not my good deeds come to nought by getting contaminated with wilfull resistance to Thy commands, nor let my (free) time be given over to stirring up trouble and discord. Let me take pride in my good name by refusing to ask favours from anyone among the people. Prevent me from making requests to the shameless profligate to have that which they have. Let me not back up the unjust,
وَلَا لَهُمْ عَلَى مَحْوِ كِتَابِكَ يَدًا وَنَصِيرًا وَحُطْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا أَعْلَمُ حِيَاطَةً تَقِينِي بِهَا وَافْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ تَوْبَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَرَأْفَتِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ الْوَاسِعِ إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الرَّاغِبِينَ وَأَتْمِمْ لِي إِنْعَامَكَ	WA LAA LAHUM A'LAA MAH'WI KITAABIKA YADAN WA NAS'EERAA WA H'UT'NEE MIN H'AYTHU LAA AA'–LAMU H'IYAAT'ATAN TAQEENEE BIHAA WAF–TAH' LEE ABWAABA TAWBATIKA WA RAH'MATIKA WA RAAFATIKA WA RIZQIKAL WAASIA'– INNEE ILAYKA MINAR RAAGHIBEEN WA ATMIM LEE IN–A'AMAKA	nor lend a helping hand in their disgraceful venture to wipe off and blot out Thy Book. Keep an eye on me in a way that I myself do not know how prudently I am kept under surveillance. Throw open for me Thy doors of mercy, compassion, and sufficient bounties, and always keep me ready to turn repentant unto Thee, (because) I am one of those who long for Thee; and make complete the process of bestowing rewards on me

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْعِمِينَ وَاجْعَلْ

INNAKA KHAYRUL MUN–I'MEEN

verily Thou art the best of all rewarders,

بَاقِيَ عُمْرِيْ فِي الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِكَ

WAJ–A'L BAAQIYA U'MREE FIL H'AJJI WAL U'MRATIB–TIGHAAA–A WAJHIKA

and let me, during the rest of my life, desire for Thy place of honour through performance of Hajj and Umrah,

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَبَدَ الْآبِدِينَ

YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENA WA SALAAMU A'LAYHI WA A'LAYHIM ABADAL AABIDEEN

O Lord of the worlds. And Allah's blessings be on Muhammad and on his pure and purified children, peace be on him and on them till eternity.

(11) Imam Husayn bin Ali (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a on the day of A'rafah:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَيْسَ لِقَضَائِهِ دَافِعٌ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE LAYSA LIQAZ''AAA–IHI DAAFI–U'N

Praise be to Allah, not a soul there is to slow down or put off His rational determination,

وَلَا لِعَطَائِهِ مَانِعٌ

WA LAA LI–A'T'AAA–IHI MAANI–U'N

nor can anyone interfere with the free distribution of provisions He makes available (to one and all),

وَلَا كَصُنْعِهِ صُنْعُ صَانِعٍ وَهُوَ الْجَوَادُ الْوَاسِعُ

WA LAA KAS'UN–I'HI S'UN–U' S'AANI–I'N WA HUWAL JAWAADUL WAASI–U'

nor is any artful able to do or make like He does or makes. He does good (of the best quality) liberally, far-reaching and all-embracing.

فَطَرَ أَجْنَاسَ الْبَدَائِعِ

FAT'ARA AJNAASAL BADAAA–I–I'

For the first time He created the genus of new things out of nothing,

وَأَتْقَنَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ الصَّنَائِعَ

WA ATQANA BIH'IKMATIHIS' S'ANAAA–I–A'

and put in motion accurate system, knowingly, in that which He did or made.

لَا تَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ الطَّلَائِعُ وَلَا تَضِيعُ عِنْدَهُ الْوَدَائِعُ

LAA TAKHFAA A'LAYHIT' T'ALAA–I–U' WA LAA TAZ''EE–U' I'NDAHUL WADAAA–I–U'

Whatever takes root and shoots up is not concealed from His view, nor that, which is left alone and is at rest, is deemed lost in His estimation.

جَازِيْ كُلِّ صَانِعٍ وَرَائِشُ كُلِّ قَانِعٍ وَرَاحِمُ كُلِّ ضَارِعٍ وَمُنْزِلُ الْمَنَافِعِ

JAAZEE KULLI S'AANI–I'N WA RAAA–ISHU KULLI QAANI–I'N WA RAAH'IMU KULLI Z''AARI–I'N WA MUNZILUL MANAAFI–I

He pays back, as the case may be, in return of every "work". Whoso prays humbly and convincingly is accommodated; whoso goes near Him, in need, receives (His) loving response. He is the ultimate destination, where, whoso reaches draws advantages from and profits by His hospitality.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْكِتَابِ الْجَامِعِ بِالنُّوْرِ السَّاطِعِ	WAL KITAABIL JAAMI–I' BIN NOORIS SAAT'I–I'	He is evident (clear to the understanding) through the light of the conclusive Book,
وَهُوَ لِلدَّعَوَاتِ سَامِعٌ وَلِلْكُرُبَاتِ	WA HUWAL LID DA–A'WAATI SAAMI–U'N	It is He who listens to and accepts prayers,
دَافِعٌ وَلِلدَّرَجَاتِ رَافِعٌ	WA LIL KURUBAATI DAAFI–U'N	drives away sorrows,
	WA LID DARAJAATI RAAFI–U'N	takes up to higher regions,
وَلِلْجَبَابِرَةِ قَامِعٌ	WA LIL JABAABIRATI QAAMI–U'N	destroys the force of tyranny,
فَلَا اِلٰهَ غَيْرُهٗ	FALAA ILAAHA GHAYRUHU	so there is no god other than He,
وَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْدِلُهٗ وَلَيْسَ	WA LAA SHAY–A YAA'–DILUHU	nothing (no one) can place one's self on a level with Him,
كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ	WA LAYSA KAMITHLIHI SHAY–UN	and there is nothing comparable unto Him.
الْبَصِيْرُ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ	WA HUWAS SAMEE–U'L BAS'EERUL LAT'EEFUL KHABEER	It is He who hears, sees, and is aware (of everything) in detail,
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	and it is He who is able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ARGHABU ILAYKA	O Allah ! willingly lean upon and long for Thee,
وَاَشْهَدُ بِالرُّبُوْبِيَّةِ لَكَ	WA ASH–HADU BIR RUBOOBIYYATI LAKA	I solemnly declare that Thou art God,
مُقِرٌّ اِبَآنَكَ رَبِّيْ	MUQIRRAN BI–ANNAKA RABBEE	I humble myself by owning with gratitude that Thou art my Lord-Nourisher.
وَاِلَيْكَ مَرَدِّيْ اِبْتَدَاْتَنِيْ	WA ILAYKA MARADDEE IBTADAATANEE	Unto Thee I shall return. I came into being when Thou
بِنِعْمَتِكَ قَبْلَ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ شَيْئًا	BINIA'–MATIKA QABLA AN AKOONA	mercifully said "Yes". Prior to my becoming worthy of
مَذْكُوْرًا وَخَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ	SHAY–AN MAD'KOORAA WA KHALAQTANEE MINAT TURAAB	introduction (in this world), Thou brought me into existence from the dust,
ثُمَّ اَسْكَنْتَنِي الْاَصْلَابَ اٰمِنًا	THUMMA ASKANTANIL AS'LAAB	thereafter deposited for keeping in the procreative loins,
لِرَيْبِ الْمَنُوْنِ وَاخْتِلَافِ	AAMINAN LIRAYBIL MANOON	free from deadly dangers,
الدُّهُوْرِ وَالسِّنِيْنَ	WAKH–TILAAFID DUHOORI WAS SINEEN	and from uncertain ups and downs in the course of events and circumstances,
فَلَمْ اَزَلْ ظَاعِنًا مِنْ صُلْبٍ	FALAM AZAL Z'AA–I'NAN MIN S'ULBIN ILAA RAH'IM	I was not neglected so as to go from the loin to the womb,
اِلٰى رَحِمٍ فِيْ تَقَادُمٍ مِنَ الْاَيَّامِ	FEE TAQAADUMIN MINAL AYYAAMIL MAAZ''IYATI WAL	to arrive in advance, in the days of empty and unruly times.
الْمَاضِيَةِ وَالْقُرُوْنِ الْخَالِيَةِ	QUROONIL KHAALIYAH	
لَمْ تُخْرِجْنِيْ لِرَاْفَتِكَ بِيْ وَ	LAM TUKHRIJNEE LIRAAFATIKA BEE WA	It was Thy kind consideration, friendliness and favourable

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لُطْفِكَ لِيْ وَاِحْسَانِكَ اِلَيَّ	LUT'FIKA LEE WA IH'SAANIKA ILAYYA FEE
فِيْ دَوْلَةِ اَئِمَّةِ الْكُفْرِ الَّذِيْنَ	DAWLATI A–IMMATIL KUFRILLAD'EENA
نَقَضُوْا عَهْدَكَ وَكَذَّبُوْا	NAQAZ"OO A'HDAKA WA KAD'D'ABOO RUSULAKA
رُسُلَكَ لٰكِنَّكَ اَخْرَجْتَنِيْ لِلَّذِيْ	LAAKINNAKA AKHRAJTANEE LILLAD'EE SABAQA LEE
سَبَقَ لِيْ مِنَ الْهُدَى الَّذِيْ لَهٗ	MINAL HUDALLAD'EE LAHU
يَسَّرْتَنِيْ وَفِيْهِ اَنْشَاْتَنِيْ	YASSARTANEE WA FEE ANSHAATANEE
وَمِنْ قَبْلِ ذٰلِكَ رَؤُفْتَ بِيْ	WA MIN QABLI D'AALIKA
بِجَمِيْلِ صُنْعِكَ وَسَوَابِغِ نِعَمِكَ	RA–OOFTA BEE BIJAMEELI
فَابْتَدَعْتَ خَلْقِيْ مِنْ مَنِيٍّ يُمْنٰى	S'UN–I'KA WA SAWAABIGHI NI–A'MIKA
وَاَسْكَنْتَنِيْ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ	FAB–TADAA'–TA KHALQEE
بَيْنَ لَحْمٍ وَدَمٍ وَجِلْدٍ لَمْ	MIN MANIYYIN YUMNAA
تُشْهِدْنِيْ خَلْقِيْ وَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ	WA ASKANTANEE FEE
اِلَيَّ شَيْئًا مِنْ اَمْرِيْ ثُمَّ اَخْرَجْتَنِيْ	Z'ULUMAATIN THALAATHIN
لِلَّذِيْ سَبَقَ لِيْ مِنَ الْهُدٰى اِلَى	BAYNA LAH'MIN WA DAMMIN
الدُّنْيَا تَامًّا سَوِيًّا وَحَفِظْتَنِيْ	WA JILD
فِي الْمَهْدِ طِفْلًا صَبِيًّا وَرَزَقْتَنِيْ	LAM TUSH–HIDNEE KHALQEE
مِنَ الْغِذَآءِ لَبَنًا مَرِيًّا وَعَطَفْتَ	WA LAM TAJ–A'L ILAYYA
وَعَطَفْتَ عَلَيَّ قُلُوْبَ الْحَوَاضِنِ	SHAY–AN MIN AMREEE
وَكَفَّلْتَنِيَ الْاُمَّهَاتِ الرَّوَاحِمَ	THUMMA AKHRAJTANEE
وَكَلَاْتَنِيْ مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الْجَآنِ	LILLAD'EE SABAQA LEE
وَسَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَ	MINAL HUDAA ILAD
النُّقْصَانِ فَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَحِيْمُ	DUNYAA TAAMMAN
يَا رَحْمٰنُ حَتّٰى اِذَا اسْتَهْلَلْتُ	SAWIYYAA
نَاطِقًا بِالْكَلَامِ	WA H'AFIZ'TANEE FIL
	MAHDI T'IFLAN S'ABIYYAA
	WA RAZAQTANEE MINAL
	GHID'AAA–I LABANAN
	MARIYYAA
	WA A'T'AFTA A'LAYYA
	QULOOBAL H'AWAAZ"IN
	WA KAFFALTANIL
	UMMAHAATIR RAWAAH'IM
	WA KALAATANEE MIN
	T'AWAARIQIL JAAANN
	WA SALLAMTANEE MINAZ
	ZIYAADATI WAN
	NUQS'AAN
	FATA–A'LAYTA YAA
	RAH'EEM
	YAA RAH'MAAN
	H'ATTAA ID'AS–TAHLALTU
	NAAT'IQAN BIL KALAAM

inclination towards me that Thou did not bring me out during the rule of "unbelieving in God" leaders who pulled apart the bounds of obligation unto Thee and denied Thy Messengers,
but made me come out when, well in advance, the true guidance had been made available to (the mankind) which rendered my task easy, and amid that (facility) I grew up.
Earlier than that Thou made generous use of Thy limitless resources and very lovingly gave shape to Thy beautiful design,
Then the beginning of my growth started in the discharged sperm, and I passed (dwelling for a time) through three intricacies– flesh, blood and hide,
unable to see my own growth,
and there was nothing which I could do on my own;
thereafter I was commissioned to enter this world, complete in all respects, with an "end" in view, in the midst of true guidance, sent down ahead of my arrival.
I was taken care of in the cradle when I was a suckling infant, nursed on easily disgestable wholesome milk,
brought up in the lovingly caressing arms and bossoms,
loved and cherished by mothers,
kept safe from the clutches of demons,
steered clear of ebbs and tides;
so, let Thou be praised and glorified O Merciful,
O Compassionate,
so far it is possible to use words.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَ اَتْمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ سَوَابِغَ الْاِنْعَامِ	WA ATMAMTA A'LAYYA SAWAABIGHAL IN–A'AM	Thy favours, much and many, are perfected in me, so as to leave nothing wanting.
وَرَبَّيْتَنِيْ زَايِدًا فِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ حَتّٰى اِذَا اكْتَمَلَتْ فِطْرَتِيْ وَ اعْتَدَلَتْ مِرَّتِيْ	WA RABBAYTANEE ZAAYIDAN FEE KULLI A'AM H'ATTAA ID'AK–TAMALAT F'IT'RATEE WAA'–TADALAT MIRRATEE	Thou reared and educated me, year by year, progressively, till my natural disposition reached a condition of complete excellence, in style and substance; my intellect and judgement poised in equilibrium.
اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ حُجَّتَكَ بِاَنْ اَلْهَمْتَنِيْ مَعْرِفَتَكَ	AWJABTA A'LAYYA H'UJJATAKA BA–IN ALHAMTANEE MAA'–RIFATAKA	Thou made me deserving to adhere and cling to Thee by stimulating creative thoughts in me to know Thee well and accurately.
وَ رَوَّعْتَنِيْ بِعَجَايِبِ حِكْمَتِكَ وَ اَيْقَظْتَنِيْ لِمَا ذَرَاْتَ فِيْ سَمَآئِكَ وَ اَرْضِكَ مِنْ بَدَآئِعِ خَلْقِكَ	WA RAWWAA'–TANEE BI–A'JAAA–IBI H'IKMATIKA WA AYQAZ'TANEE LIMAA D'ARAATA FEE SAMAAA–IKA WA ARZ''IKA MIN BADAAA–I–I' KHALQIKA	Thy extraordinary wisdom filled me with awe and delight. Thou made me see the light and open my eyes to contemplate for what reason Thou has spread and scattered "things", created by Thee, all over, filling the heavens and the earth,
وَ نَبَّهْتَنِيْ لِشُكْرِكَ وَ ذِكْرِكَ وَ اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتَكَ وَ عِبَادَتَكَ وَ فَهَّمْتَنِيْ مَا جَآءَتْ بِهٖ رُسُلُكَ وَ يَسَّرْتَ لِيْ تَقَبُّلَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ مَنَنْتَ عَلَيَّ فِيْ جَمِيْعِ ذٰلِكَ بِعَوْنِكَ وَ لُطْفِكَ ثُمَّ اِذْ خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ خَيْرِ الثَّرٰى لَمْ تَرْضَ لِيْ يَا اِلٰهِيْ نِعْمَةً دُوْنَ اُخْرٰى وَ رَزَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ اَنْوَاعِ الْمَعَاشِ وَ صُنُوْفِ الرِّيَاشِ بِمَنِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ عَلَيَّ وَ اِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ اِلَيَّ حَتّٰى اِذَا اَتْمَمْتَ عَلَيَّ جَمِيْعَ النِّعَمِ	WA NABBAHTANEE LISHUKRIKA WA D'IKRIKA WA AWJABTA A'LAYYA T'AA–A'TAKA WA I'BAADATAKA WA FAHHAMTANEE MAA JAAA–AT BIHI RUSULUKA WA YASSARTA LEE TAQABBULA MARZ''AATIKA WA MANANTA A'LAYYA FEE JAMEE–I D'AALIKA BI–A'WNIKA WA LUT'FIKA THUMMA ID'KHALAQTANEE MIN KHAYRITH THARAA LAM TARZ''A LEE YAA ILAAHEE NIA'–MATAN DOONA UKHRAA WA RAZAQTANEE MIN ANWAA–I'L MA–A'ASH WA S'UNOOFIR RIYAASH BIMANNIKAL A'Z'EEMIL AA'–Z'AM A'LAYYA WA IH'SAANIKAL QADEEM ILAYYA H'ATTAA ID'AA ATMAMTA A'LAYYA JAMEE–A'N NI–A'M	Thou made me deserving to adhere and cling to Thee by stimulating creative thoughts in me to know Thee well and accurately. Thy extraordinary wisdom filled me with awe and delight. Thou made me see the light and open my eyes to contemplate for what reason Thou has spread and scattered "things", created by Thee, all over, filling the heavens and the earth, celebrate Thy praise and turn thankful unto Thee, necessarily obey and worship Thee, uderstand what Thy Messengers had brought. Thou made it easy for me to obtain the grant of Thy approval; and in all events and at every stage Thou very kindly and helpfully showed favour to me. Since I was created out of the best soil, Thou did not think (any) other favour below (that) fit for me, and made available for me many resources, gave me plenty and ease, (and this was because of) that greatest of the great favour done to me. Thy "for ever and ever" kind disposition towards me continued until Thou fully equipped me with all Thy benefits, bounties and favours,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَصَرَفْتَ عَنِّيْ كُلَّ النِّقَمِ

WA S'ARAFTA A'NNEE KULLA NIQAM

and set me free from every (shade of) anger, hatred and grudge.

لَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ جَهْلِيْ وَجُرْاَتِيْ عَلَيْكَ

LAM YAMNAA'–KA JAHLEE WA JURATEE A'LAYKA

Thou did not forcibly prevent me from acting unto Thee in stupidity and boldness,

اَنْ دَلَلْتَنِيْ اِلٰى مَا يُقَرِّبُنِيْ اِلَيْكَ

AN DALALTANEE ILAA MAA YUQARRIBUNEE ILAYKA

but instead pointed out the rationale which could (and did) draw me near to Thee,

وَوَفَّقْتَنِيْ لِمَا يُزْلِفُنِيْ لَدَيْكَ

WA WAFFAQTANEE LIMAA YUZLIFUNEE LADAYKA

and gave me an opportunity to come close to Thee.

فَاِنْ دَعَوْتُكَ اَجَبْتَنِيْ وَاِنْ

FA–IN DA–A'WTUKA AJABTANEE

Thou answered my prayer whenever I cried unto Thee,

سَئَلْتُكَ اَعْطَيْتَنِيْ وَاِنْ اَطَعْتُكَ

WA IN SA–ALTUKA AA'–T'AYTANEE

Thou gave whenever I made a request,

شَكَرْتَنِيْ

WA IN AT'AA'–TUKA SHAKARTANEE

Thou acknowledged and blessed me whenever I obeyed Thy commands,

وَاِنْ شَكَرْتُكَ زِدْتَنِيْ كُلُّ

WA IN SHAKARTUKA ZIDTANEE

Thou elaborately signified me whenever I thanked Thee.

ذٰلِكَ اِكْمَالٌ لِاِنْعُمِكَ عَلَيَّ

KULLA D'AALIKA IKMAALUN LI–AN–U'MIKA A'LAYYA

And like that Thou brought to fulness and made complete Thy favours

وَاِحْسَانُكَ اِلَيَّ فَسُبْحَانَكَ

WA IH'SAANUKA ILAYYA FASUBH'AANAKA

and preferences for me. So, glory be to Thee.

سُبْحَانَكَ مِنْ مُبْدِئٍ مُعِيْدٍ

SUBH'AANAKA MIN MUBDIYIN MU–E'EDIN

Glory be to Thee, the Originator, the Perpetual who brings back all

حَمِيْدٍ مَجِيْدٍ تَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْمَآؤُكَ وَ

H'AMEEDIN MAJEED TAQADDASAT ASMAAA–UKA

things, the Praised, the Almighty. Blessed are Thy names.

عَظُمَتْ اَلَآؤُكَ

WA A'Z'UMAT AALAAA–UKA

Much, many and essential are Thy bounties.

فَاَيُّ نِعَمِكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ اُحْصِيْ عَدَدًا

FA–AYYA NI–A'MIKA YAA ILAAHEE UH'S'EE A'DADAN

Which is it, of Thy bounties, O my God, that I can count in number,

وَ ذِكْرًا اَمْ اَيَّ عَطَايَاكَ اَقُوْمُ

WA D'IKRAA AM AYYU A'T'AAYAAKA AQOOMU

or refer to? Which is it, of Thy grants, that I can take up to show my

بِهَا شُكْرًا

BIHAA SHUKRA

gratitude?

وَهِيَ يَا رَبِّ اَكْثَرُ مِنْ اَنْ

WA HIYA YAA RABBI AKTHARU MIN AN

They are, O Lord-Nourisher, much more than what the experts in

يُحْصِيَهَا الْعَادُّوْنَ اَوْ يَبْلُغَ عِلْمًا

YUH'S'IYAHAL A'AADDOON AW YABLUGHA I'LMAN

accounts could add up, or the memory of the keen

بِهَا الْحَافِظُوْنَ

BIHAL H'AAFIZ'OON

perceivers could grasp and recognise;

ثُمَّ مَا صَرَفْتَ وَدَرَاْتَ عَنِّيْ

THUMMA MAA S'ARAFTA WA DARAATA A'NNEE

then, also that which Thou turned off and pushed back, O Allah, (so as to keep me safe) from many a

اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنَ الضُّرِّ وَالضَّرَّآءِ

ALLAAHUMMA MINAZ" Z"URRI WAZ" Z"ARRAAA–I

loss,

اَكْثَرُ مِمَّا ظَهَرَ لِيْ مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ

AKTHARU MIMMAA Z'AHARA LEE MINAL A'AFIYATI WAS SARRAAA–I

are more than what Thou brought out openly to circle round me and give me joy, heart and confidence.

وَالسَّرَّآءِ

وَاَنَا اَشْهَدُ يَا

WA ANAA ASH–HADU YAA

And I pronounce the profession

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِلٰهِي بِحَقِيقَةِ إِيمَانِي	ILAAHEE BIH'AQEEQATI EEMAANEE	of faith, O my God, with true belief,
وَعَقْدِ عَزَمَاتِ يَقِينِي	WA A'QDI A'ZAMAATI YAQEENEE	(and it is) tied together: with my conviction—decided, sure,
وَخَالِصِ صَرِيحِ تَوْحِيدِي	WA KHAALIS'I S'AREEH'I TAWH'EEDEE	(with) my (confident acceptance of Thy) Oneness—sincere, clear,
وَبَاطِنِ مَكْنُونِ ضَمِيرِي	WA BAAT'INI MAKNOONI Z''AMEEREE	(with) the interior nature and firmness of consciousness,
وَعَلَائِقِ مَجَارِي نُورِ بَصَرِي	WA A'LAAA—IQI MAJAAREE NOORI BAS'AREE	(with) the light of the eyes, the coherence of sight,
وَأَسَارِيرِ صَفْحَةِ جَبِينِي	WA ASAAREERI S'AFH'ATI JABEENEE	(with) the lines imprinted on the forehead,
وَخُرْقِ مَسَارِبِ نَفْسِي	WA KHURQI MASAARIBI NAFSEE	(with) the open hallow (track) for the breath of life,
وَخَدَارِيفِ مَارِنِ عِرْنِينِي	WA KHAD'AAREEFI MAARINI I'RNEENEE	(with) the supple but strong nasal cavities of the nose,
وَمَسَارِبِ سِمَاخِ سَمْعِي وَمَا	WA MASAARIBI SIMAAKHI SAM—E'E	(with) the vibrations of eardrums for the hearing;
ضُمَّتْ وَأَطْبَقَتْ عَلَيْهِ شَفَتَايَ	WA MAA Z''UMMAT WA AT'BAQAT A'LAYHI SHAFATAAYA	and (with) that which Thou joined and fit therewith: two active edges (lips),
وَحَرَكَاتُ لَفْظِ لِسَانِي	WA H'ARAKAATU LAFZ'I LISAANEE	nimble movements of the tongue, uttering words,
وَمَغْرَزِ حَنَكِكَ فَمِي وَفَكِّي	WA MAGHRAZI H'ANAKI FAMEE WA FAKKEE	a seat (underneath) and a palate (above) inside the mouth and jaws;
وَمَنَابِتِ أَضْرَاسِي وَمَسَاغِ	WA MANAABITI AZ''RAASEE WA MASAAGHI	growth of the teeth, passage for eating and drinking,
مَطْعَمِي وَمَشْرَبِي وَحِمَالَةِ أُمِّ	MAT'—A'MEE WA MASHRABEE WA H'IMAALATI UMMI	carriers laden with nerves and
رَأْسِي وَبُلُوعِ فَارِغِ حَبَائِلِ عُنُقِي	RAASEE WA BALOO—I' FAARIGHI H'ABAAA—ILI U'NUQEE	sinews (inside) the skull, tube for swallowing (gullet) held fast by the connective tissues of the back,
وَمَا اشْتَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ تَامُورُ صَدْرِي	WA MASH—TAMALA A'LAYHI TAAMOORU S'ADREE	(which) supports and surrounds the cloak of the chest,
وَحَمَائِلِ حَبْلِ وَتِينِي	WA H'AMAAYILI H'ABLI WATEENEE	holding the great artery (aorta),
وَنِيَاطِ حِجَابِ قَلْبِي	WA NIYAAT'I H'IJAABI QALBEE	and the vital veins, (behind) the pericardium of the heart,
وَأَفْلَاذِ حَوَاشِي كَبِدِي	WA AFLAAD'I H'AWAASHEE KABIDEE	fissures and retinues of the lever,
وَمَا حَوَتْهُ شَرَاسِيفُ أَضْلَاعِي	WA MAA H'AWAT—HU SHARAASEEFU AZ''LAA—E'E	and the encircling rib cage, on (both) sides,
وَحِقَاقِ مَفَاصِلِي	WA H'IQAAQU MAFAAS'ILEE	cavity of hip-bone, the juncture of (movable and immovable bones) vertebrae.
وَقَبْضِ عَوَامِلِي	WA QABZ''U A'WAAMILEE	crowding, pressing, interacting functions of the organism,
وَأَطْرَافِ أَنَامِلِي	WA AT'RAAFU ANAAMILEE	and fingers on the extremities of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَحْمِيْ وَدَمِيْ وَشَعْرِيْ وَ
بَشَرِيْ وَعَصَبِيْ وَقَصَبِيْ وَ
عِظَامِيْ وَمُخِّيْ وَعُرُوْقِيْ وَ
جَمِيْعِ جَوَارِحِيْ وَمَا انْتَسَجَ عَلٰى
ذٰلِكَ اَيَّامَ رِضَاعِيْ
وَمَا اَقَلَّتِ الْاَرْضُ مِنِّيْ وَنَوْمِيْ
وَيَقْظَتِيْ وَسُكُوْنِيْ وَحَرَكَاتِيْ
رُكُوْعِيْ وَسُجُوْدِيْ اَنْ لَوْ
حَاوَلْتُ وَاجْتَهَدْتُ مَدَى
الْاَعْصَارِ وَالْاَحْقَابِ لِاُعَبِّرَ بِهَا
اَنْ اُؤَدِّيَ شُكْرَ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْ
اَنْعُمِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ذٰلِكَ
اِلَّا بِمَنِّكَ الْمُوْجِبِ عَلَيَّ بِهٖ
شُكْرَكَ اَبَدًا جَدِيْدًا وَثَنَاءً
طَارِفًا عَتِيْدًا اٰجِلًا

وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُ اَنَا وَالْعَادُّوْنَ مِنْ
اَنَامِكَ اَنْ نُحْصِيَ مَدٰى اِنْعَامِكَ
سَالِفِهٖ وَاٰنِفِهٖ مَا حَصَرْنَاهُ عَدَدًا
وَلَا اَحْصَيْنَاهُ اَمَدًا هَيْهَاتَ
اَنّٰى ذٰلِكَ
وَاَنْتَ الْمُخْبِرُ فِيْ كِتَابِكَ النَّاطِقِ
وَالنَّبَاِ الصَّادِقِ وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا
نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا صَدَقَ
كِتَابُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ

WA LAH'MEE WA DAMEE
WA SHAA'–REE WA
BASHAREE WA A'S'ABEE
WA QAS'ABEE WA I'Z'AAMEE
WA MUKHKHEE WA U'ROOQEE
WA JAMEE–I' JAWAARIH'EE
WA MAN–TASAJA A'LAA
D'AALIKA AYYAAMA
RIZ"AA–E'E

WA MAA AQALLATIL
ARZ"U MINNEE
WA NAWMEE WA YAQZ'ATEE
WA SUKOONEE
WA H'ARAKAATI RUKOO–E'E
WA SUJOODEE
AN LAW H'AAWALTU
WAJ–TAHADTU MADAL
AA'–S'AARI WAL
AH'QAABI LAW U'MMIRTUHAA
AN U–ADDIYA SHUKRA
WAAH'IDATIN MIN
AN–U'MIKA MAS-TAT'AA'-TU
D'AALIKA
ILLAA BIMANNIKAL
MOOJIBI A'LAYYA BIHI
SHUKRAKA ABADAN
JADEEDAA
WA THANAAA–AN
T'AARIQAN A'TEEDAN AJAL

WA LAW H'ARAS'TU ANAA
WAL A'AADDOONA MIN
ANAAMIKA AN NUH'S'IYA
MADAA IN–A'AMIKA
SAALIFIHI WA AANIFIHI
MAA H'AS'ARNAAHU
A'DADAA
WA LAA AH'S'AYNAAHU
AMADAA
HAYHAATA ANNAA
D'AALIKA
WA ANTAL MUKHBIRU
FEE KITAABIKAN NAAT'IQ
WAN NABA–IS' S'AADIQ
WA IN TA–U'DDU
NIA'–MATALLAAHI LAA
TUH'S'OOHAA
S'ADAQA KITAABUKA
ALLAAHUMMA WA

the body; and flesh, blood, hair, skin, muscles, ducts, bones, marrow, sinews, and all limbs of the body;

and that which had been pieced together in addition to above, in the earliest stage of my development,

and that which had been handed over to me by the earth;

and my sleep, wakefulness, and rest;

performance of bowing down and prostemation.

If I resolve and make efforts, over the years, in a lifetime, to thankfully express my obligation and gratitude to Thee for even a single favour, I cannot find the words to make it possible,

except to do what Thou has very kindly made obligatory upon me in order to be able to turn thankful unto Thee, always, day and night; again and again to be praised for newly–acquired rare gifts, devotedly with perseverance, in the future life.

If I crave for more, taken up with greed, to have an idea about Thy bounties, given and to be given (with the help of expert accountants), we shall neither be able to fance in the sum total,

nor reckon, (nor) agree with each other;

also from where and how all that was made available!

Thou Thyself made known in Thy rational Book,

and Thy information was true: "If you would count the bounty of Allah you cannot reckon it."

O Allah, Thy book is true, and also Thy information.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اِنْبَآؤُكَ وَبَلَّغَتْ اَنْبِيَآؤُكَ	INBAAA–UKA WA BALLAGHAT	Thy Prophets and Messengers
وَرُسُلُكَ مَآ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ	AMBIYAAA–UKA WA RUSULUKA MAA ANZALTA	had conveyed (only) that which Thou communicated to them
مِنْ وَحْيِكَ وَشَرَعْتَ لَهُمْ وَ	A'LAYHIM MIN WAH'EEKA WA SHARAA'–TA LAHUM	through revelation, (and Thou) prescribed a path to
بِهِمْ مِنْ دِيْنِكَ	WA BIHIM MIN DEENIKA	walk and a law to follow, for them, and through them–Thy religion.
غَيْرَ اَنِّيْ يَا اِلٰهِيْ اَشْهَدُ بِجَهْدِيْ	GHAYRA ANNEE YAA ILAAHEE ASH–HADU	In addition to this, O my God, I pronounce the profession of
وَجِدِّيْ	BIJAH'DEE WA JIDDEE	faith in my every activity and effort,
وَمَبْلَغِ طَاعَتِيْ وَوُسْعِيْ	WA MABLAGHI T'AA–A'TEE WA WUS–E'E	and in that which I do whole- heartedly in the matter of my obedience (unto Thee) and in my ease and comfort.
وَاَقُوْلُ مُؤْمِنًا مُوْقِنًا اَلْحَمْدُ	WA AQOOLU MOOMINAN MOOQINAN ALH'AMDU	I, faithful and believing, say: Praise be to Allah who has not
لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا فَيَكُوْنَ	LILLAAHILLAD'EE LAM	taken unto Himself a son, so
مَوْرُوْثًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ شَرِيْكٌ	YATTAKHID' WALADAN FAYAKOONA MAWROOTHAN	that he may inherit,
فِيْ مُلْكِهٖ فَيُضَآدَّهٗ فِيْمَا ابْتَدَعَ	WA LAM YAKUN LAHU SHAREEKUN FEE MULKIHI FAYUZ"AADDAHU	who has no partner in His sovereignty, so that he may interfere with or hinder in that
وَلَا وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ فَيَرْفِدَهٗ	FEEMAS–TADA–A' WA LAA WALIYYUN MINAD' D'ULLI FAYURFADHU	which is originated, nor has He any protecting friend through dependence, so that he
فِيْمَا صَنَعَ	FEEMAA S'ANA–A'	may lend a helping hand in that which is created;
فَسُبْحَانَهٗ سُبْحَانَهٗ لَوْ كَانَ	FA SUBH'AANAHU SUBH'AANAHU LAW KAANA	therefore, glory be to Him. Glory be to Him, because
فِيْهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا	FEEHIMAA AALIHATUN ILLALLAAHU LAFASADATAA	had there been "gods", save Allah, they would have stirred
وَتَفَطَّرَتَا	WA TAFAT'T'ARATAA	up mischief and gone crazy, divided and ruined.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْاَحَدِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHIL WAAH'IDIL AH'ADIS'	Glory be to Allah, the One and Only, the eternally
الصَّمَدِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ	S'AMADILLAD'EE LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM	besought of all! He begets not, nor was begotten. And there is none
يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ	YAKUN LAHU KUFUWAN AH'AD	comparable unto Him.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدًا يُعَادِلُ حَمْدَ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI H'AMDAN YU–A'ADILU	Praise be to Allah. Praise (which is) equal in weight,
مَلَآئِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِهٖ	H'AMDA MALAAA–IKATIHIL MUQARRABEENA WA AMBIYAAA–IHIL	measure and value to the praise celebrated by His favourite angels and the commissioned Prophets.
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى	MURSALEEN WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA	Blessings of Allah be on His
خِيَرَتِهٖ مُحَمَّدٍ	KHIYARATIHI MUH'AMMADIN	"the best individual", Muhammad,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَاٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ وَسَلَّمَ

KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN WA AALIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENAL MUKHLAS'EEN WA SALLAM

the last Prophet, and on his pure, purified and sincere children; and also peace be on them.

[The Holy Imam, tears in his eyes, continued the prayer as under] :

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ اَخْشَاكَ كَاَنِّيْ
اَرَاكَ وَاَسْعِدْنِيْ بِتَقْوَاكَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE AKHSHAAKA KA–ANNEE ARAAKA
WA AS–I'DNEE BITAQWAAKA

O Allah make me stand in awe of Thy reverence as if (it has been) witnessed,
let me find happiness in the awareness of Thy boundaries,

وَلَا تُشْقِنِيْ بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ وَخِرْلِيْ
فِيْ قَضَآئِكَ وَبَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْ
قَدَرِكَ
حَتّٰى لَا اُحِبَّ تَعْجِيْلَ مَا
اَخَّرْتَ
وَلَا تَاْخِيْرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ

WA LAA TUSHQINEE BIMAA'–S'IYATIKA
WA KHIR LEE FEE QAZ"AAA–IKA
WA BAARIK LEE FEE QADARIKA

H'ATTA LAA UH'IBBA TAA'–JEELA MAA AKHKHARTA

WA LAA TAAKHEERA MAA A'JJALTA

do not throw me into anarchy, subversion of Thy plan,
I want the (best) good for me in Thy decisions,
and advantages in abundance in that which Thou prepare and make ready for me,
upto a condition that I do not (choose) bid to bring quickly that which Thou arrests temporarily to come at the end,
and do not put off, after all others, that which Thou sets in motion in advance.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِيْ
نَفْسِيْ وَالْيَقِيْنَ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ
وَالْاِخْلَاصَ فِيْ عَمَلِيْ وَالنُّوْرَ
فِيْ بَصَرِيْ وَالْبَصِيْرَةَ فِيْ
دِيْنِيْ وَمَتِّعْنِيْ بِجَوَارِحِيْ

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L GHINAAYA FEE NAFSEE
WAL YAQEENA FEE QALBEE
WAL IKHLAAS'A FEE A'MALEE
WAN NOORA FEE BAS'AREE
WAL BAS'EERATA FEE DEENEE
WA MATTIA'–NEE BIJAWAARIH'EE

O Allah let joy and bliss dwell in my heart,
sure belief (take root) in my mind,
sincerity (dominate) my work,
light (give light to) my sight, and insight (seep in) my religion.
Let me derive advantages from and take delight in my strong limbs.

وَاجْعَلْ سَمْعِيْ وَبَصَرِيْ
الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّيْ وَانْصُرْنِيْ عَلٰى
مَنْ ظَلَمَنِيْ
وَاَرِنِيْ فِيْهِ ثَارِيْ وَمَآرِبِيْ وَ
وَاَقِرَّ بِذٰلِكَ عَيْنِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْشِفْ كُرْبَتِيْ

WAJ–A'L SAM–E'E WA BAS'ARIL WAARITHAYNI MINNEE
WAN–S'URNEE A'LAA MAN Z'ALAMANEE

WA ARINEE FEEHI THAAREE WA MA–AARIBEE
WA AQIRRA BID'AALIKA A'YNEE

Let my progeny inherit my knowledge and insight,
Come to my help whenever any one wrongfully take liberties with me,
and take me out from this (situation) happy and celebrated, and let it be a refreshing sight for me to look at.

ALLAAHUMAK–SHIF KURBATEE

O Allah disperse the clouds of sorrows,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِيْ وَاغْفِرْ لِيْ خَطِيْٓئَتِيْ وَاخْسَأْ شَيْطَانِيْ	WAS–TUR A'WRATEE WAGHFIR LEE KHAT'EEE–ATEE WAKH–SAA SHAYT'AANEE	obliterate my shortcomings, (remove my errors), forgive my mistakes, drive and scare away the demons (frenzy, madness, violence) from me,
وَفُكَّ رِهَانِيْ	WA FUKKA RIHAANEE	keep me aloof from being held as a hostage (a pawn in the hands of Thy enemies),
وَاجْعَلْ لِيْ يَا اِلٰهِيْ الدَّرَجَةَ الْعُلْيَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى	WAJ–A'L LEE YAA ILAAHID DARAJATAL U'LYAA FIL AAKHIRATI WAL OOLAA	and make me win the highest honours in the end as well as in the beginning.
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِيْ فَجَعَلْتَنِيْ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL H'AMDU KAMAA KHALAQTANEE FAJA–A'LTANEE SAMEE–A'N BAS'EERAA	O Allah, praise be to Thee, for the reason that Thou not only brought me into existence but also gave me the sense of hearing and the power of seeing;
وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا خَلَقْتَنِيْ فَجَعَلْتَنِيْ خَلْقًا سَوِيًّا رَحْمَةً بِيْ وَقَدْ كُنْتَ عَنْ خَلْقِيْ غَنِيًّا	WA LAKAL H'AMDU KAMAA KHALAQTANEE FAJA–A'LTANEE KHALQAN SAWIYYAN RAH'MATAN BEE WA QAD KUNTA A'N KHALQEE GHANIYYAN	praise be to Thee, because Thou not only brought me into existence but also very kindly made my life meaningful; in fact Thou could dispense with my creation if Thou so willed,
رَبِّ بِمَا بَرَاْتَنِيْ فَعَدَلْتَ فِطْرَتِيْ رَبِّ بِمَا اَنْشَاْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ صُوْرَتِيْ	RABBI BIMAA BARAATANEE FA–A'DDALTA FIT'RATEE RABBI BIMAA ANSHAATANEE FA–AH'SANTA S'OORATEE	O Lord, nevertheless, smoothed and made ready (my) "clay", so did full justice to my make; O Lord, whereby, it (my clay) dried up and became alive, then, Thou let it vie in beauty and goodness;
رَبِّ بِمَا اَحْسَنْتَ اِلَيَّ وَفِيْ نَفْسِيْ عَافَيْتَنِيْ رَبِّ بِمَا كَلَاْتَنِيْ وَوَفَّقْتَنِيْ	RABBI BIMAA AH'SANTA ILAYYA WA FEE NAFSEE A'AFAYTANEE RABBI BIMAA KALAATANEE WA WAFFAQTANEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou showed consideration for me, and gave me peace of mind; O Lord, whereby, Thou let me go and have my own way;
رَبِّ بِمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَهَدَيْتَنِيْ رَبِّ بِمَا اَوْلَيْتَنِيْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ اَعْطَيْتَنِيْ	RABBI BIMAA AN–A'MTA A'LAYYA FAHADAYTANEE RABBI BIMAA AWLAYTANEE WA MIN KULLI KHAYRIN AA'–T'AYTANEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou lent a helping hand, so, showed me the right path; O Lord, whereby, Thou befriended me, and granted me every good there is;
رَبِّ بِمَا اَطْعَمْتَنِيْ وَسَقَيْتَنِيْ	RABBI BIMAA AT'–A'MTANEE WA SAQAYTANEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou made me able to consume food and absorb water;
رَبِّ بِمَا اَغْنَيْتَنِيْ وَاَقْنَيْتَنِيْ	RABBI BIMAA AGHNAYTANEE WA AQNAYTANEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou made me competent and qualified;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَبِّ بِمَا اَعَنْتَنِیْ وَاَعْزَزْتَنِیْ	RABBI BIMAA A–A'NTANEE WA AA'–ZAZTANEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou assisted and honoured me;
رَبِّ بِمَا اَلْبَسْتَنِیْ مِنْ سِتْرِكَ الصَّافِیْ وَيَسَّرْتَ لِیْ مِنْ صُنْعِكَ الْكَافِیْ	RABBI BIMAA ALBASTANEE MIN SITRIKAS' S'AAFEE WA YASSARTA LEE MIN S'UN–I'KAL KAAFEE	O Lord, whereby, Thou covered me with Thy pure covering, and made easy for me to get whatever I wanted from the bounties Thou has created.
صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَعِنِّیْ عَلٰی بَوَآئِقِ الدُّهُوْرِ وَ صُرُوْفِ اللَّيَالِیْ وَالْاَيَّامِ وَنَجِّنِیْ مِنْ اَهْوَالِ الدُّنْيَا وَكُرُبَاتِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاكْفِنِیْ شَرَّ مَا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا اَخَافُ فَاكْفِنِیْ وَمَا اَحْذَرُ فَقِنِیْ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA A–I'NNEE A'LAA BAWAAA–IQIQ DUHOORI WA S'UROOFIL LAYAALEE WAL AYYAAM WA NAJJINEE MIN AHWAALID DUNYAA WA KURUBAATIL AAKHIRAH WAK–FINEE SHARRA MAA YAA'–MALUZ' Z'AALIMOONA FIL ARZ" ALLAAHUMMA MAA AKHAAFU FAK–FINEE WA MAA AH'D'ARU FAQINEE	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and help me to steer clear of the mischiefs, quarrels, and vicissitudes, confronting me day and night, in the course of events, liberate me from terror in this world, and from painful tightening bonds in the Hereafter, keep me safe from the corruption with which the tyrants have disfigured the earth. O Allah, let that which threatens me depart, and that which frightens me disappear;
وَفِیْ نَفْسِیْ وَدِيْنِیْ فَاحْرُسْنِیْ وَفِیْ سَفَرِیْ فَاحْفَظْنِیْ وَفِیْ اَهْلِیْ وَمَالِیْ فَاخْلُفْنِیْ وَفِیْمَا رَزَقْتَنِیْ فَبَارِكْ لِیْ وَفِیْ نَفْسِیْ فَذَلِّلْنِیْ وَفِیْ اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمْنِیْ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ فَسَلِّمْنِیْ وَبِذُنُوْبِیْ فَلَا تَفْضَحْنِیْ وَبِسَرِيْرَتِیْ فَلَا تُخْزِنِیْ	WA FEE NAFSEE WA DEENEE FAH'–RUSNEE WA FEE SAFAREE FAH'–FAZ'NEE WA FEE AHLEE WA MAALEE FAKH–LUFNEE WA FEEMAA RAZAQTANEE FABAARIK LEE WA FEE NAFSEE FAD'ALLILNEE WA FEE AA'–YUNIN NAASI FA–A'Z'Z'IMNEE WA MIN SHARRIL JINNI WAL INSI FASALLIMNEE WA BID'UNOOBI FALAA TAFZ"AH'NEE WA BISAREERATEE FALAA TUKHZINEE	keep an eye on me and my religion, in my campaign stand by me, and give me an heir to take charge of my family and fortune, after me, in (the matter of) my livelihood pour out much in abundance, let me be free from pride within myself, (but let me) make a deep impression upon people, deliver me from the power of men and devils, let me not be dismissed from (Thy) favour by disobeying (Thy) commands, do not let me put myself to shame by harbouring suspicious thoughts,
وَبِعَمَلِیْ فَلَا تَبْتَلِنِیْ وَنِعَمَكَ فَلَا تَسْلُبْنِیْ	WA BI–A'MALEE FALAA TABTALINEE WA NI–A'MAKA FALAA TASLUBNEE	do not let me wear out and lose interest in my work, do not let me be deprived of Thy bounties,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَ اِلٰى غَيْرِكَ فَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ	WA ILAA GHAYRIKA FALAA TAKILNEE	do not let me be obliged to rely on others, other than Thee,
اِلٰهِيْ اِلٰى مَنْ تَكِلُنِيْ اِلٰى قَرِيْبٍ	ILAAHEE ILAA MAN TAKIL_NEE ILAA QAREEBIN	O my God, on him who is a kinsman but turns aside from me,
فَيَقْطَعُنِيْ اَمْ اِلٰى بَعِيْدٍ	FAYAOT'A–U'NEE AM ILAA BA–E'EDIN	or a stranger who frowns at me,
فَيَتَجَهَّمُنِيْ اَمْ اِلَى	FAYATAJAHHAMUNEE AM ILAL MUSTAZ"–I'FEENA	or anybody who holds me in
الْمُسْتَضْعِفِيْنَ لِيْ وَاَنْتَ رَبِّيْ	LEE WA ANTA RABEE	contempt. Thou art my Lord and Master,
وَمَلِيْكُ اَمْرِيْ اَشْكُوْ اِلَيْكَ	WA MALEEKU AMREE ASHKOO ILAYKA	my circumstances bring forth an adverse report, to Thee,
غُرْبَتِيْ وَبُعْدَ دَارِيْ وَهَوَانِيْ	GHURBATEE WA BUA'–DA DAAREE WA HAWAANEE	of (my) distress, absence from home, and nothingness, (to One
عَلٰى مَنْ مَلَّكْتَهٗ اَمْرِيْ	A'LAA MAN MALLAKTAHU AMREE	who) controls and directs my interests.
اِلٰهِيْ فَلَا تُحْلِلْ عَلَيَّ غَضَبَكَ	ILAAHEE FALAA TUH'LIL A'LAYYA GHAZ"ABAKA	O my God, therefore, do not trouble me with Thy displeasure (refusal),
فَاِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ غَضِبْتَ عَلَيَّ	FA–IN LAM TAKUN GHAZ"IBTA A'LAYYA	(because) if Thou does not became angry with me I do not
فَلَا اُبَالِيْ سُبْحَانَكَ غَيْرَ	FALAA UBAALEE SUBH'AANAKA GHAYRA ANNA	fear anything. Glory be to Thee, in addition Thou art very liberal
اَنَّ عَافِيَتَكَ اَوْسَعُ لِيْ	A'AFIYATAKA AWSA–A' LEE	in Thy favours for my well–being,
فَاَسْئَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ	FA–AS–ALUKA YAA RABB BINOORI WAJHIKALLAD'EE	so I beseech Thee, in the name of the Light of Thy
الَّذِيْ		"Supreme Being",
اَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ الْاَرْضُ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ	ASHURAQAT LAHUL ARZ"U WAS SAMAAWAAT	which lights up the earth and the heavens,
وَكُشِفَتْ بِهِ الظُّلُمَاتُ وَصَلُحَ بِهٖ	WA KUSHIFAT BIHIZ' Z'ULUMAAT WA S'ALUH'A BIHI	dispels darkness, and sets aright the circumstances.
اَمْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ اَنْ لَا	AMRUL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN AN LAA TUMEETANEE	of the ancients and the moderns, not to let me be affected with
تُمِيْتَنِيْ عَلٰى غَضَبِكَ وَلَا تُنْزِلَ	A'LAA GHAZ"ABIKA WA LAA TUNZIL BEE	Thy disapproval when I die, and do not let me ever provoke
بِيْ سَخَطَكَ لَكَ الْعُتْبٰى	SAKHAT'AKA LAKAL U'TBAA	Thee to anger, Thou alone has the right to scold and turn aside,
لَكَ الْعُتْبٰى	LAKAL U'TBAA	Thou alone receives again into favour,
حَتّٰى تَرْضٰى قَبْلَ	H'ATTAA TARZ"AA QABLA	till Thou gets reconciled
ذٰلِكَ	D'AALIKA	before (Thou art provoked to anger).
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ رَبُّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA RABBAL BALADIL H'ARAAMI	There is no god save Thou, the Lord of the sacred city,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ	WAL MASH–A'RIL H'ARAAMI WAL BAYTIL A'TEEQIL	and the holy places dedicated to (Thy) worship, and the Holy
الَّذِي اَحْلَلْتَهُ الْبَرَكَةَ وَجَعَلْتَهُ	LAD'EE AH'LALTAHUL BARAKATA WA JA–A'LTAHU	Kaa'bah, rendered divine, a sanctuary for the people.
لِلنَّاسِ اَمْنًا يَا مَنْ عَفَا عَنْ	LIN NAASI AMNAA	
عَظِيمِ الذُّنُوبِ بِحِلْمِهِ يَا مَنْ	YAA MAN A'FAA A'N A'Z'EEMID' D'UNOOBI BIH'ILMIHI	O He who tolerantly overlooks large number of overbearing lapses.
اَسْبَغَ النَّعْمَاءَ بِفَضْلِهِ	YAA MAN ASBAGHAN NAA'–MAAA–A BIFAZ''LIHI	O He who liberally bestows diverse bounties.
يَا مَنْ اَعْطَى الْجَزِيلَ بِكَرَمِهِ	YAA MAN AA'–T'AL JAZEELA BIKARAMIHI	O He who very kindly grants much and many rewards.
يَا عُدَّتِي فِي شِدَّتِي	YAA U'DDATEE FEE SHIDDATEE	O He who makes available for me enough means in the hours of need.
يَا صَاحِبِي فِي وَحْدَتِي	YAA S'AAH'IBEE FEE WAH'DATEE	O He who keeps company with me in my loneliness.
يَا غِيَاثِي فِي كُرْبَتِي	YAA GHIYAATHEE FEE KURBATEE	O He who takes me out from embarassing situations.
يَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي	YAA WALIYYEE FEE NIA'–MATEE	O He who watches over me in the time of ease and convenience.
يَا اِلٰهِي وَاِلٰهَ اٰبَائِي اِبْرَاهِيمَ	YAA ILAAHEE WA ILAAHA AABAAA–EE IBRAAHEEM WA ISMAA-E'EL	O my God and the God of my ancestors—Ibrahim, Isma-e'el,
وَاِسْمٰعِيلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	WA IS–H'AAQ WA YAA'–QOOB WA RABBA	Ishaq, Yaqoob; and the Lord Master of Jabra–e'el, Meeka–eel
وَرَبَّ جَبْرَئِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَ	JABRA–EEL WA MEEKAA–EEL WA ISRAAFEEL	and Israfeel,
اِسْرَافِيلَ وَرَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ	WA RABBA MUH'AMMADIN KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN WA	and the Lord of Muhammad, the last Prophet, and of his
النَّبِيِّينَ وَاٰلِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبِينَ وَ	AALIHIL MUNTAJABE EN	distinguished children,
مُنْزِلَ التَّوْرٰيةِ وَالْاِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ	WA MUNZILAT TAWRAATI WAL INJEELI WAZ ZABOORI	(It is Thou who) sent down Tawrah, Injeel, Zuboor, and that
وَالْفُرْقَانِ	WAL FURQAAN	which teaches to distinguish between good and evil (Furqan),
وَمُنْزِلَ كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ وَطٰهٰ وَيٰسٓ	WA MUNAZZILA "KAAF–HAA–YAA–A'YYYN S'AAAD" WA "T'AAA-HAA"	and revealed the phrases–"Kaaf–Haa–Yaa–A'yyyn–S'aaad", "T'aaa–Haa", "Yaa–seeen" and
وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيمِ	WA "YAA–SEEEN", WAL QUR–AANIL H'AKEEM	also the (whole) Quran, full of wisdom;
اَنْتَ كَهْفِي حِينَ تُعْيِينِي الْمَذَاهِبُ	ANTA KAHFEE H'EENA IUA'–YEENIL MAD'AAHIBU	and Thou art my sanctuary when divergent and diverse opinions and
فِي سَعَتِهَا وَتَضِيقُ بِيَ الْاَرْضُ	FEE SA–A'TIHAA WA TAZ''EEQU BIYAL ARZ''U	theories obscure my vision, (and when) the earth, notwithstanding
بِرُحْبِهَا	BIRUH'BIHAA	its abundant resources, presses hard upon me and becomes stingy;
وَلَوْلَا رَحْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ	WA LAW LAA RAH'MATUKA LAKUNTU MINAL HAALIKEEN	had not Thy mercy (enfolded me) I would have certainly been
الْهَالِكِينَ وَاَنْتَ مُقِيلُ	WA ANTA MUQEELU	ruined.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَثْرَتِيْ وَلَوْلَا سَتْرُكَ اِيَّايَ	U'THRATEE	Thou overlooked my lapses;
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَفْضُوْحِيْنَ	WA LAW LAA SATRUKA IYYAAYA LAKUNTU MINAL MAFZ"OOH'EEN	had not Thy shield (covered me) I would have certainly been disgraced.
وَاَنْتَ مُؤَيِّدِيْ بِالنَّصْرِ عَلٰى اَعْدَآئِيْ وَلَوْلَا نَصْرُكَ اِيَّايَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَغْلُوْبِيْنَ	WA ANTA MU–AYYIDEE BIN NAS'RI A'LAA AA'–DAAA–EE WA LAW LAA NAS'RUKA IYYAAYA LAKUNTA MINAL MAGHLOOBEEN	Thou backed up me with Thy support against my enemies; had not Thy support (helped me) I would have certainly been defeated.
يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهٗ بِالسُّمُوِّ وَالرِّفْعَةِ فَاَوْلِيَآئُهٗ بِعِزِّهٖ يَعْتَزُّوْنَ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوْكُ نِيْرَ الْمَذَلَّةِ عَلٰى اَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطَوَاتِهٖ خَآئِفُوْنَ يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ وَغَيْبَ مَا تَاْتِيْ بِهِ الْاَزْمِنَةُ وَالدُّهُوْرُ	YAA MAN KHAS'S'A NAFSAHU BIS SUMUWWI WAR RIF–A'T1 FA–AWLIYAAA–UHU BI–I'ZZIHI YAA'–TAZZOON YAA MAN JA–A'LAT LAHUL MULOOKU NEEERAL MAD'ALLATI A'LAA AA'–NAAQIHIM FAHUM MIN SAT'AWAATIHI KHAAA–IFOON YAA'–LAMU KHAAA–INATAL AA'–YUNI WA MAA TUKHFIS' S'UDOORU WA GHAYBA MAATAATEE BIHIL AZMINATU WAD DUHOOR	O He unto whom belong sublimity and supremacy exclusively, but His friends surpass in honour and glory under His authority. O He before whom rulers and kings hang their heads in abject surrender, frightened to death and stunned by His majesty. He is aware of the furtive glances and that which is buried in the hearts, and events that are lying hidden and lurking in time and space.
يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ اِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا هُوَ اِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُهٗ اِلَّا هُوَ	YAA MAN LAA YAA'–LAMU KAYFA HUWA ILLAA HUW YAA MAN LAA YAA'–LAMU MAA HUWA ILLAA HUW YAA MAN LAA YAA'–LAMU ILLAA HUW	O He about whom no one at all knows "how" He is, except He. O He about whom not a soul knows "what" He is, except He. O He whom no one knows except He.
يَا مَنْ كَبَسَ الْاَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَآءِ وَسَدَّ الْهَوَآءَ بِالسَّمَآءِ	YAA MAN KABASAL ARZ"A A'LAL MAAA–I WA SADDAL HAWAAA–A BIS–SAMAAA–I	O He who surfaced the earth over the water, and plugged the space between heaven and earth with a layer of air.
يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى	YAA MAN LAHU AKRAMUL ASMAAA–I	O He to whom belong the choicest names.
يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوْفِ الَّذِيْ لَا يَنْقَطِعُ اَبَدًا يَا مُقَيِّضَ الرَّكْبِ لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْبَلَدِ الْقَفْرِ وَمُخْرِجَهٗ مِنَ الْجُبِّ وَجَاعِلَهٗ بَعْدَ الْعُبُوْدِيَّةِ مَلِكًا	YAA O'AL MAA'–ROOFIL LAD'EE LAA YANQAT'1–U' ABADAA YAA MUQAYYIZ"AR RAKBI LI–YOOSUFA FIL BALADIL QAFRI WA MUKHRIJAHU MINAL JUBBI WA JAA–I'–LAHU BAA'–DAL U'BOODIYYATI MALIKAN	O Owner of everlasting "Kindness", in force till eternity, never to be cut off O He who influenced a troop of horsemen to ride into the waste and empty desert for the sake of Yoosuf; (and in this manner) took him out from the well, and changed his fortune– from subjugation to dominance.
يَا رَآدَّهٗ عَلٰى يَعْقُوْبَ بَعْدَ	YAA RAAADDAHU A'LAA YAA'–QOOBA BAA'–DA	O He who paid attention to Yaqoob's cries of grief, and he

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَنِ ابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ	ANIB–YAZ"Z"AT A'YNAAHU MINAL H'UZNI FAHUWA KAZ'EEM	was calm and restful.
يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْبَلْوٰى عَنْ اَيُّوْبَ وَيَا مُمْسِكَ يَدَىْ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ عَنْ ذَبْحِ ابْنِهٖ بَعْدَ كِبَرِ سِنِّهٖ وَفَنَاءِ عُمُرِهٖ يَا مَنِ اسْتَجَابَ لِزَكَرِيَّا فَوَهَبَ لَهٗ يَحْيٰى وَلَمْ يَدَعْهُ فَرْدًا وَحِيْدًا يَا مَنْ اَخْرَجَ يُوْنُسَ مِنْ بَطْنِ الْحُوْتِ	YAA KAASHIFAZ" Z"URRI WAL BALWAA A'N AYYOOB WA YAA MUMSIKA YADAY IBRAHEEMA A'N D'IBH'IB·NIHI BAA'–DA KIBARI SINNIHI WA FANAAA–I U'MRIHI	O He who removed hardships and sorrows from Ayyoob. O He who caught hold of Ibrahim's hand when he was about to cut the throat of his son, in old age, at the end of his life.
يَا مَنْ فَلَقَ الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِىْ اِسْرَآئِيْلَ فَاَنْجَاهُمْ وَجَعَلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ يَا مَنْ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ رَحْمَتِهٖ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَعْجَلْ عَلٰى مَنْ عَصَاهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ يَا مَنِ اسْتَنْقَذَ السَّحَرَةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ طُوْلِ الْجُحُوْدِ وَقَدْ غَدَوْا فِىْ نِعْمَتِهٖ يَاْكُلُوْنَ رِزْقَهٗ وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ غَيْرَهٗ وَقَدْ عَادَوْهُ وَنَاَدَوْهُ وَكَذَّبُوْا رُسُلَهٗ	YAA MAN LAM YAA'–JAL A'LAA MAN A'S'AAHU MIN KHALQIHI YAA MANIS–TANQAD'AS SAH'ARATA MIN BAA'–DI T'OOLIL JUH'OOD WA QAD GHADAW FEE NIA'–MATIJHI YAA–KULOONA RIZQAHU WA YAA'-BUDOONA GHAYRAHU WA QAD H'AADDOOHU WA NAAADDOOHU WA KAD'D'ABOO RUSULAHU	O He who does not take people, who disobey, to task in a hurry. O He who granted amnesty to the magicians (who confronted Moosaa on the behest of Firawn) although they used to, day after day, deny the truth, to such a degree that while they ate their daily food, making use of His bounties, worshipped some one else other than Him, opposed Him, ran away from Him, and belied His Messengers.
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ	YAA ALLAAH YAA ALLAAH	O Allah! O Allah!
يَا بَدِئُ	YAA BADEE–U	O He who originated the beginning!
يَا بَدِيْعُ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ	YAA BADEE–U' LAA NIDDA LAKA	O He who brought into being! There is no equal comparable to Thee,
يَا دَآئِمًا لَا نَفَادَ لَكَ	YAA DAAA–IMAA LAA NAFAADA LAKA	O Everlasting! There is no end (ceasing) for Thee,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَاحَيًّا حِيْنَ لَاحَيَّ	YAA H'AYYAA	O Everliving!
	H'EENA LAA H'AYYA	O He who, when there will be no
يَامُحْيِي الْمَوْتٰى	YAA MUH'YIL MAWTAA	living being, shall bring the dead
	YAA MAN HUWA QAA-IMUN	to life again!
يَامَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا	A'LAA KULLI NAFSIN BIMAA	O He who keeps an eye on and
كَسَبَتْ	KASABAT	watches over every soul, as to
		what for and how (they) make
		efforts!
يَامَنْ قَلَّ لَهُ شُكْرِيْ فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْنِيْ	YAA MAN QALLA LAHU	O He unto whom rarely I turned
	SHUKREE FALAM	thankful but who did not deprive
	YAH'RIMNEE	me of the supports of life;
وَعَظُمَتْ خَطِيْئَتِيْ فَلَمْ	WA A'Z'UMAT	my lapses were many but He
	KHAT'EEE-ATEE FALAM	did not put me to shame;
يَفْضَحْنِيْ وَرَانِيْ عَلَى	YAFZ"AH'NEE	
	WA RAANEE A'LAL	I boldly transgressed but He did
الْمَعَاصِيْ فَلَمْ يَشْهَرْنِيْ	MA-A'AS'EE FALAM	not let (my conduct) become
	YASH-HARNEE	known!
يَامَنْ حَفِظَنِيْ فِيْ صِغَرِيْ	YAA MAN H'AFIZ'ANEE FEE	O He who looked after me in my
	S'IGHAREE	childhood!
يَامَنْ رَزَقَنِيْ فِيْ كِبَرِيْ	YAA MAN RAZAQANEE	O He who provided me with the
	FEE KIBAREE	means of subsistence when I
		grew up!
يَامَنْ اَيَادِيْهِ عِنْدِيْ لَا تُحْصٰى	YAA MAN AYAADEEHI	O He whose favours bestowed on
	I'NDEE LAA TUH'SAA	me cannot be counted,
وَنِعَمُهٗ لَا تُجَازٰى يَامَنْ	WA NI-A'MUHU LAA	and His bounties cannot be
	TUJAAZAA	reviewed in detail!
عَارَضَنِيْ بِالْخَيْرِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ	YAA MAN A'ARAZ"ANEE	O He who placed at my disposal
	BIL KHAYRI WAL IH'SAAN	goodness and kindness,
وَعَارَضْتُهٗ بِالْاِسَآئَةِ وَالْعِصْيَانِ	WA A'ARAZ"TUHU BIL	(but) I,in return, held out evil
	ISAAA-ATI WAL I'S'YAAN	and wickedness.
يَامَنْ هَدَانِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ مِنْ قَبْلِ	YAA MAN HADAANEE	O He who guided me unto The
	LIL EEMAANI MIN QABLI AN	true faith in advance, before
اَنْ اَعْرِفَ شُكْرَ الْاِمْتِنَانِ يَامَنْ	AA'-RIFA SHUKRAL	I could learn "giving thanks"
	IMTINAAN	for the benefit received.
دَعَوْتُهٗ مَرِيْضًا فَشَفَانِيْ وَعُرْيَانًا	YAA MAN DA-A'WTUHU	O He who was besought:
	MAREEZ"AN	in sickness, so He restored me
فَكَسَانِيْ وَجَآئِعًا	FASHAFAANEE	to health,
	WA U'RYAANAN	in bareness, so He covered me;
فَاَشْبَعَنِيْ وَعَطْشَانَ	FAKASAANEE	
	WA JAAA-I-A'N	in hunger, so He gave me enough
فَاَرْوَانِيْ وَذَلِيْلًا	FA-ASHBA-A'NEE	to eat my fill;
	WA A'T'SHAANA	in thirst, so He provided with
فَاَعَزَّنِيْ وَجَاهِلًا	FA-ARWAANEE	water to quench my thirst;
	WA D'ALEELAN	in nothingness, so He made
فَعَرَّفَنِيْ وَوَحِيْدًا	FA-A-A'ZZANEE	much of me;
	WA JAAHILAN	in ignorance, so He gave me
فَكَثَّرَنِيْ وَغَائِبًا	FA-A'RRAFANEE	wisdom;
	WA WAH'EEDAN	in loneliness, so He gave
	FA-KATHARRANEE	me many friends;
	WA GHAAYIBAN	in obscure waywardness, so He

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَرَدَّنِيْ	FARADDANEE	brought me back to reason and virtue,
وَمُقِلًّا فَاَغْنَانِيْ	WA MUQILLAN FA–AGHNAANEE	in insufficiency, so He let me have enough to live upon;
وَمُنْتَصِرًا فَنَصَرَنِيْ	WA MUNTAS'IRAN FANAS'ARANEE	in helplessness, so He took me to safety;
وَغَنِيًّا فَلَمْ يَسْلُبْنِيْ	WA GHANIYYAN FALAM YASLUBNEE	in well-being, so He did not withdraw it from me;
وَاَمْسَكْتُ عَنْ جَمِيْعِ ذٰلِكَ	WA AMSAKTU A'N JAMEE–I' D'AALIKA	(whereas) I clung and held to things Thou had started, and was miserly.
فَالْبَدَاَنِيْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	FAB–TADA–ANEE FALAKAL H'AMDU	Therefore, praise is for Thee,
وَالشُّكْرُ	WASH SHUKRU	and also thankfulness.
يَا مَنْ اَقَالَ عَثْرَتِيْ	YAA MAN AQAALA A'THRATEE	O He who overlooked my lapses,
وَنَفَّسَ كُرْبَتِيْ	WA NAFFASA KURBATEE	relieved me from anxiety and grief,
وَاَجَابَ دَعْوَتِيْ وَسَتَرَ عَوْرَتِيْ	WA AJAABA DAA'–WATEE WA SATARA A'WRATEE	gave answer to my call, covered up my shortcomings,
وَغَفَرَ ذُنُوْبِيْ	WA GHAFARA D'UNOOBEE	exempted me from (the consequences of) my wrongdoing,
وَبَلَّغَنِيْ طَلِبَتِيْ وَنَصَرَنِيْ عَلٰى عَدُوِّيْ	WA BALLAGHANEE T'ALIBATEE WA NAS'ARANEE A'LAA A'DUWWEE	let me have that which I asked for, helped me to get the better of my adversary,
وَاِنْ اَعُدَّ نِعَمَكَ وَمِنَنَكَ وَكَرَائِمَ مِنَحِكَ لَا اُحْصِيْهَا	WA IN A–U'DDU NI–A'MAKA WA MINANAKA WA KARAA–IMA MINAH'IKA LAA UH'S'EEHAA	and (how many of) Thy bounties, favours and blessings, I asked for and got, cannot be counted.
يَا مَوْلَايَ	YAA MAWLAAYA	O my Lord–Master.
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ مَنَنْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE MANANTA	Thou (it is) who: bestowed benefits,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَنْعَمْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AN–A'MTA	overwhelmed with bounties,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَحْسَنْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AH'SANTA	granted favours,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَجْمَلْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AJMALTA	treated with kindness,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَفْضَلْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AFZ''ALTA	gave more and more,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَكْمَلْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AKMALTA	brought to fullness,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ رَزَقْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE RAZAQTA	made available means of sustenance,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ وَفَّقْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE WAFFAQTA	rendered (things and events) convenient and useful
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَعْطَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AA'–T'AYTA	donated endowments,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَغْنَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AGHNAYTA	relieved from privation,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اَقْنَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AQNAYTA	imparted strength and influence,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ اٰوَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AAWAYTA	allowed to take refuge in Thy sanctuary;
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ كَفَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE KAFAYTA	arranged supplies adequate to wants,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ هَدَيْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE HADAYTA	showed the right path,
اَنْتَ الَّذِيْ عَصَمْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE A'S'AMTA	watched over,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ سَتَرْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	ANTALLAD'EE SATARTA	covered up,
غَفَرْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ اَقَلْتَ اَنْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE GHAFARTA	cancelled penalty,
	ANTALLAD'EE AQALTA	made allowances,
الَّذِیْ مَکَّنْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE MAKKANTA	implanted fearlessness and fortitude,
اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ اَعْزَزْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	ANTALLAD'EE AA'–ZAZTA	made a present of honour and glory,
اَعَنْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ عَضَدْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE A–A'NTA	assisted by aid,
	ANTALLAD'EE A'Z''ADTA	strengthened by encouragement,
اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ اَیَّدْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	ANTALLAD'EE AYYADTA	lent a helping hand,
نَصَرْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ شَفَیْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE NAS'ARTA	gave occasion to succeed,
	ANTALLAD'EE SHAFAYTA	restored to health,
اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ عَافَیْتَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ	ANTALLAD'EE A'AFAYTA	kept up well-being and welfare,
اَکْرَمْتَ تَبَارَکْتَ وَتَعَالَیْتَ	ANTALLAD'EE AKRAMTA	gave respect and did favours.
	TABAARAKTA WA	Thou gives blessings, and high
فَلَکَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا	TA–A'ALAYTA	rewards,
وَلَکَ الشُّکْرُ وَاصِبًا اَبَدًا	FALAKAL H'AMDU	so, praise is for Thee, for ever,
	DAAA–IMAN	
	WA LAKASH SHUKRU	
ثُمَّ اَنَا یَا اِلٰهِیْ الْمُعْتَرِفُ	WAAS'IBAN ABADAA	thanks are for Thee, in unbroken
	THUMMA ANAA YAA	succession, till eternity.
بِذُنُوْبِیْ فَاغْفِرْهَا لِیْ	ILAAHEE AL MUA'–TARIFU	However, I do, O my God, make
	BID'UNOOBEE FAGHFIRHAA	a clean confession, therefore,
	LEE	forgive my lapses.
اَنَا الَّذِیْ اَسَأْتُ	ANALLAD'EE	(It is) I who:
	ASAATU	transgressed,
اَنَا الَّذِیْ اَخْطَأْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ	ANALLAD'EE AKHT'AATU	made mistakes,
هَمَمْتُ	ANALLAD'EE HAMAMTU	took liberties,
	ANALLAD'EE JAHILTU	acted foolishly,
اَنَا الَّذِیْ جَهِلْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ	ANALLAD'EE GHAFALTU	failed to carry out (obligations)
غَفَلْتُ		through carelessness,
	ANALLAD'EE SAHAWTU	blundered through inattention,
اَنَا الَّذِیْ سَهَوْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ	ANALLAD'EE AA'–TAMADTU	relied (solely) upon (others and
اِعْتَمَدْتُ		ownself),
	ANALLAD'EE TA–A'MMADTU	deliberately did (wrong),
اَنَا الَّذِیْ تَعَمَّدْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ	ANALLAD'EE WA–A'DTU	made a promise,
وَعَدْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ اَخْلَفْتُ	ANALLAD'EE AKHLAFTU	but did not keep (it),
	ANALLAD'EE NAKATHTU	failed to have confidence,
اَنَا الَّذِیْ نَکَثْتُ اَنَا الَّذِیْ اَقْرَرْتُ	ANALLAD'EE AQRARTU	rested satisfied without making opposition (to evil).
اَنَا الَّذِیْ اعْتَرَفْتُ بِنِعْمَتِکَ عَلَیَّ	ANALLAD'EE AA'–TARAFTU	(It is) I who acknowledge Thy
	BINIA'–MATIKA A'LAYYA	bounties, bestowed upon me,
وَعِنْدِیْ وَاَبُوْءُ بِذُنُوْبِیْ	WA I'NDEE	(which are) still in my possession,
	WA ABOO–U BID'UNOOBEE	feel aversion, repent and disconnect links with my (past) offences,
فَاغْفِرْهَا لِیْ یَا مَنْ لَا تَضُرُّهٗ	FAGHFIRHAA LEE	so free me from their burden,
	YAA MAN LAA TAZ''URRUHU	O He who neither comes to grief
ذُنُوْبُ عِبَادِهٖ	D'UNOOBU I'BAADIHI	nor suffers any loss on account of crimes committed by the people,
وَهُوَ الْغَنِیُّ عَنْ	WA HUWAL GHANIYYU A'N	(on the other hand) is able

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

طَاعَتِهِمْ	T'AA–A'TIHIM	to do without and dispense with their acts of obedience also,
وَالْمُوَفِّقُ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْهُمْ بِمَعُونَتِهِ وَرَحْمَتِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	WAL MUWAFFIQU MAN A'MILA S'AALIH'AN MINHUM BIMA–O'ONATIHI WA RAH'MATIHI	(but) He favours those who do good, through His assistance and kindness.
إِلٰهِي وَسَيِّدِي إِلٰهِي أَمَرْتَنِي فَعَصَيْتُكَ	FALAKAL H'AMDU YAA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE ILAAHEE AMARTANEE FA–A'S'AYTUKA	Praise be to Thee, O my God, my Master! My God, Thou has made a constitution (but) I miscarried Thy commands,
وَنَهَيْتَنِي فَارْتَكَبْتُ نَهْيَكَ فَأَصْبَحْتُ لَا ذَا بَرَاءَةٍ لِي فَأَعْتَذِرُ	WA NAHAYTANEE FAR–TAKABTU NAHYAKA FA–AS'BAH'TU LAA D'AA BARAAA–ATIN LEE FA–AA'–TAD'IRA	Thou forbade by law but I indulged in Thy prohibitions, now I am wide awake (to the fact that I have fallen into a dilemma), neither do I have a reasonable pretext to free myself from guilt,
وَلَا قُوَّةٍ فَأَنْتَصِرُ	WA LAA D'AA QUWWATIN FA–ANTAS'IRU	nor there is any power (in the whole universe equal to Thee) which may come to my rescue,
فَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ أَسْتَقْبِلُكَ	FABI–AYYI SHAY–IN ASTAQBILUKA	so which "means" that conciliates Thy favour may I put forward?
يَا مَوْلَايَ أَبِسَمْعِي أَمْ بِبَصَرِي أَمْ بِلِسَانِي أَمْ بِيَدِي أَمْ بِرِجْلِي	YAA MAWLAAYA A BISAM–E'E AM BI–BAS'AREE AM BILISAANEE AM BIYADEE AM BIRIJLEE	O my Lord–Master! whether my ears, or my eyes, or my tongue, or my hands, or my feet?
أَلَيْسَ كُلُّهَا نِعَمُكَ عِنْدِي وَبِكُلِّهَا عَصَيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	A–LAYSA KULLUHAA NI–A'MAKA I'NDEE WA BIKULLIHAA A'S'AYTUKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Are not all these Thy bounties bestowed on me? Each of which I used to cross Thy barriers. O my Lord–Master!
فَلَكَ الْحُجَّةُ وَالسَّبِيلُ عَلَيَّ يَا مَنْ سَتَرَنِي مِنَ الْآبَاءِ وَالْأُمَّهَاتِ أَنْ يَزْجُرُونِي وَ مِنَ الْعَشَائِرِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ أَنْ يُعَيِّرُونِي وَمِنَ السَّلَاطِينِ أَنْ يُعَاقِبُونِي وَلَوِ اطَّلَعُوا يَا مَوْلَايَ عَلَى مَا اطَّلَعْتَ	FALAKAL H'UJJATU WAS SABEELU A'LAYYA YAA MAN SATARANEE MINAL AABAAA–I WAL UMMAHAATI AN YAZJUROONEE WA MINAL A'SHAA–IRI WAL IKHWAANI AN YU–A'YIRROONEE WA MINAS SALAAT'EENI AN YU–A'AQIBOONEE WA LAWIT' T'ALA–O'O YAA MAWLAAYA A'LAA MAT'–T'ALAA'–TA	Thy allegation and proceedings are based upon sound reason. O He who protected me from fathers and mothers lest they might have driven me away, from friends and brothers lest they might have reviled and dishonoured me, from rulers lest they might have persecuted me. And if they did know, O my Lord–Master, that which Thou knows about

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلَيْهِ مِنِّيْ إِذَا مَا انْظُرُوْنِيْ رَ	A'LAYHI MINNEE ID'AN
لَرَفَضُوْنِيْ وَقَطَعُوْنِيْ فَهَا أَنَا	MAA ANZ'AROONEE WA
ذَا يَا إِلٰهِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ	LARAFAZ''OONEE WA
خَاضِعٌ ذَلِيْلٌ حَصِيْرٌ حَقِيْرٌ لَا	QAT'A–O'ONEE
ذُوْ بَرَآئَةٍ فَاعْتَذِرُ	FAHAA ANAA D'AA YAA
وَلَا ذُوْ قُوَّةٍ فَانْتَصِرَ	ILAAHEE BAYNA YADAYKA
وَلَا حُجَّةٍ فَاحْتَجَّ بِهَا	YAA SAYYIDEE KHAAZ''I–U'N
وَلَا قَائِلٌ لَمْ أَجْتَرِحْ وَلَمْ	D'ALEELUN H'AS'EERUN
أَعْمَلْ سُوْءً وَمَا عَسَى الْجُحُوْدُ	H'AQEERUN LAA
وَلَوْ جَحَدْتُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَنْفَعُنِيْ	D'OO BARAAA–ATIN
كَيْفَ وَأَنِّيْ ذٰلِكَ وَجَوَارِحِيْ	FA–AA'–TAD'IRU
كُلُّهَا شَاهِدَةٌ عَلَيَّ بِمَا قَدْ	WA LAA D'OO QUWWATIN
عَمِلْتُ وَعَلِمْتُ يَقِيْنًا غَيْرَ	FA–ANTAS'IRA
ذِيْ شَكٍّ أَنَّكَ سَائِلِيْ مِنْ	WA LAA H'UJJATIN
عَظَائِمِ الْأُمُوْرِ وَأَنَّكَ الْحَكَمُ	FA–AH'TAJJA BIHAA
الْعَدْلُ الَّذِيْ لَا تَجُوْرُ وَعَدْلُكَ	WA LAA QAAA–ILUN
مُهْلِكِيْ	LAM AJTARIH' WA LAM
وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَدْلِكَ مَهْرَبِيْ	AA'–MAL SOOO–AN
فَإِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِيْ يَا إِلٰهِيْ	WA MAA A'SAL JUH'OOD
فَبِذُنُوْبِيْ بَعْدَ حُجَّتِكَ عَلَيَّ	WA LAW JAH'ADTU
وَإِنْ تَعْفُ عَنِّيْ فَبِحِلْمِكَ وَجُوْدِكَ	YAA MAWLAAYA
وَكَرَمِكَ	YANFA–U'NEE KAYFA
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّيْ	WA ANNAA D'AALIKA
كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ	WA JAWAARIH'EE
	KULLUHAA SHAAHIDATUN
	A'LAYYA BIMAA QAD
	A'MILTU WA
	A'LIMTU YAQEENAN
	GHAYRA D'EE SHAKKIN
	ANNAKA SAAA–ILEE MIN
	A'Z'AAA–IMIL UMOOR
	WA ANNAKAL H'AKAMUL
	A'DLULLAD'EE LAA
	TAJOORU
	WA A'DLUKA MUHLIKEE
	WA MIN KULLI A'DLIKA
	MAHRABEE FA–IN
	TU–A'D'D'IBNEE
	YAA ILAAHEE
	FABID'UNOOBEE BAA'–DA
	H'UJJATIKA A'LAYYA
	WA IN TAA'–FU A'NNEE
	FABIH'ILMIKA WA JOODIKA
	WA KARAMIKA
	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA
	SUBH'AANAKA
	INNEE KUNTU MINAZ'
	Z'AALIMEEN

i.e, they would have not been favourably inclined towards me, and would have renounced, forsaken and rejected me.
Look at me. It is I, O my God, who stands before Thee, O my Master, submissive, humble, helpless, small.
I do not have any means to demand acquittal, so accept my apology,
nor do I have any ability to rely upon, so help me,
I do not have any plea to put forward as an argument,
(as) it cannot convince,
I cannot try to maintain that I had not sinned.
How can it be denied?
Supposing that I deny,
O my Lord–Master,
(then) how and where will it benefit me?
All parts of my body give testimony to that which I carried out and vouch for the belief I was aware of;
not entertaining any doubt that, verily, Thou would question me about the important issue,
and that, verily, Thou art a just judge who does not unjustly bear hard upon (people),
and Thy just action against me would have destroyed me.
Afraid of Thy justice I sink in the ground, O my God, because if Thou takes me to task for my sins, Thou art justified in view of the decisive warning given in advance,
and if Thou grants me a pardon it would because of Thy indulgence, generosity and kindness.
There is no god save Thou.
Be Thou glorified!
Verily I have been of the wrongdoers.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL MUSTAGFIREEN	Verily, I have been among those who asked for forgiveness.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُوَحِّدِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL MUWAH'H'IDEEN	Verily, I have been among those who professed the unity of Allah.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْخَآئِفِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL KHAAA–IFEEN	Verily, I have been among those who stood in awe of Allah's majesty.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْوَجِلِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL WAJILEEN	Verily, I have been among those who were afraid of Allah's punishment.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الرَّاجِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAR RAAJEEN	Verily, I have been among those who were confidant that their expectations would come true.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الرَّاغِبِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAR RAAGHIBEEN	Verily, I have been among those who longed for (Thee).
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ السَّآئِلِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAS SAAA–ILEEN	Verily, I have been among those who beseeched (Thee).
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُهَلِّلِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL MUHALLILEEN	Verily, I have been among those who declared "There is no god save Allah".
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL MUSABIH'H'EEN	Verily, I have been among those who said "Glory be to Allah"
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
كُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُكَبِّرِيْنَ	INNEE KUNTU MINAL MUKABIRREEN	Verily, I have been among those who proclaimed "Allah is Great"
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ رَبِّیْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified!
وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِیَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	RABBEE WA RABBU AABAAA–IYAL AWWALEEN	My Lord–Nourisher and the Lord–Nourisher of my forefathers!
اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا ثَنَآئِیْ عَلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA THANAAAA–EE A'LAYKA	O Allah! This is my praise for Thee to celebrate Thy glory,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُمَجِّدًا وَاِخْلَاصِیْ لِذِكْرِكَ	MUMAJJIDAA	
	WA IKHLAAS'EE	(this is) my sincerity, in
مُوَحِّدًا وَاِقْرَارِیْ بِالْاٰلَائِكَ	LID'IKRIKA MUWAH'H'IDAA	remembering Thee as the One and
	WA IQRAAREE	Only God whom (alone) I worship,
مُعَدِّدًا وَاِنْ كُنْتُ مُقِرًّا	BI–AALAAA–IKA	and my acknowledgement of the
	MU–A'DDIDAA	bounties I obtained from
اَنِّیْ لَمْ اُحْصِهَا لِكَثْرَتِهَا وَ	WA IN KUNTU MUQIRRAN	Thee,
	ANNEE LAM UH'S'IHAA	Although I admit to have received
سُبُوْغِهَا وَتَظَاهُرِهَا	LIKATHRATIHAA WA	and enjoyed them but I cannot
	SUBOOGHIHAA WA	sum up their abundance,
وَتَقَادُمِهَا اِلٰی حَادِثٍ	TAZ'AAHURIHAA	frequency, usefulness,
	WA TAQAADUMIHAA ILAA	and their taking precedence over
مَالَمْ تَزَلْ تَتَعَهَّدُنِیْ بِهٖ	H'AADITHIN	each other to come in advance,
	MAA LAM TAZAL	which never were discontinued.
مَعَهَا مُنْذُ خَلَقْتَنِیْ وَبَرَاْتَنِیْ	TATA–A'HHADUNEE BIHI	Thou prescribed and than
	MA–A'HAA MUND'U	attached them to me since my
مِنْ اَوَّلِ الْعُمْرِ مِنَ الْاِغْنَاءِ مِنَ	KHALAQTANEE	birth,
	WA BARAATANEE MIN	and right from my first day (in
الْفَقْرِ	AWWALIL U'MRI MINAL	this world), through sufficiency,
	IGHNAA–I MINAL FAQR	Thou set me free from the
وَكَشْفِ الضُّرِّ وَتَسْبِیْبِ الْیُسْرِ		clutches of insufficiency,
	WA KASHFIZ" Z"URR	dispersed sorrows,
وَدَفْعِ الْعُسْرِ وَتَفْرِیْجِ الْكَرْبِ	WA TASBEEBIL YUSR	made available ease and comfort,
	WA DAF–I'L U'SR	removed hardship,
وَالْعَافِیَةِ فِی الْبَدَنِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ	WA TAFREEJIL KARB	mitigated pain,
	WAL A'AFIYATI FIL BADAN	kept my body in sound condition,
فِی الدِّیْنِ وَلَوْ رَفَدَنِیْ عَلٰی قَدْرِ	WAS SALAAMATI FID DEEN	preserved my religion.
	WA LAW RAFADANEE	If (it is inferred that) I can call
ذِكْرِ نِعْمَتِكَ جَمِیْعُ الْعَالَمِیْنَ مِنَ	A'LAA QADRI D'IKRI	to memory Thy bounties and
	NIA'–MATIKA JAMEE–U'L	fix their quality and quantity,
الْاَوَّلِیْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِیْنَ وَلَاهُمْ عَلٰی	A'LAMEENA MINAL	(then) neither the whole universe,
	AWWALEENA WAL	from the beginning to the end,
ذٰلِكَ تَقَدَّسْتَ وَتَعَالَیْتَ مِنْ رَبٍّ	AAKHIREENA WA LAA HUM	nor I have the ability to do so.
	A'LAA D'AALIKA	
كَرِیْمٍ عَظِیْمٍ رَحِیْمٍ لَا تُحْصٰی	TAQADDASTA WA	Thou art glorified and praised
	TA–A'ALAYTA MIN RABBIN	because Thou art the Lord–
اَلْاَوْصَافُ لَكَ	KAREEMIN	Nourisher, Kind,
	A'Z'EEMIN RAH'EEM	Great, and Merciful.
وَلَا یَبْلُغُ ثَنَاؤُكَ وَلَا تُكَافٰی	LAA TUH'S'AA AALAAA–UKA	Thy favours cannot be
		enumerated.
نَعْمَاؤُكَ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ	WA LAA YUBLAGHU	It is not possible to find words
	THANAAA–UKA	to do justice to Thy praise,
اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA LAA TUKAAFAA	nor there is any corresponding
	NAA'–MAAA–UKA	return for Thy services.
وَاَتْمِمْ عَلَیْنَا نِعَمَكَ وَاَسْعِدْنَا	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	Send blessings on Muhammad
	WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	and on the children of
		Muhammad,
	WA ATMIM A'LAYNAA	and make complete the bestowal
	NI–A'MAKA	of bounties on us.
	WA AS–I'DNAA	Let us take delight in Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِطَاعَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ	BIT'AA–A'TIKA	obedience.
	SUBH'AANAKA	Be Thou glorified!
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّكَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	There is no god save Thou.
	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA	O Allah, verily, Thou gives answer
تُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ وَتَكْشِفُ السُّوْءَ	TUJEEBUL MUZ"T'ARRA	to the call of the helpless;
	WA TAKSHIFUS SOOO–A	drives away evil,
وَتُغِيثُ الْمَكْرُوبَ وَتَشْفِي	WA TUGHEETHUL MAKROOB	comes to help the aggrieved,
	WA TASHFIS SAQEEM	restores the ailing to health,
السَّقِيمَ وَتُغْنِي الْفَقِيرَ	WA TUGHNIL FAQEER	makes better the plight of the poor,
وَتَجْبُرُ الْكَسِيرَ وَتَرْحَمُ الصَّغِيرَ	WA TAJBURUL KASEER	puts the "out of order" in order,
	WA TARH'AMUS' S'AGHEER	takes pity on and cares for the insignificant and the under-age,
وَتُعِينُ الْكَبِيرَ وَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ	WA TU–E'ENUL KABEER	and supports the old.
	WA LAYSA DOONAKA	There is no patron besides Thee,
ظَهِيرٌ وَلَا فَوْقَكَ قَدِيرٌ	Z'AHEER WA LAA FAWQAKA QADEER	nor is any one more able (omnipotent) than Thee.
وَأَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ	WA ANTAL A'LIYYUL KABEER	Thou art the Supreme Great.
يَا مُطْلِقَ الْمُكَبَّلِ الْأَسِيرِ	YAA MUT'LIQAL MUKABBALIL ASEER	O He who sets free prisoners kept under detention,
يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ	YAA RAAZIQAT' T'IFLIS' S'AGHEER	O He who sustains babies in their cradles.
يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ	YAA I'S'MATAL KHAAA–IFIL MUSTAJEER	O He who grants asylum to those who seek refuge with Thee,
يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ	YAA MAN LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA LAA WAZEER	O He for whom there is no associate, nor a consultant,
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَأَعْطِنِي فِي هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ أَفْضَلَ	WA AA'–T'INEE FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYATI	and give to me, in this night,
مَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَأَنَلْتَ أَحَدًا مِنْ	AFZ"ALA MAA AA'–T'AYTA WA ANALTA AH'ADAN MIN I'BAADIKA MIN	rewards, better than that which Thou granted to any of Thy servants, who received Thy bounties as free gifts,
عِبَادِكَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُولِيهَا وَالْآءٍ	NIA'–MATIN TOOLEEHAA WA AALAAA–IN	renew and regenerate the advantages already made available,
تُجَدِّدُهَا وَبَلِيَّةٍ تَصْرِفُهَا وَكُرْبَةٍ	TUJADDIDUHAA WA BALIYYATIN TAS'RIFUHAA	turn off disadvantages,
تَكْشِفُهَا وَدَعْوَةٍ	WA KURBATIN TAKSHIFUHAA	remove hardships,
تَسْمَعُهَا وَحَسَنَةٍ	WA DAA'–WATIN TASMA–U'HAA	listen to supplications,
تَتَقَبَّلُهَا وَسَيِّئَةٍ	WA H'ASANATIN TATAQABBALUHAA	accept good deeds,
تَتَغَمَّدُهَا إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ بِمَا	WA SAYYI–ATIN TATAGHAMMADUHAA	overlook lapses.
تَشَاءُ خَبِيرٌ	INNAKA LAT'EEFUN BIMAA TASHAA–U KHABEER	Verily, Thou art Elegant in kindness and friendliness, and is aware of that which Thou will.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	WA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	and Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَقْرَبُ مَنْ دُعِيَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA AQRABU MAN DU–I'YA	O Allah! Thy nearness is nearer than any claim to intimacy,
وَاَسْرَعُ مَنْ اَجَابَ	WA ASRA–U' MAN AJAABA	Thy readiness to oblige is more prompt than any complaisance,
وَاَكْرَمُ مَنْ عَفٰى	WA AKRAMU MAN A'FAA	Thy pardon is more generous than any forgiveness,
وَاَوْسَعُ مَنْ اَعْطٰى	WA AWSA–U' MAN AA'–T'AA	Thy grants are more fulfilling than any endowment,
وَاَسْمَعُ مَنْ سُئِلَ	WA ASMA–U' MAN SU–IL	Thy response to requests is more attentive than any hearkening.
يَا رَحْمٰنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيْمَهُمَا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ مَسْئُوْلٌ	YAA RAH'MAANAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI WA RAH'EEMAHUMAA LAYSA KAMITHLIKA MAS–OOLUN	O He who is kind and compassionate, in this world as well as in the Hereafter. No one is requested as Thou art besought,
وَلَا سِوَاكَ مَاْمُوْلٌ	WA LAA SIWAAKA MAAMOOLUN	no one other than Thee is expected to make expectations come true.
دَعَوْتُكَ فَاَجَبْتَنِيْ	DA–A'WTUKA FA–AJABTANEE	I called Thee, so Thou heard me,
وَسَئَلْتُكَ فَاَعْطَيْتَنِيْ	WA SA–ALTUKA FA–AA'–T'AYTANEE	I made a request to Thee, so Thou granted me free gifts,
وَرَغِبْتُ اِلَيْكَ فَرَحِمْتَنِيْ	WA RAGHIBTU ILAYKA FARAH'IMTANEE	I called humbly and fervently on Thee, so Thou had mercy on me,
وَوَثِقْتُ بِكَ فَنَجَّيْتَنِيْ	WA WATHIQTU BIKA FANAJJAYTANEE	I relied upon Thee, so Thou rescued me,
وَفَزِعْتُ اِلَيْكَ فَكَفَيْتَنِيْ	WA FAZIA'–TU ILAYKA FAKAFAYTANEE	I cried unto Thee, so Thou spared me.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَتَمِّمْ لَنَا نِعَمَاَكَ وَ هَنِّئْنَا عَطَاَكَ وَاكْتُبْنَا لَكَ شَاكِرِيْنَ وَلِاٰلَائِكَ ذَاكِرِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ وَقَدَرَ فَقَهَرَ	ALLAAHUMMA FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA NABIYYIKA WA A'LAA AALIHIT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENA AJMA–E'EN WA TAMMIM LANAA NAA'–MAAA–AKA WA HANNIA–NAA A'T'AAA–AKA WAKTUBNAA LAKA SHAAKIREEN WA LI–AALAAA–IKA D'AAKIREEN AAMEEN AAMEEN RABBAL A'LAMEEN ALLAAHUMMA YAA MAN MALAKA FAQADAR WA QADARA FAQAHAR	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Thy servant, Thy Messenger and Prophet, and on all his pure and pious children, and make perfect and bring to fullness for us Thy bounties. May Thy grants do us good. Include us among those who are gratefully thankful to Thee, and always call Thy favours to memory, be it so, be it so, O Lord of the worlds! O Allah, O He who owns, therefore, controls; controls, therefore, exercises absolute authority; unites erring people (to do good)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعُصِيَ فَسَتَرَ	WA U'S'IYA FASATAR	therefore, provides protective cover;
وَاسْتُغْفِرَ فَغَفَرَ	WASTUGHFIRA FAGHAFAR	covers and protects (so when beseeched) forgives and grants amnesty.
يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِيْنَ الرَّاغِبِيْنَ	YAA GHAAYATAT' T'AALIBEENAR RAAGHIBEEN	O the ultimate goal of the beseeching devotees!
وَمُنْتَهَى آمَلِ الرَّاجِيْنَ	WA MUNTAHAA AMALIR RAAJEEN	O the last hope of the desires of the hopefull
يَا مَنْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا	YAA MAN AH'AAT'A BIKULLI SHAY–IN I'LMAA	O He who controls everything through His (infinite) awareness,
وَوَسِعَ الْمُسْتَقِيْلِيْنَ	WA WASI–A'L MUSTAQEELEENA	and makes powerful and gives authority to the persevering (in
رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَحِلْمًا	RAAFATAN WA RAH'MATAN WA H'ILMAA	His cause) through His kindness, mercy and indulgence.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ الَّتِيْ شَرَّفْتَهَا وَعَظَّمْتَهَا بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَاَمِيْنِكَ عَلٰى وَحْيِكَ الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيْرِ الَّذِيْ اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NATAWAJJAHU'ILAYKA FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYATIL LATEE SHARRAFTAHAA WA A'Z'Z'AMTAHAA BIMUH'AMMADIN NABIYYIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA KHIYARATIKA MIN KHALQIKA WA AMEENIKA A'LAA WAH'EEKAL BASHEERIN NAD'EERIS SIRAAJIL MUNEERILLAD'EE AN–A'MTA BIHI A'LAL MUSLIMEEN	O Allah we direct ourselves towards Thee, in this night, which has been celebrated and distinguished on account of Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Messenger, the "Best Individual" among Thy creation, Thy confident of Thy "revealed communication" (the Holy Quran), the harbinger of glad tidings, the brilliant light, through and because of whom Thou overwhelmed the Muslims with benefits,
وَجَعَلْتَهٗ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA JA–A'LTAHU RAH'MATAN LIL–A'LAMEEN	and made him "a mercy unto the worlds".
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اَهْلٌ لِذٰلِكَ مِنْكَ يَا عَظِيْمُ	ALLAAHUMMA FAS'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD KAMAA MUH'AMMADUN AHLUN LID'AALIKA MINKA YAA A'Z'EEM	O Allah, therefore, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, because, O the Greatest, Thou Thyself thinks that Muhammad deserves and claims the right to be blessed,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَتَغَمَّدْنَا بِعَفْوِكَ عَنَّا	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI WA A'LAA AALIHIL MUNTAJABEENAT' T'AYYIBEENAT' T'AAHIREENA AJMA–E'EN WA TAGHAMMADNAA BI–A'FWIKA A'NNAA	so, bless him and bless all his pure, pious and purified children, and cover us with Thy mercy to grant amnesty,
فَاِلَيْكَ عَجَّتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ بِصُنُوْفِ اللُّغَاتِ فَاجْعَلْ لَنَا	FA–ILAYKA A'JJATIL AS'WAATU BIS'UNOOFIL LUGHAAT FAJ–A'L LANAA	because, voices cry aloud, in every kind of dialect unto Thee, therefore, let us, O Allah, in this

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ نَصِيْبًا	ALLAAHUMMA FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYATI NAS'EEBAN MIN KULLI	night, win our share of the good
مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقْسِمُهٗ بَيْنَ	KHAYRIN TAQSIMUHU BAYNA	Thou distributes among Thy
عِبَادِكَ وَنُوْرٍ تَهْدِيْ بِهٖ وَ	I'BAADIKA WA NOORIN TAHDEE BIHI	servants, and the light Thou guides unto,
رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا	WA RAH'MATIN TANSHURUHAA	and the mercy Thou spreads out,
وَبَرَكَةٍ تُنْزِلُهَا	WA BARAKATIN TUNZILUHAA	and the blessings Thou sends down,
وَعَافِيَةٍ تُجَلِّلُهَا	WA A'AFIYATIN TUJALLILUHAA	and the well-being Thou makes available,
وَرِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهٗ	WA RIZQIN TABSUT'UHU	and the means of livelihood Thou distributes, which all receive with joy,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful of all the merciful!
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَقْلِبْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْوَقْتِ	ALLAAHUMMA AQLIBNAA FEE HAAD'AL WAQTI	O Allah let us be, in this hour,
مُنْجِحِيْنَ مُفْلِحِيْنَ مَبْرُوْرِيْنَ	MUNJIH'EENA MUFLIH'EENA MABROOREENA	at the top of the ladder, growing continuously, received into Thy mercy, happy and contented,
غَانِمِيْنَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِيْنَ	GHAANIMEEN WA LAA TAJ–A'LNAA MINAL QAANIT'EEN	and do not make us one of those who despair and lose courage,
وَلَا تُخْلِنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ	WA LAA TUKHLINAA MIN RAH'MATIKA	do not let us run out (become void) of Thy mercy,
وَلَا تَحْرِمْنَا مَا نُؤَمِّلُهٗ	WA LAA TAH'RIMNAA MAA NU–AMMILUHU	do not cut off that through which we seek Thy favours,
مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ	MIN FAZ''LIKA WA LAA TAJ–A'LNAA MIN	do not let us be deprived of Thy
رَحْمَتِكَ مَحْرُوْمِيْنَ وَلَا لِفَضْلِ	RAH'MATIKA MAH'ROOMEEN WA LAA LIFAZ''LI MAA	love and kindness, do not throw us into despair
مَا نُؤَمِّلُهٗ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ قَانِطِيْنَ	NU–AMMILUHU MIN A'T'AAA–IKA QAANIT'EEN	when we invoke Thy generosity to grant us free gifts,
وَلَا تَرُدَّنَا خَآئِبِيْنَ وَلَا مِنْ	WA LAA TARUDDANAA KHAAA–IBEEN WA LAA MIN BAABIKA	do not reject us so as to be (condemned as) the losers, do not push us away from Thy
بَابِكَ مَطْرُوْدِيْنَ	MAT'ROODEEN	door, banished,
يَا اَجْوَدَ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ	YAA AJWADAL AJWADEEN	O the Most Liberal of all the liberals,
وَاَكْرَمَ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ	WA AKRAMAL AKRAMEEN	O the Most Generous of all the generous,
اِلَيْكَ اَقْبَلْنَا مُوْقِنِيْنَ	ILAYKA AQBALNAA MOOQINEEN	we yield to Thee; in sure belief,
وَلِبَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ اٰمِّيْنَ قَاصِدِيْنَ	WA LIBAYTIKAL H'ARAAMI AAMMEEN QAAS'IDEEN	we come to Thy "sacred house", in peace, to show submission to Thee,
فَاَعِنَّا عَلٰى مَنَاسِكِنَا	FA–A–I'NNAA A'LAA MANAASIKINAA	therefore, help us to lead a life devoted to Thee (and carry out

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		the ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to the Holy Kaa'–bah),
وَاَكْمِلْ لَنَا حَجَّنَا	WA AKMIL LANAA H'AJJANAA	kindly let our pilgrimage be perfect in all respects,
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَعَافِنَا	WAA'–FU A'NNAA WA A'AFINAA	forgive us and keep us fit and well,
فَقَدْ مَدَدْنَا اِلَيْكَ اَيْدِيْنَا	FAQAD MADADNAA ILAYKA AYDIYANAA	because we stretch out both hands unto Thee for seeking Thy support,
فَهِيَ بِذِلَّةِ الْاِعْتِرَافِ	FA–HIYA BID'ILLATIL IA'–TIRAAFI	in this manner (these hands) signify the acknowledgement of humility,
مَوْسُوْمَةٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاَعْطِنَا فِيْ	MAWSOOMATUN ALLAAHUMMA	O Allah,
هٰذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ مَا سَئَلْنَاكَ	FA–AA'–T'INAA FEE HAAD'IHIL A'SHIYYATI MAA SA–ALNAAKA	therefore, give us, as free gift, in this night, that which we ask for,
وَاكْفِنَا مَا اسْتَكْفَيْنَاكَ	WAK–FINAA MAS–TAKFAYNAAKA	let us have enough of that which we ask Thee to give,
فَلَا كَافِيَ لَنَا سِوَاكَ	FALAA KAAFIYA LANAA SIWAAKA	because there is no one "sufficient" (able and effective) for us, other than Thou,
وَلَا رَبَّ لَنَا غَيْرُكَ	WA LAA RABBA LANAA GHAYRUKA	nor anyone except Thou gives us the daily bread (sustenance),
نَافِذٌ فِيْنَا حُكْمُكَ مُحِيْطٌ بِنَا عِلْمُكَ	NAAFID'UN FEENAA H'UKMUKA MUH'EET'UN BINAA I'LMUKA	Thy order stands effective and executed for us, Thy knowledge surrounds us,
عَدْلٌ فِيْنَا قَضَآؤُكَ اِقْضِ لَنَا الْخَيْرَ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْخَيْرِ	A'DLUN FEENAA QAZ''AAA–UKA IQZ''I LANAL KHAYR WAJ–A'LNAA MIN AHLIL KHAYR	Thy decisions are just and fair in matters concerning us, choose (only) good for us, and let us be among the good.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَوْجِبْ لَنَا بِجُوْدِكَ عَظِيْمَ الْاَجْرِ وَكَرِيْمَ الذُّخْرِ وَدَوَامَ الْيُسْرِ	ALLAAHUMMA AWJIB LANAA BIJOODIKA A'Z'EEMAL AJRI WA KAREEMAD' D'UKHRI WA DAWAAMAL YUSR	O Allah deem necessary and declare indispensable for us, out of compassion, high rewards, generous endowments, and permanent ease,
وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا اَجْمَعِيْنَ	WAGHFIRLANAA D'UNOOBANAA AJMA–E'EN	and forgive us of (all) our wrong-doings,
وَلَا تُهْلِكْنَا مَعَ الْهَالِكِيْنَ	WA LAA TUHLIKNAA MA–A'L HAALIKEEN	do not cause our downfall by giving over to those who bring ruin and lay waste,
وَلَا تَصْرِفْ عَنَّا رَاْفَتَكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	WA LAA TAS'RIF A'NNAA RAAFATAKA WA RAH'MATAKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	do not withdraw from us Thy love and mercy, O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy!
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْوَقْتِ مِمَّنْ سَئَلَكَ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNAA FEE HAAD'AL WAQTI MIMMAN SA–A'LAKA	O Allah, in this hour, let us be among those who make a request to Thee so get what they want;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَاَعْطَيْتَهُ وَشَكَرَكَ فَزِدْتَهُ	FA–AA'–T'AYTAHU WA SHAKARAKA FAZIDTAHU	thank Thee in gratitude, so Thou let them grow and flourish, more and more;
وَتَابَ اِلَيْكَ فَقَبِلْتَهُ	WA THAABA ILAYKA FAQABILTAHU	of free will, again and again, call Thee in prayers, so Thou accedes to their demands;
وَتَنَصَّلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِهِ كُلِّهَا فَغَفَرْتَهَا لَهُ	WA TANAS'S'ALA ILAYKA MIN D'UNOOBIHI KULLIHAA FAGHAFARTAHAA LAHU	free themselves from the grasping hold of (their) sins and take refuge with Thee, so Thou grants amnesty to them, O the Owner of
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ	YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM	might and majesty.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَنَقِّنَا وَسَدِّدْنَا وَاقْبَلْ تَضَرُّعَنَا يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA NAQQINAA WA SADDIDNAA WAQBAL TAZ''ARRU–A'NAA YAA KHAYRA MAN SU–ILA	O Allah let us be pure, spotless, straight, in the right direction; let our cries (for help) bear fruit, O the Optimum who (alone) is approached for getting favourable response.
وَيَا اَرْحَمَ مَنِ اسْتُرْحِمَ	WA YAA ARH'AMA MANISTURH'IM	O the Most Merciful who (alone) is besought for having mercy on the (beseecher).
يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ اِغْمَاضُ الْجُفُوْنِ وَلَا لَحْظُ الْعُيُوْنِ وَلَا مَا اسْتَقَرَّ فِي الْمَكْنُوْنِ	YAA MAN LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHIGH–MAAZ''UL JUFOON WA LAA LAH'Z'UL U'YOON WA LAA MAS–TAQARRA FIL MAKNOON	O He (from whose notice) the flesh of the eye-lids cannot escape, nor the twinkling of an eye, nor that which is concealed and kept in the mind,
وَلَا مَا انْطَوَتْ عَلَيْهِ مُضْمَرَاتُ الْقُلُوْبِ	WA LAA MAN–T'AWAT A'LAYHI MUZ''MARAATUL QULOOBI	nor that which is felt in the heart but not expressed.
اَلَا كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ قَدْ اَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُكَ وَوَسِعَهُ حِلْمُكَ	A–LAA KULLU D'AALIKA QAD AH'S'AAHU I'LMUKA WA WASI–A'HU H'ILMUKA	Is it not so that (indeed) everything is in Thy knowledge! And Thy forbearance makes room for and gives opportunity to them!
سُبْحَانَكَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُوْلُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا	SUBH'AANAKA WA TA–A'ALAYTA A'MMAA YAQOOLUZ' Z'AALIMOONA U'LUWWAN KABEERAA	Glory be to Thee! Let Thou be praised O the eternally besought Supreme! High and exalted above what the unjust say!
تُسَبِّحُ لَكَ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرَضُوْنَ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَاِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَعُلُوُّ الْجَدِّ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ	TUSABBIH'U LAKAS SAMAAWAATUS SAB–U' WAL ARZ''OONA WA MAN FEEHINNA WA IN MIN SHAY–IN ILLAA YUSABBIH'U BIH'AMDIKA FALAKAL H'AMDU WAL MAJDU WA U'LUWWUL JIDD YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL	The seven heavens and the earths and all that is therein praise Thee, and there is not a thing but hymns Thy praise! *Praise be to Thee, Thou* surpasses others in glory, and exalted be Thy honour! O Owner of might, majesty,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ	IKRAAM.	
وَالْأَيَادِي الْجِسَامِ وَأَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ	WAL FAZ"LI WAL IN–A'AMI WAL AYAADIL JISAAM	bounties, rewards and important benefits!
الْكَرِيمُ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ	WA ANTAL JAWAADUL KAREEMUR RA–OOFUR RAH'EEM	Thou art the Liberal Bestower, the Benign, the Merciful.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَوْسِعْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ وَعَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي وَدِينِي	ALLAAHUMMA AWSIA'–A'LAYYA MIN RIZQIKAL H'ALAAL WA A'AFINEE FEE BADANEE WA DEENEE WA AAMIN	O Allah let me have sufficient conveniences of life; keep me safe and sound, preserve my faith,
وَآمِنْ خَوْفِي وَاعْتِقْ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَمْكُرْ بِي	KHAWFEE WA AA'–TIQ RAQABATEE MINAN NAAR ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAMKURBEE	rescue me from terror, and stop my drift unto the Fire. O Allah do not let me fall into the trap of my own trickery,
وَلَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنِي وَلَا تَخْدَعْنِي	WA LAA TASTADRIJNEE WA LAA TAKHDAA'–NEE	nor gradually get destroyed, nor allow myself to be outwitted, and creep into the hole;
وَاذْرَعْ عَنِّي شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ	WAD–RA A'NNEE SHARRA FASAQATIL JINNI WAL INS	and keep away from me the vicious evil of men and demons.

[Then the Imam, tears flowing over his cheeks, looked up to the sky and said] :

يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِينَ	YAA ASMA–A'S SAAMI–E'EN	O the Ablest Hearer of all who hear!
يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاظِرِينَ	YAA ABS'ARAN NAZ'IREEN	O the Ablest Seer of all who see!
يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ	WA YAA ASRA–A'L H'AASIBEEN	O the Quickest of all the reckoners!
وَيَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	WA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy!
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIS	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of
السَّادَةِ الْمَيَامِينِ	SAADATIL MAYAAMEEN	Muhammad, the auspicious leaders.
وَأَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ حَاجَتِيَ الَّتِي	WA AS–ALUKA ALLAAHUMMA H'AAJATIYALLATEE IN	I put forward to Thee, O Allah, my (one) request which, if Thou approves, nothing will, harm me,
إِنْ أَعْطَيْتَنِيهَا لَمْ يَضُرَّنِي مَا	AA'–T'AYTANEEHAA LAM YAZ"URRANEE MAA	whatsoever (else) is kept back from me,
مَنَعْتَنِي وَإِنْ مَنَعْتَنِيهَا لَمْ	MANAA'–TANEE WA IN MANAA'–TANEEHAA	and if Thou rejects it, nothing
يَنْفَعْنِي مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي أَسْئَلُكَ	LAM YANFAA'–NEE MAA AA'–T'AYTANEE	will profit me, whatsoever (else) is given to me,
فَكَاكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ	AS–ALUKA FAKAAKA RAQABATEE MINAN NAAR	(and my request is this) that Thou save me from falling headlong in the Fire.
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA WAH'DAKA	There is no god save Thou. Thou art Single,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَاشَرِيْكَ لَكَ	LAA SHAREEKA LAKA	Thou has not taken a partner.
لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	LAKAL MULKU WA LAKAL H'AMDU	Sovereignty belongs to Thee. Praise be to Thee.
وَاَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	WA ANTA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	Thou art able to do all things.
يَارَبِّ يَارَبِّ يَارَبِّ	YAA RABB YAA RABB YAA RABB	O Lord–Sustainer! O Lord–Sustainer! O Lord–Sustainer!

(12) Recite dua'a ul A'shareat.
[Please see Dua'as Volume Four.]

(13) Recite the following dua'a known as "the third Ziyaarat Jaami–a'h":

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَارَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH	Peace be with you, O the Messengar of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYALLAAH	Peace be with you, O the Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خِيَرَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ وَاَمِيْنَهٗ عَلٰى وَحْيِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHIYARATALLAAH MIN KHALQIHI WA AMEENAHU A'LAA WAH'YIHI	Peace be with you, O he who is chosen by Allah as the most select of men; and the custodian of His revelations!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَامَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	YAA AMEERAL MOO–MINEEN	O Leader-in-Chief of the faithfuls!
يَامَوْلَايَ اَنْتَ حُجَّةُ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ وَبَابُ عِلْمِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA ANTA H'UJJATULLAAHI A'LAA KHALQIHI WA BAABU I'LMIHI	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa! You are the decisive argument of Allah over the mankind, the (only authorised) gate (passage) unto His wisdom,
وَوَصِيَّ نَبِيِّهٖ	WA WAS'IYYU NABIYYIHI	the executor of His Prophet's will,
وَالْخَلِيْفَةُ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ فِيْ اُمَّتِهٖ	WAL KHALEEFATU MIN BAA'–DIHI FEE UMMATIHI	his successor, after him, among his followers;
لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً غَصَبَتْكَ حَقَّكَ	LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN GHAS'ABATKA H'AQQAKA	may Allah curse and damn the people who usurped your rights,
وَقَعَدَتْ مَقْعَدَكَ	WA QA–A'DAT MAQ–A'DAKA	made a stand against you and then deserted,
اَنَا بَرِيْءٌ مِنْهُمْ وَمِنْ شِيَعِهِمْ اِلَيْكَ	ANAA BAREEE–UN MINHUM WA MIN SHEE–A'TIHIM ILAYKA	and I separate myself from them and their followers to take refuge with you.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ الْبَتُوْلُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA FAAT'IMATUL BATOOL	Peace be with you, O Fatimah, free from worldly and sensuous concerns!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا زَيْنَ نِسَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA ZAYNA NISAAA–IL	Peace be with you, O the pride of the whole womankind!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ	A'ALAMEEN	
	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be with you, O daughter
يَا بِنْتَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA BINTA RASOOLILLAAHI	of the Messenger of Allah, the
	RABBIL A'ALAMEENA	Lord of the worlds, (Allah's
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكِ وَعَلَيْهِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKI	blessings be on you and him)!
	WA A'LAYHI	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا اُمَّ الْحَسَنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA	Peace be with you, O the mother
	UMMAL H'ASANI WAL	of Hasan and Husayn!
وَالْحُسَيْنِ لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً	H'USAYN	
	LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN	May Allah take appropriate action
غَصَبَتْكِ حَقَّكِ	GHAS'ABATKI H'AQQAKI	against the people who usurped
		your rights,
وَمَنَعَتْكِ مَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ لَكِ	WA MANA–A'TKI MAA	and took away from you that
	JA–A'LAHULLAAHU LAKI	which Allah made lawful for you,
حَلَالًا اَنَا مُبْرِئٌ اِلَيْكِ مِنْهُمْ وَ	H'ALAALAA	
	ANAA BAREEE–UN ILAYKI	I separate myself from them and
مِنْ شِيْعَتِهِمْ	MINHUM WA MIN	their followers to take refuge
	SHEE–A'TIHIM	with you.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be with you, O my
	YAA MAWLAAYA	Mawlaa!
اِلْحَسَنَ الزَّكِيَّ	YAA ABAA MUH'AMMADINIL	O Aba Muhammad, Hasan, the
	H'ASANAZ ZAKIYY	pure and just who gave his wealth
		to the poor!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ لَعَنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA	Peace be with you, O my
	MAWLAAYA	Mawlaa!
اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ	LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN	May the curse of Allah be upon
	QATALATKA	the people who killed you,
وَبَايَعَتْ فِيْ اَمْرِكَ وَشَايَعَتْ	WA BAAYA–A'T FEE	ganged up against you to make
	AMRIKA WA SHAAYA–A'T	a bargain, and formed an alliance
اَنَا مُبْرِئٌ اِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ وَمِنْ		to oppose you,
	ANAA BAREEE–UN ILAYKA	I separate myself from them and
شِيْعَتِهِمْ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	MINHUM WA MIN	their followers to take refuge
	SHEE–A'TIHIM	with you.
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ الْحُسَيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be with you, O my
	YAA MAWLAAYA	Mawlaa!
بْنَ عَلِيٍّ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAHIL	O Aba Abdillaah, Husayn son of
	H'USAYNABNA A'LIYY	Ali,
وَعَلٰى اَبِيْكَ وَجَدِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI	blessings of Allah be on you,
	A'LAYKA WA A'LAA ABEEKA	on your father, on your grand-
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً	WA JADDIKA MUH'AMMADIN	father, Muhammad, (blessings of
	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI	Allah be on him and on his
اِسْتَحَلَّتْ دَمَكَ	WA AALIHI	children),
	LA–A'NALLAAHU	may the curse of Allah be on
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَ	UMMATAS–TAH'ALLAT	the people who deemed shedding
	DAMAKA	of your blood lawful;
اِسْتَبَاحَتْ حَرِيْمَكَ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	may the curse of Allah be on the
	UMMATAN QATALATKA	people who killed you and
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ	WAS–TABAAH'AT	thought with impunity that it
	H'AREEMAKA	was permissable to tear the
		thy womanfolk;
	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	may the curse of Allah be on

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَاَتْبَاعَهُمْ	ASHYAA-A'HUM WA ATBAA-A'HUM	their comrades and followers;
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ الْمُمَهِّدِيْنَ لَهُمْ	WA LA-A'NALLAAHUL MUMAHHIDEENA LAHUM	may the curse of Allah be on
بِالتَّمْكِيْنِ مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ	BITTAMKEENI MIN QITAALIKUM	those who did the spadework and prepared the ground to make your killing possible;
اَنَا بَرِيْءٌ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ	ANAA BAREE-UN ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKA MINHUM	I separate myself from them and take refuge with Allah and you.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ	YAA ABAA MUH'AMMAD A'LIYYABNAL H'USAYN	O Aba Muhammad, Ali son of Husayn!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	YAA ABAA JAA'-FAR MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYY	O Aba Ja'-far, Muhammad son of Ali!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH JAA'-FARABNA MUH'AMMAD	O Aba Abdillah, Jaa'-far son of Muhammad!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ	YAA ABAL H'ASAN MOOSABNA JAA'-FAR	O Abal Hasan, Moosaa son of Jaa'-far!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوْسَى	YAA ABAL H'ASAN A'LIYYABNA MOOSAA	O Abal Hasan, Ali son of Moosa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	YAA ABAA JAA'-FAR MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYY	O Aba Jaa'-far, Muhammad son of Ali!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ	YAA ABAL H'ASAN A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMAD	O Abal Hasan, Ali son of Muhammad!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	YAA ABAA MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANABNA A'LIYY	O Aba Muhammad, Hasan son of Ali!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا الْقَاسِمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL QAASIM	Peace be with you, O my Mawlaa!
مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ الْحَسَنِ بْنَ صَاحِبِ الزَّمَانِ	MUH'AMMADABNAL H'ASAN S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN	O Abal Qasim, Muhammad son of Hasan, the authority in force!
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى عِتْرَتِكَ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA I'TRATIKAT'	Blessings of Allah be on you and your pure and pious family.
الطَّاهِرَةِ الطَّيِّبَةِ يَا مَوَالِيَّ	T'AAHIRATIT' T'AYYIBAH YAA MAWAALIYYA	O my masters!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كُونُوا شُفَعَآئِي فِي حَطِّ وِزْرِي
وَخَطَايَايَ آمَنْتُ بِاللهِ وَبِمَا
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَآتَوَالَى آخِرَكُمْ
بِمَا آتَوَالَى أَوَّلَكُمْ وَبَرِئْتُ مِنَ
الْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَاللَّاتِ وَ
الْعُزَّى يَامَوَالِيَّ أَنَا سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ
سَالَمَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ
وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ
وَوَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَعَنَ اللهُ
ظَالِمِيكُمْ وَغَاصِبِيكُمْ
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ أَشْيَاعَهُمْ وَ
أَتْبَاعَهُمْ وَأَهْلَ مَذْهَبِهِمْ
وَأَبْرَءُ إِلَى اللهِ وَإِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

KOONOO SHUFA–A'AA–EE
FEE H'AT'T'I WIZREE WA
KHAT'AAYAAYA
AAMANTU BILLAAHI WA
BIMAA UNZILA ILAYKUM
WA ATWAALAA
AAKHIRAKUM BIMAA
ATAWAALAA AWWALAKUM
WA BARI'A–TU MINAL
JIBTI WAT' T'AAGHOOTI WAL
LAATI WAL U'ZZAA
YAA MAWAALIYYA ANAA
SILMUN LIMAN
SAALAMAKUM
WA H'ARBUN LIMAN
H'AARABAKUM
WA A'DUWWUN LIMAN
A'ADAAKUM
WA WALIYYUN LIMAN
WALAAKUM
ILAA YAWMIL QIYAAMAH
WA LA–A'NALLAAHU
Z'AALIMEEKUM WA
GHAAS'IBEEKUM
WA LA–A'NALLAAHU
ASHYAA–A'HUM WA
ATBAA–A'HUM WA
AHLA MAD'HABIHIM
WA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI
WA ILAYKUM MINHUM

All of you are my advocates to obtain remission for my wrongdoings and lapses.
I believe in Allah and in that which has been given to you, the last of you is as dear and near to me as the first.

I separate myself from gods of magic, sorcery; and the idols of Lat and Uzzaa.
O my masters, I make my peace with those who submit to you,

I take the field against those who wage war on you,
I oppose those who commit injustice to you,
I make friends with those who stand by you,
till the Day of Judgement.
May the curse of Allah be on those who took liberties with you and usurped your rights.
May the curse of Allah be on their comrades, their followers and on those who propagate their idealogy.
I take refuge with Allah and (all of) you.

(14) Recite the following dua'as just before sunset:

(i)

يَارَبِّ إِنَّ ذُنُوبِي لَا تَضُرُّكَ وَإِنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ لِي
لَا تَنْقُصُكَ فَأَعْطِنِي مَا لَا يَنْقُصُكَ وَاغْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا
يَضُرُّكَ

YAA RABBI INNA D'UNOOBEE LAA TAZ''URRUKA
WA INNA MAGHFIRATAKA LEE LAA TANQUS'UKA
FA–AA'–T'INEE MAA LAA YANQUS'UKA WAGHFIRLEE
MAA LAA YAZ''URRUKA

[O Lord–Sustainer! Apparently my wrongdoings do not undermine Thy authority. Certainly there will be no decrease in Thy possessions if I am forgiven. So give me free gifts as (no amount of giving) dwindles Thy stock, and forgive me as (forgiveness) does not put Thee to any loss.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii)

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَحْرِمْنِیْ خَیْرَ مَا عِنْدَكَ لِشَرِّ مَا عِنْدِیْ فَاِنْ
اَنْتَ لَمْ تَرْحَمْنِیْ بِتَعَبِیْ وَ نَصَبِیْ فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِیْ اَجْرَ الْمُصَابِ
عَلٰی مُصِیْبَتِهٖ

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAH'RIMNEE KHAYRA MAA I'NDAKA LISHARRI MAA I'NDEE FA–IN ANTA LAM TARH'AMNEE BITA–A'BEE WA NAS'ÀBEE FALAA TAH'RIMNEE AJRAL MUS'AABI A'LAA MUS'EEBATIHI

[O Allah, do not deprive me of the good which flows from Thee on account of the evil which preys upon me. If Thou does not take into consideration my troubles and depressions, for having mercy on me, then do not stop me from getting the recompense of bearing up the hardships I underwent.]

10

NIGHT AA'–MAAL

[It is a highly blessed night, one of the 4 nights in which it is highly desirable to remain awake, pray dua'as, and invoke Allah for blessings and forgiveness.]

(1) Recite Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn (A.S.).
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(2) Recite (iv) on page 31 in this Book.

DAY AA'–MAAL

(1) Have a bath and put on new or clean clothes.

(2) Pray E'ed prayer.
[Please see (6) on page 517 in this Book.]

(3) It is "sunnat Mawwakkadah", to sacrifice quadruped animals, whose meat is lawful.

(4) Recite Dua'a Nudbah.
[Please see (13) on page 86 in this Book.

(5) Recite Dua's "E'edayn"–"YAA MAN YARH'AM"
[Please see (i) on page 87 in this Book.

(6) Recite Dua'a "YAWMUL AZ''H'AA".
[Please see (ii) on page 92 in this Book.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

15

Today Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqee (A.S.) was born in 212 Hijra.

To know full well about the Holy Imam please read the "Biography of Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqee (A.S.)" published by our Trust.

It is a day of happiness and rejoicing.

Please refer to page 265 Para (1) to (5) under "Rajab–3" in this Book for special prayers to be prayed today also.

As mentioned in para (5) "Majlis" and "Jashan" are the two sides of one coin. We use this coin to seek nearness to Allah, His Last Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahlul Bayt. Today the friends and followers of the Aali Muhammad meet together in the name of "Jashan" and sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet and his Holy Ahl ul Bayt.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles", and the tenets of Islam, but at all events obligatory rules of conduct (Namaz and other essentials) have to be carried out; and in addition special prayers and dua'as must be prayed in the name of the Holy Imam we call to our memory today.

18

GHADEER KHUM

A huge caravan of nearly one hundred thousand Muslims alongwith the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and his Ahl ul Bayt, was returning to Medina, after the "Hajjatul Widaa'."

When they reached Ghadeer ul Khum, a place between Medina and Mecca, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) ordered a halt to the marching caravan, called back those who had gone ahead, and waited for those who were coming behind.

He had received the following verse from Allah:

> O Our Messenger! Deliver what has been sent down unto you from your Lord; and if you do not, then (it will be as if) you have not delivered His Message (at all); and surely Allah will protect you from (the mischief) of men."
>
> [The Holy Quran 5 : 67]

A tall pulpit of the "Kajawas" (sent used for sitting on the back of the camels) was prepared.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) mounted the pulpit and delivered a long sermon, recounting his services towards the fulfilment of his mission as the Messenger of Allah (S.A.).

He asked the audience if he had conveyed to them the commands of Allah, enumerating them one after another. The huge gathering unanimously said "Yes".

Then he asked:

> "Do I wield authority over your souls more than you do?"
>
> "Certainly it is so, O Messenger of Allah", they said in one voice.

He asked Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) to come up.

Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) mounted the pulpit. Holding Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) in both his hands he raised him high, so much that the whole assembly of men and women saw him clearly.

He again addressed them:

> "O men and women! Allah is my Mawlaa (Lord Master). I am the Mawlaa (Lord Master) of the believers. I exercise authority over their souls more than they do, and of whomsoever I am the Mawlaa, Ali is his Mawlaa.
>
> O Allah! Be Thou a friend of him who is a friend of Ali.
>
> Be Thou an enemy of him who is an enemy of Ali.
>
> Help him who helps Ali.
>
> Forsake him who forsakes Ali."

At the end of this declaration, the following verse was revealed:

> "This day I have perfected for you, your religion, and have completed my favour on you, and have chosen for you Islam (to be) the Religion."
>
> [The Holy Quran 5 : 3]

Then the Holy Prophet (S.A.) commanded everyone to pay allegiance to Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) as "Ameerul Momineen", a title used by the Messenger of Allah for the first time.

The Holy Prophet had declared (according to Imam Jaa'-far As Saadiq) the "day of Ghadeer" as a day of rejoicing for all Muslims, in addition to Jumu—a'h, Fitr and Ad'h'aa.

Imam Ali bin Moosa Ar Rizaa (A.S.) said:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

It is highly rewarding to be in Najaf Ashraf today for performing the Ziyaarat of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.).
Give today as much as you can, in the name of Allah, to the less fortunate, because, the "day of Ghadeer" is particularly specified for helping deserving people.

TODAY'S AA'—MAAL

(1) Have a bath, put on new or clean clothes and apply perfume.

(2) Observe fast.

(3) Recite the following Ziyaarats of Imam Ali Ibna Abi Talib (A.S.).

(i) "Assalaamu A'layka Yaa Ameenallaah"
[Please see chapter (4) in this Book.]

(ii) Ziyaarat Mut'laqah
[Please see Chapter (4) in this Book.]

(4) Recite Dua'a Nudbah
[Please see (13) on page 66 in this Book.]

(5) It is a day of rejoicing. The friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad "today celebrate the declaration made at Ghadeer. Khum, and meet together in the name of "Jashn" to sing the praises of Allah, the Holy Prophet, Imam Mawlaa Ali and the Holy Ahl ul Bayt.

We can give expression to our joy and happiness in whatever manner available or suitable to us keeping in view the life style of our beloved "14 Infallibles" and the tenets of Islam.
It is highly desirable to make the faithfuls (Moomineen) happy, to do favours to relatives, to give gifts, and invite friends and relatives to eat meals together, and above all to send blessings on Muhammad and Aali Muhammad as many times as possible.

(6) Pray a 2 Rak—a't Salaat, just before sunset, as under:
In every Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Fatih'ah, recite:

i) Soorah Al Ikhlaas	10 times.
ii) Aayaat ul Kursee	10 times.
iii) Soorah Al Qadr.	10 times.

(ii) After the Salaam go into Sajdah and say 100 times:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ شُكْرًا لِلّٰهِ

ALH'AMDULILLAAH SHUKRAN LILLAAH

(ii) Then sit and recite the following dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA	O Allah I beseech Thee (alone),
بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكَ	BI–ANNA LAKAL H'AMD WAH'DAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA	because, verily, to Thee belongs (all) praise;
وَاَنَّكَ وَاحِدٌ اَحَدٌ صَمَدٌ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُوْلُكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	*WA ANNAKA WAAH'IDUN* AH'ADUN S'AMADUN LAM TALID WA LAM TOOLAD WA LAM YAKUN LAKA KUFUWAN AH'AD WA ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUKA WA RASOOLUKA S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	*Thou* art Single, has no partner, One, Unique, eternally besought Independent, neither begets, nor begotten, and there is none comparable unto Thee; and Muhammad is Thy servant and Messenger, Thy blessings be on him and on his children,
يَا مَنْ هُوَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِيْ شَاْنٍ كَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَاْنِكَ اَنْ تَفَضَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ بِاَنْ جَعَلْتَنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِ اِجَابَتِكَ وَاَهْلِ دِيْنِكَ وَاَهْلِ دَعْوَتِكَ وَوَفَّقْتَنِيْ لِذٰلِكَ فِيْ مُبْتَدَءِ خَلْقِيْ تَفَضُّلًا مِنْكَ وَ كَرَمًا وَجُوْدًا ثُمَّ اَرْدَفْتَ الْفَضْلَ فَضْلًا وَالْجُوْدَ جُوْدًا وَالْكَرَمَ كَرَمًا رَاْفَةً مِنْكَ وَرَحْمَةً	YAA MAN HUWA KULLA YAWMIN FEE SHAAN *KAMAA KAANA MIN* SHAANIKA AN TAFAZ"Z"ALTA A'LAYYA BI–AN JA–A'LTANEE MIN *AHLI IJAABATIKA WA AHLI* DEENIKA WA AHLI DAA'–WATIKA WA WAFFAQTANEE LID'AALIKA FEE MUBTADA–I KHALQEE TAFAZ"Z'ULAN MINKA WA KARAMAN WA JOODAA THUMMA ARDAFTAL FAZ"LA FAZ"LAN WAL JOODA JOODAN WAL *KARAMA KARAMAN* RAAFATAN MINKA WA RAH'MATAN	O He who, every day, exercises (universal) power, so (it was) *under Thy mandate I was taken* care of, and because of which I am among those who receive Thy response, follow Thy religion, and call Thee (alone). Thou assisted me like this right from the day I was born, through Thy favours, generosity and kindness, thereafter, Thy favours followed one another in succession, and likewise, also Thy rewards and *mercy*,
اِلٰى اَنْ جَدَّدْتَ ذٰلِكَ الْعَهْدَ لِيْ بَعْدَ تَجْدِيْدِكَ خَلْقِيْ وَكُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَنْسِيًّا نَاسِيًا سَاهِيًا غَافِلًا فَاَتْمَمْتَ نِعْمَتَكَ بِاَنْ ذَكَّرْتَنِيْ ذٰلِكَ	ILAA AN JADDADTA D'AALIKAL A'HDI LEE TAJDEEDAN BAA'–DA TAJDEEDIKA KHALQEE WA KUNTU NASYAN MANSIYYAN NAASIYAN SAAHIYAN GHAAFILAA FA–ATMAMTA NIA'–MATIKA BI–AN D'AKKARTANEE D'AALIKA	in such a manner that Thou, again and again, kept (the uninterrupted flow of favours, rewards and bounties) reactivated since my birth. May be I was slow, forgetful, neglectful, careless and indolent, but *Thou completed Thy favours*, and always thought of me in this connection (granting of favours),
وَمَنَنْتَ بِهٖ عَلَيَّ وَهَدَيْتَنِيْ لَهٗ فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ	WA MANANTA BIHI A'LAYYA WA HADAYTANEE LAHU FALYAKUN MIN	bestowed them on me, directed me into their direction, so by Thy power it is as it should

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

شَانِكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ	SHAANIKA	be.
وَسَيِّدِيْ وَمَوْلَايَ	YAA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE WA MAWLAAYA	O my God, Master, and Lord,
اَنْ تُتِمَّ لِيْ ذٰلِكَ	AN TUTIMMA LEE D'AALIKA	Thou brought (Thy favours) to fulness,
وَلَا تَسْلُبْنِيْهِ حَتّٰى تَتَوَفَّانِيْ	WA LAA TASLUBANEEHI H'ATTAA TATAWAFFAANEE	did not withdraw (any blessing), till I breathed my last amid
عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ وَاَنْتَ عَنِّيْ رَاضٍ	A'LAA D'AALIKA WA ANTA A'NNEE RAAZ''IN	those (advantages), Thou was pleased with me,
فَاِنَّكَ اَحَقُّ الْمُنْعِمِيْنَ اَنْ تُتِمَّ	FA–INNAKA AH'AQQUL MUN–I'MEEN	verily Thou art the worthiest of all who grant favours,
نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ اَللّٰهُمَّ سَمِعْنَا وَ	AN TUTIMMA NIA'–MATIKA A'LAYYA ALLAAHUMMA SAMIA'–NAA	and it is Thou who perfected Thy bounties for me. O Allah we paid attention,
اَطَعْنَا وَاَجَبْنَا دَاعِيَكَ بِمَنِّكَ	WA AT'AA'–NAA WA AJABNAA DAA–I'YAKA BIMANNIKA	obeyed, and responded to Thy call, (and it was also Thy favour to us)
فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ	FALAKAL H'AMDU	therefore, praise is for Thee (alone),
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا	GHUFRAANAKA RABBANAA	we seek Thy pardon O our Lord,
وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ	WA ILAYKAL MAS'EER AAMANNAA BILLAAHI	and unto Thee we shall return; We believe in "One Allah who
وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ	WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA BIRASOOLIHI	has no partner", and in His Messenger,
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children,
وَصَدَّقْنَا وَاَجَبْنَا دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ	WA S'ADDAQNAA WA AJABNAA DAA–I'YALLAAHI	We stand up for and comply with Allah's command,
وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فِيْ مَوَالَاةِ	WAT–TABAA'–NAR RASOOLA FEE MUWAALAATI	and follow the example of the Messenger in the matter of Love
مَوْلِيْنَا وَمَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	MAWLAANAA WA MAWLAL MOO–MINEEN	and friendship to our "Mawlaa" and "Mawlaa" of the believers,
اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ	AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN A'LIYYIBNI ABEE T'AALIB	the commander of the faithfuls, Ali ibna abi Taalib,
عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَخِيْ رَسُوْلِهٖ	A'BDILLAAHI WA AKHEE RASOOLIHI	the servant of Allah, the brother of His Messenger,
وَالصِّدِّيْقِ الْاَكْبَرِ وَالْحُجَّةِ عَلٰى	WAS' S'IDDEEQIL AKBAR WAL H'UJJATI A'LAA	the renowned truthful, the decisive argument over
بَرِيَّتِهِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ بِهٖ نَبِيَّهٗ وَ	BARIYYATIHIL MU–AYYIDI BIHI NABIYYAHU WA	mankind, through whom, the Almighty helped and supported
دِيْنَهُ الْحَقَّ الْمُبِيْنَ عَلَمًا	DEENAHUL H'AQQAL MUBEEN	His Prophet and His manifest true religion,
لِدِيْنِ اللّٰهِ وَخَازِنًا لِعِلْمِهٖ	A'LAMAN LIDEENILLAAHI WA KHAAZINAN LI–I'LMIHI	the sign (pattern) of the divine system of life, approved by Allah, the all-aware custodian of His wisdom,
وَعَيْبَةً	WA A'YBATA	the repository (being absorbed

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

غَيْبِ اللّٰهِ	GHAYBILLAAHI	by the contemplation) of transcendental things,
وَمَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللّٰهِ	WA MAWZ''I—A' SIRRILLAAHI	the depository of Allah's secrets,
وَاَمِيْنِ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ	WA AMEENALLAAHI A'LAA KHALQIHI	the confidant whom Allah trusted wholly with the affairs of all that which has been created by Him,
وَشَاهِدَهٗ فِىْ بَرِيَّتِهٖ	WA SHAAHIDAHU FEE BARIYYATIHI	the witness who bore witness to Him in the midst of His creation.
اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَا اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا	ALLAAHUMMA RABBANAA INNANAA SAMI'A'—NAA	O Allah, our Lord—Nourisher, verily we have heard a "crier"
مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِىْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا	MUNAADIYAN YUNAADEE LIL—EEMAANI AN AAMINOO	calling unto faith: "Believe you in
بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا	BIRABBIKUM FA—AAMANNAA	your Lord!" So we believed.
ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا	RABBANAA FAGHFIRLANAA D'UNOOBANAA	Our Lord! Therefore forgive us our sins,
سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا	WA KAFFIR A'NNAA SAYYI—AATINAA	and remit from us our evil deeds,
مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا	WA TAWAFFANAA MA—A'L ABRAAR	and make us die the death of the righteous.
مَا وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ	RABBANAA WA AATINAA MAA WA—A'DTANAA A'LAA RUSULIKA	Our Lord! And give us that which Thou has promised to us by Thy Messengers,
وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ	'A LAA TUKHZINAA YAWMAL QIYAAMAH	confound us not on the Day of Judgement,
اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ	INNAKA LAA TUKHLIFUL MEE—A'AD	verily, Thou does not break the tryst (promise to answer him who prays).
فَاِنَّا يَا رَبَّنَا بِمَنِّكَ وَلُطْفِكَ	FA—INNAA YAA RABBANAA BIMANNIKA WA LUT'FIKA	So, O our Lord, it was Thy kindness and a favour that we
اَجَبْنَا دَاعِيَكَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ	AJABNAA DAA—I'YAKA WAT—TABAA'—NAR RASOOL	acted in answer to Thy call and do exactly as Thy Messenger did,
وَصَدَّقْنَاهُ وَصَدَّقْنَا مَوْلٰى	WA S'ADDAQNAAHU WA S'ADDAQNAA MAWLAL	taking his words as true, which proves our belief that (Ali) is the
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَكَفَرْنَا بِالْجِبْتِ وَ	MOO—MINEEN WA KAFARNAA BIL JIBTI	"Mawlaa" of (all) the believers; and we also denied and rejected
الطَّاغُوْتِ	WAT' T'AAGHOOT	"Jibt" and "Taghoot", the idols representing ignorance and
فَوَلِّنَا مَا تَوَلَّيْنَا	FAWALLINAA MAA TAWALLAYNAA	let he (Ali) be our "most loving guardian", acceptance of whose authority (wilayat) has distinguished us,
وَاحْشُرْنَا مَعَ اَئِمَّتِنَا	WAH'—SHURNAA MA—A' A—IMMATINAA	and raise us on the occasion of "the last judgement" in the company of our Imams;
فَاِنَّا بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	FA- INNAA BIHIM MOO—MINOONA	for this reason we believe in them, rely on them,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُوْقِنُوْنَ وَلَهُمْ مُسَلِّمُوْنَ	MOOQINOONA WA'LAHUM MUSALLIMOON	and obey them.
اٰمَنَّا بِسِرِّهِمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِهِمْ	AAMANNAA BISIRRIHIM WA A'LAANIYATIHIM	Whether alone, or in public, we are certain of them;
وَشَاهِدِهِمْ وَغَائِبِهِمْ وَ	WA SHAAHIDIHIM WA GHAAA–IBIHIM WA	(we have total faith in them) under all circumstances, in their
حَيِّهِمْ وَمَيِّتِهِمْ	H'AYYIHIM WA MAYYITIHIM	absence, during their lifetime, in the event of their death.
وَرَضِيْنَا بِهِمْ اَئِمَّةً وَّقَادَةً وَ	WA RAZ''EENAA BIHIM A–IMMATAN WA QAADATAN	We are happy to have them as *our guides and leaders,*
حَسْبُنَا بِهِمْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ اللّٰهِ دُوْنَ	WA H'ASBUNAA BIHIM BAYNANAA WA BAYNALLAAHI DOONA	they are sufficient for us as a link between us and Allah,
خَلْقِهٖ لَا نَبْتَغِيْ بِهِمْ بَدَلًا	*KHALQIHI* LAA NABTAGHEE BIHIM BADALAN	in exclusion of others, we do not accept any one in exchange as their substitute,
وَلَا نَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ وَلِيْجَةً	WA LAA NATTAKHID'U MIN DOONIHIM WALEEJAH	nor take to any one, except them, for intimate friendship.
وَبَرِئْنَا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَنْ	WA BARIA–NAA ILALLAAHI MIN KULLI MAN	We turn to Allah, disassociating
نَصَبَ لَهُمْ حَرْبًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ	NAS'ABA LAHUM H'ARBAN MINAL	ourselves from the group of men *and jinn who carried on*
الْاِنْسِ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	JINNI WAL INSI MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	hostilities against them in every age,
وَكَفَرْنَا بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَ	*WA KAFARNAA BIL JIBTI* WAT' T'AGHOOT WAL	*We deny and reject Jibt, Taghoot* and the four idols,
الْاَوْثَانِ الْاَرْبَعَةِ وَاَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ	AWTHAANIL ARBA–A'H WA ASHYAA–I'HIM WA	(and condemn) their henchmen
اَتْبَاعِهِمْ وَكُلِّ مَنْ وَالَاهُمْ مِنَ	ATBAA–I'HIM WA KULLI MAN WAALAAHUM	and their followers, and every one, man or jinn,
الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ مِنْ اَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ	MINAL JINNI WAL INSI MIN AWWALID DAHRI ILAA	who, at any time, till eternity,
اِلٰى اٰخِرِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نُشْهِدُكَ	AAKHIRAH ALLAAHUMMA INNAA	patronize them (the idols), O Allah we request Thee to
اَنَّا نَدِيْنُ بِمَا دَانَ بِهٖ مُحَمَّدٌ	NUSH–HIDUKA ANNAA NADEENU BIMAA	be our witness that we were *upright and firm in religion in*
وَّاٰلُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ	DAANA BIHI MUH'AMMADUN WA AALU MUH'AMMADIN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI	the light of that which Muhammad and his children had set forth, blessings of Allah be
وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَقَوْلُنَا مَا قَالُوْا	*WA A'LAYHIM* WA QAWLUNAA MAA	on him and on them; our opinion agrees with that
وَدِيْنُنَا مَا دَانُوْا بِهٖ	QAALOO WA DEENUNAA MAA DAANOO BIHI	which they declared reasonable, our approach to religion is exactly the same which they taught by practice,
مَا قَالُوْا بِهٖ قُلْنَا	MAA QAALOO BIHI QULNAA	whatever they said we say,
وَمَا دَانُوْا بِهٖ دِنَّا	WA MAA DAANOO BIHI DINNAA	we cherish that which they held dear,
وَمَا اَنْكَرُوْا	WA MAA ANKAROO	we deny that which they denied,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

آنْكَرْنَا وَمَنْ وَالَوْا	ANKARNAA	
وَالَيْنَا وَمَنْ عَادَوْا	WA MAN WAALAW WAALAYNAA	we are fond of whomsoever they loved,
عَادَيْنَا وَمَنْ لَعَنُوْا لَعَنَّا	WA MAN A'ADAW A'ADAYNAA	we hold as an enemy whomsoever they opposed,
وَمَنْ تَبَرَّؤُا مِنْهُ تَبَرَّانَا مِنْهُ	WA MAN LA–A'NOO LA–A'NNAA	we condemn whomsoever they censured,
وَمَنْ تَرَحَّمُوْا عَلَيْهِ تَرَحَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ	WA MAN TABARRA–U MINHU TABARRAANAA MINHU	we detest whomsoever they disliked,
اٰمَنَّا وَسَلَّمْنَا وَرَضِيْنَا	WA MAN TARAH'H'AMOO A'LAYHI TARAH'H'AMNAA A'LAYHI	we are kind to whomsoever they treated with kindness.
وَاتَّبَعْنَا مَوَالِيْنَا	AAMANNAA WA SALLAMNAA WA RAZ"EENAA WAT–TABAA'–NAA MAWAALIYANAA	We believe in, submit to, agree with, and follow in the footsteps of our masters, blessings of Allah be on them.
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمْ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHIM	
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَتَمِّمْ لَنَا ذٰلِكَ وَلَا	ALLAAHUMMA FATAMMIM LANAA D'AALIKA	O Allah keep us in this condition for ever,
تَسْلُبْنَاهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا	WA LAA TASLUBNAAHU WAJ–A'LHU MUSTAQIRRAN THAABITAN I'NDANAA	never withdraw it from us, let it stay stable with us,
ثَابِتًا عِنْدَنَا وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ مُسْتَعَارًا	WA LAA TAJ–A'LHU MUSTA–A'RAA	not as a passing phase.
وَاَحْيِنَا مَا اَحْيَيْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ	WA AH'YINAA MAA AH'YAYTANAA A'LAYHI	Keep us alive always in this manner so far we are kept alive,
اَمِتْنَا اِذَا اَمَتَّنَا عَلَيْهِ	WA AMITNAA ID'AA AMATTANAA A'LAYHI	make us die likewise when the time comes:
اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ اَئِمَّتِنَا فَبِهِمْ نَاْتَمُّ	AALU MUH'AMMADIN A–IMMATUNAA	"Aali Muhammad", our Imams,
وَاِيَّاهُمْ نُوَالِيْ وَعَدُوَّهُمْ	FABIHIM NAATAMMU	so following them as an example,
عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ نُعَادِيْ فَاجْعَلْنَا	WA IYYAAHUM NUWAALEE	befriending them only,
مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ	WA A'DUWWAHUM A'DUWWALLAAHI NU–A'ADEE	being hostile to their enemies, who in fact are Thy enemies,
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ فَاِنَّا بِذٰلِكَ	FAJ–A'LNAA MA–A'HUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI WA MINAL MUQARRABEEN	therefore, let us be with them, in this world and in the Hereafter, and be among the favourites,
رَاضُوْنَ	FA–INNAA BID'AALIKA RAAZ"OONA	because this alone will give us happiness,
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy!

Go into Sajdah and recite:

i) ALH'AMDU LILLAAH 100 times
ii) SHUKRAN LILLAAH 100 times

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
شُكْرًا لِلّٰهِ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[One who does this "a'mal" today is entitled to receive the reward of a person who was present at Ghadeer, had heard the declaration, and accepted it as true.]

(7) At the time of meeting with the brothers-in-faith say the following:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَمَسِّكِیْنَ بِوِلَایَةِ اَمِیْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ
وَالْاَئِمَّةِ عَلَیْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

(i) ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE JA–A'LANAA MINAL MUTAMASSIKEENA BIWILAAYATI AMEERIL MOO–MINEENA WAL A–IMMATI A'LAYHIMUS SALAAM
[Praise be to Allah, who blessed us to be among those who cling and hold to the "Wilayaat" (love, friendship and authority) of Ameer Al Moo–mineen and all the Imams, peace be on them all.]

(ii)

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَكْرَمَنَا بِهٰذَا الْیَوْمِ وَجَعَلَنَا مِنَ الْمُوْفِیْنَ
بِعَهْدِهٖ اِلَیْنَا وَمِیْثَاقِهِ الَّذِیْ وَاثَقَنَا بِهٖ مِنْ وِلَایَةِ وُلَاةِ
اَمْرِهٖ وَالْقُوَّامِ بِقِسْطِهٖ وَلَمْ یَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْجَاحِدِیْنَ
وَالْمُكَذِّبِیْنَ بِیَوْمِ الدِّیْنِ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL LAD'EE AKRAMNAA BIHAAD'AL YAWM WA JA–A'LANAA MINAL MOOFEENA BI–A'HDIHI ILAYNAA WA MEETHAAQIHIL LAD'EE WAATHAQANAA BIHI MIN WILAAYATI WULAATI AMRIHI WAL QUWWAAMI BIQIST'IHI WA LAM YAJ–A'LNAA MINAL JAAH'IDEENA WAL MUKAD'D'IBEENA BIYAWMID DEEN
[Praise be to Allah who honoured us with this day, and included us among those who have been given all that which was promised to them, and have been tied together with the bonds of contract to have full confidence in the authority of the guardians of the religious laws who established justice; and did not disgrace us to be among those who know better but deny the truth and treat the Day of Judgement as a false fable.]

(8) Recite the following 100 times:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ کَمَالَ دِیْنِهٖ وَتَمَامَ نِعْمَتِهٖ بِوِلَایَةِ
اَمِیْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ عَلِیِّ بْنِ اَبِیْطَالِبٍ عَلَیْهِ السَّلَامُ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE JA–A'LA KAMAALA DEENIHI WA TAMAAMA NIA'–MATIHI BIWALAAYATI AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'LIYYIBNA ABEE T'AALIB A'LAYHIS SALAAM

[Praise be to Allah, who had perfected His religion and completed His favour with the establishment of Ali ibna abi Talib's authority, peace be on him.]

24

MUBAHILAH

The event of Mubahilah took place in the 9th year of Hijraa. A deputation of 14 scholars came to discuss the truth of Islam with the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

Arguments were put forward by both sides.

Several days went by. The Christians did not listen to reason.

Then Allah revealed the following verses:

> Verily, the likeness of E'esaa with Allah is as the likeness of Aadam. He created him of dust, then He said unto him: "'Be, and he was"
>
> (This is) the truth from your Lord (O Muhammad), so be not of those who doubt.
> And whoso disputes with you concerning him, after the knowledge which has come unto you, say (unto them); "Come! We will summon our sons and you your sons, and our women and you your women, and our 'selfs' and your 'selfs', and then will pray humbly (to the Lord) and invoke the curse of Allah upon those who lie.
>
> (The Holy Quran, 3 : 58, 59 and 60)

The Christians agreed to this contest.

Early next morning, on the 24 of the month of Zilhijjah, the Holy Prophet (S.A.) sent Salmaan to the selected site, outside the city area, to set up a shelter for those whom he would take with him, as his sons, women and "selfs".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

A large number of companions assembled in the masjid making themselves available for the selection. On the opposite side of the field, selected for the contest, the Christians, with their selected men, women and children, appeared on the scene.

At the appointed hour, a huge crowd, standing in wait, saw the Holy Prophet (S.A.) coming in, Imam Husayn (A.S.) in his arms, Imam Hasan (A.S.) holding his index finger, walking beside him, Bibi Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.), close to his heels, and Mawlaa Ali (A.S.) just behind her.

The group stopped under the canopy set up by Salmaan. The Holy Prophet (S.A.) looked at the heavens and said:

> "O my Lord! These are the people of my house."

The chief monk looked up and down at the faces of the pure "Five" (Panjatan-e-Pak), spreading out brilliant, sacred, active light all around; and the sight filled him with awe and anguish. He cried out aloud:

> "By Jesus! I see the faces that if turn upwards to the heavens and pray, the mountains shall move. O believers in Jesus of Nazareth, I tell you the truth. Should you fail to come to some agreement with Muhammad, he alongwith the godly souls with him, will wipe out your existence forever, if they invoke the curse of God on you."

The Christians saw the wisdom of their chief and readily agreed to arrive at a settlement.

1. The seriousness of the occasion demanded absolute purity, spiritual as well as physical, to take part in the fateful event.

2. Only the best of Allah's creation were selected by the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

3. It, beyond all doubts, established the purity and sublime holiness of the Ahl ul Bayt.

4. It also unquestionably made known as to who were the members of the family of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

Also today, Ali ibna abi Taalib (A.S.) gave his ring to a destitute in the position of Rukoo, while praying "Salaat", in the Masjid Nabawwee. Actually all the companions were praying behind the Holy Prophet. The destitute came in and asked for alms. No one paid any attention. Being disappointed, he was going away. At that moment Ali (A.S.) held out his hand. The destitute saw and took the ring. The companions expressed doubt about the concentration of heart and mind in worship of Allah when this event took place.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In reply the All-Knowing, All-Aware sent down this declaration.

> Verily your "Walee" is Allah; and His Messenger and those who establish "Salaat", and pay "Zakaat" while they be in "Rukoo",
>
> [MAA–IDAH : 55]

TODAYS AA'–MAAL

(1) Have a bath.

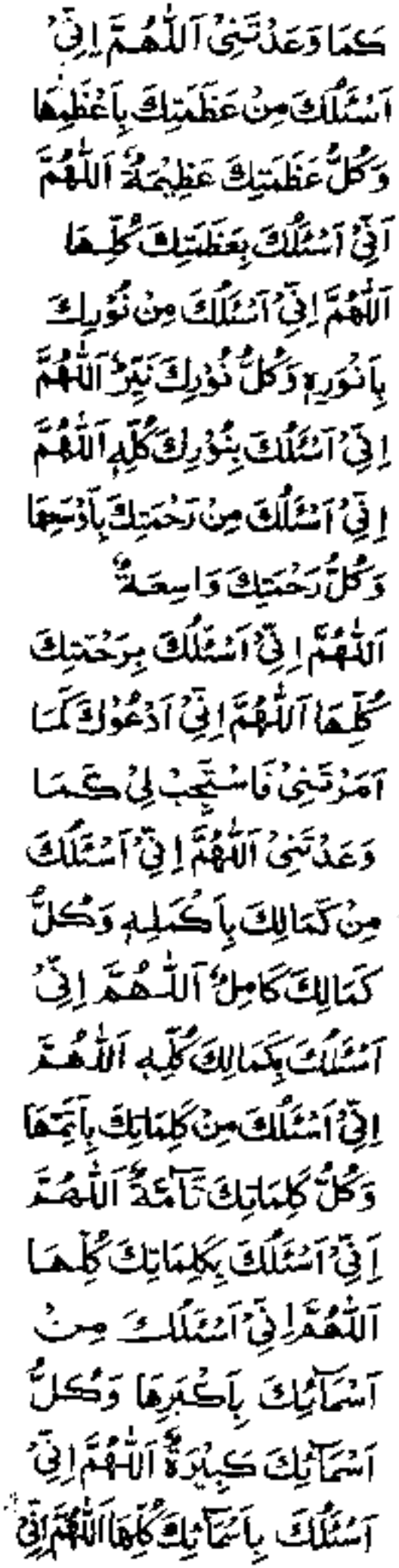
(2) Keep fast.

(3) Pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat as mentioned in the Aa'–maal of Ghadeer Khum.
[Please see (6) on page 618 in this Book.]

(4) Recite the following dua'a, mentioned in "Misbah" on the authority of Imam Jaa'-far bin Muhammad As Saadiq (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَآئِكَ بِاَبْهَاهُ وَكُلُّ بَهَآئِكَ بَهِیٌّ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِبَهَآئِكَ كُلِّهٖ	ALAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN BAHAAA–IKA BI–ABHAAHU WA KULLU BAHAAA–IKA BAHIYY ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–BAHAAA–IKA KULLIH	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy brilliance that beautifies, and all Thy glories are radiantly brilliant, O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy glories.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِاَجَلِّهٖ وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِیْلٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN JALAALIKA BI–AJALLIHI WA KULLU JALAALIKA JALEEL ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–JALAALIKA KULLIH	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy majesty that gives grandeur, and all Thy majestic powers are strongly sublime;. O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy powers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِاَجْمَلِهٖ وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِیْلٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN JAMAALIKA BI–AJMALIHI WA KULLU JAMAALIKA JAMEEL ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–JAMAALIKA KULLIH	O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy refined good that makes more refined, and all Thy refinements are gracefully beautiful; O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy beauties.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AD–O'OKA KAMAA AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE	O Allah, I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with

Presented by www.ziaraat.com



KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
me.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN A'Z'AMATIKA
BI–AA'–Z'AMIHAA WA
KULLU A'Z'AMATIKA A'Z'EE
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy greatness that makes great, and all Thy powers are extensively important;

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–A'Z'AMATIKA
KULLIHAA
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy influences.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN NOORIKA
BI–ANWARIHI WA KULLU
NOORIKA NAYYIR
O Allah I beseech Thee to give me from Thy light that enlightens, and all Thy enlightenments are luminously bright;

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–NOORIKA
KULLIH
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy lights.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN RAH'MATIKA
BI–AWSA–I'HAA WA
KULLU RAH'MATIKA
WAASI–A'H
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy mercy that gives much, and all Thy kind leniencies are plenteously many,

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–RAH'MATIKA
KULLIHAA
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy compassions.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AD–O'OKA KAMAA
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
O Allah, I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN KAMAALIKA
BI–AKMALIHI WA KULLU
KAMAALIKA KAAMIL
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy perfection that brings to fullness, and all Thy perfections are total and whole,

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–KAMAALIKA
KULLIH
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy perfections.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
KALIMAATIKA
BI–ATAMMIHAA WAA KULLU
KALIMAATIKA TAAAMMAH
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Words that elaborate and conclude; and all Thy words are complete and perfect;

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA
BI–KALIMAATIKA KULLIHAA
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Words.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
ASMAAA–IKA
BI–AKBARIHAA WA KULLU
ISMAAA–IKA KABEERAH
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Names that make great, and all Thy Names are great;

ALLAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–ASMAAA–IKA
KULLIHAA
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Names.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
O Allah, I call Thou as directed

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ
لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا
وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيزَةٌ
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ
كُلِّهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ
مَشِيَّتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا وَكُلُّ مَشِيَّتِكَ
مَاضِيَةٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ
بِمَشِيَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ
بِقُدْرَتِكَ الَّتِي اسْتَطَلْتَ بِهَا
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ
مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ
بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ
لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي
أَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِأَنْفَذِهِ
وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ
إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ
بِأَرْضَاهُ وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٌّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْئَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ

AD–O'OKA KAMAA
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN I'ZZATIKA
BI–A–I'ZZIHAA WA KULLU
I'ZZATIKA A'ZEEZAH

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA
BI–I'ZZATIKA KULLIHAA
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
MASHIYYATIKA
BI–AMZ"AAHAA WA KULLU
MASHIYYATIKA
MAAZ"IYAH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA
BI–MASHIYYATIKA
KULLIHAA
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE

AS–ALUKA
BIQUDRATIKAL
LATIS–TAT'ALTA BIHAA
A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN WA
KULLU QUDRATIKA
MUSTAT'EELAH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–QUDRATIKA
KULLIHAA
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AD–O'OKA KAMAA
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN I'LMIKA
BI–ANFAD'IHI
WA KULLU I'LMIKA
NAAFID'
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–I'LMIKA
KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN QAWLIKA
BI–ARZ"AAHU WA KULLU
QAWLIKA RAZ"IYY

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BIQAWLIKA

by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.
O Allah I beseech Thee to give me from Thy authority that surpasses in honour and power, and all Thy authorities are rare and supreme,
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy authorities.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Will that (simultaneously) takes effect, and all Thy wills are (at once) executed;

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy wills.

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy that omnipotence which controls everything, and at all events Thy omnipotence dominates.

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy all-embracing omnipotence.
O Allah, I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Wisdom that pierces through and enforces, and Thy Wisdom is altogether effective,
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy Wisdom.

O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy promise which always is fulfilled, and all Thy promises are kept and fulfilled,
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كُلِّهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ
مَسَآئِلِكَ بِاَحَبِّهَا وَ
كُلُّهَا اِلَيْكَ حَبِيْبٌ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ
بِمَسَآئِلِكَ كُلِّهَا
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا
اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ
شَرَفِكَ بِاَشْرَفِهٖ وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ
شَرِيْفٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ
بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ
مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِاَدْوَمِهٖ وَكُلُّ
سُلْطَانِكَ دَآئِمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ
بِاَفْخَرِهٖ وَكُلُّ مُلْكِكَ فَاخِرٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ
كُلِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ
لِيْ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ عَلَآئِكَ بِاَعْلَاهُ وَ
كُلُّ عَلَآئِكَ عَالٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْئَلُكَ

KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
MASAAA–ILIKA
BI–AH'ABBIHAA WA
KULLUHAA ILAYKA
H'ABEEBAH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA
BI–MASAAA–ILIKA
KULLIHAA
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AD–O'OKA KAMAA
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
SHARAFIKA BI–ASHRAFIHI
WA KULLU SHARAFIKA
SHAREEF
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–SHARAFIKA
KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN
SULT'AANIKA
BI–ADWAMIHI WA KULLU
SULT'AANIKA DAAA–IM
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA
BI–SULT'AANIKA KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN MULKIKA
BI–AFKHARIHI WA KULLU
MULKIKA FAAKHIR

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA BI–MULKIKA
KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AD–O'OKA KAMAA
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA MIN A'LAAA–IKA
BI–AA'–LAAHU WA KULLU
A'LAAA–IKA A'AL
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AS–ALUKA

promises.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy Channels which are most dear to Thee, and all that which is dear to Thee is most desirable,

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy Channels.

O Allah, I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy distinctions that vie in glory, and all Thy distinctions are noble;

O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of all Thy distinctions.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from the sovereignty which lasts and continues for ever, and for all times Thy sovereignty is everlasting;
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy absolute sovereignty.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy kingdom that surpasses in glory and nobility, and in reality Thy kingdom alone is the most celebrated and magnificent;
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy unlimited kingdom.
O Allah, I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.
O Allah I ask Thee to give me from Thy highest height that exalts, and Thy eminence is altogether sublime;
O Allah I beseech Thee in the name of Thy highest

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِعَلَانِيَتِكَ كُلِّهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ اٰيَاتِكَ بِاَعْجَبِهَا وَ
كُلُّ اٰيَاتِكَ عَجِيْبَةٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِاٰيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ مَنِّكَ
بِاَقْدَمِهٖ وَكُلُّ مَنِّكَ قَدِيْمٌ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ كُلِّهٖ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ
فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَا اَنْتَ فِيْهِ
مِنَ الشُّؤُنِ وَالْجَبَرُوْتِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَاْنٍ
وَكُلِّ جَبَرُوْتٍ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيْبُنِيْ
بِهٖ حِيْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ
يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِبَهَآءِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
يَا لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِلَا اِلٰهَ
اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوْكَ
كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ

BI–A'LAA–IKA KULLIH — sublimity,
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I ask Thee to give me
AS–ALUKA MIN AAYAATIKA — from Thy wonderful signs,
BI–AA'–JIBAHAA WA — *and all Thy signs are*
KULLU AAYAATIKA A'JEEB — extraordinary,
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I beseech Thee in
AS–ALUKA BI–AAYAATIKA — the name of all Thy signs.
KULLIHAA
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I ask Thee to give me
AS–ALUKA MIN MANNIKA — from Thy bounties which
BI–AQDAMIHI WA KULLU — always move ahead, come in
MANNIKA QADEEM — advance and all Thy bounties are eternal,
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I beseech Thee in
AS–ALUKA — the name of all Thy bounties.
BI–MANNIKA KULLIH
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah, I call Thou as directed
AD–O'OKA KAMAA — by Thee, so give answer to me just
AMARTANEE FASTAJIB LEE — *for the promise Thou made with*
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE — me,
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I ask Thee to give me
AS–ALUKA BI–MAA ANTA — whereby Thou exercises
FEEHI MINASH SHU–OONI — absolute authority and power,
WAL JABAROOT
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I beseech Thee in the
AS–ALUKA BIKULLI — name of (Thy) total exclusive
SHAANIN WA KULLI — omnipotence, and singular
JABAROOT — absolute authority.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah I ask Thee to give
AS–ALUKA BI–MAA — me whereby Thou gives answer
TUJEEBUNEE BIHEE — to my supplication whenever
H'EENA AS–ALUKA — I turn to Thee,
YAA ALLAAH — O Allah.
YAA LAA ILAAHA — *O "There is no god save Thou"*
ILLAA ANTA
AS–ALUKA BIBAHAAA–I LAA — I beseech Thee in the name of
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA — the splendour of "There is no god save Thou""
YAA LAA ILAAHA — O "There is no god save Thou"
ILLAA ANTA
AS–ALUKA BIJALAALI LAA — I beseech Thee in the name of
ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA — the majesty of "There is no god save Thou".
YAA LAA ILAAHA ILLA ANTA — O "There is no god save Thou",
AS–ALUKA BI–LAA ILAAHA — I beseech Thee in the name
ILLAA ANTA — "There is no god save Thou".
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah, I call Thou as directed
AD–O'OKA KAMAA — by Thee, so give answer to me
AMARTANEE FAS–TAJIB LEE — just for the promise Thou made
KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE — with me.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE — O Allah, I ask Thee for Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِاَعَمِّهٖ	AS–ALUKA MIN RIZQIKA BI–A–A'MMIHI WA KULLU
وَكُلُّ رِزْقِكَ عَامٌّ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ	RIZQIKA A'AAMM ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
اَسْئَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهٖ	AS–ALUKA BIRIZQIKA KULLIHI
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN
عَطَآئِكَ بِاَهْنَاهُ وَكُلُّ	A'T'AAA–IKA BI–AHNA–IHI WA KULLU
عَطَآئِكَ هَنِیْٓءٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ	A'T'AAA–IKA HANEEE–UN ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
اَسْئَلُكَ بِعَطَآئِكَ كُلِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ	AS–ALUKA BI–A'T'AAA–IKA KULLIHI
اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ خَیْرِكَ بِاَعْجَلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN KHAYRIKA BI–AJALIHI WA KULLU
وَكُلُّ خَیْرِكَ عَاجِلٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ	KHAYRIKA A'AJIL ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
اَسْئَلُكَ بِخَیْرِكَ كُلِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ	AS–ALUKA BIKHAYRIKA KULLIHI
اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِاَفْضَلِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA MIN FAZ''LIKA BI–AFZ''ALIHI WA KULLU
وَكُلُّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ	FAZ''LIKA FAAZ''IL ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهٖ	AS–ALUKA BIFAZ''LIKA KULLIHI
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوْكَ كَمَا	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ	AD–O'OKA KAMAA AMARTANEE FASTAJIBLEE KAMAA WA–A'DTANEE
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
اَبْعَثْنِیْ عَلَی الْاِیْمَانِ بِكَ وَ	WAB–A'THNEE A'LAL EEMAANI BIKA WAT
التَّصْدِیْقِ بِرَسُوْلِكَ عَلَیْهِ وَاٰلِهِ	TAS'DEEQI BIRASOOLIKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHIS
السَّلَامُ وَالْوِلَایَةِ لِعَلِیِّ بْنِ	SALAAM WAL WILAAYATI LI–A'LIYYIBNI ABEE
اَبِیْطَالِبٍ	T'AALIB
وَالْبَرَآئَةِ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ وَالْاِئْتِمَامِ	WAL BARAAA–ATI MIN A'DUWWIHI WAL EETIMAAMI
بِالْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَیْهِمُ	BIL A–IMMATI MIN AALI MUH'AMMADIN A'LAYHIMUS
السَّلَامُ فَاِنِّیْ قَدْ رَضِیْتُ	SALAAM FA–INNEE QAD RAZ''EETU
بِذٰلِكَ یَا رَبِّ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی	BID'AALIKA YAA RABB ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA

"comprising all" means of livelihood, and the provisions, Thou gives, are always complete. O Allah I ask Thee for all types of sustenance.

O Allah I ask Thee for Thy enduring grants, and the grants Thou gives, are always lasting;

O Allah I ask Thee for all types of grants.

O Allah I ask Thee for Thy good, Thou bids to bring quickly, and every good from Thee is prompt;

O Allah I ask Thee for all types of good.

O Allah I ask Thee for Thy generous bounties, Thou bestows liberally, and all Thy bounties are excellent;

O Allah I ask Thee for all types of gifts.

O Allah I call Thou as directed by Thee, so give answer to me just for the promise Thou made with me.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

and motivate us to believe in Thee, testify Thy Messenger (peace be on him and on his children), love and obey Ali ibna Abi Talib (so that on the Day of Judgement we are raised in this condition),

disconnect all links with his enemies, and follow in the footsteps of the Imams, in the progeny of Muhammad, peace be on them,

because I am in full agreement with it, O Lord!

O Allah bless Muhammad, Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ فِي
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي
الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
فِي الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا
الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ
وَالدَّرَجَةَ الْكَبِيْرَةَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَقَنِّعْنِيْ بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ وَبَارِكْ لِيْ
فِيْمَا اٰتَيْتَنِيْ وَاحْفَظْنِيْ فِيْ
غَيْبَتِيْ وَفِيْ كُلِّ غَائِبٍ هُوَ لِيْ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَابْعَثْنِيْ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ بِكَ وَ
التَّصْدِيْقِ بِرَسُوْلِكَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْخَيْرِ رِضْوَانَكَ
وَالْجَنَّةَ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
الشَّرِّ سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَاحْفَظْنِيْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيْبَةٍ وَ
مِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عُقُوْبَةٍ
وَمِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ وَمِنْ

MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA
RASOOLIKA FIL AWWALEEN
WA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN FIL
AAKHIREEN WA S'ALLI
A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN
FIL MALAA–IL AA'–LAA WA
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN
FIL MURSALEEN
ALLAAHUMMA AA'–T'I
MUH'AMMADANIL
WASEELATA WASH SHARAFA
WAL FAZ''EELATA WAD
DARAJATAL KABEERAH
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WA QANNIA'–NEE BIMAA
RAZAQTANEE WA BAARIK
LEE FEEMAA AATAYTANEE
WAH'–FAZ'NEE FEE
GHAYBATEE WA FEE
KULLI GHAAA–IBIN
HUWA LEE
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WAB–A'THNEE A'LAL
EEMAANI BIKA WAT
TAS'DEEQI BIRASOOLIKA

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WA AS–ALUKA KHAYRAL
KHAYRI RIZ''WAANAKA WAL
JANNATA WA A–O'OD'U
BIKA MIN SHARRISH SHARRI
SAKHAT'IKA WAN NAAR
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WAH'–FAZ'NEE MIN KULLI
MUS'EEBATIN WA MIN
KULLI BALIYYATIN WA MIN
KULLI U'QOOBATIN WA MIN
KULLI FITNATIN WA MIN
KULLI BALAAA–IN WA MIN

servant and Messenger, in the midst of the ancients,
bless Muhammad in the midst of the moderns,

bless Muhammad in the highest heaven,
bless Muhammad in the midst of the Messengers.
O Allah confer dignity, glory, wisdom, and highest honours on Muhammad.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and let me be contented with the provisions Thou has made available to me; let that, which I have, serve my purpose and be useful to me; watch over (my possessions) in my absence, (protect me) from all subterfuges that concern me.
O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and prompt us to believe in Thee, and acknowledge Thy Messenger as true, so that we are raised on the day of judgement in this condition.
O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad;
I ask Thee for the best good–Thy pleasure and Paradise; and I take refuge with Thee from the worst evil–Thy displeasure and Hell.
O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and keep me safe from all the troubles, afflictions, torments, seditions, calamities, evils, ugliness, and misfortunes which had been

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كُلِّ شَرٍّ وَمِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهٍ وَمِنْ
كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ
نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ فِي هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفِي
هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ
فِي هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ وَفِي هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
اقْسِمْ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُرُورٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
بَهْجَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ اسْتِقَامَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
فَرَجٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
سَلَامَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ
رِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ طَيِّبٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ
وَمِنْ كُلِّ سَعَةٍ نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ
وَفِي هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفِي هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ
فِي هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ وَفِي هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوبِي قَدْ
أَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِي عِنْدَكَ وَحَالَتْ
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَغَيَّرَتْ حَالِي عِنْدَكَ
فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي لَا
يُطْفَأُ وَبِوَجْهِ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ الْمُصْطَفٰى
وَبِوَجْهِ وَلِيِّكَ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضٰى وَبِحَقِّ
أَوْلِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ انْتَجَبْتَهُمْ أَنْ
تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى

KULLI SHARRIN WA MIN
KULLI MAKROOHIN WA-MIN
KULLI AAFATIN NAZALAT
AW TANZILU MINAS
SAMAAA–I ILAL ARZ"I FEE
HAAD'IHIS SAA–A'TI WA
FEE HAAD'IHIL LAYLATI
WA FEE HAAD'IHIL YAWMI
WA FEE HAAD'IHISH SHAHRI
WA FEE HAAD'IHIS SANATIH
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA
MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI
MUH'AMMAD
WAQ–SIM LEE MIN KULLI
SUROORIN WA MIN KULLI
BAHJATIN WA MIN KULLI
ISTIQAAMATIN WA MIN
KULLI FARAJIN WA MIN
KULLI A'AFIYATIN WA
MIN KULLI SALAAMATIN
WA MIN KULLI KARAAMATIN
WA MIN KULLI RIZQIN
WAASI–I'N H'ALAALIN
T'AYYIBIN WA MIN KULLI
NIA'–MATIN WA MIN KULLI
SA–A'TIN NAZALAT AW
TANZILU MINAS SAMAAA–I
ILAL ARZ"I FEE HAAD'IHIS
SAA–A'TI WA FEE HAAD'IHIL
LAYLATI WA FEE HAAD'IHIL
YAWMI WA FEE HAAD'IHISH
SHAHRI WA FEE HAAD'IHIS
SANAH
ALLAAHUMMA IN KAANAT
D'UNOOBEE QAD AKHLAQAT
WAJHEE I'NDAKA WA
H'AALAT BAYNEE WA
BAYNAKA WA GHAYYARAT
H'AALEE I'NDAKA
FA–INNEE AS–ALUKA
BI–NOORI WAJHIKALLAD'EE
LAA YUT'FA–U
WA BIWAJHI MUH'AMMADIN
H'ABEEBIKAL MUS'T'AFAA
WA BIWAJHI WALIYYIKA
A'LIYYINAL MURTAZ"AA
WA BIH'AQQI
AWLIYAAA–IKAL
LAD'EENAN–TAJABTAHUM
AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA

directed or will be directed from heaven unto the earth, in this hour, in this night, in this day, in this month, and in this year.

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and decide to give me (my share) in every joy, loveliness, substantiality, opportunity, welfare, peace, bounties, sustenance (lawful pure and plentiful), gifts, and possessions which had been directed or will be directed from the heaven unto the earth, in this hour, in this night, in this day, in this month, and in this year.

O Allah, although, my lapses have disgraced me in front of Thee, set up a barrier between me and Thou, and lowered my position,

still I beseech Thee—in the name of the Light of Thy disposition which never grows dim,
in the name of the aspects of Muhammad, Thy dearest, chosen friend,
in the name of the style and substance of Ali, Thy close, trusted friend,
and for the sake of Thy select friends whom Thou has honoured,
to send blessings on Muhammad

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَغْفِرَلِيْ
مَامَضٰى مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَاَنْ
تَعْصِمَنِيْ فِيْمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِيْ
وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْ اَعُوْدَ
فِيْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ مَعَاصِيْكَ اَبَدًا
مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ حَتّٰى تَتَوَفَّانِيْ وَاَنَا
لَكَ مُطِيْعٌ وَاَنْتَ عَنِّيْ رَاضٍ وَ
اَنْ تَخْتِمَ لِيْ عَمَلِيْ بِاَحْسَنِهٖ وَ
تَجْعَلَ لِيْ ثَوَابَهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَاَنْ
تَفْعَلَ بِيْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ يَا اَهْلَ
التَّقْوٰى وَيَا اَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ صَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِيْ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
WA AN TAGHFIRA LEE MAA MAZ"AA MIN D'UNOOBEE
WA AN TAA'–S'IMANEE FEEMAA BAQIYA MIN U'MREE
WA A–O'OD'U BIKA ALLAAHUMMA AN A–O'ODA FEE SHAY–IN MIN MA–A'AS'EEKA ABADAN MAA ABQAYTANEE H'ATTAA TATAWAFFAANEE
WA ANAA LAKA MUT'EE–U'N
WA ANTA A'NNEE RAAZ"IN
WA AN TAKHTIMA LEE A'MALEE BI–AH'SANIHI
WA TAJ–A'LA LEE THAWAABAHUL JANNATI
WA AN TAF–A'LA BEE MAA ANTA AHLUHU YAA AHLAT TAQWAA WA YAA AHLAL MAGHFIRAH
S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
WAR–H'AMNEE BIRAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

and on the children of Muhammad,
and overlook my misdeeds done so far by me,
and grant me a letter of safe-conduct for the rest of my life.

I take refuge with Thee, O my Allah, from ever doing again any of Thy prohibitions till the end of my life,

I, obedient to Thee,
Thou, pleased with me,
in this way my deeds may always be described good,
in return, Thou gives me the Paradise as a reward;
and does for me that which Thou art known for, O the Holy and Oft-Forgiving;

send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
and very kindly have mercy on me, O the most Merciful of all who show mercy.

(5) Recite Dua'a Jaami–a'h Kabeer or Sagheer.
[Please see chapter (4) under "Standard procedure" in this Book.]

(6) Following in the footsteps of the Holy Ahlul Bayt give, in the name of Allah, as much as you can, today, to the less fortunate.

25

Today the Soorah "Hal Ataa" was revealed to glorify the Ahl ul Bayt.

One morning Bibi Fatimah Zahra (A.S.) found out that both her sons were ill. Her father came and advised her and Mawla Ali (A.S.) to make a promise to Allah that they would observe fasts for three consecutive days if their sons got well. Soon the children returned to normal health. Mawla Ali (A.S.), Bibi Faatimah (A.S.), Imam Hasan (A.S.), Imam Husayn (A.S.) and Fizza fasted three

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

successive days. Each day a different person came at the time of breaking the fast and knocked at the door.
The man who came on the first day said:

"O Ahl ul Bayt of the Messenger of Allah I am a poor man, am hungry. Give me something to eat."

All that was there to eat was given away to him.

The man who came on the second day said:

"O Ahl ul Bayt of the Messenger of Allah! My parents are dead. I am a destitute. Will you satisfy my hunger?"

All that was there to eat was given away to him.

The man who came on the third day said:

"O Ahl ul Bayt of the Messenger of Allah! I am a just-now freed slave. Give me some food."

All that was there to eat was given away to him.

Each night they drank water and went to sleep without food.

After this event Soorah Hal Ataa was revealed.
So it is highly desirable to keep fast today, and, in the name of Allah, give alms to the poor and needy, as our blessed Ahl ul Bayt did.

LAST DAY

Pray a 2 Rak—a't Salaat.

In every Rak-a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times, and Aayat ul Kursee 10 times.

After the Salaam recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا عَمِلْتُ فِيْ هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ مِنْ عَمَلٍ نَهَيْتَنِيْ عَنْهُ وَ
لَمْ تَرْضَهُ وَنَسِيْتُهُ وَلَمْ تَنْسَهُ وَدَعَوْتَنِيْ اِلَى التَّوْبَةِ بَعْدَ
اجْتِرَائِيْ عَلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنِّيْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْهُ فَاغْفِرْلِيْ وَمَا
عَمِلْتُ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِيْ اِلَيْكَ فَاقْبَلْهُ مِنِّيْ وَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِيْ
مِنْكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMA MAA A'MILTU FEE HAAD'IHIS SANATI MIN A'MALI NAHAYTANEE A'NHU WA LAM TARZ"AHU WA NASEETUHU WA LAM TANSAHU WA DA–A'WTANEE ILAT TAWBATI BAA'–DAJ–TIRAA–EE A'LAYKA ALLAAHUMMA FA–INNEE ASTAGHFIRUKA MINHU FAGHFIR LEE WA MAA A'MILTU MIN A'MALIN YUQARRIBUNEE ILAYKA FAQ–BALHU MINNEE WA LAA TAQT'AA'– RAJAAA–EE MINKA YAA KAREEM

[O Allah, for that which I have done in this year, forbidden by Thee, gone out of my recollection (Thou did not pass them over but asked me to feel sorry and apologize for being bold enough to defy Thee) and I ask for Thy pardon, O my Allah, so forgive me; and that which I have done which bring me near to Thee, may kindly be accepted. Please do not cut off my hope in Thee, O Kind.]

www.Ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

EVERY DAY AA'–MAAL IN EVERY LUNAR MONTH

(1) See the first night moon.

(2) Recite Dua'a-ul Hilaal.
[See Dua'as Volume Four.]

(3) Recite Soorah Al Faatih'ah 7 times.

(4) Eat cheese.

(5) Pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat as under:

In every Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al An–a'am.

(6) On the 1st pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat as under:

In the first Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 30 times.

In the second Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 30 times.

After the Salaam recite the follwoing dua'a:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا	WA MAA MIN DAAABBATIN FIL ARZ"I ILLAA	There is not a "moving creature" in the earth but the sustenance
عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ	A'LALLAAHI RIZQUHAA WA YAA'–LAMU	thereof depends on Allah. He knows its habitation and its
مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِيْ	MUSTAQARRAHAA WA MUSTAWDA–A'HAA KULLUN FEE KITAABIM	repository. All is in a manifest
كِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ	MUBEEN	Book.
الرَّحِيْمِ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ	BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗ اِلَّا هُوَ وَاِنْ	WA IN YAMSASKALLAAHU BIZ"URRIN FALAA KAASHIFA	If Allah touch you with affliction, there is none that can relieve
يُّرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ	LAHU ILLAA HUWA WA IN YURIDKA BIKHAYRIN FALAA RAAADDA	therefrom save He; and if He desires good for you, there is none who can repel His
يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ	LIFAZ"LIHI YUS'EEBU BIHEE MAN YASHAAA–U MIN I'BAADIHI	bounty. He makes it available to whom He wills of his bondmen.
وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ	WA HUWAL GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM	He is the Oft-forgiving, the Merciful.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا	SAYAJ–A'LULLAAHU BAA'–DA U'SRIN YUSRAN	Allah will vouchsafe, after hardship, ease.
مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ	MAA SHAAA–ALLAAHU LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH	That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no strength save in Allah.
حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ	H'ASBUNALLAAHU WA NIA'–MAL WAKEEL	Allah is sufficient for us! Most Excellent is He in whom we trust!
وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْرِيْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ	WA UFAWWIZ"U AMREE ILALLAAH	I confide my cause unto Allah.
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ	INALLAAHA BAS'EERUN BIL I'BAAD	Verily, Allah is Seer of (His) bondmen.
لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّيْ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE	There is no god save Thou. Be Thou glorified! Verily, I have
كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لِمَآ	KUNTU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEEN RABBI INNEE LIMAA	been a wrongdoer. My Lord! I am needy of whatever
اَنْزَلْتَ اِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيْرٌ	ANZALTA ILAYYA MIN KHAYRIN FAQEER	good Thou sends down for me.
رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَّاَنْتَ	RABBI LAA TAD'ARNEE FARDAA	My Lord! Leave me not alone (childless),
خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARITHEEN	though Thou art the best of inheritors.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(7) **ON EVERY DAY OF THE MONTH A SEPARATE DUA'A, TAUGHT BY IMAM ALI IBNA ABI TALIB (A.S.), IS RECITED.**
[Please refer to "S'ah'eefah A'alawwiyah" published by our Trust.]

E'ED NAWROOZ

According to the Persian calender it is the New-Year's day on which the sun enters Aries, initiating a week of festivites.

It corresponds with the 21st March. This E'ed is celebrated in the Syrian month of "Naysaan", a month of spring rain.

According to the Holy Prophet (S.A.) and Imam Jaa'-far As Sadiq (A.S.), the rain water of this month is very useful for curing many ailments.

They said:

Take the rain water, drops from the clouds in this month, and recite over it:

i)	Soorah Al Faatih'ah	70 times.
ii)	Aayaat ul Kursee	70 times.
iii)	Soorah Al Ikhlaas	70 times.
iv)	Soorah Al Falaq	70 times.
v)	Soorah Al Naas	70 times.
vi)	Soorah Al Kaafiroon	70 times.
vii)	Soorah Al Qadr	70 times.
viii)	Allaahu Akbar	70 times.
ix)	Laa Ilaaha Illallaah	70 times.
x)	Salawaat	70 times.

And drink it in the morning and afternoon daily for 7 consecutive days.

{It is also said that this water causes fertility in women. So if a childless female drinks this water she may give birth to a child.}

AA'-MAAL OF E'ED NAWROOZ

(1) Have a bath.

(2) Put on new or clean clothes and apply perfume.

(3) Keep fast.

(4) Pray a 4 Rak-a't Salaat, after the Z'uhr and A's'r prayers, as under:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

In the first Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Qadr 10 times.

In the second Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Kaafiroon 10 times.

In the third Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Ikhlaas 10 times.

In the fourth Rak–a't, after the recitation of Soorah Al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah Al Falaq 10 times, and Soorah Al Naas 10 times.

After the Salaam go into Sajdah and recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
اَلْاَوْصِيَآءِ الْمَرْضِيِّيْنَ
وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ
بِاَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ
بِاَفْضَلِ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى
اَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَاَجْسَادِهِمْ

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMADINIL AWS'IYAAA–IL MARZ"IYYEEN WA A'LAA JAMEE–I' AMBIYAA-IKA WA RUSULIKA BI–AFZ"ALI S'ALAWAATIKA WA BAARIK A'LAYHIM BI–AFZ"ALI BARAKAATIKA WA S'ALLI A'LAA ARWAAH'IHIM WA AJSAADIHIM

O Allah send Thy "the best" blessings on Muhammad and on his children, the chosen successors, and on all Thy Prophets and Messengers; also glorify them with Thy "the best" commendations; and in addition sanctify their bodies and souls.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ يَوْمِنَا هٰذَا
الَّذِيْ فَضَّلْتَهٗ وَكَرَّمْتَهٗ وَ
شَرَّفْتَهٗ وَعَظَّمْتَ خَطَرَهٗ
اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِيْ فِيْمَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ
عَلَيَّ حَتّٰى لَا اَشْكُرَ اَحَدًا غَيْرَكَ
وَوَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ فِيْ رِزْقِيْ
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا غَابَ عَنِّيْ فَلَا يَغِيْبَنَّ
عَنِّيْ عَوْنُكَ وَحِفْظُكَ وَمَا

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA BAARIK LANAA FEE YAWMINAA HAAD'ALLAD'EE FAZ"Z"ALTAHU WA KARRAMTAHU WA SHARRAFTAHU WA A'Z'Z'AMTA KHAT'ARAHU

O Allah multiply Thy blessings sent on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and give us more and more in this day, which has been rendered superior, chosen for bestowing bounties, distinguished, and whose superabundant generosity is deemed very important.

ALLAAHUMMA BAARIK LEE FEEMAA AN–A'MTA BIHI A'LAYYA H'ATTAA LAA ASHKURA AH'ADAN GHAYRAKA WA WASSIA'–A'LAYYA FEE RIZQEE YAA D'AL JALAALI WAL IKRAAM

O Allah multiply Thy blessings for me in the bounties Thou bestows on me, through it, till I do not have to flatter any one else other than Thee, and add more and more to my means of livelihood, O the Owner of might and majesty!

ALLAAHUMMA MAA GHAABA A'NNEE FALAA YAGHEEBANNA A'NNEE A'WNUKA WA H'IFZ'UKA

O Allah let it not be that what has been escaping me may also render Thy support and protection unavailable,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

WA MAA FAQADTU MIN SHAY'IN ILLAA TUFIDINEE AYNAKA WA LAA AFQIDUHU ILLAA ATAKALLAFA MAA LAA AH'TAAJU ILAYHI YAA D'AL-JALAALI WAL IKRAAM

and-wet is not be that which I have lost may also make me lose access Thy help so that I may not lose Thy favour and Thy nearness.

O Owner of might and generosity!

At the time of sunrise recite the following du-a's on the day of Nawruz

641 a

(i) ALLAAHUMMA HAADIHEE SANATUN JADEEDATUN WA ANTA MALIKUN QADEEMUN AS-ALUKA KHAYRAHAA WA KHAYRA MAA FEEHAA WA A-O'OODU BIKA SHARRIHAA WA SHARRIM MAA FEEHAA YAA QAADIYU YAA MUJATAHAA WA SHARRIMAA WA FAA D'ALJALAALI WAL IKRAAM

(i) O Allah, the new year has begun. You are the eternal sustainer. I ask You to make available to me its good and the good which is in it. I seek refuge with You from its evil and the disadvantages which are in it. I request You to let me overcome its evil and to protect me in discharging the activities I take up in this year.

641 b

(ii) ALLAAHUMMA INEE A-O'OODU BIKA MIN SHARRI QUDSIKA WA A'MAATI TAHAARATIKA WA MIN SHARRI MAA NIKTULI AA'FATIN WA A'AAFIYATA MIN SAYYI-AATI A'DAABIKA WA ADHALIMATI TEE MIN SHARRIL-NAASI WA TAKFEEMANI LI KULLI HAMMIN AUSENEE MIN HIZIYKA WA MIN SOO-I TQAABIKA WAQINEE

(ii) O Allah, I take refuge with Your holiness, Your purity, and abundance of Your blessings from every misfortune and every injury, and from the behavior of the people, and from the human beings, save the way which leads to Paradise.

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 c

TAWAFFAQNI LAYLI AFRAHA WA ANTA RADEEYUN JINNI WAL INSI ILLAA MAA SHAA-A MIN AMRIN BIQHAYRIN YAA RAAHIMU WA RAHMAANU WA RAHEEM

GHIYAATHEE FABIKA ASTAGHEETHU WA ANTA A'AAQIBTEE FABIKA A'AAQIBU WA ANTA MALAAD EE FABIKA ALTAJIBU WA ANTA LILLAAT LAHUR JABAABIHAATI LAHOO A-NAAQUL FAHAA BIHEE WA ANTA QOO'U BIJALAAL WAJHIKA WA'AZEEMI SULTAANIKA AN TUKARRIMANEE BIKULLI KHAYRIN TAMUNNU BIHEE A'LAYYA WA TAKFEEMANEE KULLA MAA AKHAAFU MIN SHARRIHEE

benefactor, O merciful. O Allah, You are the best to turn to from You I seek help; You are the One to whom I turn for refuge, so You are the one whom I seek for protection. O You who subdue everything, strong and the powerful, and You are the One to whom I turn, I take refuge with the majesty of Your countenance and the dignity of You attributes, from the withdrawal of Your protection, from the forgetfulness of Your remembrance, from Your chastisement, from giving thanks to You. I am under Your protection day and night, in my sleep and rest, whether in home or in journey. Make me remembrance in my daily affairs, in all my days and all my state. There is no good save You. Keeping me free from woe on account of Your names, making me revere the grace of Your face, so that I may protect me from the disgrace You afflict, from Your displeasure, from the degradation of Your punishment, from Your anger. Your protection and preservation, and give me good in whatever You see mercy, O the most merciful.

641 d

(iii) Recite the following three or more times; drink some and sprinkle some in the house.

RABBIYALLAAHU RABBIYAL WAAHDU RABBIYAL HAMDU QAYYOOMU RABBIYAL AZEEZU WAL IKRAAM YUMEETU RABBIYAA WA HUWA HAYYUN LAA YAMOOTU BIYADIHIL KHAYRU WA HUWA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER

Allah is my Lord. My Lord is one. My Lord is worshipped. My Lord is self-existing. My Lord is overpowering. My Lord causes death. He is living. He is single, almighty, sufficient for us is our Lord. Sufficient is He for us. O Allah, we take refuge with You from abuse, plague, fire, drowning, collapse, accidental death, hypocrisy

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 c

INNAA NA-O'OOU BIKA MIN SHARRI MAA LAA YAA-O'ONI WAL HAWLI WAL QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'AZEEM

calamity, rejoicing of enemies, and from the anticipated evil. Our Lord, turn away the certain torment from us. Verily we are believers in You, O Lord alone. Allah is the sufficient for us. Most excellent is He who protects us, the most excellent Lord, and the most excellent helper. Allah is the best guardian; and He is the most merciful.

641 e

Blessings of Allah be on the best of all His creation, Muhammad and on his pious and purified children. by Your mercy O the most merciful.

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 f

(iv) Recite the following du-a 365 times after midday.

YAA MUFATTIHAL ABWAABI YAA

O He who opens out doors (opportunities), O the

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 g

MUSABBIBAL ASBAABI YAA MUQALLIBAL QULOOBI WAL ABSAARI AS'ALUKA AN TUSALLIYA A'LAA MUHAMMADIN WA AALIHEE WA AN TAFTAHA LEE ABWAABA RAHMATIKA WA AKHFIRHALI YAWMIL MAGHFIRATI WAL AFWAALI YAWMIL A-AFWI WAL A'AFIYATI YAWMIL MUSTAQHEETHEEN

cause of causes, O the converter of hearts and vision, O He who directs sights and days, O He who causes the change of circumstances, change our situation into the best condition. O mighty, O independent, O helper of the helpless, O the One who shows the way to those who are wandering, O He who takes grip on the destitutes, I beg

YAA DALEELAL MUTAHAYYIREEN YAA RAAHIMAL MASAAKEENI TAWAKKALTU ALAYKA WA ILAYKA ANTA LIL-AA-JIZEENA MINHU BILLAAHIL ALIYYIL A'ZEEM

on You and entrust my affairs to You, O Lord and There is no power nor strength save in Allah, the highest high."

641 g

(v) Recite the following 313 times after midday.

YAA KAAFEEMU BIKULLI SHAY-IN WA HAADIYA MIN KULLI SHAY-IN WA HAAFIZA MIN KULLI SHAY-IN WA MUNJIYA MIN KULLI SHAY-IN WA ALIHEE ITRATHIT TAYYIBEENAAT TAAHIREEN BIHAQQI MUHAMMADIN WA AB'RAHAM

O Sufficient, O Guarantee, O Guide, O He who is sufficient for all things, O He who guides us and leads us to the right and saves us from misleading us and protect us from the evil of all things, O He who saves us and grants us deliverance and rightly guided snares.

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 h

(vi) Recite the following du-a thrice on a glass of water, drink some and sprinkle some in the house.

ALLAAHU RABBEE LAA USHRIKU BIHEE SHAY-AN RABBIYAA UMMIL WAHYIDUL QAHHAARU RABBIYAL AARBAABU MUTAFARRIQUNA KHAYRUN AMIL LILLAAHIL WAHIDIL QAHHAARI MAA TA'BUDOONA MIN DOONIHEE ILLAA ASMAAA-AN SAMMAYTUMOOHAA ANTUM WA AABAA-UKUM MAA ANZALALLAAHU BIHAA MIN SULTAAN IN HUKMU ILLAA LILLAAHI AMARA ALLAA TA'BUDOO ILLAA IYYAAHU ZAALIKAD DEENUL QAYYIMU WA LAAKINNA AKSARAN NAASI LAA YA'LAMOONA

Allah is my Lord. I do not associate anything with Him. My Lord, O mother of the worlds, my Lord, O the One who subdues everything, my Lords, O the One who is the only Subduer. Are different lords better or is Allah, the One, the Subduer? What you worship besides Him are only names which you and your fathers have named, Allah has not revealed any authority for them. The command belongs to Allah alone. He has commanded that you worship none but Him alone. That is the right religion but most of the people do not know.

641 i

(vii) Recite the following du-a' thrice in remembrance of Muhammad and his pious and purified children.

SHIMMATATIL A'DAA WA SHAARIRATAHUM WA MUNKADIRATAHUM SHIF ANWAL A'AAMI WA SAYYIDUL KHALQI WA RAHMATIL LIL A'AALAMEENA MUHAMMADIN WA AALIHEE TAYYIBEENA WA TAAHIREEN SALLAMA TASLEEMAN KATHEERAN KATHEERAA

children, and tranquil peace, much and often.

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 j

(vii) Recite thrice each of the following.

(a) WA URAWWIZU AMREE ILALLAAHI INNALLAAHA BASEERUM BIL IBAAD

entrust my affair to Allah; verily, Allah keeps an eye on (His) servants.

(b) YAA RAHMAAN

(c) YAA RAHEEMU BIRAHMATIKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHIMEEN

O Beneficent

O Merciful by Your mercy, O the most merciful.

(viii) Recite the following du-a' 7 times to remain under divine protection throughout the year:

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL ASMAYYUL QADEEMU

O Allah, You are everlasting, eternal,

A'MAAL NAWRUZ

641 k

WAL HAYYUL KAREEMU WA BIKULLI SHAY-IN MAHNAAN HAADIBEE MIN JAMEE-I MAA AKHAAFU MIN SHARRI MAA A'MILTU WA MIN SHARRI MAA LAM A'MAL

everlliving, generous, compassionate, doer. You are the eternal, O Lord, You are the eternal sovereign. I beseech You to protect me from Shaytan and deliver me from the fire and help me to do good deeds and to avoid the wicked deeds. Grant me piously moved in Allah which bring me near to Your presence. Lord of might and power, through Your mercy O the most merciful.

641 l

(x) To remain safe from misfortunes, diseases etcetera throughout the year, recite the following surahs:

Bani Israil Hadid Waqiah

17 pt Mo-arij 56

IF THE FOLLOWING DU-A IS RECITED ON WATER FOR HAVING A BATH ON THE 1ST OF MUHARRAM, YOU WILL REMAIN SAVE FROM DISEASES AND AILMENTS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL ALIYYIL AZEEM A-O'OOZU BI KALIMAATI LLAHIT TAAMMAATI KULLIHAA MIN SHARRI MAA KHALAQA

There is no power nor strength with any one save with Allah, the high, the great. I seek refuge in the words and Allah'smigh from the scorpion, the thief and the snake.

SUBHAANALLAAHI MALA-AL MIZAAN SUBHAANALLAAHI MUNTAHAL HILMI SUBHAANALLAAHI MURLAASHAR RIZ'AA SUBHAANALLAAHIZ ZINATAL ARSH

Glory be to Allah, the supreme balance.
Glory be to Allah, the ultimate in gentleness.
Glory be to Allah, the goal of devotedness.
Glory be to Allah, the splendour of the arsh.

CHAPTER (4)

Essential instructions for performing the "Ziyaarat" of any of the "14 Infallibles" have been given in the "Standard procedure", which must be followed, step by step.

Additional recitations and functions have also been written under the heading assigned to every "Maa'-soom" separately, which should be carried out with reference to the "Standard Procedure". If any recitation or function has not been mentioned in the text assigned particularly to a "Maa'-soom", refer to the "Standard procedure" and do as advised therein. For example, in case, "ID'N DUKHOOL" or "Dua'a after Ziyaarat" or "Salaatul Ziyaarat", or "Dua'a ul Widaa" is not mentioned, then, the text of these, mentioned in the "Standard procedure" should be recited. So also the functions like how to enter and approach the "Haram Mubarak", or the Holy "Rawzah" etcetra.

It is highly desirable to recite the Holy Quran, pray Salaat, and say dua'as written by Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib and Imam Ali bin Husayn Zayn Al Aabideen [Please refer to Selected Soorahs Volume One and Two and Dua'as Volume Four], a great deal, as much as possible, during the stay inside the "Haram Muberak", and near the Holy "Rawzah".

There is no better place or occasion than that which is at hand, near the Holy "resting place" of the "14 Infallibles", to invoke and beseech the Almighty Merciful Allah for fulfillment of legitimate desires and wants.

So pray, invoke and beseech the Almighty, through the medium of "Muhammad and Aali Muhammad", as much as you want and can.

If there is an imminent danger, as has been recommended by our Holy Imams, it is permissable to avoid that which may harm us. Under such circumstances you may perform the Ziyaarat from a safe distance, unnoticed.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ZIYAARAT
[A Religious Visitation]

It is highly desirable and strongly recommended to call upon the "resting places" of the Divinely chosen "14 Infallibles", and their pure and pious children.

Merits and blessings of the "Ziyaarats" of the "14 Infallibles" are many, in fact, it is beyond the mastery of wordpower to describe the joy, heart and confidence it gives to a faithful pilgrim. It is a sure medium for getting deliverence on the Day of Judgement.

Many traditions agree on the following benefits receiveable as recompense:

(1) Acceptance of requests made to Allah.

(2) Long, healthy and meaningful life.

(3) Availability of sufficient means of livelihood.

(4) Respect in this world and abode near to "Muhammad and Aali Muhammad" in the life of the Hereafter.

(5) Protection from hardships and sorrows.

Not to make sincere efforts for going to the Ziyaarats of the "14 Infallibles" is the sign of lack of faith, because as per the Holy Quran love of the "Ahl ul Bayt" is the recompense of the toil of prophethood (Allah thanks those who love the Ahl ul Bayt), therefore, it is the prerogative of the Holy Prophet (S.A.) to demand, as a right, Ziyaarat of his children, which he had made obligatory for the faithfuls,; particularly it is a must for those whom Allah has given enough means of sustenance.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

STANDARD PROCEDURE OF ZIYAARAT

After making all necessary preparations, keep fast for three consecutive days, before leaving the home town.

[Please refer to "Good and Bad dates and days" for travel on pages (1 to 9) in Chapter (1) of this Book.]

At the time of departure do the following Aa'-maal:

(1) Have a bath.
(2) Pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat.
(3) Recite Aayaatul Kursee and Soorah Al Faatih'ah.
(4) Say Salawaat.
(5) Recite the following dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَوْدِعُكَ الْيَوْمَ نَفْسِیْ وَاَهْلِیْ وَمَالِیْ وَوُلْدِیْ وَ مَنْ كَانَ مِنِّیْ بِسَبِيْلِ الشَّاهِدِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْغَآئِبِ اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا بِحِفْظِ الْاِيْمَانِ وَاحْفَظْ عَلَيْنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا فِیْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَلَا تَسْلُبْنَا فَضْلَكَ اِنَّا اِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُوْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASTAWDI–U'KAL YAWMA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WULDEE WA MAN KAANA MINNEE BISABEELISH SHAAHIDI MINHUM WAL GHAAA–IB ALLAAHUMMAH'–FAZ'NAA BIH'IFZ'IL EEMAANI WAH'–FAZ' A'LAYNAA ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNAA FEE RAH'MATIKA WA LAA TASLUBNAA FAZ''LAKA INNAA ILAYKA RAAGHIBOON

O Allah, as a trust, I, today, give myself, my family, my property, and my children in Thy charge.

And those who are doing the same as I am doing, whether my fellow travellers or travelling separately, O Allah, protect us alongwith (our) faith, and keep a watch over us.
O Allah let us remain covered by Thy mercy,
do not withdraw Thy favours from us as we are anxiously longing for Thee.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَآءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَسُوْءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِی الْاَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَوَلَدٍ فِی الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NA–O'OD'U BIKA MIN WAA'–THAAA–IS SAFARI WA KAABATIL MUNQALABI WA SOOO–IL MANZ'ARI FIL AHLI WAL MAALI WAL WALADI FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH

O Allah, we take refuge with Thee from the inconveniences of the journey, sad return, and witnessing any untoward sight harmful to our family, property and children, in this world and in the Hereafter.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ هٰذَا التَّوَجُّهَ طَلَبًا لِمَرْضَاتِكَ وَتَقَرُّبًا اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَبَلِّغْنِیْ مَا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAWAJJAHU ILAYKA HAAD'AT TAWAJJUHA T'ALABAN LIMARZ''AATIKA WA TAQARRUBAN ILAYKA ALLAAHUMMA FABALLIGHNEE MAA

O Allah, I direct myself towards Thee in this journey for obtaining Thy pleasure and for seeking Thy nearness,

O Allah, therefore, let me accomplish that which I desire

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أُوَمِّلُهُ وَأَرْجُوهُ فِيكَ وَفِي أَوْلِيَائِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

U–AMMILUHU WA ARJOOHU FEEKA WA FEE AWLIYAAA–IKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

and expect from Thee and Thy friends,

O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy!

(6) Say farewell to near and dear ones.

(7) Stand in the doorsteps and recite:

i) Tasbih of Bibi Fastimah Zahraa (A.S.).
[Please see Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume Two]

ii) Soorah al Faatih'ah and Aayaat ul Kursee in 3 directions – front, right and left.
[Please see Soorah Al Faatih'ah, and Aayaatul Kursee in Selected Soorahs and Dua'as Volume One.]

(iii)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيْ وَعَلَيْكَ خَلَّفْتُ اَهْلِيْ وَ مَالِيْ وَمَا خَوَّلْتَنِيْ وَقَدْ وَثِقْتُ بِكَ فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ يَا مَنْ لَا يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ اَرَادَهُ وَلَا يُضَيِّعُ مَنْ حَفِظَهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاحْفَظْنِيْ فِيْمَا غِبْتُ عَنْهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلٰى نَفْسِيْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

ALLAAHUMMA ILAYKA WAJJAHTU WAJHEE WA A'LAYKA KHALLAFTU AHLEE WA MAALEE WA MAA KHAWWALTANEE WA QAD WATHIQTU BIKA FALAA TUKHAYYIBNEE YAA MAN LAA YUKHAYYIBU MAN ARAADAHU WA LAA YUZ"AYYI–U' MAN H'AFIZ'AHU ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI WAH'–FAZ'NEE FEEMAA GHIBTU A'NHU WA LAA TAKILNEE ILAA NAFSEE YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

(O Allah I turn my face towards Thee (refer my intention to Thee) and leave behind (under Thy care) my family and property and that which Thou has bestowed on me. I have full

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

confidence in Thee. So do not disappoint me, O He who does not let any one suffer a loss when one turns to Him, nor let anything go waste when it is given under His care. O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and take care of me under the circumstances wherein I am away from that which is associated with me; and do not leave me alone on my own, O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.]

iv) Soorah Al Ikhlaas — 11 times.
Soorah Al Qadr — Once.
Soorah Al Naas — Once.
Soorah Al Falaq — Once.
Aayaat ul Kursee — Once

v) Give as much charity as possible in the name of Allah and recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اشْتَرَیْتُ بِهٰذِهِ الصَّدَقَةِ سَلَامَتِیْ وَسَلَامَةَ سَفَرِیْ وَمَا مَعِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنِیْ وَاحْفَظْ مَا مَعِیْ وَ سَلِّمْنِیْ وَسَلِّمْ مَا مَعِیْ وَبَلِّغْنِیْ وَبَلِّغْ مَا مَعِیْ بِبَلَاغِكَ الْحَسَنِ الْجَمِیْلِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNISH–TARAYTU BIHAAD'IHIS' S'ADAQATI SALAAMATEE WA SALAAMATA SAFAREE WA MAA MA–E'E ALLAAHUMMAH' – FAZ'NEE WAH'–FAZ' MAA MA–I'YA WA SALLIMNEE WA SALLIM MAA MA-IYA WA BALLIGHNEE WA BALLIGH MAA MA–I'YA BIBALAAGHIKAL H'ASANIL JAMEEL

[O Allah, I bargain for, through these alms, peace and security for me, my journey, and for that which is with me O Allah protect me, and protect that which is with me; keep me and that which is with me in sound condition; and make me and that which is with me reach Thy good and beautiful destination.]

(B) Carry a stick made of bitter almond-tree-wood and recite the following Verses of Soorah Al Qas'as':

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّیْٓ

WA LAMMAA TAWAJJAHA TILQAAA–A MADYANA QAALA A'SAA RABBEEE

And when he turned his face towards Midyan he said: "May be my Lord will guide me on the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ
عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ
وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ
تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا
شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ
إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا
أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ فَجَاءَتْهُ
إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ
قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ
أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَ
قَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ
نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝
قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ
إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ
الْأَمِينُ ۝ قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ
أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ
عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَانِيَ حِجَجٍ ۖ
فَإِنْ أَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ
وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ۖ
سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝
قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ
قَضَيْتُ

AN'Y–YAHDIYANEE
SAWAAA–AS SABEEL

right path."

WA LAMMAAA WARADA
MAAA–A MADYANA WAJADA
A'LAYHI UMMTAM MINAN
NAASI YASQOONA WA
WAJADA MIN OONIHIMUM–
RA–ATAYNI TAD'OODAAN
QAALA MAA KHAT'BUKUMAA
QAALATAA LAA NASQEE
H'ATTAA YUS'DIRARRI–
A'AA–U WA ABOONAA
SHAYKHUN' KABEER
FASAQAA LAHUMAA
THUMMA TAWALLAA ILAZ'
Z'ILLI FAQAALA RABBI
INNEE LIMAAA AN'ZALTA
ILAYYA MIN KHAYRIN'
FAQEER FAJAAA–AT–HU
IH'DAAHUMAA TAMSHEE
A'LAS–TIH'YAAA QAALAT
INNA ABEE YAD–O'OKA
LIYAJZIYAKA AJRA MAA
SAQAYTA LANAA
FALAMMAA JAAA–AHOO
WA QAS'S'A A'LAYHIL
QAS'AS'A QAALA LAA
TAKHAF NAJAWTA MINAL
QAWMIZ' Z'AALIMEEN
QAALAT IH'DAAHUMMA
YAAA–ABATIS–TAJIRHU
INNA KHAYRA
MANIS–TA–JARTAL
QAWIYYUL AMEEN
QAALA INNEEE UREEDU AN
UNKIH'AKA
IH'DAB–NATAYYA
HAATAYNI A'LAAA AN'
TA–JURANEE THAMAANIYA
H'IJAJ FA–IN ATMAMTA
A'SHRAN' FAMIN I'N'DIK
WA MAAA UREEDU AN
ASHUQQA A'LAYK
SATAJIDUNEEE
IN'–SHAAA–ALLAAHU
MINAS' S'AALIH'EEN
QAALA D'AALIKA BAYNEE
WA BAYNAK AYYAMAL–
AJALAYNI QAZ''AYTU

And when he arrived at the water of Madyan he found there a whole tribe of men, watering. And found apart from them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said "What ails you?" The two said: "We cannot give (our flocks) to drink till the shepherds return from the water; and our father is a very old man."

So he watered (their flock) for them. Then he turned aside into the shade, and said: "My Lord! I am needy of whatever good Thou sends down for me." Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you, that he may reward you with a payment for that you did water (the flock) for us." Then, when he came to him and told him the story, he said: "Fear not; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

One of the two women said: "O my father, hire him. For the best of (men) that you can hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

He said: "Verily, I intend to marry you to one of these daughters of mine on condition that you serve me for (the term of) eight years, and if you complete ten then it will be of your own accord, for I would not make it hard for you. Allah willing, you will find me of the righteous."

He said: "That (is settled) between you and me. Whichever of the two terms I fulfil, there will be

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ

FALAA U'DWAANA A'LAYY WALLAAHU A'LAA MAA NAQOOLU WAKEEL.

no injustice to me, and Allah is surety over what we say."

(9) Keep "Khaak Shifaa" (the soil of Karbala) after reciting the following dua'a over it:

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذِهٖ طِيْنَةُ قَبْرِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ وَلِيِّكَ اِتَّخَذْتُهَا حِرْزًا لِمَا اَخَافُ وَمَا لَا اَخَافُ

ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'IHI T'EENATU QABRIL H'USAYNI A'LAYHIS SALAAM WALIYYIKA WABNI WALIYYIKA ITTAKHAD'TUHAA H'IRZAN LIMAA AKHAAFU WA MAA LAA AKHAAF

[O Allah, this is the soil of the land, where Husayn, peace be on him, Thy closest friend, the son of Thy closest friend, is buried. I choose it for myself as a means of protection against the dangers which, I know, threaten me, and also those which may torment me but I am not aware of.]

(10) It is highly desireable to wear a turquoise-stone, or yellow agate (Aqeeq) finger ring, on one side of which,

مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ ۔

MAA–SHAA–ALLAAHU LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH ASTAGHFIRULLAAH

and on the other side,

مُحَمَّدٌ عَلِيٌّ

MUHAMMAD and A'LEE

should be engraved.

[According to Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqee (A.S.) the abovenoted ring keeps the traveller safe from dangers.]

(11) Imam Jaa'far bin Muhammad Al Saadiq (A.S.) had advised the travelling faithfuls to recite the following alongwith Aayaatul Kursee:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مَسِيْرِيْ عِبَرًا ، وَصَمْتِيْ تَفَكُّرًا ، وَكَلَامِيْ ذِكْرًا

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L MASEEREE I'BARAN WA S'AMTEE TAFAKKURAN WA KALAAMEE D'IKRAA

[O Allah let my journey be exemplary, my stopping full of thoughtful attention, and my speech tempered and memorable.]

(12) While travelling Imam Ali bin Husayn Zaynul Aabideen (A.S.) used to recite the following dua'a:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَبِاللّٰهِ وَمِنَ اللّٰهِ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ وَفِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اِلَيْكَ اَسْلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ وَاِلَيْكَ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيْ وَاِلَيْكَ فَوَّضْتُ
اَمْرِيْ فَاحْفَظْنِيْ بِحِفْظِ الْاِيْمَانِ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِيْ وَ
عَنْ يَمِيْنِيْ وَعَنْ شِمَالِيْ وَمِنْ فَوْقِيْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِيْ وَادْفَعْ عَنِّيْ
بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ فَاِنَّهُ لَاحَوْلَ وَلَاقُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA MINALLAAHI WA ILALLAAHI WA FEE SABEELILLAAH ALLAAHUMMA ILAYKA ASLAMTU NAFSEE WA ILAYKA WAJJAHTU WAJHEE WA ILAYKA FAWWAZ''TU AMREE FAH'–FAZ'NEE BIHIFZ'IL EEMAANI MIN BAYNI YADAYYA WA MIN KHALFEE WA A'N YAMEENEE WA A'N SHIMAALEE WA MIN FAWQEE WA MIN TAH'TEE WAO–FAA'– A'NEE BIH'AWLIKA WA QUWWATIKA FA–INNAHU LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM

[In the name of Allah, for the sake of Allah, from Allah, unto Allah, and in the way of Allah, O Allah, I surrender myself to Thee, I turn my face towards Thee, I entrust my affairs to Thee, therefore, protect me by keping intact my faith, from all sides–front, back, right, left, above, below; and defend me with Thy strategy and power, because there is no strategy, nor power save with Allah the Highest Supreme.]

(13) Say "Bismillaahir Rah'maanir Rah'eem" a great deal during the journey. Watch over the provisions. Help the fellow-travellers.

(14) Pray "Salaat ul Musaafir" (Traveller's prayer) in the journey. [Please see page 123 in our publication "The prayers" (صلوٰة)]

And recite "Tasbih'aat ul A'rbaa.–" 30 times after every prayer.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

STANDARD PROCEDURE

[A true friend and follower of "Muhammad and Aali Muhammad" always keeps to the lawful and keeps from the unlawful, in the light of the injunctions of the religion of Allah; and, in day-to-day life, takes after and abides by the life style of the beloved Imams. It is more auspicious and rewarding to do like that in the course of pilgrimage.]

(1) Before leaving the residence:

i) Perform Ghusl (ceremonial bath)
ii) and Wuz"u (Ablution)
iii) Put on clean clothes.

[Please see our publication "The prayers" (صلوٰۃ) for Ghusl, Wuz"u and cleanness etcetra.]

(2) Display refinement, dignity and demureness, and walk gently while covering the distance from the residence to the "H'aram Mubarak" (the blessed precinct).

(3) Recite the following a great deal during the walk:

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

i) ALLAAHU AKBAR
ii) ALH'AMDU LILLAAH
iii) SUBH'AANLLAAH
iv) LAA ILAAHA ILLAALAAH
v) ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD

(4) At the entrance of the "H'aram Mubarak" stand still and recite the following, known as "ID'N DUKHOOL" (permission to enter):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ وَقَفْتُ عَلٰى بَابٍ مِّنْ اَبْوَابِ بُيُوْتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَقَدْ مَنَعْتَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْا اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ فَقُلْتَ يَا اَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّا اَنْ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE WAQAFTU A'LAA BAABIN MIN ABWAABI BUYOOTI NABIYYIKA S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WA QAD MANAA'—TAN NAASA AN YADKHULOO ILLAA BI—ID'NIHI FAQULTA YAA AYYUHAL LAD'EENA AAMANOO LAA TADKHULOO BUYOOTAN NABIYYI ILLAA AN

O Allah ! stand still at one of the doors of the houses of Thy Prophet , (Thy blessings be on him and on his children), because people are not allowed to enter without his permission.

So Thou said: "O you who believe! Enter not the dwellings of the Prophet unless permission be granted you."

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعْتَقِدُ
حُرْمَةَ صَاحِبِ هٰذَا الْمَشْهَدِ
الشَّرِيْفِ فِيْ غَيْبَتِهٖ كَمَا اَعْتَقِدُهَا
فِيْ حَضْرَتِهٖ وَاَعْلَمُ اَنَّ رَسُوْلَكَ
وَخُلَفَآئَكَ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ اَحْيَآءٌ عِنْدَكَ
يُرْزَقُوْنَ يَرَوْنَ مَقَامِيْ وَ
يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلَامِيْ يَرُدُّوْنَ سَلَامِيْ
وَاَنَّكَ حَجَبْتَ عَنْ سَمْعِيْ
كَلَامَهُمْ وَفَتَحْتَ بَابَ فَهْمِيْ
بِلَذِيْذِ مُنَاجَاتِهِمْ وَاِنِّيْ
اَسْتَاْذِنُكَ يَا رَبِّ اَوَّلًا وَاَسْتَاْذِنُ
رَسُوْلَكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ
ثَانِيًا وَاَسْتَاْذِنُ خَلِيْفَتَكَ
الْاِمَامَ الْمَفْرُوْضَ عَلَيَّ طَاعَتُهٗ

YUWD'ANA LAKUM
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
AA'-TAQIDU H'URMATA
S'AAH'IBI HAAD'AL
MASH-HADISH SHAREEFI
FEE GHAYBATIHI KAMAA
AA'-TAQIDUHAA FEE
H'AZ"RATIHI
WA AA'-LAMU ANNA
RASOOLAKA WA
KHULAFAAA-IKA
A'LAYHIMUS SALAAMU
AH'YAAA-UN I'NDAKA
YURZAQOONA YARAWNA
MAQAAMEE WA
YASMA-O'ONA KALAAMEE
WA YARUDDOONA
SALAAMEE
WA ANNAKA H'AJABTA A'N
SAM-E'E KALAAMAHUM
WA FATAH'TA BAABA
FAHMEE BILAD'EEO'I
MUNAAJAATIHIM
WA INNEE ASTAAD'INUKA
YAA RABBI AWWALAN WA
ASTAAD'INU RASOOLAKA
S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA
AALIHI THAANIYAN
WA ASTAAD'INU
KHALEEFATAKAL
IMAAMAL MAFROOZ"A
A'LAYYA T'AA-A'TUHU

O Allah, I hold (as an article of faith) this honoured place of pilgrimage as sacred, in his invisibility just as I was certain and sure of his sanctity in his presence.

I know that Thy Messenger and Thy Representatives (peace be on them) are alive, by Thy leave, and are preserving, seeing my place of halting, hearing my words and answering my "Salaam"

Although Thou has shut off their speech from my hearing but has unbolted the door of my understanding, because of my delightful recitation of their merits.

First I ask for Thy permission O my Lord, and then seek Thy Messenger's leave (Blessings of Allah be on him and on his children),

and take permission from Thy representative, obedience unto whom has been made obligatory on me,

(. . . . .)

[Mention the name of the Holy person whose "Ziyaarat" is being performed alongwith his father's name. For example "Husayn bin Ali A'layhis Salaam", or "Ali bin Moosa Al Riza A'layhis Salaam".]

Then say:

وَالْمَلَآئِكَةَ الْمُوَكَّلِيْنَ بِهٰذِهِ
الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ ثَالِثًا

WAL MALAAA-IKATAL
MUWAKKALEENA
BIHAAD'IHIL BUQ-A'TIL
MUBAARAKATIL
THAALITHAN

and also from the Angels, appointed as guardians of this blessed precinct.

اَاَدْخُلُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ

A ADKHULU YAA
RASOOLALLAAHI

May I enter O Messenger of Allah?

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَأَدْخُلُ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ	A ADKHULU YAA H'UJJATALLAAHI	May I enter O Hujjatullah (proof of Allah)?
أَأَدْخُلُ يَا مَلَائِكَةَ اللهِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ الْمُقِيمِينَ فِي هٰذَا الْمَشْهَدِ فَأْذَنْ لِي يَا مَوْلَايَ فِي الدُّخُولِ أَفْضَلَ مَا أَذِنْتَ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا لِذٰلِكَ فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ لِذٰلِكَ	A ADKHULU YAA MALAAA–IKATALLAAHI MUQARRABEENAL MUQEEMEENA FEE HAAD'AL MASH–HADI FA–D'AN LEE YAA MAWLAAYA FID DUKHOOLI AFZ"ALA MAA AD'INTA LI–AH'DIN MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA FA–IN LAM AKUN AHLAN LID'AALIKA FA–ANTA AHLUN LID'AALIKA	May I enter O favourite angels of Allah, quartered in this place of pilgrimage? Give permission to enter, O my Mawlaa, a most cordial welcome that is extended to any of your closest friends; may be I do not deserve it, but you are known to do this.

(5) Kiss the entrance gate and while stepping in recite the following:

بِسْمِ اللهِ وَبِاللهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللهِ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ	BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI WA FEE SABEELILLAAHI WA A'LAA MILLATI RASOOLILLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI ALLAAHUMMAGHFIR LEE WAR–H'AMNEE WA TUB A'LAYYA INNAKA ANTAL TAWAABUR RAH'EEM	In the name of Allah, for the sake of Allah, in the cause of Allah, and on account of the religion of the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children, O Allah forgive me, have mercy on me, and turn to me, surely, Thou, only Thou, art the Relenting (Often-turning), the Merciful.

(6) After entering into the courtyard recite:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ	ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH–HADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU	I pronounce the faith that there is no god save Allah, the One, who has no partner. I bear witness that Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and and on his children, is His bondman and His Messenger.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(7) i) Stop and recite:

"Allaahu Akbar" 30 times

as soon as the Holy grave is seen.

ii) Then proceed towards the holy grave and stop again and recite:

"Allaahu Akbar" 30 times.

iii) Then take steps and reach the holy grave and recite:

"Allaahu Akbar" 40 times.

(8) It is highly desirable to prostrate oneself before Allah in thankfulness (do Sajdah Shukr).

(9) Be as near to the sepulchre (Zarih) as possible. Embrace and kiss it.

(10) Recite "Ziyaarat". There are particular as well as general (common) "Ziyaarats".

Hereunder we write common "Ziyaarats", which can be recited at the sepulchre of any of the 12 Imams.

At the time of reciting the "Ziyaarat" look out on the "Zarih" (face toward Zarih and back toward Qiblah):

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) ZIYAARAT JAAMI–A'H KABEER

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ بَيْتِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM	Peace be on you,
	YAA AHLA BAYTIN	O the "People of the House"
النُّبُوَّةِ وَمَوْضِعَ الرِّسَالَةِ	NUBUWWAH	(family) of the Prophet!
	WA MAWZ"I–A'R	(You are) the seat of the (Divine)
وَمُخْتَلَفَ الْمَلَآئِكَةِ	RISAALAH	mission.
	WA MUKHTALAFAL	(Unto you) the Angels turn,
	MALAAA–IKAH	to adopt your opinions, and to learn from you,
وَمَهْبِطَ الْوَحْيِ	WA MAHBAT'IL WAH'Y	(you are) the destination of the Divine revelation;
وَمَعْدِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَخُزَّانَ الْعِلْمِ	WA MAA'–DINAR RAH'MAH	the originating source of mercy,
	WA KHUZZAANAL I'LM	the treasures of wisdom,
وَمُنْتَهَى الْحِلْمِ وَاُصُوْلَ الْكَرَمِ	WA MUNTAHAL H'ILM	the ultimate in forbearance,
	WA US'OOLAL KARAM	the foundation of generosity,
وَقَادَةَ الْاُمَمِ وَاَوْلِيَآءَ النِّعَمِ	WA QAADATAL UMAM	the leaders of (all) nations;
	WA AWLIYAAA–AN NI–A'M	(you) administer and distribute bounties without interruption;
وَعَنَاصِرَ الْاَبْرَارِ وَدَعَآئِمَ	WA A'NAAS'IRAL ABRAAR	(you are) the elements of virtues,
	WA DA–A'AA–IMAL	the pillars of goodness;
الْاَخْيَارِ وَسَاسَةَ الْعِبَادِ	AKHYAAR	
	WA SAASATAL I'BAAD	(you) direct and guide mankind,
وَاَرْكَانَ الْبِلَادِ	WA ARKAANAL BILAAD	protect and support lands wherein people live,
وَاَبْوَابَ الْاِيْمَانِ وَاُمَنَآءَ	WA ABWAABAL EEMAAN	let in and lead on to faith;
	WA UMANAAA–AR	the Beneficent assigned to you
الرَّحْمٰنِ	RAH'MAAN	the responsibility of dealing with His benevolence;
وَسُلَالَةَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	WA SULAALATAN	(you are the) distinguished
	NABIYYEEN	descendants of the Prophets,
وَصَفْوَةَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA S'AFWATAL MURSALEEN	the cream of the nobly born children of the Messengers,
وَعِتْرَةَ خِيَرَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA I'TRATA KHIYARATI	the pure family of the "Best
	RABBIL A'LAMEEN	Individual", in the estimation of the Lord of the worlds,
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA	(all of you are the) mercy and
	BARAKAATUH	blessings of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَئِمَّةِ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAA	Peace be on the Guides (Imams)
	A–IMMATIL HUDAA	who show the Right Path,
وَمَصَابِيْحِ الدُّجٰى وَاَعْلَامِ	WA MAS'AABEEH'ID DUJAA	fill the darkness with light,
التُّقٰى	WA AA'–LAAMIT TUQAA	teach and demonstrate the awareness of boundaries laid down by Allah,
وَذَوِى النُّهٰى	WA D'AWIN NUHAA	own (master of) reason and intelligence,
وَاُولِى الْحِجٰى	WA ULIL H'IJAA	advocate and encourage forethought and deliberation,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَكَهْفِ الْوَرٰى وَوَرَثَةِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ	WA KAHFIL WARAA WA WARATHATIL AMBIYAAA	keep safe the mortals; have taken over the heritage of the Prophets,
وَالْمَثَلِ الْاَعْلٰى وَالدَّعْوَةِ الْحُسْنٰى وَحُجَجِ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WAL MATHALIL AA'-LAA WAD DAA'-WATIL H'USNAA WA H'UJAJILLAAHI A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI WAL ULAA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	set examples of highest standard, give a calling unto the good, serve as a decisive argument of Allah over the mankind, in this world and. in the Hereafter, (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مَحَالِّ مَعْرِفَةِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MAH'AALLI MAA'-RIFATILLAAH	Peace be on the "exponents of the views and beliefs" which acquaint with the awareness of Allah,
وَمَسَاكِنِ بَرَكَةِ اللّٰهِ وَمَعَادِنِ حِكْمَةِ اللّٰهِ وَحَفَظَةِ سِرِّ اللّٰهِ	WA MASAAKINI BARAKATILLAAH WA MA-A'ADINI H'IKMATILLAAH WA H'AFAZ'ATI SIRRILLAAH	whereever you are, there are blessings of Allah, the wisdom of Allah is deposited with you, the secrets of Allah have been put in your safekeeping,
وَحَمَلَةِ كِتَابِ اللّٰهِ وَاَوْصِيَآءِ نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ وَذُرِّيَّةِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA H'AMALATI KITAABILLAAH WA AWS'IYAAA-I NABIYYILLAAH WA D'URRIYYATI RASOOLILLAAH S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	you know the Book of Allah by heart, you are the successors of the Prophet of Allah, the children of the Messenger of Allah, (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الدُّعَاةِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالْاَدِلَّآءِ عَلٰى مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُسْتَقِرِّيْنَ فِيْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ وَالتَّآمِّيْنَ فِيْ مَحَبَّةِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُخْلِصِيْنَ فِيْ تَوْحِيْدِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُظْهِرِيْنَ لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ وَنَهْيِهٖ وَعِبَادِهِ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAD-DU-A'ATI ILALLAAH WAL ADILLAAA-I A'LAA MARZ"AATILLAAH WAL MUSTAQIRREENA FEE AMRILLAAH WAT TAAAMMEENA FEE MAHABBATILLAAH WAL MUKHLIS'EENA FEE TAWH'EEDILLAAH WAL MUZ"HIREEENA LI-AMRILLAAHI WA NAHYIHI WA IBAADIHIL MUKRAMEENAL LAD'EENA LAA YASBIQOONAHU BIL QAWLI WA HUM BI-AMRIHI YAA'-MALOON WA RAHMATULLAAHI WA	Peace be on (you) who invite (people) unto Allah, guide, with clear arguments, unto that which win Allah's pleasure, abide by the laws of Allah, love Allah from the bottom of the heart, sincerely believe in the One and Only Allah, make clear that which is made lawful and that which is made unlawful by Allah; (you are) the honoured bondmen who speak not until He has spoken, and act by His command, (all of you are the) mercy and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَرَكَاتُهُ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ	BARAKAATUH	blessings of Allah.
	ASSALAAMU A'LAL	Peace be on the Guides (Imams)
الدُّعَاةِ وَالْقَادَةِ الْهُدَاةِ وَ	A–IMMATID DU–A'ATI	who give a calling,
	WAK QAADATIL HUDAATI	and lead unto guidance;
السَّادَةِ الْوُلَاةِ وَالذَّادَةِ الْحُمَاةِ	WAS SAADATIL WULAATI	(you are) the loving guardians,
	WAD' D'AADATIL H'UMAATI	the protecting defenders,
وَاَهْلِ الذِّكْرِ	WA AHLID' D'IKR	the followers (people) of the remembrance (the Holy Quran),
	WA ULIL AMR	the "those who are in authority"
وَاُولِي الْاَمْرِ وَبَقِيَّةِ اللّٰهِ	WA BAQIYYATILLAAHI	the "that(good) which Allah has left with (people)",
وَخِيَرَتِهٖ وَحِزْبِهٖ	WA KHIYARATIHI	His good,
	WA H'IZBIHI	His group,
وَعَيْبَةِ عِلْمِهٖ وَحُجَّتِهٖ	WA A'YBATI I'LMIHI	His wisdom,
	WA H'UJJATIHI	His argument,
وَصِرَاطِهٖ وَنُوْرِهٖ وَبُرْهَانِهٖ	WA S'IRAAT'IHI	His path,
	WA NOORIHI	His light,
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA BURHAANIHI	His proof,
	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	(all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One, and there is
وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ	WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU	no partner with Him,
كَمَا شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ لِنَفْسِهٖ	KAMAA SHAHIDALLAAHU LINAFSIHI	just as Allah Himself testifies (to His own Oneness);
وَشَهِدَتْ لَهٗ مَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ وَاُولُوا	WA SHAHIDAT LAHU MALAAA–IKATUHU WA	and the Angels and those who know (the truth) had testified
الْعِلْمِ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ	WULUL I'LMI MIN KHALQIHI LAA ILAAHA	that there is no god save He, the Almighty, the All-wise.
الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ	ILLAA HUWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM	
	WA ASH–HADU ANNA	I bear witness that Muhammad is
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ الْمُنْتَجَبُ وَ	MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHUL MUNTAJABU WA	His elect bondman, His approved
رَسُوْلُهُ الْمُرْتَضٰى اَرْسَلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى	RASOOLUHUL MURTAZ''AA ARSALAHU BIL HUDAA	Messenger, and He sent him with the guidance and the Religion of truth, that He may cause it to
وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ	WA DEENIL H'AQQI	prevail over all religions, however
لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ وَلَوْ	LI–YUZ'HIRAHU A'LAD DEENI KULLIHI WA LAW	much the idolators may be averse.
كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمُ	KARIHAL MUSHRIKOON	
	WA ASH–HADU ANNAKUMUL	I bear witness that all of you are
الْاَئِمَّةُ الرَّاشِدُوْنَ الْمَهْدِيُّوْنَ	A–IMMATUR RAASHIDOONAL MAHDIYYOONAL	the Guide–Leaders, rightly guided, infallible, highly
الْمَعْصُوْمُوْنَ الْمُكْرَمُوْنَ	MAA'–S'OOMOONAL MUKARRAMOONAL	revered, favourite, pious,
الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ الصَّادِقُوْنَ	MUQARRABOONAL MUTTAQOONAS' S'AADIQOONAL	truthful, chosen,
الْمُصْطَفَوْنَ	MUS'T'AFOONAL	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمُطِيعُونَ لِلّٰهِ الْقَوَّامُونَ بِأَمْرِهِ	MUT'EE–O'ONA LILLAAHIL QAWWAAMOON BI–AMRIHIL	obedient servants of (Allah, (who) establish the "rule of God",
الْعَامِلُونَ بِإِرَادَتِهِ الْفَائِزُونَ	A'AMILOONA BI–IRAADATIHIL	put into practice that which He wills,
بِكَرَامَتِهِ اصْطَفَاكُمْ	FAA–IZOONA BI KARAAMATIHI	win and posses His excellence;
	IS'T'AFAAKUM	He elected you to have His
بِعِلْمِهِ	BI–I'LMIHI	knowledge;
	WAR–TAZ"AAKUM	He chose you to be aware of
وَارْتَضَاكُمْ لِغَيْبِهِ	LI–GHAYBIHI	what issues forth or what comes to pass,
وَاخْتَارَكُمْ لِسِرِّهِ	WAKH–TAARAKUM LISIRRIHI	placed His trust in you to let you know inside and out of His secrets,
وَاجْتَبَاكُمْ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَاَعَزَّكُمْ	WAJ–TABAAKUM BIQUDRATIHI	strengthened you with His omnipotence,
بِهُدَاهُ وَخَصَّكُمْ	WA A–A'ZZAKUM BIHUDAAHU	equipped you with His guidance,
بِبُرْهَانِهِ وَانْتَجَبَكُمْ	WA KHAS'S'AKUM BIBURHAANIHI	distinguished you with His clear proofs,
لِنُورِهِ وَاَيَّدَكُمْ	WAN–TAJABAKUM LINOORIHI	glorified you with His Light
بِرُوحِهِ وَرَضِيَكُمْ	WA AYYADAKUM BIROOH'IHI	confirmed you with His (Holy) spirit,
خُلَفَاءَ فِي اَرْضِهِ	WA RAZ"IYAKUM KHULAFAAA–A FEE ARZ"IHI	made a choice of you to represent Him in His earth,
وَحُجَجًا عَلَى بَرِيَّتِهِ	WA H'UJAJAN A'LAA BARIYYATIHI	(so that) you make evident, manifest and establish (His truth),
وَاَنْصَارًا لِدِينِهِ وَحَفَظَةً	WA ANS'AARAN LIDEENIHI	give currency to His religion,
لِسِرِّهِ وَخَزَنَةً لِعِلْمِهِ	WA H'AFAZ'ATAN LISIRRIHI WA KHAZANATAN LI–I'LMIHI	protect His confidence, treasure His knowledge,
وَمُسْتَوْدَعًا لِحِكْمَتِهِ وَتَرَاجِمَةً	WA MUSTAWDA–A'N LIH'IKMATIHI	store and invest His wisdom,
لِوَحْيِهِ وَاَرْكَانًا لِتَوْحِيدِهِ	WA TARAAJIMATAN LIWAH'YIHI	interpret His revelation,
وَشُهَدَاءَ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ	WA ARKAANAN LITAWH'EEDIHI	consolidate and preserve His Oneness (Tawh'eed),
	WA SHUHADAAA–A A'LAA KHALQIHI	bear witness to (the act of) creation (you witnessed all that has been created by Allah);
وَاَعْلَامًا لِعِبَادِهِ	WA AA'–LAAMAN LI–I'BAADIHI	you are the signs (Allah has set) for His servants,
وَمَنَارًا فِي بِلَادِهِ	WA MANAARAN FEE BILAADIHI	you are the "torches" (Allah has lighted) in His lands,
وَاَدِلَّاءَ عَلَى صِرَاطِهِ	WA ADILLAAA–A A'LAA S'IRAAT'IHI	you show the direction unto His path;
عَصَمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ	A'S'AMAKUMULLAAHU MINAZ ZALAL	Allah preserved you guiltless and, free from error,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاٰمَنَكُمْ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ	WA AAMANAKUM MINAL FITAN	kept you safe from unruly disorderliness,
وَطَهَّرَكُمْ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ	WA T'AHHARAKUM MINAD DANAS	freed you from dirt,
وَاَذْهَبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ	WA AD'HABA A'NKUMUR RIJS	removed uncleanness from you,
وَطَهَّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا فَعَظَّمْتُمْ	WA T'AHHARAKUM TAT'HEERAA FA–A'Z'Z'AMTUM	and cleansed you with a thorough cleansing, so His majesty glorifies you,
جَلَالَهُ وَاَكْبَرْتُمْ شَاْنَهُ	JALAALAHU WA AKBARTUM SHAANAHU	His magnificence makes you great,
وَمَجَّدْتُمْ كَرَمَهُ وَاَدَمْتُمْ	WA MAJJADTUM KARAMAHU WA ADAMTUM D'IKRAHU	His glory exalts you, His praise makes you immortal,
ذِكْرَهُ وَوَكَّدْتُمْ مِيْثَاقَهُ	WA WAKKADTUM MEETHAAQAHU	His covenant consolidates you,
وَاَحْكَمْتُمْ عَقْدَ طَاعَتِهٖ	WA AH'KAMTUM A'QDA T'AA–A'TIHI	pledge of obedience unto Him gave you wisdom, judgement, and authority,
وَنَصَحْتُمْ لَهٗ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ	WA NAS'AH'TUM LAHU FIS SIRRI WAL A'LAANIYAH	you advised and admonished sincerely (in His affairs) privately and publicly,
وَدَعَوْتُمْ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِهٖ بِالْحِكْمَةِ	WA DA–A'WTUM ILAA SABEELIHI BIL H'IKMATI	with words of wisdom, (you) invited (mankind) to follow His path,
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ	WAL MAW–I'Z'ATIL H'ASANAH	
وَبَذَلْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فِيْ مَرْضَاتِهٖ	WA BAD'ALTUM ANFUSAKUM FEE MARZ''AATIHI	not sparing your own lives, took pains and made efforts to do as He willed,
وَصَبَرْتُمْ عَلٰى مَا اَصَابَكُمْ فِيْ	WA S'ABARTUM A'LAA MAA AS'AABAKUM FEE JANBIHI	exercised self-control and faced untold hardships in His cause,
جَنْبِهٖ وَاَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ	WA AQAMTUMUS' S'ALAATA	established prayers,
وَاٰتَيْتُمُ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَمَرْتُمْ	WA AATAYTUMUZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTUM BIL MAA'–ROOF	gave prescribed alms, advised to do that which is lawful,
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَيْتُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	WA NAHAYTUM A'NIL MUNKAR	warned not to do that which is unlawful,
وَجَاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ	WA JAAHADTUM FILLAAHI H'AQQA JIHAADIHI	strived in the way of Allah in letter and spirit, till you made known (every aspect of) His true Message,
حَتّٰى اَعْلَنْتُمْ دَعْوَتَهٗ وَبَيَّنْتُمْ	H'ATTAA AA'–LANTUM DAA'–WATAHU	
فَرَآئِضَهٗ وَاَقَمْتُمْ حُدُوْدَهٗ	WA BAYYANTUM FARAAA–IZ''AHU WA AQAMTUM H'UDOODAHU	rendered clear the obligations, and defined the boundaries, laid down by Him,
وَنَشَرْتُمْ شَرَآئِعَ اَحْكَامِهٖ	WA NASHARTUM SHARAAYI–A' AH'KAAMIHI	communicated and propagated His constitution,
وَسَنَنْتُمْ سُنَّتَهٗ	WA SANANTUM SUNNATAHU	demonstrated the rule of conduct approved by Him,
وَصِرْتُمْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ مِنْهُ اِلَى الرِّضَا	WA S'IRTUM FEE D'AALIKA MINHU ILAR RIZ''AA	and went ahead resolutely to accomplish that which is dear to Him,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَسَلَّمْتُمْ لَهُ الْقَضَاءَ	WA SALLAMTUM LAHUL QAZ"AAA–A	surrendered to His will,
وَصَدَّقْتُمْ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ مَضَى	WA S'ADDAQTUM MIN RUSULIHI MAN MAZ"AA	proved true the Messengers, sent by Him before you;
فَالرَّاغِبُ عَنْكُمْ مَارِقٌ	FAR RAAGHIBU A'NKUM MAARIQUN	therefore, whoso turns away from you misses the aim and deviates from the right path,
وَاللَّازِمُ لَكُمْ لَاحِقٌ	WAL LAAZIMU LAKUM LAAH'IQUN	whoso closely adhere to you reaches the destination,
وَالْمُقَصِّرُ فِي حَقِّكُمْ زَاهِقٌ	WAL MUQAS'S'IRU FEE H'AQQIKUM ZAAHIQUN	whoso falls short of "that which is as it ought to be" in your case (compare and contrast to lower in grade) destroys himself.
وَالْحَقُّ مَعَكُمْ وَفِيكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ وَإِلَيْكُمْ	WAL H'AQQU MA–A'KUM WA FEE KUM WA MINKUM WA ILAYKUM	Verily, truth is with you, amid you, in you, and (it) always directs itself unto you,
وَأَنْتُمْ أَهْلُهُ وَمَعْدِنُهُ وَمِيرَاثُ النُّبُوَّةِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَإِيَابُ الْخَلْقِ إِلَيْكُمْ	WA ANTUM AHLUHU WA MAA'–DINUHU WA MEERAATHUN NUBUWWATI I'NDAKUM WA IYAABUL KHALQI ILAYKUM	you deserve it, it stays permanently with you, the inheritance of prophethood is with you, you are the ultimate destination to which the people will have to come back,
وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ	WA H'ISAABUHUM A'LAYKUM	to give an account of themselves before you,
وَفَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ عِنْدَكُمْ	WA FAS'LUL KHIT'AABI I'NDAKUM	it is your privilege to separate evil from good in clear words,
وَآيَاتُ اللهِ لَدَيْكُمْ	WA AAYAATULLAAHI LADAYKUM	(in the light of) the signs (guide-lines) of Allah, you are fully aware of;
وَعَزَائِمُهُ فِيكُمْ	WA A'ZAAA–IMUHU FEEKUM	(because) for His (unavoidable) decrees and plan He relies upon you,
وَنُورُهُ وَبُرْهَانُهُ عِنْدَكُمْ	WA NOORUHU WA BURHAANUHU I'NDAKUM	you are the true reflection of His Light and Signs,
وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَيْكُمْ	WA AMRUHU ILAYKUM	authority to guide has been conferred on you;
مَنْ وَالَاكُمْ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللهَ	MAN WAALAAKUM FAQAD WAALALLAAH	he who is fond of you is a friend of Allah,
وَمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَى اللهَ	WA MAN A'ADAAKUM FAQAD A'ADALLAAH	whoso turns against you comes in conflict with Allah,
وَمَنْ أَحَبَّكُمْ فَقَدْ أَحَبَّ اللهَ	WA MAN AH'ABBAKUM FAQAD AH'ABBALLAAH	he who loves you is a beloved of Allah,
وَمَنْ أَبْغَضَكُمْ فَقَدْ أَبْغَضَ اللهَ	WA MAN ABGHAZ"AKUM FAQAD ABGHAZ"ALLAAH	whoso bears a grudge against you holds Allah in contempt,
وَمَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ فَقَدِ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللهِ	WA MANIA'–TAS'AMA BIKUM FAQADIA'–TAS'AMA BILLAAH	whoso takes refuge with you takes asylum with Allah,
أَنْتُمُ السَّبِيلُ الْأَعْظَمُ	ANTUMUS SABEELUL AA'–Z'AMU	you are the main means of approach,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالصِّرَاطِ الْأَقْوَمِ	WAS' S'IRAAT'UL AQWAMU	the right way,
وَشُهَدَآءُ دَارِ الْفَنَاءِ	WA SHUHADAAA–U DAARIL FANAA	you give witness to what takes place in this mortal world,
وَشُفَعَآءُ دَارِ الْبَقَاءِ	WA SHUFA–A'AA–U DAARIL BAQAA	and on and after the Day of Judgement will make equal what was unequal before;
وَالرَّحْمَةُ الْمَوْصُولَةُ وَ	WAR RAH'MATUL MAWS'OOLATU WAL	(you are) mercy, prepetual and progressive,
الْآيَةُ الْمَخْزُونَةُ	AAYATUL MAKHZOONATU	signs, highly valued and treasured,
وَالْأَمَانَةُ الْمَحْفُوظَةُ	WAL AMAANATUL MAH'FOOZ'ATU	mainstay, well guarded,
وَالْبَابُ الْمُبْتَلَى بِهِ النَّاسُ	WAL BAABUL MUBTALAA BIHIN NAASU	forum (of justice) wherein people are put to test and trial,
مَنْ أَتَيْكُمْ نَجَى	MAN ATAAYKUM NAJAA	whoso comes near you is saved (assured a blissful afterlife),
وَمَنْ لَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ هَلَكَ	WA MAN LAM YAATIKUM HALAKA	whoso does not come near you is ruined (doomed to everlasting distress),
إِلَى اللهِ تَدْعُونَ وَعَلَيْهِ تَدُلُّونَ	ILALLAAHI TAD–O'ONA WA A'LAYHI TADULLOONA	(you) invite (people) unto Allah, show the right way leading to Him,
وَبِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ	WA BIHI TOO–MINOONA	gain your end and get the best of everything through Him,
وَلَهُ تُسَلِّمُونَ وَبِأَمْرِهِ تَعْمَلُونَ	WA LAHU TUSALLIMOONA WA BI–AMRIHI TAA'–MALOONA	willingly surrender to Him, act upon His law and command,
وَإِلَى سَبِيلِهِ تُرْشِدُونَ	WA ILAA SABEELIHI TURSHIDOONA	walk on His path,
وَبِقَوْلِهِ تَحْكُمُونَ	WA BIQAWLIHI TAH'KUMOON	exercise authority in the name of His word,
سَعِدَ مَنْ وَالَاكُمْ	SA–A'DA MAN WAALAAKUM	happy and successful is he who stands by you,
وَهَلَكَ مَنْ عَادَاكُمْ	WA HALAKA MAN A'ADAAKUM	lost and desolate is he who forsakes you,
وَخَابَ مَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ	WA KHAABA MAN JAH'ADAKUM	indistinct and little known is he who knows better but denies you,
وَضَلَّ مَنْ فَارَقَكُمْ	WA Z''ALLA MAN FAARAQAKUM	whoso separates himself from you goes astray,
وَفَازَ مَنْ تَمَسَّكَ بِكُمْ	WA FAAZA MAN TAMASSAKA BIKUM	whoso clings to you attains his purpose,
وَأَمِنَ مَنْ لَجَأَ إِلَيْكُمْ	WA AMINA MAN LAJA–A ILAYKUM	whoso takes refuge with you saves himself,
وَسَلِمَ مَنْ صَدَّقَكُمْ	WA SALIMA MAN S'ADDAQAKUM	blessed is he who becomes aware of your truthfulness,
وَهُدِيَ مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ	WA HUDIYA MANIA'–TAS'AMA BIKUM	he who is watched over by you finds the right path,
مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمْ فَالْجَنَّةُ مَأْوَاهُ	MANIT–TABA–A'KUM FAL–JANNATU MAAWAAHU	whoso follows you shall dwell in the Paradise,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ فَالنَّارُ مَثْوَاهُ	WA MAN KHAALAFAKUM FAN–NAARU MATHWAAHU	whoso turns against you shall rot in the Hell,
وَمَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ كَافِرٌ	WA MAN JAH'ADAKUM KAAFIRUN	he who says "no" to you, in fact, renounces the faith,
وَمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُشْرِكٌ	WA MAN H'AARABAKUM MUSHRIKUN	he who makes war against you is as bad as a polythelst,
وَمَنْ رَدَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي أَسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ	WA MAN RADDA A'LAYKUM FEE ASFALI DARAKIN	he who forsakes you shall find himself in the lowest tier of the
مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ هٰذَا	MINAL JAH'EEM ASH–HADU ANNA HAAD'AA	burning fire. I know for sure that certainly
سَابِقٌ لَكُمْ فِيمَا مَضَى وَجَارٍ لَكُمْ فِيمَا	SAABIQUN LAKUM FEEMAA MAZ"AA WA JAARIN LAKUM FEEMAA BAQIYA	you are like what is said above and shall continue to be so in future,
بَقِيَ وَأَنَّ أَرْوَاحَكُمْ وَنُورَكُمْ وَ	WA ANNA ARWAAH'AKUM WA NOORAKUM WA	your souls, light and form (make) are, each to the other, pure and
طِينَتَكُمْ وَاحِدَةٌ طَابَتْ وَطَهُرَتْ	T'EENATAKUM WAAH'IDATUN T'AABAT WA	pious, altogether.
بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ خَلَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	T'AHURAT BAA'–Z"UHAA MIN BAA'–Z"IN	
أَنْوَارًا فَجَعَلَكُمْ بِعَرْشِهِ	KHALAQAKUM ALLAAHU ANWAARAN	Allah created you in the form of light,
مُحْدِقِينَ حَتَّى مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِكُمْ	FAJA–A'LAKUM BI–A'RSHIHI MUH'DIQEENA	then kept you closely attached with His Arsh,
فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ	H'ATTA MANNA A'LAYNAA BIKUM	till you were sent down (in this world) as a favour to us,
أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ	FAJ–A'LAKUM FEE BUYOOTIN AD'INALLAAHU AN TURFA–A' WA YUD'KARA FEEHAS–MUHU	allowed you to pronounce and praise His name aloud in the "Houses of Allah",
وَجَعَلَ صَلَوَاتِنَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا	WA JA–A'LA S'ALWAATANAA A'LAYKUM	made obligatory for us to send blessings (Salawaat) on you,
خَصَّنَا بِهِ مِنْ وِلَايَتِكُمْ طِيبًا	WA MAA KHAS'S'ANAA BIHI MIN WILAAYATIKUM	and in this manner attached us with your love and friendship,
لِخَلْقِنَا وَطَهَارَةً لِأَنْفُسِنَا	T'EEBAN LIKHALQINAA WA T'AHAARATAN LI–ANFUSINAA	to refine our manners, to purify our souls;
وَتَزْكِيَةً لَنَا وَكَفَّارَةً	WA TAZKIYATAN LANAA WA KAFFAARATAN	to build our character to atone for our sins.
لِذُنُوبِنَا فَكُنَّا عِنْدَهُ	LID'UNOOBINAA FAKUNNA I'NDAHU	on account of your surpassing
مُسَلِّمِينَ بِفَضْلِكُمْ	MUSALLIMEENA BIFAZ"LIKUM	excellence, we are, in His estimation, among those who have surrendered to Him,
وَمَعْرُوفِينَ بِتَصْدِيقِنَا إِيَّاكُمْ	WA MAA'–ROOFEENA BITAS'DEEQINAA IYYAAKUM	and by becoming aware of your true status we have been distinguished.
فَبَلَّغَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ أَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ	FABALAGHALLAAHU BIKUM ASHRAFA MAHALLIL	Allah made you reach the noblest position of glory, the highest
الْمُكَرَّمِينَ وَأَعْلَى مَنَازِلِ	MUKARRAMEENA WA AA'–LAA MANAAZILIL	station nearest to Allah, and the loftiest status of the Messengers,
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَ	MUQARRABEENA WA	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَرْفَعَ دَرَجَاتِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ARFA–A' DARAJAATIL MURSALEEN	
حَيْثُ لَايَلْحَقُهُ لَاحِقٌ	H'AYTHU LAA YALH'AQUHU LAAH'IQUN	where did not reach any one,
وَلَايَفُوْتُهُ فَائِقٌ	WA LAA YAFOOQUHU FAA–IQUN	nor surpassed it (even) the best,
وَلَايَسْبِقُهُ سَابِقٌ	WA LAA YASBIQUHU SAABIQUN	nor got there any superior in advance,
وَلَايَطْمَعُ فِيْ اِدْرَاكِهٖ طَامِعٌ	WA LAA YAT'MA–U' FEE IDRAAKIHI T'AAMI–U'N	nor any one longed for its whereabouts,
حَتّٰى لَايَبْقٰى مَلَكٌ مُقَرَّبٌ وَلَا	H'ATTAA LAA YABQAA MALAKUN MUQARRABUN	not even the favourite Angels went for it,
نَبِيٌّ مُرْسَلٌ وَلَاصِدِّيْقٌ	WA LAA NABIYYUN MURSALUN	nor the commissioned Prophets,
	WA LAA S'IDDEEQUN	nor a friend,
وَلَاشَهِيْدٌ وَلَاعَالِمٌ	WA LAA SHAHEEDUN	nor a martyr,
	WA LAA A'LIMUN	nor a scholar,
وَلَاجَاهِلٌ وَلَادَنِيٌّ	WA LAA JAAHILUN	nor an ignorant,
	WA LAA DANIYYUN	nor an inferior,
وَلَافَاضِلٌ وَلَامُؤْمِنٌ صَالِحٌ	WA LAA FAAZ''ILUN	nor a superior,
	WA LAA MUWMINUN S'AALIH'UN	nor a pious faithful,
وَلَافَاجِرٌ طَالِحٌ	WA LAA FAAJIRUN T'AALIH'UN	nor a wicked sinner,
وَلَاجَبَّارٌ عَنِيْدٌ	WA LAA JABBAARUN A'NEEDUN	nor an obstinate tyrant,
وَلَاشَيْطَانٌ مَرِيْدٌ	WA LAA SHAYT'AANUN MAREEDUN	nor a devilish rebel,
وَلَاخَلْقٌ فِيْمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ شَهِيْدٌ	WA LAA KHALQUN FEEMAA BAYNA D'AALIKA SHAHEEDUN	nor any other being had ever been there,
اِلَّاعَرَّفَهُمْ جَلَالَةَ اَمْرِكُمْ	ILLAA A'RRAFAHUM JALAALATA AMRIKUM	except that (Allah) informs them of the grandeur of your decisive authority,
وَعَظِيْمَ خَطَرِكُمْ	WA I'Z'AMA KHAT'ARIKUM	importance of your thoughtful ideas,
وَكِبَرَ شَأْنِكُمْ	WA KIBARA SHAANIKUM	power of your meaningful intelligence,
وَتَمَامَ نُوْرِكُمْ	WA TAMAAMA NOORIKUM	thoroughness of your enlightenment,
وَصِدْقَ مَقَاعِدِكُمْ	WA S'IDQA MAQAA–I'DIKUM	strength and goodness of your essence,
وَثَبَاتَ مَقَامِكُمْ	WA THABAATA MAQAAMIKUM	proof of the durability of your office,
وَشَرَفَ مَحَلِّكُمْ وَمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ عِنْدَهٗ	WA SHARAFA MAH'ALLIKUM WA MANZILATIKUM I'NDAHU	distinction of your position, and the glory of your rank and dignity in His estimation,
وَكَرَامَتَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَخَاصَّتَكُمْ	WA KARAAMATAKUM A'LAYHI WA KHAAS'S'ATAKUM	your venerable grace in His perception, your special friendship with Him,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَدَيْهِ وَقُرْبَ مَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مِنْهُ	LADAYHI WA QURBA MANZILATIKUM MINHU	and the closest nearness you have near Him,
بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَأُسْرَتِي	BI–ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA USRATEE	My father, mother, family, property and possessions are at your disposal.
أُشْهِدُ اللهَ وَأُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِكُمْ وَبِمَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرٌ بِعَدُوِّكُمْ وَبِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ	USH–HIDULLAAHU WA USH–HIDUKUM ANNEE MUWMINUN BIKUM WA BIMAA AAMANTUM BIHI KAAFIRUN BI–A'DUWWIKUM WA BIMAA KAFARTUM BIHI	Allah and you bear witness that I believe in you, thereby have faith in you; I renounce your enemies, and that by which they have disowned you,
مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَأْنِكُمْ وَبِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ مُوَالٍ لَكُمْ وَلِأَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مُبْغِضٌ لِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمُعَادٍ لَهُمْ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُحَقِّقٌ لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمْ مُبْطِلٌ لِمَا أَبْطَلْتُمْ مُطِيعٌ لَكُمْ عَارِفٌ بِحَقِّكُمْ مُقِرٌّ بِفَضْلِكُمْ مُحْتَمِلٌ لِعِلْمِكُمْ مُحْتَجِبٌ بِذِمَّتِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفٌ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِإِيَابِكُمْ مُصَدِّقٌ بِرَجْعَتِكُمْ مُنْتَظِرٌ لِأَمْرِكُمْ مُرْتَقِبٌ لِدَوْلَتِكُمْ آخِذٌ بِقَوْلِكُمْ	MUSTABS'IRUN BISHAANIKUM WA BI–Z"ALAALATI MAN KHAALAFAKUM MAWAALIN LAKUM WA LI–AWLIYAAA–IKUM MUBGHIZ"UN LI–AA'–DAAA–IKUM WA MU–A'ADIN LAHUM SILMUN LIMAN SAALAMAKUM WA H'ARBUN LIMAN H'AARABAKUM MUH'AQQIQUN LIMAA H'AQQAQTUM MUBT'ILUN LIMAA ABT'ALTUM MUT'EE–U'N LAKUM A'ARIFUN BIH'AQQIKUM MUQIRRUN BIFAZ"LIKUM MUH'TAMILUN LI–I'LMIKUM MUH'TAJIBUN BID'IMMATIKUM MUA'–TARIFUN BIKUM MUWMINUN BI–IYAA BIKUM MUS'ADDIQUN BIRAJ–A'TIKUM MUNTAZ'IRUN LI- AMRIKUM MURTAQIBUN LIDAWLATIKUM AAKHID'UN BIQAWLIKUM	I am fully aware of your glorious purpose, and that which leads astray in your hostility; I am your friend, and a friend of your friends, I dislike your enemies and strive against their designs, I am at peace with those who make peace with you, I take the field against those who march against you, I accept as true that which acknowledges your truth, I prove false that which takes a stand against you, I follow in your footsteps, I am fully aware of your rights and privileges, I recognize your superiority over others, I carry and preserve your knowledge, I take refuge under your protective shelter, I respond to you, I know for sure that you will come back, I believe in your promised return, I anticipate and look for your (just and fair) order, I pray for your (good) administration, I hold fast to that which you have said,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَامِلٌ بِأَمْرِكُمْ مُسْتَجِيرٌ بِكُمْ	A'AMILUN BI–AMRIKUM MUSTAJEERUN BIKUM	I carry out your orders, I take shelter in your neighborhood,
زَائِرٌ لَكُمْ	ZAA–IRUN LAKUM	I make a visit to do homage and praise you,
لِأَئِذٌ عَائِذٌ بِقُبُورِكُمْ	LAA–ID'UN A'A–ID'UN BIQUBOORIKUM	for me your "resting abodes" are sanctuaries;
مُسْتَشْفِعٌ إِلَى اللهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِكُمْ	MUSTASHFI–U'N ILALLAAHI A'ZZA WA JALLA BIKUM	in the court of the Almighty you are my advocates,
وَمُتَقَرِّبٌ بِكُمْ إِلَيْهِ	WA MUTAQARRIBUN BIKUM ILAYHI	I seek His nearness through you,
وَمُقَدِّمُكُمْ أَمَامَ طِلْبَتِي وَ	WA MUQADDIMUKUM AMAAMA T'ALIBATEE WA	for seeking fulfilment of my
حَوَآئِجِي وَإِرَادَتِي فِي كُلِّ	H'AWAAA–IJEE WA IRAADATEE FEE KULLI	wants and desire, under all circumstances, I follow you to make headway,
أَحْوَالِي وَأُمُورِي مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ	AH'WAALEE WA UMOOREE MUWMINUN BISIRRIKUM	I believe in your invisibility,
وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَغَائِبِكُمْ	WA A'LAANIYATIKUM WA SHAAHIDIKUM WA GHAAA–IBIKUM WA	visibility, presence, absence, and in the first of you and the last of you,
وَأَوَّلِكُمْ وَآخِرِكُمْ وَ	AWWALIKUM WA AAKHIRIKUM	
وَمُفَوِّضٌ فِي ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ	WA MUFAWWIZ"UN FEE D'AALIKA KULLIHI ILAYKUM	I entrust to you the total charge of everything concerning me,
وَمُسَلِّمٌ فِيهِ مَعَكُمْ	WA MUSALLIMUN FEEHI MA–A'KUM	I gladly consent to that which you think is good for me,
وَقَلْبِي لَكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ	WA QALBEE LAKUM MUSALLIMUN	from the bottom of my heart I surrender to you,
وَرَأْيِي لَكُمْ تَبَعٌ	WA RAAYEE LAKUM TABA–U'N	your opinion is my opinion,
وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ	WA NUS'RATEE LAKUM MU–A'DDATUN	I am prepared and ready to stand up for you,
حَتَّى يُحْيِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى دِينَهُ بِكُمْ	H'ATTAA YUH'EEYALLAAHU TA–A'LAA DEENAHU BIKUM	till Allah, the Supreme, gives a new life to His Religion through you,
وَيَرُدَّكُمْ فِي أَيَّامِهِ	WA YARUDDAKUM FEE AYYAAMIHI	brings you back again in His "Days",
وَيُظْهِرَكُمْ لِعَدْلِهِ وَيُمَكِّنَكُمْ فِي أَرْضِهِ	WA YUZ'HIRAKUM LI–A'DLIHI WA YUMAKKINAKUM FEE ARZ"IHI	manifest you to set up His "fair and just rule" lets you take root in and take possession of His earth (the world),
فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ	FAMA–A'KUM MA–A'KUM LAA MA–A'	so I am with you, with you, not other than
غَيْرِكُمْ آمَنْتُ بِكُمْ	GHAYRIKUM AAMANTU BIKUM	you, I have full faith in you.
وَتَوَلَّيْتُ آخِرَكُمْ بِمَا تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهِ	WA TAWALLAYTU AAKHIRAKUM BIMAA TAWALLAYTU BIHI	I love and cherish the last of you just as I love and cherish the first of you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَوَّلَكُمْ وَبَرِئْتُ إِلَى اللهِ عَزَّ وَ	AWWALAKUM	
جَلَّ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمْ وَمِنَ	WA BARIA–TU ILALLAAHI	I turn to the Almighty Allah,
الْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَالشَّيَاطِينِ	A'ZZA WA JALLA MIN	disconnecting all links with your
وَحِزْبِهِمُ الظَّالِمِينَ لَكُمْ	AA'–DAAA–IKUM WA	enemies, from Jibt, Taghoot, and
وَالْجَاحِدِينَ لِحَقِّكُمْ	MINAL JIBTI WAT'	the devils,
وَالْمَارِقِينَ مِنْ وَلَايَتِكُمْ	T'AAGHOOTI WASH	
وَالْغَاصِبِينَ لِإِرْثِكُمْ	SHAYAAT'EEN	
وَالشَّاكِّينَ فِيكُمْ	WA H'IZBIHIMUZ'	and their followers who took
وَالْمُنْحَرِفِينَ عَنْكُمْ	Z'AALIMEENA LAKUM	liberties with you,
وَمِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيجَةٍ دُونَكُمْ	WAL JAAH'IDEENA	the renegades who suppressed
وَكُلِّ مُطَاعٍ سِوَاكُمْ	LIH'AQQIKUM	your rights,
وَمِنَ الْأَئِمَّةِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ	WAL MAARIQEENA MIN	the turncoats who ran away from
إِلَى النَّارِ فَثَبَّتَنِيَ اللهُ أَبَدًا مَا	WALAAYATIKUM	your guardianship,
حَيِيتُ عَلَى مُوَالَاتِكُمْ وَمَحَبَّتِكُمْ	WAL GHAAS'IBEENA	the swindlers who usurped your
وَدِينِكُمْ	LI–IRTHIKUM	succession,
وَوَفَّقَنِي لِطَاعَتِكُمْ وَرَزَقَنِي	WASH SHAAKKEENA	the unbelievers who hesitated to
شَفَاعَتَكُمْ وَجَعَلَنِي مِنْ خِيَارِ	FEEKUM	accept (you) as true,
مَوَالِيكُمُ التَّابِعِينَ لِمَا	WAL MUNH'ARIFEENA	the deserters who turned against
دَعَوْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ	A'NKUM	you,
يَقْتَصُّ آثَارَكُمْ وَيَسْلُكُ	WA MIN KULLI WALEEJATIN	and from every affinity apart
سَبِيلَكُمْ وَيَهْتَدِي بِهُدَاكُمْ	DOONAKUM	from you,
وَيَحْشَرُ فِي زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَ	WA KULLI MUT'AA–I'N	every allegiance other than urtto
وَيَكِرُّ فِي رَجْعَتِكُمْ	SIWAAKUM	you,
	WA MINAL A–IMMATIL–	from the leadership which directs
	LAD'EENA YAD–O'ONA	to the Fire.
	ILAN NAAR	
	FATHABBATANIYALLAAHU	May Allah keep intact my love
	ABADAN MAA H'AYEETU	and attachment with you for
	A'LAA MUWAALAATIKUM	ever, so far I am alive,
	WA MAH'ABBATIKUM	
	WA DEENIKUM	(and make me edhere to) your
		creed,
	WA WAFFAQANEE	find obadience unto you
	LIT'AA–A'TIKUM	convenient,
	WA RAZAQANEE	obtain your recommendation,
	SHAFAA–A'TAKUM	
	WA JA–A'LANEE MIN	be among your fortunate friends
	KHIYAARI	who accept your invitation,
	MAWAALEEKUMUT	
	TAABI–E'ENA LIMA	
	DA–A'WTUM ILAY HI	
	WA JA–A'LANEE MIMMAN	hold fast to your traditions,
	YAQTAS'S'U AATHAARAKUM	
	WA YASLUKU SABEELAKUM	follow in your footsteps,
	WA YAHTADAA	abide by your guidance,
	BIHUDAAKUM	
	WA YUH'SHARU FEE	(to be) raised in your group
	ZUMRATIKUM	on the Day of Judgement
	WA YAKIRRU FEE	brought back during your
	RAJ–A'TIKUM	reappearance,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَيُمَلَّكُ فِيْ دَوْلَتِكُمْ	WA YUMALLAKU FEE DAWLATIKUM	called upon to help you in your administration,
وَيُشَرَّفُ فِيْ عَافِيَتِكُمْ	WA YUSHARRAFU FEE A'AFIYATIKUM	honoured (to live) in your safe and sound supervision,
وَيُمَكَّنُ فِيْ اَيَّامِكُمْ	WA YUMAKKANU FEE AYYAAMIKUM	right there in the middle of your "days",
وَتَقِرُّ عَيْنُهُ غَدًا بِرُؤْيَتِكُمْ	WA TAQIRRU A'YNUHU GHADAN BIROO—YATIKUM	delighted and thrilled by seeing you in person.
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتُمْ وَاُمِّيْ وَنَفْسِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ	BI-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE	My father, mother, children, my possessions, and myself are at your disposal,
وَمَالِيْ مَنْ اَرَادَ اللّٰهَ بَدَءَ بِكُمْ	MAN ARAADALLAAHA BADA—A BIKUM	whoso desires nearness to Allah (in fact) makes a beginning with you,
وَمَنْ وَحَّدَهُ قَبِلَ عَنْكُمْ	WA MAN WAH'H'ADAHU QABILA A'NKUM	whoso professes the "Unity of God" (in fact) takes after you,
وَمَنْ قَصَدَهُ تَوَجَّهَ بِكُمْ	WA MAN QAS'ADAHU TAWWAJJAHU BIKUM	whoso moves towards Him has to turn to you.
مَوَالِيَّ لَا اُحْصِيْ	MAWAALIYYA LAA UH'S'EE	O my masters, I cannot count and mention your
ثَنَآئَكُمْ وَلَا اَبْلُغُ مِنَ الْمَدْحِ كُنْهَكُمْ	THANAAA—AKUM WA LAA ABLUGHU MINAL MADH'I KUNHAKUM	merits, I am unable to come up to the height where your true appreciation can be enjoyed,
وَمِنَ الْوَصْفِ قَدْرَكُمْ	WA MINAL WAS'FI QADRAKUM	and your real class can be determined;
وَاَنْتُمْ نُوْرُ الْاَخْيَارِ	WA ANTUM NOORUL AKHYAAR	your light reflects goodness,
وَهُدَاةُ الْاَبْرَارِ	WA HUDAATUL ABRAAR	your deeds guide unto the true path,
وَحُجَجُ الْجَبَّارِ بِكُمْ فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ	WA H'UJAJUL JABBAAR BIKUM FATAH'ALLAAHU	your influence is decisive. Allah had created you in the first place (and then disclosed to you His plan of creation),
وَبِكُمْ يَخْتِمُ اللّٰهُ	WA BIKUM YAKHTIMULLAAHU	gave His authority and assent to you,
وَبِكُمْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ	WA BIKUM YUNAZZILUL GHAYTH	on account of you He sent down abundant and far-spread rain,
وَبِكُمْ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ	WA BIKUM YUMSIKUS SAMAAA—A AN TAQA—A' A'LAL ARZ"I ILLAA BI—ID'NIHI	because of you the sky prevents itself from falling down over the earth (by His leave),
وَبِكُمْ يُنَفِّسُ الْهَمَّ وَيَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ	WA BIKUM YUNAFFISUL HAMMA WA YAKSHIFUZ" Z"URR	due to you He drives away troubles and dismisses hardships,
وَعِنْدَكُمْ مَا نَزَلَتْ بِهٖ رُسُلُهٗ	WA I'NDAKUM MAA NAZALAT BIHI RUSULUHU	with you is that with which His Messengers came down,
وَهَبَطَتْ بِهٖ مَلَآئِكَتُهٗ	WA HABAT'AT BIHI MALAAA—IKATUHU	His Angels alighted,
وَاِلٰى جَدِّكُمْ	WA ILAA JADDIKUM	and for which unto your

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

progenitor,

[If the "Ziyaarat" of Imam Ali ibna Abi Talib (A.S.) is recited say:

وَاِلٰى اَخِيْكَ — WA ILAA AKHEEKA — unto your brother,

instead of "WA ILAA JADDIKUM"]

بُعِثَ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ	BU–I'THAR ROOH'UL AMEEN	the "Ruhul Ameen" (Jabraeel) was sent
اٰتَاكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتَ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ	AATAAKUMULLAAHU MAA LAM YUWTI AH'ADAN MINAL	Allah has given you that which He has not given to any one in
الْعَالَمِيْنَ لَهٗ طَاَطَاَ كُلُّ شَرِيْفٍ	A'ALAMEEN T'AAT'AA KULLU SHAREEFIN	the whole universe, all the highborn hang their heads
لِشَرَفِكُمْ وَبَخَعَ كُلُّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ	LISHARAFIKUM WA BAKHA–A' KULLU	before your noble lineage, every valiant lord submits to you
لِطَاعَتِكُمْ وَخَضَعَ كُلُّ	MUTAKIBIRRIN LIT'AA–A'TIKUM	in your obedience,
جَبَّارٍ لِفَضْلِكُمْ	WA KHAZ''A–A' KULLU J'ABBAARIN LIFAZ''LIKUM	every type of heroism is dwarfed before your completeness and perfection,
وَذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لَكُمْ	WA D'ALLA KULLU SHAY–IN LAKUM	everything humbles itself in front of you,
وَاَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِكُمْ	WA ASHRAQATIL ARZ''U BINOORIKUM	your light lights up the earth;
وَفَازَ الْفَائِزُوْنَ بِوِلَايَتِكُمْ	WA FAAZAL FAA–IZOONA BIWILAAYATIKUM	those who love and cherish you attain their end,
بِكُمْ يُسْلَكُ اِلَى الرِّضْوَانِ	BIKUM YUSLAKU ILAR RIZ''WAAN	and conduct themselves to the Paradise,
وَعَلٰى مَنْ جَحَدَ وِلَايَتَكُمْ	WA A'LAA MAN JAH'ADA WILAAYATAKUM	and those who forsake your friendship earn displeasure
غَضَبُ الرَّحْمٰنِ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتُمْ وَاُمِّيْ وَ	GHAZ''ABUR RAH'MAAN BI–ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE	of the Most Compassionate. My father, mother myself, my
وَنَفْسِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ وَمَالِيْ ذِكْرُكُمْ	WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE	children and possessions are at your disposal.
فِي الذَّاكِرِيْنَ وَاَسْمَآؤُكُمْ فِي الْاَسْمَآءِ	D'IKRUKUM FID D'AAKIREEN	Although people make mention of you,
	WA ASMAAA–UKUM FIL ASMAAA–I	your names are called alongwith other names,
وَاَجْسَادُكُمْ فِي الْاَجْسَادِ	WA AJSAADUKUM FIL AJSAAD	your figures appeared among other humans,
وَاَرْوَاحُكُمْ فِي الْاَرْوَاحِ	WA ARWAAH'UKUM FIL ARWAAH'	your souls rest with other souls,
وَاَنْفُسُكُمْ فِي النُّفُوْسِ	WA ANFUSUKUM FIN NUFOOS	your beings existed side by side with other beings,
وَاٰثَارُكُمْ فِي الْاٰثَارِ	WA AATHAARUKUM FIL AATHAAR	your traditions are cited with other traditions,
وَقُبُوْرُكُمْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ	WA QUBOORUKUM FIL QUBOOR	your "resting places" are seen amidst other graves,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَمَا أَحْلَى أَسْمَائَكُمْ وَأَكْرَمَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ	FAMAA-AH'LAA ASMAAA-AKUM WA AKRAMA ANFUSAKUM	but most gracious are your names, most generous and merciful are your lives,
وَأَعْظَمَ شَأْنَكُمْ	WA AA-Z'AMA SHAANAKUM	superlative is your nature and disposition,
وَأَجَلَّ خَطَرَكُمْ وَأَوْفَى عَهْدَكُمْ	WA AJALLA KHAT'ARAKUM WA AWFAA A'HDAKUM	befitting is your station, dependable is your covenant,
وَأَصْدَقَ وَعْدَكُمْ كَلَامُكُمْ نُورٌ	WA AS'DAQA WAA'-DAKUM KALAAMUKUM NOORUN	true is your promise, *your "words of wisdom" give* light,
وَأَمْرُكُمْ رُشْدٌ	WA AMRUKUM RUSHDUN	your administration is just and fair,
وَوَصِيَّتُكُمُ التَّقْوَى	WA WAS'IYYATUKUMUT TAQWAA	"to beware of the boundaries laid down by Allaah" is your mandate,
وَفِعْلُكُمُ الْخَيْرُ وَعَادَتُكُمُ الْإِحْسَانُ	WA FIA'-LUKUMUL KHAYR WA A'ADATUKUMUL IH'SAAN	your deeds are good, doing good is your manner of living,
وَسَجِيَّتُكُمُ الْكَرَمُ	WA SAJIYYATUKUMUL KARAM	generosity is your habit,
وَشَأْنُكُمُ الْحَقُّ وَالصِّدْقُ وَالرِّفْقُ	WA SHAANUKUMUL H'AQQU WAS' S'IDQU WAR RIFQ	fair dealing, conformity to reality and helping others are in your nature,
وَقَوْلُكُمْ حُكْمٌ وَحَتْمٌ	*WA QAWLUKUM H'UKMUN* WA H'ATMUN	*your words are final and decisive,*
وَرَأْيُكُمْ عِلْمٌ وَحِلْمٌ وَحَزْمٌ	WA RAAYUKUM I'LMUN WA H'ILMUN WA H'AZM	your opinion is based upon knowledge, temperence, and forethought,
إِنْ ذُكِرَ الْخَيْرُ كُنْتُمْ أَوَّلَهُ وَأَصْلَهُ وَفَرْعَهُ وَمَعْدِنَهُ وَمَأْوِيَهُ وَمُنْتَهَاهُ	IN D'UKIRAL KHAYRU KUNTUM AWWALAHU WA AS'LAHU WA FAR-A'HU WA MAA'-DINAHU WA MAAWAAHU WA MUNTAHAAH	if goodness is mentioned you are the beginning, cause, effect, root, seat and the ultimate.
بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي كَيْفَ أَصِفُ حُسْنَ ثَنَائِكُمْ وَأُحْصِي جَمِيلَ بَلَائِكُمْ	BI-ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE KAYFA AS'IFU H'USNA THANAAA-IKUM WA UH'S'EE JAMEELA BALAAA-IKUM	My father, mother and myself are at your disposal. How shall I describe the beauty and goodness of your merits? *How shall I define the grace and* decorum you displayed in the hour of test and trial?
وَبِكُمْ أَخْرَجَنَا اللَّهُ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَفَرَّجَ عَنَّا غَمَرَاتِ الْكُرُوبِ وَأَنْقَذَنَا مِنْ شَفَا جُرُفِ الْهَلَكَاتِ وَمِنَ النَّارِ بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَ	WA BIKUM AKHRAJANALLAAHU MINAD' D'ULL WA FARRAJA A'NNAA GHAMARAATIL KUROOB WA ANQAD'ANAA MIN SHAFAA JURUFIL HALAKAATI WA MINAN NAAR BI-ABEE ANTUM WA	It is on account of you that Allah *pulls us out of the depth of* degradation, sets us free from the clutches of hardships, takes us to safety from the precipice of annihilation and from falling down into the Hell. My father, mother and myself

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اُمِّیْ وَنَفْسِیْ بِمُوَالاَتِکُمْ	UMMEE WA NAFSEE BIMUWAALAATIKUM	are at your disposal. Because of our friendship with
عَلَّمَنَا اللّٰهُ مَعَالِمَ دِیْنِنَا وَ	A'LLAMANALLAAHU MA–A'LIMA DEENINAA	you Allah taught us the laws of our religion,
وَاَصْلَحَ مَا کَانَ فَسَدَ مِنْ دُنْیَانَا	WA AS'LAH'A MAA KAANA FASADA MIN DUNYAANAA	put in order that which had been spoiled and corrupted in our world,
وَبِمُوَالاَتِکُمْ تَمَّتِ الْکَلِمَةُ	WA BIMUWAALAATIKUM TAMMATIL KALIMATU	by declaring you "Mawlaa" (Master-Guardian) the "Kalimah" (basis of religion) has been completed,
وَعَظُمَتِ النِّعْمَةُ	WA A'Z'UMATIN NIA'–MATU	and has become a singular all-embracing bounty,
وَائْتَلَفَتِ الْفُرْقَةُ وَبِمُوَالاَتِکُمْ	WAA–TALAFATIL FURQATU WA BIMUWAALAATIKUM	turned discord into togetherness; by declaring you "Mawlaa"
تُقْبَلُ الطَّاعَةُ الْمُفْتَرَضَةُ	TUQBALUT' T'AA–A'TUL MUFTARAZ''ATU	obedience unto you has been made obligatory,
وَلَکُمُ الْمَوَدَّةُ الْوَاجِبَةُ	WA LAKUMUL MAWADDATUL WAAJIBAH	your love and friendship (as a recompense of the toil of prophethood) is a natural consequence (of "surrander to Allah"),
وَالدَّرَجَاتُ الرَّفِیْعَةُ	WAD DARAJAATUR RAFEE–A'H	(unto you belongs) the highest status,
وَالْمَقَامُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ وَالْمَکَانُ	WAL MAQAAMUL MAH'MOOD	praised position,
الْمَعْلُوْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ	WAL MAKAANUL MAA'–LOOM I'NDALLAAHI A'ZZA WA JALL	renowned station, (in the Almighty Allah's view),
وَالْجَاهُ الْعَظِیْمُ وَالشَّاْنُ الْکَبِیْرُ	WAL JAAHUL A'Z'EEM WASH SHAANUL KABEER	topmost office, supreme rank,
وَالشَّفَاعَةُ الْمَقْبُوْلَةُ رَبَّنَا اٰمَنَّا	WASH SHAFAA–A'TUL MAQBOOLAH	and Allah listens to and accepts only your recommendation.
بِمَا اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ	RABBANAA AAMANNAA BIMAA ANZALTA WATTABAA'–NAR RASOOL	O our Lord we believe in that which Thou has sent down, and follow the Messenger,
فَاکْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِیْنَ رَبَّنَا لَا	FAK–TUBNAA MA–A'SH SHAAHIDEEN	to write our names among those who bear witness;
تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَیْتَنَا	RABBANAA LAA TUZIGH QULOOBANAA BAA'–DA ID' HADAYTANAA	O our Lord let not our hearts and minds abandon the faith after having been led on to the right path;
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْکَ رَحْمَةً	WA HAB LANAA MIN LADUNKA RAH'MATAN	and give us Thy mercy as a free gift,
اِنَّکَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ	INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB	verily Thou art the most liberal Giver,
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ کَانَ وَعْدُ	SUBH'AANA RABBINAA INKAANA WAA'–DU	Glory be to our Lord, for, in fact, the promise of our
رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا یَا وَلِیَّ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ	RABBINAA LAMAF–O'OLAA YAA WALIYYALLAAH INNA	Lord immediately takes effect. O trusted representative of Allah,
بَیْنِیْ وَ	BAYNEE WA	the barriers of wrongdoings

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ذُنُوْبًا لَا	BAYNALLAAHI A'ZZA WA JALLA D'UNOOBAN LAA	separating me from Allah can not be removed save by your
يَأْتِيْ عَلَيْهَا اِلَّا رِضَاكُمْ فَبِحَقِّ	YAATEE A'LAYHAA ILLAA RIZ"AAKUM FABIH'AQQI	leave, therefore, in the name of the
مَنِ ائْتَمَنَكُمْ عَلٰى سِرِّهٖ	MANIA–TAMANAKUM A'LAA SIRRIHI	divine authority delegated to you,
وَاسْتَرْعَاكُمْ اَمْرَ خَلْقِهٖ	WASTAR–A'AKUM AMRA KHALQIHI	the administration of the human society entrusted to you,
وَقَرَنَ طَاعَتَكُمْ بِطَاعَتِهٖ	WA QARANA T'AA–A'TAKUM BIT'AA–A'TIHI	and joining obedience unto Him to obedience unto you,
لَمَّا اسْتَوْهَبْتُمْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	LAMMAS–TAWHABTUM D'UNOOBEE	you are requested to obtain pardon for me (my sins),
وَكُنْتُمْ شُفَعَآئِيْ	WA KUNTUM SHUFA–A'A–EE	as you are entitled to advocate my case.
فَاِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مُطِيْعٌ مَنْ اَطَاعَكُمْ	FA–INNEE LAKUM MUT'EE–U'N	I obey you.
فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ عَصَاكُمْ	MAN AT'AA–A'KUM FAQAD AT'AA–A'LLAAH	He who obeys you, in fact, obeys Allah,
فَقَدْ عَصَى اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ اَحَبَّكُمْ	WA MAN A'S'AAKUM FAQAD A'S'ALLAAH	he who disobeys you, in fact, disobeys Allah,
فَقَدْ اَحَبَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ اَبْغَضَكُمْ	WA MAN AH'ABBAKUM FAQAD AH'ABBALLAAH	he who loves you, in fact, loves Allah,
فَقَدْ اَبْغَضَ اللّٰهَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ	WA MAN ABGHAZ"AKUM FAQAD ABGHAZ"ALLAAH	he who hates you, in fact, hates Allah.
لَوْ وَجَدْتُ شُفَعَآءَ اَقْرَبَ اِلَيْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE LAW WAJADTU SHUFA–A'A–A AQRABA ILAYKA MIN	O Allah if I do not have a mediator, (then) I approach Thee through Muhammad and his pious
مِنْ مُّحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHIL AKHYAARIL	"Ahl ul Bayt", the beneficent Guides (Imams), and elect them
الْاَئِمَّةِ الْاَبْرَارِ لَجَعَلْتُهُمْ شُفَعَآئِيْ	A–IMMATIL ABRAARI LAJA–A'LTUHUM SHUFA–A'A–EE	as my advocates,
فَبِحَقِّهِمُ الَّذِيْ اَوْجَبْتَ لَهُمْ	FA–BIH'AQQIHIMULLAD'EE AWJABTA LAHUM A'LAYKA	So I beseech Thee in their names (which Thou has not only
عَلَيْكَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُدْخِلَنِيْ فِيْ	AS–ALUKA AN TUDKHILANEE FEE	approved but made obligatory) to admit me in the circle of
جُمْلَةِ الْعَارِفِيْنَ بِهِمْ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ	JUMLATIL A'ARIFEENA BIHIM WA BIH'AQQIHIM	wise and pious people who, on account of them, are near and around them,
وَفِيْ زُمْرَةِ الْمَرْحُوْمِيْنَ	WA FEE ZUMRATIL MARH'OOMEENA	in the group of those who,
بِشَفَاعَتِهِمْ	BI–SHAFAA–A'TIHIM	redeemed by them, have been found deserving to have Thy mercy.
اِنَّكَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	INNAKA ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN	Verily Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHIT'	blessings of Allah be on Muhammad and on his pure
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا	T'AAHIREENA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN KATHEERAA	children, and also peace, out-and-out, in abundance.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَحَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ	WA H'ASBUNALLAAHU WA NIA'–MAL WAKEEL	Sufficient for us is Allah, He is the best Protector.

(ii) ZIYAARAT JAAMI–A'H S'AGHEER

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَوْلِيَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA AWLIYAAA–ILLAAHI WA	Peace be on the sincere adherents of Allah, who are also His
اَصْفِيَآئِهٖ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اُمَنَآءِ اللّٰهِ	AS'FIYAAA–IHI ASSALAAMU A'LAA	exceptional favourites, peace be on the trustees of Allah,
وَاَحِبَّآئِهٖ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَنْصَارِ اللّٰهِ	UMANAAA–ILLAAHI WA AH'IBBAAA–IHI	who are also His dearest friends,
وَخُلَفَآئِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA ANS'AARILLAAHI WA KHULAFAAA–IHI	peace be on the supporters of Allah, who are also His representatives,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مَحَالِّ مَعْرِفَةِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MAH'AALLI MAA'–RIFATILLAAH	peace be on the medium of the awareness of Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مَسَاكِنِ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MASAAKINI D'IKRILLAAH	peace be on the centre of the remembrance of Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُظْهِرِيْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ وَنَهْيِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MUZ'HIREE AMRILLAAH WA NAHYIHI	peace be on (you) who make clear His lawful and unlawful,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الدُّعَاةِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAD DU–Ā'ATI ILALLAAH	peace be on (you) who invite mankind unto Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُسْتَقِرِّيْنَ فِيْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MUSTAQIRREENA	peace be on (you) who occupy and supervise the centre through
مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ	FEE MARZ"AATILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAL	which Allah's pleasure is routed, peace be on (you) who truly
فِيْ طَاعَةِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَدِلَّآءِ	MUKHLIS'EENA FEE T'AA–A'TILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAL	obey and serve Allah, peace be on (you) who show
عَلَى اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مَنْ	A–DILLAAA–I A'LALLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LALLAD'EENA	the right path leading unto Allah, peace be on (you) whom whoso
وَالَاهُمْ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ	MAN WAALAAHUM FAQAD WAALALLAAH	befriends, in fact, makes friends with Allah,
عَادَاهُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَى اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ	WA MAN A'ADAAHUM FAQAD A'ADALLAAH	whom whoso opposes, in fact, runs counter to Allah,
عَرَفَهُمْ فَقَدْ عَرَفَ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ	WA MAN A'RAFAHUM FAQAD A'RAFALLAAH	whom whoso understands, in fact, recognises Allah,
جَهِلَهُمْ فَقَدْ جَهِلَ اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ	WA MAN JAHILAHUM FAQAD JAHILALLAAH	whom whoso passes over, in fact, ignores Allah,
اعْتَصَمَ بِهِمْ فَقَدِ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللّٰهِ	WA MANIA'–TAS'AMA BIHIM FAQADIA'–TAS'AMA BILLAAH	whom whoso defends, in fact, supports Allah,
وَمَنْ تَخَلّٰى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ تَخَلّٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ	WA MAN TAKHALLAA MINHUM FAQAD TAKHALLAA MINALLAAHI A'ZZA WA JALL	whom whoso deserts, in fact, abandons the Almighty Allah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ اَنِّیْ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ	WA UŞH–HIDULLAAHA ANNEE SILMUN LIMAN	I request Allah to vouch for me that I make peace with those who
سَالَمْتُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبْتُمْ	SAALAMTUM WA H'ARBUM LIMAN H'AARABTUM	are at peace with you, I make war upon those who declare war on you,
مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ	MUWMINUN BISIRRIKUM WA A'LAANIYATIKUM	I believe in that which is concealed and in that which is evident concerning you,
مُفَوِّضٌ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ اِلَيْكُمْ	MUFAWWIZ"UN FEE D'AALIKA KULLIHI ILAYKUM	I give total control of my affairs in your hands.
لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ عَدُوَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	LA–A'NALLAAHU A'DUWWA AALI MUH'AMMAD	May Allah curse the enemies of "Aali Muhammad",
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَاَبْرَءُ اِلَى	MINAL JINNI WAL INS WA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI	be they jinn or men, I disconnect all links with them and turn to Allah,
اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	MINHUM WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI	Allah's blessings be on Muhammad
وَاٰلِهٖ		and on his children.

(iii) Particular "Ziyaarat" is written under the heading designated to every Imam separately.

(11) After reciting the "Ziyaarat" touch the right part of the body to the "Zarih" and submit your legitimate wants and needs before the Almighty Allah and beseech Him, in the name of the Imam whose "Ziyaarat" is being performed, to obtain fulfilment.

Then touch the left part of the body to the "Zarih" and invoke the Almighty Allah as above.

Soon after stand at the head of the "Zarih" facing Qiblah and again invoke the Almighty Allah.

(12) Recite the following

See the dua'a after Ziyaarat on the next page 673.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

DUA'A AFTER ZIYAARAT

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوْبِيْ قَدْ	ALLAAHUMMA INKAANAT	O Allah if wrongdoing makes me
اَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِيْ عِنْدَكَ	D'UNOOBEE QAD AKHLAQAT WAJHEE I'NDAKA	hang my head in shame in front of Thee,
وَحَجَبَتْ دُعَآئِيْ عَنْكَ	WA H'AJABAT DU–A'AA–EE A'NKA	stops my prayers from reaching Thee,
وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ فَاَسْئَلُكَ	WA H'AALAT BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA	comes between Thee and me,
اَنْ تُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	FA–ASALUKA AN TUQBILA A'LAYYA BIWAJHIKAL KAREEM	I, in these circumstances, beseech Thee to let me meet Thy loving and kind disposition face-to-face,
وَتَنْشُرَ عَلَيَّ رَحْمَتَكَ وَتُنْزِلَ	WA TANSHURA A'LAYYA RAH'MATAKA	to spread Thy mercy over me,
عَلَيَّ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ قَدْ	WA TUNAZZILA A'LAYYA BARAKAATIKA	to pour down Thy blessings on me;
مَنَحَتْ اَنْ تَرْفَعَ لِيْ اِلَيْكَ صَوْتًا	WA INKAANAT QAD MANA–A'T AN TARFA–A' LEE ILAYKA S'AWTAN	and if yet the wrongdoing blocks the upward progress of my cries unto Thee,
اَوْ تَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذَنْبًا	AW TAGHFIRA LEE D'ANBAN	or interferes with the grant of amnesty,
اَوْ تَتَجَاوَزَ عَنْ خَطِيْئَةٍ مُهْلِكَةٍ	AW TATAJAAWAZA A'N KHAT'EEE–ATIN MUHLIKATIN	or gets in the way of making light my dangerous mistakes,
فَهَا اَنَا ذَا مُسْتَجِيْرٌ بِكَرَمِ	FAHAA ANAA D'AA MUSTAJEERUN BIKARAMI	then I take refuge with Thy liberal disposition and Thy
وَجْهِكَ وَعِزِّ جَلَالِكَ مُتَوَسِّلٌ	WAJHIKA WA I'ZZI JALAALIKA	Almighty Majesty,
اِلَيْكَ مُتَقَرِّبٌ اِلَيْكَ	MUTAWASSILUN ILAYKA	to attract Thy attention,
بِاَحَبِّ خَلْقِكَ اِلَيْكَ وَاَكْرَمِهِمْ	BI–AH'ABBI KHALQIKA ILAYKA WA AKRAMIHIM A'LAYKA	in the name of Thy dearest favourites, who love and revere Thee,
عَلَيْكَ وَاَوْلَاهُمْ بِكَ وَاَطْوَعِهِمْ	WA AWLAAHUM BIKA MUTAQARRIBUN ILAYKA	whom Thou gave authority, to come near Thee,
لَكَ وَاَعْظَمِهِمْ مَنْزِلَةً وَمَكَانًا	WA AT'WA–I'HIM LAKA WA AA'–Z'AMIHIM	who obey Thee, whose status and station have
عِنْدَكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ بِعِتْرَتِهِ	MANZILATAN WA MAKAANAN I'NDAKA MUH'AMMADIN WA	been raised to the highest level by Thee, (they are) Muhammad and his
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَئِمَّةِ الْهُدَاةِ	BI–I'TRATIHIT' T'AAHIREENAL A–IMMATIL HUDAATIL	purified children, the rightly guided Guides,
الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَضْتَ	MAHDIYYEENALLAD'EENA	
عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ طَاعَتَهُمْ وَاَمَرْتَ	FARAZ"TA A'LAA KHALQIKA T'AA–A'TAHUM WA AMARTA	obedience unto whom has been made obligatory on mankind, to love them is necessary under

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِمَوَدَّتِهِمْ وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ وُلَاةَ	BIMAWADDATIHIM W'A	Thy command,
الْأَمْرِ مِنْ بَعْدِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللهُ	JA-A'LTAHUM WULAATAL	elected them to exercise authority
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ يَا مُذِلَّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ	AMRI MIN BAA'-DI	after Thy Messenger, blessings of
عَنِيدٍ وَيَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	RASOOLIKA S'ALLALLAAHU	Allah be on him and on his
بَلَغَ مَجْهُودِي فَهَبْ لِي نَفْسِي	A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	children,
السَّاعَةَ وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ تَمُنُّ	YAA MUD'ILLA KULLI	O He Who humbles the proud
بِهَا عَلَيَّ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	JABBAARIN A'NEEDIN	tyrants,
	WA YAA MU-I'ZZAL	O He Who does honour to the
	MOO-MINEEN	faithfuls,
	BALAGHA MAJHOODEE	I am depressed with vexation,
	FAHAB LEE NAFSIYAS	forgive me just now,
	SAA-A'TA	
	WA RAH'MATAN MINKA	have mercy on me,
	TAMUNNU BIHAA A'LAYYA	bestow favours upon me,
	YAA ARH'AMAR	O the Most Merciful of all who
	RAAH'IMEEN	show mercy.

(13) Next kiss the "Zarih" and touch each side of the face to it, and say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّ هٰذَا مَشْهَدٌ	ALLAAHUMMA INNA	O Allah, truely this is a place of
لَا يَرْجُو مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ فِيهِ	HAAD'AA MASH-HADUN	holy visitation,
رَحْمَتُكَ أَنْ يَنَالَهَا فِي غَيْرِهِ	LAA YARJOO MAN	and if one does not obtain Thy
وَلَا أَحَدٌ أَشْقَى مِنَ امْرِءٍ	FAATATHU FEEHI	mercy here, then there is no hope
قَصَدَهُ مُؤَمِّلًا فَآبَ عَنْهُ خَائِبًا	RAH'MATUKA AN YANAA-	of getting it any where.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ	LAHAA FEE GHAYRIHI	
الْإِيَابِ وَخَيْبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَ	WA LAA AH'ADUN ASHQAA	No one is more unfortunate
الْمُنَاقَشَةِ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ حَاشَاكَ	MINIM-RI-IN QAS'ADAHU	than that person who comes here
يَا رَبِّ أَنْ تَقْرِنَ طَاعَةَ وَلِيِّكَ	MU-AMMILAN FA-AABA	in hope of fulfilment of desires,
بِطَاعَتِكَ	A'NHU KHAAA-IBAA	but goes back disappointed.
وَمُوَالَاتَهُ بِمُوَالَاتِكَ وَمَعْصِيَتَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE	O Allah ! take refuge with Thee
بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ ثُمَّ تُؤْيِسَ زَائِرَهُ	A-O'OD'U BIKA MIN SHARRIL	from the recurring evil, persisting
	IYAABI WA KHAYBATIL	frustration, and strict questioning
وَالْمُتَحَمِّلَ مِنْ بُعْدِ الْبِلَادِ	MUNQALABI WAL MUNAA-	at the time of reckoning.
إِلَى قَبْرِهِ	QASHATI I'NDAL H'ISAAB	
	WA H'AASHAAKA YAA RABB	Thou shall not let it be, O Lord,
	AN TAQRINA T'AA-A'TA	that after joining "obedience unto
	WALIYYIKA BIT'AA-A'TIKA	Thy friend" to" obedience unto
		Thee",
	WA MUWAALAATAHU	his friendship to Thy friendship,
	BIMUWAALAATIKA	
	WA MAA'-S'IYATAHU	"disobedience unto him" to
	BIMAA'-S'IYATIKA	"disobedience unto Thee",
	THUMMA TOO-YISA	Thou will disappoint his "Zaa-ir"
	ZAA-IRAHU	(pilgrim),
	WAL MUTAH'AMMILA MIN	who has taken pains to travel
	BUA'-DIL BILAADI ILAA	long distance for reaching his
	QABRIHI	"resting abode",

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَعِزَّتِكَ يَا رَبِّ لَا يَنْعَقِدُ عَلَى
ذٰلِكَ ضَمِيْرِيْ اِذْ كَانَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ
اِلَيْكَ بِالْجَمِيْلِ تُشِيْرُ

WA I'ZZATIKA YAA RABB
LAA YAN—A'QIDU A'LAA
D'AALIKA Z''AMEEREE ID'
KAANATIL QULOOBU ILAYKA
BIL JAMEELI TUSHEER

I swear by Thy majesty, O Lord, that deep inside I cannot connect these (apparent opposites) together, as rational assessment points out (only) goodness with reference to Thee.

(14) Recite "Salawaat".
[Separate "Salawaat" is written under the heading designated to every Imam.]

(15) Many a "Zaa-ir" prefers to recite "Salawaat of Abdul Hasan Zarraab Isfahani", written on page 112 chapter (2) of this book."

(16) Pray a 2 Rak—a't "Salaat ul Ziyaarat" as under:

In the first Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah al Yaa Seen.

In the second Rak—a't, after the recitation of Soorah al Faatih'ah, recite Soorah al Rah'maan.

[If there is a particular "Salaat ul Ziyaarat" mentioned under the heading designated to every Imam, then it is advisable to pray that salaat.]

(17) It is highly desirable to recite the Holy Quran near the "Zarih", for the sake of the Imam whose "Ziyaarat" is being performed.

(18) At the time of leaving the "Haram Mubarak" recite the "Ziyaarat Widaa'" (farewell recitation) mentioned under the heading designated to every Imam seperately.

The following short "farewell recitation" can also be recited:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ بَيْتِ النُّبُوَّةِ وَمَعْدِنَ الرِّسَالَةِ
سَلَامَ مُوَدِّعٍ لَا سَئِمٍ وَلَا قَالٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AHLA BAYTIN NUBUWWAH WA MAA'—DINAR RISAALAH SALAAMA MUWADDI-I'N LAA SA—IMIN WA LAA QAALIN WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH

[Peace be on you O Ahl ul Bayt of the Holy Prophet, and the origin and principle of the Divine Mission. It is a farewell salutation, not final or intentional, nor because of fatigue or disinterestedness. Mercy and blesssings of Allah be on you.]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

THE HOLY PROPHET MOHAMMAD AL MUSTAFA (S.A.)

The Holy grave of the Holy Prophet is inside the "Masjidun Nabawwi", in Medina Munawwarah.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 808 to 848 and compare with the following additional information, to adjus recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Enter (put the right foot in first) from the door of Jabraeel (A.S.).

(2) Recite "Allaahu Akbar" 100 times.

(3) Pray 2 Rak–a't "Tah'iyyah Salaat ul Masjid" (welcome prayer).

(4) After kissing the "H'ujrah al Shareef" (the blessed chamber) recite:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH	Peace be on you O Messenger of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NABIYALLAAH	Peace be on you O Prophet of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MUH'AMMADABNA A'BDILLAH	Peace be on you O Muhammad son of Abdillah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on you O the seal of Prophets.
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَاَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	ASH–HADU ANNAKA QAD BALAGHTAR RISAALAH WA AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA WA AMARTA BIL MAA'–ROOFI WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	I bear witness that you carried and delivered the Message, established the prayers, paid the prescribed alms, directed to do what is lawful, forbade not to do what is unlawful,
وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ فَصَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَعَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AA H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN FAS'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKA WA RAH'MATUHU WA A'LAA AHLI BAYTIKAT' T'AAHIREEN	devotedly worshipped and served Allah, till the inevitable came unto you. Blessings and mercy of Allah be on you and on your pure children.

(5) Stand near the pillar on the right side of the holy grave, facing Qiblah, left shoulder towards the holy grave and right shoulder towards the "Mimber" (pulpit), which is the place of the Holy head, and recite:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU	I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One who has no associate.
WA ASH–HADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU	I bear witness that Muhammad is His bondman and Messenger,
WA ASH–HADU ANNAKA RASOOLULLAAH	I bear witness that verily you are the Messenger of Allah,
WA ANNAKA MUH'AMMADUBNU A'DILLAH	and you are Muhammad son of Abdullah,
WA ASH–HADU ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA RISAALAATI RABBIKA	I bear witness that you carried and delivered the Message of your Lord,
WA NAS'AH'TA LI–UMMATIKA	gave sincere advise to your followers,
WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELILLAAH	strived in the way of Allah,
WA A'BADTALLAAH H'ATTA AATAAKAL YAQEEN	worshipped and served Allah,
BIL H'IKMATI WAL MAW–I'Z'ATIL H'ASANAH	with wisdom and good counsel,
WA ADDAYTALLAD'EE A'LAYKA MINAL H'AQQ	that which was entrusted to you from the True God has been pronounced by you,
WA ANNAKA QAD RA–UFTA BIL MOO–MINEEN	you were kind unto the faithfuls,
WA GHALUZTA A'LAL KAAFIREEN	but severely dealt with the infidels,
FABALLAGHALLAAHU BIKA AFZ"ALA SHARAFI MAH'ALLIL MUKARRAMEEN	so Allah raised you to the noblest and the most celebrated position,
ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'IS TANQAD'ANAA BIKA MINASH SHIRKI WAZ' Z"ALAALAH	praise be to Allah that He saved us, through you, from "giving partners to Allah", and from going astry.
ALLAAHUMMA FAJ–A'L S'ALAWAATIKA WA S'ALAWAATI MALAAA–IKATIL MUQARRABEENA WA AMBIYAAA–IKAL MURSALEENA WA I'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EENA WA AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"EEN WA MAN S'ABBAH'A LAKA YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA	O Allah, therefore, Thy blessings, blessings of Thy favourite Angels, commissioned Prophets, pious servants, and the dwellers of the heavens and the earths, and those who glorify Thee, O Lord of the worlds, from the beginning to the end, be on Muhammad, Thy bondman, Messenger, Prophet, trustee, confidant, beloved, sincere friend, preferred choice, and goodness, Thou Thyself chose from among all that whic" has been created by Thee.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَاَمِيْنِكَ وَ	RASOOLIKA WA NABBIY YIKA WA AMEENIKA WA NAJIYYIKA	
نَجِيِّكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَ	WA H'ABEEBIKA WA S'AFIYYIKA WA	
خَاصَّتِكَ وَصَفْوَتِكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ	KHAAS'S'ATIKA WA S'AFWATIKA WA	
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِهِ	KHIYARATIKA MIN KHALQIKA	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA AA'–T'IHID	O Allah elevate him to the highest
الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ وَاٰتِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ	DARAJATAR RAFEE–A'H WA AATIHIL WASEELATA	rank, make him the means of approach
مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُوْدًا	MINAL JANNAH WAB–A'TH–HU MAQAAMAN	to the Paradise, let him reach and stay at the
يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ	MAH'MOODAA YAGHBIT'UHU BIHIL AWWALOONA WAL AAKHIROON	praised position, (so that) the ancients and the moderns find his position enviable.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA QULTA	O Allah Thou has said:
وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَّلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ	WA LAW ANNAHUM ID' Z'ALAMOO ANFUSAHUM	"And if, when they had wronged themselves, they had but come
جَآءُوْكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَ	JAAA–UKA FASTAGHFARULLAAHA	unto you and asked forgiveness
اسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ لَوَجَدُوا	WASTAGHFARA LAHUMUR RASOOLU	of the Messenger, they would have found Allah Forgiving,
اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا وَاِنِّيْ اَتَيْتُكَ	LAWAJADULLAAHA TAWWAABAN RAH'EEMAA	Merciful."
مُسْتَغْفِرًا تَآئِبًا مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَاِنِّيْ	WA INNEE AATAYTUKA MUSTAGHFIRAN TAA–IBAN MIN D'UNOOBEE WA INNEE	I seek your forgiveness, repentant of my wrongdoing, and, through
اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّيْ وَ	ATAWAJJAHU BIKA ILALLAAHI RABBEE WA	you, direct myself towards Allah, my Lord and your Lord, for
رَبِّكَ لِيَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	RABBIKA LIYAGHFIR LEE D'UNOOBEE	obtaining pardon for me.

(6) Then turn towards Qiblah and invoke Allah for fulfilment of legitimate desires.

(7) Then go near the pulpit and touch it with your mouth, eyes and hands, and praise Allah.

(8) Recite the following "Salawaat":

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا حَمَلَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA H'AMALA WAH'YAKA	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad for the reason that
وَحْيَكَ وَبَلَّغَ رِسَالَاتِكَ	WA BALLAGHA RISAALAATIKA	he carried and sustained Thy revelation, and delivered Thy Message;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا اَحَلَّ حَلَالَكَ	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	for the reason that he prescribed
	AH'ALLA H'ALAALAKA	*Thy lawful and proscribed Thy*
وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ وَعَلَّمَ كِتَابَكَ وَ	WA H'ARRAMA H'ARAAMAKA	unlawful, and taught Thy Book,
	WA A'LLAMA KITAABAKA	
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا اَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad
	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	for the reason that he established
وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَدَعَا اِلٰى دِيْنِكَ	AQAAMAS' S'ALAATA WA	the prayers and gave the
	AATAZ ZAKAATA WA	obligatory alms, and invited unto
	DA–A'A ILAA DEENIKA	Thy Religion;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad
	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	for the reason that he proved the
صَدَّقَ بِوَعْدِكَ وَاَشْفَقَ مِنْ	S'ADDAQA BI–WAA'–DIKA	truth of Thy covenant and
	WA ASHFAQA MIN	reminded people to beware of Thy
وَعِيْدِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا	WA–E'EDIKA	warning;
	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad for
غَفَرْتَ بِهِ الذُّنُوْبَ وَسَتَرْتَ	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	the reason that Thou forgives sins,
	GHAFARTA BIHID'	covers shortcomings, alleviates
بِهِ الْعُيُوْبَ وَفَرَّجْتَ بِهِ الْكُرُوْبَ	D'UNOOBA WA SATARTA	suffering, through him;
	BIHIL U'YOOBA WA	
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا	FARRAJTA BIHIL KUROOB	
	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	*send blessings on Muhammad*
دَفَعْتَ بِهِ الشَّقَاءَ وَكَشَفْتَ بِهِ	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	for the reason that Thou wards
	DAFAA'–TA BIHISH	off misery and impudence,
الْغَمَّاءَ وَاَجَبْتَ بِهِ الدُّعَاءَ وَ	SHAQAAA–A WA KASHAFTA	dispels sorrows, accepts
	BIHIL GHAMMAAA–A WA	*supplications, and keeps safe from*
نَجَّيْتَ بِهِ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ وَصَلِّ	AJABTA BIHID DU–A'AA–A	misfortunes, through him;
	WA NAJJAYTA BIHI MINAL	
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا رَحِمْتَ بِهِ الْعِبَادَ	BALAAA WA S'ALLI	
	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	send blessings on Muhammad for
وَاَحْيَيْتَ بِهِ الْبِلَادَ وَقَصَمْتَ بِهِ	KAMAA RAH'IMTA BIHIL	the reason that Thou took pity on
	I'BAADA WA AH'YAYTA BIHIL	mankind, made barren lands grow
الْجَبَابِرَةَ وَاَهْلَكْتَ بِهِ الْفَرَاعِنَةَ	BILAADA WA QAS'AMTA	fertile, put asunder the tyrants,
	BIHIL JABAABIRATA	and destroyed the dictators
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا اَضْعَفْتَ بِهِ	WA AHLAKTA BIHIL	through him;
	FARAA–I'NAH	
الْاَمْوَالَ وَاَحْرَزْتَ بِهِ مِنَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	*send blessings on Muhammad*
	MUH'AMMADIN KAMAA	for the reason that Thou
الْاَهْوَالِ وَكَسَرْتَ بِهِ الْاَصْنَامَ	AZ''–A'FTA BIHIL AMWAALA	multiplied provisions, provided
	WA AH'RAZTA BIHI MINAL	refuge when terror reigned
وَرَحِمْتَ بِهِ الْاَنَامَ	*AHWAALI WA KASARTA*	*supreme, wrecked and uprooted*
	BIHIL AS'NAAMA WA	the offensive loathsome forces of
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَعَثْتَهٗ	RAH'IMTA BIHIL ANAAM	idolatory, and kept mankind
		covered with Thy mercy through
بِخَيْرِ الْاَدْيَانِ وَاَعْزَزْتَ بِهِ		him;
	WA S'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad
الْاِيْمَانَ وَتَبَّرْتَ بِهِ	MUH'AMMADIN	for the reason that
	KAMAA BA–A'THTAHU	Thou sent him with the
	BIKHAYRIL ADYAANI WA	best of creeds, made faith
	AA'–ZAZTA BIHIL EEMAANA	strong, demolished the idols,
	WA TABBARTA BIHIL	glorified the Holy Kaa'bah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَوْثَانَ وَعَظَّمْتَ بِهِ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	AWTHAANA WA A'Z'Z'AMTA BIHIL BAYTAL H'ARAAM	through him;
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI	send blessings and absolute peace on Muhammad and on his pure
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا	BAYTIHIT' T'AAHIREENAL AKHYAARI WA SALLIM TASLEEMAA	and pious children.

(9) Pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaat uz Ziyaarat.
[Please refer to item (16) on page 675]

(10) Pray as many "Salaats" as possible in the "Masjidun Nabawwi", between the Holy grave and the pulpit, and recite the Holy Quran for the sake of the Holy Prophet (S.A.).

(11) Recite the following "Ziyaarat ul Widaa'–"
[Farewell recitation]

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH	Peace be on you, O Messenger of Allah.
اَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللّٰهَ وَاَسْتَرْعِيْكَ	ASTAWDI–U'KALLAAH WA ASTAR–E'EKA	I leave you with Allah, *I request you to pay attention to* me,
وَاَقْرَءُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ	WA AQRA–U A'LAYKAS SALAAM	I say "peace be on you",
اٰمَنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ وَبِمَا جِئْتَ بِهٖ	*AAMANTU BILLAAH* WA BIMAA JIA–TA BIHI	*I believe in Allah,* and in that which you brought,
وَدَلَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا	WA DALALTA A'LAYHI ALLAAHUMMA LAA	and in that to which you guided. O Allah let not my this visitation
تَجْعَلْهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّيْ لِزِيَارَةِ	TAJ–A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MINNEE LIZIYAARATI	to the grave of Thy Prophet be the last such occasion.
قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ فَاِنْ تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ قَبْلَ	QABRI NABIYYIKA FA–IN TAWAFFAYTANEE QABLA D'AALIKA	If I am to die before I come here again,
ذٰلِكَ فَاِنِّيْ اَشْهَدُ فِيْ مَمَاتِيْ عَلٰى	FA–INNEE ASH–HADU FEE MAMAATEE A'LAA	then I, in the event of my death, bear witness to that which I
مَا شَهِدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِيْ حَيٰوتِيْ	MAA SHAHIDTU A'LAYHI FEE H'AYAATEE	*used to testify in my lifetime,*
اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ	AN LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	that there is no god save Thou,
وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ	WA ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUKA WA RASOOLUKA	*and that Muhammad is Thy* bondman and Thy Messenger,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	blessings of Allah be on him and his children.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

MAWLAA IMAM ALI AL MURTAZA (A.S.)

The holy grave of the Holy Imam is in Najaf Ashraf, Iraq.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 (item (1) to (18)), and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) At the time of coming out of the residence recite:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ خَرَجْتُ مِنْ مَنْزِلِیْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE KHARAJTU MIN MANZILEE	O Allah I step out of my lodging,
اَبْتَغِیْ فَضْلَكَ وَاَزُوْرُ وَصِیَّ	ABGHEE FAZ"LAKA WA AZOORU WAS'IYYA	seek Thy favour, and proceed to visit the executor of Thy
نَبِیِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَیْهِمَا	NABIYYIKA S'ALAAWAATUKA A'LAYHIMAA	Prophet's will, Thy blessings be on them.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَیَسِّرْ ذٰلِكَ لِیْ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA FAYASSIR D'AALIKA LEE WA	O Allah, make it easy for me,
سَبِّبِ الْمَزَارَ لَهٗ وَاخْلُفْنِیْ فِیْ	SABBIBIL MAZAARA LAHU WAKH–LUFNEE FEE	let my visit take place smoothly,
عَاقِبَتِیْ وَحُزَّانَتِیْ بِاَحْسَنِ	A'AQIBATEE WA H'UZAANATEE BI–AH'SANIL	let me succeed in my fulfilment and attendance, and let it be a
الْخِلَافَةِ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ	KHILAAFATAH YAA ARH'AMAR RAH'IMEEN	fairly auspicious success, O the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.

(2) Recite

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ

ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI WA SUBH'AANALLAAHI WA LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH

while going towards the "Haram Mubarak"

(3) At the "trench of Kufah" recite:

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest,
اَهْلَ الْكِبْرِیَآءِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ	AHLAL KIBRIYAAA–I WAL MAJDI WAL A'Z'AMAH	true owner of greatness might, and majesty
اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَهْلُ التَّكْبِیْرِ وَ	ALLAAHU AKBAR AHLUT TAKBEERI WAT	Allah is the Greatest, (He alone) is worthy of sublimity,
التَّقْدِیْسِ وَ التَّسْبِیْحِ	TAQDEESI WAT TASBEEH'I	purity, glory and beneficence

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْآلَاءِ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	WAL AALAAA–I	
	ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is Greatest,
مِمَّا اَخَافُ وَاَحْذَرُ	MIMMAA AKHAAFU	I stand in awe of His greatness,
	WA AH'D'ARU	and take alarm.
اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ عِمَادِیْ وَعَلَيْهِ	ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is Greatest,
اَتَوَكَّلُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ رَجَآئِیْ	I'MAADEE WA A'LAYHI ATAWAKKALU	I rely upon Him and resign to His will.
وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ	ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is Greatest,
	RAJAA–EE WA ILAYHI UNEEBU	I lean on Him and turn to Him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ وَلِیُّ نِعْمَتِیْ وَالْقَادِرُ	ALLAAHUMMA ANTA WALIYYU NIA'–MATEE WAL QAADIRU A'LAA T'ALIBATEE	O Allah Thou art my Lord–Master, and able to satisfy my demands,
عَلٰی طَلِبَتِیْ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِیْ وَمَا	TAA'–LAMU H'AAJATEE WA MAA TUZ"MIRUHU	Thou knows my needs and that
تُضْمِرُهُ هَوَاجِسُ الصُّدُوْرِ وَ	HAWAAJISUS' S'UDOORI WA KHAWAAT'IRUN NUFOOS	which the troubled thoughts and apprehensive nature conceal,
خَوَاطِرُ النُّفُوْسِ فَاَسْئَلُكَ	FA–AS–ALUKA	therefore, I beseech Thee in the
بِمُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَی الَّذِیْ	BIMUH'AMMADINIL MUS'T'AFALLAD'EE	name of Muhammad [whom Thou elected to silence the pseudo
قَطَعْتَ بِهٖ حُجَجَ الْمُحْتَجِّيْنَ وَ	QAT'AA'–TA BIHI H'UJAJAL MUH'TAJJEENA WA U'D'RAL MUA'–TAD'IREEN	antagonists and sham pretenders, through him,
عُذْرَ الْمُعْتَذِرِيْنَ وَجَعَلْتَهٗ رَحْمَةً	WA JA–A'LTAHU RAH'MATAL LIL A'ALAMEEN	and made him "Mercy unto the the worlds"],
لِلْعَالَمِيْنَ اَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَنِیْ ثَوَابَ زِيَارَةِ	AN LAA TAH'RIMNEE THAWAABA ZIYAARATI	not to deprive me of recompense available to me if I perform
وَلِيِّكَ وَاَخِیْ نَبِيِّكَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	WALIYYIKA WA AKHEE NABIYYIKA AMEERIL MOO–MINEEN	the "Ziyaarat" of Ameerul Moomineen, Thy friend, and Thy Prophet's brother,
وَقَصْدَهٗ	WA QAS'DAHU	and also of my determination to call on him,
وَتَجْعَلَنِیْ مِنْ وَفْدِهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ	WA TAJ–A'LANEE MIN WAFDIHIS' S'AALIH'EENA WA	let me be among the worthy visitors and pious partisans,
وَشِيْعَتِهِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ	SHEE–A'TIHIL MUTTAQEEN	
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	BIRAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	through Thy mercy, O the Most Merciful.

(4) As soon as the "Dome" is sighted say:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰی مَا اخْتَصَّنِیْ بِهٖ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHI A'LAA MAKH–TAS'S'ANEE BIHI	Praise be to Allah because He distinguished me with a good and
مِنْ طِيْبِ الْمَوْلِدِ وَاسْتَخْلَصَنِیْ	MIN T'EEBIL MAWLID! WAS–TAKHLAS'ANEE	lawful birth, and as a favour, purified me with
اِكْرَامًا بِهٖ مِنْ مُوَالَاةِ الْاَبْرَارِ	IKRAAMAN BIHI MIN MUWAALAATIL ABRAARIS	the friendship of the virtuous, the chaste mediators, and the
السَّفَرَةِ الْاَطْهَارِ وَالْخِيَرَةِ الْاَعْلَامِ	SAFARATIL AT'HAARI WAL KHIYARATIL AA'–LAAM	models of goodness;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَتَقَبَّلْ سَعْيِيْ اِلَيْكَ وَتَضَرُّعِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَاغْفِرْ لِيْ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِيْ لَا تَخْفٰى عَلَيْكَ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْغَفَّارُ	ALLAAHUMMA FATAQABBAL SAA'–EE ILAYKA WA TAZ''ARRU–E'E BAYNA YADAYKA WAGHFIR LIYAD' D'UNOOBAL LATEE LAA TAKHFAA A'LAYKA INNAKA ANTALLAAHUL MALIKUL GHAFFAAR	O Allah, therefore, take notice of how I hasten unto Thee, solicit humbly before Thee; and absolve me of my sins which are not hidden from Thee, Verily Thou art Allah, the Owner of absolution.

(5) When you step into the city of Najaf Ashraf say:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدَانَا لِهٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا اَنْ هَدٰينَا اللّٰهُ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE HADAANAA LIHAAD'AA WA MAA KUNNAA LI–NAHTADIYA LAW LAA AN HADAANALLAAH	Praise be to Allah who has brought us here, we, on our own, could not come if Allah had not guided us.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ سَيَّرَنِيْ فِيْ بِلَادِهٖ وَحَمَلَنِيْ عَلٰى دَوَابِّهٖ وَطَوٰى لِيَ الْبَعِيْدَ وَصَرَفَ عَنِّيَ الْمَحْذُوْرَ وَدَفَعَ عَنِّيَ الْمَكْرُوْهَ حَتّٰى اَقْدَمَنِيْ حَرَمَ اَخِيْ رَسُوْلِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE SAYYARANEE FEE BILAADIHI WA H'AMALANEE A'LAA DAWAABBIHI WA T'AWAA LIYAL BA–E'ED WA S'ARAFA A'NNIL MAH'D'OORA WA DAFA–A' A'NIL MAKROOH H'ATTAA AQDAMANEE H'ARAMA AKHEE RASOOLIHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	Praise be to Allah that I travelled in the land, used (all types of) conveyance, covered long distances; He kept me safe from danger, and removed discomforts, till I entered the sacred sanctuary of the brother of His Messenger, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.

(6) While entering the city say:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَدْخَلَنِيْ هٰذِهِ الْبُقْعَةَ الْمُبَارَكَةَ الَّتِيْ بَارَكَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهَا وَاخْتَارَهَا لِوَصِيِّ نَبِيِّهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْهَا شَاهِدَةً لِيْ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE ADKHALNEE HAAD'IHIL BUQ–A'TIL MUBAARAKATIL LATEE BAARAKALLAAHU FEEHAA WAKH–TAARAHAA LIWAS'IYYI NABIYYIHI ALLAAHUMMA FAJ–A'LHAA SHAAHIDATAN LEE	Praise be to Allah who made me enter this blessed precinct, which has been sanctified and selected by Allah for the successor of His Prophet, O Allah, therefore, let him take notice of (my arrival).

(7) At the first door of the holy mausoleum say:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ لِبَابِكَ وَقَفْتُ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA LIBAABIKA WAQAFTU	O Allah I stand at Thy door,
وَبِفِنَائِكَ نَزَلْتُ وَبِحَبْلِكَ	WA BIFINAA–IKA NAZALTU	set foot in Thy courtyard,
اعْتَصَمْتُ وَلِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَرَّضْتُ	WA BIH'ABLIKAA'–TAS'AMTU	hold fast to Thy rope,
	WA LIRAH'MATIKA TA–A'RRAZ''TU	ask for Thy mercy,
وَبِوَلِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ	WA BIWALIYYIKA S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI	apply to Thy friend and representative, Thy blessings be on him,
تَوَسَّلْتُ فَاجْعَلْهَا زِيَارَةً	TAWASSALTU FAJ–A'LHAA ZIYAARATAN	so welcome my visitation,
مَقْبُولَةً وَدُعَآءً مُسْتَجَابًا	MAQBOOLATAN WA DU–A'AA–AN MUSTAJAABAA	give favourable answer to my prayer.

(8) After entering into the courtyard say:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَكْرَمَنِیْ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHIILLAD'EE AKRAMANEE	Praise be to Allah who honoured me with insight in the divine matters concerning Him and His Messenger,
بِمَعْرِفَتِهٖ وَمَعْرِفَةِ رَسُوْلِهٖ	BIMAA'–RIFATIHI WA MAA' –RIFATI RASOOLIHI	
وَمَنَّ فَرَضَ عَلَیَّ طَاعَتَهٗ	WA MAN FARAZ''A A'LAYYA T'AA–A'TAHU RAH'MATAN	and prescribed for me obedience unto Him as a duty, an act of mercy from Him to me,
رَحْمَةً مِنْهُ لِیْ وَتَطَوُّلًا مِنْهُ	MINHU LEE WA TAT'AWWULAN MINHU	a recurring bounty from Him for me,
عَلَیَّ	A'LAYYA	
وَمَنَّ عَلَیَّ بِالْاِیْمَانِ	WA MANNA A'LAYYA BIL EEMAAN	and choose me to have faith in Him.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَدْخَلَنِیْ حَرَمَ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE ADKHALANEE H'ARAMA	Praise be to Allah who brought me to the sacred resting place of His Messenger's brother,
اَخِیْ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَاَسْرَانِیْهِ فِیْ	AKHEE RASOOLIHI WA ARAANEEHI FEE	
عَافِیَةٍ	A'AFIYAH	a destination which gives me comfort.
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَنِیْ مِنْ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAHILLAD'EE JA–A'LANEE MIN ZUWWAARI	Praise be to Allah who allowed me to be among the "Zawwaar" (visitors) of His Messenger's successor.
زُوَّارِ قَبْرِ وَصِیِّ رَسُوْلِهٖ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ	QABRI WAS'IYYI RASOOLIHI	
لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ	ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU	I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One who has not taken any partner,
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَ	WA ASH–HADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN	and I bear witness that Muhammad, His bondman and
رَسُوْلُهٗ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ	A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU JAAA–A BIL H'AQQI MIN I'NDILLAAH	Messenger, had come with truth from Him,
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ عَلِیًّا عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ وَ	WA ASH–HADU ANNA A'LIYYAN A'BDULLAAHI	and I bear witness that Ali, the brother of the Messenger of
اَخُوْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	WA AKHOO RASOOLILLAAH	Allah, is also His bondman.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is the Greatest! Allah is the Greatest! Allah is the Greatest!
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU	There is no god save Allah.
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى هِدَايَتِهٖ وَ	WALLAAHU AKBAR WAL H'AMDU LILLAAH	Allah is the Greatest. Praise be to Allah,
تَوْفِيْقِهٖ لِمَا دَعَا اِلَيْهِ مِنْ	A'LAA HIDAAYATIHI WA TAWFEEQIHI LIMAA	for the guidance and direction every one seeks from His
سَبِيْلِهٖ	DA–A'A ILAYHI MIN SABEELIHI	"necessary connection"
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَفْضَلُ مَقْصُوْدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA	O Allah Thou art the most desired
وَاَكْرَمُ مَاْتِيٍّ	AFZ"ALU MAQS'OODIN WA AKRAMU MAA–TIYYIN	real aim, that most generous Welcomer unto whom one can go to seek nearness,
وَقَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا اِلَيْكَ	WA QAD ATAYTUKA	I have come near Thee to seek
بِنَبِيِّكَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ	MUTAQARRIBAN ILAYKA BINABIYYIKA NABIYYIR	Thy nearness, in the name of Thy Prophet,
وَبِاَخِيْهِ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ	RAH'MATI WA BI–AKHEEHI AMEERIL	the Prophet of mercy, and in the name of his brother,
اَبِيْطَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ	MOOMINEENA A'LIYYIBNI ABEE T'AALIB A'LAYHIMAS SALAAM	Ameeril Moomineen Ali ibna abi Talib, peace be on them,
فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	FAS'ALLI A'LAA	send blessings on Muhammad and
وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ سَعْيِيْ وَانْظُرْ اِلَيَّ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD WA LAA TUKHAYYIB SA–E'E	on the children of Muhammad, let not my effort go waste,
نَظْرَةً رَحِيْمَةً تَنْعَشُنِيْ بِهَا	WAN–Z'UR ILAYYA NAZ'RATAN RAH'EEMATAN	treat me mercifully,
وَاجْعَلْنِيْ عِنْدَكَ وَجِيْهًا فِي	TAN–A'SHUNEE BIHAA WAJ–A'LNEE I'NDAKA	promote my interests, make me honoured and respected
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	WAJEEHAN FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI WA MINAL MUQARRABEEN	in this world and in the Hereafter, and let me be among the favourites.

(9) Stop at the porch (Riwaaq) and say:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمِيْنِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on the Messenger of Allah,
عَلٰى وَحْيِهٖ وَعَزَآئِمِ اَمْرِهٖ	AMEENILLAAHI A'LAA WAH'YIHI WA A'ZAAA–IMI AMRIHIL	custodian of His revelations, whom He entrusted with His divine plan,
الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ	KHAATIMI LIMAA SABAQA	who brought to fullness and made perfect that which went before,
وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتُقْبِلَ وَ	WAL FAATIH'I LIMAS–TUQBIL	began that which came ultimately,
وَالْمُهَيْمِنِ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ	WAL MUHAYMINI A'LAA D'AALIKA KULLIHI	preserved and defended both of them;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ السَّكِيْنَةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA S'AAH'IBIS SAKEENATI	Peace be on the man because of whom there is "presence of God among men".
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَدْفُوْنِ بِالْمَدِيْنَةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MADFOONI BIL MADEENAH	Peace be on him who is resting in Medina.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَنْصُوْرِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MANS'OORIL MU–AYYAD	Peace be on him whom Allah helped and assisted.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَبِي الْقَاسِمِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA ABIL QAASIM MUH'AMMADIBNI A'BDILLAH WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on Abil Qasim Muhammad, son of Abdillah. Mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.

(10) Enter (putting the right foot first) through the porch, stand at the door of the "Haram Mubarak" and recite:

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ASH–HADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA ASH–HADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU JAAA–A BILHAQQI MIN I'NDIHI WA S'ADDAQAL MURSALEEN	I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One who has no partner. I bear witness that Muhammad is His bondman and His Messenger, who came with truth from Him and certified the (earlier) Messengers.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RASOOLALLAAH	Peace be on you O Messenger of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللهِ وَخِيَرَتَهٗ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH WA KHIYARATAHU MIN KHALQIHI	Peace be on you O beloved friend of Allah, the "Best Individual" among His creation.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَبْدِ اللهِ وَاَخِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'BDILLAAHI WA AKHEE RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on the commander of the faithfuls, the brother of the Messenger of Allah.
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ جَآءَكَ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِذِمَّتِكَ قَاصِدًا اِلٰى حَرَمِكَ مُتَوَجِّهًا اِلٰى مَقَامِكَ مُتَوَسِّلًا اِلَى اللهِ تَعَالٰى بِكَ اَفَاَدْخُلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ اَدْخُلُ يَا اَمِيْرَ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA AMEERAL MOOMINEEN A'BOUKA WABNU A'BDIKA WABNU AMATIKA JAAA–AKA MUSTAJEERAN BID'IMMATIKA QAAS'IDAN ILAA H'ARAMIKA MUTAWAJJIHAN ILAA MAQAAMIKA MUTAWASSILAN ILALLAAHI TA–A'ALAA BIKA A ADKHULU YAA MAWLAAYA A ADKHULU YAA AMEERAL	O Mawlaa! O Ameer ul Mooineen! I, your bondman, son of your bondman and bondwoman, take refuge in your shelter, I seek your patronage, I stand, face to face, before you, I seek nearness of Allah through you. May I enter, O my Mawlaa? May I enter, O Ameer ul

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ءَاَدْخُلُ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ	MOO–MINEEN	Moomineen?
	A ADKHULU YAA	May I enter, O Decisive argument
ءَاَدْخُلُ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ	H'UJJATALLAAH	of Allah?
	A ADKHULU YAA	May I enter, O Faithful Trustee
ءَاَدْخُلُ يَا مَلَآئِكَةَ اللّٰهِ	AMEENALLAAH	of Allah?
	A ADKHULU YAA	May I enter, O Angels of Allah,
الْمُقِيْمِيْنَ فِيْ هٰذَا الْمَشْهَدِ	MALAAA–IKATILLAAHIL	quartered in this place of
	MUQEEMEENA FEE HAAD'AL	pilgrimage?
	MASH–HAD	
يَا مَوْلَايَ اَتَاْذَنُ لِيْ بِالدُّخُوْلِ	YAA MAWLAAYA	O my Mawlaa do I have
	A–TAAD'ANU LEE BID	your permission to enter (a most
اَفْضَلَ مَا اَذِنْتَ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْ	DUKHOOLI AFZ"ALA MAA	cordial welcome that is extended
	AD'INTA LI–AH'ADIN	to any of your closest friends)?
اَوْلِيَآئِكَ فَاِنْ لَّمْ اَكُنْ لَّهٗ اَهْلًا	MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA	
	FA–IN LAM AKUN LAHU	May be I do not deserve it, but
فَاَنْتَ اَهْلٌ لِّذٰلِكَ	AHLAN FA–ANTA AHLUN	you are known to do this!
	LID'AALIKA	

(11) Recite the following while entering (put the right foot forward) into the "Rawz"ah Mubarak"

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَبِاللّٰهِ وَفِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	BISMILLAAHI WA BILLAAHI	In the name of Allah, with
	WA FEE SABEELILLAAH	(relying on) Allah, in the cause of
وَعَلٰى مِلَّةِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ		Allah,
	WA A'LAA MILLATI	following the religion of the
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	RASOOLILLAAHI	Messenger of Allah,
	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA	blessings of Allah be on him and
اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَارْحَمْنِيْ	AALIHI	on his children,
	ALLAAHUMMAGH–FIR LEE	O Allah forgive me,
وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ	WAR–H'AMNEE	have mercy on me,
	WA TUB A'LAYYA	accept my repentance,
الرَّحِيْمُ	INNAKA ANTAT	Verily Thou art the Oft-forgiving
	TAWWAABUR RAH'EEM	Merciful.

(12) Stand a few steps away from the Holy "Zarih" and say:

اَلسَّلَامُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	ASSALAAMU MINALLAAHI	Peace be from Allah on
	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	Muhammad, the Messenger of
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمِيْنِ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى	RASOOLILLAAH	Allah,
	AMEENILLAAHI A'LAA	the faithful trustee of Allah's
وَحْيِهٖ وَرِسَالَاتِهٖ وَعَزَآئِمِ اَمْرِهٖ	WAH'YIHI WA RISAALAATIHI	revelation, message, and plan,
	WA A'ZAAA–IMI AMRIHI	
وَمَعْدِنِ الْوَحْيِ وَتَنْزِيْلِ الْخَاتِمِ	WA MAA'–DINIL WAH'YI WAT	the custodian of the Holy Quran,
	TANZEELIL KHAATIMI	who brought to fullness and made
لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اسْتُقْبِلَ	LIMAA SABAQA WAL	perfect that which went before,
	FAATIH'I LIMAS–TUQBILA	and began that which came after
		ultimately,
وَالْمُهَيْمِنِ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ	WAL MUHAYMINI A'LAA	preserved and defended both of
	D'AALIKA KULLIHISH	them,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الشَّاهِدِ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ	SHAAHIDI A'LAL KHALQIS SIRAAJIL MUNEER	a witness over the creation, and a light, giving light,
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	peace, mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ آلِ بَيْتِهِ الْمَظْلُومِينَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHIL MAZ'LOOMEEN	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on his Ahl ul Bayt, who were burdened with many troubles,
اَفْضَلَ وَاَكْمَلَ وَاَرْفَعَ وَ اَشْرَفَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ اَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَاَصْفِيَائِكَ	AFZ''ALA WA AKMALA WA ARFA–A' WA ASHRAFA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AMBIYAAA–IKA WA RUSULIKA WA AS'FIYAA–IKA	the best, the most perfect, the worthiest blessings of all that have been bestowed upon any of Thy Prophets, Messengers and Thy chosen friends.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدِكَ وَخَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ بَعْدَ نَبِيِّكَ وَاَخِي رَسُولِكَ وَوَصِيِّ حَبِيبِكَ الَّذِي انْتَجَبْتَهُ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ الدَّلِيلِ عَلٰى مَنْ بَعَثْتَهُ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ وَدَيَّانِ الدِّينِ بِعَدْلِكَ وَفَصْلِ قَضَائِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'BDIKA WA KHAYRI KHALQIKA BAA'–DA NABIYYIKA WA AKHEE RASOOLIKA WA WAS'IYYI H'ABEEBIKAL LAD'IN– TAJABTAHU MIN KHALQIKA WAD–DALEELI A'LAA MAN BA–A'TH–TAHU BIRISAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANID DEENI BI–A'DLIKA WA FAS'LI QAZ''AAA–IKA BAYNA KHALQIKA WASSALAAMU A'LAYHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	O Allah send blessings on Ameerul Moomineen, Thy bondman, Thy best creation, after Thy Prophet, the brother of Thy Messenger, the executor of Thy beloved friend's will, whom Thou elected in preference over all Thy creation, whom Thou sent as a proof to confirm the Messenger who spread Thy Message, who administered Thy religion according to Thy just and fair rules, and made clear Thy commands for the people, peace, mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِهِ الْقَوَّامِينَ بِاَمْرِكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ الَّذِينَ ارْتَضَيْتَهُمْ اَنْصَارًا لِدِينِكَ وَ حَفَظَةً لِسِرِّكَ وَشُهَدَاءَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَاَعْلَامًا لِعِبَادِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِينَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL A–IMMATI MIN WULDIHIL QAWWAAMEENA BI–AMRIKA MIN BAA'–DIHIL MUT'AHHAREENAL LAD'EENAR·TAZ''AYTAHUM ANS'AARAN LI–DEENIKA WA H'AFAZ'ATAN LISIRRIKA WA SHUHADAAA–A A'LAA KHALQIKA WA AA'–LAAMAN LI–I'BAADIKA S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN	O Allah send blessings on the Imams, in his progeny, established through Thy command, after him, the thoroughly purified, whom Thou chose and approved to promote Thy religion, to keep safe Thy confidential matters, to give witness about that which the people do, to set examples for Thy believing servants, Thy blessings be on all of them.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبِي طَالِبٍ وَصِيِّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'LIYYIBNI ABEE T'AALIB WAS'IYYI	Peace be on the Ameerul Moomineen, Ali ibna abi Talib, the executor of the Messenger of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَخَلِيْفَتِهٖ وَالْقَآئِمِ	RASOOLILLAAHI WA KHALEEFATIHI WAL	Allah's will; his successor,
بِاَمْرِهٖ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	QAAA–IMI BI–AMRIHI MIN BAA'–DIHI SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	appointed by his mandate to take charge of the divine mission after him; the first of the (twelve) successors;
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	mercy and blessings of Allah be on him.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA FAAT'IMATA BINTI	Peace be on Fatimah daughter of
رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ	RASOOLILLAAHI S'ALALLAAHU A'LAYHI	the Messenger of Allah, [Allah's blessings be on him and on his children],
وَاٰلِهٖ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA AALIHI SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'LAMEEN	the leader, (chosen) from the women of the worlds.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYNI SAYYIDAY	Peace be on Hasan and Husayn,
سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ مِنَ	SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATI MINAL KHALQI AJMA–E'EN	the two young exclusive leaders of the inhabitants of the Paradise.
الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL A–IMMATIR RAASHIDEEN	Peace be on the rightly guided Guides (Imams).
الرَّاشِدِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَنْبِيَآءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL AMBIYAAA–I WAL MURSALEEN	Peace be on the Prophets and Messengers.
وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL A–IMMATIL MUSTAWDA-E'EN	Peace be on the Guides (Imams)
الْمُسْتَوْدَعِيْنَ		whom the divine mission was given in trust.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى خَآصَّةِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA KHAAAS'S'ATILLAAHI MIN	Peace be on the favourites of
خَلْقِهٖ	KHALQIHI	Allah from among His creation
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MUTAWASSIMEEN	who enjoy special distinctions. Peace be on those who possess deep insight and understand subtleties.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MOOMINEENAL LAD'EENA	Peace be on the faithfuls who
قَامُوْا بِاَمْرِهٖ وَوَازَرُوْا اَوْلِيَآءَ	QAAMOO BI–AMRIHI WA WAAZAROO	abide by and attend to His commands, help His
اللّٰهِ وَخَافُوْا بِخَوْفِهِمْ	AWLIYAAA–ALLAAHI WA KHAAFOO BIKHAWFIHIM	representatives, and stand in awe of their reverence.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمَلَآئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL MALAAA–IKATIL MUQARRABEEN	Peace be on the Angels, nearest to Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلٰى عِبَادِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA I'BAADILLAAHIS'	Peace be on us and on the pious
الصَّالِحِيْنَ	S'AALIH'EEN	servants of Allah.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(13) Now the next step is to recite the "Ziyaarat" of the Ameer ul Moomineen.
There are several "Ziyaarats" but we give below only three, out of which any can be recited.

i) Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h Kabeer.
[Please see on page 654 in this Book.]
ii) Ziyaarat Mutlaqah
iii) Ziyaarat "Ameenallaah"

(ii) ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O Ameer ul Moomineen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH	Peace be on you, O the dearest beloved of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFWATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O true friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O representative of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O decisive argument of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اِمَامَ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA IMAAMAL HUDAA	Peace be on you, O the Guide-Leader!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَمَ التُّقٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'LAMAT TUQAA	Peace be on you, O the symbol of piety!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ النَّقِيُّ الْوَفِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL WAS'IYYUL BARRUT TAQIYYUN NAQIYYUL WAFIYY	Peace be on you, O he who carried out the divine mission, obeyed Allah, devoted himself to the service of Allah, selected the best, kept his word!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN	Peace be on you, O the father of Hasan and Husayn!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُوْدَ الدِّيْنِ	ASSSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEEN	Peace be on you, O the mainstay of the religion of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAYYIDAL WAS'IYYEEN	Peace be on you, O the first of the (twelve) successors,
وَاَمِيْنَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA AMEENA RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the confidant of the Lord of the worlds;
وَدَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ وَخَيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَسَيِّدَ الصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ	WA DAYYAANA YAWMID DEEN WA KHAYRAL MOOMINEEN WA SAYYIDAS' S'IDDEEQEEN	the administrator of the "day of judgement", the best of all believers, the chief of the truthfuls,
وَالصَّفْوَةَ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	WA S'AFWATA MIN SULAALATIN NABIYYEEN	the purest progeny of the Prophets,
وَبَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WA BAABA H'IKMATI RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	the gate of wisdom of the Lord of the worlds,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَخَازِنَ وَحْيِهِ وَعَيْبَةَ عِلْمِهِ	WA KHAAZINA WAH'YIHI WA A'YBATA I'LMIHI	the treasurer of His Book, the treasure of His knowledge,
وَالنَّاصِحَ لِأُمَّةِ نَبِيِّهِ	WAN NAAS'IH'A LI–UMMATI NABIYYIHI	the well-wisher of His Prophet's ummah whom he always gave sincere advice,
وَالتَّالِيَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَالْمُوَاسِيَ لَهُ	WAT–TAALIYA LIRASOOLIHI WAL MUWAASIYA LAHU	the follower of His Messenger, and for His sake staked his own
بِنَفْسِهِ وَالنَّاطِقَ بِحُجَّتِهِ	BINAFSIHI WAN NAAT'IQA BIH'UJJATIHI	life to assist (him), used His "reason and argument" in his
وَالدَّاعِيَ إِلَى شَرِيعَتِهِ	WA DAA–I'YA ILAA SHAREE–A'TIHI	own discourses, and invited people unto the law of God,
وَالْمَاضِيَ عَلَى سُنَّتِهِ	WAL MAAZ''IYA A'LAA SUNNATIHI	and introduced the system approved by Him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَّغَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH–HADU ANNAHU QAD	O Allah I testify that he took steps to revive and generate that
عَنْ رَسُولِكَ مَا حُمِّلَ وَرَعَى	BALLAGHA A'N RASOOLIKA MAA H'UMMILA	which Thy Messenger entrusted to him.
مَا اسْتُحْفِظَ	WA RA–A'A MAS–TUH'FIZ'A	took care of that which (Thy Messenger) put in his safekeeping,
وَحَفِظَ مَا اسْتُودِعَ	WA H'AFIZ'A MAS–TOODI–A'	protected that which (Thy Messenger) gave over to him,
وَحَلَّلَ حَلَالَكَ	WA H'ALLALA H'ALAALAKA	in letter and spirit adhered to that which Thou has made lawful,
وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ	WA H'ARRAMA H'ARAAMAKA	proclaimed unlawful that which Thou has forbidden,
وَأَقَامَ أَحْكَامَكَ وَجَاهَدَ	WA QAAMA AH'KAAMAKA WA JAAHADAN	gave effect to Thy laws, waged war, in Thy cause, against
النَّاكِثِينَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَ	NAAKITHEENA FEE SABEELIKA WAL	those who were guilty of the breach of faith; against those who
الْقَاسِطِينَ فِي حُكْمِكَ وَالْمَارِقِينَ عَنْ أَمْرِكَ	QAASIT'EENA FEE H'UKMIKA WAL MAARIQEENA A'N AMRIKA	swerved from that which was right according to Thy command; against those who deviated from Thy true religion,
صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا	S'AABIRAN MUH'TASIBAN	exercising self-control, but retributing good and bad,
لَا تَأْخُذُهُ فِيكَ لَوْمَةُ لَائِمٍ	LAA TAAKHUD'UHU FEEKA LAWMATU LAAA–IM	and for Thy sake did not take to task those who rebuked and blamed him out of meanness.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA	O Allah send blessings on him, much and more than that which
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ	S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AWLIYAAA–IKA WA	Thou has sent on any one of Thy close favourite friends or
وَأَصْفِيَائِكَ وَأَوْصِيَاءِ	AS'FIYAAA–IKA WA AWS'IYAAA–I	Prophets.
أَنْبِيَائِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذَا قَبْرُ	AMBIYAAA–IKA ALLAAHUMMA HAAD'AA	O Allah this is the resting place of
وَلِيِّكَ الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ طَاعَتَهُ	QABRU WALIYYIKAL LAD'EE FARAZ''TA T'AA–A'TAHU	Thy beloved friend, obedience unto whom has been made obligatory;
وَجَعَلْتَ فِي	WA JA·A'LTA FEE	Thou has made it compulsory

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

آعْنَاقِ عِبَادِكَ مُبَايَعَتَهُ	AA'–NAAQI I'BAADIKA MUBAAYA–A'TAHU	for all Thy servants to acknowledge him as an authority;
وَخَلِيفَتِكَ الَّذِي بِهِ تَأْخُذُ وَ تُعْطِي وَبِهِ تُثِيبُ وَتُعَاقِبُ	WA KHALEEFATIKAL LAD'EE BIHI TAAKHUD'U WA TUA'–T'EE WA BIHI TUTHEEBU WA TU–A'AQIBU	he is Thy representative, through whom, Thou catches hold of, and also passes over, through him Thou gives a reward, and also inflicts penalty.
وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُهُ طَمَعًا لِمَا	WA QAD QAS'ADTUHU T'AMA–A'N LIMAA	I make the highest efforts to stay attached with him so that I
أَعْدَدْتَهُ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ	AA'–DADTAHU LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA	deserve to be among Thy friends,
فَبِعَظِيمِ قَدْرِهِ عِنْدَكَ وَجَلِيلِ خَطَرِهِ لَدَيْكَ وَقُرْبِ مَنْزِلَتِهِ مِنْكَ	FABI–A'Z'EEMI QADRIHI I'NDAKA WA JALEELI KHAT'ARAHI LADAYKA WA QURBA MANZILATIHI MINKA	(such a man) is credited with the highest merits by Thee; before Thee he occupies a noticeable important place, and Thy closest nearness is his final destination;
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَافْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ	WAF–A'L BEE MAA' ANTA AHLUHU	and do for me that which Thou art able to do,
فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ الْكَرَمِ وَالْجُودِ	FA–INNAKA AHLUL KARAMI WAL JOOD	because, verily, Thou owns generosity and kindness.
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ وَعَلَى ضَجِيعَيْكَ آدَمَ وَنُوحٍ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA WA A'LAA Z''AJEE–A'YKA AADAMA WA NOOH'IN	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa, and on Aadam and Nooh who lie (are burried) side by side with you,
وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

[Now kiss the "Zarih Mubarak", stand at the head of the holy grave, and say] :

يَا مَوْلَايَ إِلَيْكَ وُفُودِي	YAA MAWLAAYA ILAYKA WUFOODEE	O my Mawlaa I have come to your place,
وَبِكَ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَى رَبِّي فِي بُلُوغِ مَقْصُودِي وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ	WA BIKA ATAWASSALU ILAA RABBEE FEE BULOOGHI MAQS'OODEE WA ASH–HADU ANNAL	through you, I apply to Allah for fulfillment of my aim. I am positively sure that whoso
الْمُتَوَسِّلَ بِكَ غَيْرُ خَائِبٍ وَ الطَّالِبَ بِكَ عَنْ مَعْرِفَةٍ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ إِلَّا بِقَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِهِ	MUTAWASSILA BIKA GHAYRU KHAAA–IBIN WAT' T'AALIBA BIKA A'N MAA'–RIFATIN GHAYRU MARDOODIN ILLAA BIQAZ''AAA–I H'AWAAA–IJIHI	keeps close to you never comes to grief, whoso asks for satisfaction, fully aware of your authority, never comes back empty-handed, unless all his demands are decided and settled in his favour;
فَكُنْ لِي شَفِيعًا إِلَى اللهِ رَبِّكَ وَ	FAKUN LEE SHAFEE–A'N ILALLAAHI RABBIKA WA	therefore, recommend me (my case) to Allah, your Lord and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَبِّ فِيْ قَضَاءِ حَوَائِجِيْ وَ	RABBEE FEE QAZ''AAA–I	my Lord, for favourable
	H'AWAAA–IJEE	settlement of my demands,
وَتَيْسِيْرِ اُمُوْرِيْ وَكَشْفِ شِدَّتِيْ	WA TAYSEERI UMOOREE	for speedy disposal of my affairs.
	WA KASHFI SHIDDATEE	for relief from hardships,
وَغُفْرَانِ ذَنْبِيْ وَسَعَةِ رِزْقِيْ	WA GHUFRAANI D'AMBEE	for forgiveness of my wrongdoings,
	WA SA–A'TI RIZQEE	for enough means of livelihood,
وَتَطْوِيْلِ عُمْرِيْ وَاِعْطَاءِ سُؤْلِيْ	WA TAT'WEELI U'MREE	for a long life,
	WA IA'–T'AAA–I SOOLEE	and for granting me that which I
فِيْ اٰخِرَتِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ	FEE AAKHIRATEE WA	have asked for, in this world and
	DUNYAAYA	in the Hereafter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N	O Allah damn the killers of the
	QATALATA AMEERIL	Ameeril Moomineen.
	MOOMINEEN	
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N	O Allah damn the killers of
	QATALATAL H'ASANI WAL	Hasan and Husayn.
	HU'SAYN	
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ الْاَئِمَّةِ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N	O Allah damn the killers of the
	QATALATAL A–IMMATI	Holy Imams,
وَعَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا	WA A'D'D'IBHUM A'D'AABAN	condemn them to eternal
	ALEEMAA	punishment,
لَا تُعَذِّبُهٗ اَحَدًا مِنَ	LAA TU–A'D'D'IBUHU	like which Thou has not yet
	AH'ADAN MINAL	punished anyone in the whole
الْعَالَمِيْنَ عَذَابًا كَثِيْرًا	A'ALAMEENA	universe,
	A'D'AABAN KATHEERAAA	doomed for ever to repeating
		damnation;
لَا انْقِطَاعَ لَهٗ وَ	LAN–QIT'AA–A' LAHU	which never shall leave them
		alone,
وَلَا اَجَلَ وَلَا اَمَدَ بِمَا شَاقُّوْا	WA LAA AJALA WA LAA	nor there should be a fixed time,
	AMADA BIMAA SHAAAQQOO	an interval, lest they may (again)
وَلَاةَ اَمْرِكَ	WULAATI AMRIKA	tear asunder the authority of Thy
		commands;
وَاَعِدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا لَمْ	WA A–I'DDA LAHUM	and keep ready for them that
	A'D'AABAN LAM	punishment which none from
تُحِلَّهٗ بِاَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ	TUH'ILLAHU BI–AH'ADIN	among Thy creation will ever
	MIN KHALQIKA	encounter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاَدْخِلْ عَلٰى قَتَلَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA WA ADKHIL	O Allah crack down on the
	A'LAA QATALATI ANS'AARI	killers of the friends of Thy
اَنْصَارِ رَسُوْلِكَ وَعَلٰى قَتَلَةِ	RASOOLIKA	Messenger,
	WA A'LAA QATALATI	on the killers of the Ameeril
اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَعَلٰى قَتَلَةِ	AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Moomineen,
	WA A'LAA QATALATIL	on the killers of Hasan and
الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلٰى قَتَلَةِ	H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN	Husayn,
	WA A'LAA QATALATI	on the killers of the friends of
اَنْصَارِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَقَتَلَةِ	ANS'AARIL H'ASANI WAL	Hasan and Husayn,
	H'USAYN	
مَنْ قُتِلَ فِيْ وِلَايَةِ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA QATALATI MAN QUTILA	on the killers of all those (faithfuls)
	FEE WILAAYATI AALI	who were killed in the love of the
اَجْمَعِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا مُضَاعَفًا فِيْ اَسْفَلِ	MUH'AMMADIN AJMA–E'ENA	Aali Muhammad,
	A'D'AABAN ALEEMAA	and inflict a painful punishment,
	MUZ'AA–A'FAN FEE ASFALI	and as much again in the lowest

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

دَرَكٍ مِّنَ الْجَحِيْمِ لَا يُخَفَّفُ	DARAKIN MINAL JAH'EEM	tiers of the burning Fire,
عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ فِيْهِ	LAA YUKHAFFAFU	so that for them there is no letup
مُبْلِسُوْنَ مَلْعُوْنُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا	A'NHUMUL A'D'AAB	in torment,
رُؤُوْسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَدْ عَايَنُوا	WA HUM FEEHI MUBLISOONA	and they stay there, wrapped
النَّدَامَةَ وَالْخِزْيَ الطَّوِيْلَ	MAL–O'ONOONA	in grief, condemned to hell,
لِقَتْلِهِمْ عِتْرَةَ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ	NAAKISOO RU–OOSIHIM	hanging down their heads before
رُسُلِكَ وَاَتْبَاعَهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	I'NDA RABBIHIM	their Lord,
الصَّالِحِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ فِيْ	QAD A'AYANUN	that they (at last) see with their
مُسْتَسِرِّ السِّرِّ وَظَاهِرِ الْعَلَانِيَةِ	NADAAMATA WAL KHIZYAT'	own eyes what the (inevitable)
فِيْ اَرْضِكَ وَسَمَآئِكَ	T'AWEELA	suffering is, and how the shame
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِيْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ		and disgrace shall last for ever,
فِيْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَحَبِّبْ اِلَيَّ	LIQATLIHIM I'TRATA	for killing the children of Thy
مَشَاهِدَهُمْ وَمُسْتَقَرَّهُمْ حَتّٰى	AMBIYAAA–IKA WA	Prophets and Messengers, and
تُلْحِقَنِيْ بِهِمْ وَتَجْعَلَنِيْ لَهُمْ تَبَعًا	RUSULIKA WA	their friends and followers, from
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ يَا اَرْحَمَ	ATBAA–A'HUM MIN	among Thy pious servants.
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	I'BAADIKAS' S'AALIH'EEN	
	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'NHUM	O Allah let damnation torment
	MUSTASIRRIS SIRRI WA	them in their innermost thoughts
	Z'AAHIRIL A'LAANIYATI	and feelings, and in their social
	FEE ARZ"IKA WA	relationship and dealings, during
	SAMAAA–IKA	their lifetime in this world, and,
		after death, in the heaven.
	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'L LEE	O Allah let my approach be
	QADAMA S'IDQIN FEE	sincere in the matter of Thy
	AWLIYAAA–IKA	friends,
	WA H'ABBIB ILAYYA	let me love and take delight in
	MASHAAHIDAHUM WA	their presence, near their resting
	MUSTAQARRAHUM	abodes,
	H'ATTAA TULH'IQANEE	till Thou unite me with them,
	BIHIM WA TAJ–A'LANEE	and let me join them,
	LAHUM TABA–A'N	
	FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	in this world, and in the Hereafter,
	YAA ARH'AMAR	O the Most Merciful of all who
	RAAH'IMEEN	show mercy!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iii) ZIYAARAT AMEENALLAAH

According to Imam Muhammad Al Baqir (A.S.), Imam Ali Al Zayn ul Aabideen (A.S.) used to recite this Ziyaarat:
[This Ziyaarat can also be recited for the other Holy Imams.]

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAHI FEE	Peace be on you, O trusted guardian, appointed by
اَرْضِهٖ وَحُجَّتَهٗ عَلٰى عِبَادِهٖ	ARZ"IHI WA H'UJJATAHU A'LAA I'BAADIHI	Allah, to administer His earth, and to convince the mankind to accept His plan.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEERAL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O Ameer ul Moomineen;
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ جَاهَدْتَ فِي اللّٰهِ	ASH–HADU ANNAKA JAAHADTA FILLAAHI	I testify that you made utmost efforts, as it should be, in the
حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ وَعَمِلْتَ بِكِتَابِهٖ	H'AQQA JIHAADIHI WA A'MILTA BIKITAABIHI	cause of Allah, acted upon His Book,
وَاتَّبَعْتَ سُنَنَ نَبِيِّهٖ	WAT TABAA'–TA SUNANA NABIYYIHI	followed the way of life of His Prophet,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	[blessings of Allah be on him and on his children],
حَتّٰى دَعَاكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى جَوَارِهٖ	H'ATTAA DA–A'AKALLAAHU ILAA JIWAARIHI	to the last moment of your life, until Allah invited you to come unto Him,
فَقَبَضَكَ اِلَيْهِ بِاخْتِيَارِهٖ	FAQABAZ"AKA ILAYHI BI–IKHTIYAARIHI	and used His discretion to take you away,
وَاَلْزَمَ اَعْدَائَكَ الْحُجَّةَ	WA ALZAMA AA'–DAAA–IKAL H'UJJATA	and sealed your enemies' doom with the allegation that the
مَعَ مَا لَكَ مِنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَةِ	MA–A' MAALAKA MINAL H'UJJAL BAALIGHATI	arguments had been made known to one and all through you.
عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ	A'LAA JAMEE–I' KHALQIHI ALLAAHUMMA FAJ–A'L	O Allah let me be happy and
نَفْسِيْ مُطْمَئِنَّةً بِقَدَرِكَ	NAFSEE MUT'MA–INNATAN BIQADARIKA	satisfied with that which Thou considers good for me,
رَاضِيَةً بِقَضَائِكَ مُوْلَعَةً	RAAZ"IYATAN BIQAZ"AAA–IKA	let me agree with that which Thou decides for me,
بِذِكْرِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ مُحِبَّةً	MOOLA–A'TAN BID'IKRIKA WA DU–A'AA–IKA	let me passionately remember Thee, and invoke Thee,
لِصَفْوَةِ اَوْلِيَائِكَ مَحْبُوْبَةً فِيْ	MUH'IBBATAN LIS'AFWATI AWLIYAAA–IKA	let me be in love with Thy pure and sincere friends,
اَرْضِكَ وَسَمَائِكَ صَابِرَةً عَلٰى	MAH'BOOBATAN FEE ARZ"IKA WA SAMAAA–IKA	let me be well-liked and respected on the earth, and in the heavens,
نُزُوْلِ بَلَائِكَ	S'AABIRATAN A'LAA NUZOOOLI BALAAA–IKA	let me be unruffled and well composed in the midst of misfortunes,
شَاكِرَةً لِفَوَاضِلِ	SHAAKIRATAN LIFAWAAZ"ILI	let me be gratefully thankful in prosperity,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَعْمَآئِكَ ذَاكِرَةٌ لِسَوَابِغِ	NAA'–MAAA–IKA	
	D'AAKIRATAN	let me be mindful of much and
الْآئِكَ	LISAWAABIGHI	more bounties,
	AALAAA–IKA	
مُشْتَاقَةً اِلٰى فَرْحَةِ لِقَآئِكَ	MUSHTAAQATAN ILAA	let me ardently desire for the
	FARH'ATI LIQAAA–IKA	heart warming meeting with Thee;
مُتَزَوِّدَةً التَّقْوٰى لِيَوْمِ جَزَآئِكَ	MUTAZAWWIDATAT TAQWAA	well-equipped with piety to gain
	LIYAWMI JAZAAA–IKA	my end on the Day of Requital,
مُسْتَنَّةً بِسُنَنِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ	MUSTANNATAN BISUNANI	let me follow into the footsteps
	AWLIYAAA–IKA	of Thy representatives,
مُفَارِقَةً لِاَخْلَاقِ اَعْدَآئِكَ	MUFAARIQATAN	let me disassociate myself from
	LI–AKHLAAQI	the mannerism of Thy enemies,
	AA'–DAAA–IKA	
مَشْغُوْلَةً عَنِ الدُّنْيَا بِحَمْدِكَ	MASHGHOOLATAN A'NID	let me pass my time, in this
	DUNYAA BIH'AMDIKA WA	world, by praising and glorifying
وَثَنَآئِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ قُلُوْبَ	THANAAA–IKA	Thee.
	ALLAAHUMMA INNA	O Allah, verily, the hearts of
الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَالِهَةٌ وَسُبُلَ	QULOOBAL MUKHBITEENA	those who surrender to Thee, are
	ILAYKA WAALIHATUN	full of passionate love,
الرَّاغِبِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ شَارِعَةٌ وَ	WA SUBULAR RAAGHIBEENA	the path of those, who long for
	ILAYKA SHAARI–A'TUN	Thee, is the straight (true) road,
اَعْلَامَ الْقَاصِدِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَاضِحَةٌ	WA AA'–LAAMAL	the instructions given by those,
	QAAS'IDEENA ILAYKA	who lean on Thee, are distinct
وَاَفْئِدَةَ الْعَارِفِيْنَ مِنْكَ فَازِعَةٌ	WAAZ''IH'ATUN	and precise,
	WA AF–IDATAL A'ARIFEENA	the minds of those, who are aware
	MINKA FAAZI–A'TUN	of Thy reality, are filled with awe
		and reverence,
وَاَصْوَاتَ الدَّاعِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ صَاعِدَةٌ	WA AS'WAATAD DAA–E'ENA	the call of those, who invite unto
	ILAYKA S'AA–I'DATUN	Thee, is loud and clear,
وَاَبْوَابَ الْاِجَابَةِ لَهُمْ مُفَتَّحَةٌ	WA ABWAABAL IJAABATI	and the doors of approval are
	LAHUM MUFATTAH'ATUN	kept open for them,
وَدَعْوَةَ مَنْ نَاجَاكَ مُسْتَجَابَةٌ	WA DAA'–WATA MAN	whoso submits his supplication to
	NAAJAAKA MUSTAJAABATUN	Thee receives a favourable answer,
وَتَوْبَةَ مَنْ اَنَابَ اِلَيْكَ مَقْبُوْلَةٌ	WA TAWBATA MAN ANAABA	whoso turns repentant unto Thee
	ILAYKA MAQBOOLATUN	gets acceptance (amnesty),
وَعَبْرَةَ مَنْ بَكٰى مِنْ خَوْفِكَ	WA A'BRATA MAN BAKAA	whoso bursts into tears in fear
	MIN KHAWFIKA	of Thy punishment obtains mercy,
مَرْحُوْمَةٌ وَالْاِغَاثَةَ لِمَنِ اسْتَغَاثَ	MARH'OOMATUN	
	WAL IGHAATHATA LIMANIS–	whoso seeks redress from Thee
بِكَ مَوْجُوْدَةٌ وَالْاِعَانَةَ لِمَنِ	TAGHAATHA BIKA	finds the required assistance at his
	MAWJOODATUN	disposal,
اسْتَعَانَ بِكَ مَبْذُوْلَةٌ وَعِدَاتِكَ	WAL I–A'ANATA LIMANIS–	whoso asks for Thy help procures
	TA–A'ANA BIKA	the aid as a gift.
لِعِبَادِكَ مُنْجَزَةٌ وَزَلَلَ مَنِ	MABD'OOLATUN	
	WA I'DAATIKA LI–I'BAADIKA	Thy promise made with Thy
اسْتَقَالَكَ مُقَالَةٌ وَاَعْمَالَ	MUNJAZATUN	servants is fulfilled;
	WA ZALALA	whoso asks for pardon of his
	MANIS–TAQAALAKA	errors finds them reduced to
	MUQAALATUN	nothing,
	WA AA'–MAALAL	whoso does everything for Thy

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْعَامِلِينَ لَدَيْكَ مَحْفُوظَةٌ	AA'–MILEENA LADAYKA MAH'FOOZ'ATUN
وَأَرْزَاقُكَ إِلَى الْخَلَائِقِ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَازِلَةٌ وَعَوَائِدُ الْمَزِيدِ إِلَيْهِمْ وَاصِلَةٌ	WA ARZAAQAKA ILAL KHALAAA–IQI MIN LADUNKA NAAZILATUN WA A'WAAA–IDAL MAZEEDI ILAYHIM WAAS'ILATUN
وَذُنُوبُ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ مَغْفُورَةٌ	WA D'UNOOBAL MUSTAGHFIREENA MAGHFOORATUN
وَحَوَائِجُ خَلْقِكَ عِنْدَكَ مَقْضِيَّةٌ	WA H'AWAAA–IJA KHALQIKA I'NDAKA MAQZ''IYYATUN
وَجَوَائِزُ السَّائِلِينَ عِنْدَكَ مُوَفَّرَةٌ وَعَوَائِدُ الْمَزِيدِ مُتَوَاتِرَةٌ وَمَوَائِدُ الْمُسْتَطْعِمِينَ مُعَدَّةٌ وَمَنَاهِلُ الظِّمَاءِ مُتْرَعَةٌ	WA JAWAAA–IZAS SAA–ILEENA I'NDAKA MUWAFFARATUN WA A'WAA–IDAL MAZEEDI MUTAWAATIRATUN WA MAWAAA–IDAL MUSTAT'–I'MEENA MU–A'DDATUN WA MANAAHILAZ'Z'IMAA–I MUTRA–A'TUN
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَاقْبَلْ ثَنَائِي	ALLAAHUMMA FAS–TAJIB DU–A'AA–EE WAQBAL THANAA–EE
وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَوْلِيَائِي بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ إِنَّكَ وَلِيُّ نَعْمَائِي وَمُنْتَهَى مُنَايَ وَغَايَةُ رَجَائِي	WAJ–MAA'–BAYNEE WA BAYNA AWLIYAAA–EE BIH'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATI'MATA WAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN INNAKA WALIYYU NAA'–MAAA–EE WA MUNTAHAA MUNAAYA WA GHAAYATU RAJAAA–EE
فِي مُنْقَلَبِي وَمَثْوَايَ أَنْتَ إِلٰهِي وَسَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ اغْفِرْ لِأَوْلِيَائِنَا وَكُفَّ عَنَّا أَعْدَائَنَا وَاشْغَلْهُمْ عَنْ أَذَانَا وَأَظْهِرْ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ وَاجْعَلْهَا الْعُلْيَا وَأَدْحِضْ كَلِمَةَ	FEE MUNQALABEE WA MATHWAAYA ANTA ILAAHEE WA SAYYIDEE WA MAWLAAYA AGHFIR LI–AWLIYAAA–INAA WA KUFFA A'NNAA AA'–DAAA–ANAA WASHGHALHUM A'N AD'AANAA WA AZ'HIR KALIMATAL H'AQQ WAJ–A'LHAL U'LYAA WA ADH'IZ'' KALIMATAL

	sake discovers that each and every deed has been preserved,
	The means of livelihood available to the created beings come from Thee like a rainfall,
	and in addition many recurring favours and bounties reach them in regular successions,
	the sins of those, who ask for forgiveness, are overlooked,
	the wants and needs of all that which has been created by Thee are properly satisfied,
	those who put forward genuine demands get more than they ask for,
	one after the other, again and again;
	for the hungry wholesome food is arranged,
	for the thirsty clean water is available in abundance.
	O Allah give favourable answer to my prayer,
	acknowledge the praise I sing in worship,
	let there be peace and harmony between me and my friends,
	for the sake of Muhammad, Ali, Fatimah, Hasan and Husayn;
	verily, Thou art my Benefactor who provides with bounties,
	the aim of my desires,
	the ultimate destination of my hopes,
	in my future life, and during this short life,
	Thou art my God, my Master and my Lord;
	welcome my friends,
	keep our enemies away from us;
	to save us from the evil mischief divert their attention,
	let the "true Word" come out in the open, supreme and dominant,
	refute and condemn the "foul

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْبَاطِلِ وَاجْعَلْهَا السُّفْلٰى	BAAT'IL WAJ–A'LHAS SUFLAA	lie", rendered contemptible,
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER	verily, Thou art able to do all things.

(14) After reciting the Ziyaarat of Ameer ul Moomineen stand facing Karbala, and recite the Ziyaarat of Imam Husayn, known as "Dua'a Alqamah", written on page 215 in this book.

(15) Stand at the foot of the Holy grave and recite:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى اَبِى الْاَئِمَّةِ وَخَلِيْلِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA ABIL A–IMMATI WA KHALEELIN	Peace be on the progenator of the Imams, intimately associated
النُّبُوَّةِ وَالْمَخْصُوْصِ بِالْاُخُوَّةِ	NUBUWWATI WAL MAKHS'OOS'I BIL UKHUWWA	with the mission of prophethood, particularly preferred for the equal affiliation.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى يَعْسُوْبِ الدِّيْنِ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA YAA'–SOOBID DEENI WAL	Peace be on the *prima donna* of the Religion and Belief, the
الْاِيْمَانِ وَكَلِمَةِ الرَّحْمٰنِ	EEMAANI WA KALIMATIR RAH'MAAN	Word of the Beneficent.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مِيْزَانِ الْاَعْمَالِ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MEEZAANIL AA'–MAALI WA	Peace be on the standard model (yardstick, criterion) of the "Ideal
مُقَلِّبِ الْاَحْوَالِ وَسَيْفِ ذِى الْجَلَالِ	MUQALLIBIL AH'WAALI WA SAYFI D'IL JALAALI WA	way of life", the director who plans and executes (all) affairs,
وَسَاقِى السَّلْسَبِيْلِ الزُّلَالِ	SAAQIS SALSABEELIZ ZULAAL	the "sword" of the Almighty, the distributor of the pure water of the fountain of benevolence and love.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى صَالِحِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA S'AALIH'IL MOOMINEENA	Peace be on the benefactor of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the
وَارِثِ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْحَاكِمِ	WA WAARITHI I'LMIN NABIYYEENA WA H'AAKIMI	wisdom of the prophets, the administrator of the Day of
يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى شَجَرَةِ	YAWMAD DEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAA SHAJARATIT TAQWAA WA	Judgement. Peace be on the growth (fullness) of piety, the hearer of hidden
التَّقْوٰى وَسَامِعِ السِّرِّ وَالنَّجْوٰى	SAAMI–I'S SIRRI WAN NAJWAA	thoughts and secret communications.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى حُجَّةِ اللّٰهِ الْبَالِغَةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA H'UJJATILLAAHIL BAALIGHATI WA	Peace be on the "argument" Allah put forward as a convincing proof, His all-encompassing
وَنِعْمَتِهِ السَّابِغَةِ وَنِقْمَتِهِ	NIA'–MATIHIS SAABIGHATI WA NIQMATIHID DAAMIGHAH	mercy, His disciplinary strike.
الدَّامِغَةِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAS' S'IRAAT'IL WAAZ''IH'I	Peace be on the true and clear path, the distinct and bright
الْوَاضِحِ وَالنَّجْمِ اللَّائِحِ وَالْاِمَامِ	WAN–NAJMILLAA–IH'I WAL IMAAMIN NAAS'IH'I	star, the sincere and kind Guide, the many splendoured torch,
النَّاصِحِ وَالزِّنَادِ الْقَادِحِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ	WAZ ZINAADIL QAADIH'I WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA	the mercy and blessings of Allah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَرَكَاتُهٗ	BARAKAATUH	be on you.

(16) Stand at the head of the Holy grave and recite:
i) Ziyaarat of Prophet Adam.
ii) Ziyaarat of Prophet Nooh.

(i) ZIYAARAT OF PROPHET AADAM:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O he who was sincerely attached to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH	Peace be on you, O beloved friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH	Peace be on you, O faithful trustee of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْفَةَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ اَرْضِهٖ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATALLAAH FEE ARZ''IHI	Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah on His earth!
يَا اَبَا الْبَشَرِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ وَعَلَى الطَّاهِرِيْنَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتِكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAL BASHAR WA A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA BADANIKA WA A'LAT' T'AAHIREENA MIN WULDIKA WA D'URRIYYATIKA	Peace be on you, O father of mankind! and on your soul and body, and on your pure children and descendants,
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ صَلٰوةً لَا يُحْصِيْهَا اِلَّا هُوَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA S'ALAATAN LAA YUH'S'EEHAA ILLAA HUWA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	blessings of Allah be on you blessings that no one can count save He, and Allah's mercy and blessings be on you.

(ii) ZIYAARAT OF PROPHET NOOH:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NABIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O he who was sincerely attached to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O the close friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH	Peace be on you, O beloved friend of Allah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَيْخَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SHAYKHAL MURSALEEN	Peace be on you, O the spiritual guide of the Messengers!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ اَرْضِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH FEE ARZ''IHI	Peace be on you, O the faithful trustee of Allah on His earth!
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI WA SALAAMUHU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA BADANIKA	Blessings of Allah and His greetings be on you, on your soul and body,
وَعَلَى الطَّاهِرِيْنَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ	WA A'LAT' T'AAHIREENA MIN WULDIKA	and on your pure children,
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

(17) Recite:

i) Dua'a after "Ziyaarat"
[See (12) on page 673 and (13) on page 674].]

ii) **PARTICULAR DUA'A AFTER ZIYAARAT**

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا بُدَّ مِنْ اَمْرِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA LAA BUDDA MIN AMRIKA	O Allah there is no way to do away with Thy constitution,
وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ قَدَرِكَ	WA LAA BUDDA MIN QADARIKA	nor a possibility to run away from Thy power and influence,
وَلَا بُدَّ مِنْ قَضَآئِكَ	WA LAA BUDDA MIN QAZ''AAA–IKA	nor a chance to undo Thy judgements and decisions,
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِكَ	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BIKA	and there is no might, nor strength save in Thou.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَمَا قَضَيْتَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَضَآءٍ اَوْ قَدَّرْتَ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ قَدَرٍ	ALLAAHUMMA FAMAA QAZ''AYTA A'LAYNAA MIN QAZ''AAA–IN AW QADDARTA A'LAYNAA MIN QADARIN	O Allah, therefore, decide and prescribe for us that which Thou resolves, or render possible for us that which Thou considers suitable,
فَاَعْطِنَا مَعَهٗ صَبْرًا	FA–AA'–T'INAA MA–A'HU S'ABRAN	and alongwith it give us patience,
يَقْهَرُهٗ وَيَدْمَغُهٗ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا	YAQHARUHU WA YADMAGHUHU	(make it our) habit and identity,
صَاعِدًا فِيْ رِضْوَانِكَ	WAJ–A'LHU LANAA S'AA–I'DAN FEE RIZ''WAANIKA	let it obtain (for us) Thy blessings and favours,
يُنْمٰى فِيْ حَسَنَاتِنَا	YUNMAA FEE H'ASANAATINAA	(let it) make our good deeds grow and sprout,
وَتَفْضِيْلِنَا وَسُوْدَدِنَا	WA TAFZ''EELINAA WA SOODADINAA	(and also) our learning, our influence,
وَشَرَفِنَا وَمَجْدِنَا	WA SHARAFINAA WA MAJDINAA	our nobility, our strength,
نَعْمَآئِنَا وَ	NAA'–MAAA–INAA WA	our happiness and our

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَرَامَتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	KARAAMATINAA FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	honour, in this world and in the Hereafter,
وَلَا تَنْقُصْ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِنَا	WA LAA TANQUS' MIN H'ASANAATINAA	Do not take from and cut dowr our benefits,
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا اَعْطَيْتَنَا مِنْ عَطَاءٍ	ALLAAHUMMA WA MAA AA'–T'AYTANAA	O Allah, and that which Thou has given
اَوْ فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهٖ مِنْ فَضِيلَةٍ	MIN A'T'AAA–IN AW FAZ''Z''ALTANAA BIHI MIN FAZ''EELATIN	us as a favour, or has left a surplus with us in addition,
اَوْ اَكْرَمْتَنَا بِهٖ مِنْ كَرَامَةٍ	AW AKRAMTANAA BIHI MIN KARAAMATIN	or has bestowed free gifts upon us as a kindness;
فَاَعْطِنَا مَعَهُ شُكْرًا يَقْهَرُهُ وَ	FA–AA'–T'INAA MA–A'HU SHUKRAN	and with it grant us the ability to give thanks,
يَدْمَغُهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ لَنَا	YAQHARUHU WA YADMAGHUHU	(make it our) habit and identity,
صَاعِدًا فِي رِضْوَانِكَ	WAJ–A'LHU LANAA S'AA–I'DAN FEE RIZ''WAANIKA	let it be our means to reach Thy blessings,
وَفِي حَسَنَاتِنَا	WA FEE H'ASANAATINAA	(let it help us) in our good conduct,
وَسُؤْدُدِنَا وَشَرَفِنَا وَنَعْمَائِكَ	WA SOODADINAA WA SHARAFINAA WA NAA'–MAA–IKA	in our influence, in our noble disposition; and through it let us obtain Thy
وَكَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	KARAAMAT'KA FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRATI	bounties and benefits in this world and in the Hereafter,
وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ لَنَا اَشَرًا	WA LAA TAJ–A'LHU LANAA ASHARAN	(but because of these favours) let us not indulge in boisterous wantonness,
وَلَا بَطَرًا وَلَا فِتْنَةً	WA LAA BAT'ARAN	nor in carelessness,
وَلَا مَقْتًا وَلَا عَذَابًا	WA LAA FITNATAN WA LAA MAQTAN	nor in mischief-making, nor in bigotry;
وَلَا خِزْيًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	WA LAA A'D'AABAN WA LAA KHIZYAN FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	and let it not be a cause for penalty, nor for disgrace, in this world and in the Hereafter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ	ALAAHUMMA INNAA	O Allah we take refuge with Thee
عَثْرَةِ اللِّسَانِ وَسُوْءِ الْمَقَامِ وَ	NA–O'OD'U BIKA MIN ATHRATIL LISAANI WA	to refrain from loose talk, to stay away from the infamous
خِفَّةِ الْمِيْزَانِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى	SOOO–IL MAQAAMI WA KHIFFATIL MEEZAAN	areas of ill-repute, and to get rid of frivolity and levity.
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَلَقِّنَا حَسَنَاتِنَا فِي الْمَمَاتِ	WA LAQQINAA H'ASANAATINAA FIL MAMAATI	let our good deeds pray for us in the hour of death,
وَلَا تُرِنَا اَعْمَالَنَا	WA LAA TURINAA AA'–MAALANAA	do not let our deeds appear
حَسَرَاتٍ	H'ASARAATIN	sad and dejected;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا تُخْزِنَا عِنْدَ قَضَائِكَ	WA LAA TUKHZINAA I'NDA QAZ"AAA–IKA	do not put us to shame at the time of judgement,
وَلَا تَفْضَحْنَا بِسَيِّئَاتِنَا يَوْمَ نَلْقَاكَ	WA LAA TAFZ"AH'NAA BISAYYI–AATINAA YAWMA NALQAAKA	do not cover us with the disgrace of our wrongdoings on the day we shall meet Thee;
وَاجْعَلْ قُلُوبَنَا تَذْكُرُكَ	WAJ–A'L QULOOBANAA TAD'KURUKA	make us remember Thee from the depth of our hearts,
وَتُنْسَاكَ وَتَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهَا تَرَاكَ	WA LAA TANSAAKA WA TAKHSHAAKA KA–ANNAHAA TARAAKA	not to ever forget Thee, but to stand in awe of Thee, as if Thou art right in front of us,
حَتَّىٰ نَلْقَاكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ	H'ATTAA NALQAAKA WA S'ALLI A'LAA	till we meet Thee. Send blessings on Muhammad and
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	on the children of Muhammad,
وَبَدِّلْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا حَسَنَاتٍ	WA BADDIL SAYYI–AATINAA H'ASANAATIN	and let us do good and stop wrongdoing,
وَاجْعَلْ حَسَنَاتِنَا دَرَجَاتٍ	WAJ–A'L H'ASANAATINAA DARAJAATIN	let our goodness become a habit,
وَاجْعَلْ دَرَجَاتِنَا غُرُفَاتٍ	WAJ–A'L DARAJAATINAA GHURUFAATIN	let our habit (of goodness) be a means of deliverance (to reach the Paradise),
وَاجْعَلْ غُرُفَاتِنَا عَالِيَاتٍ	WAJ–A'L GHURUFAATINAA A'ALIYAATIN	let our "deliverance" be absolute.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَآوْسِعْ لِفَقِيرِنَا مِنْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA AWSIA'–LIFAQEERINAA MIN	O Allah let the unfortunate, among us, get more from that
سَعَةِ مَا قَضَيْتَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِكَ	SA–A'TI MAA QAZ"AYTA A'LAA NAFSIKA	which Thou Thyself determines.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَمُنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِالْهُدَىٰ مَا	WA MUNNA A'LAYNAA BIL–HUDAA MAA	and favour us with the true guidance so as to take care of us
اَبْقَيْتَنَا وَالْكَرَامَةِ مَا اَحْيَيْتَنَا	ABQAYTANAA WAL KARAAMATI MAA AH'YAYTANAA	in this world, and with generous kindness so as to keep us alive,
وَالْكَرَامَةِ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنَا	WAL KARAAMATI ID'AA TAWAFFAYTANAA	let Thy mercy cover us when we die,
وَاحْفَظْ فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِنَا	WAL H'IFZ'I FEEMAA BAQIYA MIN U'MRINAA	protect us during the rest of our lives;
وَالْبَرَكَةَ فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنَا	WAL BARAKATI FEEMAA RAZAQTANAA	multiply our provisions,
وَالْعَوْنَ عَلَىٰ مَا حَمَّلْتَنَا	WAL A'WNI A'LAA MAA H'AMMALTANAA	help us to carry our burdens,
وَالثَّبَاتَ عَلَىٰ مَا طَوَّقْتَنَا	WATH THABAATI A'LAA MAA T'AWWAQTANAA	make us stand up to that which trouble us;
وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِظُلْمِنَا	WA LAA TU–AAKHID'NAA BIZ'ULMINAA	do not take us to task for our intemperance,
وَلَا تُفَايِسْنَا بِجَهْلِنَا	WA LAA TUQAAYISNAA BIJAHLINAA	do not discredit us because of our ignorance,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَلَا تَسْتَدْرِجْنَا بِخَطَايَانَا	WA LAA TASTADRIJNAA BIKHAT'AAYAANAA	do not let us get used to our errors,
وَاجْعَلْ اَحْسَنَ مَا نَقُوْلُ ثَابِتًا	WAJ–A'L AH'SANA MAA NAQOOLU THAABITAN FEE	let that which we say be meaningful and reasonable,
فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا عُظَمَآءَ	OULOOBINAA WAJ–A'LNAA U'Z'AMAAA–A	let us be sure and firm in our ideas and thoughts;
عِنْدَكَ	I'NDAKA	give us a high rating in Thy estimation,
وَاَذِلَّةً فِيْ اَنْفُسِنَا وَانْفَعْنَا بِمَا	WA AD'ILLATAN FEE ANFUSINAA	let us be modest in our own assessment,
عَلَّمْتَنَا وَزِدْنَا عِلْمًا نَافِعًا	WAN–FAA'–NAA BIMAA A'LLAMTANAA WA ZIDNAA I'LMAN	let that which we learn be useful for us,
وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ	NAAFI–A'N WA A–O'OD'U BIKA MIN	and make the knowledge more beneficial for us.
وَمِنْ عَيْنٍ لَا تَدْمَعُ	QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA–U' WA MIN A'YNIN LAA	I take refuge with Thee from a heart that does not take warning,
وَمِنْ صَلٰوةٍ لَا تُقْبَلُ	TADMA–U' WA MIN S'ALAATIN	from the eyes that do not shed tears,
اَجِرْنَا مِنْ سُوْٓءِ الْفِتَنِ	LAA TUQBALU AJIRNAA MIN SOOO–IL	from the prayers that do not bring results,
يَا وَلِيَّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	FITAN YAA WALIYYAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	keep me safe from the evil of disorder,
		O Supreme Sovereign of the world and the Hereafter.

(18) Recite Salawaat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰٓى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA	O Allah send blessings on the Ameer ul Moomineen, Ali ibna abi Talib, the brother of Thy prophet, his successor, his supporter, his vicegerant, custodian of his knowledge, repository of his confidential and privileged matters, gate of his wisdom, who gave tongue to his arguments, invited to his system, and took charge of the affairs of his followers after him,
عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ اَخِيْ نَبِيِّكَ وَ	A'LIYYIBNI ABEE T'AALIBIN AKHEE NABIYYIKA WA	
وَلِيِّهٖ وَنَاصِرِهٖ وَوَصِيِّهٖ وَنَاصِرِ	WALIYYIHI WA NAAS'IRIHI WA S'AFIYYIHI	
وَوَزِيْرِهٖ وَمُسْتَوْدَعِ عِلْمِهٖ وَ	WA WAZEERIHI WA MUSTAWDA–I' I'LMIHI WA	
مَوْضِعِ سِرِّهٖ وَبَابِ حِكْمَتِهٖ وَالنَّاطِقِ	MAWZ"I–I' SIRRIHI WA BAABI H'IKMATIHI WAN	
بِحُجَّتِهٖ وَالدَّاعِيْ اِلٰى شَرِيْعَتِهٖ وَ	NAAT'IQI BIH'UJJATIHI WAD DAA–E'E ILAA	
خَلِيْفَتِهٖ فِيْ اُمَّتِهٖ وَ	SHAREE–A'TIHI WA KHALEEFATIHI FEE UMMATIHI	
مُفَرِّجِ الْكَرْبِ عَنْ وَجْهِهٖ	WA MUFARRIJIL KARBI A'N WAJHIHI	he removed his anxiety and anguish,
قَاصِمِ الْكَفَرَةِ وَمُرْغِمِ	QAAS'IMIL KAFARATI WA MURGHIMIL	he pulled the syndrome of infidelity to pieces, and pushed
الْفَجَرَةِ الَّذِيْ جَعَلْتَهٗ مِنْ نَبِيِّكَ	FAJARATILLAD'EE JA–A'LTAHU MIN NABIYYIKA	the nose of evil into the dust, whom Thou united with Thy
بِمَنْزِلَةِ هٰرُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى	BIMANZILATI HAROONA MIN MOOSAA	Prophet as Haroon was attached with Moosaa.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ	ALLAAHUMMA WAALI MAN WAALAAHU	O Allah befriend those who make friends with him,
وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَانْصُرْ مَنْ نَصَرَهُ	WA A'ADI MAN A'ADAAHU WANS'UR MAN NAS'ARAHU	discard those who show hostility to him, help those who support him,
وَاخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهُ	WAKHD'UL MAN KHAD'ALAHU	abandon those who forsake him,
وَالْعَنْ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهُ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	WAL–A'N MAN NAS'ABA LAHU MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	damn those who set up and planted hostile opposition against him, whether they were his contemporaries or came after in succeeding generations;
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَوْصِيَآءِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AWS'IYAAA–I AMBIYAAA–IKA	and send blessings on him, much and more blessings than Thou bestowed on any one from among the successors of Thy prophets,
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	O the Lord of the worlds!

[For "Salawaat of Abul Hasan Z''arraab Isfahani" please see on page 112 in Chapter (2)

(19) Pray:

i) 2 Rak–a't Salaatul Ziyaarat for Prophet Aadam.
i) 2 Rak–a't Salaatul Ziyaarat for Prophet N'ooh.
iii) 2 Rak–a't Salaatul Ziyaarat for Ameer ul Moomineen as mentioned in (16) on page 675.

(20) ZIYAARAT WIDAA' [Farewell Recitation]

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, and mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.
اَسْتَوْدِعُكَ اللّٰهَ وَاَسْتَرْعِيْكَ وَاَقْرَءُ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالرَّسُلِ وَبِمَا جَآئَتْ بِهٖ وَدَعَتْ وَدَعَتْ اِلَيْهِ وَدَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ	ASTAWDI–U'KALLAAHA WA ASTAR–E'EKA WA AQRA–U A'LAYKASSALAAM AAMANNAA BILLAAHI WA BIRRUSULI WA BIMAA JAAA–AT BIHI WA DA–A'T ILAYHI WA DALLAT A'LAYHI FAKTUBNAA MA–A'SH SHAAHIDEEN	I approach Allah through you, I beg you to take care of me, I salute you, I believe in Allah and His Messenger, and in that which he brought from Him, in that unto which he invited, in that unto which he guided. So, include me among the testifiers,
اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْهُ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِيْ اِيَّاهُ فَاِنْ تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAJ–A'LHU AAKHIRAL A'HD MIN ZIYAARATEE IYYAAHU FA–IN TAWAFFAYTANEE	O Allah, and let not my this visitation be the last, because Thou had given me the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ	QABLA D'AALIKA	opportunity to come here before this,
فَإِنِّيْ أَشْهَدُ فِيْ مَمَاتِيْ عَلٰى مَا	FA–INNEE ASH–HADU FEE MAMAATEE A'LAA MAA	therefore, I shall bear witness, in the hour of my death to that
شَهِدْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِيْ حَيٰوتِيْ	SHAHIDTU A'LAYHI FEE H'AYAATEE	which I testify in my lifetime,
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ أَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِيًّا	ASH–HADU ANNA AMEERAL MOOMINEENA A'LIYYAN	that, verily, Ali is the commander of the faithfuls,
وَالْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ	WAL H'ASANA WAL H'USAYN	Hasan and Husayn,
	WA ALIYYABNAL H'USAYN	Ali bin Husayn,
وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَجَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYIN	Muhammad bin Ali,
	WA JAA'–FARABNA MUH'AMMADIN	Jaa'far bin Muhammad,
وَمُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوْسٰى	WA MOOSABNA JAA'–FARIN	Moosa bin Jaa'far,
	WA A'LIYYABNA MOOSAA	Ali bin Moosaa,
وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	WA MUH'AMMADABNA A'LIYYIN	Muhammad bin Ali,
وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA A'LIYYABNA MUH'AMMADIN	Ali bin Muhammad,
وَالْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَالْحُجَّةَ بْنَ	WAL H'ASANABNA A'LIYYIN	Hasan bin Ali,
	WAL H'UJJATABNAL H'ASAN	and Hujjat bin Hasan,
الْحَسَنِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِيْنَ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHIM AJMA–E'EN	[Thy blessings be on them all],
أَئِمَّتِيْ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ وَ	A–IMMATEE	are my Imams;
	WA ASH–HADU ANNA MAN	that those who fought against them
حَارَبَهُمْ مُشْرِكُوْنَ وَمَنْ رَدَّ	QATALAHUM WA H'AARABAHUM MUSHRIKOON	and killed them were polytheists,
عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْ أَسْفَلَ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْجَحِيْمِ	WA MAN RADDA A'LAYHIM FEE ASFALA DARAKIN MINAL JAH'EEM	and those who abandoned them are now in the lowest tiers of the burning fire;
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مَنْ حَارَبَهُمْ لَنَا	WA ASH–HADU ANNA MAN H'AARABAHUM LANAA	that those who oppose them are our enemies,
أَعْدَاءٌ وَنَحْنُ مِنْهُمْ بُرَءَآؤُ	AA'–DAAA–UN	
	WA NAH'NU MINHUM BURA–AAA–U	we cut off all links with them,
وَأَنَّهُمْ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ	WA ANNAHUM H'IZBUSH SHAYT'AAN	they belong to the party of Shaytan (the devil),
وَعَلٰى مَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ	WA A'LAA MAN QATALAHUM	and those who killed them are
	LAA'–NATULLAAHI WAL	condemned and damned by Allah,
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِيْنَ	MALAAA–IKATI WAN NAASI AJMA–E'EN	the Angels, and all human beings,
وَمَنْ شَرِكَ فِيْهِمْ	WA MAN SHARIKA FEEHIM	included among them are those who entered into partnership with them,
وَمَنْ سَرَّهُ قَتْلُهُمْ	WA MAN SARRAHU QATLUHUM	and conspired together to kill (our) Imams.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّيْ أَسْئَلُكَ بَعْدَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BAA'–DAS'	O Allah I beseech Thee after adoration and salutation,
الصَّلٰوةِ وَالتَّسْلِيْمِ	S'ALAATI WAT TASLEEM	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَ	AN TUS'ALLIYA A'LAA	to send blessings on Muhammad,
فَاطِمَةَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَعَلِيٍّ	MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN	Ali, Fatimah, Hasan, Husayn,
وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَجَعْفَرٍ وَمُوْسٰى وَ	WA FAAT'IMATA WAL	Ali, Muhammad, Jaa'far,
عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَالْحَسَنِ	H'ASANI WAL H'USAYNI	Moosa, Ali, Muhammad, Ali,
وَالْحُجَّةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ	WA A'LIYYIN WA	Hasan and the Hujjat,
	MUH'AMMADIN WA	
	JAA'–FARIN WA MOOSAA WA	
	A'LIYYIN WA	
	MUH'AMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN	
	WAL H'ASANI WAL H'UJJATI	
اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِهٖ	WA LAA TAJ–A'LHU	let not my this visitation be the
	AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN	last,
	ZIYAARATIHI	
فَاِنْ جَعَلْتَهُ فَاحْشُرْنِيْ مَعَ	FA–IN JA–A'LTAHU	and if Thou does so,
هٰؤُلَآءِ الْمُسَمَّيْنَ الْاَئِمَّةِ	FAH'–SHURNEE MA–A'	raise me on the Day of Judgement
	HAA–ULAAA–IL	alongwith them who are my
	MUSAMMEENAL A–IMMATI	declared Imams.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَذَلِّلْ قُلُوْبَنَا لَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA WA D'ALLIL	O Allah let us, from the bottom
	QULOOBANAA LAHUM BIT'	of our hearts, yield to them, with
بِالطَّاعَةِ وَالْمُنَاصَحَةِ وَالْمَحَبَّةِ	T'AA–A'TI WAL	obedience, sincerity, love,
	MUNAAS'AH'ATI WAL	dedication and resignation.
	MAH'ABBATI WA H'USNIL	
وَحُسْنِ الْمُوَازَرَةِ وَالتَّسْلِيْمِ	MUWAAZARATI WAT	
	TASLEEM	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

BIBI FATIMAH ZAHRA (A.S.)

The holy grave of Bibi Fatimah Zahra is in Jannat ul Baqee, Medina.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Recite the following Ziyaarat:

Face the grave and say the following before reciting the "Ziyaarat".

يَا مُمْتَحَنَةُ امْتَحَنَكِ اللهُ الَّذِيْ	YAA MUMTAH'ANATUM–	O thoroughly tested,
خَلَقَكِ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَخْلُقَكِ	TAH'ANAKILLAAHUL–	your creation was out-and-out
	LAD'EE KHALAQAKI QABLA	measured by Allah before you
	AN YAKHLUQAKI	were brought into being;
فَوَجَدَكِ لِمَا امْتَحَنَكِ صَابِرَةً	FAWAJADIKI LIMAN–	so found you, as expected, in
	TAH'ANAKI S'AABIRATAN	your examination, proper and accurate.
وَزَعَمْنَا اَنَّا لَكِ اَوْلِيَاءُ وَ	WA ZA–A'MNAA ANNAA	We declare (this) because (we)
	LAKI AWLIYAAA-U WA	are your followers (friends), aware
مُصَدِّقُوْنَ وَصَابِرُوْنَ لِكُلِّ	MUS'ADDIQOONA WA	of the truth, and are bound to all
	S'AABIROONA LIKULLI	that which came with your father
مَا اَتَانَا بِهِ اَبُوْكِ صَلَّى اللهُ	MAA ATAANAA BIHI ABOOKI	(blessings of Allah be on him
	S'ALLALLAAHU	and on his descendants) and his
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَاَتٰى بِهٖ وَصِيُّهٗ	A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	successor.
	WA ATAA BIHI	
فَاِنَّا نَسْئَلُكِ اِنْ كُنَّا صَدَّقْنَاكِ	WAS'IYYUHU FA–INNAA	So, we expect, if we rightly make
	NAS–ALUKI IN KUNNAA	known your truthfulness,
	S'ADDAQNAAKI	
اِلَّا اَلْحَقْتِنَا بِتَصْدِيْقِنَا لَهُمَا	ILLAA ALH'AQTINAA	nothing but our duty,
	BI–TAS'DEEQINAA	and for our testimony of them,
	LAHUMAA	
لِنُبَشِّرَ اَنْفُسَنَا بِاَنَّا قَدْ طَهُرْنَا	LINUBASHSHIRA	to receive from you good tidings
	ANFUSANAA BI–ANNAA	for ourselves, because our
بِوَلَايَتِكِ	QAD T'AHURNAA	sincere friendship with you
	BI–WALAAYATIKI	purifies us.

Then lift the right index fingure in front of your chest and recite the following:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA	O Daughter of the Messenger
	RASOOLILLAAH	of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ نَبِيِّ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA	O Daughter of the Prophet of
	NABIYYILLAAH	Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
يَا بِنْتَ حَبِيْبِ اللهِ	YAA BINTA H'ABEEBILLAAH	O Daughter of the dearest beloved of Allah.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA	O Daughter of the close friend of
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ صَفِيِّ اللّٰهِ	KHALEELILLAAH	Allah,
	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA S'AFIYYILLAH	O Daughter of the sincere servant of Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ اَمِيْنِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA	O Daughter of the faithful
	AMEENILLAAH	confidant of Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ خَيْرِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA KHAYRI	O Daughter of the best creation
	KHALQILLAAH	of Allah,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ اَفْضَلِ اَنْبِيَآءِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA AFZ"ALI	O Daughter of the superior-
	AMBIYAAA–ILLAAH	most among the Prophets of Allah,
وَرُسُلِهٖ وَمَلَآئِكَتِهٖ	WA RUSULIHI	and His Messengers,
	WA MALAAA–IKATIHI	and His Angels,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ خَيْرِ الْبَرِيَّةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA BINTA KHAYRIL	O Daughter of the "Best
	BARIYYATI	Individual",
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا سَيِّدَةَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA SAYYIDATA	O Chief of the women of the
نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEENA	the worlds,
	MINAL AWWALEENA	from the beginning to the end,
وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	WAL AAKHIREEN	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا زَوْجَةَ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	YAA ZAWJATA	O wife of the representative
وَخَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ بَعْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	WALIYYILLAAHI	of Allah, the best
	WA KHAYRAL KHALQI	creation,
	BAA'DA	after the Messenger of Allah,
	RASOOLILLAAH	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا اُمَّ الْحَسَنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ	YAA UMMAL H'ASANI	O Mother of Hasan and
	WAL H'USAYNI	Husayn,
اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ	SAYYIDAY SHABAABI	the prime leaders of the people
	AHLIL JANNATI	of Paradise,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الصِّدِّيْقَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	AYYATUHAS'	O truthful Martyr,
الشَّهِيْدَةُ	S'IDDEEQATUSH	
	SHAHEEDATU	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الرَّضِيَّةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	AYYATUHAR	O thankfully satisfied,
	RAZ"IYYATUL	
	MARZ"IYYATU	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْفَاضِلَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	AYYATUHAL FAAZ"ILATUZ	O distinctly wise,
الزَّكِيَّةُ	ZAKIYYATU	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْحَوْرَآءُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI	Peace be on you,
	AYYATUHAL H'AWRAAA–UL	O heavenly beauty in human

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْإِنْسِيَّةُ	INSIYYATU	shape.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا التَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAT TAQIYYATUN NAQIYYATU	Peace be on you, O God-fearing, pure and holy.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْمُحَدَّثَةُ الْعَلِيمَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL MUH'ADDA– THATUL A'LEEMATU	Peace be on you, O wise who conversed with the Angels.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْمَظْلُومَةُ الْمَغْصُوبَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL MAZ'LOOMATUL MAGHS'OOBATU	Peace be on you, O wrongfully and unlawfully kept out, under duress.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْمُضْطَهَدَةُ الْمَقْهُورَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL MUZ"T'AHADATUL MAQHOORATU	Peace be on you, O who was made a victim of violent treatment.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA FAAT'IMATU BINTA RASOOLILLAAH WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUHU	Peace be on you, O Fatimah, daughter of the Messenger of Allah, and Mercy of Allah., and His blessings;
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكِ وَعَلٰى رُوحِكِ وَبَدَنِكِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKI WA A'LAA ROOH'IKI WA BADANIKI	Blessings of Allah be on you, on your soul and body.
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكِ مَضَيْتِ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكِ وَاَنَّ مَنْ سَرَّكِ فَقَدْ سَرَّ رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ وَمَنْ جَفَاكِ فَقَدْ جَفَا رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ	ASHHADU ANNAKI MAZ"AYTI A'LAA BAYYINATIN MIN RABBIKI WA ANNA MAN SARRAKI FAQAD SARRA RASOOLALLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WA MAN JAFAAKI FAQAD JAFAA RASOOLALLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	I bear witness that, verily, you departed from this world as a convincing proof of Allah, and that he who made you happy, indeed, had satisfied the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children. He who opposed you, infact, had opposed the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.
وَمَنْ اٰذَاكِ فَقَدْ اٰذٰى رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ وَمَنْ وَصَلَكِ فَقَدْ وَصَلَ رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ	WA MAN AAD'AAKI FAQAD AAD'AA RASOOLALLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WA MAN WAS'ALAKI FAQAD WAS'ALA RASOOLALLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	He who hurt you, infact, had hurt the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children. He who loved you, indeed, had loved the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and on his children.
وَمَنْ قَطَعَكِ فَقَدْ قَطَعَ رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ	WA MAN QAT'A–A'KI FAQAD QAT'A–A' RASOOLALLAAHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI	He who renounced you, infact, had renounced the Messenger of Allah, blessings of Allah be on him and

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاٰلِهٖ لِاَنَّكِ بِضْعَةٌ مِنْهُ وَ	WA AALIHI LI–ANNAKI	on his children. Certainly you are his part and
رُوْحُهُ الَّذِيْ بَيْنَ جَنْبَيْهِ	BIZ''–A'TUN MINHU WA ROOH'UHUL LAD'EE BAYNA JANBAYHI	parcel, and his joy, permanently attached to his body and soul.
اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَرُسُلَهٗ	USHHIDULLAAHA WA RUSULAHU	I call Allah as a witness, and also His Messengers,
وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ اَنِّيْ وَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ	WA MALAAA–IKATAHU ANNEE WALIYYUN LIMAN	and His Angels, that indeed he is my friend
وَالَاكِ وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكِ	WAALAAKI WA–A'DUWWUN LIMAN A'ADAAKI	whom your love is available, he is my enemy who is your opponent,
وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكِ اَنَا	WA H'ARBUN LIMAN H'AARABAKI	he is my adversary who makes war against you.
يَامَوْلَاتِيْ بِكِ وَبِاَبِيْكِ وَبَعْلِكِ	ANAA YAA MAWLAATEE BIKI WA BI–ABEEKI WA BAA'–LIKI	I am with you O my Lady, with your father,
وَالْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِكِ مُوْقِنٌ وَ	WAL A–IMMATI MIN WULDIKI MOO–QINUN	with your husband, and with the Imams, in your progeny; sure of your children,
بِوِلَايَتِهِمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلِطَاعَتِهِمْ	WA BI–WILAA–YATIHIM MOO–MINUN	faithful unto their authority,
مُلْتَزِمٌ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ الدِّيْنَ	WA LIT'AA–A'TIHIM MULTAZIMUN ASHHADU	and have taken obedience unto them as a a duty upon myself. I affirm that ''the religion'' is their
دِيْنُهُمْ وَالْحُكْمَ حُكْمُهُمْ	ANNAD DEENA DEENUHUM WAL H'UKMA H'UKMUHUM	religion, and ''the authority'' is their authority.
وَهُمْ قَدْ بَلَّغُوْا عَنِ اللّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ	WA HUM QAD BALLAGHOO A'NILLAAHI A'ZZA WA JALLA	They certainly performed their duty unto the Almighty,
وَدَعَوْا اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ	WA DA–A'W ILAA SABEELILLAAHI BIL	the Glorious Allah, and called unto the path of Allah
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ لَا تَاْخُذُهُمْ	H'IKMATI WAL MAW–I'Z'ATIL H'ASANATI LAA TAA–KHUD'UHUM	with wisdom and good advice, criticism of the mean did
فِي اللّٰهِ لَوْمَةُ لَآئِمٍ	FIL–LAAHI LAWMATU LAAA–IMIN	not deter them,
وَصَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكِ وَعَلٰى	WA S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKI WA A'LAA ABEEKI	Blessings of Allah be on you and on your father,
اَبِيْكِ وَبَعْلِكِ وَذُرِّيَّتِكِ الْاَئِمَّةِ	WA BAA'–LIKI WA D'URIYYATIKIL A–IMMATIT' T'AAHIREEN	on your husband, and on your progeny, the pure Imams.
الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the
وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ وَصَلِّ عَلَى	WA AHLI BAYTIHI WA S'ALLI A'LAL	People of the House. Bless the Batool, the pure,
الْبَتُوْلِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الصِّدِّيْقَةِ	BATOOLIT' T'AAHIRATIS' S'IDDEEQATIL	the infallible truthful,
الْمَعْصُوْمَةِ التَّقِيَّةِ النَّقِيَّةِ	MAA'–S'OOMATIT TAQIYYATIN NAQIYYATIR	God-fearing, holy,
الرَّضِيَّةِ الْمَرْضِيَّةِ الزَّكِيَّةِ	RAZ''IYYATIL MARZ IYYATIZ ZAKIYYATIR	agreeing, satisfied, wise,
الرَّشِيْدَةِ	RASHEEDATIL	upright,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الْمَظْلُوْمَةِ الْمَقْهُوْرَةِ الْمَغْصُوْبَةِ	MAZ'LOOMATIL MAQHOORATIL MAGHS'OOBATI	wronged, unjustly treated, oppressed,
حَقُّهَا الْمَمْنُوْعَةِ	H'AQQUHAL MAMNOO–A'TI	prevented from getting her rights,
اِرْثُهَا الْمَكْسُوْرَةِ ضِلْعُهَا	IRTHUHAL MAKSOORATI Z"IL–U'HAL	her house was set on fire, her ribs were broken,
الْمَظْلُوْمِ بَعْلُهَا الْمَقْتُوْلِ وَلَدُهَا	MAZ'LOOMI BAA'–LUHAL MAQTOOLI WALADUHAA	her husband was wronged, her children were killed,
فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ رَسُوْلِكَ وَبِضْعَةِ	FAAT'IMATA BINTI RASOOLIKA	Fatimah, daughter of Thy Prophet,
لَحْمِهٖ وَصَمِيْمِ قَلْبِهٖ وَفِلْذَةِ	WA BIZ"–A'TI LAH'IMIHI WA S'AMEEMI QALBIHI WA FILD'ATI KABIDIHI	his flesh and blood, his peace of mind, his heart's beat,
كَبِدِهٖ وَالنُّخْبَةِ مِنْكَ لَهٗ	WAN–NUKHBATI MINKA LAHU	and a choice of Thou she is,
وَالتُّحْفَةِ خَصَصْتَ بِهَا وَصِيَّهٗ	WAT–TUH'FATI KHAS'AS'TA BIHAA WAS'IYYAHU	a rare precious particularised masterpiece for his successor,
وَحَبِيْبَةِ الْمُصْطَفٰى وَقَرِيْنَةِ	WA H'ABEEBATIL MUS'T'AFAA WA QAREENATIL MURTAZ"AA	darling of Mustafa, soul and self of Murtaza,
الْمُرْتَضٰى وَسَيِّدَةِ النِّسَآءِ	WA SAYYIDATIN NISAAA–I	chief of the women,
وَمُبَشِّرَةِ الْاَوْلِيَآءِ حَلِيْفَةِ الْوَرَعِ	WA MUBASHSHIRATIL AWLIYAAA–I	paraclete of the "most excellent",
وَالزُّهْدِ وَنُفَاحَةِ	H'ALEEFATIL WARA–I' WAZ–ZUHDI	*supporter of the chaste*, and the devotees of Allah,
الْفِرْدَوْسِ وَالْخُلْدِ الَّتِيْ شَرَّفْتَ	WA TUFFAAH'ATIL FIRDAWSI WAL KHULDIL LATEE	vision of the kingdom to come,
مَوْلِدَهَا بِنِسَآءِ الْجَنَّةِ وَسَلَلْتَ	SHARRAFTA MAWLIDAHAA BI–NISAA–IL JANNATI	rejoiced in glory the women of Paradise on her birth,
مِنْهَا اَنْوَارَ الْاَئِمَّةِ وَاَرْخَيْتَ	WA SALALTA MINHAA ANWAARAL A–IMMATI	the light of the Imams were drawn out from her,
دُوْنَهَا حِجَابَ النُّبُوَّةِ	WA ARKHAYTA DOONAHAA H'IJAABAN NUBUWWATI	no one is covered, except her, with the inherent quality of prophethood.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهَا صَلٰوةً	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAYHAA S'ALAWAATAN	O Allah, send blessings on her, which add more and more to her position near Thee,
تَزِيْدُ فِيْ مَحَلِّهَا عِنْدَكَ وَ	TAZEEDU FEE MAH'ALLIHAA I'NDAKA	
شَرِّفْ بِهَا لَدَيْكَ وَمَنْزِلَتِهَا	WA SHARAFIHAA LADAYKA	and glorify her honour before Thee.
مِنْ رِضَاكَ وَبَلِّغْهَا	WA MANZILATIHAA MIN RIZ"AAKA	(so that) her status gives Thee joy and delight.
مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا وَاٰتِنَا مِنْ	WA BALLIGH–HAA MINNAA TAH'IYYATAN WA SALAAMAN	convey our *salutation and* greetings to her,
لَدُنْكَ فِيْ حُبِّهَا فَضْلًا وَاِحْسَانًا	WA AATINAA MIN LADUNKA FEE H'UBBIHAA FAZ"LAN WA IH'SAANAN WA	and give us many bounties, gifts, mercy and *forgiveness on* account of our love for her.
وَرَحْمَةً وَغُفْرَانًا	RAH'MATAN WA GHUFRAANAN	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

إِنَّكَ ذُوالْعَفْوِالْكَرِيْمِ	INNAKA D'UL–A'FWIL KAREEM	Verily Thou art forgiving, kind.

(2) Recite the following Salawaat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِّيْقَةِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAS' S'IDDEEQATI FAAT'IMATAZ ZAKIYYATI	O Allah send blessings on the truthful Fatimah, the pure,
الْفَاطِمَةِ الزَّكِيَّةِ حَبِيْبَةِ حَبِيْبِكَ	HA'BEEBATI H'ABEEBIKA WA	the dearest darling of Thy most
وَنَبِيِّكَ وَاُمِّ اَحِبَّائِكَ وَاَصْفِيَائِكَ	NABIYYIKA WA UMMI AH'IBBAAA–IKA WA AS'FIYAAA–IKAL	beloved friend, Thy Prophet, the mother of Thy friends and close supporters, whom Thou
الَّتِي انْتَجَبْتَهَا وَفَضَّلْتَهَا وَ	LATIN–TAJABTAHAA WA FAZ"Z"ALTAHAA	chose, favoured and gave
وَاخْتَرْتَهَا عَلٰى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	WAKH–TARTAHAA A'LAA NISAAA–IL A'LAMEEN	preference over all the women of the worlds.
اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنِ الطَّالِبَ لَهَا مِمَّنْ	ALLAAHUMMA KUNIT' T'AALIBA LAHAA MIMMAN	O Allah call to account those who
ظَلَمَهَا وَاسْتَخَفَّ بِحَقِّهَا وَكُنِ	Z'ALAMAHAA WAS–TAKHAFFA BIH'AQQIHAA	wronged her and made light of her rights,
الثَّائِرَ اللّٰهُمَّ بِدَمِ اَوْلَادِهَا	WA KUNITH–THAA–IRA ALLAAHUMMA BIDAMI AWLAADIHAA	and take revenge from those who killed her children,
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا اُمَّ اَئِمَّةِ	ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA JA–A'LTAHAA UMMA	O Allah, in the same manner as
الْهُدٰى وَحَلِيْلَةَ صَاحِبِ اللِّوَاءِ	A–IMMATIL HUDAA WA H'ALEELATA S'AAH'IBI LILLAWAAA–I WAL	Thou chose her to be the mother of the Imams of guidance, the associate of the standard-bearer
وَالْكَرِيْمَةَ عِنْدَ الْمَلَاءِ الْاَعْلٰى	KAREEMATA I'NDAL MALA–IL AA'–LAA	on the Day of Judgement, and gave her the loftiest position in the highest heaven,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهَا وَعَلٰى اُمِّهَا صَلٰوةً	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHAA WA A'LAA UMMIHAA S'ALAATAN	so, send blessings on her and on her mother, blessings that brighten
تُكْرِمُ بِهَا وَجْهَ اَبِيْهَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى	TUKRIMU BIHAA WAJHA ABEEHAA MUH'AMMADIN	the face of her father, Muhammad, blessings of Allah be
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَتُقِرُّ بِهَا اَعْيُنَ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI WA	on him and on his children,
ذُرِّيَّتِهَا وَاَبْلِغْهُمْ عَنِّيْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ	TUQIRRUBIHAA AA'–YUNA D'URRIYYATIHAA	which give joy and delight to her children,
السَّاعَةِ اَفْضَلَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ	WA ABLIGH–HUM A'NNEE FEE HAAD'IHIS SAA–A'TI AFZ"ALAT TAH'IYYATI WASSALAAM	and convey my heartfelt salutations and greetings to them just now.

(3) Pray 2 Rak-a't Salaat ul Ziyaarat
[See (16) on page 675]

After the Salaam recite "Tasbih of Fatimah Zahraa":

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ

i) ALLAAHU AKBAR — 34 times
ALH'AMDU LILLAAH — 33 times
SUBH'AANALLAAH — 33 times
LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH — Once.

ii) Go into Sajdah and say 100 times.

يَا مَوْلَاتِيْ يَا فَاطِمَةُ اَغِثْنِيْ	YAA MAWLAATEE YAA FAAT'IMATA AGHITHNEE	O My Lady! O Fatimah! Come to my help.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ID'N DUKHOOL

IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL MUJTABA
IMAM ALI BIN HUSAYN ZAYN AL A'ABIDEEN
IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL BAQIR
IMAM JAA'–FAR BIN MUHAMMAD AL SAADIQ

The Holy graves of the Holy Imams are in Jannat ul Baqee, Madina.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Recite the following "ID'N DUKHOOL":

يَا مَوَالِيَّ يَا أَبْنَاءَ	YAA MAWAALIYYA	O my masters!
يَا أَبْنَاءَ	YAA ABNAAA–A	O the sons (descendants) of the
رَسُولِ اللهِ عَبْدُكُمْ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكُمْ	RASOOLILLAAHA	the Messenger of Allah!
	A'BDUKUM WABNU	I am your servant, the son of
الذَّلِيلُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ	AMATIKUMUD'	your bondwoman,
	D'ALEELU BAYNA	I yield to you in submission,
وَالْمُضْعَفُ فِي عُلُوِّ قَدْرِكُمْ	AYDEEKUM	
	WAL MUZ"–A'FU FEE	I stand in awe of the sublimeness
وَالْمُعْتَرِفُ بِحَقِّكُمْ	U'LUWWI QADRIKUM	of your authority,
	WAL MUA'–TARIFU	I am fully aware of your rights,
جَاءَكُمْ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكُمْ	BIH'AQQIKUM	
	JAAA–AKUM	I have come to you,
قَاصِدًا إِلَى حَرَمِكُمْ	MUSTAJEERAN BIKUM	seeking refuge with you,
	QAAS'IDAN ILAA	moving towards your holy
مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى مَقَامِكُمْ مُتَوَسِّلًا	H'ARAMIKUM	resting place;
	MUTAQARRIBAN ILAA	I apply to your consideration,
إِلَى اللهِ تَعَالَى بِكُمْ	MAQAAMIKUM	and through you seek the divine
	MUTAWASSILAN ILALLAAHI	notice and favour.
أَأَدْخُلُ يَا مَوَالِيَّ أَأَدْخُلُ يَا	TA–A'ALAA BIKUM	
	A–ADKHULU YAA	May I enter O my masters?
أَوْلِيَاءَ اللهِ أَأَدْخُلُ يَا	MAWAALIYYA	
	A–ADKHULU YAA	May I enter O the dearest friends
مَلَائِكَةَ اللهِ الْمُحْدِقِينَ بِهَذَا	AWLIYAAA–ALLAAH	of Allah?
	A–ADKHULU YAA	May I enter O the attentive
الْحَرَمِ الْمُقِيمِينَ بِهَذَا الْمَشْهَدِ	MALAAA–IKATALLAAHIL	Angels of Allah, quartered in this
	MUH'DIQEENA BIHAAD'AL	place of pilgrimage?
	H'ARAMIL MUQEEMEENA	
	BIH'AAD'AL MASH–HAD	

(2) While entering [put the right foot forward] recite:

اللهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	ALLAAHU AKBARU	Allah is the Greatest in
	KABEERAA	absolute greatness.
كَثِيرًا	WALH'AMDU LILLAAHI	All praise (in surpassing
	KATHEERAA	abundance) be to Allah.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

COMBINED ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

وَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بُكْرَةً وَّ اَصِيْلًا	WA SUBH'AANALLAAHI BUKRATAN WA AS'EELAA	Glory be to Allah in the morning and evening.
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْفَرْدِ الصَّمَدِ الْمَاجِدِ	WALH'AMDU LILLAAHIL FARDIS' S'AMADIL MAAJIDIL	Praise be to Allah, the eternally besought, the Majestic, the Single,
الْاَحَدِ الْمُتَفَضِّلِ الْمَنَّانِ الْمُتَطَوِّلِ	AH'ADIL MUTAFAZ''Z''ILIL MANNAANIL MUTAT'AWWILIL	the Generous, the Bestower of bounties, the Benefactor, the
الْحَنَّانِ الَّذِيْ مَنَّ بِطَوْلِهٖ وَسَهَّلَ	H'ANNAANILLAD'EE MANNA BIT'AWLIHI WA SAHHALA	Compassionate, who did a favour and made easy for me the
زِيَارَةَ سَادَاتِيْ بِاِحْسَانِهٖ وَلَمْ	ZIYAARATA SAADAATEE BI–IH'SAANIHI	"Ziyaarat" of my masters, out of compassion and kindness,
يَجْعَلْنِيْ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِمْ مَمْنُوْعًا	WA LAM YAJ–A'LNEE A'N ZIYAARATIHIM MAMNOO–A'A	and did not stop me from their "Ziyaarat",
بَلْ تَطَوَّلَ وَمَنَحَ	BAL TAT'AWWALA WA MANAH'A	but helped and blessed.

(3) It is highly desirable to recite "Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h Kabeer" [on page 654] and "Ziyaarat Ameenallaah" [on page 695], in addition to the following:

COMBINED ZIYAARAT O MUTLAQAH

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَئِمَّةَ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM A–IMMATAL HUDAA	Peace be on you, O Guides who show the Right Path!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ التَّقْوٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM AHLAT TAQWAA	Peace be on you, O the embodiments of piety!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْحُجَجُ عَلٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM AYYUHAL H'UJAJU A'LAA	Peace be on you, O the manifestations of true
اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَيُّهَا	AHLID DUNYAA ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM	evidence for the mankind! Peace be on you,
الْقُوَّامُ فِي الْبَرِيَّةِ بِالْقِسْطِ	AYYUHAL QUWWAAMU FIL BARIYYATI BILQIST'	O those who remained among the people to establish justice and fairplay!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الصَّفْوَةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM AHLAS' S'AFWAH	Peace be on you, O the personifications of purity!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰلَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM AALA RASOOLILAAH	Peace be on you, O descendants of the Messenger of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ النَّجْوٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM AHLAN NAJWAA	Peace be on you, O those who are fully aware of the secret communications!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمْ قَدْ بَلَّغْتُمْ وَ	ASH–HADU ANNAKUM QAD BALLAGHTUM WA	I bear witness that, verily, you explained the truth and gave
نَصَحْتُمْ وَصَبَرْتُمْ فِيْ ذَاتِ اللّٰهِ	NAS'AH'TUM WA S'ABARTUM FEE D'AATILLAAH	sincere advice, exercised self-control in the way of Allah,
وَكُذِّبْتُمْ وَاُسِيْئَ اِلَيْكُمْ	WA KUD'D'IBTUM WA USEEE–A ILAYKUM	(whenever) people contradicted you and took liberties with you,
فَغَفَرْتُمْ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمُ	FAGHAFARTUM WA ASH–HADU ANNAKUMUL	and had forgiven them. I bear witness that, verily, you
الْاَئِمَّةُ الرَّاشِدُوْنَ الْمَهْدِيُّوْنَ	A–IMMATIR RAASHIDOONAL MUHTADOON	are the rightly guided Guides who show the right path;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَنَّ طَاعَتَكُمْ مَفْرُوْضَةٌ	WA ANNA T'AA–A'TAKUM MAFROOZ''ATUN	verily, it is obligatory to obey you;
وَاَنَّ قَوْلَكُمُ الصِّدْقُ	WA ANNA QAWLAKUMUS' S'IDQU	verily, that which you had said is true;
وَاَنَّكُمْ دَعَوْتُمْ فَلَمْ تُجَابُوْا	WA ANNAKUM DA–A'WTUM FALAM TUJAABOO	verily, you invited the people, but they did not pay attention;
وَاَمَرْتُمْ فَلَمْ تُطَاعُوْا	WA AMARTUM FALAM TUT'AA–O'O	you gave instructions, but they did not obey;
وَاَنَّكُمْ دَعَآئِمُ الدِّيْنِ وَاَرْكَانُ	WA ANNAKUM DA–A'AA–IMUD DEENI WA ARKAANUL ARZ''	verily, you are the mainstay of the religion, you maintain the earth,
الْاَرْضِ لَمْ تَزَالُوْا بِعَيْنِ اللّٰهِ	LAM TAZAALOO BI–A'YNILLAAH	do not let it depart from Allah's original model,
يَنْسَخُكُمْ مِنْ اَصْلَابِ كُلِّ مُطَهَّرٍ	YANSAKHUKUM MIN AS'LAABI KULLI MUT'AHHARIN	Allah preserved you in the pure loins, from the beginning to the end,
وَيَنْقُلُكُمْ مِنْ اَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَاتِ	WA YANQULUKUM MIN ARH'AAMIL MUT'AHHARAAT	He transferred you from one chaste womb to another,
لَمْ تُدَنِّسْكُمُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ الْجَهْلَآءُ	LAM TUDANNISKUMUL JAAHILIYYATUL JAHLAAA–U	did not let the dirt of ignorance (even) touch you,
وَلَمْ تَشْرَكْ فِيْكُمْ فِتَنُ الْاَهْوَآءِ	WA LAM TASHRAKA FEEKUM FITANUL AHWAAA–I	did not let the disorder of vain desires come near you to stir up trouble,
طِبْتُمْ وَطَابَ مَنْبَتُكُمْ	T'IBTUM WA T'AABA MANBATUKUM	purified you [excelled you in knowledge] and thoroughly cleansed your substance [rendered your source qualified and effective to the highest degree of perfection],
مَنَّ بِكُمْ عَلَيْنَا دَيَّانُ الدِّيْنِ	MANNA BIKUM A'LAYNAA DAYYAANUD DEENI	and through you made it possible for us to obtain recompense on the "day of requital",
فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ	FAJA–A'LAKUM FEE BUYOOTIN AD'INALLAAH AN TURFA–A' WA YUD'KARA FEEHAS–MUHU	so, with Allah's consent (all of) you are privileged to glorify and praise [make known the true meaning of] His attributes,
وَجَعَلَ صَلٰوتَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ رَحْمَةً لَّنَا	WA JA–A'LA S'ALAATANAA A'LAYKUM RAH'MATAN LANAA	and the blessings we invoke for you (Salawaat), in fact, becomes a mercy for ourselves.
وَكَفَّارَةً لِّذُنُوْبِنَا	WA KAFFAARATAN LID'UNOOBINAA	and an atonement of our sins,
اِذِ اخْتَارَكُمُ اللّٰهُ لَنَا	ID'IKH–TAARAKUMULLAAHU LANAA	because Allah has chosen you for us,
وَطَيَّبَ خَلْقَنَا بِمَا مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا	WA T'AYYABA KHALQANAA BIMAA MANNA A'LAYNAA	refined our nature and manners through that which He, as a favour, has provided us—our love
مِنْ وِلَايَتِكُمْ	MIN WILAAYATIKUM	for you;
وَكُنَّا عِنْدَهٗ مُسَمِّيْنَ	WA KUNNAA I'NDAHU MUSAMMEENA	by knowing you, we, before Allah, are considered exalted,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِعِلْمِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفِيْنَ بِتَصْدِيْقِنَا	BI–I'LMIKUM	
إِيَّاكُمْ	MUA'–TARIFEENA	we are included among those who
	BITAS'DEEQINAA IYYAAKUM	"profess the true faith" because we believe in your truthfulness
وَهٰذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَأَخْطَأَ	WA HAAD'AA MAQAAMU	This is the place where one, who
وَاسْتَكَانَ وَأَقَرَّ بِمَا جَنَىٰ وَرَجَىٰ	MAN ASRAFA WA AKHT'A–A	has exceeded the bounds and has
	WAS–TAKAANA WA'AQARRA	done wrong, discovers his own
	BIMAA JANAA WA RAJAA	sorry plight, and taking advantage,
بِمَقَامِ الْخَلَاصِ	BIMAQAAMIHIL KHALAAS'	makes a clean confession and hopes to obtain salvation,
وَأَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذَهُ بِكُمْ	WA AN YASTANQIĐ'AHU	and finally is saved from the
	BIKUM	danger through you,
مُسْتَنْقِذُ الْهَلْكَىٰ مِنَ الرَّدَىٰ	MUSTANQID'UL HALKAA	and thus the condemned escape
	MINAR RADAA	the total destruction.
فَكُوْنُوْا إِلَىٰ شُفَعَاءَ فَقَدْ وَفَدْتُ	FAKOONOO LEE	Therefore, you are my intercessors,
	SHUFA–A'A–A	
إِلَيْكُمْ إِذْ رَغِبَ عَنْكُمْ	FAQAD WAFADTU ILAYKUM	I have come to you,
	ID' RAGHIBA A'NKUM	usually people run away
أَهْلُ الدُّنْيَا وَاتَّخَذُوْا آيَاتِ اللّٰهِ	AHLUD DUNYAA	from you,
	WATTAKHAD'OO	and laugh at the signs of Allah,
هُزُوًا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا	AAYAATILLAAHI HUZUWAA	
	WAS–TAKBAROO A'NHAA	treat them with haughtiness.
يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسْهُوْ	YAA MAN HUWA QAAA–IMUN	O He who is Ever Vigilant,
	LAA YAS–HOO	never forgets one thing over another;
وَدَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُوْ	WA DAAA–IMUN	(who is) Everlasting Eternal,
	LAA YALHOO	never passes away the time (free from space-time),
وَمُحِيْطٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	WA MUH'EET'UN BIKULLI	surrounds and keeps under control
	SHAY–IN	all things,
لَكَ الْمَنُّ بِمَا وَفَّقْتَنِيْ	LAKAL MANNU BIMAA	(all) bounties belong to Thee,
	WAFFAQTANEE	through which, Thou prospers and assists me,
وَعَرَّفْتَنِيْ بِمَا أَقْمْتَنِيْ عَلَيْهِ	WA A'RRAFTANEE	and made me know that (love of
	BIMAA AQAMTANEE	Ahl ul Bayt) which binds me
إِذْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ عِبَادُكَ	A'LAYHI	securely with Thy bounties,
	ID' S'ADDA A'NHU	whereas (some of) Thy servants
وَجَهِلُوْا مَعْرِفَتَهُ	I'BAADUKA	turn aside,
	WA JAHILOO	and ignore it due to lack of
وَاسْتَخَفُّوْا بِحَقِّهِ	MAA'–RIFATAHU	knowledge,
	WAS–TAKHAFFOO	carelessly make light of its
وَمَالُوْا إِلَىٰ سِوَاهُ	BIH'AQQIHI	obligation,
	WA MAALOO ILAA SIWAAHU	and turn to mediocrity instead of making use of it (love of Ahlul Bayt),
فَكَانَتِ الْمِنَّةُ مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ مَعَ	FAKAANATIL MINNATU	so, do a favour to me and include
	MINKA A'LAYYA MA–A'	me among the special group which
أَقْوَامٍ خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَا خَصَصْتَنِيْ	AQWAAMIN KHAS'AS'TAHUM	stay closely attached with them
بِهِ	BIMAA KHAS'AS'TANEE	(the Ahl ul Bayt).
	BIHI	

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اِذْ كُنْتُ عِنْدَكَ	FALAKAL H'AMDU	(All) praise be to Thou, because
	ID' KUNTU I'NDAKA FEE	I am here, duly thought of and
فِيْ مَقَامِيْ هٰذَا مَذْكُوْرًا مَكْتُوْبًا	MAQAAMEE HAAD'AA	summoned up,
	MAD'KOORAN MAKTOOBAN	
فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ مَا رَجَوْتُ	FALAA TAH'RIMNEE MAA	so, do not deny me that which
	RAJAWTU	I long for.
وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ فِيْمَا دَعَوْتُ بِحُرْمَةِ	WA LAA TUKHAYYIBNEE	do not let me fall short of that
	FEEMAA DA–A'WTU	for which Thou has invited me,
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	BIH'URMATI MUH'AMMADIN	in the name of the sanctity of
	WA AALIHIT' T'AAHIREEN	Muhammad and his pure descendants;
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA	blessings of Allah be on
	MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	Muhammad and on the children
	MUH'AMMAD	of Muhammad.

(4) Recite "Dua'a after Ziyaarat" written on page 673 [(12) and (13)].

(5) Recite "Salawaat" as under:

(i) SALAWAAT ON
IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL MUJTABA (A.S.)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL	O Allah send blessings on Hasan,
	H'ASAN	
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ	A'BDIKA	Thy servant,
	WA WALIYYIKA	Thy dearest friend,
وَابْنِ رَسُوْلِكَ وَسِبْطِ الرَّحْمَةِ	WABNA RASOOLIKA	the son of Thy Messenger,
	WA SIBT'IR RAH'MAH	the offspring of "Mercy",
وَسَيِّدِ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ اَفْضَلَ	WA SAYYIDI SHABAABI	the prime leader of the people
	AHLIL JANNAH	of the Paradise,
مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ اَوْلَادِ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA	much and more blessings than
	A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN	Thou had bestowed upon any
النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ	AWLAADIN NABIYYEENA	of the sons of the Prophets and
	WAL MURSALEEN	Messengers.
عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ سَيِّدِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL	O Allah send blessings on Hasan,
	H'ASANIBNI SAYYIDIN	the son of the Prophet-in-chief,
وَوَصِيِّ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ	NABIYYEENA WA WAS'IYYI	and the successor of the Ameer ul
	AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Moomineen,
عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ سَيِّدِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA SAYYIDIL	O the son of the first of the
الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	WAS'IYYEEN	successors!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ يَا ابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASH–HADU ANNAKA	I bear witness that, verily, you
	YABNA AMEERIL	(O the son of the Ameer ul
	MOOMINEENA	Mornineen),

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَمِيْنُ اللّٰهِ وَابْنُ اَمِيْنِهٖ	AMEENULLAAHI WABNU AMEENIHI	are the fatithful trustee of Allah, just as your father is,
عِشْتَ مَظْلُوْمًا	I'SHTA MAZ'LOOMAN	lived in the midst of mischief, intrigue and oppression,
وَمَضَيْتَ شَهِيْدًا	WA MAZ''AYTA SHAHEEDAA	and departed from this world as a martyr.
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ الْاِمَامُ الزَّكِيُّ	WA ASH–HADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUZ ZAKIYYUL	I beer witness that, verily, you are the rightly guided pure guide.
الْهَادِى الْمَهْدِيُّ	HAADIL MAHDIYY	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَبَلِّغْ رُوْحَهٗ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA BALLIGH ROOH'AHU WA	O Allah send blessings on him, and let my heartfelt greetings and salutations reach him just now
جَسَدُهٗ عَنِّىْ فِىْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ	JASADAHU A'NNEE HAAD'IHIS SAA–A'TI	
اَفْضَلَ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ	AFZ''ALAT TAH'H'IYYAH WAS SALAAM	

(ii) SALAWAAT ON
IMAM ALI BIN HUSAYN AL ZAYN UL AABIDEEN

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِىِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN SAYYIDIL	O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Husayn, the lord among (Thy) adorers,
الْعَابِدِيْنَ الَّذِىْ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهٗ	A'ABIDEENALLAD'IS–TAKHLAS'TAHU LINAFSIKA	whom Thou selected for Thy pure friendship,
لِنَفْسِكَ وَجَعَلْتَ مِنْهُ اَئِمَّةَ	WA JA–A'LTA MINHU A–IMMATAL	and, in his lineage, appointed his offsprings as the true guides (Imams) who truthfully guided the mankind,
الْهُدٰى الَّذِيْنَ يَهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ	HUDALLAD'EENA YAHDOONA BIL H'AQQ	
وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ اخْتَرْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ	WA BIHI YAA'–DILOONAKH–TARTAHU LINAFSIKA	and for that purpose repeated them, one after another, as Thy own preferred choice.
وَطَهَّرْتَهٗ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ	WA TAHHARTAHU MINAR RIJS	Thou kept off uncleanness far from him,
وَاصْطَفَيْتَهٗ	WAS'T'AFAYTAHU	elected him in preference over others,
وَجَعَلْتَهٗ هَادِيًا مَّهْدِيًّا	WA JA–A'LTAHU HAADIYAN MAHDIYYA	and appointed him as the rightly guided guide.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ مَا	ALLAAHUMMA FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA	O Allah send blessings on him, much and more blessings than
صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ	S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN D'URRIYYATI	Thou had bestowed upon any of the descendants of the
اَنْبِيَائِكَ حَتّٰى تَبْلُغَ بِهٖ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهٖ	AMBIYAAA–IKA H'ATTAA TABLUGHA BIHI MAA	Prophets, till Thy blessings enthral him with joy and delight,
عَيْنُهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	TAQARRU BIHI A'YNUHU FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	in this world and in the hereafter.
اِنَّكَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ	INNAKA A'ZEEZUN H'AKEEM	Verily Thou art Almighty, All-Wise.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iii) SALAWAAT OF IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL BAQIR

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali, who knew
بَاقِرِ الْعِلْمِ	BAAQIRIL I'LM	"what is what" and made it known,
وَإِمَامِ الْهُدٰى وَقَائِدِ	WA IMAAMIL HUDAA	the true Guide,
اَهْلِ التَّقْوٰى وَالْمُنْتَجَبِ مِنْ	WA QAAA–IDI AHLIT TAQWAA	the leader of the God-fearing,
عِبَادِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ	WAL MUNTAJABI MIN I'BAADIKA	the most noble among Thy servants, in his time,
عِلْمًا لِعِبَادِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA JA–A'LTAHU A'LAMAN LI–I'BAADIKA	Therefore, O Allah, Thou had demonstrated him as a model for Thy servants,
وَمَنَارًا لِبِلَادِكَ وَمُسْتَوْدَعًا	WA MANAARAN LIBILAADIKA	as a "torch of guidance" in Thy lands,
لِحِكْمَتِكَ وَمُتَرْجِمًا	WA MUSTAWDA–A'N LIH'IKMATIKA	entrusted to him the responsibility of preserving Thy wisdom,
لِوَحْيِكَ وَاَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِ	WA MUTARJIMAN LIWAH'YIKA	and interpreting Thy Book,
وَحَذَّرْتَ مِنْ مَعْصِيَتِهِ	WA AMARTA BIT'AA–A'TIHI WA H'AD'D'ARTA MIN MAA'–S'IYATIHI	made it obligatory to obey him, and avoid strife to resist his guidance.
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَبِّ	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI YAA RABB	so, send blessings on him, O Lord,
اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN	much and more blessings than Thou had bestowed on any of
ذُرِّيَّةِ اَنْبِيَائِكَ وَاَصْفِيَائِكَ	D'URRIYYATI AMBIYAAA–IKA WA AS'FIYAAA–IKA WA	the descendants of Thy Prophets, friends, Messengers and trustees,
وَرُسُلِكَ وَاُمَنَائِكَ	RUSULIKA WA UMANAAA–IKA	
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA RABBAL A'LAMEEN	O Lord of the worlds!

(iv) SALAWAAT ON IMAM JAA'–FAR BIN MUHAMMAD AL SAADIQ (A.S.).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JAA'–FARIBNI MUH'AMMADINIS' S'AADIQ	O Allah send blessings on Jas'far bin Muhammad, the truthful,
الصَّادِقِ خَازِنِ الْعِلْمِ الدَّاعِي اِلَيْكَ	KHAAZINIL I'LMID DAA–E'E ILAYKA BIL H'AQQIN	treasurer of knowledge, who truthfully called people unto Thee,
بِالْحَقِّ النُّوْرِ الْمُبِيْنِ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ	NOORIL MUBEEN ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA	the evident Light. Therefore, O Allah, Thou
مَعْدِنَ كَلَامِكَ وَوَحْيِكَ	JA–A'LTAHU MAA'- DINA KALAAMIKA WA WAH'YIKA	established him as a specialist expert to teach Thy "words" and Thy "Revelation",
وَخَازِنَ عِلْمِكَ وَلِسَانَ تَوْحِيْدِكَ	WA KHAAZINA I'LMIKA WA LISAANA TAWH'EEDIKA	to preserve Thy knowledge, to make known Thy Oneness,
وَوَلِيَّ اَمْرِكَ وَمُسْتَحْفِظَ دِيْنِكَ	WA WALIYYA AMRIKA WA MUSTAH'FIZ'A DEENIKA	to administer Thy commands, to protect Thy Religion,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI	so, send blessings on him,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ وَحُجَجِكَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AS'FIYAAA–IKA WA H'UJAJIKA INNAKA H'AMDEEDUN MAJEED	much and more blessings than Thou had bestowed upon any of Thy close friends, and Thy demonstrators, verily Thou (alone) art praise-worthy and Almighty.

[Those who want to recite the Salawaat of "Abul H'asan Z"arraab Isfahani", please refer to chapter (2) page 112 of the "prayer's Almanac".]

(6) Pray 8 Rak-a'ts, 2 Rak–a't Salaat for every Imam seperately, as mentioned in (16) on page 675.

(7) Recite "farewell recitation" (Ziyaarat Widaa), [(18) written on page 675].

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

IMAM HUSAYN BIN ALI SHAHEED ASH SHUHADAA (A.S.)

The Holy grave of the Holy Imam is in Karbala, Iraq.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675. [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Follow instructions given on pages 650 to 675.

(2) It is highly recommended to enter the Holy "Rawzah" through the eastern door.

(3) Recite the following as soon as the "Zarih Mubarak" is seen:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اٰدَمَ صِفْوَةِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AADAMA S'IFWATILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Adam, the sincerely attached friend of Allah!
يَا وَارِثَ نُوْحٍ نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN NABIYYILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Nooh, the Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ibrahim, the intimate friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسٰى كَلِيْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MOOSAA KALEEMILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Moosa, who spoke to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيْسٰى رُوْحِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA ROOH'ILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of E'esa, who received peace, joy and mercy from Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيْبِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIN H'ABEEBILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Muhammad, the dearest beloved of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيٍّ وَصِيِّ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA A'LIYYIN WAS'IYYI RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ali, the executor of the will of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA FAATI'MATA BINTI RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Fatimah, the daughter of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ الرَّضِيِّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYA WAA WAARITHAL H'ASANIR RAZ''IYY	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Hasan, the chosen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الشَّهِيْدُ الصِّدِّيْقُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHASH'SHAHEEDUS' S'IDDEEQ	Peace be on you, O the truthful witness (martyr)!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
الْبَارُّ التَّقِيُّ	AYYUHAL WAS'IYYUL BAARRUT TAQIYY	O the God-fearing pious executor of Muhammad's will!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَى الْاَرْوَاحِ الَّتِيْ حَلَّتْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAL ARWAAH'ILLATEE	Peace be on you, and on the souls of those who
بِفِنَآئِكَ وَاَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ	H'ALLAT BIFINAAA—IKA WA ANAAKHAT BIRAH'LIKA	came and stayed with you in your camp for good.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مَلَآئِكَةِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAA MALAAA—IKATILLAAHIL	Peace be on the Angels of Allah,
الْمُحْدِقِيْنَ بِكَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ	MUH'DIQEENA BIKA ASH—HADU ANNAKA QAD	appointed to surround you from all sides.
قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AA—TAYTAZ ZAKAATA	I bear witness that, verily, you established the prayers, gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	WA AMARTA BIL MAA'—ROOFI	commanded to do what is right and lawful,
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	not to do that which is wrong and unlawful,
وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا	WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AN	and sincerely served Allah
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, and also mercy and blessings of Allah.

(4) There are many "Ziyaarat", out of which, the following, any or all, can be recited:

(i) Ziyaarat "Jaami-a'h Kabeer", [See page 654]
(ii) Ziyaarat "Ameenallaah", [See page 695]
(iii) Ziyaarat Mutlaqah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

Stand at the head of the Holy grave and recite:

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اٰدَمَ صِفْوَةِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AADAMA S'IFWATILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Adam, the sincerely attached friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوْحٍ نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN NABIYYILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Nooh, the Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ibrahim, the intimate friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسٰى كَلِيْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MOOSAA KALEEMILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Moosa, who spoke to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيْسٰى رُوْحِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA ROOH'ILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Isa, who received peace, joy and mercy from Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيْبِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIN H'ABEEBILLAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Muhammad, the dearest beloved of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'LAYHIS SALAAM	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of the Ameeril Moomineen, peace be on him.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA MUH'AMMADINIL MUS'T'AFAA	Peace be on you, O the son of Muhammad Al Mustafa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA A'LIYYINIL MURTAZ''AA	Peace be on you, O the son of Ali Al Murtaza!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA	Peace be on you, O the son of Fatimah Zahra!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ خَدِيْجَةَ الْكُبْرٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA	Peace be on you, O the son of Khadeejah Kubraa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ ثَارِهٖ وَالْوِتْرَ الْمَوْتُوْرَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA THAARALLAAHI WABNA THAARIHI WAL WITRAL MAWTOOR	Peace be on you, O he whose blood-claimer is Allah, He is the blood-claimer of your father also, as those who persecuted you, your relatives and friends have not been punished for their crimes.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ أَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA	I bear witness that, verily, you established the prayers,
وَآتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَأَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	WA AMARTA BIL MAA'–ROOFI WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	commanded to do what is right and lawful, not to do that which is wrong and unlawful,
وَأَطَعْتَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ	WA AT'AA'–TALLAAHA WA RASOOLAHU	obeyed Allah, and His Messenger,
حَتّٰى أَتَيْكَ الْيَقِينُ فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN FALA–A'NALLAAHU	till the inevitable came unto you. So Allah condemns those, who
أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ	UMMATAN QATALATKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	killed you, to eternal punishment; Allah casts those, who maltreated
أُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ	UMMATAN Z'ALAMATKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	you, into Hell, Allah damns those who heard
أُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذٰلِكَ فَرَضِيَتْ بِهِ	UMMATAN SAMI–A'T BID'AALIKA FARAZ"IYAT BIHI	this event and rested satisfied.
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O my Mawlaa! O Aba Abdillah!
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ كُنْتَ نُورًا فِي الْأَصْلَابِ الشَّامِخَةِ	ASH–HADU ANNAKA KUNTA NOORAN FIL AS'LAABISH SHAAMIKHATI	I bear witness that, verily, you were a light in the sublime loins,
وَالْأَرْحَامِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ	WAL ARH'AAMIL MUT'AHHARAH	and purified wombs;
لَمْ تُنَجِّسْكَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ بِأَنْجَاسِهَا	LAM TUNAJJISKAL JAAHILIYYATU BI–ANJAASIHAA	the impurities of ignorance did not (even) touch you,
وَلَمْ تُلْبِسْكَ مِنْ مُدْلَهِمَّاتِ ثِيَابِهَا	WA LAM TULBISKA MIN MUDLAHIMMAATI THIYAABIHAA	nor its soiled and dirty bearing could ever smear you.
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ مِنْ دَعَائِمِ الدِّينِ وَأَرْكَانِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	WA ASHHADU ANNAKA MIN DA–A'AA–IMID DEENI WA ARKAANIL MOOMINEEN	I bear witness that, verily, you are the mainstay of the religion, and the supporter of the faithfuls.
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ الْإِمَامُ الْبَرُّ التَّقِيُّ الرَّضِيُّ الزَّكِيُّ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيُّ	WA ASHHADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL BARRUT TAQIYYUR RAZ"IYYUZ ZAKIYYUL HAADIL MAHDIYY	I bear witness that, verily, you are a pious, God-fearing, favourite, wise and rightly guided guide (Imam).
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْأَئِمَّةَ مِنْ وُلْدِكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوٰى وَأَعْلَامُ الْهُدٰى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقٰى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا	WA ASHHADU ANNAL A–IMMATA MIN WULDIKA KALIMATUT TAQWAA WA AA'–LAAMUL HUDAA WAL U'RWATUL WUTHQAA WAL H'UJJATU A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA	I bear witness that the Imams, in your progeny, are the "words of wisdom", the signs of guidance, the safe handle, Islam, the decisive arguments for the mankind.
وَأُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ وَأَنْبِيَاءَهُ	WA USHHIDULLAAHA WA MALAAA–IKATAHU WA AMBIYAAA–AHU	I call Allah to give witness, and also His Angels, His Prophets,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَرُسُلَهُ اَنِّيْ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ	WA RUSULAHU ANNEE BIKUM MOOMINUN	His Messengers, that, verily, I believe in (all of) you,
وَبِاِيَابِكُمْ مُوْقِنٌ بِشَرَائِعِ دِيْنِيْ	WA BI–IYAA BIKUM MOOQINUN BISHARAAYI–I' DEENEE	that I am sure of my return with you, joined to the divine laws of my belief,
وَخَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِيْ	WA KHAWAATEEMI A'MALEE	and my accomplishments;
وَقَلْبِيْ لِقَلْبِكُمْ سِلْمٌ	WA QALBEE LIQALBIKUM SILMUN	my mind and soul resigned to your obedience,
وَاَمْرِيْ لِاَمْرِكُمْ مُتَّبِعٌ	WA AMREE LI–AMRIKUM MUTTABI–U'N	my conduct following the example of your behaviour.
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYKUM	Blessings of Allah be on (all of) you,
وَعَلٰى اَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَعَلٰى اَجْسَادِكُمْ	WA A'LAA ARWAAHI'IKUM	on your souls,
	WA A'LAA AJSAADIKUM	on your bodies,
وَعَلٰى اَجْسَامِكُمْ وَعَلٰى شَاهِدِكُمْ	WA A'LAA AJSAAMIKUM	on your forms,
	WA A'LAA SHAAHIDIKUM	(when) you are in view,
وَعَلٰى غَآئِبِكُمْ وَعَلٰى ظَاهِرِكُمْ	WA A'LAA GHAAYIBIKUM	(when) you are out of sight,
	WA A'LAA Z'AAHIRIKUM	on your style,
وَعَلٰى بَاطِنِكُمْ	WA A'LAA BAAT'INIKUM	and on your substance.

[Kiss and embrace the Holy "Zarih" and recite] :

بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	My father and mother are at your disposal,
يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	My father and mother are at your disposal,
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH LAQAD A'Z'UMATIR	O Abaa Abdillah! verily, terrible was the calamity,
الرَّزِيَّةُ	RAZIYYATU	
وَجَلَّتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلٰى	WA JALLATIL MUS'EEBATU BIKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA	and your suffering casts gloom upon us and upon all the people
جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ	JAMEE–I' AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ"	of the heavens and the earth,
فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً اَسْرَجَتْ وَ	FALA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA	therefore, curse of Allah be on the people who saddled up, gave
اَلْجَمَتْ وَتَهَيَّاَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ	ALJAMAT WA TAHAYYA–AT LIQITAALIKA	rein to their horses and made preparation to kill you
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O my Mawlaa! O Abaa Abdillah!
قَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ وَاَتَيْتُ اِلٰى	QAS'ADTU H'ARAMAKA WA AATAYTU ILAA	I moved towards your "Haram" and came to visit you.
مَشْهَدِكَ اَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ	MASHHADIKA AS–ALULLAAHA BISH	I beseech Allah in the name of
بِالشَّاْنِ الَّذِيْ لَكَ	SHAANILLAD'EE LAKA	your honour,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عِنْدَهُ
I'NDAHU

وَبِالْمَحَلِّ الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ
WA BIL MAH'ALLILLAD'EE LAKA LADAYHI
and your status, you enjoy before Him,

اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
AN YUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD
to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,

وَاَنْ يَّجْعَلَنِيْ مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ
WA AN YAJ–A'LNEE MA–A'KUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH
and keep me with you in this world and in the Hereafter.

Recite Ziyaarat of Ali Akbar (A.S.), near his grave, which is situated at the feet of his father's grave:

ZIYAARAT OF ALI AKBAR (A.S.)

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH
Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA NABIYYILLAAH
Peace be on you, O the son of the Prophet of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN
Peace be on you, O the son of the Ameer ul Moomineen!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ الشَّهِيْدِ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNAL H'USAYNISH SHAHEED
Peace be on you, O the son of Husayn, the Martyr!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الشَّهِيْدُ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHASH SHAHEED
Peace be on you, O the Martyr!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمَظْلُوْمُ وَابْنُ الْمَظْلُوْمِ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL MAZ'LOOMU WABNUL MAZ'LOOM
Peace be on you, O he who was harassed and abused just like his father had been annoyed and maltreated!

لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ
LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKA
Curse of Allah be on those who killed you,

وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ
WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN Z'ALAMATKA
curse of Allah be on those who took liberties with you,

وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذٰلِكَ فَرَضِيَتْ بِهٖ
WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN SAMI–A'T BID'AALIKA FARAZ''IYAT BIHI
curse of Allah be on those who heard this event and rested satisfied.

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهٖ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ وَجَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ
ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH WABNA WALIYYIHI LAQAD A'Z'UMATIL MUS'EEBATU WA JALLATIR RAZIYYATU
Peace be on you, O the friend of Allah, the son of His friend, verily terrible was the calamity, and your suffering casts gloom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	BIKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA JAMEE–I'L MUSLIMEEN	upon us and on all the Muslims,
فَلَعَنَ اللهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ	FALA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKA	So, curse of Allah be on those who killed you,
وَأَبْرَءُ إِلَى اللهِ وَإِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ	WA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKA MINHUM	and, I disconnect all links with them and turn to Allah and you

Recite the following Ziyaarat for the "Martyrs of Karbala" buried in the " Ganj Shuhadaa", near the Holy grave of Janab Ali Akbar (A.S.).

ZIYAARAT OF THE MARTYRS OF KARBALA

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَوْلِيَاءَ اللهِ وَأَحِبَّائَهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AWLIYAAA–ALLAAHI WA AH'IBBAAA–AHU	Peace be on (all of) you, O the friends of Allah His favourites!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَصْفِيَاءَ اللهِ وَأَوِدَّائَهُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA AS'FIYAAA–ALLAAHI WA AWIDDAAA–AHU	Peace be on you, O the adorers of Allah, sincerely attached to Him!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ دِينِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARA DEENILLAAH	Peace be on you O the helpers of Allah's religion!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ رَسُولِ اللهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARAA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the helpers of Allah's Messenger!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the helpers of the Ameer ul Moomineen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARA FAAT'IMATA SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'LAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the helpers of Fatimah, the leader of the women of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَبِي مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْوَلِيِّ النَّاصِحِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARA ABEE MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIL WALIYYIN NAAS'IH'I	Peace be on you, O the helpers of Aba Muhammad Hasan bin Ali, the sincere friend who always gave good advice!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَنْصَارَ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتُمْ وَأُمِّي	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA ANS'AARA ABEE A'BDILLAAH BI–ABEE ANTUM WA UMMEE	Peace be on you, O the helpers of Aba Abdillah! My father and mother are at your disposal,
طِبْتُمْ وَطَابَتِ الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي فِيهَا دُفِنْتُمْ	T'IBTUM WA T'AABATIL ARZ''UL LATEE FEEHAA DUFINTUM	verily, you were pure, therefore, the earth, wherein you are buried, has been purifed;
وَفُزْتُمْ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا	WA FUZTUM FAWZAN A'Z'EEMAA	you attained your end and won good fortune,
فَيَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَكُمْ	FAYAA LAYTANEE KUNTU MA–A'KUM	would that we were with you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَأَفُوزَ مَعَكُمْ	FA–AFOOZA MAA–A'KUM	so that we could also share the accomplishment with you.

(5) Recite Dua'a after Ziyaarat:

(i) [Please refer to (12) and (13) on page 673 , 674.]

(ii) Particular Dua'a after Ziyaarat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ تَرٰى مَكَانِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA QAD TARAA MAKAANEE	O my Allah Thou takes notice of my position,
وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِيْ	WA TASMA–U' KALAAMEE	hears whatever I say,
وَتَرٰى مَقَامِيْ وَتَضَرُّعِيْ وَ	WA TARAA MAQAAMEE WA TAZ"ARRU–E'E WA	understands my approach, my deep affection, and my "refuge-taking," keeness for the "resting abode" of Thy demonstrator, the son of Thy prophet.
مَلَاذِيْ بِقَبْرِ حُجَّتِكَ وَابْنِ نَبِيِّكَ	MALAAD'EE BIQABRI H'UJJATIKA WABNI NABIYYIKA	
وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ حَوَائِجِيْ	WA QAD A'LIMTA YAA SAYYIDEE H'AWAA–IJEE	O my Master, Thou knows what I want,
وَلَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْكَ حَالِيْ	WA LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA H'AALEE	my condtion is not hidden from Thee,
وَقَدْ تَوَجَّهْتُ اِلَيْكَ	WA QAD TAWAJJAHTU ILAYKA	therefore, I turn to Thee,
بِابْنِ رَسُوْلِكَ وَحُجَّتِكَ وَاَمِيْنِكَ	BIBNI RASOOLIKA WA H'UJJATIKA WA AMEENIKA	through Thy Messenger's son, Thy demonstrator and Thy confidant,
وَقَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِهٖ	WA QAD ATAYTUKA MUTAQARRIBAN BIHI	I seek Thy and Thy Messenger's nearness through him,
اِلَيْكَ وَاِلٰى رَسُوْلِكَ فَاجْعَلْنِيْ بِهٖ	ILAYKA WA ILAA RASOOLIKA	
عِنْدَكَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا	FAJ–A'LNEE BIHI I'NDAKA WAJEEHAN FID DUNYAA	so, on account of him, let me be respectable and dignified before
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	WAL AAKHIRAH WA MINAL MUQARRABEEN	Thee, in this world and in the Hereafter, and also let me be Thy close attendant.
وَاَعْطِنِيْ بِزِيَارَتِيْ اَمَلِيْ	WA AA'–T'INEE BIZIYAARATEE AMALEE	and fulfill my desires in return of my (this) visitation,
وَهَبْ لِيْ مُنَايَ	WA HABLEE MUNAAYA	make a present of my joys and delights,
وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِشَهْوَتِيْ وَ	WA TAFAZ"Z"AL A'LAYYA BISHAHWATEE WA	bestow upon me that which I passionately crave and long for,
رَغْبَتِيْ	RAGHBATEE	
وَاقْضِ لِيْ حَوَائِجِيْ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِيْ	WAQZ"I LEE H'AWAAA–IJEE WA LAA TARUDDANEE	satisfy my wants and needs do not send me away
خَائِبًا وَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِيْ	KHAA–IBAN WA LAA TAQT'AA' RAJAAA–EE	disappointed, do not cut off my hopes,
وَلَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِيْ	WA LAA TUKHAYYIB DU–A'AA–EE	do not reject my prayers,
وَعَرِّفْنِي الْاِجَابَةَ	WA A'RRIFNIL IJAABATA	let acceptance of my supplications

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فِيْ جَمِيْعِ مَا دَعَوْتُكَ مِنْ اَمْرِ	FEE JAMEE–I' MAA	with reference to the material
الدِّيْنِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	DA–A'WTUKA MIN AMRIDDEENI WAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	and spiritual well-being become apparent,
وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِيْنَ	WAJ–A'LNEE MIN I'BAADIKAL LAD'EENA	and include me among those of Thy servants who have been kept
صَرَفْتَ عَنْهُمُ الْبَلَايَا وَالْاَمْرَاضَ	S'ARAFTA A'NHUMUL BALAAYAA WAL AMRAAZ"A	safe from dangers, diseases, distress and disadvantages,
وَالْفِتَنَ وَالْاَعْرَاضَ	WAL FITANA WAL AA'–RAAZ"A	(whom) Thou let live in peace and prosperity,
مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ تُحْيِيْهِمْ فِيْ عَافِيَةٍ	MINALLAD'EENA TUH'YEEHIM FEE A'AFIYATIN	
وَتُمِيْتُهُمْ فِيْ عَافِيَةٍ	WA TUMEETUHUM FEE A'AFIYATIN	let me die in complete tranquility,
وَتُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ فِيْ عَافِيَةٍ	WA TUDKHILUHUMUL JANNATA FEE A'AFIYATIN	and enter the Paradise in ecstasy,
وَتُجِيْرُهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ فِيْ عَافِيَةٍ	WA TUJEERUHUM MINAN NAARI FEE A'AFIYATIN	take refuge in Thy sanctuary to avoid the flames of the Fire.
وَوَفِّقْ لِيْ بِمَنٍّ مِّنْكَ صَلَاحَ	WA WAFFIQ LEE BIMANNIM MINKA S'ALAAH'A	Provide me with a steady welfare, as a favour, which I ardently
مَا اُؤَمِّلُ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ وَ	MAA U–AMMILU FEE NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA WULADEE	desire for myself, my family, my children, my brothers, my
وُلْدِيْ وَاِخْوَانِيْ وَمَالِيْ وَجَمِيْعِ مَا	WA IKHWAANEE WA MAALEE WA JAMEE–I' MAA	possessions, and for all that which Thou has bestowed upon me,
اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ عَلَيَّ يَا اَرْحَمَ	AN–A'MTA BIHI A'LAYYA YAA ARH'AMAR	
الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	RAAH'IMEEN	O the most Merciful of all who show mercy!

(iii) Another particular dua'a is given below:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعَزُّ بِدِيْنِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AA'–TAZZU BIDEENIKA	O Allah I have been honoured by Thy religion,
وَاُكْرَمُ بِهُدَاكَ	WA AKRUMU BIHIDAAYATIKA	exalted by Thy guidance,
وَفُلَانٌ	WA FULAANUN	but someone wanted to strip
يُذِلُّنِيْ بِشَرِّهٖ	YUD'ILLUNEE BISHARRIHI	me of honours by involving in his mischief,
وَيُهِيْنُنِيْ بِاَذِيَّتِهٖ	WA YUHEENUNEE BI–AD'IYYATIHI	make fun of me by tormenting with his abuse,
وَيُعِيْبُنِيْ بِوِلَاءِ اَوْلِيَائِكَ	WA YU–E'EBUNEE BIWILAAA–I AWLIYAAA–IKA	cast a slur on me to belittle my love for Thy friends,
وَيَبْهَتُنِيْ بِدَعْوَاهُ وَ	WA YABHATUNEE BIDAA'–WAAHU	and confuse me with his tall claims,
وَقَدْ جِئْتُ اِلٰى مَوْضِعِ الدُّعَاءِ	WA QAD JIA–TU ILAA MAWZ"I–I'D DU–A'AA–I	yet I made use of prayers,
وَضَمَانِكَ الْاِجَابَةَ	WA Z"AMAANIKAL IJAABATA	and relied upon Thy undertaking to give answer to prayers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحَمَّدٍ	MUH'AMMAD	Muammad,
وَاَعْدِ فِيْ عَلَيْهِ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ	WA AA'–DINEE A'LAYHIS SAA–A'TAS SAA–A'H	and let me have an upper hand over him right away without delay.

[Embrace the Holy "Zarih Mubarak" and say]:

مَوْلَايَ اِمَامِيْ	MAWLAAYA IMAAMEE	O my Master! O my leader!
مَظْلُوْمٌ اِسْتَعْدٰى عَلٰى ظَالِمِيْهِ	MAZ'LOOMUNIS–TAA'–DAA A'LAA Z'AALIMIHIN	O he who, when persecuted, sought support against organised cruelty,
اَلنَّصْرَ النَّصْرَ	NAS'RAN NAS'R	help me.

(iv) Stand at the head of the Holy grave, mention your wants and needs, and say:

يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH ASH–HADU ANNAKA	O Aba Abdillah, I know for certain that you are
تَشْهَدُ مَقَامِيْ وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِيْ	TASH–HADU MAQAAMEE WA TASMA–U' KALAAMEE	looking at me, hearing my conversation,
وَاَنَّكَ حَيٌّ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ تُرْزَقُ	WA ANNAKA H'AYYUN I'NDA RABBIKA TURZAQU	verily, you are alive, duly sustained by your Lord,
فَاسْئَلْ رَبَّكَ وَرَبِّيْ فِيْ قَضَاءِ	FAS–AL RABBAKA WA RABEE FEE QAZ''AAA–I	therefore, speak to my and your Lord to satisfy my wants and
حَوَآئِجِيْ	H'AWAAA–IJEE	needs.

(6) Recite the following "Salawaat"

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'USAYN	O Allah send blessings on Husayn,
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ رَسُوْلِكَ	A'BDIKA WA WALIYYIKA WABNA RASOOLIKA	Thy bondman, Thy friend, the son of Thy Messenger,
وَسِبْطِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَسَيِّدِ شَبَابِ	WA SIBT'IR RAH'MAH WA SAYYIDI SHABAABI	the offspring of "Mercy", the prime leader of the people
اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى	AHLIL JANNATI AFZ''ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA	of the Paradise, much and more blessings than
اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَوْلَادِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AWLAADIN NABIYYEENA WAL MURSALEEN	Thou had bestowed upon any descendant of the Prophets and Messengers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'USAYNIBNI A'LIYYIL	O Allah send blessings on Husayn bin Ali, the much tormented
الْمَظْلُوْمِ الشَّهِيْدِ قَتِيْلِ الْكَفَرَةِ وَ	MAZ'LOOMISH–SHAHEEDI QATEELIL KAFARATI WA	martyr, who was killed by the infidels, and left unburried by
طَرِيْحِ الْفَجَرَةِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	T'AREEH'IL FAJARAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	the profligates! Peace be on you,
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	O Aba Abdillah! Peace be on you,
يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	O the son of the Messenger of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the Ameer ul Moomineen!
اَشْهَدُ مُوْقِنًا اَنَّكَ اَمِيْنُ اللّٰهِ وَابْنُ اَمِيْنِهٖ قُتِلْتَ مَظْلُوْمًا وَ مَضَيْتَ شَهِيْدًا وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ تَعَالَى الطَّالِبُ بِثَارِكَ وَمُنْجِزٌ مَا وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَالتَّاْيِيْدِ فِيْ هَلَاكِ عَدُوِّكَ وَاِظْهَارِ دَعْوَتِكَ	ASH–HADU MOOQINAN ANNAKA AMEENULLAAHI WABNU AMEENIHI QUTILTA MAZ'LOOMAN WA MAZ"AYTA SHAHEEDAA WA ASH–HADU ANNALLAAHA TA–A'ALAT' T'AALIBU BITHAARIKA WA MUNJIZUN MAA WA–A'DAKA MINAN NAS'RI WAT TAAYEEDI FEE HALAAKI A'DUWWIKA WA IZ'HAARI DAA'–WATIKA	I know for certain and testify that you are a faithful confidant of Allah, exactly like your father, you had been wrongfully killed and left this world as a martyr. I bear witness that, verily, Allah is your blood-claimer, and fulfiller of the promise He made with you to help and assist for the total annihilation of your enemies, and make your claim stand out and prevail.
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ وَفَيْتَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا حَتّٰى اَتَاكَ الْيَقِيْنُ لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً خَذَلَتْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً اَلَبَّتْ عَلَيْكَ	WA ASH–HADU ANNAKA WAFAYTA BI–A'HDILLAAH WA JAAHADTA FEE SABEELILLAAH WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AN H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKA WAL LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN KHAD'ALATKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN ALABBAT A'LAYKA	I bear witness that you had kept your promise with Allah, fought in the way of Allah, and sincerely served Allah, till the inevitable came unto you. Curse of Allah be on the people who killed you, curse of Allah be on the people who deserted and left you helpless, curse of Allah be on the people who incited others to oppose you.
وَاَبْرَءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى مِمَّنْ اَسَّسَ ذٰلِكَ وَاسْتَحَقَّ بِحَقِّكَ وَاسْتَحَلَّ دَمَكَ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّيْ	WA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI TA–A'ALAA MIMMAN AKD'ABAKA WAS–TAKHAFFA BIH'AQQIKA WAS–TAH'ALLA DAMAKA BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	I turn to Allah by disconnecting all links with those who refused to accept you, paid no attention to your claim, and deemed your blood-shedding lawful. My father and mother are at your disposal,
يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ قَاتِلَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ خَاذِلَكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ سَمِعَ دَاعِيَتَكَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْكَ وَلَمْ يَنْصُرْكَ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ سَبَا نِسَاءَكَ اَنَا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH LA–A'NALLAAHU QAATILAKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU KHAAD'ILAKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU MAN SAMI–A' DAA–I'YATIKA FALAM YUJIBKA WA LAM YANS'URKA WA LA–A'NALLAAHU MAN SABAA NISAA–AKA ANAA ILALLAAHI MINHUM	O Aba Abdillah! Curse of Allah be on your killers, curse of Allah be on those who ran away from you, curse of Allah be on those who heard your call yet did not give answer, nor came to help you, curse of Allah be on those who held your womenfolk as captive. I turn to Allah by disconnecting

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بَرِيٌّ وَمِمَّنْ وَالَاهُمْ وَ	BARI–UN WA MIMMAN	all links with them and those who
مَالَاهُمْ وَاَعَانَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ	WAALAAHUM WA	befriended them, cooperated with
	MAALA–AHUM WA	them, helped them.
	A–A'ANAHUM A'LAYHI	
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ وَالْاَئِمَّةَ مِنْ	WA ASH–HADU ANNAKA WAL	I bear witness that, verily, you
وُلْدِكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوٰى وَبَابُ	A–IMMATA MIN WULDIKA	and the Imams, in your progeny
الْهُدٰى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقٰى وَ	KALIMATUT TUQWAA WA	are the essence of piety, gateway
	BAABUL HUDAA WAL	to guidance, the safe handle
	U'RWATAL WUTHQAA	(Islam), and the clear proof of
الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا	WAL H'UJJATU A'LAA AHLID	truth for the mankind.
	DUNYAA	
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنِّيْ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَ	WA ASH–HADU ANNEE	I vouch for my believe in you,
	BIKUM MOOMINUN	
بِمَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مُوْقِنٌ	WA BIMANZILATIKUM	I am sure of your rank and
	MOOQINUN	stature,
وَلَكُمْ تَابِعٌ بِذَاتِ نَفْسِيْ وَ	WA LAKUM TAABI–U'N	I am your follower, in letter and
	BID'AATI NAFSEE WA	spirit, in the matter of my
شَرَائِعِ دِيْنِيْ وَخَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِيْ	SHARAAYI–I' DEENEE WA	religious performance, day-to-day
	KHAWAATEEMI A'MALEE	conduct, and "returning to the
وَمُنْقَلَبِيْ فِيْ دُنْيَايَ وَاٰخِرَتِيْ	WA MUNQALABEE FEE	Creator", while I live in this
	DUNYAAYA WA AAKHIRATEE	world and make prepartion for the
		Hereafter.

(ii) For the "Salawaat of Abul H'asan Zarrab Isfahani" see page 112 in chapter (2) of the prayer's Almanac.

(7) Pray 2 Rak-a't Salaatul Ziyaarat mentioned in (16) on page 675

After the Salaam recite:

(i) Tasbih of Ameer ul Mominaen

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا تَنْفَدُ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE	Glory be to He whose treasures
خَزَآئِنُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا تَبِيْدُ	LAA TANFADU	never depreciate.
	KHAZAAA–INUHU	
مَعَالِمُهُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا يَفْنٰى مَا	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAA	Glory be to He whose signs never
عِنْدَهُ	TABEEDU MA–A'LIMUHU	come down.
	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAA	Glory be to He who does not
	YAFNAA MAA I'NDAHU	let that which is closely attached
		with Him come to nothing and
		pass away.
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا يُشْرِكُ اَحَدًا فِيْ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAA	Glory be to He who does not
حُكْمِهٖ	YUSHRIKU AH'ADAN FEE	let anyone share with Him in His
	H'UKMIHI	authority.
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا اضْمِحْلَالَ لِفَخْرِهٖ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAZ'–	Glory be to He whose glory never
	MIH'LAALA LIFAKHRIHI	loses its majesty.
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا انْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهٖ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAN–	Glory be to He whose eternity
	QIT'AA–A' LIMUDDATIHI	never breaks its journey.
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ لَا اِلٰهَ غَيْرُهٗ	SUBH'AANALLAD'EE LAA	Glory be to He besides whom
	ILAAHA GHAYRUHU	there is no other god.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) Tasbih of Bibi Faatimah Zahraa:

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ الْبَاذِخِ الْعَظِيمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL JALAALIL BAAD'IKHIL A'Z'EEM	Glory be to the Lord of majesty and highest glory.
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِيفِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL I'ZZISH SHAAMIKHIL MUNEEF	Glory be to the Lord of might and loftiest sublimity.
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL MULKIL FAAKHIRIL QADEEM	Glory be to the Lord of the eternal absolute sovereignty.
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْبَهْجَةِ وَ الْجَمَالِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL BAHJATIL WAL JAMAAL	Glory be to the Lord of joy and beauty.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ وَالْوَقَارِ	SUBH'AANA MAN TARADDAA BIN NOORI WAL WAQAAR	Glory be to He whom Light and Grace adorn.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى أَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي الصَّفَا	SUBH'AANA MAN YARAA ATHARAN NAMLI FIS'	Glory be to He who is aware of the "crawl" of a creeping ant on
وَوَقْعَ الطَّيْرِ فِي الْهَوَاءِ	S'AFAA WA WAQ–A'T' T'AYRI FIL HAWAA	the stone, and the split-second turn of a bird in the air.

[Pray four Rak-a't Salaatul Ziyaarat, in 2 sets of 2 Rak-a'ts, for Ali (Akbar) bin Husayn and the martyrs of Karbala.]

(8) At the time of leaving the "Haram Mubarak",

(i) Recite the "Ziyaarat ul Widaa" (farewell recitation) mentioned on page 675.

(ii) **PARTICULAR ZIYAARAT UL WIDAA'– [FAREWELL RECITATION]**

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa!
سَلَامَ مُوَدِّعٍ لَا قَالٍ	SALAAMA MUWADDI–I'N LAA QAALIN	"Adieu" says the departing visitor, neither due to lack of interest,
وَلَا سَئِمٍ فَإِنْ انْصَرِفْ	WA LAA SA–IMIN FA–IN ANS'ARIF	nor on account of fatigue; and if I go back,
فَلَا عَنْ مَلَالَةٍ وَإِنْ أُقِمْ	FALAA A'N MALAALATIN WA IN UQIM	it is not because of uneasiness; and if I stay,
فَلَا عَنْ سُوءِ ظَنٍّ بِمَا وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	FALAA A'N SOOO–I Z'ANNIN BIMAA WA–A'DALLAAHUS'	it is not in view of the tempting persuasion which Allah has set
الصَّابِرِينَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	S'AABIREEN YAA MAWLAAYA	forth for those who endure. O my Mawlaa,
لَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّي	LAA JA–A'LAHULLAAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MINNEE	may Allah let not my this visit to you be the last one,
لِزِيَارَتِكَ وَرَزَقَنِي الْعَوْدَ إِلَيْكَ	LIZIYAARATIKA WA RAZAQANIL A'WDA ILAYKA	but enable me to come back here again and again,
وَالْمَقَامَ فِي حَرَمِكَ	WAL MAQAAMA FEE H'ARAMIKA	visit your holy "Haram"
وَالْكَوْنَ فِي مَشْهَدِكَ آمِينَ	WAL KAWNA FEE MASH–HADIKA AAMEEN	and be near your resting abode. So let it be,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	RABBAL A'ALAMEEN	O Lord of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ الْمَقَامِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA BAABAL MAQAAM	Peace be on you, O he at whose door all the faithfuls come to seek peace!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SHAREEKAL QUR–AAN	Peace be on you, O he who is the part and parcel of the Holy Quran!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْخِصَامِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATAL KHIS'AAM	Peace be on you, O he who is an evident proof of Allah for the antagonists.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْنَةَ النَّجَاةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAN NAJAATI	Peace be on you, O he who is the ark of salvation.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا مَلَآئِكَةَ رَبِّيْ الْمُقِيْمِيْنَ فِيْ هٰذَا الْحَرَمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUM YAA MALAAA–IKATA RABBIYYAL MUQEEMEENA FEE HAAD'AL H'ARAM	Peace be on (all of) you, O Angels of my Lord, quartered in this holy precinct.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA ABADAN MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR	Peace be on you, for ever, so far I am alive, and days and nights follow each other.
اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ	INNAA LILLAAHI WA INNAA ILAYHI RAAJI–O'ON	We are from Allah and unto Him we return.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	There is no might, nor power, save with Allah, the highest High.

PARTICULAR ZIYAARAAT OF IMAM HUSAYN (A.S.)

We give below particular "Ziyaaraat" of Imam Husayn (A.S.), to be recited on the occasion mentioned with the each "Ziyaarat" if one performs the "Ziyaarat" on that day or date.

Also these "Ziyaaraat" are recited, even if one is not visiting the Holy shrine, at one's home, on the occasion mentioned with each "Ziyaarat".

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) ZIYAARAT
NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 1ST RAJAB
NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 15TH RAJAB
NIGHT AND DAY OF THE 15TH SHAA'–BAAN

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the Last Prophet!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYIDIL MURSALEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger-in-Chief!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the first successor!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	Peace be on you, O Aba Abdillah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'USAYNABNA A'LIYY	Peace be on you, O Husayn bin Ali!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA FAAT'IMATA SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of Fatimah Zahra, *the leader of the women of the worlds!*
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH WABNA WALIYYIHI	Peace be on you, O the intimate friend of Allah, and the son of His intimate friend!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ صَفِيِّهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH WABNA S'AFIYYIHI	Peace be on you, O the sincere servant of Allah, and the son of His sincere servant!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH WABNA H'UJJATHI	Peace be on you, O the evident proof of Allah, and the son of His evident proof!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حَبِيْبِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH WABNA H'ABEEBIHI	Peace be on you, O the dearest beloved of Allah, and the son of His dearest *beloved!*
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْرَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ سَفِيْرِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAFEERALLAAH WABNA SAFEERIHI	Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah, and the son of His representative!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمَسْطُوْرِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHAAZINAL KITAABIL MAST'OOR	Peace be on you, O the custodian of the record wherein deeds are put in black and white!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلِ وَ الزَّبُوْرِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHAT TAWRAATI WAL INJEEL WAZ ZABOOR	Peace be on you, O the inheritor of the Tawrat Injeel, and Zuboor!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENAR RAH'MAAN	Peace be on you, O the administrator of the divine mercy!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SHAREEKAL QUR—AAN	Peace be on you, O the part and parcel of the Holy Quran!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُوْدَ الدِّيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEEN	Peace be on you, O the pivot of the religion of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِكْمَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA BAABA H'IKMATA RABBIL A'ALAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the gateway to the wisdom of the Lord of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ حِطَّةِ الَّذِىْ مَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA BAABA H'IT'T'ATIL— LAD'EE MAN DAKHALAHU KAANA MINAL AAMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the door of salvation through which whoso is allowed to enter gets amnesty!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'YBATA I'LMILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the treasure of the divine knowledge!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWZ''I—A' SIRRILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the depository of the confidential and privileged matters of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA THAARALLAAH	Peace be on you, O he whose blood-claimer is Allah,
وَابْنَ ثَارِهٖ	WABNA THAARIHI	He is the blood-claimer of your father also,
وَالْوِتْرَ الْمَوْتُوْرَ	WAL WITRAL MAWTOOR	as those who persecuted you, your relatives and friends have not been punished for their crimes.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى الْاَرْوَاحِ الَّتِىْ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَآئِكَ وَاَنَاخَتْ بِرَحْلِكَ بِاَبِىْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّىْ وَنَفْسِىْ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ وَ جَلَّتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ الْاِسْلَامِ فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً اَسَّسَتْ اَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَقَامِكُمْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAL ARWAAH'ILLATEE H'ALLAT BIFINAAA—IKA WA ANAAKHAT BIRAH'LIKA BI—ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH LAQAD A'Z'UMATIL MUS'EEBATU WA JALLATIR RAZIYYATU BIKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA JAMEE—I' AHLIL ISLAAM FALA—A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN ASSASAT ASAASAZ' Z'ULMI WAL JAWRI A'LAYKUM AHLAL BAYT WA LA—A'NALLAAHU UMMATAN DAFA—A'TKUM A'N MAQAAMIKA	Peace be on you, and on the souls of those who came and stayed with you in your camp for good. I, my father and mother are at your disposal O Aba Abdillah! Verily, terrible was the calamity, and your suffering casts gloom upon us and on all the Muslims. So, curse of Allah be on those who planted the seeds of hostility, persecution and organised cruelty to crush you and your family. Curse of Allah be on those who took away your rightful office from you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَأَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبِكُمُ الَّتِي	WA AZAALATKUM A'N MARAATIBIKUMUL LATEE	and set aside your authority, consolidated by Allah.
رَتَّبَكُمُ اللهُ فِيهَا	RATTABAKUMULLAAHU FEEHAA	
بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي وَنَفْسِي	BI--ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE WA NAFSEE	I, my father and mother are at your disposal
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ أَشْهَدُ لَقَدِ اقْشَعَرَّتْ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH ASH--HADU LAQADIQ--SHA-	O Aba Abdillah! I bear witness that, verily, the
لِدِمَائِكُمْ أَظِلَّةُ الْعَرْشِ	A'RRAT LIDIMAAA--IKUM AZ'ILLATUL A'RSHI	foundation of the Arsh shuddered and jolted when your blood spilled over the sand,
مَعَ أَظِلَّةِ الْخَلَائِقِ وَبَكَتْكُمُ	MA--A' AZ'ILLATIL KHALAAA--IQ	and every living being shivered and trembled;
السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَسُكَّانُ الْجِنَانِ	WA BAKATKUMUS SAMAAA--U WAL ARZ"U	the heavens and the earth, the dwellers of Paradise, the inhabi-
وَالْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ	WA SUKKAANUL JINAANI WAL BARRI WAL BAH'R	tants of land and waters, one and all, were in tears, sad and troubled.
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللهِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA A'DADA MAA FEE I'LMILLAAH	Blessings of Allah be on you, count and measure of which Allah alone knows.
لَبَّيْكَ دَاعِيَ اللهِ	LABBAYKA DAA--I'YALLAAH	Here I am for your service, O he who invited the people unto Allah.
إِنْ كَانَ لَمْ يُجِبْكَ بَدَنِي	IN KAANA LAM YUJIBKA BADANEE	Although I could not put myself (bodily) at your disposal when
عِنْدَ اسْتِغَاثَتِكَ وَلِسَانِي	I'NDAS--TIGHAATHATIKA WA LISAANEE	you asked for help, and could not declare my
عِنْدَ اسْتِنْصَارِكَ	I'NDAS--TINS'AARIKA	readiness to help you when you sought support,
فَقَدْ أَجَابَكَ قَلْبِي وَسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي	FAQAD AJAABAKA QALBEE WA SAM--E'E WA BAS'AREE	but my mind and soul, my understanding and insight, are at your beck and call.
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا	SUBH'AANA RABBINAA IN KAANA WAA'--DU	Glory be to our Lord,
لَمَفْعُولًا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ طُهْرٌ طَاهِرٌ	RABBINAA LAMAF--O'OLAN	that the promise of our Lord is certainly fulfilled.
مُطَهَّرٌ مِنْ طُهْرٍ طَاهِرٍ مُطَهِّرٍ طَهُرَتْ	ASH-HADU ANNAKAT UHRUN T'AAHIRUN MUT'AHHARUN MIN T'UHRIN T'AAHIRIN MUT'AHHARIN	I bear witness that you are pure purity, purified; and the offspring of purified pure purity,
وَطَهُرَتْ بِكَ الْبِلَادُ	T'AHURTA WA T'AHURAT BIKAL BILAADU	you are pure, and the land, where you are present, is rendered pure,
وَطَهُرَتْ أَرْضٌ أَنْتَ بِهَا	WA T'AHURAT ARZ"UN ANTA BIHAA	and the earth wherein you are resting has been purified,
وَطَهُرَ حَرَمُكَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ	WA T'AHURA H'ARAMUKA ASH--HADU ANNAKA QAD	and so also your Holy "Haram". I bear witness that, verily, you
أَمَرْتَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالْعَدْلِ	AMARTA BIL QIST'I WAL A'DL	justly and fairly dealt with people,
وَدَعَوْتَ إِلَيْهِمَا	WA DA--A'WTA ILAYHIMAA	and advised them to adhere to justice and fairplay.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاِنَّكَ صَادِقٌ صِدِّيْقٌ	WA ANNAKA S'AADIQUN S'IDDEEQ	Verily, you are the truthful who kept his word,
صَدَقْتَ فِيْمَا دَعَوْتَ اِلَيْهِ	SADAQTA FEEMAA DA–A'WTA ILAYHI	told the truth and proved true that unto which you invited the people.
وَاَنَّكَ ثَارُ اللّٰهِ فِي الْاَرْضِ	WA ANNAKA THAARULLAAHI FIL ARZ"	Verily, you stood up for Allah in the earth,
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ عَنِ اللّٰهِ	WA ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA A'NILLAAHI	I bear witness that, verily, you fulfilled the task for which you
وَعَنْ جَدِّكَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنْ	WA A'N JADDIKA RASOOLILLAAH WA A'N	were commissioned by Allah, by your grandfather, the
اَبِيْكَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَعَنْ	ABEEKA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN WA A'N	Messenger of Allah, by your father, the Ameerul Moomineen,
اَخِيْكَ الْحَسَنِ وَنَصَحْتَ وَ	AKHEEKAL H'ASAN WA NAS'AH'TA WA	by your brother, Hasan; gave sincere advice and strived in
جَاهَدْتَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ	JAAHADTA FEE SABEELILLAAH WA	the way of Allah,
عَبَدْتَهُ مُخْلِصًا حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	A'BADTAHU MUKHLIS'AN H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
فَجَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ	FAJAZAAKALLAAHU KHAYRA JAZAAA–IS	Therefore, Allah rewarded you, the best reward ever won,
السَّابِقِيْنَ	SAABIQEEN	
وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا	WA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAA	and indeed blessed you and greeted you.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُوْمِ	WA S'ALLI A'LAL H'USAYNIL MAZ'LOOMISH SHAHEEDIR	and send blessings on the much wronged martyr, Husayn, who
الشَّهِيْدِ الرَّشِيْدِ	RASHEED	showed the right path,
قَتِيْلِ الْعَبَرَاتِ وَاَسِيْرِ الْكُرُبَاتِ	QATEELIL A'BARAATI WA ASEERIL KURUBAAT	who bathed in tears, whom sorrows surrounded from all sides,
صَلٰوةً نَامِيَةً زَاكِيَةً	S'ALAATAN NAAMIYATAN ZAAKIYATAN	growing, prompt and multiplying blessings,
مُبَارَكَةً يَصْعَدُ اَوَّلُهَا	MUBAARAKATAN YAS'–A'DU AWWALUHAA	let its beginning begin from the highest height,
وَلَا يَنْفَدُ اٰخِرُهَا	WA LAA YANFADU AAKHIRUHAA	do not let there be a beginning to the end of its ceaseless course,
اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN	much and more blessings that Thou had bestowed on any of
اَوْلَادِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	AWLAADI AMBIYAAA–IKAL MURSALEEN	the children of Thy Prophets and Messengers.
يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA ILAAHAL A'LAMEEN	O the God of the worlds.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) ZIYAARAT LAYLATUL QADR E'ED UL FITR E'ED UL AZ''H'AA

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the Ameer ul Moomineen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ الصِّدِّيْقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNAS' S'IDDEEQATIT' T'AAHIRATI FAAT'IMATA SAYYIDATI NISAAA-IL A'LAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the truthful pure Fatimah, the leader of the women of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa! O Aba Abdillah, and the mercy and blessings of Allah!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	I bear witness that you established the prayers, gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	WA AMARTA BIL MAA'-ROOFI WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	commanded to do that which is right and lawful, not to do that which is wrong and unlawful,
وَتَلَوْتَ الْكِتَابَ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ	WA TALAWTAL KITAABI H'AQQA TILAAWATIHI WA JAAHADTA FILLAAHI H'AQQA JIHAADIHI	studied and cherished the ideas of the Book as ought to be, strived in the way of Allah, leaving no stone unturned,
وَصَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْاَذٰى فِيْ جَنْبِهٖ مُحْتَسِبًا	WA S'ABARTA A'LAL AD'AA FEE JANBIHI MUH'TASIBAN	while directing affairs in the light of the boundaries laid down by Allah, exercised self-control bravely in the midst of offensive provocations,
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ خَالَفُوْكَ وَحَارَبُوْكَ وَالَّذِيْنَ خَذَلُوْكَ	ASHHADU ANNALLAD'EENA KHAALAFOOKA WA H'AARABOOKA WALLAD'EENA KHA'DALOOKA	I bear witness that those who opposed you and waged war against you, those who abandoned you,
وَالَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوْكَ مَلْعُوْنُوْنَ عَلٰى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ	WALLAD'EENA QATALOOKA MAL-O'ONOONA A'LAA LISAANIN NABIYYIL UMMIYY	and those who killed you, are the accursed as per the declaration of the Prophet whom no one gave lessons.
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرٰى	WA QAD KHAABA MANIF-TARAA	Verily, whoso tells a lie is a loser.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ لَكُمْ مِنَ	LA–A'NALLAAHUZ'	Curse of Allah be on those who
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	Z'AALIMEENA LAKUM MINAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	persecuted you, from among the pioneers and the followers,
وَضَاعَفَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ	WA Z"AA–A'FA A'LAYHIMUL A'D'AABAL ALEEM	evergrowing tormenting punishment,
اَتَيْتُكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا بْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ATAYTUKA YAA MAWLAAYA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	I have come to you O my Mawlaa, the son of the Messenger of Allah,
زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ	ZAA–IRAN A'ARIFAN BIH'AQQIKA	for your "ziyaarat", fully aware of your rights,
مُوَالِيًا لِاَوْلِيَائِكَ	MUWAALIYAN LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA	closely attached to your friends,
مُعَادِيًا لِاَعْدَائِكَ	MU–A'ADIYAN LI–AA'–DAAA–IKA	hostile to your enemies,
مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدٰى الَّذِيْ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَارِفًا	MUSTABS'IRAN BIL HUDAL LAD'EE ANTA A'LAYHI A'ARIFAN	attentive and alive to the guidance which you had and made known.
بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ	BIZ"ALAALATI MAN KHAALAFAKA	mindful of the waywardness which leads to your opposition,
فَاشْفَعْ لِيْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	FASHFAA'–LEE I'NDA RABBIKA	so, speak on my behalf to your Lord.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAHI FEE	Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of Allah
اَرْضِهٖ وَسَمَآئِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى	ARZ"IHI WA SAMAAA–IHI S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAA	on His earth and in His heaven Blessings of Allah be on your
رُوْحِكَ الطَّيِّبِ وَجَسَدِكَ الطَّاهِرِ	ROOH'IKAT' T'AYYIBI WA JASADIKAT' T'AAHIR	refined soul and pure body,
وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ يَا مَوْلَايَ	WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMU YAA MAWLAAYA	and peace be on you, O my Mawlaa,
وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	also mercy and blessings of Allah.

iii) ZIYAARAT DAY OF A'RAFAH

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اٰدَمَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AADAMA	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Adam, the
صِفْوَةِ اللّٰهِ	S'IFWATILLAAH	sincerely attached friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوْحٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Nooh, the
نَبِيِّ اللّٰهِ	NABIYYILLAAH	Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ibrahim, the
خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELILLAAH	intimate friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسٰى	ASSALAMU A'LAYKUM YAA WAARITHA MOOSAA	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Moosaa,
كَلِيْمِ اللّٰهِ	KALEEMILLAAH	whom Allah addressed!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيْسٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Eesaa, who
رُوْحِ اللّٰهِ	ROOH'ILLAAH	received joy, mercy and peace from Allah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WAARITHA	O the Inheritor of Muhammad,
مُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِ اللّٰهِ	MUH'AMMADIN	the dearest beloved of Allah!
	H'ABEEBILLAAH	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WAARITHA AMEERIL	O the Inheritor of the Ameerul
اَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	MOOMINEEN	Moominsen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WAARITHA	O the Inheritor of Fatimah
فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ	FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA	Zahra!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA MUH'AMMADINIL	O the son of Muhammed Al
	MUST'AFAA	Mustafa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA FAAT'IMATAZ	O the son of Fatimah Zahra!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضٰى	ZAHRAA	
	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA A'LIYYIL	O the son of Ali Al Murtaza!
	MURTAZ''AA	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ خَدِيْجَةَ الْكُبْرٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA KHADEEJATAL	O the son of Khadijah Kubra!
	KUBRAA	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA THAARALLAAHI	O he whose blood-claimer is Allah,
وَابْنَ ثَارِهٖ	WABNA THAARIHI	He is the blood-claimer of your father also,
وَالْوِتْرَ الْمَوْتُوْرَ	WAL WITRAL MAWTOOR	as those who persecuted you, your relatives and friends have not been punished for their crimes
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD	I bear witness that, verily, you
	AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA	established the prayers,
وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	WA AMARTA BIL	commanded to do that which is
	MAA'–ROOFI	right and lawful,
وَ نَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	not to do that which is wrong and unlawful,
وَ اَطَعْتَ اللّٰهَ حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	WA AT'AA'–TALLAAHA	and sincerely served Allah,
	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكَ	FALA–A'NALLAAHU	So, curse of Allah be on those
	UMMATAN QATALATKA	who killed you,
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً ظَلَمَتْكَ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	curse of Allah be on those who
	UMMATAN Z'ALAMATKA	persecuted you,
وَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً سَمِعَتْ بِذٰلِكَ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU	curse of Allah be on those who
	UMMATAN SAMI–A'T	heard all this and rested
فَرَضِيَتْ بِهٖ	BID'AALIKA FARAZ''IYAT	satisfied.
	BIHI	
يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	YAA MAWLAAYA	O my Mawlaa!
	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Aba Abdillah!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ وَمَلَآئِكَتَهُ وَ	USH–HIDULLAAHA	I call Allah to bear witness,
	WA MALAAA–IKATAHU	and also His Angels,
أَنْبِيَآئَهُ وَرُسُلَهُ	WA AMBIYAAA–AHU	His Prophets,
	WA RUSULAHU	His Messengers,
أَنِّيْ بِكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَبِإِيَابِكُمْ مُوْقِنٌ	ANNEE BIKUM MOOMINUN	that I believe in you,
	WA BI–IYAA BIKUM	and I am sure of your return,
بِشَرَايِعِ دِيْنِيْ وَخَوَاتِيْمِ عَمَلِيْ وَ	MOOQINUN	
	BISHARAAYI–I' DEENEE WA	(I follow you) in the matter of
مُنْقَلَبِيْ إِلٰى رَبِّيْ	KHAWAATEEMI A'MALEE WA	my religious performances,
	MUNQALABEE ILAA RABBEE	day-to-day conduct, and "returning to the Creator"
فَصَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَ	FAS'ALAWAATULLAAHI	Blessings of Allah be on your
	A'LAA ARWAAH'IKUM WA	souls and bodies,
عَلٰى أَجْسَادِكُمْ وَشَاهِدِكُمْ وَعَلٰى	A'LAA AJSAADIKUM	
	WA A'LAA SHAAHID'IKUM	(when) you are in view,
غَائِبِكُمْ وَظَاهِرِكُمْ وَبَاطِنِكُمْ	WA A'LAA GHAAA–IBIKIM	(when) you are out of sight,
	WA Z'AAHIRIKUM	on your style,
	WA BAAT'INIKUM	on your substance.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA KHAATIMIN	O the son of the Last Prophet,
	NABIYYEEN	
وَابْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	WABNA SAYYIDIL	the son of the first successor,
	WAS'IYYEEN	
وَابْنَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	WABNA IMAAMIL	the Imam of the God-fearing,
	MUTTAQEEN	
وَابْنَ قَآئِدِ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِيْنَ	WABNA QAAA–IDIL GHURRIL	the son of the leader of the riders
	MUH'AJJALEENA ILAA	who will urge their white-footed
إِلٰى جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيْمِ	JANNAATIN NA–E'EM	horses unto the blissful land of Paradise.
وَكَيْفَ لَا تَكُوْنُ كَذٰلِكَ	WA KAYFA LAA TAKOONU	How it is not possible?
	KAD'AALIKA	
وَأَنْتَ بَابُ الْهُدٰى وَإِمَامُ التُّقٰى	WA ANTA BAABUL HUDAA	You are the gateway to guidance,
	WA IMAAMUT TUQAA	the pious Imam,
وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقٰى وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى	WAL U'RWATUL WUTHQAA	the safe handle,
	WAL H'UJJATU A'LAA AHLID	the decisive proof (of Allah)
أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا	DUNYAA	for the mankind,
وَخَامِسُ أَصْحَابِ الْكِسَآءِ غَذَتْكَ	WA KHAAMISU AS'H'AABIL	one of the five people of "Kisa"
	KISAAA GHAD'ATKA YADUR	the hands of Mercy fed you,
يَدُ الرَّحْمَةِ	RAH'MATI	
وَرُضِعْتَ مِنْ ثَدْيِ الْإِيْمَانِ	WA RUZ"IA'–TA MIN	the bosom of Faith nursed you,
	THADYIL EEMAAN	
وَرُبِّيْتَ فِيْ حِجْرِ الْإِسْلَامِ	WA RUBBEETA FEE	the genius of Islam trained you,
	H'IJRIL ISLAAM	
فَالنَّفْسُ غَيْرُ رَاضِيَةٍ بِفِرَاقِكَ	FAN NAFSU GHAYRU	frankly I am very unhappy on
	RAAZ"IYATIN BIFIRAAQIKA	account of your departure,
وَلَا شَاكَّةٍ فِيْ حَيٰوتِكَ	WA LAA SHAAAKKATIN FEE	(because) there is no doubt that
	H'AYAATIKA	you are alive.
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI	Blessings of Allah be on you,
	A'LAYKA WA A'LAA	and on your forefathers, and on
أَبَآئِكَ وَ	AABAAA–IKA WA	your descendants.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَبْنَآئِكَ	ABNAAA–IKA	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَرِيْعَ الْعَبْرَةِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
السَّاكِبَةِ وَقَرِيْنَ الْمُصِيْبَةِ الرَّاتِبَةِ	YAA S'AREE–A'L A'BRATIS SAAKIBATI WA QAREENAL MUS'EEBATIR RAATIBAH	O he who bathed in tears, troubles, in regular rotation, surrounded you,
لَعَنَ اللّٰهُ اُمَّةً اسْتَحَلَّتْ	LA–A'NALLAAHU	Curse of Allah be on those who
مِنْكَ الْمَحَارِمَ فَقَتَلَتْ	UMMATANAS–TAH'ALLAT MINKAL MAH'AARIM FAQUTILTA	deemed it lawful to do away with your sanctity, then killed you,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ مَقْهُوْرًا	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA MAQHOORAN	Blessings of Allah, harnessed and bridled, be on you,
وَاَصْبَحَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ	WA AS'BAH'A RASOOLULLAAHI	the Messenger of Allah [blessings of Allah be on him and on
عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ بِكَ مَوْتُوْرًا	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHI BIKA MAWTOORAN	his children] is your blood-claimer,
وَاَصْبَحَ كِتَابُ اللّٰهِ بِفَقْدِكَ مَهْجُوْرًا	WA AS'BAH'A KITAABULLAAHI BIFAQDIKA MAHJOORAA	and the Book of Allah is renounced (when) you (the part of parcel of it) are lost.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى جَدِّكَ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA A'LAA JADDIKA	Peace be on you, on your grandfather,
اَبِيْكَ وَ اُمِّكَ وَ اَخِيْكَ	WA ABEEKA WA UMMIKA WA AKHEEKA	on your father, on your mother, on your brother,
وَعَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ بَنِيْكَ	WA A'LAL A–IMMATI MIN BANEEKA	on the Imams, in your progeny,
وَعَلَى الْمُسْتَشْهَدِيْنَ مَعَكَ وَ	WA A'LAA MUSTASHHADEENA MA–A'KA	on the martyrs, martyred with you,
عَلَى الْمَلَآئِكَةِ الْحَآفِّيْنَ بِقَبْرِكَ	WA A'LAL MALAAA–IKATIL H'AAAFFEENA BIQABRIKA	on the angels, who surround your holy grave,
وَالشَّاهِدِيْنَ لِزَوَّارِكَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	WASH SHAAHIDEENA LIZUWWAARIKAL MOOMINEENA BILQABOOLI	and on those visitors who are here to perform your "Ziyaarat" and say "let it be so" for your
بِالْقَبُوْلِ عَلٰى دُعَآءِ شِيْعَتِكَ	A'LAA DU–A'AAA–I SHEE–A'TIKA	follower's prayers.
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, and mercy and blessings of Allah be on you,
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	My father and mother are at your disposal O the son of the Messenger of Allah!
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	My father and mother are at your disposal O Aba Abdillah!
لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ	LAQAD A'Z'UMATIR RAZIYYATU	Indeed terrible was the calamity,
وَجَلَّتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَ	WA JALLATIL MUS'EEBATU BIKA A'LAYNAA WA A'LAA	and your suffering casts gloom upon us, and upon all the
عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ	JAMEE–I' AHLIS SAMAAWAATI WAL ARZ''	people of the earth and the heavens,
فَلَعَنَ اللّٰهُ	FALA–A'NALLAAHU	so, curse of Allah be on those

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أُمَّةٌ أَسْرَجَتْ وَأَلْجَمَتْ وَتَهَيَّأَتْ	UMMATAN ASRAJAT WA AL–JAMAT WA TAHAYYA–AT	who saddled and bridled their horses, gave reins, and got ready
لِقِتَالِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	LIQITAALIKA	to fight against you.
	YAA MAWLAAYA	O my Mawlaa!
يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ قَصَدْتُ حَرَمَكَ	YAA ABAA A'BDILLAAH	O Abe Abdillah!
	QAS'ADTU H'ARAMAKA	I move towards your "Haram"
وَأَتَيْتُ مَشْهَدَكَ	WA ATAYTU MASHHADAKA	I have reached your resting abode,
أَسْئَلُ اللهَ بِالشَّأْنِ الَّذِي لَكَ	AS–ALULLAAHA	I beseech Allah in the name of
عِنْدَهُ	BISH SHAANIL LAD'EE LAKA I'NDAHU	privileges you enjoy before Him,
وَبِالْمَحَلِّ الَّذِي لَكَ لَدَيْهِ أَنْ	WA BIL MAH'ALLILLAD'EE LAKA LADAYHI	in the name of the position you occupy near Him,
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	AN YUS'ALLIYA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	to send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مَعَكُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا	WA AN YAJ–A'LANEE MA–A'KUM FID DUNYAA	and let me be with you in this world and in the Hereafter,
وَالْآخِرَةِ	WAL AAKHIRATI	
بِمَنِّهِ وَجُودِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ	BIMANNIHI WA JOODIHI WA KARAMIHI	as a favour, bestowed upon me through His generosity and kindness.

(iv) ZIYAARAT ASHOORAA

Please see "Ziyaarat Ashooraa" in Chapter (3) on pages 207 to 215.

(v) ZIYAARAT ARBA–E'EN

Please see "Ziyaarat Arba-e'en" in chapter (3) on pages 238 to 242.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

IMAM MOOSA BIN JAA'–FAR AL KAZIM
IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

The Holy graves of the Holy Imams are in Kazimayn, Iraq.

(1) Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(2) Any, or all, of the following "Ziyaaraat" can be recited:

(i) Ziyaarat "Jaami-a'h Kabeer" [See page 654].
(ii) Ziyaarat "Ameenallah" [See page 695].
(iii) Combined Ziyaarat Mutlaqah.
(iv) Separate Ziyaarat Mutlaqah.

COMBINED ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيَّيِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA YAA WALIYYAYILLAAH	Peace be on both of you, O the representatives of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا حُجَّتَيِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA YAA H'UJJATAYILLAAH	Peace be on both of you, O the decisive arguments of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُوْرَيِ اللّٰهِ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA YAA NOORAYILLAAH FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ"	Peace be on both of you, O the lights of Allah in the darkness of the(ignorant) world!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمَا قَدْ بَلَّغْتُمَا عَنِ اللّٰهِ مَا حَمَّلَكُمَاهُ	ASHHADU ANNAKUMAA QAD BALLAGHTUMAA A'NILLAAHI MAA H'AMMALA KUMAA	I bear witness that, verily, you had successfully carried and delivered that for which Allah had commissioned you,
وَحَفِظْتُمَا مَا اسْتُوْدِعْتُمَا وَحَلَّلْتُمَا حَلَالَ اللّٰهِ وَحَرَّمْتُمَا حَرَامَ اللّٰهِ	WA H'AFIZ'TUMAA MAS–TAWDIA'–TUMAA WA H'ALLALTUMAA H'ALAALALLAAH WA H'ARRAMTUMAA H'ARAAMALLLAH	protected that which was entrusted to you, prescribed that which Allah has made lawful, proscribed that which Allah has made unlawful,
وَاَقَمْتُمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ	WA AQAMTUMAA H'UDOODALLAAH	made clear the divine rules,
وَتَلَوْتُمَا كِتَابَ اللّٰهِ	WA TALAWTUMAA KITAABALLAAH	studied and interpreted the Book of Allah,
وَصَبَرْتُمَا عَلَى الْاَذٰى فِيْ جَنْبِ اللّٰهِ مُحْتَسِبِيْنَ	WA S'ABARTUMAA A'LAL AD'AA FEE JANBILLAAHI MUH'TASIBAYN	while directing affairs in the light of the divine rules, exercised self-control bravely in the midst of offensive provocations,
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكُمَا الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKUMAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

أَبْرَءُ إِلَى اللهِ مِنْ أَعْدَائِكُمَا	ABRA—U ILALLAAHI MIN AA'—DAAA—IKUMAA	I turn to Allah by disconnecting all links with your enemies,
وَأَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَى اللهِ بِوِلَايَتِكُمَا	WA ATAQARRABU ILALLAAHI BIWILAAYATIKUMAA	I seek nearness to Allah through my love for you,
أَتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمَا	ATAYTUKUMAA ZAA—IRAN A'ARIFAN BIH'AQQIKUMAA	I have come near you, fully aware of your rights,
مُوَالِيًا لِأَوْلِيَائِكُمَا	MUWAALIYAN LI—AWLIYAAA—IKUMAA	attached to your friends,
مُعَادِيًا لِأَعْدَائِكُمَا	MU—A'ADIYAN LI—AA'—DAAA—IKUMAA	averse to your enemies,
مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِالْهُدَى الَّذِي أَنْتُمَا عَلَيْهِ	MUSTABS'IRAN BIL HUDALLAD'EE ANTUMAA A'LAYHI	well acquainted with the guidance you adhered to,
عَارِفًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمَا	A'ARIFAN BIZ''ALAALATI MAN KHAALAFAKUMAA	mindful of the deprevity of your opponents,
فَاشْفَعَا لِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمَا	FASHFA—A'A LEE I'NDA RABBIKUMAA	so, speak on my behalf before your Lord,
فَإِنَّ لَكُمَا عِنْدَ اللهِ جَاهًا عَظِيمًا	FA—INNA LAKUMAA I'NDALLAAHI JAAHAN A'Z'EEMAN	because, verily, your grandeur, before Allah, is the most exalted,
وَمَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا	WA MAQAAMAN MAH'MOODAA	your position is highly celebrated.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا حُجَّتَيِ اللهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ وَسَمَائِهِ عَبْدُكُمَا	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA YAA H'UJJATAYILLAAHI FEE ARZ''IHI WA SAMAAA—IHI A'BDUKUMAA	Peace be on both of you, O the decisive proofs of Allah on His earth and in His heavens. Your servant,
وَوَلِيُّكُمَا	WA WALIYYUKUMAA	your friend,
زَائِرُكُمَا مُتَقَرِّبًا إِلَى اللهِ بِزِيَارَتِكُمَا	ZAA—IRUKUMAA MUTAQARRIBAN ILALLAAHI BIZIYAARATIKUMAA	has come to visit you, in order to seek Allah's nearness through your "Ziyaarat"
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي أَوْلِيَائِكَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMAJ—A'L LEE LISAANA S'IDQIN FEE AWLIYAAA—IKAL MUST'AFAYN	O Allah make me speak the truth about Thy chosen friends,
وَحَبِّبْ إِلَيَّ مَشَاهِدَهُمْ	WA H'ABBIB ILAYYA MASHAAHIDAHUM	render my visit to them winsome,
وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	WAJ—A'LNEE MA—A'HUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	and let me be with them in this world and in the Hereafter,
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ	YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	O the Most Merciful!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

[IV-A] ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH
IMAM MOOSA BIN JAA'–FAR AL KAZIM

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ وَلِيِّهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH WABNA WALIYYIHI	Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah, and the son of His representative!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَّتِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH WABNA H'UJJATIHI	Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of Allah, and the son of His decisive argument!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ صَفِيِّهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH WABNA S'AFIYYIHI	Peace be on you, O the sincerely attached friend of Allah, *and the son of His sincerely* attached friend!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَمِيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ اَمِيْنِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH WABNA AMEENIHI	Peace be on you, O the confidant of Allah, and the son of His confidant!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NOORALLAAH FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ''	Peace be on you, O the light of Allah in the darkness of the (ignorant) world!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اِمَامَ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA IMAAMAL HUDAA	Peace be on you, O the Guide who showed the right path!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَمَ الدِّيْنِ وَالتُّقٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'LAMAD DEENI WAT TUQAA	*Peace be on you,* O the symbol of religion and piety!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHAAZINA I'LMIN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on you, *O the treasurer of the wisdom of* the Prophets!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHAAZINA I'LMIL MURSALEEN	Peace be on you, O the treasurer of the wisdom of the Messengers!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَائِبَ الْاَوْصِيَاءِ السَّابِقِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NAAA–IBAL AWS'IYAAA–IS SAABIQEEN	Peace be on you, O the vicegerent of the earlier guardians,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَعْدِنَ الْوَحْيِ الْمُبِيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAA'–DINAL WAH'YIL MUBEEN	Peace be on you, O the depository of the evident revelations!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْعِلْمِ الْيَقِيْنِ	*ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA* YAA S'AAH'IBAL I'LMIL YAQEEN	*Peace be on you,* O the possessor of sure knowledge!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ عِلْمِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'YBATA I'LMIL MURSALEEN	Peace be on you, O the treasury of the Messenger's knowledge!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الصَّالِحُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL IMAAMIS' S'AALIH'	Peace be on you, O the virtuous guide!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الزَّاهِدُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL IMAAMUZ ZAAHID	Peace be on you, O the devout guide!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الْعَابِدُ	AYYUHAL IMAAMUL A'ABID	O the worshipful guirla!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ السَّيِّدُ الرَّشِيْدُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL IMAAMUS SAYYIDUR RASHEED	Peace be on you, O the principal guide who followed the right path!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمَقْتُوْلُ الشَّهِيْدُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL MAQTOOLUSH SHAHEED	Peace be on you, O the murdered martyr!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the son of the Messenger of Allah,
وَابْنَ وَصِيِّهٖ	WABNA WAS'IYYIHI	and the son of his successor!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA MOOSABNA JAA'-FAR WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa, Moosa bin Jaa'-far, and also mercy and blessings of Allah!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ عَنِ اللّٰهِ مَا حَمَّلَكَ وَحَفِظْتَ مَا اسْتُوْدِعْتَ وَحَلَّلْتَ حَلَالَ اللّٰهِ وَحَرَّمْتَ حَرَامَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقَمْتَ اَحْكَامَ اللّٰهِ وَتَلَوْتَ كِتَابَ اللّٰهِ وَصَبَرْتَ عَلَى الْاَذٰى فِيْ جَنْبِ اللّٰهِ	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD BALLAGHTA A'NILLAAHI MAA H'AMMALAKA WA H'AFIZ'TA MAS-TAWDA-A'KA WA H'ALLALTA H'ALAALALLAAH WA H'ARRAMTA H'ARAAMALLAAH WA AQAMTA AH'KAAMALLAAH WA TALAWTA KITAABALLAAH WA S'ABARTA A'LAL AD'AA FEE JANBILLAAH	I bear witness that you carried and delivered that for which Allah had commissioned you, protected that which was entrusted to you, prescribed that which Allah has made lawful, proscribed that which Allah has made unlawful, made clear the divine rules, studied and interpreted the Book of Allah, exercised self-control in the midst of trouble and disorder for the sake of Allah,
وَجَاهَدْتَ فِي اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلٰى مَا مَضٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآؤُكَ الطَّاهِرُوْنَ وَ اَجْدَادُكَ الطَّيِّبُوْنَ الْاَوْصِيَآءُ الْمَاْدُوْنَ الْاَئِمَّةُ الْمَهْدِيُّوْنَ لَمْ تُؤْثِرْ عَمًى عَلٰى هُدًى وَلَمْ تَمِلْ مِنْ حَقٍّ اِلٰى بَاطِلٍ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ	WA JAAHADTA FILLAAHI H'AQQA JIHAADIHI H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN WA ASHHADU ANNAKA MAZ"AYTA A'LAA MAA MAZ"AA A'LAYHI AABAAA-UKAT' T'AAHIROONA WA AJDAADUKAT' T'AYYIBOONAL AWS'IYAAA-UL HAADOONAL A-IMMATUL MAHDIYYOON LAM TUWTHIR A'MMAN A'LAA HUDAN WA LAM TAMIL MIN H'AQQIN ILAA BAAT'IL WA ASHHADU ANNAKA	strived in the cause of Allah, leaving no stone unturned, till the inevitable came unto you. I bear witness that you followed the path which your pure forefathers, pious ancestors and the rightly guided guides, the successors of the Holy Prophet, had followed, never accomodated waywardness to jeopardise guidance, never turned aside truth to make room for falsehood. I bear witness that, verily, you

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَصَحْتَ لِلّٰهِ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَ	NAS'AH'TA LILLAAHI WA	always gave sincere advice to the
لِاَمِيْرِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	LIRASOOLIHI WA	people in the matter of Allah,
	LI–AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	His Messenger, and the Ameer ul Moomineen,
وَاَنَّكَ اَدَّيْتَ الْاَمَانَةَ	WA ANNAKA ADDAYTAL	verily, you conscientiously
	AMAANATA	returned the deposits kept in your safe custody,
وَاجْتَنَبْتَ الْخِيَانَةَ	WAJ–TANABTAL	kept away from abuse of
	KHIYAANATA	confidence,
وَاَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	WA AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA	established prayers,
	WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	WA AMARTA BIL	commanded to do that which is
	MAA'–ROOFI	lawful,
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ	WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	not to do that which is unlawful,
مُخْلِصًا مُجْتَهِدًا مُحْتَسِبًا	WA A'BADTALLAAHA	sincerely served Allah, gave just
	MUKHLIS'AN MUJTAHIDAN	decisions and took proper action,
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	MUH'TASIBAN	
	H'ATTAA AATAAKAL	till the inevitable came unto you.
	YAQEEN	
فَجَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْاِسْلَامِ وَاَهْلِهٖ	FAJAZAAKALLAAHU A'NIL	Allah compensated you for (your)
	ISLAAM WA AHLIHI	total submission to Him, with
اَفْضَلَ الْجَزَآءِ وَاَشْرَفَ الْجَزَآءِ	AFZ"ALIL JAZAAA–I WA	superior most and continuous
	ASHRAFAL JAZAAA–I	rewards.
اَتَيْتُكَ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ زَائِرًا	ATAYTUKA YABNA	I have come to visit you, O the
	RASOOLILLAAH ZAA–IRAN	son of the Messenger of Allah,
عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكَ مُقِرًّا بِفَضْلِكَ	A'ARIFAN BIH'AQQIKA	aware of your rights,
	MUQIRRAN BIFAZ"LIKA	conscious of your excellence,
مُحْتَمِلًا لِعِلْمِكَ مُحْتَجِبًا بِذِمَّتِكَ	MUH'TAMILAN LI–I'LMIKA	equipped with your knowledge,
	MUH'TAJIBAN BID'IMMATIKA	covered with your guarantee.
عَآئِذًا بِقَبْرِكَ	A'AA–ID'AN BIQABRIKA	I have taken refuge near your grave,
لَا ئِذًا بِضَرِيْحِكَ مُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ	LAA–ID'AN BI Z"AREEH'IKA	your "Zarih" is my sanctuary.
	MUSTASHFI–A'N BIKA	You are my advocate before
اِلَى اللّٰهِ	ILALLAAH	Allah,
مُوَالِيًا لِاَوْلِيَآئِكَ مُعَادِيًا	MUWAALIYAN	I am a friend of your friends,
	LI–AWLIYAAA–IKA	
لِاَعْدَآئِكَ مُسْتَبْصِرًا بِشَاْنِكَ	MU–A'ADIYAN	I am averse to your enemies,
	LI–AA'–DAAA–IKA	
وَبِالْهُدَى الَّذِيْ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ	MUSTABS'IRAN BISHAANIKA	well acquainted with your rank,
	WA BIL HUDALLAD'EE ANTA	and with the guidance you
عَالِمًا بِضَلَالَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ	A'LAYHI	adhered to,
	A'ALIMAN BIZ"ALAALATI	mindful of the depravity of your
وَبِالْعَمٰى الَّذِيْ هُمْ عَلَيْهِ	MAN KHAALAFAKA	opponents,
	WA BIL A'MALLAD'EE	and of the waywardness in which
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ وَنَفْسِيْ وَاَهْلِيْ	HUM A'LAYHI	they are wandering.
	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	I, my father, and my mother,
وَمَالِيْ وَوَلَدِيْ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA	my family, my possessions and my
	MAALEE WA WALADEE	children are at your disposal,
	YABNA RASOOLILLAAH	O the son of the Messenger of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		Allah!
اَتَيْتُكَ مُتَقَرِّبًا بِزِيَارَتِكَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى	ATAYTUKA MUTAQARRIBAN BIZIYAARATIKA ILALLAAHI TA–A'ALAA	I have come to you to seek nearness of Allah through my visit to you,
وَمُسْتَشْفِعًا بِكَ اِلَيْهِ	WA MUSTASHFI–A'N BIKA ILAYHI	and to nominate you as my advocate before Him,
فَاشْفَعْ لِيْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِيَغْفِرَ لِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ	FASHFAA'–LEE I'NDA RABBIKA LIYAGHFIRA LEE D'UNOOBEE	therefore, speak to your Lord to forgive my sins,
وَيَعْفُوَ عَنْ جُرْمِيْ وَيَتَجَاوَزَ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِيْ وَيَمْحُوَ عَنِّيْ خَطِيْئَاتِيْ وَيُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ	WA YAA'–FUWA A'N JURMEE WA YATAJAAWAZA A'N SAYYI–AATEE WA YAMH'OO A'NNEE KHAT'EE–AATEE	to pardon my transgressions, to overlook my wrongdoings, to wipe off my mistakes,
وَيَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ	WA YUDKHILANIL JANNATA WA YATAFAZ''Z''ALA A'LAYYA BIMAA HUWA AHLUHU	to let me enter the Paradise, to treat me with kindness which He is able to do,
وَيَغْفِرَ لِيْ وَلِاٰبَائِيْ	WA YAGHFIRA LEE WA LI–AABAA–EE	to grant me amnesty, and to my fathers,
وَلِاِخْوَانِيْ وَاَخَوَاتِيْ	WA LI–IKHWAANEE WA AKHAWAATEE	to my brothers, to my sisters,
وَلِجَمِيْعِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	WA LI–JAMEE–I'L MOOMINEENA WAL MOOMINAATI	to all the believing men and the believing women,
فِيْ مَشَارِقِ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا	FEE MASHAARIQIL ARZ''I WA MAGHAARIBIHAA	wherever they are in the earth, (from east to west)
بِفَضْلِهٖ وَبِجُوْدِهٖ وَمَنِّهٖ	BIFAZ''LIHI WA JOODIHI WA MINNIHI	in the name of His obligingness, in the name of His generosity, in the name of His kindness.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa,
يَا مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	YAA MOOSABNA JAA'–FAR WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	O Moosa bin Jaa'-far, and also mercy and blessings of Allah!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ الْاِمَامُ الْهَادِيْ	ASHHADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL HAADEE	I bear witness that, verily, you are the guide who showed the right path,
وَالْوَلِيُّ الْمُرْشِدُ وَ	WAL WALIYYUL MURSHID	the guardian who adhered to the true path,
وَاَنَّكَ مَعْدِنُ التَّنْزِيْلِ	WA ANNAKA MAA'–DINUT TANZEEL	verily, you are the depository of the revelation,
وَصَاحِبَ التَّاْوِيْلِ وَحَامِلُ	WA S'AAH'IBUT TAAWEEL WA H'AAMILUT TAWRAATI	and exposed its true meanings; you are the bearer of the Tawrayt
التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ	WAL INJEEL	and Injeel,
وَالْعَالِمُ الْعَادِلُ وَالصَّادِقُ الْعَامِلُ يَا مَوْلَايَ	WAL A'ALIMUL A'ADILUS' S'AADIQUL A'AMIL YAA MAWLAAYA	you are an honest scholar, and a truthful performer. O my Mawlaa!
اَنَا اَبْرَءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَعْدَآئِكَ	ANAA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI MIN AA'-DAAA–IKA	I turn to Allah by avoiding your enemies,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ	WA ATAQARRABU	I seek nearness of Allah through
	ILALLAAHI	my love for you,
بِمُوَالَاتِكَ فَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ	BIMUWAALAATIKA	
	FAS'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA	blessings of Allah be on you, on
وَعَلٰى اٰبَآئِكَ وَاَجْدَادِكَ	WA A'LAA AABAAA–IKA	your forefathers, on your
	WA AJDAADIKA	ancestors, on your children and on
وَاَبْنَآئِكَ وَشِيْعَتِكَ وَ	WA ABNAAA–IKA	your friends and followers.
	WA SHEE–A'TIKA WA	
مُحِبِّيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ	MUH'IBBEEKA	
	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA	
بَرَكَاتُهٗ	BARAKAATUH	

(IV–B) ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA ABAA JAA'–FAR	O Aba Jaa'far,
	MUH'AMMADIBNA A'LIYYINIL	Muhammad bin Ali,
اَلْبَرَّ التَّقِيَّ الْاِمَامَ الْوَفِيَّ	BARRAT TAQIYYAL	the pious, God-fearing and faithful
	IMAAMAL WAFIYY	guide!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الرَّضِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAR RAZ"IYYUZ	O the chosen wise!
الزَّكِيُّ	ZAKIYY	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WALIYYALLAAH	O the representative of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَجِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA NAJIYYALLAH	O the confidant of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْرَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA SAFEERALLAAH	O the ambassador of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA SIRRALLAAH	O he to whom Allah imparted
		His secrets!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ضِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA Z"IYAAA–ALLAAH	O the reflection of the light of
		Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَنَآءَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA SANAAA–ALLAAH	O the splendour of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا كَلِمَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA KALIMATALLAAH	O the word of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA RAH'MATALLAAH	O the mercy of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النُّوْرُ السَّاطِعُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAN NOORUS	O the many splendoured light!
	SAAT'I–U'	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْبَدْرُ الطَّالِعُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL	O the rising moon!
	BADRUT' T'AALI–U'	
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الطَّيِّبُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAT' T'AYYIBU	O the pure, the offspring of the
مِنَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ	MINAT' T'AYYIBEEN	pure!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الطَّاهِرُ مِنَ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAT' T'AAHIRU MINAL MUT'AHHAREEN	Peace be on you, O tha purified, the offspring of the purified!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاٰيَةُ الْعُظْمٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL AAYATUL U'Z'MAA	Peace be on you, O the essential sign of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْحُجَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL H'UJJATUL KUBRAA	Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُطَهَّرُ مِنَ الزَّلَّاتِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL MUT'AHHARU MINAZ ZALLAAT	Peace be on you, O he who was free from errors!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُنَزَّهُ عَنِ الْمُغْضِلَاتِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL MUNAZZAHU A'NIL MUA'–Z''ILAAT	Peace be on you, O he who had been kept free from anger!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْعَلِيُّ عَنْ نَقْصِ الْاَوْصَافِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL A'LIYYU A'N NAQS'IL AWS'AAF	Peace be on you, O he who overpowered imperfection!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الرَّضِيُّ عِنْدَ الْاَشْرَافِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAR RAZ''IYYU I'NDAL ASHRAAF	Peace be on you, O the favourite of the nobles!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُوْدَ الدِّيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEEN	Peace be on you, O the mainstay of the religion!
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ وَلِيُّ اللّٰهِ وَحُجَّتُهٗ فِيْ اَرْضِهٖ وَاَنَّكَ جَنْبُ اللّٰهِ وَخِيَرَتُهُ اللّٰهِ وَمُسْتَوْدَعُ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَعِلْمِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَرُكْنُ الْاِيْمَانِ وَتَرْجُمَانُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ وَالْهُدٰى وَاَنَّ مَنْ اَنْكَرَكَ وَنَصَبَ لَكَ الْعَدَاوَةَ عَلَى الضَّلَالَةِ وَ الرَّدٰى اَبْرَءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاِلَيْكَ مِنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	ASHHADU ANNAKA WALIYYULLAAHI WA H'UJJATUHU FEE ARZ''IHI WA ANNAKA JANBULLAAHI WA KHIYARATULLAAHI WA MUSTAWDA–U' I'LMILLAAHI WA I'LMIL AMBIYAAA–I WA RUKNUL EEMAAN WA TARJUMAANUL QURAAN WA ASHHADU ANNA MAN IT–TABA–A'KA A'LAL H'AQQI WAL HUDAA WA ANNA MAN ANKARAKA WA NAS'ABA LAKAL A'DAAWATA A'LAZ' Z'ALAALATI WAR RADAA ABRA–U ILALLAAHI WA ILAYKA MINHUM FID DUNYAA WA AAKHIRAH	I bear witness that you are the representative of Allah, and His evident proof on the earth, verily, you are with Allah you are His goodness, it is you who had been entrusted with the wisdom of Allah, and the wisdom of the Prophets! you are the supporter of the faith, the interpreter of the Quran. I bear witness that whoso follows you walks on the right path, whoso forsakes you and gives over to your hostility goes astray and wanders in the darkness. I turn to Allah and you by avoiding them, in this world and the Hereafter.
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ مَا بَقِيْتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ	WAS SALAAMU A'LAYKA MAA BAQEETU WA BAQIYAL LAYLU WAN NAHAAR	Peace be on you, till I am alive and the days and nights follow each other.

(3) Recite dua'a after Ziyaarat written on pages 673 , 674(12) and (13)]

(4) Recite the following Salawaat:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(i) SALAWAAT
IMAM MOOSA BIN JAA'-FAR AL KAZIM

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْاَمِيْنِ الْمُؤْتَمَنِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL AMEENIL MUWTAMAN	O Allah send blessings on the trustee in whom trust is put,
مُوْسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرِ الْبَرِّ الْوَفِيِّ	MOOSABNI JAA'-FARINIL BARRIL WAFIYYIT'	Moosa bin Jaa'far, the pious, trustworthy, refined,
الطَّاهِرِ الزَّكِيِّ النُّوْرِ الْمُبِيْنِ	T'AAHIRIZ ZAKIYYIN NOORIL MUBEENIL	evident light, who gave just
الْمُجْتَهِدِ الْمُحْتَسِبِ لِلصَّابِرِ عَلَى الْاَذٰى فِيْكَ	MUJTAHIDIL MUH'TASIBIS' S'AABIRI A'LAL AD'AA FEEKA	decisions and took proper action, and exercised self-control in the face of offensive provocations, in Thy cause.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا بَلَّغَ عَنْ اٰبَآئِهٖ مَا اسْتُوْدِعَ مِنْ اَمْرِكَ وَنَهْيِكَ وَ حَمَلَ عَلَى الْمَحَجَّةِ وَكَابَدَ اَهْلَ الْعِزَّةِ وَالشِّدَّةِ فِيْمَا كَانَ يَلْقٰى مِنْ جُهَّالِ قَوْمِهٖ رَبِّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ وَاَكْمَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِمَّنْ اَطَاعَكَ وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA BALLAGHA A'N AABAAAA-IHI MAS-TOODI-A' MIN AMRIKA WA NAHYIKA WA H'AMALA A'LAL MAH'AJJATI WA KAABADA AHLAL I'ZZATI WASH SHIDDATI FEEMAA KAANA YALQAA MIN JUHHAALI QAWMIHI RABBI FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA WA AKMALA MAA S'ALLAYATA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIMMAN AT'AA-A'KA WA NAS'AH'A LI-I'BAADIKA	O Allah, just like his forefathers he carried and delivered that for which Thou had commissioned him, with reference to the jurisprudence ordained by Thee, shouldered the responsibility of defending Thy legal system, and suffered and endured the arrogants and the tyrants and that which the ignorant flung at him. O Lord send blessings on him, much and more than Thou had bestowed upon any who obeyed Thee, and gave sincere advice to Thy servants.
اِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ	INNAKA GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM	Verily, Thou art Oft-forgiving, Merciful.

(ii) SALAWAAT
IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN ALI AL TAQI

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوْسٰى عَلَمِ التُّقٰى وَنُوْرِ الْهُدٰى وَمَعْدِنِ الْوَفَآءِ وَفَرْعِ الْاَزْكِيَآءِ وَخَلِيْفَةِ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ وَاَمِيْنِكَ عَلٰى وَحْيِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA A'LAMIT TUQAA WA NOORIL HUDAA WA MAA'-DINIL WAFAA WA FAR-I'L AZKIYAA WA KHALEEFATIL AWS'IYAA WA AMEENIKA A'LAA WAH'YIKA	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali bin Moosa, the symbol of piety, the light of guidance, the source of faithfulness, the offspring of the wise, the successor of the (Holy Prophet's) successors, the trustee of Thy revelation.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا هَدَيْتَ بِهٖ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَاسْتَنْقَذْتَ بِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA FAKAMAA HADAYTA BIHI MINAZ'' Z''ALAALATI WAS-TANQAD'TA BIHI	O Allah, therefore, Thou guided the people, through him, to avoid waywardness, and helped them, through him, to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مِنَ الْحَيْرَةِ	MINAL H'AYRATI	save themselves from bewilderment,
وَأَرْشَدْتَ بِهِ مَنِ اهْتَدٰى	WA ARSHADTA BIHI MANIH–TADAA	through him, showed them the right path,
وَزَكَّيْتَ بِهِ مَنْ تَزَكّٰى	WA ZAKKAYTA BIHI MAN TAZAKKAA	refined, through him, those who devoted themselves to Thy service,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى أَحَدٍ مِنْ	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN	Therefore, send blessings on him, much and more blessings that Thou had bestowed on any of
أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَبَقِيَّةِ أَوْصِيَائِكَ	AWLIYAAA–IKA WA BAQIYYATI AWS'IYAAA–IKA	your friends and representatives,
إِنَّكَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	ANNAKA A'ZEEZUN H'AKEEM	verily, Thou art Mighty, Wise.

Those who want to recite the Salawaat of "Abul Hasan Zarrab Isfahani" see page 112 in chapter (2).

(5) Pray Salaatul Ziyaarat:
(i) 2 Rak-a't for Imam Moosa bin Jaa'far Al Kazim.
(ii) 2 Rak-a't for Imam Muhammad bin Ali Al Taqi
[Please refer to (16) on page 675]

(6) Recite Ziyaarat ul Widaa' [farewell recitation] mentioned on page 675.

IMAM ALI BIN MOOSA AL RIZA

The Holy grave of the Holy Imam is in Mashad, Iran.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitations and functions accordingly.

(1) Any, or all, of the following Ziyaaraat can be recited:

(i) Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h Kabeer
[See page 654]
(ii) Ziyaarat "Ameenallah"
[See page 695]
(iii) Ziyaarat Mutlaqah

ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ	ASHHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAH'DAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU	I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One; and there is no partner to share with Him.
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ	WA ASHHADU ANNA MUH'AMMADAN A'BDUHU WA RASOOLUHU	I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and His Messenger.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَاَنَّهُ سَيِّدُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	WA ANNAHU SAYYIDUL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	verily, he is the lord of the ancients and the moderns,
وَاَنَّهُ سَيِّدُ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WA ANNAHU SAYYIDUL AMBIYAAA–I WAL MURSALEEN	verily, he is the head of the Prophets and the Messengers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَسَيِّدِ خَلْقِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN A'BDIKA WA RASOOLIKA WA NABIYYIKA WA SAYYIDI KHALQIKA AJMA–E'EN	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad, Thy servant, Thy Messenger and Thy Prophet, the chief of all that has been created by Thee,
صَلٰوةً لَا يَقْوٰى عَلٰى اِحْصَآئِهَا غَيْرُكَ	S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'S'AA–IHAA GHAYRUKA	blessings which no one is able to measure other than Thee.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ عَبْدِكَ وَاَخِيْ رَسُوْلِكَ الَّذِيْ انْتَجَبْتَهٗ بِعِلْمِكَ وَجَعَلْتَهٗ هَادِيًا لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'LIYYIBNI ABEE T'AALIB A'BDIKA WA AKHEE RASOOLIKAL LAD'IN–TAJABTAHU BI–I'LMIKA WA JA–A'LTAHU HAADIYAN LIMAN SHIA–TA MIN KHALQIKA	O Allah send blessings on the Ameer ul Moomineen, Ali Ibna Abi Talib, Thy servant, the brother of Thy Messenger, whom Thou elected to have Thy Knowledge, made him a guide to show the the right path to those of Thy servants who want to be led aright,
وَالدَّلِيْلَ عَلٰى مَنْ بَعَثْتَهٗ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ وَدَيَّانَ الدِّيْنِ بِعَدْلِكَ	WAD DALEELI A'LAA MAN BA–A'THTAHU BIRISAALATIKA WA DAYYAANAD DEENI BI–A'DLIKA	an evident proof for those who pay careful attention to Thy Message, he managed the affairs of the religion according to Thy system of justice,
وَفَصْلِ قَضَآئِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ	WA FAS'LI QAZ''AAA–IKA BAYNA KHALQIKA	made application of Thy commands to settle the issues which cropped up among the people,
وَالْمُهَيْمِنِ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ	WAL MUHAYMINI A'LAA D'AALIKA KULLIHI WASSALAAMU A'LAYHI WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	and let Thy will and command rule supreme in all matters; peace be on him, also mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَزَوْجَةِ وَلِيِّكَ وَاُمِّ السِّبْطَيْنِ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الطُّهْرَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ التَّقِيَّةِ النَّقِيَّةِ الرَّضِيَّةِ الزَّكِيَّةِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA FAAT'IMATA BINTI NABIYYIKA WA ZAWJATI WALIYYIKA WA UMMIS SIBT'AYNIL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATIT T'UHRATI T'AAHIRATIL MUT'AHHARATIT TAQIYYATIN NAQIYYATIR RAZ''IYYATIZ ZAKIYYATI	O Allah send blessings on Fatimah, the daughter of Thy Prophet, the wife of Thy friend, the mother of the two sons, Hasan and Husayn, the prime leaders of the people of Paradise, she is pure, purified, pious, content, wise leader of all the women of the Paradise,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ
صَلٰوةً لَا يَقْوٰى
عَلٰى اِحْصَآئِهَا غَيْرُكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
سِبْطَىْ نَبِيِّكَ وَسَيِّدَىْ شَبَابِ
اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ الْقَآئِمَيْنِ فِىْ خَلْقِكَ
وَالدَّلِيْلَيْنِ عَلٰى مَنْ بَعَثْتَ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ
وَدَيَّانَىْ الدِّيْنِ بِعَدْلِكَ وَفَصْلِ
قَضَائِكَ بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِىِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ
عَبْدِكَ الْقَآئِمِ فِىْ خَلْقِكَ وَالدَّلِيْلِ
عَلٰى مَنْ بَعَثْتَ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ وَدَيَّانِ
الدِّيْنِ بِعَدْلِكَ وَفَصْلِ قَضَائِكَ
بَيْنَ خَلْقِكَ سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ
عَبْدِكَ وَخَلِيْفَتِكَ فِىْ اَرْضِكَ بَاقِرِ
عِلْمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ
الصَّادِقِ عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِىِّ دِيْنِكَ وَ
حُجَّتِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ
الصَّادِقِ الْبَارِّ
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُوْسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ
عَبْدِكَ الصَّالِحِ وَلِسَانِكَ فِىْ
خَلْقِكَ النَّاطِقِ بِحُكْمِكَ وَالْحُجَّةِ
عَلٰى بَرِيَّتِكَ

SAYYIDATI NISAAA–I AHLIL JANNATI AJMA–E'EN
S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA A'LAA IH'SAAA–IHAA GHAYRUKA
ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN SIBT'AY NABIYYIKA WA SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNATIL QAA–IMAYNA FEE KHALQIKA WAD DALEELAYNI A'LAA MAN BA–A'THTA BIRISAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANAYID DEENI BI–A'DLIKA WA FAS'LAY QAZ"AA –IKA BAYNA KHALQIKA

blessings which no one is able to measure other than Thee.

O Allah send blessings on Hasan and Husayn, the two sons of Thy Prophet, the prime leaders of the people of Paradise, Thy established authority among the people, Thy two evident proofs for those who pay careful attention to Thy Message, who managed the affairs of the religion according to Thy system of justice, and made application of Thy commands to settle the issues which cropped up among the people.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN A'BDIKAL QAA–IMI FEE KHALQIKA WAD DALEELI A'LAA MAN BA–A'THTA BIRISAALAATIKA WA DAYYAANID DEENI BI–A'DLIKA WA FAS'LI QAZ"AAA–IKA BAYNA KHALQIKA SAYYIDIL A'ABIDEEN

O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Husayn, Thy servant, Thy established authority among the people, Thy evident proof for those who pay careful attention to Thy Message, who managed the affairs of the religion according to Thy system of justice, and made application of Thy commands to settle the issues which cropped up among the people, the lord among Thy adorers.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN A'BDIKA WA KHALEEFATIKA FEE ARZ"IKA BAAQIRI I'LMIN NABIYYEEN

O Allah send blessings on Muhammad bin Ali, Thy servant, Thy representative in the earth, the deeply versed in the knowledge of Prophets.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA JAA'–FARIBNI MUH'AMMADIS' S'AADIQI A'BDIKA WA WALIYYI DEENIKA WA H'UJJATIKA A'LAA KHALQIKA AJMA–E'ENAS' S'AADIQIL BAAARR

O Allah send blessings on Jaa'far bin Muhammad, the truthful, Thy servant, the defender of Thy religion, Thy decisive argument over the mankind, the truthful, the just.

ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MOOSABNI JAA'–FAR A'BDIKAS' S'AALIH'I WA LISAANIKA FEE KHALQIKAN NAAT'IQI BIH'UKMIKA WAL H'UJJATI A'LAA BARIYYATIKA

O Allah send blessings on Moosa bin Jaa'far, Thy upright servant, Thy approved spokesman among Thy people, Thy decisive argument over the mankind,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوْسَى الرِّضَا	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on Alí bin
الْمُرْتَضٰى عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّ دِيْنِكَ	A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAR RIZ''AL	Moosa who pleased Thee most,
الْقَآئِمِ بِعَدْلِكَ وَالدَّاعِيْ اِلٰى	MURTAZ''AA A'BDIKA WA	the chosen, Thy servant, the
دِيْنِكَ وَدِيْنِ اٰبَآئِهِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ	WALIYYI DEENIKAL	defender of Thy religion, rightly
	QAAA–IMI BI–A'DLIKA WAD	and justly established by Thee as
	DAA–E'E ILAA DEENIKA	an authority who made earnest
	WA DEENI AABAAA–IHIS'	presentation of arguments to
	S'AADIQEEN	promote Thy religion which is the
		religion of his truthful ancestors,
صَلٰوةً لَّا يَقْوٰى عَلٰى اِحْصَآئِهَا	S'ALAATAN LAA YAQWAA	blessings which no one is able to
غَيْرُكَ	A'LAA IH'SAA–IHAA	measure other than Thee.
	GHAYRUKA	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ الْقَآئِمِ بِاَمْرِكَ	MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN	Muhammad bin Ali, Thy servant,
وَالدَّاعِيْ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِكَ	A'BDIKA WA WALLIYIKAL	Thy chosen representative,
	QAAA–IMI BI–AMRIKA	appointed by Thy command, who
	WAD DAA–E'E ILAA	invited people unto Thy path.
	SABEELIKA	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on Ali
عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّ دِيْنِكَ	A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADIN	bin Muhammad, Thy servant, the
	A'BDIKA WA WALIYYI	defender of Thy religion.
	DEENIKA	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL	O Allah send blessings on Hasan
الْعَامِلِ بِاَمْرِكَ الْقَآئِمِ فِيْ خَلْقِكَ	H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIL	bin Ali who put Thy system into
وَحُجَّتِكَ الْمُؤَدِّيْ عَنْ نَبِيِّكَ وَ	A'AMILI BI–AMRIKAL	practice, the established authority
شَاهِدِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ الْمَخْصُوْصِ	QAAA–IMI FEE KHALQIKA	among the people, Thy demons-
بِكَرَامَتِكَ الدَّاعِيْ اِلٰى طَاعَتِكَ وَ	WA H'UJJATIKAL	trator who carried out the mission
طَاعَةِ رَسُوْلِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ	MU–ADDEE A'N NABIYYIKA	of Thy Prophet, Thy witness
اَجْمَعِيْنَ	WA SHAAHIDIKA A'LAA	over the mankind, distinguished
	KHALQIKAL MAKHS'OOS'I	with Thy excellence, who
	BIKARAAMATIKAD DAA–E'E	reminded people to obey
	ILAA T'AA–A'TIKA WA	Thee and Thy Messenger.
	T'AA–A'TI RASOOLIKA	
	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHIM	Thy blessings be on all of them.
	AJMA–E'EN	
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى حُجَّتِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on Thy
الْقَآئِمِ فِيْ خَلْقِكَ صَلٰوةً تَآمَّةً	H'UJJATIKA WA WALIYYIKAL	demonstrator, Thy established
نَامِيَةً بَاقِيَةً تُعَجِّلُ بِمَا فَرَّجَهُ	QAAA–IM FEE KHALQIKA	representative among the people,
وَتَنْصُرُهٗ بِهَا	S'ALAATAN TAAMMATAN	perfect, growing and everlasting
	NAAMIYATAN BAAQIYATAN	blessings,
	TU–A'JJILU BIHAA	expedite his arrival and help him,
	FARAJAHU WA TANS'URUHU	
	BIHAA	
وَتَجْعَلُنَا مَعَهٗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	WA TAJ–A'LUNAA MA–A'HU	let us be with him in this world
	FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	and in the Hereafter.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ بِحُبِّهِمْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEEE	O Allah I seek Thy nearness
	ATAQARRABU ILAYKA	through my love for them.
	BIH'UBBIHIM	
وَاُوَالِيْ وَلِيَّهُمْ وَاُعَادِيْ عَدُوَّهُمْ	WA UWAALEE WALIYYAHUM	I make friends with their friends,
	WA U–A'ADEE A'DUWWAHUM	I oppose their enemies,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَارْزُقْنِي بِهِمْ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ	FAR–ZUQNEE BIHIM KHAYRAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH	so, on account of them, give me good of this world and the Hereafter.
وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي بِهِمْ شَرَّ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَاهْوَالَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ	WAS'RIF A'NNEE BIHIM SHARRAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH WA AHWAALA YAWMIL QIYAAMAH	keep away from me the evil of this world and the Hereafter, the dreadful fright on the Day of Judgement.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH	Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH	Peace be on you, O the evident proof of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NOORALLAAHI FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ"	Peace be on you, O the light of Allah in the darkness of this (ignorant) world!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُوْدَ الدِّيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'MOODAD DEEN	Peace be on you, O the mainstay of the religion!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اٰدَمَ صَفْوَةِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AADAMA S'IFWATILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Adam, the sincerely attached friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ نُوْحٍ النَّبِيِّ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMUA'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA NOOH'IN NABIYYILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Nooh, the Prophet of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ خَلِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA IBRAAHEEMA KHALEELILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ibrahim, the intimate friend of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ذَبِيْحِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA ISMAA–E'ELA D'ABEEH'ILLAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Ismaeel, the sacrifice offered to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسٰى كَلِيْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MOOSAA KALEEMILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Moosa, who spoke to Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عِيْسٰى رُوْحِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA E'ESAA ROOH'ILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Eesaa, who received mercy, joy and ease from Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدٍ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIN RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ وَ وَصِيِّ رَسُوْلِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA AMEERIL MOOMINEENA A'LIYYIN WALIYYILLAAH WA WAS'IYYI RASOOLI RABBIL A'LAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of the Ameer ul Moomineen, the representative of Allah, the executor of the will of the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA	Peace be on you, O the Inheritor of Faatimah Zahra!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْحَسَنِ وَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ	YAA WAARITHAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYNI SAYYIDAY SHABAABI AHLIL JANNAH	O the Inheritor of Hasan and Husayn, the prime leaders of the people of the Paradise!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ	YAA WAARITHA A'LIYYIBNIL H'USAYN ZAYNIL A'ABIDEEN	O the Inheritor of Ali bin Husayn, the pride of the worshippers!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
بَاقِرِ عِلْمِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	YAA WAARITHA MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LIYYIN BAAQIRI I'LMIL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHIREEN	O the Inheritor of Muhammad bin Ali, the deeply versed in the wisdom of the ancients and the moderns!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
الصَّادِقِ الْبَارِّ	YAA WAARITHA JAA'–FARIBNI MUH'AMMADIS' S'AADIQIL BAAARR	O the Inheritor of Jaa'-far bin Muhammad, the truthful, the virtuous!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ مُوْسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WAARITHA MOOSABNI JAA'–FAR	O the Inheritor of Moosa bin Jaa'far!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيَّتُهَا الصِّدِّيْقُ الشَّهِيْدُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAS' S'IDDEEQUSH SHAHEED	O the faithful witness of the truth, the martyr!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَصِيُّ الْبَارُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
التَّقِيُّ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ اَقَمْتَ	AYYUHAL WAS'IYYUL BAAARRUT TAQIYY	O the virtuous and pious guardian!
الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD AQAMTAS' S'ALAATA	I bear witness that, verily, you established the prayers,
	WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	WA AMARTA BIL	commanded to do that which is
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	MAA'–ROOFI	right and lawful,
	WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	not to do that which is wrong and unlawful,
وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا	WA A'BADTALLAAHA MUKHLIS'AN	sincerely served Allah,
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL YAQEEN	till the inevitable came unto you.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ وَرَحْمَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	YAA ABAL H'ASAN	O Abal Hasan,
	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	and mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ صَمَدْتُ مِنْ اَرْضِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA ILAYKA	O Allah I had left my place
وَقَطَعْتُ الْبِلَادَ رَجَاءَ رَحْمَتِكَ	S'AMADTU MIN ARZ"EE WA QAT'AA'–TUL BILAAD	of domicile to go towards Thee, and crossed many a town in the
فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ	RAJAAA–A RAH'MATIKA FALAA TUKHAYYIBNEE	hope of getting Thy mercy, therefore, do not disappoint me,
وَلَا تَرُدَّنِيْ بِغَيْرِ قَضَاءِ حَاجَتِيْ	WA LAA TARUDDANEE BIGHAYRI QAZ"AAA–I H'AAJATEE	do not send me away without awarding that which I need,
وَارْحَمْ تَقَلُّبِيْ	WARH'AM TAQALLUBEE	have mercy on my restle

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَلٰى قَبْرِ ابْنِ اَخِيْ رَسُوْلِكَ	A'LAA QABRIBNI AKHEE RASOOLIKA	agitation near the son of Thy Messenger's brother,
صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	S'ALAWAATUKA A'LAYHI WA AALIHI	Thy blessings be on him and on his children.
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ يَا مَوْلَايَ	BI- ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE YAA MAWLAAYA	My father and mother are at your disposal O my Mawlaa!
اَتَيْتُكَ زَآئِرًا وَّافِدًا عَآئِذًا	ATAYTUKA ZAA--IRAN WAAFIDAN A'A--ID'AN	I have come to visit you, adore you and take refuge with you
مِمَّا جَنَيْتُ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ وَاحْتَطَبْتُ	MIMMAA JANAYTU A'LAA NAFSEE WAH'--TAT'ABTU	from the excesses I indulged into,
عَلٰى ظَهْرِيْ	A'LAA Z'AHREE	from the burden of sins I carry on my back,
فَكُنْ لِّيْ شَافِعًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ فَقْرِيْ وَفَاقَتِيْ	FAKUN LEE SHAAFI--A'N ILALLAAHI YAWMA FAQREE WA FAAQATEE	so, in the day of distress, be my advocate before Allah,
فَاِنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا	FALAKA I'NDALLAAHI MAQAAMUN MAHMOOD	because you enjoy special privileges in the presence of Allah,
وَاَنْتَ عِنْدَهٗ وَجِيْهٌ	WA ANTA I'NDAHU WAJEEH	and He shows respect for you and brings honour to you.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَقَرَّبُ بِحُبِّهِمْ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAQARRABU ILAYKA BIH'UBBIHIM WA	O Allah I seek Thy nearness through my love and friendship for them (the Ahl ul Bayt),
بِوِلَايَتِهِمْ	BIWILAAYATIHIM	
اَتَوَلّٰى اٰخِرَهُمْ بِمَا تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهٖ اَوَّلَهُمْ	ATAWALLAA AAKHIRAHUM BIMAA TAWALLAYTU BIHI AWWALAHUM	I love each and every one of them, from the first to the last,
وَاَبْرَءُ مِنْ كُلِّ وَلِيْجَةٍ دُوْنَهُمْ	WA ABRA--U MIN KULLI WALEEJATIN DOONAHUM	and avoid intimate association with anyone other than the Ahlul Bayt.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنِ الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَكَ	ALLAAHUMMAL--A'NILLAD'EENA BADDALOO NIA'--MATAKA	curse of Allah be on those who subverted Thy "Favour"
وَاتَّهَمُوْا نَبِيَّكَ	WAT TAHAMOO NABIYYIKA	suspected Thy Prophet to be guilty of falsehood,
وَجَحَدُوْا بِاٰيَاتِكَ وَسَخِرُوْا بِاِمَامِكَ	WA JAH'ADOO BI--AAYAATIKA WA SAKHIROO BI--IMAAMIKA	denied Thy revelation, laughed at Thy representatives,
وَحَمَلُوا النَّاسَ عَلٰى اَكْتَافِ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	WA H'AMALUN NAASA A'LAA AKTAAFI AALI MUH'AMMAD	and gave preference to nonentities over the "Aali Muhammad.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ بِاللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَالْبَرَآئَةِ مِنْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ يَا رَحْمٰنُ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ATAQARRABU ILAYKA BIL LAA'--NATI A'LAYHIM WAL BARAAA--ATI MINHUM FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHIRAH YAA RAH'MAAN	O Allah I seek Thy nearness by calling down curses on them, I keep myself aloof from them, in this world and in the Hereafter, O Beneficent!
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYKA YAA ABAL H'ASAN S'ALLALLAAAHU A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA BADANIKA	Blessings of Allah be on you, O Abal Hasan! Blessings of Allah be on your soul and your body!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

صَبَرْتَ	S'ABARTA	you suffered patiently and exercised self-control,
وَأَنْتَ الصَّادِقُ الْمُصَدَّقُ	WA ANTAS' S'AADIQUL MUS'ADDAQ	(although) you were truthful and and your truthfulness had been confirmed;
قَتَلَ اللهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ بِالْأَيْدِي وَالْأَلْسُنِ	QATALALLAAHU MAN QATALALAKA BIL AYDEE WAL ALSUN	Allah destroyed him who gave the orders to kill you, and him who carried it out.

(2) Recite dua's after Ziyaarat written in (12) and (13) on page 673.

(3) Pray a 2 Rak–a't Salaatul Ziyaarat.
[Please see (16) on page 675).

(4) Recite the following Salawaat:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MOOSALLAD'IR–TAZ''AYTAHU	O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Moosa, who is a source of delight for Thee,
وَرَضِيتَ بِهِ مَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA RAZ''Z''AYTA BIHI MAN SHIA–TA MIN KHALQIKA	and Thou art pleased with him who beseeches Thee through him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمَا جَعَلْتَهُ حُجَّةً عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA WA KAMAA JA–A'LTAHU H'UJJATAN A'LAA KHALQIKA	O Allah just as Thou demonstrated him as Thy evident proof to the mankind,
وَقَائِمًا بِأَمْرِكَ	WA QAAA–IMAN BI–AMRIKA	established him as an authority by Thy command,
وَنَاصِرًا لِدِينِكَ	WA NAAS'IRAN LIDEENIKA	helped him to promote Thy religion,
وَشَاهِدًا عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ	WA SHAAHIDAN A'LAA I'BAADIKA	made him a witness over Thy servants;
وَكَمَا نَصَحَ لَهُمْ	WA KAMAA NAS'AH'A LAHUM	and as he gave them sincere advice,
فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ وَدَعَا إِلٰى سَبِيلِكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ	FIS SIRRI WAL A'LAANIYATI WA DA–A'A ILAA SABEELIKA BILH'IKMATI WAL MAW–I'Z'ATIL H'ASANAH	in private and in public, invited them unto Thy path with wisdom and reason,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AWLIYAA–IKA	so send blessings on him, much and more than Thou had bestowed on any of Thy trusted representatives,
وَخِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ	WA KHIYARATIKA MIN KHLAQIKA	and Thy distinguished nobles.
إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ	INNAKA JAWAADUN KAREEM	Verily Thou art liberal, kind.

[Please refer to page 112 in Chapter (2) if you want to recite the Salawaat of "Abul Hasan Zarrab Isfahani"]

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(5) It is highly desirable to pray the Salaat of Jaa'-far Tayyar in the "Haram Mubarak" of Imam Ali bin Moosa Al Riza (A.S.).

[Please see Dua'a Volume Four.]

(6) Recite the farewell recitation [Ziyaarat Widaa'] written on page 675]

IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI
IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI

The holy graves of the Holy Imams are in Sarmanrai (Samarrah), Iraq.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitation and functions accordingly.

(1) Any, or all, of the following Ziyaaraat can be recited:

(i) Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h Kabeer
[See page 654]
(ii) Ziyaarat "Ameenallaah"
[See page 695]
(iii) Combined Ziyaarat Mutlaqah
(iv) Separate Ziyaarat Mutlaqah

(III) COMBINED ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا وَلِيَّيِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA	Peace be on both of you,
	YAA WALIYYAYILLAAH	O the representatives of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا حُجَّتَيِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA	Peace be on both of you,
	YAA H'UJJATAYILLAAH	O the decisive arguments of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا نُوْرَيِ اللّٰهِ فِيْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْاَرْضِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA	Peace be on both of you,
	YAA NOORAYILLAAHI FEE Z'ULUMAATIL ARZ"	O the light of Allah in the darkness of the (ignorant) world!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمَا يَا مَنْ بَدَا اللّٰهُ فِيْ شَانِكُمَا اَتَيْتُكُمَا زَائِرًا عَارِفًا بِحَقِّكُمَا مُعَادِيًا لِاَعْدَائِكُمَا	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKUMAA	Peace be on both of you;
	YAA MAN BADAA LILLAAHI FEE SHAANIKUMAA	Allah was the first to lay down your privileges.
	ATAYTUKUMAA ZAA–IRAN	I have come to visit you,
	A'ARIFAN BIH'AQQIKUMAA	aware of your rights,
	MU–A'ADIYAN LI–AA'–DAAA–IKUMAA	averse to your enemies,
مُوَالِيًا لِاَوْلِيَائِكُمَا	MUWAALIYAN LI–AWLIYAAA–IKUMAA	attached to your friends;
مُؤْمِنًا بِمَا اٰمَنْتُمَا بِهٖ	MOOMINAN BIMAA AAMANTUMAA BIHI	I believe in that which you accepted as true,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كَافِرًا بِمَا كَفَرْتُمَا بِهِ	KAAFIRAN BIMAA KAFARTUMAA BIHI	I say "no" to that which you rejected as false,
مُحَقِّقًا لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمَا	MUH'AQQIQAN LIMAA H'AQQAQTUMAA	I take as true that which you determined as genuine,
مُبْطِلًا لِمَا اَبْطَلْتُمَا	MUBT'ILAN LIMAA ABT'ALTUMAA	I refute that which you proved false,
اَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمَا اَنْ يَجْعَلَ حَظِّي مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا	AS–ALULLAAHA RABBEE WA RABBAKUMAA AN YAJ–A'LA H'AZ'Z'EE MIN ZIYAARATIKUMAS'	I had besought Allah, my Lord and your Lord, to make me happy by making my visit to you possible,
الصَّلٰوةَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ	S'ALAATA A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALIHI	to send blessings on Muhammad and on his children,
وَاَنْ يَّرْزُقَنِيْ مُرَافَقَتَكُمَا فِي الْجِنَانِ	WA AN YARZUQANEE MURAAFAQATAKUMAA FIL JINAANI	and to let your company in the Paradise be my sustenance,
مَعَ اٰبَائِكُمَا الصَّالِحِيْنَ	MA–A' AABAAA–IKUMAS' S'AALIH'EEN	alongwith your pious forefathers.
وَاَسْئَلُهٗ اَنْ يُّعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ	WA AS–ALUHU AN YUA'–TIQA RAQABATEE MINAN NAAR	I also asked Him to save my neck from the fire of the hell,
وَيَرْزُقَنِيْ شَفَاعَتَكُمَا مُصَاحِبَتَكُمَا	WA YARZUQANEE SHAFAA–A'TAKUMAA WA MUS'AAH'ABATAKUMAA	to preserve me under your patronage, in your group,
وَيُعَرِّفَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمَا	WA YU–A'RRIFA BAYNEE WA BAYNAKUMAA	to maintain friendship between me and you,
وَلَا يَسْلُبَنِيْ حُبَّكُمَا وَحُبَّ اٰبَائِكُمَا الصَّالِحِيْنَ	WA LAA YASLUBANEE H'UBBAKUMAA WA H'UBBA AABAAA–'KUMAS' S'AALIH'EEN	and not to let my love for you and your forefathers dissipate,
وَاَنْ لَّا يَجْعَلَهٗ اٰخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنْ زِيَارَتِكُمَا وَيَحْشُرَنِيْ مَعَكُمَا فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ	WA AN LAA YAJ–A'LAHU AAKHIRAL A'HDI MIN ZIYAARATIKUMAA WA YAH'SHURANEE MA–A'KUMAA FIL JANNATI BIRAH'MATIHI	not to let my this visit to you be my last ziyaarat, and to raise me on the Day of Judgement to be with you in the Paradise, through His Mercy.
اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ حُبَّهُمَا وَتَوَفَّنِيْ عَلٰى مِلَّتِهِمَا	ALLAAHUMMAR–ZUQNEE H'UBBAHUMAA WA TAWAFFANEE A'LAA MILLATIHIMAA	May Allah let me live in your love and die as your follower.
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ ظَالِمِيْ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ حَقَّهُمْ وَانْتَقِمْ مِنْهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'N Z'AALIMEE AALI MUH'AMMADIN H'AQQAHUM WANTAQIM MINHUM	O Allah send to Hell those who usurped the rights of the "Aali Muhammad", take revenge from them;
اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	ALLAAHUMMAL–A'NIL AWWALEENA MINHUM WAL AAKHIREEN	O Allah curse the instigators as well as the followers,
وَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ	WA Z''AA–I'F A'LAYHIMUL A'D'AAB	increase their punishment,
وَابْلُغْ بِهِمْ وَبِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ	WABLUGH BIHIM WA BI–ASHYAA–I'HIM WA	throw them, their friends, their sympathisers, and their followers

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مُحِبِّيهِمْ وَمُتَّبِعِيهِمْ أَسْفَلَ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْجَحِيمِ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

MUH'IBBEEHIM WA MUTTABI–E'EHIM ASFALA DARAKIN MINAL JAH'EEM INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY–IN QADEER

into the lowest tiers of the burning Fire. Verily, Thou art able to do all things.

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَ وَلِيِّكَ وَابْنِ وَلِيِّكَ وَاجْعَلْ فَرَجَنَا مَعَ فَرَجِهِمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

ALLAAHUMMA A'JJIL FARAJA WALIYYIKA WABNI WALIYYIKA WAJ–A'L FARAJANAA MA–A' FARAJIHIM YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN

O Allah send back Thy representative, the son of your representative, at once, and let us be with him, O the Most Merciful!

[IV-A] ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّكِيَّ الرَّاشِدَ النُّورَ الثَّاقِبَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAL H'ASAN A'LIYYABNA MUH'MMADINIZ ZAKIYYIR RAASHIDAN NOORATH THAAQIB WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH

Peace be on you, O Abal Hasan, Ali bin Muhammad, the pious guide, the bright light, and also mercy and blessings of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the sincerely attached friend of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سِرَّ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SIRRALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the confidant of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبْلَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABLALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the rope of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا آلَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AALALLAAHU

Peace be on you, O he who belongs to the family chosen by Allah exclusively for Himself!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خِيَرَةَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHIYARATALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the good of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفْوَةَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFWATALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the intimate friend of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِينَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA AMEENALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the trustee of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَقَّ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'AQQALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the proof of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيبَ اللّٰهِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'ABEEBALLAAH

Peace be on you, O the dearest beloved of Allah!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُورَ الْأَنْوَارِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA NOORAL ANWAAR

Peace be on you, O the light who gives light to other lights!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا زَيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ZAYNAL ABRAAR

Peace be on you, O the pride of the virtuous!

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَلِيلَ الْأَخْيَارِ

ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SALEELAL AKHYAAR

Peace be on you, O the son of the upright!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عُنْصُرَ الْاَطْهَارِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA U'NS'URAL AT'HAAR	O the essence of the purified!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الرَّحْمٰنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA H'UJJATAR RAH'MAAN	O the argument of the Beneficent!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْاِيْمَانِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA RUKNAL EEMAAN	O the essential of the faith
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA MAWLAL MOOMINEEN	O the master of the faithfuls!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA WALIYYAS' S'AALIH'EEN	O the guardian of the pious!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَلَمَ الْهُدٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA A'LAMAL HUDAA	O the symbol of guidance!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَلِيْفَ التُّقٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA H'ALEEFAT TUQAA	O the ally of the God-fearing!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَمُوْدَ الدِّيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YAA A'MOODAD DEEN!	O the mainstay of the religion!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN	O the son of the last Prophet!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	O the son of the first successor!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	YABNA FAAT'IMATAZ	O the son of Fatimah Zahra
سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ZAHRAAA–I SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	the prime leader of the women of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاَمِيْنُ الْوَفِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL AMEENUL WAFIYY	O the faithful trustee!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْعَلَمُ الرَّضِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL A'LAMUR RAZ"IYY	O the favourite symbol!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الزَّاهِدُ التَّقِيُّ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAZ ZAAHIDUT TAQIYY	O the innocent God-fearing!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL H'UJJATU A'LAL KHALQI AJMA–E'EN	O the decisive argument over all people of every age and clime!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا التَّالِيْ لِلْقُرْاٰنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAT TAALEE LILQURAAN	O he who studied and interpreted the Holy Quran!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُبَيِّنُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
لِلْحَلَالِ مِنَ الْحَرَامِ	AYYUHAL MUBAYYINU LILH'ALAALI MINAL H'ARAAM	O he who taught to distinguish between lawful and unlawful!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ النَّاصِحُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
	AYYUHAL WALIYYUN NAAS'IH'	O the guardian who always gave sincere advice!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَيُّهَا الطَّرِيْقُ الْوَاضِحُ	AYYUHAT' T'AREEQUL WAAZ''IH'	O the evident example!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّجْمُ اللَّائِحُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAN NAJMUL LAAA–IH'	Peace be on you, O the bright star!
اَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ	ASH–HADU YAA MAWLAAYA YAA ABAL H'ASAN	I bear witness, O my Mawlaa, O Abal Hasan,
اَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ	ANNAKA H'UJJATULLAAHI A'LAA KHALQIHI	that, verily you are the decisive argument of Allah over the mankind,
وَخَلِيْفَتُهٗ فِيْ بَرِيَّتِهٖ	WA KHALEEFATUHU FEE BARIYYATIHI	His representative among the people,
وَاَمِيْنُهٗ فِيْ بِلَادِهٖ	WA AMEENUHU FEE BILAADIHI	His trusted administrator in His lands,
وَشَاهِدُهٗ عَلٰى عِبَادِهٖ	WA SHAAHIDUHU A'LAA I'BAADIHI	His witness over His servants;
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ كَلِمَةُ التَّقْوٰى	WA ASHHADU ANNAKA KALIMATUT TAQWAA	I bear witness that, verily, you are the words of piety, door of
وَبَابُ الْهُدٰى وَالْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقٰى	WA BAABUL HUDAA WAL U'RWATUL WUTHQAA	guidance and the safe handle,
وَالْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى مَنْ فَوْقَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَنْ تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى	WAL H'UJJATU A'LAA MAN FAWQAL ARZ''I WA MAN TAH'TATH THARAA	you are the evident proof for those who are on the earth and for those who are deep down the layers of the soil;
وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ الْمُطَهَّرُ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ	WA ASHHADU ANNAKAL MUT'AHHARU MINAD' D'UNOOBIL	I bear witness that, verily you are infallible,
الْمُبَرَّءُ مِنَ الْعُيُوْبِ وَالْمُخَصَّصُ بِكَرَامَةِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَحْبُوْبُ بِحُجَّةِ اللّٰهِ	MUBARRA–U MINAL U'YOOB WAL MUKHTAS'S'U BIKARAAMATILLAAH WAL MAH'BUWWU BIH'UJJATILLAAH	free from defects, the identity of Allah's grace, the preferred choice of Allah to demonstrate His proofs,
وَالْمَوْهُوْبُ لَهٗ كَلِمَةُ اللّٰهِ	WAL MAWHOOBU LAHU KALIMATULLAAH	the spokesman of Allah,
وَالرُّكْنُ الَّذِيْ اِلَيْهِ الْعِبَادُ	WAR RUKNULLAD'EE YALJAA ILAYHIL I'BAAD	the essential principle who protects the people,
وَتُحْيٰى بِهِ الْبِلَادُ	WA TUH'YAA BIHIL BILAAD	and on account of whom the social life sustains itself and grows;
وَاَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ	WA ASH–HADU YAA MAWLAAYA	I say under oath, O my Mawlaa,
اَنِّيْ بِكَ وَبِاٰبَائِكَ وَاَبْنَائِكَ	ANNEE BIKA WA BI–AABAAA–IKA WA ABNAA–IKA MOOQINUN	that I have faith in you, your forefathers and your children,
مُوْقِنٌ مُقِرٌّ وَلَكُمْ تَابِعٌ فِيْ	MUQIRRUN WAL LAKUM TAABI–U'N	I follow all of you in my personal
ذَاتِ نَفْسِيْ وَشَرَائِعِ دِيْنِيْ	FEE D'AATI NAFSEE WA SHARAA–YI–I' DEENEE	affairs, in my religious performance, in my day-to-day
وَخَاتِمَةِ عَمَلِيْ وَمُنْقَلَبِيْ وَ	WA KHAATIMATI A'MALEE WA MUNQALABEE WA	conduct; my return and my destination

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

مَثْوَايَ	MATHWAA	also are the same as yours,
وَاَنِّيْ وَلِيٌّ لِمَنْ وَالَاكُمْ	WA ANNEE WALIYYUN LIMAN WAALAAKUM	I make friends with those who befriend you,
وَعَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ	WA A'DUWWUN LIMAN A'ADAAKUM	I strive against those who oppose you,
مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَعَلَانِيَتِكُمْ	MOOMINUN BISIRRIKUM WA A'LAANIYATI KUM	I believe in all of you, whether invisible or visible,
وَاَوَّلِكُمْ وَاٰخِرِكُمْ	WA AWWALIKUM WA WA AAKHIRIKUM	in those of you who came first, in those of you who came last.
بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَاُمِّيْ	BI–ABEE ANTA WA UMMEE	My father and mother are at your disposal
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYKA WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Peace be on you and also mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allah send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad,
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى حُجَّتِكَ الْوَفِيِّ	WA S'ALLI A'LAA H'UJJATIKAL WAFIYY	and send blessings on Thy faithful demonstrator,
وَوَلِيِّكَ الزَّكِيِّ وَاَمِيْنِكَ الْمُرْتَضٰى	WA WALIYYIKAZ ZAKIYY WA AMEENIKAL MURTAZ''AA	Thy sagacious representative, Thy chosen trustee,
وَصَفِيِّكَ الْهَادِيْ وَصِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ	WA S'AFIYYIKAL HADEE WA S'IRAAT'IKAL MUSTAQEEM	Thy sincerely attached guide, Thy Right Path,
وَالْجَادَّةِ الْعُظْمٰى وَالطَّرِيْقَةِ الْوُسْطٰى	WAL JAAADDATIL U'Z'MAA WA T'AREEQATIL WUST'AA	the most important approach, the just and equitable course,
نُوْرِ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	NOORI QULOOBIL MOOMINEEN	the light of the faithfuls' hearts,
وَوَلِيِّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَصَاحِبِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	WA WALIYYIL MUTTAQEEN WA S'AAH'IBIL MUKHLAS'EEN	the friend of the God-fearing, the comrade of the sincere,
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AHLI BAYTIHI	O Allah send blessings on our Masters, Muhammad and his Ahl ul Bayt,
وَصَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الرَّاشِدِ الْمَعْصُوْمِ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَالظَّاهِرِ مِنَ الْخَلَلِ وَالْمُنْقَطِعِ اِلَيْكَ بِالْاَمَلِ الْمَبْلُوِّ بِالْفِتَنِ وَالْمُخْتَبَرِ بِالْمِحَنِ وَالْمُمْتَحَنِ بِحُسْنِ الْبَلْوٰى وَصَبْرِ الشَّكْوٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADINIR RAASHIDIL MAA'–S'OOOMI MINAZ ZALALI WAT' T'AAHIRI MINAL KHALAL WAL MUNQAT'I–I' ILAYKA BIL AMALIL MABLUWWI BIL FITAN WAL MUKHTABARI BIL MIH'AN WAL MUMTAH'ANI BIH'USNIL BALWAA WA S'ABRISH SHAKWAA	and send blessings on Ali bin Muhammad, the infallible guide, free from errors and faults; he kept himself aloof from temptations and served Thee, tumult and discord seized him, troubles and sorrows surrounded him, thoroughly tried and tested, (but) he endured without complaint;
مُرْشِدِ عِبَادِكَ وَبَرَكَةِ بِلَادِكَ	MURSHIDI I'BAADIKA WA BARAKATI BILAADIKA	the spiritual guide of Thy servants, the blessing for the human civilization,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَمَحَلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَمُسْتَوْدَعِ حِكْمَتِكَ	WA MAH'ALLI RAH'MATIKA WA MUSTAWDA–I' H'IKMATIKA	the destination of Thy mercy. Thou entrusted him with Thy wisdom,
وَالْقَائِدِ إِلَى جَنَّتِكَ	WAL QAAA–IDI ILAA JANNATIKAL	he led unto Thy Paradise,
الْعَالِمِ فِي بَرِيَّتِكَ	A'ALIMI FEE BARIYYATIKA	gave knowledge and wisdom to Thy created beings,
وَالْهَادِي فِي خَلِيقَتِكَ	WAL HAADEE FEE KHALEEQATIKAL	and showed them the right path,
الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ وَانْتَجَبْتَهُ وَ اخْتَرْتَهُ لِمَقَامِ رَسُولِكَ فِي أُمَّتِهِ	LAD'IR–TAZ''AYTAHU WAN–TAJABTAHU WAKH–TARTAHU LIMAQAAMI RASOOLIKA FEE UMMATIHI	whom Thou chose, preferred and elected to take the place of Thy Prophet among his ummah,
وَأَلْزَمْتَهُ حِفْظَ شَرِيعَتِهِ	WA AL ZAMTAHU H'IFZ'AA SHAREE–A'TIHI	and gave him the responsibility of keeping intact the prescript of his religion.
فَاسْتَقَلَّ بِأَعْبَاءِ الْوَصِيَّةِ	FAS–TAQALLA BI–AA'–BAAA–IL WAS'IYYATI	So, he confidently accomplished the onerous task of his succession,
نَاهِضًا بِهَا وَمُضْطَلِعًا بِحَمْلِهَا لَمْ يَعْثُرْ فِي مُشْكِلٍ وَلَا هَفَا فِي مُعْضِلٍ بَلْ كَشَفَ الْغُمَّةَ	NAAHIZ''AN BIHAA WA MUZ''T'ALI–A'N BIH'AMLIHAA LAM YAA'–THUR FEE MUSHKILIN WA LAA HAFAA FEE MUA'–Z''ILIN BAL KASHAFAL GHUMMATA	let it grow and spread, strengthened its hold, difficulties did not confuse him, complications did not obscure his judgement, he examined and exposed intricate issues,
وَسَدَّ الْفُرْجَةَ وَأَدَّى الْمُفْتَرَضَ	WA SADDAL FURJATA WA ADDAL MUFTARAZ''	sealed the loopholes, carried out that which has been made obligatory,
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا أَقْرَرْتَ نَاظِرَ نَبِيِّكَ بِهِ فَرَقِّهِ دَرَجَتَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA FAKAMAA AQRARTA NAAZ'IRA NABIYYIKA BIHI FARAQQIHI DARAJATAHU	O Allah just as Thou made him a source of delight for Thy Prophet, raise him to the highest height,
وَأَجْزِلْ لَدَيْكَ مَثُوبَتَهُ	WA AJZIL LADYKA MATHOOBATAHU	give him the most fitting reward that suits him,
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا	WA S'ALLI A'LAYHI WA BALLIGHHU MINNAA TAH'IYYATAN WA SALAAMAN	bless him, convey our greetings and salutations to him.
وَآتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً وَ رِضْوَانًا إِنَّكَ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ	WA AATINAA MIN LADUNKA FEE MUWAALAATIHI FAZ''LAN WA IH'SAANAN WA MAGHFIRATAN WA RIZ''WAANAA INNAKA D'UL FAZ''LIL A'Z'EEM	and give us, on account of our love for him, Thy bounties, favours, amnesty and approval, verily, Thou art the owner of superabundant benefits and bounties.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(IV–B) ZIYAARAT MUTLAQAH IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKRI

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA	Peace be on you, O my Mawlaa!
يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ	YAA ABAA MUH'AMMADINIL H'ASANABNA A'LIYYIL	O Aba Muhammad! Hasan bin Ali,
الْهَادِي الْمُهْتَدِي وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ	HAADIL MUHTADEE WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	the rightly guided guide, also mercy and blessings of Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ اَوْلِيَآئِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYALLAAH WABNA AWLIYAAA–IHI	Peace be on you, O the representative of Allah, and the son of His representatives,
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ حُجَجِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATALLAAH WABNA H'UJAJIHI	Peace be on you, O the decisive proof of Allah, and the son of His decisive proofs!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ اَصْفِيَآئِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA S'AFIYYALLAAH WABNA AS'FIYAAA–IHI	Peace be on you, O the sincerely attached friend of Allah, and the son of His sincerely attached friends!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْفَةَ اللّٰهِ وَابْنَ خُلَفَآئِهٖ وَاَبَا خَلِيْفَتِهٖ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHALEEFATALLAAH WABNA KULAFAAA–IHI WA ABAA KHALEEFATIHI	Peace be on you, O the vicegerent of Allah, and the son of His vicegerents, and the father of his vicegerent!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA KHAATIMIN NABIYYEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the last Prophet!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYIDIL WAS'IYYEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the first successor!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the Ameer ul Moomineen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA SAYYIDATI NISAAA–IL A'ALAMEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the prime woman leader of the worlds!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْاَئِمَّةِ الْهَادِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNAL A–IMMATIL HAADEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the guides who showed the right path!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بْنَ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ الرَّاشِدِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNAL AWS'IYAAA–IR RAASHIDEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the rightly guided successors!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA I'S'MATAL MUTTAQEEN	Peace be on you, O the guardian of the God-fearing!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اِمَامَ الْفَآئِزِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA IMAAMAL FAA–IZEEN	Peace be on you, O the son of the bountiful Imams!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُكْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA RUKNAL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the support of the believers!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَرَجَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA FARAJAL MALHOOFEEN	Peace be on you, O the comforter of the downcast!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَارِثَ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ الْمُنْتَجَبِينَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WAARITHAL AMBIYAAA–IL MUNTAJABEEN	Peace be on you, O the inheritor of the distinguished Prophets!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَازِنَ عِلْمِ وَصِيِّ رَسُولِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA KHAAZINA I'LMI WAS'IYYI RASOOLILLAAH	Peace be on you, O the custodian of the wisdom of the successor of Allah's Messenger!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الدَّاعِيْ بِحُكْمِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAD DAA–E'E BIH'UKMILLAAH	Peace be on you, O he who, by the command of Allah, invited (the mankind) into Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّاطِقُ بِكِتَابِ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAN NAAT'IQU BIKITAABILLAAH	Peace be on you, O he whose speech was a true reproduction of the Book of Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ الْحُجَجِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA H'UJJATAL H'UJAJA	Peace be on you, O the true demonstration of (Allah's) arguments!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا هَادِيَ الْاُمَمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA HAADIYAL UMAM	Peace be on you, O the guide of the mankind!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَلِيَّ النِّعَمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA WALIYYAN NI–A'M	Peace be on you, O the distributer of (Allah's) bounties!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْبَةَ الْعِلْمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA A'YBATAL I'LM	Peace be on you, O the source of knowledge!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْنَةَ الْحِلْمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA SAFEENATAL H'ILM	Peace be on you, O the means through which (Allah's) compassion reaches the mankind!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا الْاِمَامِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ الظَّاهِرَةِ لِلْعَاقِلِ حُجَّتُهُ وَالثَّابِتَةِ فِي الْيَقِيْنِ مَعْرِفَتُهُ الْمُحْتَجَبِ عَنْ اَعْيُنِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ وَالْمُغَيَّبِ عَنْ دَوْلَةِ الْفَاسِقِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA ABAL IMAAMIL MUNTAZ'ARUZ' Z'AAHIRATI LIL–A'AQILI H'UJJATUHU WATH THAABITATI FIL YAQEENI MAA'–RIFATUHUL MUH'TAJABI A'N AA–YUNIZ' Z'AALIMEEN WAL MUGHAYYABI A'N DAWLATIL FAASIQEEN	Peace be on you, O father of the "awaited saviour", for the intelligent (your son is) a clear proof, insight in his matters builds up true faith, invisible to the searching eyes of the tyrants, untraceable in the countries governed by impudent scoundrels,
وَالْمُعِيْدُ رَبُّنَا بِهِ الْاِسْلَامَ جَدِيْدًا بَعْدَ الْاِنْطِمَاسِ وَالدُّرُوْسِ غَضًّا بَعْدَ الْاِنْدِرَاسِ	WAL MU–E'EDU RABBUNAA BIHIL ISLAAMA JADEEDAN BAA'–DAL INT'IMAAS WAL QUR–AANA GHAZ''Z''AN BAA'–DAL INDIRAAS	through him our Lord shall usher in the renaissance of Islam, in the wake of persecution and oppression, and give currency to the application of the Holy Quran,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		shelved and forgotten for a long time.
اَشْهَدُ يَا مَوْلَايَ	ASH–HADU	I bear witness,
	YAA MAWLAAYA	O my Mawlaa,
اَنَّكَ اَقَمْتَ الصَّلٰوةَ	ANNAKA AQAMTAS'	that, verily, you established the
	S'ALAATA	prayers,
وَاٰتَيْتَ الزَّكٰوةَ	WA AATAYTAZ ZAKAATA	gave the prescribed share to the needy,
وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	WA AMARTA BIL	commanded to do that which is
	MAA'–ROOFI	lawful,
وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَدَعَوْتَ اِلٰى	WA NAHAYTA A'NIL MUNKAR	not to do that which is unlawful,
	WA DA–A'WTA ILAA	invited unto the path of your
سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ	SABEELI RABBIKA BIL	Lord,
الْحَسَنَةِ	H'IKMATI WAL MAW–I'Z'ATIL	with wisdom and fair arguments,
	H'ASANAH	
وَعَبَدْتَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا	WA A'BADTALLAAHA	and sincerely served Allah,
	MUKHLIS'AN	
حَتّٰى اَتٰيكَ الْيَقِيْنُ	H'ATTAA ATAAKAL	till the inevitable came unto
	YAQEEN	you,
اَسْئَلُ اللّٰهَ بِالشَّاْنِ الَّذِىْ لَكُمْ عِنْدَهٗ	AS–ALULLAAHA BISHAANAL	I beseech Allah in the name of
	LAD'EE LAKUM I'NDAHU	your privileges you enjoy before Him,
اَنْ يَتَقَبَّلَ زِيَارَتِىْ لَكُمْ	AN YATAQABBALA	to accept my "ziyaarat"
	ZIYAARATEE LAKUM	
وَيَشْكُرَ سَعْيِىْ اِلَيْكُمْ	WA YASHKURA SAA'–YEE	and appreciate my efforts,
	ILAYKUM	
وَيَسْتَجِيْبَ دُعَآئِىْ بِكُمْ	WA YASTAJEEBA	to give favourable answer to my
	DU–A'AA–EE BIKUM	supplications for your sake,
وَيَجْعَلَنِىْ مِنْ اَنْصَارِ الْحَقِّ	WA YAJ–A'LANEE MIN	to let me be among the supporters
	ANS'AARIL H'AQQ	of the truth,
وَاَتْبَاعِهٖ وَاَشْيَاعِهٖ وَ	WA ATBAA–I'HI WA	(among) Its followers, companions,
	ASHYAA–I'HI WA	friends and lovers.
مُوَالِيْهِ وَمُحِبِّيْهِ	MAWAALEEHI WA	
	MUH'IBBEEHI	
وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ	WASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
بَرَكَاتُهٗ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA	and also mercy and blessings of
	BARAKAATUH	Allah.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA	O Allah send blessings on our
	SAYYIDINAA MUH'AMMADIN	masters, Muhammad and his
اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ	WA AHLI BAYTIHI	Ahl ul Bayt;
وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ الْهَادِىْ اِلٰى	WA S'ALLI A'LAL H'ASANIBNI	send blessings on Hasan bin Ali,
	A'LIYYIL HAADEE ILAA	who guided people unto Thy
دِيْنِكَ	DEENIKA	religion,
وَالدَّاعِىْ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِكَ	WAD DAA–E'E ILAA	invited them unto Thy path,
	SABEELIKA	
عَلَمِ الْهُدٰى وَمَنَارِ التُّقٰى	A'LAMIL HUDAA	the sign of guidance,
	WA MANAARIT TUQAA	the torch of piety,
وَمَعْدِنِ الْحِجٰى وَمَاْوَى النُّهٰى	WA MAA'–DINIL H'IJAA	the mine of reason,
	WA MAAWAN NUHAA	the stronghold of intelligence,
وَغَيْثِ الْوَرٰى	WA GHAYTHIL WARAA	the "rain of mercy" for the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

		human race,
وَسَحَابِ الْحِكْمَةِ وَبَحْرِ الْمَوْعِظَةِ	WA SAH'AABIL H'IKMAH	the wisdom-bearing clouds,
	WA BAH'RIL MAW–I'Z'AH	the ocean of wisdom,
وَوَارِثِ الْأَئِمَّةِ وَالشَّهِيدِ عَلَى الْأُمَّةِ	WA WAARITHIL A–IMMAH	the Inheritor of the Imams,
	WASH SHAHEEDI A'LAL UMMATIL	the witness over the ummah,
الْمَعْصُومِ الْمُهَذَّبِ وَالْفَاضِلِ	MAA'–S'OOMIL MUHAD'D'AB	the infallible refinement,
الْمُقَرَّبِ وَالْمُطَهَّرِ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ الَّذِي	WAL FAAZ''ILIL MUQARRAB	the learned companion (of Allah),
	WAL MUT'AHHARI MINAR RIJSILLAD'EE	Thou thoroughly purified him from uncleanness,
وَرَّثْتَهُ عِلْمَ الْكِتَابِ	WARRATHTAHU I'LMAL KITAAB	gave him the knowledge of the Book in his inheritance,
وَأَلْهَمْتَهُ فَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ	WA ALHAMTAHU FAS'LAL KHIT'AAB	educated him in its brilliant style which distinguishes between truth and falsehood,
وَنَصَبْتَهُ عَلَمًا لِأَهْلِ قِبْلَتِكَ	WA NAS'ABTAHU A'LAMAN LI–AHLI QIBLATIKA	established him as Thy evident sign for the Muslims,
وَقَرَنْتَ طَاعَتَهُ بِطَاعَتِكَ	WA QARANTA T'AA–A'TAHU BIT'AA–A'TIKA	obedience unto him has been joined with obedience unto Thee,
وَفَرَضْتَ مَوَدَّتَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلِيقَتِكَ	FA FARAZ''TA MAWADDATAHU A'LAA JAMEE–I' KHALEEQATIKA	it has been made obligatory upon all people to love and follow him.
اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا أَنَابَ بِمَحْضِ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي تَوْحِيدِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA FAKAMAA ANAABA BIH'USNIL IKHLAAS'I FEE TAWH'EEDIKA	O Allah just as he sincerely attached himself to Thy "Tawheed"
وَأَرْدَى مَنْ خَاضَ فِي تَشْبِيهِكَ	WA ARDAA MAN KHAAZ''A FEE TASHBEEHIKA	repudiated those who hastily rushed into the danger of imitating Thy image,
وَحَامَى عَنْ أَهْلِ الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ	WA H'AAMAA A'N AHLIL EEMAANI BIKA	patronized those who believed in Thee,
فَصَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَوٰةً	FAS'ALLI YAA RABB A'LAYHI S'ALAATAN	so bless him, O Lord, with blessings,
يَلْحَقُ بِهَا مَحَلَّ الْخَاشِعِينَ	YALH'AQU BIHAA MAH'ALLAL KHAASHI–E'EN	that pursue him to the place where those who have resigned themselves to Thee are found,
وَيَعْلُو فِي الْجَنَّةِ بِدَرَجَةِ جَدِّهِ	WA YAA'–LOO FIL JANNATI BIDARAJATI JADDIHI	raise him to the status of his grandfather, the last Prophet, in
خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً	KHAATAMIN NABIYYEEN	the Paradise,
وَسَلَامًا	WA BALLIGHHU MINNAA TAH'IYYATAN WA SALAAMAA	convey to him our greetings and salutations,
وَآتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ فِي مُوَالَاتِهِ	WA AATINAA MIN LADUNKA FEE MUWAALAATIHI	and give us on account of our love for him, Thy bounties,
فَضْلًا وَإِحْسَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً وَ	FAZ''LAN WA IH'SAANAN WA MAGHFIRATAN WA	favours, pardon, and approval.
رِضْوَانًا	RIZ'WAANAA	
إِنَّكَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ	INNAKA,D'U FAZ''LIN A'Z'EEMA	Verily Thou owns unlimited bounties,
وَمَنٍّ جَسِيمٍ	WA MANNAN JASEEM	and Thy gifts are precious.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(2) Recite dua'a after Ziyaarat written on page 673 [(12) and (13)].

(3) Recite the following Salawaat:

SALAWAAT
IMAM ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL NAQI

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصِيِّ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA A'LIYYIBNI MUHAMMAD WAS'IYYIL AWS'IYAA	O Allah send blessings on Ali bin Muhammad, the successor of the (Prophet's) successors,
وَاِمَامِ الْاَتْقِيَآءِ وَخَلَفِ اَئِمَّةِ الدِّيْنِ	WA IMAAMIL ATQIYAA WA KHALAFI A-IMMATID DEEN	the Imam of the God-fearing, the vicegerent of the Imams of religion,
وَالْحُجَّةِ عَلَى الْخَلَآئِقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	WAL H'UJJATI A'LAL KHALAAA–IQI AJMA–E'EN.	the decisive argument over all the created beings.
اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهٗ نُوْرًا يَسْتَضِيْٓءُ بِهِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ فَبَشَّرَ بِالْجَزِيْلِ مِنْ ثَوَابِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA KAMAA JA–A'LTAHU NOORAN YASTAZ''EEE–U BIHIL MOOMINOON FABASHSHARA BIL JAZEELI MIN THAWAABIKA	O Allah just as Thou made him a light to give light to the believers, to give them the glad tidings of Thy recompense,
وَاَنْذَرَ بِالْاَلِيْمِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ	WA AND'ARA BIL ALEEMI MIN I'QAABIKA	to warn them about Thy terrible punishment,
وَحَذَّرَ بَاْسَكَ	WA H'AD'D'ARA BAA–SAKA	to put the fear of Thy power in their hearts,
وَذَكَّرَ بِاٰيَاتِكَ	WA D'AKKARA BI–AAYAATIKA	to make mention of Thy verses,
وَاَحَلَّ حَلَالَكَ	WA AH'ALLA H'ALAALAKA	to prescribe that which Thou has made lawful,
وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَكَ	WA H'ARRAMA H'ARAAAMAKA	to proscribe that which Thou has made unlawful,
وَبَيَّنَ شَرَايِعَكَ وَ فَرَايِضَكَ وَحَضَّ عَلٰى عِبَادَتِكَ	WA BAYYANA SHARAAYI–A'KA WA FARAAYIZ''AKA WA H'AZ''Z'' A'LAA I'BAADATIKA	to make known Thy laws and that which Thou has made obligatory, to encourage people to worship Thee,
وَاَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَنَهٰى عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَذُرِّيّٰتِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ	WA AMARA BIT'AA–A'TIKA WA NAHAA A'N MAA'–S'IYATIKA FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI AFZ''ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN AWLIYAA–IKA WA D'URRIYYATI AMBIYAAA–IKA	obey Thee, and not to transgress the limits laid down by Thee, so, send blessings on him, much and more blessings than Thou had bestowed on any of Thy representatives, and on the children of Thy Prophets,
يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA ILAAHAL A'LAMEEN	O the God of the Worlds!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) SALAWAAT
IMAM HASAN BIN ALI AL ASKARI

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAL	O Allah send blessings on Hasan
مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَرِّ التَّقِيِّ الصَّادِقِ الْوَفِيِّ	H'ASANIBNI A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMADINIL	bin Ali bin Muhammad,
النُّوْرِ الْمُضِيْٓءِ	BARRIT TAQIYYIS' S'AADIQIL WAFIYYIN NOORIL MUZ"EEE–I	the pious, the God-fearing, the truthful, the faithful, the many splendoured light,
خَازِنِ عِلْمِكَ وَالْمُذَكِّرِ	KHAAZINI I'LMIKA	the custodian of Thy knowledge,
بِتَوْحِيْدِكَ	WAL MUD'AKKIRI BI TAWH'EEDIKA	who, at all events, talked about Thy "Tawheed",
وَوَلِيِّ اَمْرِكَ وَخَلَفِ اَئِمَّةِ	WA WALIYYI AMRIKA	the guardian of Thy commands,
الدِّيْنِ الْهُدَاةِ التَّرَاشِدِيْنَ	WA KHALAFI A–IMMATID DEENIL HUDAATIR RAASHIDEEN	the vicegerent of the rightly guided guides of the religion,
وَالْحُجَّةِ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا	WAL H'UJJATI A'LAA AHLID DUNYAA	the decisive argument over the mankind,
فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَبِّ اَفْضَلَ مَا	FAS'ALLI A'LAYHI YAA RABB	so send blessings on him, O Lord,
صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ	AFZ"ALA MAA S'ALLAYTA A'LAA AH'ADIN MIN	much and more blessings than Thou had bestowed on any of Thy
وَحُجَجِكَ وَاَوْلَادِ رُسُلِكَ	AS'FIYAAA–IKA WA H'UJAJIKA WA AWLAADI RUSULIKA	sincerely attached friends, Thy demonstrators, and the children of Thy Messengers,
يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ	YAA ILAAHAL A'LAMEEN	O the God of the worlds!

www.ziaraat.com Sabeel-e-Sakina

[Salawaat of "Abul Hasan Zarrab Isfahani" is written on page 112 in Chapter (2) of the prayer's Almanac]

(4) Pray Salaatul Ziyaarat

(i) 2 Rak-a'ts for Imam Ali bin Muhammad Al Naqi.
(ii) 2 Rak-a'ts for Imam Hasan bin Ali Al Askari. [See (16) on page 675]

(5) Recite farewell recitation [Ziyaarat Widaa'] written on page 675.

IMAM MUHAMMAD BIN HASAN AL QAA–IM

Our Holy Imam "S'aahibuz Zaman" is reported to have gone into the underground room in the house of his father in Samarrah, when he came to know that a plan to kill him had been finanlised by his enemies. This underground room is called "Sardaab". It is a symbolic place where the friends and followers of the "Aali Muhammad" perform the Ziyaarat of the Holy Imam.

Please refer to the "Standard procedure" on pages 650 to 675 [Items (1) to (18)], and compare with the following additional information, to adjust recitation and functions accordingly.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(1) Recite Ziyaarat Jaami-a'h Kabeer:
[See page 654]

(2) Recite Ziyaarat "Ameenallaah"
[See page 695].

(3) Recite Ziyaarat written on page 104(i) in Chaper (2),

(4) Recite Dua'a after Ziyaarat written on page 106 (ii) in Chapter (2)

(5) Recite Salawaat taught by the Holy Imam to Abul Hasan Zarrab Isfahani, written on page 112 (iii) in Chapter (2) Almanac.

(6) Recite Dua'a Nudbah, written on page 66 (13) in Chapter (2)

(7) Recite Dua'a ul A'had

(8) Pray 2 Rak-a't Salaatul Ziyaarat.
[See (16) on page 675].
After the Salaam recite Dua'a "Az'am-al Balaa"
in Selected Soorahs & Dua'as Vol. One.

(9) Recite Ziyaarat ul Widaa' [Farewell recitation] written on page 675.

(7) DUA'A-UL A'HAD

Imam Jafar bin Muhammad al Sadiq says that regular recitation of this dua'a makes one eligible for selection as a companion of Imam Sahibuz Zaman.

If the reciter dies before the Imam returns to this world, Allah will bring him or her to life again to assist the Imam in this divine mission.

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّوْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAN NOORIL A'Z'EEM	O Allah! Lord of the ever-persevering light,
وَرَبَّ الْكُرْسِيِّ الرَّفِيْعِ	WA RABBAL KURSIYYIR RAFEE-I'	Lord of the highest heaven,
وَرَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ	WA RABBAL BAH'RIL MASJOORI	Lord of the seas, moving up and down, back and forth, in unbroken line;
وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرٰيةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ	WA MUNZILAT TAWRAATI WAL INJEELI WAZ ZABOOR	Who sent down Tawrat Injil and Zabur,
وَالزَّبُوْرِ وَرَبَّ الظِّلِّ وَالْحَرُوْرِ	WA RABBAZ' Z'ILLI WAL H'AROORI	Lord of restful nights and warm busy days,
وَمُنْزِلَ الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ	WA MUNZILAL QUR-AANIL A'Z'EEM	Who sent down the meaningful Quran,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَرَبَّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	WA RABBAL MALAAA–IKATIL MUQARRABEENA	Lord of the favourite angels,
وَالْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	WAL AMBIYAAA–I WAL MURSALEEN	prophets and messengers.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS–ALUKA BI–WAJHIKAL KAREEM	O Allah! I beseech Thee, in the name of Thy kind "ways and means",
وَبِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيْرِ	WA BI–NOORI WAJHIKAL MUNEER	in the name of the light of Thy brilliant superior-most being,
وَبِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ	WA MULKIKAL QADEEM	and Thy ever-existing kingdom.
يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ	YAA H'AYYU YAA QAYYOOM	O Ever-living! O Self-subsisting!
اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْٓ اَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ	AS–ALUKA BISMIKAL LAD'EE	I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name,
السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرَضُوْنَ	ASHRAQAT BIHIS SAMAAWAATU WAL ARZ''OONA	which gives light to the heavens and the earths;
وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِيْ يَصْلَحُ بِهِ	WA BISMIKAL LAD'EE	and in the name of Thy name,
الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ	'YAS'LAH'U BIHIL AWWALOONA WAL AAKHIROONA	which sets the people (of all times) on the right path, from the beginning to the end.
يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ	YAA H'AYYAN QABLA KULLI H'AYYIN	O Ever-living who was (ever) there before life was created (by Him).
وَيَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ	WA YAA H'AYYAN BAA'·DA KULLI H'AYYIN	O Ever-living who shall be (for ever) there when life (of all kinds) shall die.
وَيَا حَيًّا حِيْنَ لَا حَيَّ	WA YAA H'AYYAN H'EENA LAA H'AYYA	O Ever-living who is ever existing even when no life shall exist;
يَا مُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتٰى وَمُمِيْتَ الْاَحْيَآءِ	YAA MUH'EEYAL MAWTAA WA MUMEETAL AH'YAAA–I	O He who brings the dead to life, and puts the living to death.
يَا حَيُّ	YAA H'AYYU	O Ever-living!
لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA	There is no god save Thou.
اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ مَوْلَانَا الْاِمَامَ	ALLAAHUMMA BALLIGH MAWLAANA IMAAMAL	O Allah convey to our Mawla, the rightly guided Imam,
الْهَادِيَ الْمَهْدِيَّ الْقَآئِمَ بِاَمْرِكَ	HAADIYAL MAHDIYYAL QAAA–IM BI–AMRIKA	
صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHI	blessings of Allah be on him,
وَعَلٰٓى اٰبَآئِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	WA A'LAA AABAAA–IHIT' T'AAHIREEN	and on his pure forefathers,
عَنْ جَمِيْعِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ	A'N JAMEEL–I'L MOO–MINEENA WAL	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِيْ مَشَارِقِ الْاَرْضِ	MOOMINAAT FEE MASHAARIQIL ARZ''I	from all the believing men and and believing women, living in the easts and the wests,
وَمَغَارِبِهَا سَهْلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا	WA MAGHAARIBIHAA SAHLIHAA WA JABALIHAA	
وَبَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَعَنِّيْ وَ	WA BARRIHAA WA BAH'RIHAA WA A'NNEE WA	in the valleys, over the mountains, on the land, over the seas,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

عَنْ وَالِدَيَّ مِنَ الصَّلَوَاتِ	A'N WAALIDAYYA MINAS' S'ALAWAATI ZINATA	and as well as from me; and my parents,
زِنَةَ عَرْشِ اللهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ	A'RSHILLAAHI WA MIDAADA KALIMAATIHEE	blessings as sublime as the throne of Allah,
وَمَا أَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُهُ وَأَحَاطَ بِهِ كِتَابُهُ	WA MAA AH'S'AAHU I'LMUHOO WA AH'AAT'A BIHEE KITAABUHOO	and as comprehensive as the words of Allah which His book contains.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أُجَدِّدُ لَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE UJADDIDU LAHOO	O Allah! I turn to him again,
فِي صَبِيحَةِ يَوْمِي هٰذَا	FEE S'ABEEH'ATI YAWMEE HAAD'AA	on the morning of this day,
وَمَا عِشْتُ مِنْ أَيَّامِي عَهْدًا	WA MAA I'SHTU MIN AYYAAMEE A'HDAN	I always cling to the pledge,
وَعَقْدًا وَبَيْعَةً لَهُ فِي عُنُقِي	WA A'QDAN WA BAY–A'TAN LAHOO FEE U'NUQEE	the promise and the bargain, made with him, inclined towards him, solicitous for his help;
لَا أَحُولُ عَنْهَا وَلَا أَزُولُ أَبَدًا	LAA AH'OOLU A'NHAA WA LAA AZOOLU ABADAA	neither turning my eyes, nor ever letting it go waste.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَنْصَارِهِ وَ	ALLAAHUMMAJ–A'LNEE MIN ANS'AARIHEE WA	O Allah include me among those who will help him, assist him,
أَعْوَانِهِ وَالذَّابِّينَ عَنْهُ	AA'–WAANIHEE WAD'–D'AAA–BEENA A'NHU	rally round him,
وَالْمُسَارِعِينَ إِلَيْهِ فِي قَضَاءِ	WAL MUSAARI–E'ENA ILAYHI	and will, in no time,
حَوَائِجِهِ وَالْمُمْتَثِلِينَ	FEE QAZ"AAA–I H'AWAA–IJIHEE WAL MUMTATHILEENA	carry out his commands; and strictly follow his
لِأَوَامِرِهِ وَالْمُحَامِينَ عَنْهُ	LI–AWAAMIRIHEE WAL MUH'AAMEENA A'NHU	directions, out of love and reverence for him,
وَالسَّابِقِينَ إِلَى إِرَادَتِهِ	WAS SAABIQEENA ILAA IRAADATIHI	and will try to overtake one another to serve his purpose
وَالْمُسْتَشْهِدِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	WAL MUSTASHHADEENA BAYNA YADAYHI	and will pronounce the profession of faith in his presence.
اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنْ حَالَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ	ALLAAHUMMA IN H'AALA BAYNEE WA BAYNAHUL	O Allah! If death comes first in between me and him,
الْمَوْتُ الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ عَلَى	MAWTUL LAD'EE JA–A'LTAHOO A'LAA	because death is an inevitable
عِبَادِكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا	I'BAADIKA H'ATMAN MAQZ"IYYAN	certainty for Thy servants,
فَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ قَبْرِي مُؤْتَزِرًا	FA–AKHRIJNEE MIN QABREE MOO–TAZIRAN KAFANEE	raise me from my grave, wearing the shroud,
كَفَنِي شَاهِرًا سَيْفِي مُجَرِّدًا قَنَاتِي	SHAAHIRAN SAYFEE MUJARRIDAN QANAATEE	my sword in my hand, fully protected by reason of my obedience to Allah,
مُلَبِّيًا دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِي	MULABBIYAN DAA'–WATAD DAA–E'E	answering to the call of the summoning authority,
فِي الْحَاضِرِ وَالْبَادِي	FIL H'AAZ"IRI WAL BAADEE	inviting all people living near and far.
اَللّٰهُمَّ أَرِنِي الطَّلْعَةَ الرَّشِيدَةَ	ALLAAHUMMA ARINIT' T'AL –A'TAR RASHEEDATA	O Allah! Give me the opportunity to look at the face of

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَالْغُرَّةَ الْحَمِيْدَةَ	WAL GHURRATAL H'AMEEDATA	the rightly guided guide, the dawn of a new awaited era;
وَاكْحُلْ نَاظِرِيْ بِنَظْرَةٍ مِنِّيْ إِلَيْهِ	WAK–H'UL NAAZ'IREE BI–NAZ'RATIN MINNEE ILAYHI	and make me see clearly the face of the kind and loving divine administrator.
وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُ وَسَهِّلْ مَخْرَجَهُ	WA A'JJIL FARAJAHOO WA SAHHIL MAKHRAJAHOO	(Please) send him just now, make easy his arrival,
وَأَوْسِعْ مَنْهَجَهُ	WA AWSIA'–MANHAJAHOO	give him full powers to carry out Thy purpose,
وَاسْلُكْ بِيْ مَحَجَّتَهُ	WASLUK BEE MAH'AJJATAHOO	put into circulation his thesis and assertion,
وَأَنْفِذْ أَمْرَهُ وَاشْدُدْ أَزْرَهُ	WANFUD' AMRAHOO WASHDUD AZRAHOO	establish his authority, stanc up for his motive and creed.
وَاعْمُرْ	WAA'–MUR	
اَللّٰهُمَّ بِهِ بِلَادَكَ	ALLAAHUMMA BIHI BILAADAKA	O Allah! Fill Thy land with him,
وَأَحْيِ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ	WA AH'YI BIHEE IBAADAKA	bring to life again Thy servants.
وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ	FA–INNAKA QULTA WA QAWLUKAL H'AQQU	Verily Thou said, and Thy words , are true and certain:
ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ	Z'AHARAL FASAADU FIL BARRI WAL BAH'RI BIMAA KASABAT AYDIN NAASI	"Corruption and mischief appear on land and sea beacuse (of the evil) which men's hands have done."
فَأَظْهِرِ اللّٰهُمَّ لَنَا وَلِيَّكَ وَابْنَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ	FA–AZHIRILLAAHUMMA LANAA WALIYYAKA WABNA BINTI NABIYYIKAL	O Allah, make distinctly visible, for us, Thy appointed authority, the son of the daughter of Thy prophet,
الْمُسَمّٰى بِاسْمِ رَسُوْلِكَ	MUSAMMAA BISMI RASOOLIKA	named Muhammad, after the name of Thy messenger, so that
حَتّٰى لَا يَظْفَرَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْبَاطِلِ	H'ATTA LAA YAZ''FARA BISHAY–IN MINAL BAAT'ILI	he rests not after getting the better of the forces of evil,
إِلَّا مَزَّقَهُ وَيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُحَقِّقَهُ وَاجْعَلْهُ اللّٰهُمَّ مَفْزَعًا	ILLAA MAZZAQAHOO WA YUH'AQQIL H'AQQA WA YUH'AQQIQAHU WAJ–A'LHU ALLAAHUMMA MAFZA–A'N	until he tears them to pieces, makes clear the truth, and fulfils his duty in letter and spirit. O Allah! Make him the ultimate refuge of the oppressed mankind;
لِمَظْلُوْمٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِكَ وَنَاصِرًا لِّمَنْ لَا يَجِدُ لَهُ نَاصِرًا غَيْرَكَ	LI–MAZ'LOOMI I'BAADIKA WA NAAS'IRAN LIMAN LAA YAJIDULAHOO NAAS'IRAN GHAYRAKA	the helper of those who dispute not in the truth that there is no helper save Thou;
وَمُجَدِّدًا لِّمَا عُطِّلَ مِنْ أَحْكَامِ كِتَابِكَ	WA MUJADDIDAN LIMAA U'T'T'ILA MIN AH'KAAMI KITAABIKA	who deals with everything according to the prescribed laws, never putting aside the commandments of Thy 'BOOK'
وَمُشَيِّدًا لِّمَا وَرَدَ مِنْ أَعْلَامِ	WA MUSHAYYIDAN LIMAA WARADA MIN AA'–LAAMI	and gives convincing facts and grounds, always relying upon the

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

دِيْنِكَ وَسُنَنِ نَبِيِّكَ	DEENIKA WA SUNANI NABIYYIKA	knowledge of Thy religion, following the way of life of Thy prophet,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	SALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI	blessings of Allah be on him and
وَاجْعَلْهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ مِمَّنْ حَصَّنْتَهٗ	WA AALIHEE WAJ--A'LHU ALLAAHUMMA	his children, O Allah! Keep him safe from
مِنْ بَأْسِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَسُرَّ	MIMMAN H'AS'S'ANTAHOO MIN BAASIL MUA'--TADEEN ALLAAHUMMA WA SURRA	hostility of adversaries. O Allah! Make happy Thy
نَبِيَّكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ	NABIYYAKA S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI	prophet, Muhammad; blessings of Allah be on him and
بِرُؤْيَتِهٖ	WA AALIHEE BI--ROOYATIHEE	on his children, by making known his beautiful aspect and vision,
وَمَنْ تَبِعَهٗ عَلٰى دَعْوَتِهٖ	WA MAN TABI--A'HOO A'LAA	and let those, who obey his call,
وَارْحَمْ اِسْتِكَانَتَنَا	DAA'--WATIHEE WARH'AMIS-	also rejoice in him, and bind us
بَعْدَهٗ	TAKAANATANAA BAA'--DAHOO	to his loyalty as soon as he comes In this world,
اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْشِفْ هٰذِهِ الْغُمَّةَ	ALLAAHUMMAK--SHIF	O Allah put an end to the
عَنْ هٰذِهِ الْاُمَّةِ بِحُضُوْرِهٖ	H'AAD'IHIL GHUMMATA A'N HAAD'IHIL UMMATI	sufferings of people by his physical presence,
وَعَجِّلْ لَنَا ظُهُوْرَهٗ	BI--H'UZ''OORIHEE WA A'JJIL LANAA	and take us quickly to his
اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا وَّ	Z'UHOORAHOO INNAHUM YAROONAHOO	promised kingdom (Zuhoor). "Verily they behold it afar off,
نَرٰيهُ قَرِيْبًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ	BA--E'EDAN WA NARAAYAAHU QAREEBAA	while I behold it nigh",
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	BI--RAH'MATIKA YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN	through Thy mercy, O the most merciful.

(Now recite the following 3 times)

اَلْعَجَلَ اَلْعَجَلَ يَا مَوْلَايَ	AL--A'JAL AL--A'JAL	Come quick, come quick,
يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ	YAA MAWLAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN	O our Mawlaa, O Imaam Saahibuz Zamaan.

In some books the reciter is advised to strike his/her right thigh with the palm of the right hand at every recital.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

BIBI ZAYNAB BINTI ALI (A.S.)

[The Holy grave of the Holy daughter of Ali Ibna abi Talib (A.S.) is in Damascus, Syria.]

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ سُلْطَانِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA SULT'AANIL AMBIYAA	Peace be on you, O the the daughter of Prophet-in-Chief!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ صَاحِبِ الْحَوْضِ وَاللِّوَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA S'AAH'IBIL H'AWZ"I WAL LIWAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the owner of cistern and the banner!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ عُرِجَ بِهٖ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَ وَصَلَ اِلٰى مَقَامِ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA MAN U'RIJA BIHI ILAS SAMAA--I WA WAS'ALA ILAA MAQAAMI QAABA QAWSAYNI AW ADNAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who was in highest heaven and drew nigh (near Allah), at a distant of two bow's length or even nearer!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ اِمَامِ الْاَتْقِيَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA IMAAMIL ATQIYAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the Imam of the pious!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ عِمَادِ الْاَصْفِيَاءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA I'MAADIL AS'FIYAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the supporter of the sincerely attached friends (of Allah)!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ يَعْسُوْبِ الدِّيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA YAA'--SOOBID DEEN	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the incharge of the religion!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the Ameerul Moomineen!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيْفَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA MAN Z"ARABA BIS SAYFAYN	Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who striked with the Zulfiqar (the sword which had two blades)!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مَنْ صَلّٰى قِبْلَتَيْنِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA MAN S'ALLEE QIBLATAYN	Peace be on you, O the daughter of him who prayed towards two Qiblahs!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA MUH'AMMADIN MUS'TAFAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of Muhammad Al Mustafa!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA A'LIYYINIL MURTAZ"AA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of Ali Al Murtaza!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA FAAT'IMATAZ ZAHRAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of Fatimah Zahra!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ خَدِيْجَةَ الْكُبْرٰى	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTA KHADEEJATIL KUBRAA	Peace be on you, O the daughter of Khadijah Kuhra!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الصِّدِّيْقَةُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAS' S'IDDEEQATUL MARZ"IYYAH	Peace be on you, O the truthful, the praiseworthy!

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْفَاضِلَةُ الرَّشِيْدَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL FAAZ''ILATUR RASHEEDAH	Peace be on you, O the learned, the rightly guided!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْكَرِيْمَةُ النَّبِيْلَةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL KAREEMATUN NABEELAH	Peace be on you, O the generous, the noble!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا التَّقِيَّةُ النَّقِيَّةُ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAT TAQIYYATUN NAQIYYAH	Peace be on you, O the pious, the pure!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا مُمْتَحَنَةً فِيْ تَحَمُّلَاتِ الْمَصَائِبِ كَالْحُسَيْنِ الْمَظْلُوْمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA MUMTAH'ANATA FEE TAH'AMMULAATIL MAS'AA–IBI KAL H'USAYNIL MAZ'LOOM	Peace be on you, O the thoroughly tested under trying hardships, just like Husayn, the oppressed!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْبَعِيْدَةُ عَنِ الْاَوْطَانِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL BA–E'EDATU A'NIL AWT'AAN	Peace be on you, O she who was kept away from her homes!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ اَيَّتُهَا الْاَسِيْرَةُ فِي الْبُلْدَانِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI AYYATUHAL ASEERATU FIL BULDAAN	Peace be on you, O she who was kept prisoner in (many) cities!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ الْاَعْظَمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA BINTI WALIYYALLAAHIL AA'–Z'AM	Peace be on you, O the daughter of the representative of the Almighty Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا اُخْتَ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ الْمُعَظَّمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA UKHTA WALIYYILLAAHIL MU–A'Z'Z'AM	Peace be on you, O the sister of the representative of the Omnipotent Allah.
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا عَمَّةَ وَلِيِّ اللّٰهِ الْمُكَرَّمِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA A'MMATA WALIYYILLAAHIL MUKARRAM	Peace be on you, O the aunt of the representative of the Generous Allah!
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكِ يَا اُخْتَ الْمَصَائِبِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKI YAA UKHTIL MAS'AA–IBIS	Peace be on you, O the sister who shared hardships (with her brother),
اَلسَّيِّدَةِ زَيْنَبَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	SAYYIDATI ZAYNAB WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA BARAKAATUH	Sayyida Zaynab, and also mercy and blessings of Allah be on you.

Pray 2 Rak-a't Salaatul Ziyaarat.
See (16) on page 675,
pray dua'a after Ziyaarat (see page 673)
pray dua'a Wida (see page 675)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

ZIYYAARAT
ABBAS BIN ALI (A.S.)

The Holy grave of the Holy son of Ali ibna abi Talib (A.S.) is in Karbala, Iraq.

سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُ	SALAAMULLAAHI WA SALAAMU	Greetings of Allah, and greetings of His favourite angels,
مَلَآئِكَتِهِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَاَنْبِيَآئِهِ	MALAA–IKATIHIL MUQARRABEEN WA AMBIYAAA–IHIL	
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَعِبَادِهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ	MURSALEEN WA I'BAADIHIS' S'AALIH'EEN	His commissioned Prophets, His pious servants,
وَجَمِيْعِ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ	WA JAMEE–I'SH SHUHADAAA–I WAS' S'IDDEEQEEN	all martyrs, and truthfuls,
وَالزَّاكِيَاتِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	WAZ ZAAKIYAATUT' T'AYYIBAAT	and also true blessings,
فِيْمَا تَغْتَدِيْ وَتَرُوْحُ عَلَيْكَ	FEEMAA TAGHTADEE WA TARODH'U A'LAYKA	giving you joy and confidence, be on you,
يَابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	O the son of the Ameer ul Moomineen.
اَشْهَدُ لَكَ بِالتَّسْلِيْمِ وَالتَّصْدِيْقِ	ASHHADU LAKA BIT TASLEEM	I bear witness that you resigned yourself to the will of Allah.
وَالْوَفَآءِ وَالنَّصِيْحَةِ	WAT TAS'DEEQI WAL WAFAAA–I WAN NAS'EEH'ATI	Sincerely accepted as true, faithfully kept your promise, showed yourself as a reliable friend,
لِخَلَفِ النَّبِيِّ	LIKHALAFIN NABIYY	with regard to the grandson of the Prophet,
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ الْمُرْسَلِ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHI WA AALIHIL MURSAL	[blessings of Allah be on him and on his children],
وَالسِّبْطِ الْمُنْتَجَبِ	WAS SIBT'IL MUNTAJAB	he (Husayn) was his (Prophet's) chosen grandson,
وَالدَّلِيْلِ الْعَالِمِ وَالْوَصِيِّ الْمُبَلِّغِ	WAD DALEELIL A'LIM WAL WAS'IYYIL MUBALLIGH	the sagacious guide, the successor who promoted the religion,
وَالْمَظْلُوْمِ الْمُقْتَضَمِ	WAL MAZ'LOOMIL MUHTAZ''AM	the wrongfully oppressed,
فَجَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ عَنْ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَعَنْ	FAJAZAAKALLAAHU A'N RASOOLIHI WA A'N AMEERIL	so Allah rewarded you on behalf of His Messenger, Ameer ul
اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَعَنِ الْحَسَنِ وَ	MOOMINEEN WA A'NIL H'ASAN WAL H'USAYN	Moomineen, Hasan and Husayn,
الْحُسَيْنِ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِمْ	S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAYHIM	[blessings of Allah be on them],
اَفْضَلَ الْجَزَآءِ بِمَا صَبَرْتَ وَاحْتَسَبْتَ	AFZ''ALAL JAZAAA–I BIMAA S'ABARTA WAH'–TASABTA	the best recompense that your resignation, thoughtfulness,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَأَعَنْتَ	WA A–A'NTA	and support (to Allah's religion) have earned for you.
فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ	FANIA'–MA U'QBAD DAAR	How excellent is the reward available in the life eternal!
لَعَنَ اللهُ مَنْ قَتَلَكَ	LA–A'NALLAAHU MAN QATALAKA	Curse of Allah be on those who killed you,
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ مَنْ جَهِلَ حَقَّكَ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU MAN JAHILA H'AQQAKA	curse of Allah be on those who ignored your rights;
وَاسْتَخَفَّ بِحُرْمَتِكَ	WAS–TAKHAFFA BIH'URMATIKA	gave no importance to your sanctity;
وَلَعَنَ اللهُ مَنْ حَالَ بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ مَاءِ الْفُرَاتِ	WA LA–A'NALLAAHU MAN H'AALA BAYNAKA WA BAYNA MAAA–IL FURAAT	curse of Allah be on those who stood between you and the river of Furaat.
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قُتِلْتَ مَظْلُومًا	ASHHADU ANNAKA QUTILTA MAZ'LOOMAN	I bear witness that you were wrongfully killed.
وَأَنَّ اللهَ مُنْجِزٌ لَكُمْ مَا وَعَدَكُمْ	WA ANNALLAAHA MUNJIZUN LAKUM MAA WA–A'DAKUM	Verily Allah has fulfilled the promise He made with you.
جِئْتُكَ يَا بْنَ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	JIA–TUKA YABNA AMEERIL MOOMINEEN	I am here, O the son of the Ameer ul Momineen,
وَافِدًا إِلَيْكُمْ وَقَلْبِي مُسَلِّمٌ	WAAFIDAN ILAYKUM WA QALBEE MUSALLIMUN	to present myself before you. I put faith in you, and I follow
لَكُمْ وَتَابِعٌ وَأَنَا لَكُمْ تَابِعٌ	LAKUM WA TAABI–U'N WA ANAA LAKUM TAABI–U'N	you, I am your obedient disciple,
وَنُصْرَتِي لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ	WA NUS'RATEE LAKUM MU–A'DDATUN	I am always ready to serve you,
حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ	H'ATTAA YAH'KUMALLAAHU WA HUWA KHAYRUL H'AAKIMEEN	till Allah summons me, He is the Best of all who direct (others) to do something.
فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَعَ عَدُوِّكُمْ	FA MA–A'KUM MA–A'KUM LAA MA–A' A'DUWWIKUM	I am on your side, in your group, not among your enemies,
إِنِّي بِكُمْ وَبِإِيَابِكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	INNEE BIKUM WA BI–IYAA BIKUM MINAL MOOMINEEN	I believe in you, and I am sure that (in the promised days) you all shall return;
وَبِمَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ وَقَتَلَكُمْ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ	WA BIMAN KHAALAFAKUM WA QATALAKUM MINAL KAAFIREEN	those who opposed you and killed you were the infidels;
قَتَلَ اللهُ أُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكُمْ بِالْأَيْدِي وَالْأَلْسُنِ	QATALALLAAHU UMMATAN QATALATKUM BIL–AYDEE WAL–ALSUN	may Allay destroy those who gave the orders to kill you and those who carried it out.
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُطِيعُ لِلّٰهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA AYYUHAL A'BDUS' S'AALIH'UL MUT'EE–U' LILLAAHI WA RASOOLIHI	Peace be on you, O the pious obedient servant of Allah, His Messenger, Ameerul Moomineen, Hasan and Husayn,
وَلِأَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ	WA LI–AMEERIL MOOMINEENA WAL H'ASANI WAL H'USAYN	
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَلَّمَ	S'ALLALLAAHU A'LAYHIM WA SALLAM	blessings and greetings of Allah be on them.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ	ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA	Peace be on you,
وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ وَمَغْفِرَتُهٗ وَ	WA RAH'MATULLAAHI WA	mercy and blessings of Allah be
رِضْوَانُهٗ	BARAKAATUH WA	on you; His protection and His
	MAGHFIRATUHU WA	patronage be for you,
	RIZ''WAANUHU	
وَعَلٰى رُوْحِكَ وَبَدَنِكَ	WA A'LAA ROOH'IKA WA	also on your body and soul.
	BADANIKA	
اَشْهَدُ وَاُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ اَنَّكَ	ASH–HADU WA	I bear witness and invoke Allah
	USHHIDULLAAHA ANNAKA	to be a witness that, verily, you
مَضَيْتَ عَلٰى مَا مَضٰى بِهٖ	MAZ''AYTA A'LAA MAA	lived and died as the warriors of
	MAZ''AA BIHIL	Badr and the soldiers of Allah,
الْبَدْرِيُّوْنَ وَالْمُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ	BADRIYYOONA WAL	in the cause of Allah,
	MUJAAHIDOONA FEE	
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الْمُنَاصِحُوْنَ لَهٗ فِيْ	SABEELILLAAHIL	
	MUNAAS'IH'OONA LAHU FEE	faithfully served Him in the
جِهَادِ اَعْدَآئِهِ الْمُبَالِغُوْنَ فِيْ	JIHAADI AA'–DAAA–IHIL	battlefield against His enemies,
	MUBAALIGHOONA FEE	did your best to support His
نُصْرَةِ اَوْلِيَآئِهِ الذَّآبُّوْنَ عَنْ	NUS'RATI AWLIYAAA–IHID'	intimate friends,
	D'AAABBOONA A'N	and defend His beloved favourites;
اَحِبَّآئِهٖ فَجَزَاكَ اللّٰهُ اَفْضَلَ الْجَزَآءِ	AH'IBBAA–IHI	
	FAJAZAAKALLAAHU	so, may Allah, reward you–the
وَاَكْثَرَ الْجَزَآءِ وَاَوْفَرَ الْجَزَآءِ	AFZ''ALAL JAZAAA–I	best reward, continuous, exemp
	WA AKTHARAL JAZAAA–I	lary and conclusive, which He
وَاَوْفٰى جَزَآءِ اَحَدٍ مِّمَّنْ وَفٰى	WA AWFARAL JAZAAA–I	gives to those who uphold the
	WA AWFAA JAZAAA–I	oath of loyalty, give answer
بِبَيْعَتِهٖ وَاسْتَجَابَ لَهٗ دَعْوَتَهٗ	AH'ADIN MIMMAN WAFAA	to His call, and obey His
	BI–BAY–A'TIHI	command.
وَاَطَاعَ وُلَاةَ اَمْرِهٖ	WAS–TAJAABA LAHU	
	DAA'–WATAHU WA AT'AA–A'	
	WULAATA AMRIHI	
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَالَغْتَ فِي	ASHHADU ANNAKA QAD	I bear witness that, verily, you
	BAALAGHTA FIN	indeed served the cause (of Allah),
النَّصِيْحَةِ وَاَعْطَيْتَ غَايَةَ	NAS'EEH'ATI WA AA'–T'AYTA	and made utmost efforts to
الْمَجْهُوْدِ فَبَعَثَكَ اللّٰهُ فِي الشُّهَدَآءِ	GHAAYATAL MAJHOODI	pursue its purpose.
	FABA–A'THAKALLAAHU	Allah, therefore, has included you
	FISH SHUHADAAA–I	among the martyrs,
وَجَعَلَ رُوْحَكَ مَعَ اَرْوَاحِ	WA JA–A'LA ROOH'AKA	and let your soul rest in peace
	MA–A' ARWAAH'IS	with the souls of the fortunate,
السُّعَدَآءِ	SU–A'DAAA–I	
وَاَعْطَاكَ مِنْ جِنَانِهٖ اَفْسَحَهَا	WA AA'–T'AAKA MIN	awarded you a spacious space in
	JINAANIHI AFSAH'AHAA	His Paradise, in the seventh
مَنْزِلًا وَّاَفْضَلَهَا غُرَفًا	MANZILAN WA AFZ''ALAHAA	Heaven,
	GHURAFAN	
وَرَفَعَ ذِكْرَكَ فِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ	WA RAFA–A' D'IKRAKA	paid tribute to you by making
	FEE I'LLIYYEEN	mention of your name in the
		highest circle,
وَحَشَرَكَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ	WA H'ASHARAKA MA–A'N	chosen you to move in the
	NABIYYEEN WAS'	company of the Prophets,
الصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَ	S'IODEEQEEN WASH	the truthfuls, the martyrs and
	SHUHADAAA–I WAS'	the pious,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

الصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا	S'AALIH'EEN WA H'ASUNA OOLAAA–IKA RAFEEQAN	and those are the best companions.
أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَنِ وَلَمْ تَنْكُلْ وَأَنَّكَ مَضَيْتَ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ مِنْ أَمْرِكَ مُقْتَدِيًا بِالصَّالِحِينَ وَمُتَّبِعًا لِلنَّبِيِّينَ	ASHHADU ANNAKA LAM TAHIN WA LAM TANKUL WA ANNAKA MAZ''AYTA A'LAA BAS'EERATIN MIN AMRIKA MUQTADIYAN BIS' S'AALIH'EENA WA MUTTABBI–A'N LIN NABIYYEEN	I bear witness that, verily, you did not lag behind, did not turn away the face; verily, you were fully aware of the truth at the time of leaving this world, following in the pious infallibles' and the Prophets' footsteps,
فَجَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِهِ وَأَوْلِيَائِهِ فِي مَنَازِلِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ فَإِنَّهُ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ	FAJAMA–A'LLAAHU BAYNANAA WA BAYNAKA WA BAYNA RASOOLIHI WA AWLIYAAA–IHI FEE MANAAZILIL MUKHBITEEN FA–INNAHU ARH'AMUR RAAH'IMEEN	so, may Allah assemble us together. (His Messenger, His representatives, you and us), all those who have surrendered to Allah. verily, He is the most Merciful.

Pray 2 Rak-a't Sataatul Ziyaarat.
See (16) on page 675,
pray dua'a after Ziyaarat (see page 673),
pray dua'a Wida (see page 675).

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

NAMAAZ OF AMEERUL MOOMINEEN ALI (A.S.)

Imaam Jaa'far Saadiq (A.S.) said that whoso prays the 4 Rak-a't Namaaz of Ameerul Moomineen (A.S.), comes out of the evil whirlpool of sins, as a baby comes out from the womb.

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) said that whoso prays this Namaaz and recites the Dua'a at the end, is absolved from the accountability of all his sins (provided no more sins are committed).

Pray this 4 Rak-a't Namaaz exactly like any 4 Rak-a't obligatory Namaaz (Zuhr, Asr or Ishaa) on Friday or during the night of Friday, with the following adjustments:

(i) In each Rak-a't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas' 50 times.

(ii) After Salaam, recite the following Tasbih of Ameerul Momineen (A.S.):–

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMI'LLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا تَبِيْدُ مَعَالِمُهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA TABEEDU MA-A'AALIMUHOO	Glory be to He whose signs never disappear!
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا تَنْقُصُ خَزَآئِنُهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA TANQUS'U KHAZAAA-INUHOO,	Glory be to He Whose reserves never grow less.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا اضْمِحْلَالَ لِفَخْرِهٖ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA IZ"MIH'LAALA LI-FAKHRIHEE	Glory be to He Whose Glory never runs low.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا يَنْفَدُ مَا عِنْدَهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA YANFADU MAA I'NDAHOO	Glory be to He Who never suffers loss in what He has.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا انْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهٖ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA INQIT'AA–A' LIMUDDATIHEE	Glory be to He in whose range and reach there is no gap!
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا يُشَارِكُ اَحَدًا فِيْ اَمْرِهٖ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA YUSHAARIKU AH'DAN FEE AMRIHEE	Glory be to He Who shares with no one in the administration of His affairs.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ غَيْرُهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA ILAAHA GHAYRUHOO	Glory be to He, except Whom, there is no god.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iii) Now invoke Allaah to fulfil your desires and recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI	O Allaah, send blessings on
اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM.	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا مَنْ عَفَا عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَلَمْ	YAA MAN A'FAA A'NIS SAYYI-AATI	O He who overlooks sins,
يُجَازِ بِهَا ارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ	WA LAM YUJAAZI BIHAR—	and does not inflict punishment in return,
	H'AM A'BDAKA	have mercy on Thy servant,
نَفْسِيْ نَفْسِيْ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ	YAA ALLAAHU NAFSEE NAFSEE	O Allaah, be sparing with me, save me,
يَا سَيِّدَاهُ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ	ANAA A'BDUKA YAA SAYYIDAAHU	I am Thy servant. O my Chief,
بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ	ANNAA A'BDUKA BAYNA YADAYKA	I am Thy servant. I am at Thy disposal.
اَيَا رَبَّاهُ اِلٰهِيْ بِكَيْنُوْنَتِكَ	AYAAA RABBAAHU ILAAHEE BI-KAYNOO NATIKA	O my Lord, O Allaah, in the name of Thy Being,
يَا اَمَلَاهُ يَا رَحْمٰنَاهُ	YAA AMALAAHU YAA RAH'MAANAAHU	O Hope, O Beneficent,
يَا غِيَاثَاهُ عَبْدُكَ عَبْدُكَ	YAA GHIYAATHAAHU A'BDUKA A'BDUKA	O Supporter, Thy servant, Thy servant,
لَا حِيْلَةَ لَهٗ يَا مُنْتَهٰى رَغْبَتَاهُ	LAA H'EELATA LAHOO YAA MUNTAHAA RAGHBATAAHU	has no strategy, O the Ultimate Beloved,
يَا مُجْرِيَ الدَّمِ فِيْ عُرُوْقِيْ	YAA MUJRIYAD DAMI FEE U'ROOQEE	O He Who makes the blood run into my veins,
يَا سَيِّدَاهُ يَا مَالِكَاهُ اَيَا هُوَ	YAA SAYYIDAAHU YAA MAALIKAAHU	O Chief, O Master,
اَيَا هُوَ يَا رَبَّاهُ عَبْدُكَ عَبْدُكَ	AYAA HUWA AYAA HUWA YAA RABBAAHU	It is He whom I desire, It is He whom I desire, O Lord,
لَا حِيْلَةَ لِيْ وَلَا غِنًى بِيْ	A'BDUKA A'BDUKA LAA H'EELATA LEE WA LAA GHINAA BEE	Thy servant, Thy servant, has no strategy;
عَنْ نَفْسِيْ	A'N NAFSEE	has nothing of his own,
وَلَا اَسْتَطِيْعُ لَهَا ضَرًّا وَّلَا	WA LAA ASTAT'EE-U LAHAA Z"ARRAN	has no control over loss,
نَفْعًا وَلَا اَجِدُ مَنْ اُصَانِعُهٗ	WA LAA NAF-A'N WA LAA AJIDU MAN US'AANI-U'HOO	nor over profit. I do not find any one to seek help, so all profitable avenues
تَقَطَّعَتْ اَسْبَابُ الْخَدَائِعِ	TAQAT'T'A-A'T ASBAABUL KHADAA-I-I' A'NNEE	have been blocked,
عَنِّيْ وَاضْمَحَلَّ كُلُّ مَظْنُوْنٍ	WA AZ"MAH'ALLA KULLU MAZ'NOONIN	all my expectations have turned into disappointments,
عَنِّيْ اَفْرَدَنِي الدَّهْرُ اِلَيْكَ	A'NNEE AFRADANID DAHRU ILAYKA	helpless and forsaken I came to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

فَقُمْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ هٰذَا الْمَقَامَ	FAQUMTU BAYNA YADAYKA HAAD'AL MAQAAMA
يَا اِلٰهِيْ بِعِلْمِكَ كَانَ	YAA ILAAHEE BI-I'LMIKA KAANA
هٰذَا كُلُّهُ فَكَيْفَ اَنْتَ	HAAD'AA KULLUHOO FAKAYFA ANTA
صَانِعٌ بِيْ وَلَيْتَ شِعْرِيْ كَيْفَ تَقُوْلُ	S'AANI-U'N BEE WA LAYTA SHIA'-REE KAYFA TAQOOLU
لِدُعَآءِيْ	LIDU-A'AA-EE
اَتَقُوْلُ نَعَمْ اَمْ تَقُوْلُ لَا فَاِنْ	ATAQOOLU NA-A'M AMTAQOOLU LAA
قُلْتَ لَا	FA-IN QULTA LAA
فَيَا وَيْلِيْ يَا وَيْلِيْ يَا وَيْلِيْ	FAYAA WAYLEE YAA WAYLEE YAA WAYLEE
يَا عَوْلِيْ يَا عَوْلِيْ يَا عَوْلِيْ	YAA A'WLEE YAA A'WLEE YAA A'WLEE
يَا شِقْوَتِيْ يَا شِقْوَتِيْ يَا شِقْوَتِيْ	YAA SHIQWATEE YAA SHIQWATEE YAA SHIKWATEE
يَا ذُلِّيْ يَا ذُلِّيْ يَا ذُلِّيْ	YAA D'ULLEE YAA D'ULLEE YAA D'ULLEE
اِلٰى مَنْ وَمِمَّنْ اَوْ عِنْدَ مَنْ اَوْ	ILAA MAN WA MIMMAN AW I'NDA MAN AW
كَيْفَ اَوْ مَاذَا اَوْ اِلٰى اَيِّ شَيْءٍ	KAYFA AW MAA D'AA AW ILAA AYYI SHAY-IN
اَلْجَاءُ وَمَنْ اَرْجُوْا وَمَنْ	ALJAA-U WA MAN ARJOO WA MAN
يَجُوْدُ عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِهٖ حِيْنَ تَرْفُضُنِيْ	YAJOODU A'LAYYA BI-FAZ"LIHEE H'EENA TAR FUZ"UNEE
يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَاِنْ قُلْتَ	YAA WAASI-A'L MAGHFIRATI WA IN QULTA
نَعَمْ كَمَا هُوَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ	NA-A'M KAMAA HUWAZ' Z'ANNU BIKA
وَالرَّجَآءُ لَكَ فَطُوْبٰى لِيْ اَنَا	WAR RAJAAA-U LAKA FAT'OOBAA LEE ANAS
السَّعِيْدُ وَاَنَا الْمَسْعُوْدُ فَطُوْبٰى لِيْ	SA-E'EDU WA ANAL MAS-O'ODU FAT'OOBAA LEE
وَاَنَا الْمَرْحُوْمُ يَا مُتَرَحِّمُ	WA ANAL MARH'OOMU YAA MUTARAH'H'IMU
يَا مُتَرَئِّفُ يَا مُتَعَطِّفُ يَا مُتَجَبِّرُ	YAA MUTARA–I'FU YAA MUTA–A'T'T'IFU YAA MUTAJBIRRU
يَا مُتَمَلِّكُ يَا مُقْسِطُ	YAA MUTAMALLIKU YAA MUQSIT'U
لَا عَمَلَ لِيْ اَبْلُغُ بِهٖ	LAA A'MALA LEE ABLUGHU BIHEE

Thee, and (now) stand before Thee.

O my Allaah,
Thou art aware of that which I speak about,
so how would Thou deal with me?
If I but knew how would Thou dispense with my prayer?
Yes?
Or No?
If No,
then I am ruined!
I am ruined!
I am ruined!
Woe to me!
Woe to me!
Woe to me!
Oh my misery!
Oh my misery!
Oh my misery!
Oh my ill-luck!
Oh my ill-luck!
Oh my ill-luck!
To whom? By Whom?
Or from whom? Or how?
Or in which place to take shelter?
Who shall pay attention and show favour to me, when Thou had forsaken me?

O Liberal Forgiver,

if it is yes,

as I expect and desire, then it is an occasion for joy, I am successful, I am happy, I have been chosen to receive (Thy) mercy.

and I receive mercy,
O Merciful!
O Compassionate!
O Pardoner!
O Omnipotent!
O Sovereign!
O Just!
If I do not have a clean record to show Thee for obtaining

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

نَجَاحَ حَاجَتِيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ	NAJAAH'A H'AAJATEE AH'-A-LUKA BISMIKAL	fulfilment of my desires, (then) I beseech Thee in the name of Thy name which Thou has kept invisible.
الَّذِيْ جَعَلْتَهٗ فِيْ مَكْنُوْنِ غَيْبِكَ	LAD'EE JA-A'LTAHOO FEE MAKNOONI GHAYBIKA	
وَاسْتَقَرَّ عِنْدَكَ فَلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ	WAS-TAQARRA I'NDAKA FALAA YAKHRUJU MINKA	safely under Thy control, and nothing comes out from there except by Thy leave.
اِلٰى شَيْءٍ سِوَاكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِهٖ وَبِكَ	ILAA SHAY-IN SIWAAKA AS-A-LUKA BIHEE WA BIKA WA BIHEE	I beseech Thee by it,
وَبِهٖ فَاِنَّهٗ اَجَلُّ وَاَشْرَفُ اَسْمَآئِكَ	FA-INNAHOO AJALLU WA ASHRAFU ISMAAA-IKA	for, certainly it is the most high and honoured of Thy names,
لَاشَيْءَ لِيْ غَيْرُ هٰذَا وَلَا اَحَدَ	LAA SHAY-A LEE GHAYRU HAAD'AA WA LAA AH'ADA	I have nothing to mention except this,
اَعْوَدُ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ يَا كَيْنُوْنُ	AA'-WADU A'LAYYA MINKA YAA KAYNOONU	and no one is more beneficial for me than Thee.
يَا مُكَوِّنُ يَا مَنْ عَرَّفَنِيْ نَفْسَهٗ	YAA MUKAWWINU YAH MAN A'RRAFANEE NAFSAHOO	O Absolute Being!
يَا مَنْ اَمَرَنِيْ بِطَاعَتِهٖ	YAA MAN AMARANEE BIT'AA-A'TIHEE	*O Creator of creation!*
يَا مَنْ نَهَانِيْ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِهٖ	YAA MAN NAHAANEE A'N MAA'-S'IYATEE	O He who made my mind and soul percaive His Being!
وَيَا مَدْعُوُّ يَا مَسْئُوْلُ يَا مَطْلُوْبًا	WA YAA MAD-U'WWU YAA MAS-OOLU YAA MAT'LOOBAN ILAYHI	O He who commanded me to obey!
اِلَيْهِ رَفَضْتُ وَصِيَّتَكَ الَّتِيْ	RAFAZ''TU WA-S'IYYATAKAL LATEE AW-S'AYTANEE	O He who directed me not to disobey!
اَوْصَيْتَنِيْ وَلَمْ اُطِعْكَ وَلَوْ	WA LAM UT'IA'-KA	O He who is besought!
اَطَعْتُكَ فِيْمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ لَكَفَيْتَنِيْ	WA LAW AT'A'-TUKA FEEMAA AMARTANEE	O He who is requested!
مَا قُمْتُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْهِ وَاَنَا	LAKAFAYTANEE MAA QUMTU ILAYKA FEEHI WA ANAA MA-A'	O He who is desired!
مَعَ مَعْصِيَتِيْ لَكَ رَاجٍ	MAA'-S'IYATEE LAKA RAAJIN	I overlooked Thy instructions which *Thou gave me and did* not obey Thee, although in that which Thou orders me I obey Thee; (but) in all events, for my every work I turn to Thee and Thou effectively accomplishes it. Inspite of my transgression I am hopeful of Thy kindness, so do not let my hope remain unfilfilled,
فَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ مَا رَجَوْتُ	FALAA TAH'UL BAYNEE WA BAYNA MAA RAJOOTU	
يَا مُتَرَحِّمًا اِلَيَّ اَعِذْنِيْ مِنْ بَيْنِ	YAA MUTARAH'IMMAN LEE A-I'D'NEE MIN BAYNI YADAYYA	
يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِيْ وَمِنْ فَوْقِيْ وَمِنْ	WA MIN KHALFEE WA MIN FAWQEE WA MIN TAH'TEE	O the most Merciful, keep me *safe, under Thy protection,* from (all evils) that are before me, behind me, above me, below me, and surround me from all sides,
تَحْتِيْ وَمِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِ الْاِحَاطَةِ بِيْ	WA MIN KULLI JIHAATIL *IH'AAT'ATI BEE*	
اَللّٰهُمَّ بِمُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِيْ	ALLAAHUMMA BIMUH'AMMADIN SAYYIDEE	O my Allaah,
وَبِعَلِيٍّ وَلِيِّيْ وَبِالْاَئِمَّةِ	*WA BI-A'L'LIYYIN* WALIYYEE	for the sake of my master, Muhammad,
الرَّاشِدِيْنَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ	WA BIL-AA-IMATIR RAASHIDEENA	and my chief, Ali (A.S.),
		and the Righteous Holy Imaams,

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اجْعَلْ عَلَيْنَا	A'LAYHIMUS SALAAMUJ– A'L A'LAYNAA	peace be on them. Bestow Thy blessings (on us)
صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَافَتَكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ	S'ALAWAATIKA WA RAAFATAKA WA RAH'MATAKA,	treat us kindly, and have mercy (on us),
وَاَوْسِعْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ رِزْقِكَ	WA AWSIA'-A'LAYNAA MIN RIZQIKA	and multiply our livelihood,
وَاقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ	WAQZ''I A'NNAL LAD'EENA	make us repay our debts,
وَجَمِيعَ حَوَآئِجِنَا	WA JAMEE-A' H'AWAAA-IJINAA,	and satisfy all our wants and needs.
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ	YAA ALLAAHU YAA ALLAAHU YAA ALLAAHU INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER.	O Allaah, O Allaah, O Allaah, Verily Thou art able to do all things.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

NAMAAZ OF FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.) (1)

It is also known as "Namaaz of Istighaatha", an appeal. It is a two Rak-a't Namaaz, prayed exactly like Fajr Namaaz. After Salaam recite "S'alaawaat", "Bismillaahir-Rah'maanir-Rah'eem" and Tasbih of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.):

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ	ALLAAHU AKBAR	Allah is great,
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	ALH'AMDU LILLAAH	praise be to Allah.
سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAH	Glory be to Allah.
لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH	There is no god save Allah.

(i) Then go into Sajdah and recite the following 100 times:

يَا مَوْلَاتِيْ يَا فَاطِمَةُ اَغِثْنِيْ	YAA MAWLAATEE YAA FAAT'IMATA AGHITHNEE.	O Master! O Faatimah! Come to my help!

(ii) Rise, go into Sajdah, and putting the right cheek on the Sajdagah, recite the above Dua'a 100 times.

(iii) Rise, go into Sajdah and recite the above Dua'a 100 times.

(iv) Rise, go into Sajdah and putting the left cheek on the Sajdagah, recite the above Dua'a 100 times.

(v) Rise, go into Sajdah, recite the above Dua'a 100 times, and, in Sajdah, beseech Allaah to fulfil your legitimate desires, or seek His help to remove your hardships.

NAMAAZ OF FAATIMAH ZAHRAA (A.S.) (2)

This Namaaz is prayed to seek fulfilment of legitimate desires. It can be prayed any time, on any day, but Friday is strongly recommended.

Pray this Namaaz exactly like Fajr Namaaz, with the following adjustments.

(i) In the first Rak-a't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Qadr 100 times.
(ii) In the second Rak-a't, after recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 100 times.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(iii) After Salaam recite "S'alaawaat" "Bismillaahir-Rah'maanir-Rah'eem", and Tasbih of Faatimah Zahraa (A.S.)
Then recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-R RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM.	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِيْفِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL I'ZZISH SHAAMIKHIL MUNEEF,	Glory be to the Lord of Honour, and Sublime Authority;
سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْجَلَالِ الْبَاذِخِ الْعَظِيْمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL-JALAALIL BAAZIKHIL A'Z'EEM,	Glory be to the Lord of Majesty and Exalted Greatness;
سُبْحَانَ ذِى الْمُلْكِ الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيْمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL-MULKIL FAAKHIRIL QADEEM,	Glory be to the Lord of eternal Pride.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَبِسَ الْبَهْجَةَ وَالْجَمَالَ	SUBH'AANA MAL-LABISAL BAHJATA WAL JAMAAL,	Glory be to He who is Splendour and Beauty;
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَرَدّٰى بِالنُّوْرِ وَالْوَقَارِ	SUBH'AANA MAN TARADDAA BINNOORI WAL WAQAAR,	Glory be to He Who is Light and Dignity;
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرٰى اَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِى الصَّفَا	SUBH'AANA MAN YARAA ATHARAN NAMLI FIS'S'AFAA,	Glory be to He Who makes out the footprints of the ant on the stone;
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرٰى وَقْعَ الطَّيْرِ فِى الْهَوَاءِ	SUBH'AANA MAN YARAA WAQ-A'T' T'AYRI FIL-HAWAAA,	Glory be to He Who knows (the exact time and place) the bird dips down thorugh the air;
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ هٰكَذَا لَا هٰكَذَا غَيْرُهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAN HUWA HAAKAD'AA LAA HAAKAD'AA GHAYRUH.	Glory be to He Who is like this and no one (other than Him) is like this.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.

(iv) Go into Sajdah and beseech Allaah for obtaining futfilment of your legitimate desires.

(v) And recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM.	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهٗ رَبٌّ يُدْعٰى	YAA MAN LAYSA GHAYRAHOO RABBUN YUD-A'A,	O He, besides Whom, there is no lord, to be invoked;

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ فَوْقَهٗ اِلٰهٌ يُخْشٰى	YA MAN LAYSA FAWQAHOO ILAAHUN YUKHSHAA,	O He, above Whom, there is no god to be feared
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ دُوْنَهٗ مَلِكٌ يُتَّقٰى	YAA MAN LAYSA DOONAHOO MALIKUN YUTTAQAA,	O He, except Whom, there is no master, to be obeyed;
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهٗ وَزِيْرٌ يُؤْتٰى	YAA MAN LAYSA LAHOO WAZEERUN YOO-TAA,	O He, Who has no counsellor to be approached,
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهٗ حَاجِبٌ يُرْشٰى	YAA MAN LAYSA LAHOO H'AAJIBUN YURSHAA,	O He, Who has no attendant to be bribed;
يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهٗ بَوَّابٌ يُغْشٰى	YAA MAN LAYSA LAHOO BAWWAABUN YUGHSHAA,	O He, Who has no door-keeper, to be fooled;
يَا مَنْ لَا يَزْدَادُ عَلٰى كَثْرَةِ السُّؤَالِ اِلَّا كَرَمًا وَّجُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى كَثْرَةِ الذُّنُوْبِ اِلَّا عَفْوًا وَّصَفْحًا	YAA MAN LAA YAZDAADU A'LAA KATHRATIS SOO-AALI ILLAA KARAMAN WA JOODAN WA A'LAA KATHRATID' D'UNOOBI ILLAA A'FWAN WA S'AFH'AN,	O He, Who gives not but generously and liberally, (No matter) how many are the demands, and (deals not) with numerous sins but mercifully and kindly;.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ بِيْ كَذَا وَكَذَا	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN WA AALI MUH'AMMAD. WAF-A'L BEE KAD'AA WA KAD'AA	Send blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, and do (as I request) ..... (mention your desires).

NAMAAZ OF JAA'-FAR TAYYAAR

The Holy Prophet (S.A.) taught this Namaaz to Hazrat Jaa'far Tayyaar, the brother of Ameerul Momineen Ali (A.S.).

To seek forgiveness of sins, and to beseech Allaah for fulfilment of any legitimate desire this Namaaz is prayed.

The best time to pray this Namaaz is between Sunrise and Zuhr, on Friday; if not possible, choose any suitable time.

It is a four Rak-a't Namaaz, divided into two parts. Pray each part exactly like the Fajr Namaaz, with the following adjustments:

(i) FIRST RAK-A'T
After recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratuz Zilzaal

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) SECOND RAK-A'T
After recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul A'adiyaat

(iii) THIRD RAK-A'T
After recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratun Nas'r

(iv) FOURTH RAK-A'T
After recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas.

(If you have not learned by heart the second Soorah of each rak-a't, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas in all-4 Rak-a'ts).

IN EACH RAK-A'T, recite Tasbeehaatul Arbaa':

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ	SUBH'AANALLAAHI	Glory be to Allaah,
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	WAL H'AMDU LILLAAHI	Praise be to Allaah,
وَلَآ إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللهُ	WA LAA ILAAHA	There is no god
	ILLAALLAAHU	but Allaah,
وَاللهُ أَكْبَرُ	WALLAAHU AKBAR.	And Allaah is Great.

(i) After recitation of Soorahs ..... 15 times
(ii) In Rukoo ..... 10 times
(iii) In Qiyyaam after Rukoo ..... 10 times
(iv) In the First Sajdah ..... 10 times
(v) While sitting after First Sajdah ..... 10 times
(vi) In the Second Sajdah ..... 10 times
(vii) While sitting after Second Sajdah ..... 10 times

In this manner Tasbeehaatul Arbaa' are recited 75 times in each Rak-a't, and 300 times in four Rak-a'ts.

In case of old age or weakness you can recite Tasbeehaatul Arbaa' 300 times at the end of Namaaz, according to your convenience, while sitting, lying or standing.

According to Imaam Jaa'-far Saadiq (A.S.), the following Dua'a is to be recited, in the last Sajdah of the fourth Rak-a't.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMANIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM.	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَبِسَ الْعِزَّ وَالْوَقَارَ	SUBH'AANA MAN LABISAL I'ZZA WAL-WAQAAR,	Glory be to He who covers Himself with honour and dignity,
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَعَطَّفَ بِالْمَجْدِ وَتَكَرَّمَ بِهٖ	SUBH'AANA MAN TA-A'T'T'AFA BIL MAJDI WA TAKARRAMA BIHEE	Glory be to He who bestows favours abundantly, therefore, surpasses in glory.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَّا يَنْبَغِي التَّسْبِيْحُ إِلَّا لَهٗ	SUBH'AANA MAL LAA YANBAGHIT TASBEEH'U ILLAA LAHOO,	Glory be to He except whom none is worthy of glorification.
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَحْصٰى	SUBH'AANA MAN AH'S'AA	Glory be to He whose wisdom

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ	KULLA SHAY-IN I LMUH	surrounds every thing;
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمَنِّ وَالنِّعَمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL MANNI WAN NI-A'MI	Glory be to He who own favours and bounties,
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْقُدْرَةِ وَالْكَرَمِ	SUBH'AANA D'IL QUDRATI WAL KARAM	Glory be to He who is the Lord of Power and Generosity,
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-A-LUKA BIMA-A'AQIDIL I'ZZI MIN	O Allaah! I beseech Thee in the name of that which is the cause of the majesty of Thy Arsh; and
مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ	A'RSHIKA WA MUNTAHAR RAH'MATI MIN	is the ultimate mercy in Thy
كِتَابِكَ وَاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ	KITAABIKA WASMIKAL AA'-Z'AMI	Book, and (in the name of) Thy "Ismi A'azam" and
وَكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ الَّتِيْ تَمَّتْ	WA KALIMAATIKAT TAAAMMATIL LATEE	Thy complete and perfect words which have been made
صِدْقًا وَّ عَدْلًا	TAMMAT S'IDQAN'W WA A'DLAN	thorough and conclusive through truth and justice,
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AHLI BAYTIH	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad,
وَافْعَلْ بِيْ كَذَا وَكَذَا	WAF-A'L BEE KAD'AA WA KAD'AA	and do (as I request) ..... (Mention your desires).

NAMAAZ OF S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN (A.S.) (1)

This Namaaz is highly effective to disperse calamities, and to remove hardships and difficulties.

It is a 2 Rak-a't Namaaz, prayed exactly like the Fajr Namaaz, on Friday, with the following adjustments:

(i) In the 1st and the 2nd Rak-a't, while reciting Sooratul Faatih'ah, when you come to "IYYAAKA NAA'-BUDU WA IYYAAKA NASTA-E'EN", recite it 100 times, and continue to recite the Soorah in full, and then recite Sooratul Ikhlaas'.

(ii) After Salaam, recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR-RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
اِلٰهِيْ عَظُمَ الْبَلَآءُ وَبَرِحَ الْخَفَآءُ	ILAAHEE A'Z'UMAL BALAAA-U WA BARIH'AL KHAFAAA-U	My Allaah, irretrievable is our plight, our helplessness causes pain and trouble,
وَانْكَشَفَ الْغِطَآءُ	WAN KASHAFAL GHIT'AAA-U	(now our) urgency has been laid bare (before Thee),

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَانْقَطَعَ الرَّجَآءُ	WAN QAT'A-A'R RAJAAA-U	(all) hopes have been cut off
وَضَاقَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَمُنِعَتِ السَّمَآءُ	WA Z''AAQATIL ARZ''U WA MUNI-A'TIS SAMAAA-U	the (plentiful) earth has shrunk (with very little to spare) for us, the heavenly blessings have been withheld,
وَاَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَاِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكٰى وَعَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ فِي الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَآءِ	WA ANTAL MUSTA-A'AN WA ILAYKAL MUSHTAKAA WA A'LAYKAL MU-A'WWALU FISHSHIDDATI WAR RAKHAAA-I	we call upon Thee for help, we refer our grief and sorrow to Thee, we have full faith in Thee, in the time of distress as well as in good fortune.
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اُولِى الْاَمْرِ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ وَعَرَّفْتَنَا بِذٰلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD OOLIL AMRIL LAD'EENA FARAZ''TA A'LAYNAA T'AA-A'TAHUM WA A'RRAFTANAA BID'AALIKA MANZILATAHUM	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, the "Ulil Amr" (authority), obedience to whom has been made obligatory, through which their high status has been made known.
فَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجًا عَاجِلًا قَرِيْبًا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِكْفِيَانِيْ فَاِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَانِ وَانْصُرَانِ فَاِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَانِ يَا مَوْلَانَا يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ	FAFARRIJ A'NNAA BIH'AQQIHIM FARAJAN A'AJILAN QAREEBAN KALAMH'IL BAS'ARI AW HUWA AQRAB YAA MUH'AMMADU YAA A'LIYYU YAA A'LIYYU YAA MUH'AMMAD IKFIYAANEE FA INNAKUMMA KAAFIYAAN WAN S'URAANI FA INNAKUMAA NAAS'IRAAN YAA MAWLAANAA YAA S'AAHIBAZ ZAMAANIL GHAWTHAL GHAWTH	Therefore let there be joy after sorrow for us for their sake, right away, in the twinkle of an eye, more rapidly. O Muhammad, O Ali, O Ali, O Muhammad. Give me enough, because both of you provide sufficiently, and help me, because both of you help and protect. O Our Master, O the Authority of our times (Saahibaz Zamaan). Help! Help!
اَدْرِكْنِيْ اَدْرِكْنِيْ اَدْرِكْنِيْ اَدْرِكْنِيْ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ	ADRIKNEE ADRIKNEE ADRIKNIYAS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'TAL A'JALAL A'JALAL A'JAL YAA ARH'AMAR RAAH'IMEEN.	Come to my help, Come to my help, Come to my help, in this hour, In this hour, in this hour. Be quick, Be quick, Be quick; O the most Merciful,
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ	BIH'AQQI MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALIHIT'-T'AAHIREEN	For the sake of Muhammad and his pure progeny.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.

NAMAAZ OF S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN (A.S.) (2)

To disperse calamities and to remove hardships and difficulties recite this 2 Rak-a't Namaaz exactly like the Fajr Namaaz, with the following adjustments:

(i) In the 1st Rak-a't, after the recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Yaa Seeen.

(ii) In the 2nd Rak-a't, after the recitation of Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratur Rah'maan.

(iii) After Salaam, recite the following Dua'a:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	ALLAAHUMMA S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD	O Allaah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	BISMILLAAHIR-RAH'MAANIR- RAH'EEM	In the name of Allaah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا بَآرُّ يَا وَصُوْلُ	YAA BAAARRU YAA WAS'OOLU	O Liberal Benefactor, O Beloved Object,
يَا شَاهِدَ كُلِّ غَآئِبٍ وَيَا قَرِيْبُ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ	YAA SHAAHIDA KULLI GHAAA-IBIN WA YAA QAREEBU GHAYRA BA-E'EDIN	O Knower of (all) unseen, O He Who is near, without (being) distant,
وَيَا غَالِبُ غَيْرَ مَغْلُوْبٍ	WA YAA GHAALIBU GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIN,	O He Who prevails, but never subdued,
وَيَا مَنْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ اِلَّا هُوَ	WA YAA MAN LAA YAA'-LAMU KAYFA HUWA ILLAA HUWA,	O He Whom no one knows how He is? Except He.
يَا مَنْ لَّا تُبْلَغُ قُدْرَتُهٗ	YAA MAN LAA TUBLAGHU QUDRATUHOO,	O He Who does not issue commands but with authority,
اَسْئَلُكَ اللّٰهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْمَكْتُوْمِ عَمَّنْ شِئْتَ	AS-A-LUKA ALLAAHUMMA BISMIKAL MAKNOONIL MAKHZOONIL MAKTOOMI A'MMAN SHI-TAT'	I beseech Thee O my Allaah, in the name of Thy name (which is) well-guarded, precious, hidden, permanently abiding, distinct, pure, purifying, sacred, perfectly illuminated,
الطَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْمُقَدَّسِ النُّوْرِ	T'AAHIRAL MUT'AHHARIL MUQADDASIN NOORIT' TAAMMIL	
الشَّآمِّ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ الْعَظِيْمِ	H'AYYIL QAYYOOMIL A'Z'EEMI	Ever-lasting, Self-Subsistant, Great,
نُوْرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَنُوْرِ الْاَرَضِيْنَ	NOORIS SAMAAWAATI WA NOORIL ARZ''EENA	Light of the heavens, and Light of the earths,
عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرِ الْمُتَعَالِ الْعَظِيْمِ	A'LIMIL GHAYBI WASH SHAHAADATIL KABEERIL MUTA-A'LIL A'Z'EEMI	Knower of unseen, An Evidence, honoured, most high, and Great.
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ	S'ALLI A'LAA MUH'AMMADIN'W WA AALI MUH'AMMAD.	Send blessings on Muhammad and on the progeny of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

S'ALAT RUYATIL HILAL

It is desireable *(mustah'ab)* to pray a 2 *rak-a't salat*, after seeing the moon of the 1st night of every lunar month, within three days, sooner the better.

[Give out charity after offering the prayer, and Allah will take care of you and keep you safe throughout the whole month.]

Offer salat of *ruyit hilal* exactly like the morning prayer, with the following adjustments:

(1) Make *Niyyat* of *ruyit hilal salat*.

(2) In the first *rak-a't* after Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Ikhlaas 30 times.

(3) In the second *rak-a't* after Sooratul Faatih'ah, recite Sooratul Qadr 30 times.

(4) After *Salaam*:

Recite the following:

[Say 'BISMILLAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAH'EEM' before each *ayat.*]

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ۚ كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝

(i) WA MAA MIN DAAABBATIN FIL ARZ"I ILLAA A'LALLAAHI RIZQUHAA WA YA'-LAMU MUSTAQARRAHAA WA MUSTAWDA–A'HAA KULLUN FEE KITAABIM MUBEEN

And there is not a (living) creature on the earth but the sustenance thereof depends on Allah; and He knows its habitation and its repository. All is in a manifest book.

وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ ۚ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

(ii) WA IY YAMSASKALLAAHU BI–Z"URRIN FALAA KAASHIFA LAHOOO ILLAA HOO WA IY YURIDKA BI–KHAYRIN FALAA RAAADDA LI–FAZ"LIH YUS'EEBU BIHEE MAY YASHAAA–U MIN I'BAADIH WA HUWAL GHAFOORUR RAH'EEM

Should Allah bring you harm, then there is none who could remove it save He; and if He wills any good for you, there is none who could take away His grace. He brings it unto whom He wills of His servants; and He is oft-forgiving, merciful.

سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ۝

(iii) SAYAJ–A'LULLAAHU BA'–DA US'RIY YUSRAA

Allah will soon bring ease, after hardship.

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ

(iv) MAA SHAAA-ALLAAHU LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH

That which Allah wills (will come to pass). There is no strength save with Allah.

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۚ

(v) H'ASBUNALLAAHU WA NI'-MAL WAKEEL

Allah is sufficient for us; and the most excellent is He who protects us.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِيٓ إِلَى اللّٰهِ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

[iv] WA UFAWWIZ"U AMREEE ILALLAAH INNALLAAHA BAS'EERUM BIL–I'BAAD

And I entrust my affair to Allah. Verily Allah keeps an eye on (His) servants.

لَآ إِلٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِينَ ۝

[vii] LAAA ILAAHA ILLAAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUNTU MINAZ' Z'AALIMEEN

There is no god save You. Glory be to You. Verily I was of the unjust.

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَآ أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ۝

[viii] RABBI INNEE LIMAAA ANZALTA ILAYYA MIN KHAY'RIN FAQEER

O Lord, verily, I am needy of whatever good You sends down for me.

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَّ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِينَ ۝

[ix] RABBI LAA TAD'ARNEE FARADAW WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARITHEEN

My Lord, do not leave me alone (childless) though You are the best of inheritors.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

This *salat* is very effective to seek fulfillment of legitimate desires, needs or wants.

It is a four *rakat salat*, divided into two parts. Pray it in two sets of two *rak-a'ts* each, as under:

(NOTE: Before recitation of each verse, after al Fatih'ah, first recite *salawat* and then "*bismillaahir rah'maanir rah'eem*", and at the end of each verse recite *salawat* again.]

PART ONE: Pray it exactly like *fajr salat* with the following adjustments.

(I) FIRST RAK-A'T

After recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite verse 44 of al Mumin 25 times:

وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِيٓ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝	WA UFAWWIZ"U AMREE ILALLAAH INNALLAAHA BAS'EERUM BIL-I'BAAD	I entrust my affair to Allah. Verily, Allah keeps an eye on (His) servants.

(II) SECOND RAK-A'T

After recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite verses 87, 88 of al Anbiya 25 times :

لَآ إِلَٰهَ إِلَّآ أَنتَ سُبْحَٰنَكَ إِنِّى كُنتُ مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ۝	LAA ILAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBH'AANAKA INNEE KUNTU MINAZ' ZAALIMEEN	There is no god save You. Glory be to You. Verily I was of the unjust.
فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُۥ وَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ مِنَ ٱلْغَمِّ ۚ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نُنجِى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝	FASTAJABNAA LAHOO WA NAJJAYNAAHU MINAL GHAM WA KAD'AALIKA NUNJIL MOO-MINEEN	Then We responded to him and delivered him from grief, thus do We deliver believers.

PART TWO : Pray it exactly like Fajr *salat* with the following adjustments.

(I) FIRST RAK-A'T

After recitation of al Fatih'ah recite the following 25 times:

حَسْبِىَ ٱللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ ٱلْوَكِيلُ	H'ASBIYALLAAHU WA NI'-MAL WAKEEL	Sufficient for me is Allah. He is the best protector.

(II) SECOND RAK-A'T

After recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite the following 25:

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لَاحَوْلَ وَلَاقُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ	LAA H'AWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'Z'EEM	There is no strength and no power except (with) Allah, the high, the mighty.

(After *salam* recite *salawat* 25 times and mention your legitimate desires to almighty Allah, *inshallah* they will be fulfilled.

SALAT OF H'AAJAAT (2)

This *salat* is prayed to seek immediate fulfillment of legitimate desires.

Its effectiveness has been tried and tested by many pious scholars.

Pray 2 *rak-a't salat* after midnight, exactly like Fajr *salat* with the following adjustments:

(i) In every *sajdah*, and while sitting after *sajdah*, recite the following *dua'a* 25 times:

يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ	YAA GHIYAATHAL MUSTAGHEETHEENA	O He who responds to those who cry for help.

(ii) After *salam*, look towards the sky and recite the following *dua'a* 30 times:

مِنَ الْعَبْدِ الذَّلِيْلِ اِلَى الْمَوْلَى الْجَلِيْلِ	MINAL A'BDID' D'ALEELA ILAL MAWLAL JALEEL	From the humble servant to the glorious master.

SALAAT OF H'AAJAAT (3)

This *salat* is prayed to seek fulfillment of all legitimate desires.

Sayyid Ali Shirazi, in his book *Kalamatul Tayyib* writes that this is an appeal to Imam Sahib Zaman.

Pray this *salat* exactly like Fajr *salat*, with the following adjustments:

(i) In the first *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatihah, recite al Qadr.

(ii) In the second *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatihah, recite al Nas'r.

(iii) After *salam*, stand under the sky, face Ka'-bah, and recite the following *dua'a:*

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سَلَامُ اللّٰهِ الْكَامِلُ التَّامُّ الشَّامِلُ
وَصَلَوَاتُهُ الدَّآئِمَةُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
الْقَآئِمَةُ التَّامَّةُ عَلٰى حُجَّةِ اللّٰهِ
وَوَلِيِّهٖ فِيْ اَرْضِهٖ وَبِلَادِهٖ وَخَلِيْفَتِهٖ
عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ وَعِبَادِهٖ وَسُلَالَةِ
النُّبُوَّةِ وَبَقِيَّةِ الْعِتْرَةِ وَالصَّفْوَةِ
صَاحِبِ الزَّمَانِ وَمُظْهِرِ الْاِيْمَانِ
وَمُلْقِنِ اَحْكَامِ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَمُطَهِّرِ
الْاَرْضِ وَنَاشِرِ الْعَدْلِ فِي الطُّوْلِ
وَالْعَرْضِ وَالْحُجَّةِ الْقَآئِمِ
الْمَهْدِيِّ الْاِمَامِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ الْمَرْضِيِّ
وَابْنِ الْاَئِمَّةِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْوَصِيِّ
ابْنِ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ الْمَرْضِيِّيْنَ
الْهَادِي الْمَعْصُوْمِ ابْنِ الْاَئِمَّةِ
الْهُدَاةِ الْمَعْصُوْمِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ يَا مُعِزَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
يَا مُذِلَّ الْكَافِرِيْنَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ
الظَّالِمِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ

SALAAMULLAAHIL KAAMI-LUT TAAMMUSH SHAAMILU WA S'ALAWAA-TUHUD DAA-IMATU WA BARA-KAATUHUL QAA-IMATUT TAAMMATU A'LAA H'UJJA-TILLAAHI WA WALIYYIHEE FEE ARZ"IHEE WA BALA-DIHEE WA KHALEE-FATIHEE A'LAA KHALQIHEE WA I'BAADIHEE WA SULAALATIN NUBUWWATI WA BAQIYYATIL ITRATI WA S'AFWATI S'AAH'IBIZ ZAMAANI WA MUZ'HIRIL EEMAANI WA MULQINI AH'KAAMIL QUR-AANI WA MUT'AHHIRIL ARZ"I WA NAASHIRIL A'DLI FIT'T'OOLI WAL A'RZ"I WAL H'UJ-JATIL QAA-IMIL MAHDIY-YIL IMAAMIL MUNTAZ'ARIL MARZ"IYYI WABNIL A-IMMATIT'T'AAHIREENAL WAS'IYYIBNIL AWS'IYAA-IL MARZ"IYYEENAL HAADIL MA'-S'OOMIBNIL A-IMMATIL MA-'S'OOMEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MU-I'ZZAL MOO-MINEE-NAL MUSTAZ"-A'FEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MUD'ILLAL KAAFIREENAL MUTAKABBIREENAZ' Z'AALIMEENAS SALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAAN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA RASOOLILLAAH ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA AMEERUL MOOMI-NEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNA FAAT'IMATIZ ZAHRAA-I

Perfect, complete, comprehensive peace from Allah. His perpetual blessings, His continuous and entire benedictions be on the *hujjat* (proof) of Allah who His representative on the earth and all its habitations, His vicegerent over His creatures and servants; a descendant of (His) prophet, the rightful successor of the thoroughly purified *itrat* (family of the Holy Prophet), the *sahib al zaman* (the man incharge of whatever is there now in the universe), the manifestation of true faith, the teacher of the Quran, the purifier of (the people of) the earth, and administrator of justice all over the world, the abiding argument of Allah, the divinely guided, awaited, and approved imam (guide-leader) son (inheritor) of the thoroughly purified Imams, the executor of will son of the approved executors of will, the infallible guide, son of the infallible guides; peace be on you, O he who pays attention to the less fortunate believers; peace be on you, O he who humbles the haughty and cruel disbelievers; peace be on you, O master, O *sahib al zaman;* peace be on you, O the son (inheritor) of the Messenger of Allah; peace be on you, O the son (inheritor) of the Amir al Muminin; peace be on you, O son (inheritor) of Fatimah

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكِ يَا بِنْتَ الْاَئِمَّةِ الْحُجَجِ
الْمَعْصُوْمِيْنَ وَالْاِمَامَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
سَلَامَ مُخْلِصٍ لَكَ فِي الْوِلَايَةِ
اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ الْاِمَامُ الْمَهْدِيُّ
قَوْلًا وَفِعْلًا وَاَنْتَ الَّذِيْ تَمْلَاُ
الْاَرْضَ قِسْطًا وَّعَدْلًا بَعْدَ مَا
مُلِئَتْ ظُلْمًا وَّجَوْرًا فَعَجَّلَ اللّٰهُ
فَرَجَكَ وَسَهَّلَ اللّٰهُ
مَخْرَجَكَ وَكَثَّرَ اَنْصَارَكَ
وَاَعْوَانَكَ وَاَنْجَزَ لَكَ مَا
وَعَدَكَ فَهُوَ اَصْدَقُ
الْقَآئِلِيْنَ وَقَدْ قَالَ وَنُرِيْدُ
اَنْ نَّمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا
فِي الْاَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ اَئِمَّةً
وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِيْنَ يَا مَوْلَايَ
يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ يَا بْنَ رَسُوْلِ
اللّٰهِ حَاجَتِيْ

SAYYIDATI NISAA-IL A'ALAMEEN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YABNAL A-IMMATIL H'UJJAJIL MA'-S'OOMEENA WAL IMAAMA A'LAL KHALQI AJMA-E'EN ASSALAAMU A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA SALAAMI MUKHLIS'IN LAKA FIL WILAAYATI ASHHADU ANNAKAL IMAAMUL MAHDIYYU QAWLAN WA FI'-LAN WA ANTAL LAD'EE TAMLAA-UL ARZ"A QIS'TAN WA A'DLAN BA'-DA MAA MULI-AT Z'ULMAN WA JAWRAN FA-A'JJA-LALLAAHU FARAJAKA WA SAHHALA MAKHRAJAKA WA QARRABA ZAMAANAKA WA KATHTHARA ANS'AA-RAKA WA A'-WAANAKA WA ANJAZA LAKA MAA WA'-DAKA FAHUWA AS'DAQUL QAA-ILEENA WA QAD QAALA WA NUREEDU AN NAMUNNA A'LAL LAD'EENAS-TUZ"-I'FOO FIL ARZ"I WA NAJ-A'LAHUM A-IMMATAN WA NAJ-A'LAHUMUL WAARI-THEENA YAA MAWLAAYA YAA S'AAH'IBAZ ZAMAANI YABNA RASOOLILLAAHI H'AAJATEE

Zahra, the chief of the women of the worlds; peace be on you, O son (inheritor) of the infallible, thoroughly purified Imams, you are the guide –leader of all that has been created (by the creator Lord); peace be on you, O master, sincere salutations to you as the *w a l i* (representative) of Allah. I bear witness that verily you are he rightly guided guide, in letter and spirit; you are he who shall fill the earth with justice and fairplay after the reign of terror and oppression the people have suffered. May Allah send you at once, bring near your time, multiply your helpers and supporters, fulfill the promise he made with you, because He is the most truthful of all truthfuls. He said:

"We wished to favour those who were weak in the land, and make them Imams (leaders in faith) and make them heirs."

O master, O *sahib al zaman* son (inheritor) of the Messenger of Allah. I desire (mention your desire),

(Here mention your desires and continue the *dua'a* as under):

فَاشْفَعْ لِيْ فِيْ نَجَاحِهَا
فَقَدْ تَوَجَّهْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِيْ

FASHFA'-LEE FEE NAJAA-H'IHAA FAQAD TAWAJ-JAHTU ILAYKA BI-H'AAJATEE

so take up my case because your recommendation to

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

لِعِلْمِیْ اَنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ شَفَاعَةً مَّقْبُوْلَةً وَّمَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا فَبِحَقِّ مَنِ اخْتَصَّكُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَارْتَضَاكُمْ لِسِرِّهٖ وَبِالشَّاْنِ الَّذِیْ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَیْنَكُمْ وَبَیْنَهٗ سَلِ اللّٰهَ تَعَالٰی فِیْ نُجْحِ طَلِبَتِیْ وَاِجَابَةِ دَعْوَتِیْ وَكَشْفِ كُرْبَتِیْ

LI-I'LMEE ANNA LAKA I'NDALLAAHI SHAFAA-A'TAN MAQBOOLATAN WA MAQAAMAN MAH'MOODAN FA-BIH'AQQI MAN!KH-TAS'S'AKUM BI-AMRIHEE WAR-TAZ''AAKUM LI-SIRRIHEE WA BISH-SHAANIL LAD'EE LAKUM I'NDALLAAHI BAYNAKUM WA BAYNAHOO SALILLAAHA TA-A'LAA FEE NUJH'I T'ALIBATEE WA IJAABATI DA'-WATEE WA KASHFI KURBATEE

Allah is immediately accepted on account of your very high status. For the sake of He who has authorised you for holding His secrets and has given you a very high position, and (for the sake of the special relationship) between you and Him, please beseech Allah, the most high, to accept my prayer and put an end to my misery.]

SALAT OF HAAJAAT (4)

This prayer is very effective for getting more and better livelihood, and for fulfilment of legitimate desires.

Pray 2 *rak-a't salat* exactly like Fajr *salat*, with the following adjustments:

(i) In each *rak-a't* after recitation of al Fatihah, recite verse 26, 27 of Aali Imran, given below:

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِی الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِیَدِكَ الْخَیْرُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ۝ تُوْلِجُ الَّیْلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِی الَّیْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَیَّ مِنَ الْمَیِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَیِّتَ مِنَ الْحَیِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَیْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

QULILLAAHUMMA MAALI-KAL MULKI TOO-TIL MULKA MAN TASHAA-U WA TANZI-U'L MULKA MIMMAN TASHAA WA TU-!'ZZU MAN TASHAA-U WA TUD'ILLU MAN TASHAA BI-YADIKAL KHAYR INNAKA A'LAA KULLI SHAY-IN QADEER

Say (O Muhammad): "O Allah, master of the kingdom! You give kingdom to whom You like, and take away the kingdom from whom You like. You exalt whom You like and abase whom You like; in Your hand is the good; verily You have power over all things.

TOO-LIJUL LAYLA FIN NAHAARI WA TOOLIJUN NAHAARA FIL LAYL WA TUKHRIJUL H'AYYA MINAL MAYYITI WA TUKHRIJUL MAYYITA MINAL H'AYYI WA TARZUQU MAN TASHAA-U BI-GHAYRI H'ISAAB

You cause the night to pass into the day, and You cause the day to pass into the night; You bring forth the living from the dead, and you bring forth the dead from the living; and You give sustenance to whom You like, without measure.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

(ii) After *salam*,
(a) recite *salawat* 10 times.
(b) go into *sajdah* and recite verse 35 of al Sad:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَهَبْ لِيْ مُلْكًا لَّا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝

RABBIGHFIR LEE WA HAB LEE MULKAL LAA YAMBAGHEE LI-AH'ADIM MIN BA'-DEE INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB

O Lord, forgive me and give me such a dominion as no one after me shall have the like. Verily You are the great bestower.

(Beseech Allah to increase your livelihood, and seek fulfillment of your legitimate desires).

SALAT OF H'AAJAAT (5)

The Holy Prophet said that whoso desires to make the impossible likely to happen may pray this *salat*. All legitimate desires will also be fulfilled.

This *salat* is also prayed to bring rain, the mercy of Allah unto mankind.

Pray 4 *rak-a'ts* in two parts, each part exactly like the *Fajr salat*, with the following adjustments:

(a) PART ONE

(i) In the first *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Ikhlas 11 times.

(ii) In the second *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Ikhlas 21 times.

(b) PART TWO

(i) In the first *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Ikhlas 31 times.

(ii) In the second *rak-a't*, after the recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Ikhlas, 41 times.

(c) After *salam*, recite *salawat* 51 times.

(d) Go into *sajdah* and recite 100 times:

يَا اللّٰهُ YAA ALLAAHU O Allah

(e) and mention your desires to seek fulfillment, or beseech Allah to make it rain.

SALAT OF H'AAJAAT (6)

Imam Ali bin Musa al Riza said: "Whoso desires to be free from hardships and sorrows should pray this *salat*; and this *salat* also helps in getting fulfillment of all legitimate desires."

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

Pray this 2 *rak-a't salat* exactly like Fajr *salat*, with the following adjustments:

(i) In the first *rak-a't*, after recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite Ayatul Kursee [AL BAQARAH : 255, 256, 257 (see SELECTED SURAHS AND AYATS VOLUME ONE)].

(ii) In the 2nd *rak-a't*, after recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Qadr.

(iii) After *salam*, put the holy Quran on your head, and recite the following *dua'a:*

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ اَرْسَلْتَهٗ اِلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ اٰيَةٍ فِيْهِ وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ مَنْ مَدَحْتَهٗ فِيْهِ عَلَيْكَ وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَلَا اَعْرِفُ اَحَدًا اَعْرَفَ بِحَقِّكَ مِنْكَ	ALLAAHUMMA BIH'AQQI MAN ARSALTAHOO ILAA KHALQIKA WA BI-H'AQQI KULLI AAYATIN FEEHI WA BI-H'AQQI KULLI MAN MADAH'TAHOO FEEHI A'LAYKA WA BI-H'AQQIKA A'LAYHI WA LAA A'-RAFU AH'ADAN A'-RAFU BIH'AQQIKA MINKA	O Allah, for the sake of him through whom You sent down (the holy Quran) to the mankind, and for the sake of every *ayat* (verse) in it; and for the sake of whomsoever You have praised therein; and for the sake of justice done to him, because no one is aware of Your rectitude better than You.

(iv) At the end recite the following 10 times each:

يَا سَيِّدِىْ يَا اللّٰهُ	(1)	YAA SAYYIDEE YAA ALLAAH	O Master, O Allah,
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ	(2)	BI-H'AQQI MUH'AMMAD	For the sake of Muhammad.
بِحَقِّ عَلِيٍّ	(3)	BI-H'AQQI A'LEE	For the sake of Ali.
بِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ	(4)	BI-H'AQQI FAAT'IMAH	For the sake of Fatima.
بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ	(5)	BI-H'AQQI H'ASAN	For the sake of Hasan.
بِحَقِّ الْحُسَيْنِ	(6)	BI-H'AQQI H'USAYN	For the sake of Husayn.
بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ	(7)	BI-H'AQQI A'LIYYIBNIL HUSAYN	For the sake of Ali son of Husayn.
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	(8)	BI-H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LEE	For the sake of Muhammad son of Ali.
بِحَقِّ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	(9)	BI-H'AQQI JA'-FARIBNI MUH'AMMAD	For the sake of Jafar son of Muhammad.

Presented by www.ziaraat.com

بِحَقِّ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ	(10) BI-H'AQQI MOOSABNI JA'-FAR	For the sake of Musa son of Jafar.
بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى	(11) BI-H'AQQI A'LIYYIBNI MOOSAA	For the sake of Ali son of Musa.
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	(12) BI-H'AQQI MUH'AMMADIBNI A'LEE	For the sake of Muhammad son of Ali.
بِحَقِّ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ	(13) BI-H'AQQI A'LIYYIBNI MUH'AMMAD	For the sake of Ali son of Muhammad.
بِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ	(14) BI-H'AQQI H'ASANIBNI A'LEE	For the sake of Hasan son of Ali.
بِحَقِّ حُجَّةِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ	(15) BI-H'AQQI H'UJJATIBNI H'ASAN	For the sake of Hujjat son of Hasan.

(Now seek fulfilment of your legitimate desires and removal of calamities.)

SALAT OF H'AAJAAT (7)

Imam Jafar bin Muhammad al Sadiq said that if calamities surround you from all sides, pray this *salat* to come out safe from its dangers.

It is a 2 *rak-a't salat*, prayed exactly like the *fajr salat*, with the following adjustments:

(i) In the first rak-a't, after the recitation of al Fatihah, recite verses 1, 2, 3 of al Fat-h', given below:

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۝	INNAA FATAHNAA LAKA FAT-H'AM MUBEENAA	Verily We have given you a manifest victory,
لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ۝	LIYAGHFIRA LAKALLAAHU MAA TAQADDAMA MIN D'AMBIKA WA MAA TA-AKHARA WA YUTIMMA NI'-MATAHOO A'LAYKA WA YAHDIYAKA S'IRAAT'AM MUSTAQEEMAA	So that Allah may grant protection (for your sake) against that which has preceded concerning your (followers) shortcomings and that which is to come; *and thus He perfects* His bounty to you and guides you on the straight path,
وَيَنصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ۝	WA YANS'URAKALLAAHU NAS'RAN A'ZEEZAA	And Allah will grant you a prevailing triumph.

(ii) In the second *rak-a't* after recitation of al Fatih'ah, recite al Inshirah (surah 94).

(Now invoke Allah to fulfill your legitimate desires and to keep you safe from calamities.)

Presented by www.ziaraat.com